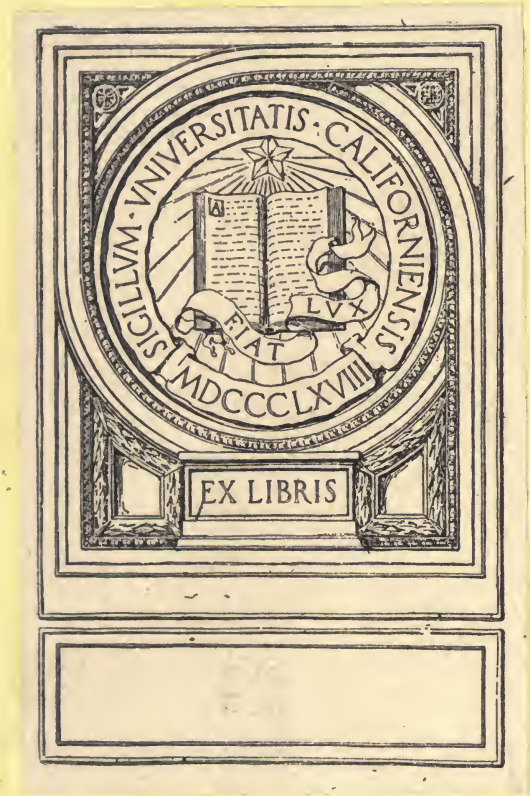
Books on

INDIA,

CHINA,

JAPAN,

ETC.


SIGILLVM · VNIVERSITATIS · CALIFORNIENSIS
FIAT LVX
MDCCCLXVIII
EX LIBRIS

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

http://www.archive.org/details/classifiedcatalo00franrich

UNIV. OF CALIFORNIA

CLASSIFIED CATALOGUE

OF

BOOKS, PAMPHLETS, MAPS, VIEWS, &c.

RELATING TO

ASIA

THE ASIATIC CONTINENT:

Geography, History, Antiquities;

INCLUDING ATLASES AND GAZETTEERS, GEOGRAPHICAL COLLECTIONS, OVERLAND TRAVELS, AND VOYAGES ROUND THE ASIATIC COASTS.

4001 **Al Bîrûni's** Chronology of Ancient Nations (c. A.D. 1000), from the Arabic, with Notes by Sachau (Oriental Transl. Fund), imp. 8vo, cloth. 1879 7s 6d

A standard work in Oriental literature.....containing details of the various systems for the computation of time used by the Persians, Sogdians, Chorasmians, Jews, Syrians, Harránians, and Arabs, together with Greek traditions and calendars of the ancient inhabitants of Central Asia.

—— Geography. See INDIA.

4002 **Alexander the Great.** The Invasion of India: Translations (accompanied by historical, critical, and topographical notes) from Arrian, Quintus Curtius, Diodorus, Plutarch, and other Classical Authors, describing Alexander's Campaigns in Afghanistan, the Panjâb, Sindh, Gedrosia, and Karmania; with Introduction by J. W. M'Crindle, 2 *maps*, 25 *illustrations of coins, gems, and inscriptions;* second edition, 8vo, pp. xvi-432, cloth. 1896 (pub. 10s 6d net) 4s

---

357272

TO WINN LIBRARY
IS3.1
E4

4003 **Alexander** (Sir James E.) Travels from India to England through Persia, Asia Minor, and European Turkey, 1825 26, *portrait, maps, and coloured plates*, 4to, calf. 1827 9s

Includes Accounts of Burmah and the War, Andaman Islands, Col. Kinneir's Mission to Persia, the War between Russia and Persia, 1826-27.

4004 **All Round the World**: an Illustrated Record of Voyages, Travels, and Adventures. Edited by Ainsworth, 4 vols in 2, 4to, cloth [1860-62] 10s

Contains articles on China, Japan, Cochin China, Central Asia and Siberia, Syria, Russia and the Caucasus, Denmark, Norway, Portugal, Africa America, the West Indies, Australia, the Fiji Islands, and Tahiti.

4005 **Anzi** (Conte Aurelio) Il Genio Vagante. Biblioteca Curiosa di Cento, e più Relazioni di Viaggi. Parte Prima, Seconda, e Terza, *plates*, 3 vols, 24mo, old calf. *Parma*, 1691-2 £1

Rare Italian collection of travels, including Martens' Voyages to the North, Zani to Transilvania and Moscow, Fava to Egypt and Syria, Berni to Cafraria and Mozambique, Montecuccolo to Congo, Giovanni di Lucca to Tartary, &c.; Tavernier, Chardin, and Olearius to Persia; the Jesuit Fathers to Siam, Tonkin, and Cochin China; Knox's Ceylon; Notices of the Dutch in Java, Borneo, &c.; Oxemelin, Gomberville, and Hennepin in America; Notices of Turkey, Algeria, Tunis, Ethiopia, the Pyramids, Monomotapa, Cafraria, Benin, Zanzibar, and the Cape; Morandi on the Grand Mogul; Mendoza's China, &c.

4006 **Arnold** (Sir Edwin) Seas and Lands: Letters reprinted from the *Daily Telegraph, illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1891 (pub. 21s) 5s

4007 —— East and West, *with* 41 *illustrations* by Pritchett, 8vo, cloth. 1896 5s

The Ancient Egyptian Thief, Aspects of Life, Astronomy and Religion, the Indian Upanishads, Indian Viceroys, Jungle Kingdoms, the Triumph of Japan, Buddha-Gya, and other Papers from the *Daily Telegraph*, &c.

ARRIAN'S Voyage of Nearchus. See M'CRINDLE, VINCENT.

4008 **Astley** (Thomas) General Collection of Voyages and Travels, *numerous plates*, 4 vols, 4to, calf. 1745-7 £1 4s

Vol. I. Rise and Progress of Navigation, Voyages to the South-East and East Indies, including English Voyages to Java and Japan. Vol. II. Voyages to West Africa, Gambia, Sierra Leone, and Gold Coast. Vol. III. Voyages to Benin, the Congo Coast, Cape of Good Hope, and China. Vol. IV. Descriptions of China, Tibet, Corea, &c., 13th to 17th Century.

*** French and Dutch translations of these voyages are included in Vols. I. to VII. of PREVOST'S COLLECTION. See Nos. 4177 to 4179.

4009 **Avril** (Père Ph.) Voyage en Divers Etats d'Europe et d'Asie, contenant Remarques Curieuses de Physique, de Géographie, d'Hydrographie et d'Histoire, avec Description de la Grande Tartarie, *map and plates*, small 4to, calf. *Paris*, 1692 (*rare*) 10s

4010 —— Travels through Europe and Asia to discover a New Way by Land to China. From the French, 12mo, half-calf. 1693 (*rare*) 14s

The author had not the happiness to reach China. He travelled through Armenia, Tartary, Muscovy, and Moldavia, and his book contains descriptions of the roads to China.

4011 **Barros and Couto.** Da Asia; dos Feitos, que os Portuguesas fizeram no Descubrimento et Conquista dos Mares e Terras do Oriente, 24 vols, 8vo. 1778-88 (*unbound*) £6

Barros's 'Asia' and its continuation by Da Couto contain the best original account of the Portuguese Discoveries and Conquests in Asia.

See also ASTLEY'S and RAMUSIO'S COLLECTIONS.

4012 **Bartholomew's** Library Reference Atlas of the World: *a Series of 84 modern maps (coloured)*, size 14 in. by 10 in., with a complete geographical Index of 100,000 places, imp. 4to, bound in buckram. 1891 (pub. £2 12s 6d *net*) 18s

The maps include: 1, Astronomical Chart—2-7, World: Physical Features, Ocean Currents, Winds, Races, Religion, Climate, &c.—8, Polar Regions—9-17, England and Wales, 9 maps—18-22, Scotland, 5 maps—23-27, Ireland, 5 maps—28-40, Europe: various Countries, with inset maps of the chief capitals—41-52, Asia—53-56, Africa, including special maps of the West Coast and South Africa—57, North Atlantic—58-75, North America, with special maps of the chief cities—76-79, South America—80, Oceania—81-84, Australasia.

BATUTA (Ibn) Travels in Bengal, China, &c., 1355. See Yule's Cathay, under CHINA.

4013 **Beazley** (C. Raymond) The Dawn of Modern Geography, 8vo, cloth 1897 15s

A useful continuation to Bunbury's Ancient Geography. See No. 4020.

4015 **Benjamin of Tudela,** Travels through Europe to Asia and Africa, 12mo, calf. 1783 8s

See also PURCHAS, HARRIS, PINKERTON, KERR, and other Collections.

4016 **Benjamin** (J. J.) Eight Years in Asia and Africa, 1846-55, *maps*, Second English Edition, 8vo, cloth. *Hanover*, 1863 4s 6d

Travels through Syria, Kurdistan, Persia, India, Egypt, Tunis, Algeria, &c., with Notes from Benjamin of Tudela, R. Petachia, P. Teixeira, &c.

4017 **Bernard's Collection,** Recueil de Voyages au Nord, nouvelle edition, *plates*, 10 vols, 12mo, calf. *Amsterdam*, 1725-38 (*fine copy*) £1

La Peyrere's Relations of Iceland and Greenland; Voyages of Frobisher; Martens and Wood to Spitzbergen; Linschoten, Early Voyages to Hudson's Bay, Newfoundland, Virginia, and California; Relations of China, Japan, Tartary; Louisiana and Mexico (Hennepin); Armenia; Tartar Conquest of China; Mingrelia and the Caspian Regions; Lange's Journey to China, 1721-22; Muller's Ostiacks; Relation of the Natchez, Martin's Georgia; Relations of Great Tartary, Tangut, Turkestan, Caucasia, Crimea, the Cossacks, &c.

4018 **Bevan** (W. L.) and **Phillott** (H. W.) Mediæval Geography: an Essay in Illustration of the Hereford Mappa Mundi, *illustrated with photographs*, 8vo, half morocco, and *facsimile of the Original*, in folio. 1873 £2 2s

4019 **Bretschneider** (Dr. E.) Mediæval Researches from Eastern Asiatic Sources: Geography and History of Central and Western Asia, 13th to 17th Century (Trubner's Oriental Series), 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1888 16s

4020 **Bunbury** ([Sir] E. H.) A History of Ancient Geography among the Greeks and Romans, *maps*, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1879 16s

A survey of ancient geographical systems, including the Voyage of the Argonauts, Geography of Homer, Anaximander, Hecateus, Herodotus, Ctesias, Xenophon, Ephorus, and Aristotle; the Expedition of Alexander and Voyage of Nearchus; the Systems of Eratosthenes, Hipparchus, Polybius, Strabo, Pliny, Ptolemy, the Geographer of Ravenna, &c.

4021 **Calendar of State Papers:** Colonial Series: East Indies, China, and Japan, 1513-1616, 1617-21, 1622-24, 1625-29, 1630-4 5 vols, imp. 8vo, cloth (*scarce*) £4 15s

4022 **Camoens.** Os Lusiados (The Lusiads) and Rhythmas, or Lyrics of Luis de Camoens; his Sonnets, &c. Englished by Sir Richard Burton, with Life, Geographical Commentary, &c, 6 vols., 12mo, cloth. 1880-84 £2 5s

4023 —— The Lusiad, in English verse, by Mickle, 4to, calf. 1776 5s

4024 —— The Lusiad, translated into verse by Aubertin, 2 vols, 12mo, cloth. 1884 7s 6d

4030 **Campbell** (Donald, *i.e.*, Stephen C. Carpenter), A Journey Overland to India. partly by a Route never gone before by any European; and the Author's Shipwreck and Imprisonment with Hyder Ali, &c, 4to, calf. 1795 10s

A series of letters describing Belgium, Germany, Switzerland, Venice, Alexandria, Syria, Bagdad, Goa, shipwreck, imprisonment, East Indian politics, &c.

4031 **Capper** (James) Observations on the Passage to India through Egypt; also by Vienna, Constantinople, Aleppo, Bagdad, and Bassora, *maps*, Third Edition, 8vo, boards. 1835 3s 6d

4032 **Careri** (Gemelli) Voyage Round the World (1693-99), from the Italian (Churchill's Collection), *plates*, folio, half calf. 1703 15s

In Six Parts: 1, Turkey; 2, Persia; 3, India; 4, China; 5, Philippine Islands; 6, New Spain (Mexico).

4033 —— Voyage du Tour du Monde (1693-99), French translation, 6 vols, 12mo, calf. *Paris*, 1727 £1 4s

Vol. I. Turkey; II. Persia; III. Indostan; IV. China; V. The Philippines; VI. New Spain (Mexico).

When in the Philippines Careri was assured by certain members of the R.C. Mission that there was in the island of Mindora a tribe of men—the Manghiens—who possessed tails four or five inches long (see vol. v. p. 87).

4034 **Cassell's** Illustrated Travels, a Record of Recent Discovery, Geography, and Adventure, edited by H. W. Bates, *with engravings from original drawings*. 6 vols, royal 4to, cloth. 1869-74 £1 6s

Includes narratives and analyses of Freshfield's Caucasus; Lyons's Lazestan; Bridgett's Amoor: Vambery and Fedchenko's Bokhara, &c.: Elias Ney's Mongolia; Lindley's Soochoo; Journeys in Formosa, Japan. Cambodia, British Burmah, Rajpootana, Kashmir, Ceylon, Minicoy and the Andamans, Persia, Mesopotamia, Bashan, Red Sea Ports, &c.

4036 **Churchill** (A. and J.) Collection of Voyages and Travels, some from Original Manuscripts, with Preface, giving Account of the Progress of Navigation, by John Locke, *maps and plates*, six large vols, folio, ful calf. 1707-47 £3 3s

A valuable Collection containing Voyages and Travels in different parts of the World, including those of Backhoff, Muscovite Envoy, through Siberia to China (1644); Nieuhoff to Brazil and the Dutch East Indies: India, Ceylon, Malacca, Java, &c. (1640-71). with Account of the Dutch Embassy to China (1656-7); Navarette's Account of China (1642-1673); Careri in Turkey, Persia, India, China, the Philippines, &c.; Dutch Accounts Japan; Baron's Account of Tonquin; Pedro de Sa on Siam; Sir Thomas Roe's Embassy the Great Mogul; Hamel's Description of Corea; Candidus's Account of Formosa, &c.

4037 **Conolly** (Lieut. Arthur) Journey to the North of India, through Russia, Persia, and Affghaunistaun, 1829-30, *map*, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1834 8s

With Chapters on the possible overland invasion of India, Afghan History, &c.

4039 **Cooley** (W. D.) History of Maritime and Inland Discovery (Lardner's Cabinet Cyclop.), 3 vols, 12mo, cloth. 1830-31 5s

Vol. I. Ancient and Mediæval Geography: Early Discoveries of the Portuguese, and of America by Columbus. II. Modern Voyages, Columbus to Cook. III. Voyages of Cook and others to the South Seas; Exploration of New Holland, Arctic Voyages; Travels of Humboldt in America, Bruce, Park, Denham, and Clapperton in Africa.

4040 **Cosmas**, The Christian Topography of, from the Greek, with Notes and Introduction by M'Crindle, *plates and figures*, 8vo, cloth (Hakluyt Soc.). 1897 10s

4041 **D'Alboquerque** (Alfonso) Commentaries of, including Portuguese Conquests in the East Indies, translated and edited by Birch (Hakluyt Soc.), 4 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1875-84 £2

4042 **Dalrymple** (Alex.) Oriental Repertory, Vol. I. *large paper*, royal 4to stitched. 1808 15s

Contains Papers on Geography of East India, Ava, Pegu, Sooloo, &c., including Col. Upton's Journey from Poonah to Balasore, Bengal, 1777; Alves's Embassy to Ava, 1760; Capt. Baker's Observations in Ava, Pegu, &c., 1755; Bowyer's Cochin-China, 1695-7.

4043 **Daniell's Picturesque Voyage to India** by Way of the Cape, *with a series of* 50 *most beautiful coloured engravings printed in exact imitation of drawings*, 4to, half russia, fine copy. 1810 30s

4044 **Danvers** (F. C.) Report on Portuguese Records relating to the East Indies, in the Archives at Lisbon and Evora, 8vo, boards. 1892 1s 6d

4045 —— The Portuguese in India: a History of their Eastern Empire, *with* 22 *facsimile maps, plans, views, and portraits*, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1894 (pub. £2 2s) 12s 6d

A valuable compendium of the history of European Enterprise in the Indian Ocean and Eastern Archipelago, including Portuguese Conquests from Ormus to the Moluccas before the advent of the Dutch; of the loss of nearly all of these conquests to the Dutch, and subsequently of the cession of Ceylon by the Dutch to Great Britain. A List of Portuguese Viceroys, Governors, and Heroes of the Epic Period, Names of Places mentioned, and the Bull of Pope Alexander VI., designating Eastern Discoveries to Portugal, are printed in the Appendix.

4046 **Delaporte** (Abbé) Le Voyageur François, ou la Connaissance de l'Ancien et du Nouveau Monde, 18 vols, 12mo, old calf. *Paris*, 1769-73 15s

Brief relations from all known Voyages in the form of Letters.

4047 **Diodorus Siculus**—Historical Library containing the Antiquities of Egypt, &c, made English by G. Booth, folio, old calf. 1700 23s

4048 **Ducoudray** (G.) History of Ancient and Modern Civilization, translated from the French, 2 vols, 12mo, cloth. 1891 (pub. 18s) 5s

4049 **Duncker** (Max) The History of Antiquity. From the German by Evelyn Abbott, 6 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1877-82 (pub. £6 6s) £2 15s

Vol. I. Egypt and Semitic Nations; II. Assyria, Phœnicia, Israel; III. Assyria, Israel, Egypt, Babylon, Lydia; IV. The Aryans on the Indus and Ganges; Buddhists and Brahmans; V. and VI. The Aryans of Eastern Iran—the Empire of the Medes and Persians.

4050 **Dutch East India Company**—Recueil des Voyages.....de la Compagnie des Indes Orientales, formée dans les Provinces-Unies des Païs-Bas, Seconde edition, augmentée, *numerous maps and plates*, 10 vols in 5, 12mo, calf gilt. *Amsterdam*, 1717 £1 5s

4051 —— Nouvelle edition, revue.....*maps and plates*, 10 vols, 12mo, original vellum binding. *Rouen*, 1725 £1 15s

4052 —— Another set, 10 vols, calf. *Rouen*, 1725 £1 10s

Historical account of the voyages of the Hollanders to Nova Zembla, &c., of the Houtmans, van Caerden, van Noort, van Neck, van der Hagen, Spilbergen, Matelief, Verhoven, van den Broeck, Le Maire, Bontekoe, the Nassau Fleet, Hagenaar, and other expeditions by way of the Cape of Good Hope and round Cape Horn, to the Mauritius, Ceylon, Java, Sumatra, Borneo, Amboyna, Banda, and other of the Molucca Islands, at the end of the 16th and beginning of the 17th centuries.

4053 **Duval** (P) Cartes pour les Itinéraires et Voiages Modernes.....dans toutes les Parties du Monde, oblong, imp. 8vo. calf. *Paris*, 1677 8s 6d

An interesting road atlas.

4055 **Encyclopædia Britannica** (The): a Dictionary of Arts, Sciences, and General Literature. Ninth and latest Edition, *numerous plates and maps*, with Index, 25 vols, 4to, cloth. 1875-88 (pub. £37 10s) £12

4056 —— Another, half-morocco £15

The Encyclopædia Britannica is rich in Geographical and Historical information, every important Subject having been treated by a Specialist. The Article on Asia, its Geography, Ethnology, &c, is written by Sir R. Strachey; Asia Minor and the Caucasus are by Bunbury; Georgia and Kirghiz, by Keane; Siberia, Saghalin, Samarkand, Tartars, and Turkestan, by Kropotkine; Khiva and Merv, by Major Clarke; Afghanistan, Andamans, Cambodia, Cabul, Kashgar, Lhasa, Marco Polo, and Mandeville, by Yule; India, by Sir W. Hunter; lesser Indian Articles by Strachey, Yule, Sir R. Temple, General Maclagan, and others; Tibet, by General Walker and De la Couperie; Tongking, by W. Moore; China, Canton, Peking, Manchuria, Mongols, Nanking, and Shanghai, by Prof. Douglas; Hong Kong, by Macdonald; Corea, by Webster; Japan, by McClatchie; Siam and the Shans, by Coutts Trotter; Persia, by Sir F. Goldsmid and others; Jerusalem, by Robertson Smith and Conder; Lebanon, Palestine, Sinai, and Syria, by Prof. Socin; Damascus, by Porter; Sanskrit Language and Literature, by Prof. Eggeling; Semitic Languages, by Nöldeke; Arabia, by Palgrave; and Yemen, by D. H. Muller.

*** The principal Geographical Articles are indexed and grouped under Countries in the *York Gate Catalogue.*

4057 **Faria y Sousa,** The Portugues Asia, or the History of the Discovery and Conquest of India. Translated by Capt. John Stevens, 3 vols, 8vo, old calf (*rare*). 1695 £5

Forbes's Oriental Memoirs. See INDIA.

4058 **Forster** (George) Journey from Bengal to England through Northern India, Kashmire, Afghanistan, Persia, and Russia, 2 vols, 4to, calf. 1798 9s

4059 —— Journey, India to England, another copy, 2 vols in 1, 4to, half-calf 8s

4060 —— Journey, another edition, 2 vols in 1, 8vo, half calf 4s

4062 **Forster** (R. P.) Collection of Voyages and Travels in Systematic and Chronological Order, 4 vols, 8vo, *plates*, calf. 1818 12s

Voyages of Columbus, Ulloa, Drake; Stedman's Surinam, Grey's Canada, Weld's and Lambert's United States, Bruce's Abyssinia, Park's Africa, Barrow's Africa and China, Shaw's Barbary, Orme's Fragments, Buchanan's and Graham's India, Lesseps' Kamtschatka, Syme's Ava, Clarke's Holy Land and Russia, Williams's Switzerland, Southey's Letters from Spain, &c, Anson's and Bligh's Voyages, Wilson's Missionary Voyage, Collins's N.S. Wales, Wood's Palmyra, &c.

4063 **Frederickson** (A. D.) Ad Orientem, *maps and coloured plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1889 3s

To the Red Sea, Aden, Bombay, Cawnpore, Lucknow, Benares, Bangalore, Ceylon, Straits Settlements, Java, Siam, Japan, &c.

4064 **Fryke** (Chr.) Relation of a Voyage to the East Indies, 1680-86; also Relation of a Voyage to and through the East Indies, 1675-83, by Chr. Schewitzer, 1 vol, 12mo, calf. 1700 13s

With Autographs of Edward Moor and Sir George Birdwood.

4066 **Galvano** (Antonio) Discoveries of the World from their First Original to 1555, Portuguese Text, with Hakluyt's Translation, edited by Admiral Bethune, and Memoir, 8vo, cloth. 1862 12s

4067 **Gama** (Vasco da) Three Voyages to India, and his Viceroyalty. Translated from Correa's Lendas da India by Lord Stanley of Alderley (Hakluyt Soc.), 8vo, cloth. 1869 15s

4068 —— The First Voyage of Vasco da Gama. Translated from the Portuguese, and edited by E. G. Ravenstein, *maps* (Hakluyt Soc.), 8vo, cloth. 1898 15s

4069 **Gentil** (M. Le) Voyages dans les Mers de l'Inde à l'Occasion du Passage de Vénus, 1761 et 1769, Tome I, *with plates*, 4to, calf. *Paris*, 1779 7s

Contains brief account of the Voyages, Remarks upon the People of India, the Brahman Astronomy, Observations made at Pondicherry and at Manila.

4071 **Geographical Society** (The Royal) London. Journal, Proceedings, and other Publications, complete set, from the Foundation of the Society in 1830, 100 vols, uniformly bound, half-calf extra, marbled edges. 1831-99 £33

4071 **Geographical Society** (*continued*).

Journal of the Royal Geographical Society, 1830-80, 50 vols, 8vo, and Index, 5 Parts in 2 vols

Proceedings R. G. S. [First Series], 1855-78, 22 vols in 14, 8vo

Proceedings R. G. S. [Enlarged Series], in continuation of the Original 'Journal' and 'Proceedings,' 1879-92, 14 vols, and Index, royal 8vo, 1896

The Geographical Journal, including the Proceedings R. G. S., Vols. I. to XIV., 1893-99, royal 8vo

Supplementary Papers, R. G. S., consisting of Memoirs, Narratives, and Bibliographies, 4 vols, royal 8vo

Lands of Cazembe, edited by Capt. Burton, 1 vol

In the R. G. Society's *Journal* and *Proceedings* will be found the best and most authentic record of discovery and exploration, of hydrographical and topographical survey, and of archæological research, since the year 1830. Over fifteen hundred original narratives of voyagers and travellers are contained in these volumes—many of them printed nowhere else—and over *seven hundred maps* accompany the narratives.

Complete sets of the Society's publications are now difficult to make up, as the earlier volumes have long been out of print.

The contents to date are indexed under countries in the *York Gate Catalogue.*

4072 —— Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society, Enlarged Series, 1879-92, *with about 350 maps,* 14 vols, and Index, royal 8vo, cloth (pub. £12 12s) £3

This series comprehends nearly 250 papers describing recent travels and explorations, ten having relation to Switzerland, the Caucasus, and other European Countries; *over one hundred relating to Asiatic Countries and the Indian Ocean;* seventy to Africa; thirty to North and South America and the West Indies; twenty-five to Australasia and Polar Regions. Among Asiatic papers are several upon Afghanistan and Countries bordering on the North-West of India; Prejevalsky's and other Russian Expeditions to Central Asia and Mongolia, Colborne Baber, Colquhoun, and others to China and the Shan States; Journeys in Corea and Japan; Geography of Siam, Malaya, Arabia, Persia, Tibet, the Himalayas, &c.

4073 —— Proceedings, 14 vols, 1879-92, another set in Parts as issued £1 15s

4074 —— Journal and Proceedings (combined), Vols. I. to XIV. 1893-9, in Parts 28s

4075 —— Geographical Magazine, edited by Sir Clements R. Markham, 6 vols. (all published), roy. 8vo, half-morocco. 1873 8 £1 10s

4076 **Goldsmid** (Sir F. J.) Telegraph and Travel: Narrative of the Development of Telegraphic Communication between England and India, with Notices of Countries traversed, *maps and illustrations,* royal 8vo, cloth. 1874 4s 6d

4078 **Hakluyt** (Richard) The Principal Navigations, Voyages, Traffiques, and Discoveries of the English Nation made by Sea or Overland, New Edition, 5 vols, royal 4to, full calf. *London,* 1809-12 £13

Vol. I. contains Travels to the North and East of Europe by Sea to Russia, the Caspian, &c., and includes a Commentary on Iceland.

Vol. II. contains the Vanquishing of the Spanish Armada, 1588; the Voyage to Cadiz, 1596; Voyages to the Mediterranean, Barbary and the Guinea Coast, the Azores, and includes the 'Famous Fight' of Sir Richard Grenville in the Revenge.

Vol. III. Voyages to North America in Search of a North-West Passage, to Newfoundland, Cape Breton, Canada, Virginia, Florida, Mexico, California, and West Indies.

Vol. IV. Voyages of Drake, Oxnam, Amias Preston, Sommers, Hawkins, and others to West Indies, Panama, Bermuda, &c.; Raleigh's Voyage to Guiana; Drake's Voyage Round the World, in which he visited the Moluccas; Candish's Voyage to the Pacific, Philippine Islands, &c. *Supplement:* Galvano's Discoveries of the World, Brocquerie's Voyage to Jerusalem, Davis's World's Hydrographical Description, Varthema's Voyage to the East Indies, Java, the Moluccas, &c.

Vol. V. First Voyage of Houtman to Java, &c., 1595-7; Voyage of Eight Dutch Ships to Java—whereof four went on to the Moluccas, 1598-1600; The History of the Spaniards in the West Indies (from the Decades of Peter Martyr); Virginia Richly Valued, &c., Account of the Travels of De Soto, &c.

4079 —— **The Principal Navigations, Voyages, Traffiques, and Discoveries of the English Nation, New Edition, classified and edited by Edmund Goldsmid, with the original prefaces and dedications; *also illustrations and maps, large and fine paper,* 16 vols, 4to, half-morocco, gilt tops. *Edinburgh,* 1885-90** £15

In this edition those voyages which relate to the same parts of the globe are grouped together; indices are added to each volume, with a variety of maps and illustrations; some of these are facsimiles, the others are modern. East Indian and Asiatic Travels are included in Vols. VIII., IX., and X.

4081 **Hakluyt Society Publications,** comprising Reprints of rare Early Voyages and Travels in Asia, Africa, and America, edited by eminent Travellers and Scholars, complete set to 1898, 100 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1848-98 £58

*** A number of the volumes still obtainable separately are included in subsequent sections of the present Catalogue.

4082 **Hamilton** (Capt. Alex.) New Account of the East Indies. Observations, 1688-1723, Trading and Travelling, by Sea and Land, between the Cape of Good Hope and Japan. Second Edition (2 vols), Vol. II. 8vo, calf. 1739 10s

Bengal, Arackan, Pegu, Siam, Malacca, Johore, Cochin China, Tonquin, China, the Philippines, Sumatra, Java, Borneo, Formosa, and Japan.

4084 **Hawkins** (Wm., Sir John, and Wm.) Voyages to the East and West Indies, 1530-1611 (Hakluyt Soc.), 8vo, cloth. 1878 15s

Includes Wm. Hawkins's Relation of his Residence at the Court of the Great Mogul, 1608-11.

4086 **Harris's Voyages**—Navigantium atque Itinerantium Bibliotheca: a Collection of Six Hundred Voyages and Travels, Ancient and Modern, into all Parts of the World, including Voyages to the East Indies and European Commerce therewith, &c., by John Harris, D.D., revised and continued by John Campbell, LL.D., 2 vols, folio, calf. 1744-8 £1 15s

One of the most esteemed Collections of Voyages. It includes those of Columbus, Magellan, Drake, Cavendish, Van Noort, Spilbergen, Schouten and Le Maire, Quiros, the Nassau Fleet, Cowley, Dampier, Woodes Rogers, Clipperton, Shelvocke, Roggewein, Pelsart, Tasman, Anson, Pyrard de Laval, De Beaulieu, Mandelsloe, &c. Histories of the Portuguese Discoveries and of the English, Dutch, French, Ostend, Danish, and Swedish East India Companies; The Travels of Benjamin of Tudela, Marco Polo, Tavernier, Thevenot, Chardin, and others in Asia; Adams's Account of Japan, Russian Travels in Siberia, Voyages to the North-West, Travels in North and South America, and in every European Country will be found in these volumes. A complete list of contents will be found in the ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY'S and the YORK GATE CATALOGUES.

4087 **Head** (Capt. C. F.) Eastern and Egyptian Scenery, with Notes, *maps and plans*, illustrative of a Journey from India to Europe, showing the Practicability of Steam Navigation from England to India, oblong imperial folio, boards. 1833 9s

Views of Bombay Harbour, Tamara, Socotra, Mocha, Jiddah, Carnac, Luxor, Suez, Alexandria, Malta, &c.; also a Chapter on Defence of British India from Russian Invasion.

4088 [**Herbert** (Sir Thomas)] A Relation of some Yeares Travaile, begunne Anno 1626, into Afrique and the Greater Asia, especially the Territories of the Persian Monarchie; and some Parts of the Orientall Indies, and Iles adjacent. Of their Religion, Language, &c.....By T. H. Esquier, *with engravings in the text*, folio, calf (*scarce*). *London*, 1634 £1 5s

Canary Islands, Teneriff, Angola, Cape of Good Hope, Ethiopia, Madagascar, India, Persia, Armenia, Babylonia, Ceylon, Sumatra, Siam, Java, Japan, China, St. Helena, &c.

4091 **Herodotus**, History and Geography of, English Version, with Notes and Essays by Sir Henry Rawlinson, George Rawlinson, and Sir J. Gardner Wilkinson, 4 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1862 £2

4092 —— The History, translated into English, with Notes and Indices, by G. C. Macaulay, M.A, 2 vols, 12mo, cloth. 1890 (pub. 18s) 9s

"To the actual work of translation Mr. Macaulay has brought, besides other gifts, a most painstaking carefulness; he has constructed an index of names which is a monument of industry, and added notes which are always useful and to the point.....We congratulate Mr. Macaulay on the successful completion of a laborious work."—*Spectator.*

4094 —— Books I. to III. The Ancient Empires of the East, by A. H. Sayce, 8vo, cloth. 1883 (pub. 16s) 9s

4096 —— Literally translated by Cary (Bohn), 12mo, cloth 2s 6d

4097 —— Analysis and Summary of, with Tables of Events, Outline of the History and Geography, by Wheeler (Bohn), 12mo, cloth 2s 6d

See also RENNELL.

4100 **Heylyn** (Peter) Cosmography, in Four Books; containing the Chorography and History of the Whole World, the Kingdoms, Provinces, Seas, and Isles thereof, Sixth Edition, *maps*, folio, calf. *London*, 1673 £1

Book I. Italy, the Alpine Provinces, France, Spain, and British Isles. II. Belgium, Germany, Denmark, Russia, Poland, Hungary, Greece, and the Archipelago. III. Asia and Asia Minor, Palestine, the Oriental Islands, Japan, Philippine Islands, Banda, Moluccas, Celebes, Borneo, Java, Sumatra, Ceylon, &c. IV. Africa and America. Appendix: Unknown Parts of the World, especially of *Terra Australis Incognita*, or the Southern Continent; Alphabetical Table of Geographical Names, Ancient and Modern.

4102 **Howel** (Thomas, M.D.) Journal of the Passage from India through Armenia and Asia Minor (1787-8), *map*, 8vo, calf. 1790 3s 6d

4103 **Hübner** (Baron de) A Ramble Round the World, 1871. Translated by Lady Herbert, 2 vols, 8vo, half-calf extra. 1874 15s

Part I. America; II. Japan; III. China: Shanghai, Pekin, Tien-Tsin, Hong Kong, Canton, Macao. Appendix: Events in Japan, Sept., 1871, to Oct., 1872.

4104 —— Through the British Empire: South Africa, Australia, New Zealand, the Straits Settlements, India, the South Sea Islands, California, Oregon, Canada, &c. 2 vols, 12mo, cloth, 1886 7s

IVES's Journey, Persia to England, 1758-9. See INDIA.

4105 **Johnson** (Surgeon J.) The Oriental Voyager: Sketches and Remarks on a Voyage to India and China, 1803-6, with Extracts from other Voyages, *map*, 8vo, calf. 1807 3s

4107 **Jordanus** (Friar) Mirabilia Descripta: Wonders of the East. Translated with Commentary by Yule (Hakluyt Soc.), 8vo, cloth. 1863 8s 6d

4108 **Keppel** (Capt. Hon. George) Personal Narrative of a Journey from India to England by Bussorah, Bagdad, the Ruins of Babylon, Curdistan, Persia, the Caspian, and Russia, *map and illustrations*, 2 vols, 8vo, calf. 1827 4s 6d

4109 —— Journey, India to England, another edition, 4to, calf. 1827 6s

4110 **Kerr** (Robert) General Collection of Voyages and Travels by Sea and Land, *illustrated by maps and charts*, and accompanied by a Sketch of the Progress of Discovery and a Systematic Catalogue by Wm. Stevenson. 18 vols, 8vo, half-morocco, gilt top. *Edinburgh*, 1811-24 £4

4111 **Kerr's Collection**, another set, 18 vols, 8vo, calf, gilt £3 10s

4112 —— Another set, half-calf £3

Vol. I. contains Voyages and Travels from the era of King Alfred to that of Prince Henry of Portugal, including the Travels of Mahometans to India and China, Benjamin of Tudela, Carpini, Rubruquis, Marco Polo, Orderic, Maundeville, and others to Central Asia and China.

Vol. II. Galvano's Discoveries of the World; Portuguese Voyages to Africa and India.

Vols. III., IV., V. Spanish Voyages to America and West Indies; Conquest of Peru and Mexico, &c.

Vol. VI. English and French Voyages to North America; Portuguese Transactions in India to 1617.

Vols. VII., VIII., IX. Miscellaneous Voyages to Africa and East Indies.

Vol. X. Circumnavigations, Magellan to Shelvocke.

Vol. XI. Voyages of Roggewein and Anson.

Vols. XII. to XVII. Voyages of Byron, Wallis, Carteret, Cook, and Bougainville.

Vol. XVIII. Historical Sketch of Discoveries; Catalogue of Voyages and Travels.

4113 **Labberton** (R. H.) New Historical Atlas and General History, 141 *coloured maps*, Last Edition, 4to, cloth. 1890 (pub. 15s) 5s 6d

In addition to the maps is an explanatory text and list of English books and articles bearing on each period. The work comprehends Babylonia, Egypt, Phœnicia, Assyria, &c. (19 maps); Greek History, including Western Asia and the Greek Colonies (17 maps); Roman History, including the Roman Colonies and Settlements (26 maps); Mediæval History (35 maps); Modern History, including European Colonies (49 maps); American History to the Civil War (64 maps).

4114 **Lafitau** (Père J. F.) Histoire des Découvertes et Conquestes des Portugais dans le Nouveau Monde, *numerous plates*, 2 vols, 4to, calf. *Paris*, 1733 33s

Relates chiefly to Portuguese Voyages and Conquests in the Eastern Seas.

4115 **Lancaster** (Sir James) and others, Voyages of the E. I. Co. to the East Indies, 17th Century (Hakluyt Soc.), 8vo, cloth. 1877 10s

4116 **Le Blanc** (Vincent). The World Surveyed; or, the Famous Voyages and Travailes of.....to the East and West Indies—Persia, Pegu, Fez, Morocco, Guinny, the Cape of Good Hope, Monomotapa [Abyssinia], Egypt, the Mediterranean Isles, and Principal Provinces of Europe. .....Englished by F. B., Gent, folio, calf. *London*, 1660 18s

4117 **Le Brun** (Corneille) Voyage au Levant.....l'Asie Mineure, dans les Isles de Chio, de Rhodes, de Chypre.....Villes d'Egypte, de Syrie, et de la Terre Sainte (1674-95), *with* 200 *large plates and maps*, 1 vol, *Delft*, 1700; also Voyages en Perse, Muscovie, aux Indes Orientales (1701-3) .....Isbrant, Journée à la Chine, 320 *plates*, 2 vols, *Amsterdam*, 1718, in all 3 vols, folio, old calf £1 10s

4118 —— English translation—Voyage to the Levant: Travels in Asia Minor, Scio, Rhodes, Cyprus, Egypt, Syria, and the Holy Land, 200 *plates*, folio, 1702; also Travels into Muscovy, Persia, and Part of the East Indies, with Account of Isbrandt's Journey through Russia and Tartary to China, 320 *plates*, 2 vols, folio, in all 3 vols, folio, red morocco extra (*Lord Rodney's copy with his autograph and bookplates*). *London*, 1737 £2 5s

4119 —— Voyages en Perse, Muscovie, aux Indes Orientales (1701-3), avec Journée de Ides Isbrants à la Chine, 320 *plates*, 2 vols, folio, calf. *Amsterdam*, 1718 £1 4s

With arms and name of "Mr. Bonnier de la Mosson" on sides.

4121 **Lenormant** (F.) and **Chevallier** (E.) Ancient History of the East, 2 vols, 12mo, cloth. 1869 (*scarce*) 12s

Palestine, Egypt Assyria, Babylon, Media, Persia, Phœnicia, and Arabia.

—— Chaldean Magic, &c See ASIATIC TURKEY.

4122 **Lettres Édifiantes et Curieuses**, écrites des Missions Étrangeres, New Edition, *maps and illustrations*, 26 vols, 12mo, old calf. *Paris*, 1780-83 £2 8s

Vols. I. to V. The Levant, Turkey, Greece, Egypt, Persia, &c. 5 vols.
Vols. VI. to IX. Canada, Louisiana, W. Indies, Peru, Brazil, Paraguay. 4 vols.
Vols. X. to XV. India, Ceylon, Moluccas, Philippine and Caroline Islands. 6 vols.
Vols. XVI. to XXIV. China, Tartary, Tibet, Loochoo Islands. 9 vols.
Vols. XXV. and XXVI. India and China. 2 vols.

4123 —— Nouvelles Lettres Édifiantes des Missions de la Chine et des Indes Orientales, 8 vols, 12mo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1818-23 £1 4s

4124 —— Travels of the Jesuits, translated from the 'Lettres Édifiantes,' by John Lockman, 2 vols, 8vo, calf. *London*, 1762 15s

4125 **Linschoten** (Iohn Hvighen van) his Discours of Voyages into ye Easte & West Indies.....[Translated by Wm. Phillips.] Printed at London by Iohn Wolfe.....4 *engraved title-pages and maps in the text*, folio, calf, tall copy, wants all the separate plates and maps. 1598 £2 10s

Book I. of the Voyage to India, including Accounts of India, its Princes and Products; the Trade of the Portuguese; Java, China, the Moluccas, &c.; the Voyage Home; Account of St. Helena and Ascension; Fights of the Earl of Cumberland and of Grenville off the Azores, &c.

Book II. Description of Guinea, Manicongo, Angola, Monomotapa, Brasil, the Cape, Mozambique, Madagascar, East Coast of Africa, &c.

Book III. The Navigation of the Portuguese to the East Indies, Malacca, China, Japan; also of the Spanish Indies.

Book IV. Summary of Rents, Demaines, Tolls, Taxes, Imposts, Tributes, &c., of the King of Spain; description of the Government, &c., of the Kings of Portugal.

4126 —— Navigatio ac Itinerarium Iohannis Hugonis Linscotani.....*engraved title, portrait, 26 double-page plates, and 8 folding maps and views*, folio, old calf. *Hague*, 1599 £2 5s

4127 —— Histoire de Navigation de Jean Hughes de Linscot et de son Voyage aux Indes Orientales, avec annotations de Bernard Paludanus [*i. e.*, ten Broecke], *maps and numerous engravings*, folio, old calf, wants 1 leaf. *Amsterdam*, 1638 £2 5s

4129 —— The First Book of the Voyage of J. H. van Linschoten to the East Indies, Phillips's translation, edited by Burnell and Tiele (Hakluyt Soc.), 2 vols, 8vo. 1885 18s

Linschoten's was the most popular book of Voyages issued during the seventeenth century. It summarized and closed the period of Portuguese ascendency in the East Indies.

4130 **Lipenius** (Martinus) Navigatio Salomonis Ophiritica, thick 32mo, old calf (*rare*), title supplied in MS. *Wittemburg*, 1668 10s

"The only separate edition recorded."—Note by T. K. Abbot, Lib. T.C.D.

4132 **Lumsden** (Lieut. T.) Journey from Merut to London through Persia, Armenia, Georgia, Russia, Austria, Switzerland, and France, 1819-20, *map*, 8vo, calf. 1822 3s

LYALL (Sir A. C.) Asiatic Studies. See INDIA.

4133 **M'Crindle** (J. W.) Commerce and Navigation of the Erythræan Sea: a Translation of the 'Periplus' and of Arrian's Account of the Voyage of Nearkhos, 12mo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1879 5s

For other works by Mr. M'Crindle, see ALEXANDER THE GREAT, COSMAS, and INDIA.

4134 **Mandelslo** (Jean Albert de) Voyages faits de Perse aux Indes Orientales, contenant une Description de l'Indostan, des Iles et Presqu'îles de l'Orient, des Royaumes de Siam, du Japon, de la Chine, du Congo, &c., nouvelle édition, augmentée, *with numerous plates*, 2 vols, folio, calf. *Leyden*, 1719 28s

With a most interesting series of copperplate views of Eastern towns and scenes, and views of the Cape and London.

MAPS:—

4135 ARROWSMITH'S Large Map of the Countries between Delhi and Constantinople, on two sheets, each 113 in. by 32 in., coloured, mounted, and folded, in imp. 4to morocco case. 1816 6s

The Punjab, Afghanistan and Caubul, Beloochistan, Persia, Bokhara, Oxus Valleys, the Aral and Caspian Seas, Euphrates Valley, the Caucasus, Syria, Asia Minor, and the Black Sea.

4136 CRUTCHLEY'S Map of Asia, with Additions to 1855, including Inset Maps of Australia and New Zealand, 62 in. by 56 in., coloured and mounted. Also, Map of Europe, with Additions to 1855, 60 in. by 54 in., coloured and mounted. The two folded in 4to morocco case 5s

Asia before the Indian Mutiny; Europe after the Revolutions of 1848 and before the Crimean War, Unification of Italy, and final partition of Poland.

MAPS (*continued*) :—

4137 D'ANVILLE'S Map of Asia and its Islands, 2 sheets, each 3 ft. by 2 ft. *Sayer*, 1787 6s

4138 MOLL'S Map of Asia, with 7 insets, 3 ft. by 2 ft. 1710 3s

4139 —— Map of the East Indies, including China and the Islands, with Plans of Madras and Bantam, 3 ft. by 2 ft. 1710 4s

4140 SANSON'S Coloured Map of Asia, including the Islands, 3 ft. by 2 ft. 1698 4s

4141 WITSEN (N.) Map of Northern Asia in 6 sheets ; also Maps of the World by Vavassor (1550?), Gastaldi (1546), and Forlani (1565). (Remarkable Maps, Part IV.) In portfolio. *Muller, Amsterdam*, 1897 30s

4142 **Marco Polo**, Travels of. Translated, with Notes, by Marsden, *map and copious index*, 4to, calf. 1818 25s

4143 —— Marsden's Edition, another copy, large paper, royal 4to, half bound uncut 30s

4144 —— Marsden's Edition, Revised by Wright, 12mo, cloth (Bohn) 4s

4145 —— The Book of, Concerning the Kingdoms and Marvels of the East. Translated and Edited by Yule, with Notes, *maps and illustrations*, 2 vols, royal 8vo, cloth. 1871 (*scarce*) £5 5s

See also RAMUSIO, PURCHAS, HARRIS, PRÉVOST, KERR, PINKERTON, and other Collections.

4147 **Maundevile** (Sir John) Voiage and Travaile, which treateth of the Way to Hierusalem ; and of Marvayles of Inde, with other Ilands and Countryes. Reprinted from the edition of 1725, with Introduction by Halliwell, *woodcuts*, 8vo, half-calf. 1839 6s

4148 —— Marvellous Adventures of, edited and illustrated by Arthur Layard, 100 *engravings*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 4s

4151 **Melton's** (Eduward) Zee- en Land-Reizen door Egypten, West Indien, Perzien, Turkyen, Oost-Indien, Chineezen, &c., 1660-77, with *curious copper-plate illustrations of storms at sea, caravans, tortures and punishments*, small 4to, vellum. *Amsterdam*, 1681 10s

4153 **Mill** (H. R.) Editor. The International Geography, by Seventy Authors, *with* 488 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 (pub. 15s) 12s

A Geography, physical and political, upon a new plan. Introductory chapters by eminent authorities treat of the Principles of Geography. The Continent of Asia (Book II.) is described by Dr. A. J. Herbertson, and the separate Asiatic sections by various writers : The Russian Empire, by D. Aïtoff ; Asiatic Turkey and Arabia, by Sir C. W. Wilson ; Persia, by Sir F. Goldsmid ; Afghanistan, by Sir G. S. Robertson ; The Indian Empire, by J. A. Baines ; Ceylon, by J. Ferguson ; Siam, by H. Warington Smyth ; The Chinese Empire, by G. G. Chisholm ; Korea, by Mrs. Bishop ; Japan, by W. B. Mason ; The Malay Archipelago, by Dr. Forbes ; Portuguese India, Macao, and Timor, by Capt. E. de Vasconcellos ; French Possessions, by M. Zimmermann ; Himalayan States, Malaya, Straits Settlements, Hong Kong, &c., by the Editor.

4155 **Munster.** Cosmographiae Universalis, Lib. VI., in quibus juxta certioris fidei scriptorum traditionem describuntur.....Autore Sebast. Munstero, *numerous figures on wood and folding views of cities*, thick folio volume, old calf. 1556 £3 10s

The great one-volume geography of the sixteenth century, illustrated with hundreds of spirited woodcuts: maps, towns, animals; mankind of every degree and station—soldiers, mechanics, labourers, noblemen; pictures of earthquakes, monsters and monstrosities—one animal as big as a wolf with four human feet and a bag in which to carry its young; beings, evidently human, with ears big enough to sleepin, and feet which serve as umbrellas; "anthropophagi also and men whose heads do grow beneath their shoulders."

4156 **Murray** (Hugh) Historical Account of Discoveries and Travels in Asia, *maps*, 3 vols, 8vo, calf. *Edinburgh*, 1820 10s 6d

Herodotus, Nearchus, Megasthenes, Mohammedans, Benjamin of Tudela, Carpini, Rubruquis, Marco Polo, Oderic, Clavijo, Schiltberger, Mendez Pinto, Sharpey, Middleton, Jenkinson, Hanway, Andrada, Grueber, La Penna, Pegoletti, Goez, Cosmas Indicopleustes, Conti, Barthema, Da Gama, Cabral, Roe, Bernier, Tavernier, Moorcroft, Fraser, Bogle, Turner, Kirkpatrick, Forster, Elphinstone, Pottinger, Zeno, Barbaro, Contarini, Sherley, Herbert, Olearius, Chardin, Malcolm, Olivier, Morier, Holy Land Pilgrims, Pococke, Wood, Clarke, Burckhardt, Niebuhr, Valentia, Seetzen, Bahdia, Cesar Frederick, Balbi, Symes, Borri, Barrow, Andrada, Ricio, Navarrete, Nieuhoff, Isbrand Ides, Lange, Bell, Macartney, Amherst, Hall, Kaempfer, Thunberg, Krusenstern, Golowin, Pallas, Gmelin, and many others.

4157 **Myers** (Ralph) Voyage to ye East Indies in ye "Stretham" Friggott, Capt. Roger Myers.....Feb., 1702/3, to Nov., 1706, manuscript, 106 leaves, folio, calf £4 4s

Batavia, Malacca, Madras, Pulu Condore, Macao, Canton, Atchin, Calicut, Cananore, Muscat, Gombaroon, Surat, Bombay, Carwar, Cochin, Cape of Good Hope, St. Helena.

NAVARRETE'S Voyages. See CHINA.

NEARCHUS. See HARRIS, M'CRINDLE, MURRAY, PURCHAS, RAMUSIO, VINCENT, &c.

4159 **Nieuhoff** (Jean) Zee en Lantreize.....West en Oostindien [1643-62]. *nearly* 100 *engravings*, folio, vellum. *Amsterdam*, 1682 14s

See also CHINA.

4160 —— English translation, Voyages and Travels into Brasil and the East Indies, Java, China, &c. (1643-62), *engraved title, portrait, maps, and plates*, from Churchill's Collection of Voyages, folio, calf. 1703 14s

See also ASTLEY, HARRIS.

4161 **Nordenskiöld** (Baron) Voyage of the "Vega" round Asia and Europe, with Review of all Previous Voyages along the North Coasts of the Old World, translated by Leslie, *numerous maps and engravings*, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1881 14s

4163 **Norman** (Henry) The Peoples and Politics of the Far East, Travels and Studies in the British, French, Spanish, and Portuguese Colonies—Siberia, China, Japan, Korea, Siam, and Malaya, 60 *illustrations and* 4 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 7s 6d

See also JAPAN.

4164 **North** (Marianne) Recollections of a Happy Life, edited by Mrs. Addington Symons, 3 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1892-3 9s

Miss North in a search for rare plants travelled in North and South America, Japan, Singapore, Borneo, Java, Ceylon, India, Australia, Tasmania, New Zealand, South Africa, and the Seychelles.

ODORIC (Friar) Travels to the East, 1316-30. See CHINA, Yule's Cathay; also RAMUSIO, HAKLUYT, and other Collections.

4166 **Ogilby** (John) Asia, the First Part, being a Description of Persia, the Mogol Empire, and other Parts of India, *maps and copper-plates*, folio, russia. 1673 £1 8s

4167 —— Asia, another copy, folio, calf £1 2s

See also JAPAN.

4168 **Oliphant** (Laurence) Episodes in a Life of Adventure, or Moss from a Rolling Stone, 12mo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1887 5s

Ceylon, Greece, Canada, the Crimea, Circassia, Central America, Indian Mutiny, China, Montenegro, Japan, Albania, Poland, &c.

4169 **Ortelius's Atlas.** Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, comment, Geographicis et Historicis illustrata *upwards of* 30 *fine large maps*, folio, calf neat. *Antwerp, Plantin*, 1624 £2

4170 **Peritsol** (Abraham) Itinera Mundi sic Dicta Nempe Cosmographia, 4to, pp. xvi-196. *Oxford*, 1691. Tractatus Alberti Bobovii, de Turcarum Liturgia, Peregrinatione Meccana, Circumcisione, Latinâ, &c., Versiones donavit Thomas Hyde. *Oxford*, 1690. 1 vol, calf, 4to. 9s

Description of Europe, Africa, and Asia, especially the Turkish and Mohammedan dominions.

4171 **Perrot** and **Chipiez**, History of Ancient Art in Assyria, Persia, Asia Minor, Syria, Greece, Egypt, &c. Translated from the French, *with numerous coloured and other illustrations*, complete set. 12 vols, royal 8vo, cloth. 1883-5 (pub. £12) £5 5s

The following can be sold separately :—

4171B —— Ancient Art in Persia, 1 vol (21s) 7s

4171C —— Ancient Art in Phrygia, Lydia, &c. (15s) 5s

4171D —— Ancient Art in Sardinia, Judæa, Syria, and Asia Minor, 2 vols (36s) 12s 6d

4171E —— Ancient Art in Phœnicia, 2 vols (42s) 17s

4172 **Pinkerton** (John) General Collection of the Best and most Interesting Voyages and Travels in all Parts of the World, *numerous maps and copper-plate engravings*, 17 vols, 4to, calf, gilt. 1808 £5

Vols. I. to VI. Travels in European Countries.
Vols. V I. to X. Travels in Asiatic Countries.

Vol. VII. Travels of Two Mahometans, Rabbi Benjamin, William of Rubruquis, and Marco Polo; Nieuhoff's Travels in China; Bell's Travels in Siberia &c.; Hamel's Korea; Goez's Travels, Lahore to China; Missionary Travels through Tibet; Caron's, Kæmpfer's, and other Accounts of Japan.

Vol. VIII. Roe's Embassy to the Great Mogul; Bernier's and Tavernier's Voyages to the East Indies; Hamilton's Account of the East Indies; Lord's Discovery of the Banians; Buchanan's Journey through Mysore, Canara, and Malabar.

Vol. IX. Dellavalle, Chardin, Francklin, and Forster's Travels in Persia; Accounts of Independent Tartary; Jenkinson's Travels to Bucharia; Balbi's and Fitch's Voyages to Pegu, &c.; Symes's Embassy to Ava; Turpin's History of Siam; Barons and Richards's Description of Tonquin: Bovis's History of Cochin China.

Vol. X. Niebuhr's Travels in Arabia; Blount's Voyage to the Levant; Dandini's Voyage to Mount Libanus; Maundrell's Journey from Aleppo to Jerusalem; Journey from Cairo to Mount Sinai; Pococke's Travels in the East.

Vol. XI. Asiatic Islands.
Vols. XII. to XIV. North and South America and West Indies.
Vols. XV. and XVI. Travels in African Countries and Islands.
Vol. XVII. Retrospect of the Origin and Progress of Discovery in Ancient, Modern, and Recent Times; Catalogue of Books of Voyages and Travels; General Index.

4173 **Pinto.** Historia Oriental de las Peregrinaciones de Fernan Mendez Pinto, Adonde se escriven muchas.....las Reynos de la China, Tartaria, Sornao, que vulgarmente se llama Siam, Calamiñam, Peguu, Martauan, &c.....Traduzido de Portugues en Castellano.....Año 1620, *Madrid*, folio, calf, gilt edges, *fine copy* £2 2s

4174 —— Voyages and Adventures of Fernand Mendez Pinto, a Portugal, during one and twenty years in Ethiopia, China, Tartaria, Cauchinchina, Calaminham, Siam, Pegu, Japan, and a Great Part of the East Indies .....done into English by H[enry] C[ogan], folio, half-calf. 1653 £1 4s

4175 —— Voyages and Adventures, another edition, folio, calf. 1663 £1

4176 —— Voyages and Adventures of Mendez Pinto, Cogan's translation, introduction by Vambery (Adventure Series), 8vo, cloth. 1891 3s 6d

4177 **Prévost** (Abbé) and others. Histoire Générale des Voyages depuis la commencement du XVe Siècle, *illustrated throughout by fine copper-plate engravings and maps*, complete, with Supplement, 20 vols, 4to, half-calf. *Paris*, 1746 89 £4

A valuable collection of voyages and travels in all parts of the world, including the Spanish. Voyages to America and the West, and those of the Portuguese, Dutch, and English to the East Indies, Malayan and Moluccan Archipelagoes, the Philippines, China and Japan, besides a number of voyages to Australasia and the Pacific, De Gonneville, Magellan, Saavedra, Mendaña, Quiros, Le Maire, Tasman, Pelsart, Roggewein, and Dampier. A special volume treats of the Natural History of the East Indies, and another of the Dutch Governors Carpenter, Van Diemen, and many others, being illustrated with their portraits and other plates.

For complete list of contents see *Royal Geographical Society's Catalogue.*

4178 —— Historische Beschryving der Reizen, &c, Dutch Translation of the preceding Collection, *engravings and maps*, 21 vols, 4to, calf. *The Hague*, 1747-67 £2

4179 —— Historische Beschryving der Reizen, Vols. I. to XII., containing most of the African, Asiatic, and Eastern Travels, 12 vols, 4to, calf 18s

4180 **Prior** (James) Narrative of a Voyage in Indian Seas, 1810–11, in the "Nisus" Frigate (Capt. P. Beaver), including visits to the Cape, Bourbon, Mauritius, Seychelles, Madras, Java, St. Paul and Amsterdam Islands, *map*, 8vo, half calf. [1819] 5s

4181 **Purchas** (Samuel) His Pilgrimage, or Relations of the World and the Religions Observed in All Ages, Second Edition, folio, calf, rebacked. 1614 21s

This copy has no title-page. It is otherwise complete, containing Preliminary Epistles, Contents, and List of Authors, pp. 1–918, and Index Table at end. It forms the fifth volume of Purchas, His Pilgrims. See next item.

Relations of the World and Religions in all ages and places: Babylonia, Assyria Syria, Phœnicia, Palestine; of the Hebrews, Arabians, Saracens, Turks, Armenians, Medes, Persians, Parthians, Scythians, Tartars, Chinese, Indians; of Egypt, Africa, Ethiopia, and the New World.

4182 **Purchas**, His Pilgrimes, Voyages and Peregrinations made by the Ancients ; a Description of all the Circum-Navigations of the Globe ; Navigations and Voyages of Englishmen, alongst the Coasts of Africa, the Cape of Good Hope, and from thence to the East Indies, Japan, and China ; their just Commerce nobly vindicated against Turkish treacherie, Portugall Hostilitie, Dutch Malignitie, Discoveries of the English Nation in the Easterne parts of the World, English-Indian Occurrents, the Portugall Attempts, and Dutch Disasters, divers Sea-fights with both, and many other remarkable relations, *maps and illustrations*, 5 vols, folio, calf neat. 1617-25 £48

In these volumes Purchas incorporated the substance of more than 1,200 writers : "valuable alike for the abundance of its materials and its importance in the history of early discoveries, especially those of the English" ('Biog. Universelle').

Among Asiatic Travels are Ancient Accounts of Voyages to Ophir ; Peregrinations of the Patriarchs and Apostles ; Conquests of Alexander the Great ; Portuguese, Dutch, and English Voyages round the Cape of Good Hope, including those of the E. I. Company ; the Embassies of Roe and Sherley, Letters of Tom Coryat ; Pilgrimages to the Holy Land ; Rabbi Benjamin, William of Rubruquis, Marco Polo, Maundeville—Early Travels from Europe to Siberia, Central Asia, Persia, and India ; Mendez Pinto, Pereira, Ricci and Trigault, Goes, Xavier, Pontoia, Monfart, and others to China, Japan, and the Philippine Islands.

The full list of contents will be found in the ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY'S and the YORK GATE CATALOGUES.

4183 **Pyrard de Laval** (François) Voyage.....contenant sa Navigation aux Indes Occidentales, Maldives, Moluques, Bresil, &c., 3me édit. avec un petit dictionnaire de la Langue des Maldives, 12mo (2 vols in 1). *Paris*, 1619 £1 18

4184 —— Voyage to the East Indies and Shipwreck on the Maldives, 1601-11, translated and edited by Albert Gray (Hakluyt Soc.), 2 vols in 3, 8vo, cloth. 1887-90 £1 15s

See also PURCHAS, vol. ii. ; HARRIS, vol. i., and other Collections.

4186 **Ramusio**, Delle Navigationi et Viaggi, *with maps*, 3 vols, folio, vellum (not uniform). *Venice*, 1588, 1583, 1556 £3 15s

A valuable collection, containing many narratives printed for the first time. Among the Voyages and Travels to Eastern and Asiatic Countries are those of Da Gama (1497), Thomé Lopez (1502), G. di Empoli (1503), Varthema (1503-8). Corsali (1515-17), Barbosa (1516), Conti (1449), Stephano (1499), Marco Polo and Hayton the Armenian (13th cent.), Barbaro, Contarini, Zeno, and others to Persia (15th cent.).

4188 **Ratzel** (Prof. F.) The History of Mankind. Translated by Butler, Introduction by Tylor, *coloured plates, maps, and illustrations*, 3 vols, royal 8vo, cloth. 1896-98 £1 16s

Vol. I. Principles of Ethnography, the American Pacific Group of Races ; Races of Oceania (Polynesians, Micronesians, Melanesians) ; The Australians, Tasmanians, Malays and Malagasies. Vol. II. The Americans, Cultivated, Ancient, and Arctic ; African Light Stock and Negro Races. Vol. III. Civilized Races of the Old World.

"An indispensable book of reference to every student of ethnology."—*Natural Science.*

4190 **Rawlinson** (Canon George) The Five Great Monarchies of the Ancient Eastern World : History, Geography, and Antiquities of Chaldea, Assyria, Babylonia, Media, and Persia, *illustrations*, 3 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1879 (pub. 42s) £1 12s

4191 **Rawlinson** (Canon George) The Sixth Oriental Monarchy: History, Geography, and Antiquities of Parthia, 8vo, cloth. 1873 (*rare*)

4192 —— The Seventh Oriental Monarchy: Geography and History of the Sassanians (or New Persian Empire), *map and* 95 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1876 (pub 28s) 12s

4193 —— History of Phœnicia, 8vo, cloth. 1889 (pub 24s) 7s

4194 —— Manual of Ancient History, 8vo, cloth (pub 14s) 8s

RAWLINSON (Sir Henry) History of Herodotus. See above, No. 4091

—— England and Russia in the East. See RUSSIAN CENTRAL ASIA.

4198 —— Memoir of Major-General Sir Henry Creswicke Rawlinson, by Canon Rawlinson, with Introduction by Lord Roberts, *map, portraits, and illustrations of the Rock of Behistun*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 6s

4200 **Raynal** (Abbé) Histoire Philosophique et Politique des établissemens et du commerce des Européens dans les Indes, 7 vols, 8vo, *maps and fronts. by Eisen*, red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Derome (*fine copy*). *La Haye*, 1774 £2 5s

4201 —— History of the Settlements and Trade of the Europeans in the East and West Indies, translated by Justamond, third edition, *maps*, 5 vols, 8vo, calf (*fine copy*). 1777 10s

4202 **Reclus** (Élisée) The Earth and its Inhabitants: the Universal Geography. Edited by Ravenstein and Keane, *with* 600 *full-page engravings*, 100 *coloured maps, and over* 3,000 *illustrations in the text*, complete in 19 vols, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1886–90 (pub. £19 19s) £8

The most useful, systematic, and comprehensive geographic work of the century. Vols. I. to V. treat of Europe and European Countries, the British Isles, and the Arctic Regions; Vols. VI. to IX. of ASIA and ASIATIC COUNTRIES; Vols. X. to XIII. relate to Africa and African Countries; Vol. XIV. to the Eastern Archipelago, Australasia, Polynesia, &c.; Vols. XV. to XIX. America, the United States, West Indies, &c.

4203 —— The Earth, &c. Asia and Asiatic Countries: Asiatic Russia, East Asia, India and Indo-China, South-Western Asia, *maps and illustrations*, 4 vols, imp. 8vo, cloth gilt £1

4205 **Reinaud** (M.) Relations.....de l'Empire Romain avec l'Asie Orientale .....d'après les Témoinages Latins, Grecs, Arabes, Persans, Indiens et Chinois, *avec* 4 *cartes*, 8vo, cloth. *Paris*, 1863 3s

RENAUDOT'S Travels of Two Mohammedans to India and China in the Ninth Century. See CHINA.

4206 **Rennefort** (M. Souchu de) Histoire des Indes Orientales, 12mo, calf. *Leyden*, 1688 14s

Voyage to Madagascar—Description of the Island, People, &c.—Return Voyage—Captured by English Frigate—Imprisoned Carisbrook Castle—Taken to London (1667)—Court of St. James—Gay Life in Heydepare—Theatre—"Maisons à Londres Nommées Musicaux," "Gladiateurs Voluntaires," &c.—Dialogues Philosophiques—Second Voyage—Teneriffe, Brazil, Cape of Good Hope, Madagascar, Surat, Calicut, Goa, &c.

4207 **Rennell** (James) The Geographical System of Herodotus, the Voyage of Hanno, &c., Explained, 4to, calf. 1800 10s

4208 **Rennell** (James) The Comparative Geography of Western Asia, Arrian's Periplus of the Euxine, &c., 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1831 8s

See INDIA (Atlases and Maps).

4209 **Ritchie** (Leitch) History of the Oriental Nations, chiefly British Possessions in Eastern and Southern Seas, their History, Religion, Laws, Manners and Customs, Commerce, &c., 2 vols, 8vo, cloth 1848 6s

India and the East India Company, Afghanistan, Burmah. Malay Peninsula, Straits Settlements, China and Japan, the Islands of the Pacific, New Zealand, Australia, the Islands of the Indian and South Atlantic Oceans.

4210 **Rochon** (Abbé) Voyage to Madagascar and the East Indies, with M. Brunel's Memoir on the Chinese Trade, *map*, 8vo, half bound. 1793 5s

RUBRUQUIS'S Travels to Tartary, A. D. 1253. See Collections of PURCHAS, HARRIS, PINKERTON, KERR, &c.

4212 **Salmon** (Thomas) Modern History; or, the Present State of All Nations, Vol. I., Asia, *maps and plates* by Moll, small 4to, calf. *Dublin*, 1739 9s

China, Japan, Tonquin, Cochin-China and Siam, the Ladrone and Philippine Islands, Celebes, Banda, Amboyna, and the Moluccas, Borneo, Java and Sumatra, Nicobar and Andaman Islands, India, Pegu, Ava, Arracan, Burma, Boutan, Ceylon, Persia, Arabia, Tartary, Armenia, Palestine, and Asia Minor.

4213 **Scherzer** (Karl) Voyage of the Austrian Frigate "Novara," 1857-59, 3 vols, royal 8vo, cloth. 1861-63 £1 10s

The "Novara" during her Circumnavigation visited Gibraltar, Madeira, Rio Janeiro, the Cape, St. Paul and Amsterdam Islands, Ceylon, Madras, Nicobar Islands, Singapore, Java, Manila, Hong Kong, Shanghai, and the Pacific.

4214 **Schiltberger** (Johann) Bondage and Travels with the Armies of the Turks in Europe, Asia, and Africa, 1396-1427. Translated by Commander Buchan Telfer, Notes by Prof. Bruun, 8vo, cloth. (Hakluyt Soc) 1879 10s

Schiltberger served under Tamerlane (Timur) in Asia Minor. Armenia, Persia, &c. He also relates the victories of Timur in India.

4216 **Schultzen** (Walter), *i.e.*, Schouten (Wouter), Ost Indische Reyse, *with copper-plate engravings*, folio, vellum. *Amsterdam*, 1676 12s 6d

Voyage to the Dutch and Portuguese Settlements, with views of Malacca, Batavia, Macassar, Ternate, Amboina, Point de Galle, Colombo, Negapatam.

4217 —— Voyage aux Indes Orientales, 2 vols, 12mo, calf gilt. 1725 10s

4218 **Seyffert's** Dictionary of Classical Antiquities, Mythology, Religion, Literature, and Art, with additions by Nettleship and Sandys, *over* 450 *illustrations*, second edition, 4to, cloth. 1891 (pub. 21s) 7s 6d

A concise, comprehensive, and up-to-date Dictionary, fully illustrated, but less elaborate in detail than Dr. Smith's well-known Dictionary. An Index is attached to the end of the volume.

4219 **Sonnerat,** Voyage aux Indes Orientales et à la Chine, 1774-81 ; dans lequel on traite des Mœurs, de la Religion, des Sciences et des Arts des Indiens, des Chinois, des Pégouins, et des Madegasses ; suivi d'Observations sur le Cap de Bonne-Espérance, les Iles de France et de Bourbon, les Maldives, Ceylan, Malacca, les Philippines, et les Moluques, et de Recherches sur l'Histoire Naturelle de ces Pays, *with maps, large-paper issue,* 3 vols, 8vo, calf. *Paris,* 1782 15s

4220 —— Another edition, 4 vols, 12mo, boards ; Atlas, 4to. *Paris,* 1806 16s

4221 **Stanford's** Compendium of Geography: Asia. By A. H. Keane. New Edition, *maps and illustrations,* 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1896 £1 4s

Vol. I. Northern and Eastern Asia. Vol. II. Southern and Western Asia.

4223 **Strabo's** Geography. Translated, with Notes by W. Falconer and H. C. Hamilton, with Index of Names, 3 vols, 12mo, cloth. (Bohn) 9s

4224 **Smith** (Dr. Wm.) assisted by various Writers. An Encyclopædia of Classical Antiquity, comprehending the Series of Greek and Roman Antiquities, Biography, Mythology, and Geography, with 1,600 *illustrations,* 7 vols, medium 8vo, cloth, last editions £5

4225 —— Greek and Roman Antiquities (separately), 2 vols, cloth £2 10s

4226 —— Greek and Roman Biography and Mythology, 3 vols, cloth £1 10s

4227 —— Greek and Roman Geography, 2 vols, cloth £1

4229 —— Smaller Classical Dictionary (7s 6d) 3s 6d

4230 —— A Dictionary of Christian Antiquities, 2 vols, medium 8vo, cloth £2 8s

4231 —— A Dictionary of Christian Biography, Literature, Sects, and Doctrines, 4 vols, medium 8vo, cloth £4 10s

4232 —— A Concise Dictionary of the Bible, 1 vol, 8vo, cloth 10s

4233 —— Smaller Bible Dictionary, 12mo, cloth (7s 6d) 3s 6d

4235 —— and **Grove** (Sir George) An Atlas of Ancient Geography, Biblical and Classical, intended to illustrate the preceding works, with a full Index, and 43 *maps, beautifully engraved and coloured,* folio, half morocco (pub. £6 6s) £2 10s

4237 **Smith** (Dr. Philip) History of the Ancient World to the Fall of the Western Empire, A.D. 476, 3 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1868 8s 6d

4238 —— Student's Ancient History of the East, 12mo, cloth 3s 6d

4241 **Tavernier** (J. B.) Recueil de Plusieurs Relations et Traitez Singuliers et Curieux de J. B. Tavernier, avec La Relation de l'Intérieur du Serrail du Grand Seigneur [Amsterdam] suivant la copie imprimée à Paris, *plates and maps,* 12mo, morocco, gilt edges. 1681 12s

Contents: (1) Relations of Japan; (2) Negociations on behalf of the French Company in Persia and India; (3) Observations on E. I. Commerce; (4) Relation of Tonquin; (5) Conduct of the Dutch in Asia; (6) Relation of the Grand Turk's Seraglio.

4242 **Tavernier** (J. B.) Collection of [Five] Several Relations and Treatises of Tonquin, Japan, East India Trade, &c., published by Edmund Everard, folio, calf. 1680 14s

4244 —— Les Six Voyages de Jean Baptiste Tavernier.....Première Partie, Ou il n'est parlé que de la Turquie et de la Perse, suivant la copie imprimée à Paris. 1678. Also with *engraved title-page*, Amsterdam, 24mo, pp. [xxiv] 792, *numerous plates.* 1678 5s

4245 —— Les Six Voyages de Jean Baptiste Tavernier.....Seconde Partie, où il est parlé des Indes et des Iles voisines.....[? Amsterdam] suivant la copie imprimée à Paris, *numerous plates, figures of current coins*, &c., 12mo, morocco, gilt edges. 1679 6s

4246 —— Italian Translation: Viaggi nella Turchia, nella Persia, e nell' Indie.....tradotti da Giovanni Lueti.....Parte Prima, Bologna, 1680, 2 vols; Parte Seconda, Bologna, 1690, 3 vols, 24mo, half-calf 10s
Edition unknown to latest editor, and without plates.

4247 —— Travels in India. New English Translation, by Dr. V. Ball, with Biography, Notes, Bibliography, *facsimile maps and illustrations*, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1889 10s 6d

4248 **Tavernier and others.** Collections of Travels through Turkey into Persia and the East Indies.....Being the Travels of Tavernier, Bernier, and other Great Men. Made English by J. P[hillips], complete, and with the Relations of Tonquin, Japan, &c., *plates*, 1 vol, folio, calf. 1684 25s

4250 **Taylor** (Major John) Travels from England to India (1789) by way of the Tyrol, Venice, Scandaroon, Aleppo, and Bussora, with Instructions for Travellers, Account of the Expence, &c., *maps*, 2 vols, 8vo, calf. 1799 3s 6d

4252 **Thevenot**—Relations de Divers Voyages Curieux, qui n'ont point esté Publiées; ou qui ont esté traduites des Voyageurs Anglois, Hollandois, Portugais, Alemands, Espagnols, Persans, Arabes et autres Auteurs Orientaux [données au public par les soins de feu Melchisedec Thevenot], *enriches des figures de plantes, d'animaux, et de cartes géographiques*, 4 parts in 2 vols, folio, old calf. *Paris*, 1663-66 £10

This, the first edition, includes Pelsart's Discovery of Australia and Shipwreck in 1629; Commerce and Routes to the East Indies with charts of the Indian Ocean; Pelsart's Remonstrance presented to the Dutch E. I. Company. 1627; Carrillo's Relation of the Philippines; Chart of the Eastern Archipelago; Dutch Relation of Japan; Brief Relation of China by a Jesuit Missionary; Dutch Mission to Pekin, 1656, with copper-plate illustrations; Description of the Provinces of China and Tartary; Relations of Peru; Lobo's Abyssinia; Gage's Mexico and New Spain, with a History of Mexico represented in 63 figures, with explanations; Roe's Embassy to the Great Mogul; Greaves's Account of the Pyramids, with plates, &c.

4254 **Treaties, Engagements, and Sunnuds** relating to India, Burmah, Siam, Malayan States, Sumatra, and Indian Archipelago. Collected and Edited by Aitchison, with Index, 8 vols, royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1862-66 £1 12s

4255 **Valentia** (George, Viscount) Voyages and Travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia, and Egypt, in 1802-6, *with* 69 *fine plates by Angus, Landseer, Warren, and others. Large-paper copy, with proof plates*, 3 vols, imperial 4to, morocco extra (*fine copy*). 1809 £2 10s

Including Mr. Salt's 'Narrative.'

4257 **Valentyn** (F.) Oud- en Nieuw Oost-Indiën, vervattende eene verhandeling van Nederlands mogentheyd in die gewesten. *Portraits, charts and plates*, 8 vols, folio. *Amsterdam*, 1724-26 £8

A very full and interesting account, illustrated with numerous plates, of the East Indies, including the Cape of Good Hope, Malabar, and Coromandel Coasts, Surat, Great Mogul Dominions, Bengal, Ceylon, Arracan, Pegu, Siam, Cambodia, Tonkin, Malacca, Sumatra, Java, Borneo, Formosa, Banda, Amboina, Moluccas, Japan, &c.

4259 **Valle** (Pietro della) The Travels of a Noble Roman into East India and Arabia Deserta, &c.....[Translated by G. Havers.] Whereunto is added A Relation of Sir Thomas Roe's Voyage into the East Indies [with a Description of the Territories under the Subjection of the Great Mogul], folio, calf. *London*, 1665 15s

4260 —— Havers's translation, edited by Edward Grey (Hakluyt Soc.), 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1892 16s

4261 **Varthema** (Ludovico di) Travels in Egypt, Syria, Arabia, Persia, India, &c., 1503 8. Translated by Winter Jones, edited by Dr. Badger (Hakluyt Soc.), 8vo, cloth. 1863 £1

See also Ramusio, Purchas, Supplement to Hakluyt, Kerr, and other Collections.

4263 **Vincent** (Dean) The Voyage of Nearchus from the Indus to the Euphrates, from the Journal of Arrian, with Dissertations, *maps*, 4to, calf. 1797 9s

4265 —— Periplus of the Erythrean Sea: Account of the Navigation of the Ancients, &c, 4to, half-calf. 1800. £1

4266 —— Commerce and Navigation of the Ancients in the Indian Ocean, *maps and plates*, 2 vols, 4to, cloth. 1807 28s

Comprehending Arrian's Voyage of Nearchus, the Periplus of the Erythrean Sea, Dissertations on China and Maps of the Ancients.

4267 **Wolff** (Rev. Joseph) Missionary Journal: Second Visit to Palestine and Syria, 1823-24; Researches and Missionary Labours in Malta, Egypt, Constantinople, Armenia, Persia, Khorassan, Turkistan, Bokhara, Affghanistan, the Himalayas, Cashmere, Hindostan, Abyssinia, and Yemen, 1831-34, 2 vols, 8vo, half-calf. 1828-35 10s

4268 —— Travels and Adventures of, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1860. 5s

4269 —— Travels and Adventures [enlarged edit.], 1 vol, 8vo, cloth. 1861 4s

See also Central Asia.

4271 **York Gate Library Catalogue**: an Index to the Literature of Geography, Discovery, Commerce, and Colonization, founded on the Collection of S. W. Silver, Esq. Compiled by E. A. Petherick, *facsimile titles*, &c., imperial 8vo. parchment, gilt top. 1886 24s

Yule (General) Cathay and the Way Thither. See China.

ASIATIC TURKEY:

Anatolia, Cyprus, Transcaucasia, Armenia, Mesopotamia, and Euphrates Valley;

INCLUDING ASSYRIAN AND BABYLONIAN RESEARCH.

*** For SYRIA AND PALESTINE and ARABIA see under separate headings.

4277 **Ainsworth** (W. F.) Personal Narrative of the Euphrates Expedition, 1835-37, *map*, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1888 6s

Of the official work by Major-General Chesney, published in 1838, only nine chapters out of twenty are devoted to the narrative of the Expedition, besides which Mr. Ainsworth conducted several independent Explorations on the sites of Ancient Cities. His work is divided into seven Books: I. The Transport. II. Winter Wanderings in the Taurus, &c. III. The Descent of the River. IV. Babylonia and Chaldæa. V. Wanderings in Persia. VI. Ascent of the Euphrates, Tigris, and the Karûn. VII. Kurdistan and Asia Minor. Appendices.

—— The River Karún. See PERSIA.

ALEXANDER (Sir J. E.) Travels through Asia Minor. 1825-26. See p. 2.

4278 **Andrew** (W. P.) The Scinde Railway and its Relation to the Euphrates Valley and other Routes to India, *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1856. 2s

4279 —— Memoir on the Euphrates Valley Route to India, *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1857 2s

4280 **Armstrong** (T. B.) Journal of Travels to the Seat of War during the last Two Campaigns of Russia and Turkey; intended as an Itinerary through Russia, the Crimea, Georgia, Persia, Koordistan, and Asia Minor, 8vo, cloth. 1831 2s 6d

4281 **Babylonian Tablets**—Translation of those in Sir H Peek's possession, by T. G. Pinches, 4to, cloth. 1888 5s

4282 **Badger**, The Nestorians and their Rituals, with Narratives of Visits to Mesopotamia and Coordistan, 1842-44 and 1850, *map and* 2 *portraits*, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1852 15s

4284 **Barker** (Wm. B.) Reading Book of the Turkish Language, with Grammar and Vocabulary, 8vo, cloth. *Hertford*, 1854 3s

4285 **Barkley** (H. C.) A Ride through Asia Minor and Armenia, 8vo, cloth. 1891 4s

4286 **Bent** (J. T.) Explorations in Cilicia Trachera, *map*. *P.R.G.S.*, 1890 1s 3d

4287 **Bible**, Old and New Testaments in Turkish, thick 4to, sheep 5s

4288 **Bigham** (Clive) A Ride through Western Asia, *with illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 4s

London to Constantinople, Asia Minor, Persia, North to South, Turkish Arabia, Persia, West to East, Turkestan, Bokhára, Ferghana, Kashgar, the Tian Shan Mountains, the Siberian Railway.

4289 **Bonomi's** Nineveh and its Palaces: the Discoveries of Botta and Layard, 7 *plates and* 294 *woodcuts*, 8vo, cloth. 1852 3s 6d

4291 **Botta's** Letters on the Discoveries at Nineveh [Khorsabad]. From the French, *numerous folding plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1850 3s

BRUN (Le) Travels to.....Asia Minor, &c., 1674-75, see p. 12.

4292 **Bryce** (James) Transcaucasia and Ararat: Notes of a Tour (1876), Chapter on the Armenian Question (1896), 8vo, cloth 8s 6d

4293 **Budge** (Ernest A.) The History of Esarhaddon, King of Assyria, B.C. 681-668, Cuneiform Inscriptions, English translation, &c (Trübner's Oriental Series), 8vo, cloth. 1880 8s

4294 **Burnaby** (Capt. Fred.) On Horseback through Asia Minor, *portrait and maps*, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1877 6s

4295 **Campbell** (Prof. John) The Hittites; their Inscriptions and their History, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1891 9s

CAPPER (James) Observations in Aleppo, Bagdad, &c. c. 1830. See p. 4.

4296 **Cesnola** (Gen. di) Cyprus; its Ancient Cities, Temples, Tombs, &c., *numerous illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1877 19s

4297 —— History of Salaminia (Cyprus), royal 8vo, cloth. 1884 10s

4300 **Chesney** (Lieut.-Col.) Survey of the Rivers Euphrates and Tigris, 1835-37, with Geographical and Historical Notices, *maps and plates*, 3 vols, royal 8vo, cloth. 1850 £2 10s

See also AINSWORTH, above.

4301 —— The Russo-Turkish Campaigns of 1828 and 1829, *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1854 2s 6d

4302 **Conybeare** (F. C.) Specimen Lectionum Armeniacarum. Review of Fragments of Philo-Judæus, edited by Rendel Harris, 8vo, sewed. *Oxford* [189–] 1s

4303 **Creasy** (E. S.) History of the Ottoman Turks, *map*, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1854 14s

4305 **Cunynghame** (Gen. Sir A. T.) Travels in the Eastern Caucasus, on the Caspian and Black Seas, in Daghestan, and on the Frontiers of Persia and Turkey, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1872 5s

4306 **Curzon** (Hon. R.) [Lord Zouche] Armenia: a Year at Erzeroom and on the Frontiers of Russia, Turkey, and Persia, *map and woodcuts*, 12mo, cloth. 1854 2s 6d

4307 —— Visits to the Monasteries of the Levant, *illustrated*, crown 8vo, cloth. 1849 8s

4309 **Davids** (A. L.) Grammar of the Turkish Language, with Dialogues, Vocabulary, and Discourse on Turkish Literature, 4to, boards. 1832 (Edwin Norris's copy) 5s 6d

4310 **Davis** (Rev. E. J.) Anatolica: a Visit to some Ruined Cities of Caria, Phrygia, Lycia, and Pisidia, *map and illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1874 9s

4311 —— Life in Asiatic Turkey: a Journal of Travel (1875), *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1879 4s 6d

4312 **De Hell** (X. Hommaire) Travels in the Steppes of the Caspian Sea, the Crimea, the Caucasus, &c, 8vo, cloth. 1847 3s 6d

4313 **Du Loir**, Les Voyages de Levant.....la Grèce, et la Domination du Grand Seigneur, la Religion et les Mœurs de ses Sujets.....avec la Relation du Siège de Babylone, 1639, 4to, calf. *Paris*, 1654 9s

DUNCKER'S History of Assyria, Phœnicia, Babylon, &c. See p. 6.

4314 **Elisæus** (Bp.) History of the Religious Wars between the Persians and Armenians, translated by Neumann (Oriental Translation Fund), 4to, boards, uncut. 1830 5s 6d

4315 **Euphrates Valley Railway**: Report and Evidence. Parl. Paper, folio, sewed. July, 1872 2s 6d

4316 **Evliyá Efendí**, Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa in the 17th Century, from the Turkish by Von Hammer (Oriental Translation Fund), 4to, cloth. 1834 6s

Evliyá travelled for 40 years in European and Asiatic Turkey, visiting also Malta, Cyprus, Mecca, Armenia, Persia, Russia, &c.

4317 **Falkener** (E.) Ephesus and the Temple of Diana, *plates and map*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1862 8s 6d

4318 **Fellows** (Sir Charles) Asia Minor: a Journal of an Excursion in Asia Minor, royal 8vo, cloth. 1839 6s

4319 —— Discoveries in Lycia during a Second Excursion in Asia Minor, royal 8vo, cloth. 1841 8s

4319A **Fraser** (J. Baillie) Travels in Koordistan, Mesopotamia, &c., with Sketches of the Character and Manners of the Koordish and Arab Tribes, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1840 6s

4320 —— Travels, another copy, 2 vols in 1, cloth 4s 6d

4321 **Freshfield** (Douglas) Travels in the Central Caucasus and Bashan, including Visits to Ararat and Tabreez, and Ascents of Kazbek and Elburz, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1869 9s

4322 —— The Exploration of the Caucasus, *with over* 70 *full-page photographs, several mountain panoramas, and upwards of* 100 *autotype illustrations in the text of scenery, people, and buildings of the Mountain Region*, 2 vols, imperial 8vo, well bound. 1899 (pub. 63s net) £2 5s

"Two monumental volumes.....in a form more splendid than any other book of recent travel can boast."—*Geographical Journal* (*R.G.S.*).

"Never have the majesty of glaciers, the awe-inspiring silence of perpetual snow, the splendour of mountain scenery, been more vividly described than in the language of Mr. Freshfield and the pictures of Signor Sella."—*Pall Mall Gazette.*

French Embassy's Travels through Turkey in Asia, &c. 1807-8. See PERSIA.

4324 **Geary** (Grattan) Through Asiatic Turkey: Narrative of a Journey from Bombay to the Bosphorus, *illustrated*, 2 vols, 12mo, cloth. 1878 5s

4326 **Godinho** (P. Manuel) Journey from India to Portugal, 1663, by way of Mesopotamia, by E. Rehatsek, 8vo, pp. 35 [188–] 1s 6d

GOLDSMID (Sir F.) Telegraph and Travel [through Euphrates Valley, &c.]. See p. 8.

4327 **Grant** (Asahel) The Nestorians, or the Lost Tribes of Israel, with Travels in Assyria, Mesopotamia, &c., 12mo, cloth. 1843 2s

4328 **Haxthausen** (Baron von) Transcaucasia: Sketches of the Races between the Black Sea and the Caspian, *tinted illustrations*, 8vo, half-calf. 1854 3s 6d

4329 **Heude** (Lieut. Wm.) Voyage up the Persian Gulf and Journey Overland to England, 1817, with Notices of Arabia, Persia, Mesopotamia, the Garden of Eden, Babylon, Bagdad, Koordistan, Armenia, Asia Minor, &c., *plates*, 4to, calf. 1819 4s 6d

4330 —— Voyage up the Persian Gulf, another copy, half bound 3s 6d

4331 **Hincks** (Rev. Edw. D.D.) The Khorsabad Inscriptions (Trans. R. Irish Acad. XXII. pt. 2), 4to, sewed. *Dublin*, 1850 4s

4332 —— Personal Pronouns, Assyrian, Hebrew, &c. (Trans. R. Irish Acad. XXIII.), 4to, sewed. *Dublin*, 1854 3s

4333 **Hogarth** (David G.) A Wandering Scholar in the Levant [Asia Minor, Cyprus, Egypt], *with illustrations from photographs*, including Hittite inscriptions, 12mo, cloth. 1896 3s 6d

4334 **Hogarth** and **Munro** (J. A. R.) Modern and Ancient Routes in Eastern Asia Minor, *maps*, royal 8vo, cloth. R.G.S., 1893 4s 6d

4335 **Hottinger** (J. H.) Historia Orientalis: quæ ex variis Orientalium Monumentis Collecta. I. De Muhammedismo. II. De Saracenismo. III. De Chaldaismo. IV. De Statu Christianorum et Judæorum. V. De Variis, Sententiis, Schismatis, &c. VI. Genealogiæ Muhammedis, plenior illustratio Taarich Bene Adam, &c., small 4to, calf. *Tiguri* [*Zurich*], 1651 5s

HOWELL (Dr. T.) Journey, India through Armenia and Asia Minor, 1787-88. See p. 10.

IVES'S Journey through Euphrates Valley, Syria, &c., 1758-59. See INDIA.

4337 **Jones** (Capt. Felix) Direct Highway to the East [Euphrates Valley Railway], 8vo, pp. 13. *Norwood*, 1872 1s 6d

KEPPEL (HON. George) Journey from India to England through Mesopotamia. See p. 11.

4338 —— Narrative of a Journey across the Balcan, also of a Visit to Azani and other Ruins in Asia Minor, 1829-30, *maps*, 2 vols, 8vo, boards. 1831 4s

—— Another copy, 2 vols, 8vo, half-calf 5s

4339 **Kinneir** (J. Macdonald) Journey through Asia Minor, Armenia, and Koordistan, 1813-14, with Remarks on the Marches of Alexander, &c, 8vo, boards. 1818 3s 6d

4340 **Lang** (Consul Hamilton) Cyprus, its History, Resources, &c, *two illustrations and four maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1878 9s

4342 **Layard** (Sir Austen) Nineveh and its Remains, with Account of Kurds and Yezidis, and an Inquiry into the Manners and Arts of the Ancient Assyrians, *plates and woodcuts*, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1849 10s 6d

4343 —— Nineveh and its Remains, popular edition, 12mo, cloth 3s

4344 —— Discoveries in Nineveh and Babylon, with Travels in Armenia, Kurdistan, &c., *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1853 6s

4345 —— Nineveh and Babylon, popular edition, 12mo, cloth 3s

4346 —— The Monuments of Nineveh, two Series, containing 171 *fine plates, some coloured*, 2 vols, imperial folio, in portfolios (*scarce*) £8 8s

4347 —— Early Adventures in Persia, Susiana, and Babylonia, including a Residence among the Bakhtiyari and other Wild Tribes, before the Discovery of Nineveh, *map and illustrations*, 2 vols, 12mo, cloth. 1887 9s

4348 —— Early Adventures, another copy, 2 vols, half-calf extra 12s 6d

4350 **Lenormant** (F.) La Langue Primitive de la Chaldée et les Idiomes Touraniens, imperial 8vo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1875 10s

—— History of Assyria, Babylon, Phœnicia, &c. See p. 12.

4351 —— Chaldean Magic, &c., translated from the French, with additions, 8vo, cloth [1877] 6s

4352 **Letters from the Caucasus and Georgia** [From the German], A Journey into Persia in 1812, and an Abridged History of Persia since the Time of Nadir Shah, from the French, *plates and maps*, 8vo, half-calf. 1823 4s

MORIER'S Journey through Armenia and Asia Minor, 1808-9. See PERSIA.

4353 **Madden** (R. R.) Travels in Turkey, Egypt, Nubia, and Palestine 1824-27, *coloured plates*, 2 vols, 8vo, boards. 1829 4s 6d

4354 **Mignan** (Capt. R.) A Winter Journey through Russia, the Caucasian Alps, and Georgia to Koordistaun, 1829-30, *plates*, 2 vols, 12mo, cloth. 1839 5s

4355 **Military**—Tables for the Use of Bombardiers (in Turkish), 12mo, sheep. *Pera* [1824 ?]. 2s

4356 **Millingen** (Major Fred.) Wild Life among the Koords of Armenia and Koordistan, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1870 7s

4358 **Mounsey** (A. H.) Journey through the Caucasus and Interior of Persia, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1872 3s

4359 **Murray's** Handbook for Turkey in Asia, Cyprus, Armenia, Mesopotamia, by Sir C. W. Wilson, 12mo, cloth. 1895 13s 6d

4361 **Newton** (C. T.) Travels and Discoveries in the Levant [Asia Minor], &c., *plans and numerous illustrations* of sculpture and landscapes (some in aquatint), 2 vols, imperial 8vo, cloth. 1865 9s 6d

4362 **Nicolai** (M. de) Le Navigationi et Viaggi nella Turchia.....novamente tradotto di Francese, illustrated with numerous figures of the inhabitants in their varied habits and costumes, small 4to, calf. *Anversa*, 1576 17s 6d

Turkey, Greece, the Archipelago, Malta, Tunis, Algiers, Balearic Islands, Arabia, Persia, Armenia, &c.

4363 **Oliphant** (Laurence) The Russian Shores of the Black Sea in 1852; a Voyage down the Volga, and a Tour through the Don Cossack Country, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1853 2s

4364 —— The Transcaucasian Campaign of the Turkish Army under Omar Pasha, 1854-55, *map and plates*, 12mo, cloth, 1856 3s 6d

4365 **Palgrave** (W. Gifford) Ulysses, or Scenes and Studies in Many Lands, 8vo, cloth. 1887 3s

Byzantine Anatolia—The Monastery of Sumelas—Anatolian Spectre Stories—Turkish Georgia—A Visit to Upper Egypt and Thebes—West Indian Memories—The Leeward Islands and the "Boiling Lake"—Malay Life in the Philippines—Phra-Bat—The Three Cities: Hong-Kong, Canton, Macao—Kioto—From Montevideo to Paraguay—Alkamah's Cave, a Story of Nejd.

4367 **Parrot** (Dr. Fried.) Journey to Ararat (1829-30), translated by Cooley, *map and woodcuts*, 8vo, cloth [1845] 3s 6d

4368 **Parsons** (Abr.) Travels in Asia and Africa; Journeys from Scanderoon to Aleppo, Bagdad, Bussora, and Bombay; Bombay to Mocha, Suez, Cairo, and Rosetta; *views of Bagdad and Antioch*, 4to, half-calf, 1808 6s

4370 **Perrot** (Georges) and **Chipiez** (Charles) History of Ancient Art in Egypt, Phœnicia, Greece, Asia Minor, Sardinia, and Persia, translated from the French, *with all the numerous coloured plates and wood engravings*, 12 vols, royal 8vo, cloth, 1883 5 (pub. £12) £5 5s

Comprising Art in Ancient Egypt, 2 vols, 1883; Greece, 2 vols; Persia, 1 vol; Phrygia, Lydia, Caria, and Lycia, 1 vol; Sardinia, Judæa, Syria, &c, 2 vols; Phœnicia, 2 vols; Chaldæa and Assyria, 2 vols.

PERROT and CHIPIEZ History of Ancient Art.

The following can be sold separately :—

4371 —— Phrygia, Lydia, Caria, and Lycia, 280 *illustrations* (pub. 15s) 5s

4372 —— Sardinia, Judæa, Syria, and Asia Minor, 395 *illustrations*, 2 vols (pub. 36s) 12s 6d

4373 —— Phœnicia and its Dependencies, 2 vols (pub. 42s) 17s

4374 **Peters** (Dr. J. P.) Nippur ; or, Explorations and Adventures on the Euphrates : Narrative of the Pennsylvania University Expedition to Babylonia, 1889-90, *maps and illustrations*, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1897 £1

4375 **Phillipps-Wolley** (Clive) Sport in the Crimea and Caucasus, 8vo, cloth. 1881 4s

4376 —— Savage Svânetia : Sport in the Caucasus, *illustrated*, 2 vols, 12mo, cloth. 1883 6s

POCOCKE'S Travels in the East. See PINKERTON'S COLLECTION, Vol. X.

4377 **Porter** (Sir R. K.) Travels in Georgia, Persia, Armenia, &c., 1817-20, 87 *plates of antiquities and costume*, 2 vols, 4to, half-calf. 1821-2 £1 5s

4379 **Ramsay** (Prof. W. M.) Historical Geography of Asia Minor (Supp. Papers R.G.S.), royal 8vo, cloth. 1890 12s

RAWLINSON'S (Canon) Ancient Monarchies. See p. 18.

4380 **Rawlinson** (Sir H.) Notes on Early History of Babylonia, pp. 45, 1855 ; Outlines of Assyrian History, pp. xv-xliii, 1852 (Jour. Roy. Asiatic Soc.), 8vo, half-calf 3s 6d

See also p. 19.

4381 **Redhouse** (J. W.) Lexicon, English and Turkish, royal 8vo, half-bound. 1861 10s

4382 **Rich** (C. J.) Journey to the Site of Babylon, 1811 ; Memoirs on the Ruins and Major Rennell's Remarks ; and Journey to Persepolis, 1821, *with maps and 26 plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1839 4s

4383 —— Narrative of a Residence in Koordistan and on the Site of Ancient Nineveh, with Journal of a Voyage down the Tigris to Bagdad and a Visit to Shirauz and Persepolis, *maps and plates*, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1836 5s

4384 **Russell** (Sir Wm. H.) A Diary in the East during the Tour of the Prince and Princess of Wales (Nov., 1868—May, 1869), *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1869 4s 6d

Vienna, Brindisi, Alexandria, Cairo, the Nile, Dendera, Luxor, Karnak, Thebes, Assouan, Philæ, the Pyramids, Jaffa, Jerusalem, Opening of the Suez Canal, the Dardanelles, Constantinople, Scutari, the Crimea, Modern Athens, &c.

4385 **Sandwith** (Dr. Humphry) Narrative of the Siege of Kars ; Travels in Armenia and Lazistan, &c., 12mo, cloth. 1856 2s 6d

4386 [**Sandys** (George)] A Relation of a Journey begun 1610.....containing a Description of the Turkish Empire, Egypt, the Holy Land, &c., second edition, *engraved title and textual illustrations*, folio, old calf. 1621 9s

4387 —— Another edition, the sixth (1658), with engraved title-page of the fifth (1652), folio, calf 7s 6d

4388 **Schliemann** (Dr. Hy.) Researches and Discoveries in Asia Minor, complete set, 5 vols, royal 8vo, cloth. 1875-91 £5 5s

Troy and its Remains, 1875; Mycenæ, 1878; Ilios, 1880; Troja, 1884; Tiryns, 1885.

4389 —— Schliemann's Excavations: an Archæological and Historical Study. From the German of Dr. C. Schuchhardt, with Introduction by Dr. Leaf, *illustrated*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1891 8s 6d

4394 **Skinner** (Major) Adventures during a Journey Overland to India, by way of Egypt, Syria, the Holy Land, and the Euphrates Valley, 2 vols, 12mo, cloth. 1837 4s 6d

—— For other Works see INDIA.

4395 **Smith** (George) Assyrian Discoveries: Explorations on the Site of Nineveh, 1873-4, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1875 7s

4396 **Southgate** (H.) Tour through Armenia, Persia, and Mesopotamia, with Remarks on Mohammedanism, &c., 2 vols, 12mo, cloth. 1840 4s 6d

4398 **Steuart** (J. R.) Description of Ancient Monuments, with Inscriptions, in Lydia and Phrygia, 17 *plates*, folio, half-bound. 1842 12s 6d

4399 **Strangford** (Viscount) Selections from his Writings, *portrait*, 2 vols, 12mo, cloth. 1869 5s

Occasional notes on Turkey, Greece, Crete, Russia, and Central Asia, Mr. Layard and Dr. Sandwith, the Circassians, &c.

TAYLOR (Major J.) Travels Overland to India by way of Scanderoon, Aleppo, &c. 1789. See p. 22.

4400 **Thevenot** (M. de) Voyages tant en Europe qu'en Asie et en Afrique. Parties I.-II., *plates*, 3 vols, 12mo, calf. *Paris*, 1689 9s

Turkey and the Turks, Egypt and the Nile, the Pyramids and Mummies, Arabia and Mecca, Syria, Mesopotamia, the Euphrates and Tigris, Persia and Persepolis; there are 2 other vols—5 in all.

4401 **Thielmann** (Baron Max von) Journey in the Caucasus, Persia, and Turkey in Asia. From the German, *map and woodcuts*, 2 vols, 12mo, cloth. 1875 6s

4402 **Tournefort** (M. Pitton de) Relation d'un Voyage du Levant [1700-2], contenant l'Histoire Ancienne et Moderne des Iles de l'Archipel, de Constantinople, des Côtes de la Mer Noire, de l'Arménie, de la Géorgie, des Frontières de Perse et de l Asie Mineure, *plans, plates, figures, &c.*, 4to (2 vols in 1), calf. *Amsterdam*, 1718 7s

4403 **Tozer** (Rev. H. F.) Turkish Armenia and Eastern Asia Minor, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1881 5s

4404 **Turner** (Wm.) Journal of a Tour in the Levant, *coloured plates*, 3 vols, 8vo, half-calf. 1820 9s

Voyage to Cadiz, Gibraltar, Sicily, Malta, Constantinople, Albania, Greece, Rhodes, Cyprus, Syria, Mount Lebanon, Palestine, Mount Sinai, Alexandria, Asia Minor, the Archipelago, Zante, Trieste, Milan, and Paris.

4405 **Turkish Stories**—History of the Forty Vezirs; or, the Story of the Forty Morns and Eves, by Sheykh-Zeda, done into English by Gibb, 12mo, cloth (pub. 10s 6d) 3s

A delightful addition to the wealth of Oriental stories available to English readers. Sir R. F. Burton says:—"In my opinion the version is definite and final, and the notes are sufficient and satisfactory, with the absolutely necessary flavour of quaintness."

4406 **Van Lennep** (Dr. H. J.) Travels in Little Known Parts of Asia Minor, *map and illustrations*, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1870 7s 6d

The author was a missionary for 30 years, and his book contains information respecting the habits, customs, &c., of the various races.

WAGNER'S Travels in.....Georgia.....the Caucasus, &c., 1856. See PERSIA.

4408 **Walpole** (Hon. F.) The Ansayrii, or Assassins, with Travels in the Further East [Mesopotamia] in 1850-1, including a Visit to Nineveh, *plates*, 3 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1851 11s

4409 **Wardrop** (Oliver) The Kingdom of Georgia: Notes of Travel in a Land of Women, Wine, and Song; Historical, Literary, and Political Sketches, Specimens of the National Music, and Bibliography, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1888 12s

4410 **Warkworth** (Lord) Notes from a Diary in Asiatic Turkey, *map and* 32 *illustrations*, small 4to, cloth. 1898 5s

Angora, Erzerum, Ararat, Bayazid, Van, Mosul, Diarbekr, Aleppo, &c.

4411 **Wilson** (Sir C. W.) Notes on the Physical and Historical Geography of Asia Minor, *map*. *P.R.G.S.* 1884 1s 3d

4412 **Wittman** (W., R.A.) Travels in Turkey, Asia Minor, Syria, and Egypt, 1799 1801, *coloured plates*, 4to, half-calf. 1803 10s

The author accompanied the British Expedition to Egypt.

WOLFF (Rev. Joseph) Missionary Travels and Adventures. See p. 23.

4413 **Wood** (Lieut. J. T.) Discoveries at Ephesus, including Remains of the Temple of Diana, *plates*, 4to, gilt edges. 1877 9s

4414 **Wright** (Dr. Wm.) The Empire of the Hittites, with Decipherment of Inscriptions by Prof. Sayce, *map and plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1886 8s 6d

SYRIA AND PALESTINE.

Geography, History, Travels.

4415 **Athanasius**, The Festal Letters of, in Syriac, edited by Wm. Cureton, royal 8vo, sewed. 1848 4s

BENJAMIN (J. J.) Travels through Syria, &c., 1846-55. See p. 3.

4416 **Bliss** (F. J.) Excavations at Jerusalem, 1894-97, *plans and illustrations by A. C. Dickie*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 (pub. 12s 6d) 6s

4417 **Buckingham** (J. Silk) Travels among the Arab Tribes east of Syria and Palestine, 4to, half-calf. 1825 8s 6d

4418 **Burton** (Capt. Sir R. F.) and **Drake** (Tyrwhitt) Unexplored Syria; Visits to Libanus, &c., 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1872 15s

4419 **Burton** (Lady) The Inner Life of Syria, Palestine, and the Holy Land, *illustrated*, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1875 14s

CAMPBELL (Donald) Journey to India *viâ*.....Syria, &c., *c.* 1790. See p. 4.

4420 **Churchill** (Col.) Mount Lebanon: a Ten Years' Residence, 1842-52, Describing the Manners and Customs of the Inhabitants, third edition, 3 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1855 (pub. 25s) 10s

4421 —— The Druses and Maronites under the Turks, with Account of the Massacres in Lebanon and Damascus, 12mo, cloth. 1862 5s

4422 **Conder** (C. R.) Heth and Moab, Explorations in Syria in 1881-2, *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1883 7s

4423 —— Dusratta's Hittite Letter, 8vo, sewed. *R.A.Soc.Jour.*, 1892 1s 6d

4424 —— Notes on the Hittite Writing, 8vo, sewed. 1893 1s 6d

4425 —— The Lycian Language, 8vo, sewed. 1890 1s 6d

4426 **Dandini** (Jerome) A Voyage to Mount Libanus, with Account of the Turks and Maronites, from the Italian, 12mo, calf. 1698 3s 6d

4427 **Early Travels in Palestine**, edited, with Introduction, by Wright, 12mo, cloth. *Bohn* 4s

Includes the Narratives of Arculf. A.D. 700 (written by Adamnan); Willibald, 721-7; Bernard the Wise, 867; Sæwulf, 1102-3; Sigurd the Crusader. 1107-11; Benjamin of Tudela, 1160; Maundeville, 1322; Bertrandon de la Broquerie, 1432; and Maundrell, 1697.

4428 **Hill** (Gray) With the Bedouins: Journeys and Adventures in Unfrequented Parts of Syria, *map and* 68 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1891 6s

4429 **Josephus**, Whiston's translation, revised by Shilleto, with Topographical Notes by Sir C. Wilson, 3 vols, 12mo, cloth. *Bohn* 12s

4431 **Kinglake** (A. W.) Eothen: Travels in the East, best edition, 8vo, cloth. 1845 9s

4432 —— Eothen: Popular edition, 12mo, cloth 3s

4434 **Laurent** (J. C. M.) Peregrinatores Medii Ævi Quatuor: Burchardus de Monte Sion, Ricoldus de Monte Crucis, Odoricus de Foro Julii, Wilbrandus de Oldenborg, 4to, vellum. *Leipzig*, 1864 10s 6d

Early Travels and Descriptions of the Holy Land, printed from the Original Manuscripts, with notes, bibliographical, &c.

LENORMANT'S History of Palestine, &c. See p. 12.

4437 **Lindsay** (Lord) Letters on Egypt, Edom, and the Holy Land, *with 2 maps and 36 wood engravings*, 12mo, cloth 3s

4439 **Maundrell's** Journey from Aleppo to Jerusalem, 1697, *plates*, 12mo, calf, *Oxford*, 1703 3s

See also EARLY TRAVELS above.

4440 **Miller** (E. E.) Alone through Syria, with an Introduction by A. H. Sayce, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1892 3s

4441 **Murray's** Handbook to Holy Land, Syria, and Palestine, *maps and llustrations*, new edition, 12mo, cloth. 1892 12s

4442 **Oliphant** (Laurence) The Land of Gilead, with Excursions in the Lebanon, 8vo, cloth. 1880 7s

4443 —— Haifa; or, Life in Modern Palestine, 12mo, cloth. 1887 4s

4444 **Oliphant** (Mrs.) Jerusalem, its History and Hope, *illustrated with wood engravings from drawings by Hamilton Aïdé, and photographs*, best edition, 8vo, cloth. 1891 13s

4446 **Palestine Exploration Fund**: Survey of Western Palestine, edited by Prof. Palmer and [Sir] Walter Besant, *plans, &c.*, complete set, with index, 8 vols, 4to, and 3 portfolios, cloth. 1881-88 £21

Memoirs of the Survey by Capts. Conder and [Lord] Kitchener, 3 vols.

Name Lists in Arabic and English. By Prof. Palmer. 1 vol.

Excavations and Researches in Jerusalem. By Sir C. Warren. 1 vol.

Papers on Archæology and Topography: History of Architectural Monuments of the City and Account of Excavations and Researches. By Capt. Conder. 1 vol.

Abstract of M. Clermont-Ganneau's Researches, 1874-5. 1 vol.

Flora and Fauna of Palestine. By Canon Tristram. With coloured plates. 1 vol.

4447 —— Quarterly Statements, complete set, unbound. 1869-99 £6 10s

4449 **Palestine under the Moslems**, A Description of Syria and the Holy Land, from A.D. 650 to 1500. Translated from the Works of the Mediæval Arab Geographers by Guy Le Strange, *maps and illustrations* (Palestine Expln. Fund), 8vo. *Watt*, 1891 5s

4450 **Pierotti** (Ermete) Jerusalem Explored: Description of the Ancient and Modern City, *numerous illustrations, plans, and sections*, 2 vols, imp. 4to, half-morocco. 1864 (pub. £5 5s) 14s

4451 **Porter** (J. L.) Five Years in Damascus, with Travels in Palmyra, Lebanon, &c., 2 vols, 12mo, cloth. 1855 5s

4452 **Roberts** (David) The Holy Land, Syria, Idumea, and Arabia, 125 *plates coloured like the original drawings*, with Historical descriptions by Dr. Croly, 3 vols, atlas folio, half-morocco. 1842 (pub. £42) £8

The original and best issue, with the coloured plates mounted.

4455 **Robinson** (E.) Biblical Researches in Palestine, Mount Sinai, and Arabia Petræa, *illustrated*, 3 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1841. 7s 6d

4457 **Rudolf** (Crown Prince of Austria) Travels in the East, including a Visit to the Holy Land, Egypt, &c., *portrait, and* 92 *illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1884 8s

4458 **Russell** (Alex.) Natural History of Aleppo and Adjacent Parts: Climate, Inhabitants, Diseases, particularly the Plague, *plates*, 4to, calf. 1856 [1756] 3s

RUSSELL (Sir W. H.) Visit of Prince and Princess of Wales to.....Jaffa, Jerusalem, Suez Canal, &c., 1868-9. See p. 30.

4460 **Schumacher** (G.) Across the Jordan: Exploration of Hauran and Jaulan, with additions by L. Oliphant and Guy Le Strange, 12mo, cloth. 1886 3s

SKINNER (Major) Journey Overland:.....Syria, Holy Land, &c. See p. 31

4461 **Stanley** (Dean) Sinai and Palestine, in connection with their History, 8vo, cloth. 1870 5s

4462 **Talmud**, Selections from the, by H. Poland, *maps, plans, &c.* (Chandos Library), 12mo, cloth 2s

4463 **Talmudic Miscellany** (A): Extracts from the Talmud, Midrashim, and the Kabbalah. Translated by P. J. Hershon, preface by Farrar (Trübner's Oriental Series), 8vo, cloth. 1880 10s 6d

4464 **Temple** (Sir Richard) Palestine Illustrated, *coloured plates*, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1888 9s

4465 **Thomas** (Margaret) Two Years in Palestine and Syria, *with* 16 *illustrations in facsimile of paintings by the Author*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 12s 6d

4466 **Tristram** (Canon H. B.) The Land of Israel: a Journal of Travels in Palestine, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1866 5s

4467 —— The Land of Israel, another edition, 12mo, cloth. 1876 3s

4468 —— The Land of Moab: Travels and Discoveries, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1873 5s

4471 **Wilson** [Sir C.] and **Warren** [Sir C.] The Recovery of Jerusalem, a Narrative of Recent Exploration, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1871 5s

WOLFF (Rev. Joseph) Journal in Palestine and Syria. See p. 23.

ARABIA.

Geography, Travel, History, Literature, and Language.

4476 **Abulfeda** Historia Anteislamica Arabice, versione Latina, auxit H. O. Fleischer, 4to, cloth. *Leipzig*, 1831 7s 6d

AL BERUNI. See p. 1; and INDIA, *post*.

4478 **Al Hariri.** Makâmat; or Rhetorical Anecdotes, from the Arabic by Rev. Theodore Preston, royal 8vo, cloth. *Cambridge*, 1850. 10s

The 'Makâmat Hariri,' which ranks next to the Koran, consists of fifty oratorical, poetical, moral, and satirical discourses. Preston's translation contains twenty of the pieces and a summary of the remainder.

4479 —— The Makâmat, another English translation by T. Chenery: The Assemblies, First to Twenty-sixth (all published), 8vo, cloth. 1867 8s

4480 **Al Tabari.** Chronique de Mo'hammed al Tabari, traduit par Zotenberg (Oriental Translation Fund), 4 vols, 8vo, sewed. *Paris*, 1867-74 14s

4481 —— Odd vols, I, III, and IV, 8vo, sewed each 3s

Al Tabari is styled by Gibbon "The Livy of the Arabians."

4483 **Antar,** Life and Adventures of: a Celebrated Bedoueen Chief, Warrior, and Poet, who flourished prior to the Mahommedan Era. Translated by Terrick Hamilton, 4 vols, 12mo, boards, uncut (*nice copy*). 1819-20 16s

4484 —— Antar: a Bedoueen Romance [vol I only], 12mo, half-calf. 1819 2s 6d

'Antar' illustrates the desert life of the Arabs as the 'Arabian Nights' illustrates that of the towns and cities.

4485 **Arabian Nights' Entertainments.** The 'Alif Laila,' or Book of the Thousand and One Nights, now first published in the Original Arabic. Edited by Sir W. H. Macnaghten, 4 vols, royal 8vo. cloth. *Calcutta*, 1839-42 (pub. £6) £3

4486 —— Knight's Original Pictorial Edition, translated, with copious notes, by E. W. Lane, *several hundred beautiful engravings on wood from designs by Harvey*, best edition, 3 vols, royal 8vo, full morocco, gilt edges. 1841 £4 4s

4487 —— New edition of Lane's Translation, edited by his nephew, E. S. Poole, *Harvey's illustrations*, 3 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1883 15s

4488 —— The Thousand and One Nights, or Arabian Nights' Entertainments, translated by Lane, with an Introduction by Joseph Jacobs, *numerous illustrations by Frank Brangwyn, and Arabesque title-pages*, &c., 6 vols, 12mo, cloth. 1896 15s

ARABIAN NIGHTS' ENTERTAINMENTS (*continued*).

4489 —— The Series of 36 spirited designs by Brangwyn, intended to extra-illustrate any edition of these famous Tales, proof impressions on Japan paper, royal 8vo, in neat portfolio. 1896 12s 6d

4490 —— Another edition, translated from the French of Galland, 4 vols, 12mo, calf. 1798 10s

4491 —— With an Introduction illustrative of the Religion, Manners, and Customs of the Mohammedans, by Jonathan Scott, *illustrated with original etchings by Lalauze*, 4 vols, 12mo, cloth. 1883 (pub. 30s) 17s

4492 —— The Book of the Thousand and One Nights, 9 vols; Tales from the Arabic, 3 vols; Alaeddin and the Enchanted Lamp, 1 vol; now first completely done into English Prose and Verse by John Payne, 13 vols, royal 8vo, printed on hand-made paper, and bound in parchment, uncut, top edges gilt (*very scarce*). *Villon Society*, 1882-89 £14

4493 —— The 'Nights' only, 9 vols, royal 8vo, parchment, 1882-84 £10

4494 —— Alf Laylah wa Laylah. The Book of a Thousand Nights and Night, and Supplemental Nights, Plain and Literal Translation from the Arabic, with Introduction, Notes, and Essay, by Capt. Sir R. F. Burton, 16 vols, royal 8vo, cloth. *Benares*, 1885-88 (*scarce*) £37

4495 —— Library edition, reprinted from the Original edition of Burton, and edited by L. Smithers, 12 vols, royal 8vo, cloth gilt, uncut, top edges gilt. 1894 £4 10s

4496 —— The same edition, *with a series of* 70 *heliogravures from drawings by Albert Letchford*, 13 vols, royal 8vo, cloth, top edges gilt. 1897 £5 10s

4497 —— Lady Burton's Household edition, founded on that of Capt. Burton, edited by J. H. M'Carthy, 6 vols, royal 8vo, white cloth, gilt. 1886 36s

4498 —— Stanley L. Wood's 100 *Illustrations* to Sir Richard Burton's 'Arabian Nights,' proofs before letters, royal 8vo, in cloth case £5

4499 —— A series of 6 *original Water-colour Drawings*, each 9 by 7 in., illustrating the story of the Barber and his six brothers, framed and glazed, about 1840 £2 2s

4507 **Arabian Tales**: a Continuation of the Arabian Nights, translated from the French version of Dom Chavis and M. Cazotte, 4 *plates*, 4 vols, 12mo, calf. *Edinburgh*, 1792 (scarce) 15s

4508 **Arbuthnot** (F. F.) Arabic Authors: a Manual of Arabian History and Literature, 8vo, cloth. 1890 5s

4509 **Arnold** (Sir Edwin) Pearls of the Faith; or, Islam's Rosary, with Comments in Verse as made by an Indian Mussulman, 12mo, cloth. 1884. 3s

4510 **Arnold** (T. W.) The Preaching of Islam: a History of the Propagation of the Muslim Faith, 8vo, cloth. 1896 7s

4512 **Badger** (Dr. G. P.) History of Oman, A D. 661-1856, translated from Salîl-Ibn-Razik, and continued to 1870 (Hakluyt Society), 8vo, cloth. 1871 11s

4513 —— An English-Arabic Lexicon, 4to, cloth, 1881 (pub. £9 9s) £1 12s

4514 **Beale** (T. W.) The Oriental Biographical Dictionary, new and enlarged edition by H. G. Keene, royal 8vo, cloth. 1894 7s 6d

4516 **Beke** (Dr. Charles) Discoveries of Sinai in Arabia and of Midian, with Geological and other Reports, *map, plans, and engravings*, imperial 8vo, cloth. 1878 10s

4517 —— The French and English in the Red Sea, 8vo, pp. 29. 1862 2s

4518 —— The Commerce and Politics of Abessinia, &c., 8vo, pp. 76, and *map*. 1861 2s

4520 **Bent** (J. T.) The Bahrein Islands in the Persian Gulf, *map*. *P.R.G.S.*, 1890 1s 3d

4521 **Bland** (N.) On Muhammedan Science of Tâbîr, or Interpretation of Dreams, 8vo, pp. 55. [187-] 1s

4523 **Blunt** (Lady Anne) The Bedouin Tribes of the Euphrates, with account of the Arabs and their Horses by Wilfrid Scawen Blunt, *map and illustrations*, 2 vols, 12mo, cloth. 1879 12s 6d

4524 —— A Pilgrimage to Nejd, the Cradle of the Arab Race, A Visit to the Court of the Arab Emir, and 'Our Persian Campaign,' *map, portraits, and engravings*, 2 vols, 12mo, cloth. 1881 6s

4525 **Blunt** (W. S.) Visit to Jebel Shammar (Nejd): New Routes through Northern and Central Arabia, *map*. *P.R.G.S.*, 1880 1s 3d

4526 **Boulainvilliers** (Count) Life of Mahomet, English Translation, 8vo, calf. 1731. 4s

With book-plate of Thomas Bates.

Bovovius (Albert) Peregrinatione Meccana, &c. See Peritsol, p. 16.

4528 **Burckhardt** (J. L.) Travels in Arabia, comprehending Accounts of Mekka and Medina, 2 vols, 8vo, half-bound. 1829 (*scarce*) 23s

4529 —— Notes on the Bedouins and Wahábys, 2 vols, 8vo, half-calf. 1831 15s

4530 —— Notes on the Bedouins, &c., another copy, half-calf extra 21s

4531 —— Arabic Proverbs; or, Egyptian Manners and Customs from Current Sayings at Cairo, royal 8vo, cloth. 1875 12s 6d

Burton (Lady) Arabia, Egypt, &c. See India.

4534 **Burton** (Capt. Sir R. F.) Pilgrimage to El-Medinah and Mecca: a Personal Narrative, original edition, *coloured illustrations*, 3 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1855-57 £2 18s

With appendices: Pilgrimages of Varthema (1503), Pitts (1680), and Finati (1814).

4535 **Burton** (Capt. Sir R. F.) Pilgrimage to Al-Madinah and Meccah, Memorial edition, edited by Lady Burton, *portrait, coloured plates and woodcuts*, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1893 10s

4536 —— Pilgrimage to Al-Madina and Meccah, with Introduction by Lane-Poole (Bohn's Library), 2 vols, 12mo, cloth. 1898. 6s

4537 —— The Gold Mines of Midian, and Ruined Cities of N.W. Arabia, 8vo, cloth. 1878. 7s

4538 —— The Land of Midian Revisited, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1879 12s

4540 —— The Jew, the Gypsy, and El Islam. Edited by W. H. Wilkins, *portrait*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1898 12s

4542 —— Life of Sir R. F. Burton, by his Wife, *numerous portraits, maps, and illustrations*, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1893 (pub. 42s) 15s

The best Life of this Famous Traveller, Poet, Historian, Oriental Scholar, and Soldier.

4543 —— Early, Private, and Public Life of Sir R. F. Burton, with an Account of his Travels and Explorations, by Hitchman, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1887 10s 6d

4544 **Catafago** (Joseph) Arabic-English and English-Arabic Dictionary, 2 vols, 8vo. 1858 (pub. £2) £1

4545 **Cowper** (H. Swainson) Through Turkish Arabia: a Journey from the Mediterranean to Bombay by the Euphrates and Tigris Valleys and the Persian Gulf, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1894 4s 6d

4546 **Deutsch** (Emanuel) on Islam, Arabic Poetry, and other Literary Remains, 8vo, cloth. 1874 6s

4547 **Doughty** (Charles M.) Travels in Northern Arabia, 1876-77, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. *Cambridge*, 1886-88 £2 10s

4549 **Faris's** Practical Grammar of the Arabic Language, with Vocabulary, third edition, 12mo, cloth. 1883 2s 6d

4551 **Finati** (Giovanni) Life and Adventures, under the name of "Mahomet," in the Campaign against the Wahabies for the Recovery of Mecca and Medina, and elsewhere as Interpreter to European Travellers, translated from the Italian, 2 vols, 12mo, cloth. 1830 8s

4552 **Garcin de Tassy.** La Rhétorique des Nations Musulmanes (Jour. Asiatique), 8vo, pp. iv., 42. *Paris*, 1844 1s 6d

4553 **Hadji Khalfa.** Lexicon Enciclopædicum et Bibliographicum (Arabic and Latin), editit Fluegel (Oriental Translation Fund), 7 vols, 4to, cloth. *Leipzig*, 1835-60 (pub. at £10 10s) £4

"An extremely valuable work, containing many thousands of titles of Arab, Persian, and Turkish authors, put together with the most astonishing and persevering care."—*Arbuthnot.*

4554 **Haig** (F. T.) Journey through Yemen. *P.R.G.S.*, 1887 1s

4558 **Hughes** (Rev. T. P.) Dictionary of Islam: Doctrines, Ceremonies, &c., royal 8vo, cloth. 1885 (pub. £2 2s) £1 8s

4559 —— Notes on Muhammadanism: Outlines of the System of Islam, 12mo, cloth. 1894 2s 6d

4561 **Irving** (Washington) Life of Mahomet and his Successors, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1850 8s

4562 **Irwin** (Eyles) Adventures in a Voyage up the Red Sea, on the Coasts of Arabia and Egypt, and through the Deserts of Thebais in 1777, *maps* 8vo, calf. [1780] 2s 6d

4563 —— Voyage up the Red Sea, &c., with a Supplement of a Voyage from Venice to Latichea, and Route through Arabia by Aleppo, Bagdad, and the Tigris to Busrah, 1780-81, *maps*, 2 vols, 8vo, calf. 1787 5s 6d

4564 **Kaleran** (Ebn) Monarques et Conquérans, a French translation of an Arabic Chronicle, *Manuscript*, about 1780, half-morocco 10s

4566 **Keane** (T. F.) Six Months in Meccah: Account of a Pilgrimage accomplished by an Englishman professing Mohammedanism (1877-78), 8vo, cloth. 1881 4s

4567 —— My Journey to Medinah disguised as a Mohammedan, 8vo, cloth. 1881 4s 6d

4568 —— Three Years of a Wanderer's Life, 12mo, cloth. 1888 2s

Includes "Wanderings" as far apart as Norway and Shanghai, Calcutta and Brazil, London Docks and Singapore, ending with a fall down a Fleet Street backstairs and King's College Hospital.

4570 **Khallikan** (Ibn) Biographical Dictionary, translated from the Arabic by B. MacGuckin de Slane (Oriental Translation Fund), 4 vols, 4to, cloth. 1842-71 £1 14s

4574 **Koran**, English Translation, with Discourse, by Sale, 8vo, cloth. 1850 6s

4576 —— English Translation, with Notes and Index, by J. M. Rodwell, second revised edition, 8vo, cloth. 1876 (*scarce*) 17s 6d

4577 —— Selections from the Koran, with Commentary, translated by E. W. Lane, new edition, with Introduction on Islam and India by Stanley Lane-Poole (Trübner's Oriental Series), 8vo, cloth. 1879 7s

4578 —— A Comprehensive Commentary to the Quran, comprising Sale's Translation and Preliminary Discourse, with additional Notes, Index, &c., by Rev. E. M. Wherry (Trübner's Oriental Series), 4 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1882-86 £1 16s

4579 —— The Qur'ân, translated by E. H. Palmer (Sacred Books of the East), Parts I. and II., all published, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth 18s

4580 —— Dictionary and Glossary of the Korân, with Grammatical References and Explanations, by John Penrice, 4to, cloth. 1873 19s

4583 **Landberg** (Graf von) Critica Arabica, No. 1, pp. 100, 8vo, cloth. 1886 5s

4584 **Lane-Poole** (Stanley) Studies in a Mosque, second edition, enlarged, 8vo, cloth. 1893 5s

The Arabs before Islam; Mohammad; Islam; The Koran; An Eastern Reformation; The Brotherhood of Purity; The Persian Miracle Play; Sabians and Christians of St. John; Islam in China; The Hell of Islam.

—— See also MOHAMMAD.

4585 **Mansur** (Shaik) History of Seyd Said, Sultan of Muscat, with Account of the Countries and People on the Shores of the Persian Gulf, particularly the Wahabees, *map*, royal 8vo, boards. 1819 6s

4586 **Marigny** (Abbé de) History of the Arabians under the Caliphs, from the French, with Notes, 4 vols, 8vo, calf. 1758 12s

4587 **Maured** Allatafet Jemaleddini filii Togri-Bardii, seu Rerum Ægypticarum Annales, Arabic Text only, edited by J. D. Carlyle, small 4to, boards. *Cambridge*, 1842 4s 6d

4588 **Mirkhond's** Life of Muhammad: Translated from the Persian Rauzat-us-Safa, or Garden of Purity, by E. Rehatsek, 4 vols, 8vo, cloth. *Oriental Translation Fund, N.S.*, 1891-93 30s

4589 **Mohammad.** The Speeches and Table-Talk of the Prophet Mohammad, chosen and translated, with Introduction and Notes, by Stanley Lane-Poole ("Golden Treasury" Series), 18mo, cloth 2s 6d

—— Life of. See Irving, Koran, Lane-Poole, Mirkhond, Muir, Sprenger.

4590 **Mohammedan Priest's Vestment**, covered with extracts from the Koran, *in gold and colours* £5

4591 **Muhammad al-Shahrastáni**, Book of Religious and Philosophical Sects, edited by Cureton, royal 8vo, sewed. 1846 (pub. 18s) 5s

4592 **Muir** (Sir Wm.) The Life of Mahomet and History of Islam to the Era of the Hegira, with introductory chapters on the Sources for the Biography of Mahomet and the Pre-Islamite History of Arabia, best edition, 4 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1858 £2 15s

4593 —— Annals of the Early Caliphate [a continuation of the 'Life of Mahomet'], *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1883 6s

NADIR SHAH'S Travels to.....Arabia, &c., 1739-49. See PERSIA.

4594 **Niebuhr** (Carsten) Travels through Arabia, with Accounts of the Manners, Usages, Language, Agriculture of the Arabs, translated by Robert Heron, *map*, 2 vols, 8vo, boards, uncut. *Edinburgh*, 1792 6s

4595 —— Travels, Heron's Translation, 2 vols, 18mo, calf. *Perth*, 1799 4s 6d

4597 **Nöldeke** (Prof. Theodor) Sketches from Eastern History, translated by Sutherland Black, 8vo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1892 4s

Some Characteristics of the Semitic Race; The Koran; Islam; Caliph Mansûr; A Servile War in the East [the Zenj]; Yakûb the Coppersmith and his Dynasty; Some Syrian Saints; Barhebræus; King Theodore of Abyssinia.

4599 'Omarah's History of Yaman; also History of its Dynasties by Ibn Khaldūn, and Account of the Karmathians of Yaman, Texts, with Translation and Notes by Kay, *map*, 8vo, vellum cloth. 1892 (pub. 17s 6d) 4s

4601 Palgrave (W. Gifford) Narrative of a Journey through Central and Eastern Arabia, 1862-63, second edition, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1865 10s 6d

4602 —— Journey thro' Arabia, popular edition, 12mo, cloth 4s

4603 Palmer (E. H.) The Arabic Manual: Grammar, Reading Lessons, and Exercises, 12mo, roan. 1881 3s 6d

Peritsol, Itinera Mundi.....Peregrinatione Meccana, &c. See p. 16.

4605 Pitts (Joseph) of Exeter, Account of the Mohammetans and a Pilgrimage to Mecca, Medina, &c., 12mo, calf (*rare*). *Exeter*, 1704 11s

See also appendix to Burton's Pilgrimage, 1855.

4606 Playfair (Capt. R. L.) An Account of Aden, 8vo, pp. ii, 75. *Aden*, 1859 2s

4607 Price (Major D.) Principal Events of Mahommedan History from the Death of the Arabian Legislator to the Establishment of the Moghul Empire in Hindustan, 4 vols in 3, 4to, half-calf. 1811 £2

4608 —— History of Arabia antecedent to the Birth of Mahommed, 4to, boards, uncut. 1824 7s 6d

4609 —— History of Arabia, another copy, calf 8s 6d

4611 Reeland (Adrian) and others. Four Treatises concerning the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Mahometans, translated from the Latin and French, to which is added the Life and Actions of Mahomet, and a Letter from Leibnitz, 1 vol, 12mo, calf. 1712 4s 6d

4612 Rehatsek (E.) Military Career of the Prophet Muhammad, 8vo, pp. 30. [188-] 1s 6d

4613 Rooke (Major) Travels to the Coasts of Arabia Felix, Red Sea, &c., with Account of an Expedition against the Cape of Good Hope, 12mo, boards. 1784 (*scarce*) 9s

4614 Silvestre de Sacy Grammaire Arabe, seconde édition, 2 vols, 8vo, calf. *Paris*, 1831 (*scarce*) £2 2s

4615 —— Another edition, 2 vols, 8vo, calf gilt. *Paris*, 1810 16s

4616 Sell (Rev. Edward) The Faith of Islám, second edition, revised (Trübner's Oriental Series), 8vo, cloth. 1896 10s

4617 —— The Historical Development of the Qurán, 8vo, cloth. *Madras*, 1898 3s

4618 Smith (R. Bosworth) Mohammed and Mohammedanism: Lectures at the Royal Institution, second edition, with additions, 12mo, cloth. 1876 4s

4619 **Sprenger** (A.) Life of Mohammad, from Original Sources, 8vo, cloth. 1851 12s

4620 —— Die alte Geographie Arabiens, als Grundlage der Entwicklungsgeschichte des Semitismus, *map*, 8vo, half-calf. *Berne*, 1875 5s

4621 **Steingass** (F., Ph.D.) English-Arabic Dictionary, for Travellers and Students, 8vo, cloth. 1882 12s

4622 **Syed Ameer Ali**, The Spirit of Islam; or, the Life and Teachings of Mohammed, 8vo, cloth. 1873 12s

4623 **Tremenheere** (Major-General C. W.) Report on Arab Tribes in the Neighbourhood of Aden (Ind. Govt. Records, No. 101), royal 8vo, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1872 2s

VALLE (P. DELLA) Travels to.....Arabia Deserta, &c. See p. 23.

VARTHEMA'S Travels in Arabia, &c., 1503 8. See p. 23.

4625 **Voyage to Arabia Fœlix** by the French, 1708-10; Journey to Yaman. 1711-13; Observations on Coffee, &c. Also Account of Sir H. Middleton's Captivity at Mokha, 1612, 8vo, calf. 1732 (*rare*) 10s

4626 **Wahabee Case** (The Great) Report of Proceedings, 8vo, pp. iv, 163. *Calcutta*, 1870 2s 6d

4627 **Wellsted** (Lieut. J. R.) Travels in Arabia, *maps*, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1838. 6s

Vol. I. Oman and Nakab el Hajar. Vol. II. Sinai, the Gulf of Akabah, Coasts of Arabia and Nubia.

4628 **Wright** (W., LL.D.) Grammar of Arabic, from the German of Caspari, with additions, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1874 75 15s

4629 **Zotenberg** (H.) L'Histoire de Gal'âd et Schîmâs (Ext. Jour. Asiatique), 8vo, pp. 32, *Paris*, 1886 2s

PERSIA.

Geography, History, Travel.

*** For PERSIAN LANGUAGE and LITERATURE see pp. 51–54.

4634 **Abbott** (Keith) Geographical Notes during a Journey in Persia, 1849 50 (from *Journal* Royal Geographical Society), *map*, 8vo, half-morocco 4s

4635 **Abdulkurreem** (Khojeh) Memoir and Travels with Nadir Shah to Persia, Syria, and Arabia; with History of Hindostan, 1739-49, from the Persian by Gladwin, 8vo, calf. 1793 5s

4636 **Ainsworth** (W. F.) The River Karún an Opening to British Commerce, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1890 1s 6d

A Supplement to the author's 'Personal Narrative of the Euphrates Expedition.' See p. 24.

ALEXANDER (Sir J. E.) Travels through Persia, &c., 1825-26. See p. 2.

4637 **Arnold** (Arthur) Through Persia by Caravan, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1877 7s

4638 **Bassett** (James) Persia the Land of the Imams: a Narrative of Travel and Residence, 1871 85, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1887 4s

With brief Bibliography.

BENJAMIN (J. J.) Travels through.....Persia, &c., 1846-55. See p. 3.

4640 **Benjamin** (S. G. W.) U.S. Minister. Persia and the Persians, with 57 *illustrations*, imperial 8vo, cloth, gilt top. 1887 11s

The Country, People, Government, Arts, Religion, Literature, Products, Politics, &c.

4641 **Biddulph** (C. E.) Journey across the Great Persian Desert, *viâ* the Siah Kuh Mountains and the Darya-i-Namak, *map*. *P.R.G.S.* 1891 1s 6d

4642 **Bishop** (Mrs.) *née* Isabella Bird. Journeys in Persia and Kurdistan, the Upper Karun Region, &c., *portrait, map, and illustrations*, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1891 9s

BLANFORD'S Zoology and Geology of Persia. See GOLDSMID, p. 46.

4644 **Bode** (Baron C. A. de) Travels in Luristan and Arabistan, 1841, *maps and plates*, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1845 5s

4645 —— Travels in Luristan, another copy, 2 vols in 1, 8vo, half-calf 5s

4646 **Brydges** (Sir Harford Jones) Account of H.M. Mission to Persia, 1807-11, with a Brief History of Wahauby, *map and plates*, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1834 6s

4647 —— Mission to Persia, &c, another copy, 2 vols in 1, half-morocco 6s 6d

4648 **Brisson's** Persia—Barnabæ Brissonii.....De Regio Persarvm Principatv libri tres, post Cl. Sylbvrgii editionem præter complures sublatos errores, Testimoniorvm Græcorvm versione Latina Avctores.....12mo, vellum. *Argentorati* [Strasburg] 1710 6s

An account of the Kings, Religion, Laws, Customs, &c., of Persia, 1,000 pages.

4650 **Browne** (E. G.) A Year amongst the Persians, *map*, 8vo, cloth, 1893 6s 6d

4651 **Chardin** (Sir John) Travels into Persia, with Account of the Coronation of Solyman III., *portrait, engraved title, and large folding plates*, folio, calf. 1686 19s

4652 —— Voyages en Perse et autres lieux de l'Orient, *maps and plates*, 10 vols, 12mo, calf. *Amsterdam*, 1711 £1 8s

Lieut.-Col. FitzClarence Earl of Munster's copy with his book-plates.

4653 **Collins** (E. Treacher) In the Kingdom of the Shah: Journey of a Medical Man through Persia, *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 3s

Journey across the tableland of Iran, from the Persian Gulf to the Caspian Sea, by caravan, by carriage, and by chappar horses. The book depicts the customs, arts, superstitions, myths, and religious beliefs of the Persians; touches on such questions as the railway to India, the Armenians, and effects of Christian missions in Mahommedan countries.

CONOLLY'S Journey through.....Persia, &c., 1829-30. See p. 5.

4655 **Curzon** (Geo. N., Lord) Persia and the Persian Question, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1892 £1 15s

4656 —— The Karun River and Commercial Geography of S.W. Persia, *map*. *P.R.G.S.* 1891 1s 3d

DUNCKER'S History of the Medes and Persians. See p. 6.

4657 **Eastwick** (E. B.) Journal of a Diplomatist's Three Years' Residence in Persia, 2 vols, 12mo, cloth. 1864 6s

4658 **Ferrier** (J. P.) Caravan Journeys and Wanderings in Persia, Afghanistan, Turkistan, Beloochistan, &c., with Notices of the Countries between Russia and India. Translated by Capt. Wm. Jesse and edited by H. D. Seymour, *map and woodcuts*, 8vo, cloth. 1856 6s

FORSTER (George) Journey, Bengal to.....Persia, &c. 1782-83. See p. 7.

4659 **Francklin** (Capt. Wm.) Tour, Bengal to Persia in 1786 87, with Account of the Remains of the Palace of Persepolis, 8vo, half bound. 1790 3s

4660 —— History of the Reign of Shah Aulum, 4to, half-calf. 1798 (*scarce*) 21s

4662 **Fraser** (James) History of Nadir Shah, Emperor of Persia, with a Short History of the Mogul Emperors [and a Catalogue of Persian, Arabic, and Sanskrit MSS. collected by the author], 8vo, calf. 1742. 6s

Presentation Copy with Autograph Inscription by the Author.

4663 —— History of Nadir Shah, second edition, 8vo, calf. 1742 4s

4664 **Fraser** (J. Baillie) Narrative of a Journey into Khorassan, 1821-22, 4to, boards. 1825 10s

4665 —— Travels and Adventures in Persia on the Shores of the Caspian Sea, with Account of the Trade, Commerce, and Resources of those Countries, 4to, boards, uncut. 1826 7s 6d

4667 —— A Winter's Journey from Constantinople to Teheran, *fronts.*, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1838 5s

Includes accounts of the Armenians, Koords, and Toorkomans.

FRYER (Dr. John) Account of E. India and Persia. See INDIA.

GEMELLI-CARERI'S Voyage to.....Persia, &c., 1693-99. See p. 4.

4670 **Goldsmid** (Sir F.) Eastern Persia; an Account of the Journeys of the Persian Boundary Commission, 1870-72, *maps and illustrations*, 2 vols, royal 8vo, cloth 12s

Vol. I. Introduction by Sir F. Goldsmid; Physical Geography and Narrative of a Journey through Baluchistan and Southern Persia, 1872, by Major Oliver B. St. John; Narrative of a Journey through Baluchistan, 1870-71, by Major Beresford Lovett; the Perso-Baluch Frontier Mission, 1870-71, and the Perso-Afghan Mission, 1871-72, by Major Euan Smith.

Vol. II. Zoology and Geology by W. T. Blanford, *numerous coloured illustrations.*

—— Telegraph and Travel [through Persia, &c.]. See p. 8.

4671 **Gordon** (Sir T. E.) Persia Revisited in 1895, *plates*, 8vo, cloth, 1896 4s 6d

4672 **Hanway** (Jonas) Historical Account of British Trade over the Caspian Sea, with the Author's Journal of Travels through Russia into Persia, and Account of the Revolutions of Persia and History of Nadir Shah, second edition, revised, *numerous maps*, 2 vols, 4to, calf, 1754 12s

HERBERT (Sir T.) Travels in Persia, &c. See p. 10.

HEUDE'S Voyage up the Persian Gulf, &c. See p. 27.

HOWORTH (Sir H. H.) The Mongols of Persia. See TARTARY AND TIBET.

4673 **Houtum-Schindler** (Gen. A.) Eastern Persian Irak, *map*, 8vo, pp. 132, boards. *R.G.S.* 3s

4674 **Hunt** (Capt. G. H.) The Persian Campaigns of Generals Outram and Havelock, 12mo, cloth. 1858 3s

4675 **Italian Travels** to Persia in the Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries (Hakluyt Soc.), 8vo, cloth. 1873 15s

The Travels of Barbaro, Contarini, Caterino Zeno, and other Italians.

4676 **Jenkinson** (Anthony) and other English Merchants, Journey through Russia to Persia, Sixteenth Century (Hakluyt Soc.), 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1886 £1

4677 **Khorassan** (Map of), with Parts of Irak and Mazandáran, to illustrate Reports of Capt. the Hon. G. Napier, 40 by 26, mounted and folded in small 4to, cloth. *London*, 1876 4s

4678 **Kinneir** (J. Macdonald) Geographical Memoir of the Persian Empire, *map*, large paper, royal 4to, calf. 1813 6s

4679 —— Mission to Persia, 1825. See ALEXANDER, p. 2.

4681 **Kotzebue** (Moritz von) Narrative of a Journey into Persia in the Suite of the Russian Embassy in 1817, from the German, *plates*, 8vo, boards. 1819 2s 6d

4682 —— Journey into Persia, another copy, half-calf 3s 6d

KRUSINSKI'S Persia. See MITFORD (G. N.).

LE BLANC'S Travels to.....Persia, &c., *c.* 1650. See p. 12.

LE BRUN'S Travels to.....Persia, &c., 1701-3. See p. 12.

LENORMANT'S History of Media, Persia, &c. See p. 12.

Lettres Édifiantes.....Turkey, Persia, &c. See p. 12.

4683 **Lovett** (Beresford) Itinerary Notes of Route Surveys in Northern Persia, *map*. *P.R.G.S.* 1883 1s 3d

LUMSDEN (Lieut.) Journey through Persia, &c., 1819-20. See p. 13.

4684 **Macgregor** (Col. C. M.) Journey through the Province of Khorassan and North-West Frontier of Afghanistan, *map and illustrations*, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1879 (pub. 30s) 6s 6d

4685 **Malcolm** (Sir John) History of Persia, with Account of the Religion, Government, Usages, and Character of the Inhabitants, *map and* 21 *plates*, 2 vols, royal 4to, half-morocco extra. 1815 38s

4686 —— History of Persia, fine and large-paper edition, 2 vols, imperial 4to, half-morocco £2 10s

4687 [——] Sketches of Persia from the Journals of a Traveller in the East, 2 vols, 12mo, half-calf. 1827 4s

4688 —— Sketches, new edition, 2 vols, 12mo, half bound. 1828 3s

4689 —— Sketches, new edition, 1 vol, 12mo, cloth. 1861 2s 6d

The writer endeavours to conceal his authorship by remarking in his preface; "I am no historian, therefore I did not tremble at Sir John Malcolm's ponderous quartos."

*** See also INDIA, *post*.

MANDELSLO'S Voyages to Persia, &c. See p. 13.

MELTON'S Voyages to.....Persia, E. Indies, &c., 1660-77. See p. 14.

4690 **Mitford** (G. N.) Chronicles of a Traveller; or, History of the Afghan Wars with Persia early in the Eighteenth Century. Translated from Clodius's Latin Version of Krusinski, to which is added an Account of the Afghan Usurpation, 8vo, boards. 1840 3s 6d

4692 **Morier** (James) Journey through Persia, Armenia, and Asia Minor to Constantinople, 1808-9, with Account of Sir Harford Jones's Mission to the Court of Persia, 3 *maps and* 25 *engravings*, 4to, half-calf. 1812 12s

4693 —— Second Journey through Persia, Armenia, &c., 1810-16, with Voyage by the Brazils and Bombay to the Persian Gulf, and Account of Sir Gore Ouseley's Mission, *maps and engravings*, 4to, half-calf. 1818 12s

4694 [**Morier** (James)] Ayesha, the Maid of Kars, 3 vols, 12mo, boards, uncut. 1834 5s

4695 [——] Ayesha (Bentley's Standard Novels), 12mo. cloth 2s

4696 [——] Zohrab the Hostage, second edition, 3 vols, 12mo 5s

4698 [——] The Mirza, 3 vols, 12mo, boards, uncut. 1841 6s

4699 —— Hajji Baba, illustrated by H. R. Millar, with Introduction by Lord Curzon, 12mo, cloth. 1895 3s

"If all this solid literature were to be burned by an international hangman to-morrow, and were 'Hajji Baba' and the 'Sketches' of Sir John Malcolm alone to survive, I believe that the future diplomatist or traveller who visited Persia, or the scholar who explored it from a distance, would from their pages derive more exact information about Persian manners, and acquire a surer insight into Persian character, than he would gain from years of independent study or months of local residence. Together the two works are an epitome of modern and moribund Iran. GEORGE N. [LORD] CURZON."

4700 —— Adventures of Hajji Baba of Ispahan, edited by C. J. Wills, with Introduction by Sir F. Goldsmid, *illustrated*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1897 (pub. 21s) 7s 6d

4703 —— Some Account of the Iliyats, or Wandering Tribes of Persia, 8vo, new half-morocco. *J.R.G.S.* 1837 4s 6d

MOUNSEY (A. H.) Journey through.....Persia, &c. See p. 29.

4705 **Nadir Shah.** The Compleat History of Thamas Kouli Kan (at present called Schah Nadir), Sovereign of Persia. In Two Parts. I. Persian Empire. II. The Empire of Indostan.....translated from the French, *portrait*, 1 vol, 12mo, calf. 1742 5s 6d

See HAZIN, Persian Literature, p. 52.

OGILBY'S Asia.....Persia, &c. See p. 16.

4707 **Olearius** (Adam) The Voyages and Travels of the Ambassadors to the Duke of Muscovy and King of Persia in 1639, containing a compleat History of Muscovy, Tartary, and Persia, with the Travels of John Albert de Mandelslo from Persia to the East Indies, Japan, China, &c., *front. containing portraits of the Ambassadors, maps, &c.*, folio, old calf rebacked. 1662 21s

4708 **Ouseley** (Sir Wm.) Travels in Persia and other Countries of the East, 1810-12, with Extracts from Oriental MSS., 80 *plates and maps*, 3 vols, 4to. 1819-23 25s

The author was private secretary to his brother, Sir Gore Ouseley, during his Embassy to the Court of Persia.

4709 **Outram** (Sir James) The Persian Campaign of 1857: General Orders, Despatches, Correspondence, 8vo, cloth. 1860 10s 6d

A limited number only issued for private circulation.

See also HUNT, above.

4710 PERROT and CHIPIEZ'S History of Ancient Art in Persia, 12 *plates and* 254 *illustrations*, royal 8vo (pub. 21s) 7s

4711 **Persia** and **Affghanistan**, Correspondence relating to, 8vo, boards. *London*, 1839 5s

4712 **Persian Gulf** and **Muscat**, Report on Administration, royal 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1875 1s 6d

4713 **Piggot** (John) Persia, Ancient and Modern, 12mo, cloth. 1874 3s 6d

A useful handbook; it contains chronological list of works of reference.

4714 **Preece** (J. R.) Journey from Shiraz to Jashk, *viâ* Darab, Forg, and Minab, *map*, royal 8vo, cloth. *R.G.S.* 1886 5s

4715 **Rawlinson** (Major) Notes on a March from Zohab, at the foot of Zagros, along the Mountains to Khuzistan, thence through Luristan, *map*, 8vo, new half-morocco. *J.R.G.S.* 1839 5s

4716 —— Journey from Tabriz through Persian Turkestan to Zenam and Taram, 8vo. new half-morocco. *J.R.G.S.*, 1841 5s

RUSSIAN TRAVELS to Persia, &c., Eighteenth Century. See SIBERIA.

4718 **Shah of Persia**, Diary of H.M. the, during his Tour through Europe in 1873. Verbatim translation by J. W. Redhouse, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1874 4s

4719 —— A Diary kept during a Journey to Europe in 1878, English translation, 8vo, cloth. 1879 5s

4720 —— The New Lake between Kom and Teheran. *P.R.G.S.* 1888 1s 3d

4721 **Shepherd** (W. A.) From Bombay to Bushire and Bussora, with Account of Persia and the War, 12mo, cloth. 1857 2s 6d

4723 **Sherley**, the Three Brothers; their Travels in Persia, Russia, Turkey, Spain, &c. (1596-1606), *portraits*, 12mo, cloth. 1825 5s 6d

4724 **Stack** (Edward) Six Months in Persia, 2 vols, 12mo, cloth. 1882 6s

A journey, Bareilly to Bushire, Shiraz, Persepolis, Firuzabad, Lar, Saidabad, Karman, Yozd, Shirkuh, Ispahan, Chakhakhur, Teheran, Damavand; Geography of the Country, Condition of the People, &c.

4725 **Sykes** (Ella C.) Through Persia on a Side-Saddle, *map and photographs*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 6s

TAVERNIER'S Relations of Persia, &c. See pp. 21-22

4726 **Ussher** (John) Journey from London to Persepolis, imperial 8vo, cloth. 1865 7s 6d

THIELMANN'S Journey in.....Persia, &c. See p. 31.

VARTHEMA'S Travels in Persia, &c., 1503-8. See p. 23.

4727 **Vaughan's** (Lieut.) Journey in Eastern Persia: from Lingah (S. or sea boundary) to Semnan (northern frontier), adapted by Sir F. Goldsmid, *map*. *P.R.G.S.* 1890 1s 3d

4728 —— Journey through Persia, 1887-88, royal 8vo, cloth. *R.G.S.* 1893 4s 6d

4730 **Wagner** (Moritz) Travels in Persia, Georgia, and Koordistan; with Sketches of the Cossacks and the Caucasus, 3 vols in 1, 12mo, cloth. 1856 3s 6d

4731 **Waring** (E. Scott) Tour to Sheeraz, with Remarks on the Manners, Customs, Laws, Language, and Literature of the Persians and a History of Persia, 4to, boards, uncut. 1807 11s

4732 **Wells** (Capt. H. L.) Surveying Tours in Southern Persia, *maps. P.R.G.S.* 1883 1s 3d

4733 **Wills** (C. J.) In the Land of the Lion and Sun: Account of Fifteen Years' Residence in Persia, 1866-81, 8vo, cloth. 1883 9s

"Probably the most amusing book of travel that has been published in recent years." *Times.*

4734 —— Persia as It Is: Sketches of Modern Persian Life and Character, 12mo, cloth. 1886 3s

4735 —— Behind an Eastern Veil: Inner Life of the Ladies of the Upper Class in Persia, 8vo, cloth. 1894 3s

4736 **Windt** (H. de) A Ride to India across Persia and Baluchistan, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1891 5s

WOLFF'S Travels in Persia, &c. See p. 23.

PERSIAN LITERATURE AND LANGUAGE.

4740 **Abul Fazl**: The A'i'n-i-Akbarí, by Abul-Fazl-i' Allámí, the original Persian text, edited by Prof. Blochmann, *plates*, Vol. I. royal 4to, half-calf (Asiatic Society of Bengal). *Calcutta*, 1872 £1 6s

Institutes of the Emperor Akbar, edition collated with 15 manuscripts.

4741 —— The Ain-i-Akbari, from the Persian by H. Blochmann, 2 vols, royal 8vo, new half-calf extra. *Calcutta*, 1873-91 £1 12s

4742 **Anvár-i Suhailí**, Persian text of the Fables of Pilpay. Edited by Lieut.-Col. J. W. J. Ouseley, 4to, boards. *Hertford* [1851] 10s

4743 —— The Anvár-i Suhailí, or the Lights of Canopus, being the Persian version of Pilpay—'Kalílah and Damnah'—translated into English prose and verse by Eastwick, royal 8vo, morocco, gilt edges. *Hertford*, 1854 12s

4744 —— The Anwár-i-Suhailí, or Lights of Canopus, commonly known as 'Kalílah and Damnah,' from the Persian by Wollaston, imperial 8vo, cloth. 1877 16s

*** See also INDIAN LITERATURE.

4745 **Arbuthnot** (F. F.) Persian Portraits: a Sketch of Persian History, Literature, and Politics, 8vo, cloth. 1887 2s 6d

4747 **Asiatic Miscellany** (The New); Original Essays, Translations and Fugitive Pieces, Vol. I. [Edited by Francis Gladwin], 4to, half bound. *Calcutta*, 1789. 12s

Contains Kirkpatrick's Introduction to Persian Poets; Akbar's Letter to Abdûllah Khan (Persian and English); The Dabhistan or School of Manners (Persian and English); Institutes of Ghâzân Khan, Emperor of the Moghuls, by Kirkpatrick; Extracts from the Bostan of Sâdi.

4749 **Bleeck** (A. H.) Concise Grammar of the Persian Language, Dialogues, Reading Lessons, Vocabulary, &c, 12mo, cloth. 1857 3s

4752 **Clarke** (Capt. H. Wilberforce) The Persian Manual: Grammar and Vocabulary, 12mo, roan. 1878 3s

4753 **Costello** (Louisa S.) The Rose Garden of Persia, illuminated titles and coloured borders, original edition, 12mo, boards. 1845 12s 6d

4754 —— New edition, with the illuminated titles, &c., 12mo, cloth. 1887 6s

4755 —— New edition, 12mo, blue half-calf extra. 1887 9s 6d

Includes extracts from FERDUSI, OMAR KHIAM, SADI, ATTAR, JAMI, HAFIZ, &c.

EASTWICK, see above (p. 45); also 'ANVAR-I SUAHAILI' and SADI'S 'GULISTAN.'

4758 **Firdausi's** Sháh Námeh, or Book of the Kings of Persia, translated by Atkinson, 12mo, cloth. Warne, 1886 1s 6d

4759 —— The Epic of Kings: Stories retold from the Persian Poet Ferdusi, by Helen Zimmern, *with etchings* by [Sir] Laurence Alma Tadema, 4to, cloth. 1870 18s

See also ARBUTHNOT, COSTELLO, ROBINSON, &c.

4761 **Hafiz of Shiraz**: Century of Ghazels, or 100 Odes selected and translated from the 'Diwan,' 12mo, cloth. 1875 1s 6d

4762 —— Selections from, translated by Bicknell, 4to, cloth. Trübner, 1876 32s

4763 —— Ghazels from the 'Diwan' of Hafiz done into English by J. H. McCarthy, 12mo, cloth. 1893 5s

4764 —— Poems from the Diwan of Hafiz, translated by Gertrude Bell, 12mo, cloth. 1897 5s

4765 **Hasan and Husain**, The Miracle Play of, collected by Sir Lewis Pelly, revised by Wollaston, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1879 6s

4768 **Hazin** (Sheik Mohammed Ali) Life of, in Persian, edited by F. C. Balfour (Oriental Translation Fund), royal 8vo, cloth. 1831 4s

4769 —— Translated (Oriental Translation Fund), 8vo, cloth 4s

Contains anecdotes and observations on men and manners of his time, including Nadir Shah.

4770 **Hovelacque** (Abel) Grammaire de la Langue Zende, imperial 8vo cloth. *Paris*, 1868 5s

4771 **Jalal-uddin Rumi**: The Mesnevi Sherif of Mevlānā Jelālu'd-Din Muhammed er-Rūmī, Book the First, with Anecdotes, translated and the Poetry versified in English by Redhouse (Trübner's Oriental Series), 8vo, cloth. 1881 16s

4772 —— Masnavi i Ma'navi: the Spiritual Couplets of Maulána Jalálu-'d-Dín Muhammad i Rúmí, translated and abridged by Whinfield (Trübner's Oriental Series), 8vo, cloth. 1887 5s

4774 **Jami**: Yusef and Zulaikha: a Poem, translated from the Persian by Griffith (Trübner's Oriental Series), 8vo, cloth. 1882 6s 6d

4775 —— Persian Wit and Humour: the Sixth Book of Jami's 'Baharistan' in English prose and verse, with Notes by C. E. Wilson, 12mo, parchment. 1883 4s

4776 —— Salāmān u Absāl, an Allegorical Romance, edited by Forbes Falconer, 4to, sewed. 1850 6s

4777 **Justa Khalifa**, Persian manuscript. (About 1760) 6s

4778 **Nazámi**, Lailí and Majnún: a Bedouin Love Story, from the Persian by Atkinson, 8vo, cloth (Oriental Translation Fund). 1836 3s

4779 —— Makhzan ul Asrár, the Treasury of Secrets, edited by N. Bland, 4to, sewed. 1844 (pub. 10s 6d) 6s

4780 **Omar Khayyám**, The Quatrains of: Persian Text and English Verse. Translation by E. H. Whinfield (Trübner's Oriental Series), 8vo, cloth. 1883 8s

4781 —— Whinfield's translation only, 8vo, cloth 4s

4782 —— Rubáiyát in English Verse, by Fitzgerald, 8vo, cloth. Macmillan, 1896 8s 6d

4783 —— Fitzgerald's Translations (Golden Treasury Series), 18mo, cloth. 1899 2s 6d

4784 —— The Quatrains in English Verse, according to the original forms, by John Payne, royal 8vo. (Villon Society) 1898 £2 2s

4785 —— Translated by R. Le Gallienne, 12mo, cloth. 1898 3s

4786 —— Rubáiyát: English, French, and German Translations according to Fitzgerald's Version, with further Selections, Bibliography, &c., by Dole, 2 vols, 12mo, cloth. *Boston* 12s

4787 —— A Concordance to Fitzgerald's Omar Khayyam, by J. R. Tutin, 12mo, cloth. 1900 8s 6d

4788 **Ouseley** (Sir Gore) Biographical Notices of Persian Poets, with Memoir of the Author by Reynolds. (Oriental Transl. Fund) 1846 7s 6d

4790 **Pocock** (Ebenezer) Flowers of the East, with a Sketch of Oriental [Persian] Poetry and Music, with *facsimiles*, 12mo, cloth. 1833 4s

Contains 'The Pund Namuh' and 'The Khanjgaruh'; *facsimile* of an ode by Jamee, and of the inscription on the tomb of Hafiz.

4791 **Penmanship** (Oriental): Specimens of Persian Handwriting, with *facsimiles* from South Kensington by Prof. E. H. Palmer; Illustrations of the Nagari character by Fred. Pincott, 4to, cloth. 1886 7s

4794 **Roebuck** (Thomas) Boorhani Quatiu, a Persian Dictionary and Grammar, thick folio, calf, large-paper copy. *Calcutta*, 1818 10s

4796 **Sadi**: The Gulistan. A Persian Manuscript, beautifully written in red and black, in gilt borders, with marginal notes, folio, limp leather. (1760) 15s

4797 —— The Gulistān, New Edition, with Vocabulary by John T. Platts, royal 8vo, cloth. 1874 7s

4798 —— The Gulistan, translated into English, with Life of Sadi by J. T. Platts, 8vo, cloth 7s 6d

4799 —— The Gulistan, translated into English Prose and Verse, with Life of the Author, by Eastwick (Trübner's Oriental Series), 8vo, cloth. 1880 8s

4802 —— The Gulistan, or Rose Garden of Sadi, faithfully translated into English by F. F. A[rbuthnot], 8vo. *Privately printed by the Kama Shastra Society, Benares.* 1888 25

4804 —— The Bustan, translated into English Prose by Wilberforce Clarke, 8vo, cloth. 1879 16s

4805 **Stewart** (Charles) Original Persian Letters and other Documents, with facsimiles and translations, 4to, calf. 1825 4s

4807 **Tarikh-i-Jadid** (The) or New History of the Bab, translated from the Persian with Notes by E. G. Browne, 12mo, cloth. 1893 8s

4808 **Thousand and One Days** (The) Persian Tales, edited by J. H. McCarthy, 2 vols, crown 8vo, half-parchment. 1892 5s

WARING (E. Scott)..... Language and Literature of the Persians. See No. 4731

WILSON (C. E.) Persian Wit and Humour. See JAMI.

4809 **Wollaston** (A. N.) An English-Persian Dictionary, 8vo, cloth. 1882 12s 6d

4810 —— A Complete English-Persian Dictionary, large type, imperial 4to, cloth. 1889 (pub. £4 14s. 6d) 32s

—— 'Anwar-i-Suhaili' and 'Hasan and Husain.' See Nos. 4744, 4765

ZOROASTER, the ZENDAVESTA, and the PARSEES. See RELIGION, &c., OF HINDOSTAN.

RUSSIAN CENTRAL ASIA,

Western Turkestan, Khiva, Bokhara, the Oxus, and the Pamirs.

*** For HERAT and BOUNDARY COMMISSION, see AFGHANISTAN, pp. 58-63.

ARABIAN ACCOUNTS of the Countries on the Oxus. See Murray's ASIA, Vol. I.

ALHACEN, Life, &c., of Timur. See PURCHAS, Vol. III.

BONVALOT (G.) Through Asia and over the Pamirs. See TARTARY AND TIBET.

4814 **Boulger** (Demetrius) Central Asian Questions: Essays on Afghanistan, China, and Central Asia, *portrait and maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1885 3s

4815 **Bruce** (Peter Henry) Memoirs of (1692-1755), including Travels in Germany, Russia, Tartary, Turkey, the West Indies, &c., and private Anecdotes of the Czar Peter, 4to, calf rebacked. 1782 14s

4816 **Burnaby** (Capt. Fred) A Ride to Khiva: Travels and Adventures in Central Asia, cheap edition, 8vo, cloth 1s

4817 —— Ride to Khiva, best edition, 8vo, cloth. 1876 (pub. 21s) 4s 6d

4818 **Burnes** (Sir Alex.) Travels into Bokhara, containing Narrative of a Voyage on the Indus to Lahore, Journey to Cabool, Tartary, and Persia, 1831-33, *steel plates*, second edition, 3 vols, 12mo, boards. 1829 8s

4819 —— Bokhara, another edition, 3 vols, 8vo, half-morocco. 1834 12s 6d

4820 **Burslem** (Capt. Rollo) A Peep into Toorkisthān, *plates and map of Cabul*, &c., 8vo, cloth. 1846 2s 6d

4822 **Clavijo** (Ruy Gonzales de) Life and Acts of the Great Tamerlane: Narrative of the Castilian Embassy to the Court of Timur at Samarcand, 1403 6, translated with Notes and Life of Timur Beg by [Sir] C. R. Markham (Hakluyt Society), 8vo, cloth. 1859 10s

Travels through Armenia and Persia to Samarcand.

4823 **Cumberland** (Major C. S.) Sport on the Pamirs and Turkistan Steppes, 8vo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1895 4s

4824 **Curzon** (Lord) Russia in Central Asia in 1889; and the Anglo-Russian Question, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1889 (*rare*). £2 2s

4825 —— The Pamirs and the Source of the Oxus, *map and illustrations*, royal 8vo (*R.G.S.*), half-calf 4s 6d

4827 **Dobson** (George) Russia's Railway Advance into Central Asia: Notes of a Journey from St. Petersburg to Samarkand, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1890 2s 6d

4828 **Dunmore** (Earl of) The Pamirs: Narrative of an Expedition through Kashmir, Western Tibet, Chinese Tartary, and Russian Central Asia, *illustrations*, 2 vols, 12mo, cloth. 1893 7s 6d

FERRIER'S Caravan Journeys to.....Turkistan, &c. See PERSIA, No. 4658.

4829 **Gordon** (Lieut.-Col. P. E.) The Roof of the World: Narrative of a Journey over the High Plateau of Tibet to the Oxus Sources in the Pamir, royal 8vo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1876 £1

4830 **Grover** (Capt. John) The Bokhara Victims [Stoddart and Conolly]. Second Edition, 8vo, cloth. 1845 3s 6d

4831 **Hellwald** (F. von) Russians in Central Asia, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1874 3s

4832 **Hutton** (James) Central Asia, from the Aryan to the Cossack, 12mo, cloth. 1875 3s

JENKINSON'S Journey to Astrakhan, the Caspian, Bokhara, &c. See PERSIA (p. 46) and collections of HAKLUYT, PURCHAS, &c.

4833 **Kossiakof** (M.) Journey in Karateghin and Darwaz in 1882, *map*. *P.R.G.S.* 1886 1s 3d

4834 **Lal Mohan** Travels in the Panjab, Afghanistan, and Turkistan, to Balk, Bokhara, and Herat, 8vo, cloth, *portrait and map*. 1846 6s

4835 **Lansdell** (Henry, D.D.) Russian Central Asia: Kuldja, Bokhara, Khiva, and Merv, *portrait, maps, and illustrations*, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1885 11s

4836 **Lessar** (Paul) The Kara-Kum, or Desert of Turkomania. *P.R.G.S.* 1885 1s 3d

4838 **MacGahan** (J. A.) Campaigning on the Oxus and the Fall of Khiva, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1874 7s

4839 —— Campaigning on the Oxus, 12mo, cloth. 1876 4s

4840 **Malleson** (Gen.) Herat, the Granary and Garden of Central Asia, 8vo, cloth. 1879 4s

4841 **Marvin** (Charles) Merv the Queen of the World and the Scourge of the Man-Stealing Turkomans, *portraits and maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1881 9s

4842 —— The Russian Advance towards India, 8vo, cloth. 1882 7s 6d

Includes conversations with Skobeleff, Ignatieff, and other Russian Generals and Statesmen on the Central Asian Question.

4844 —— The Russians at Merv and Herat, and their Power of invading India, 3 *maps and* 24 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1883 6s

4845 —— The Region of the Eternal Fire: Account of a Journey to the Caspian Region, 1883, 21 *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1884 8s

4846 —— Col. Grodekoff's Ride from Samarcand to Herat through Balkh and Afghan Turkestan, with his own route from the Oxus to Herat, 12mo, cloth. 1880 (pub. 6s) 3s 6d

4847 —— Reconnoitring Central Asia: Pioneering Adventures in the Region between Russia and India, 8vo, cloth. 1886 5s

Brief Accounts of the Journeys of Vambery, Marsh, Valentine Baker, Macgahan, Capt. Napier, Capt. Burnaby, O'Donovan, and other English and Russian agents.

4849 **Michell** (J. and R.) The Russians in Central Asia, from the Travels of Valikanof and Veniukof, 8vo, cloth. 1865 4s

4850 **Morier** (Capt.) Memoir on the Russian Expedition against Khívah, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1840 2s 6d

4852 **O'Donovan** (Edmond) The Merv Oasis: Travels, Adventures, and Residence among the Turkoman Tekkes, 1879-81, *portrait, map, and facsimiles of documents*, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1882 12s

4853 —— Merv: Story of Adventures and Captivity, Epitomized, 12mo, cloth. 1883 3s 6d

4854 **Perofski** (General) Narrative of the Russian Military Expedition to Khiva in 1839, royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1867 4s

4855 **Popowski** (Josef) The Rival Powers in Central Asia, or the Struggle between England and Russia in the East. From the German, 8vo, cloth. *Westminster*, 1893 3s 6d

4856 **Rawlinson** (Sir Henry) England and Russia in the East: Papers on the Political and Geographical Condition of Central Asia, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1875 4s

SCHILTBERGER'S Bondage and Travels with the Armies of Timur, 1396-1427. See p. 20.

4857 **Schuyler** (Eugene) Turkistan: Journey in Russian Turkistan, Khokand, Bukhara, and Kuldja, *plates*, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1876 12s

4858 **Spalding** (Capt. H.) Khiva and Turkestan, translated from the Russian, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1874 2s

4859 **Tarikh-i-Rashidi** (The): a History of the Moghuls of Central Asia, translated by Denison Ross and edited by Ney Elias, 8vo, cloth. 1895 8s

4860 **Vambery** (Arminius) Travels in Central Asia to Khiva, Bokhara, and Samarcand, 1863, 8vo, cloth. 1864 6s

4861 —— Sketches of Central Asia, 8vo, half-morocco, extra. 1868 7s

4862 —— History of Bokhara, from the Earliest Times, composed after Oriental and unknown Historical MSS., 8vo, cloth. 1873 4s 6d

4863 —— Central Asia and the Anglo-Russian Frontier Question: a Series of Political Papers, 12mo, cloth. 1874 3s

4864 —— Life and Adventures of A. Vambery, *portrait and* 14 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth 3s

4865 **Wood** (Capt. John) Personal Narrative of a Journey to Source of the River Oxus by the route of the Indus, Kabul, and Badakshan, 1836-38, 8vo, cloth. 1841 3s

4866 —— Journey to the Source of the Oxus, with Essay on the Geography of the Valley of the Oxus by Yule, *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1872 4s

4867 **Wood** (Herbert) The Shores of Lake Aral, *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1876 3s

4868 **Wolff** (Rev. Joseph) Narrative of a Mission to Bokhara, 1843-45, to ascertain the Fate of Stoddart and Conolly, *plates*, 2 vols, 8vo, half-calf. 1845 5s

4869 —— Mission to Bokhara, 1 vol, 8vo, cloth. 1846 4s 6d

YOUNGHUSBAND (Capt. F. E.) Travels in Manchuria.....the Pamirs, &c. See TARTARY.

AFGHANISTAN.

History, Geography, Travels, Literature, and Language.

4873 **Abbott** (Gen. Augustus) The Afghan War, 1838-42, 8vo, cloth. 1879 4s 6d

4874 **Adye** (Col. John) Sitana: a Mountain Campaign on the Borders of Afghanistan, 3 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1867 3s

AFFGHANISTAN, PERSIA and; Correspondence relating to. 1839. See No. 4711.

4875 **Affghanistan**; Papers relating to Military Operations in. Presented to Parliament, 1843, 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1863 [1843] 4s

4876 —— Correspondence relative to; Central Asia, Correspondence, 1879, Parliamentary Papers, folio, bds. 1880 4s 6d

4877 **Afghanistan**, Map of, enlarged from the Third Edition of Col. J. T. Walker's Map of Turkestan, 44 by 32 in., *coloured, mounted, and folded*, 4to, cloth case. *Dehra Dún*, 1876 3s 6d

ALEXANDER THE GREAT'S Campaigns in Afghanistan, &c. See p. 1.

4879 **Allen** (Rev. I. N.) Diary of General Nott's March through Sinde and Affghanistan, *views of Kabul, &c.*, 1842, 12mo, cloth. 1843 3s

*** See also INDIA: NOTT.

4880 **Argyll** (Duke of) The Afghan Question, 1841-78, 12mo, cloth. [1879] 2s

4881 **Atkinson** (James) The Expedition into Afghaunistan: Personal Narrative of the Campaign, 1839-40, 12mo, half-calf. 1842 5s

4882 —— Sketches in Afghaunistan, 20 *large lithographs, including mountain scenery, gorges, and passes, portraits, fortresses, &c.*, imperial folio, half-bound. 1842 15s

These views were made at the time of the First Afghan War, and serve to illustrate that campaign.

For Second Series of Sketches see HART AND ATKINSON.

4884 **Bayley** (Sir E. Clive) Dates on Coins of the Hindu Kings of Kábul (*Numismatic Chron.*) 8vo, pp. 38 (*postscript*) 4, *and* 2 *plates*. 1882 1s 6d

4885 **Bell** (Major Evans) The Oxus and the Indus, second edition, enlarged, 8vo, cloth. 1874 2s

Urging proclamation of the Imperial supremacy over the Afghan Government. Sir Theodore Walrond's copy with autograph letter from the author.

4887 **Bellew** (H. W.) Surgeon-Major: Journal of General Lumsden's Mission to Afghanistan in 1857, with Account of the Country and People, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1862 4s 6d

4888 **Bellew** (H. W.) General Report on the Yusufzais, *map*, 8vo, cloth. *Lahore*, 1864 6s

4889 —— Dictionary of the Pukkhto or Pukshto Language, in which the Words are traced to their Indian and Persian Sources, imperial 8vo, cloth. 1867

4890 [——] Our Punjab Frontier, with brief Remarks on Afghanistan, by a Punjab Official, 8vo, pp. 40. *Calcutta*, 1868 2s

4891 —— The Races of Afghanistan, 8vo, cloth. 1880 1s 6d

4892 **Broadfoot** (Major George) Career in Afghanistan and Punjab, *portrait and maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1888 (pub. 15s) 5s

Contains information on the First Afghan War and on the Punjab prior to First Sikh War.

BOULGER'S Essays on Afghanistan, &c. See CENTRAL ASIA, No. 4814.

4893 **Broadfoot** (Lieut. J. S.) Reports on the Ghilzi Country and Tribes near Ghazi, &c., 1839, *map*, royal 8vo, cloth. (*R.G.S.*) 1886 4s

BUCKLE'S Bengal Artillery in the Afghan War, 1838, &c. See INDIA.

4894 **Burnes** (Sir Alex) Papers descriptive of the N.W. Frontier of India, *large folding map*, 8vo, new half-morocco. *J.R.G.S.* 1834 4s 6d

4895 —— Cabool: Narrative of a Journey to, and Residence in that City, 1836-38, *illustrated*, second edition, 8vo, cloth. 1843 4s

4897 **Churchill** (Lieut. Winston Spencer) Story of the Malakand Field Force: an Episode of Frontier War, *maps, plans, &c.*, 12mo, cloth. 1898 3s

4898 **Colquhoun** (Major J. A. S.) With the Kurram Field Force, 1878-79, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1881 3s

Includes valuable information upon Afghanistan for the geographer, ethnologist, and naturalist.

CONOLLY'S Journey through.....Affghaunistaun, &c., 1829-30. See p. 5.

4899 **Cumming** (Lieut. J. S.) A Six Years' Diary, 8vo, cloth. 1847 3s

Contains Account of the Taking of the Kyber Pass, &c., 1842, during Sale's Campaign.

4900 **Dennie** (Col.) Personal Narrative of Campaigns in Affghanistan, Sinde, Beloochistan, &c., *map*, 12mo, cloth. *Dublin*, 1843 2s 6d

4901 **Eastwick** (Capt. J.) Lord Lytton and the Afghan War, 8vo, sewed. 1879 1s 3d

4903 **Elphinstone** (Hon. Mountstuart) Account of the Kingdom of Caubul and its Dependencies in Persia, Tartary, and India, *large map and 14 coloured plates*, 4to, half-calf. 1815 12s

4904 —— Caubul, Sir Stamford Raffles's Copy, with his book-plate, half-vellum 14s

4905 —— Caubul, another copy, *with coloured miniature inserted*, half-calf 32s

4906 —— Caubul, another copy, full calf 15s

4907 **Eyre** (Major-General Sir Vincent) Military Operations at Cabul, Retreat and Destruction of the British Army, 1842, and Journal of Imprisonment in Affghanistan, 12mo, cloth. 1843 1s 6d

4908 —— Prison Sketches (32) of the Cabul Prisoners, and other Subjects, in wrapper, 8vo. [1843] 6s

4909 —— The Kabul Insurrection of 1841-42, New Edition, revised by Col. Malleson, *maps and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1879 (pub. 9s) 2s

Ferrier's Caravan Journeys in ..... Afghanistan, &c. See No. 4658.

4911 —— History of the Afghans, translated by Jesse, 8vo, cloth, with author's autograph. 1858 5s 6d

4912 —— History of the Afghans, another copy, 8vo, half-calf extra 6s

4913 **Fincastle** (Viscount) and **Lockhart** (P. C. E.) The Frontier Campaign: Narrative of Operations of Malakand and Buner Field Forces, 1897-98, *map and* 16 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1898 2s 6d

FORSTER (George) Journey in.....Afghanistan, &c., 1782-83. See p. 7.

4914 **Gleig** (Rev. G. R.) Sale's Brigade in Afghanistan, with Account of the Seizure and Defence of Jellalabad, 12mo, cloth 2s 6d

4915 —— Another copy, bound up with Letters from Madras [By Mrs. Maitland], 1 vol, 12mo, cloth. 1846 3s 6d

4916 **Gore** (Dr. F. St. J.) Lights and Shadows of the Afghan and Hindu Highlands of the Punjaub, *fully illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 10s

4917 **Gray** (Surgeon J. A.) At the Court of the Amîr of Afghanistan [Abdurrahman], *with illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 4s 6d

4918 **Green** (Major H. W. R.) Report on Affairs of Khelat, 1857-60 (Ind. Gov. Records, No. 34), *map*, royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1861 2s

4919 **Greenwood** (Lieut.) The Campaign in Afghanistan under General Pollock, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1844 3s

GRIFFITH (Surgeon) Travels in Assam.....Affghanistan, &c., 1835-44. See INDIA.

4920 **Hart** (Capt. L. W.) and **Atkinson** (James) Character and Costume of Afghaunistan, 27 *lithographs* by Haghe, *coloured and mounted, with map in large portfolio*, with descriptions. 1843 £2 15s

Includes Portraits of Shah Shoojau, Dost Mohamed, Views in Cabul, Jellalabad, Khelat, &c.

This is the Second Series of Atkinson's Sketches in Afghanistan. For First Series see ATKINSON.

4921 **Haughton** (Col. J. C.) Char-ee-Kar: an Episode of the First Afghan War, 8vo, pp. viii-62, and *plan*. 1879 2s 6d

4922 **Havelock** (Sir Henry) Narrative of the War in Affghanistan, 1838-39, 2 vols, 12mo, cloth. 1840 9s

—— Life of, see INDIA.

4923 **Hensman** (Howard) The Afghan War, 1879-80: Narrative of the Capture of Kabul, Siege of Sherpur, March to Kandahar, Operations on the Helmund, &c., *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1881 (pub. 21s) 6s

4924 **Hough** (Major W.) Narrative of the Operations of the Army of the Indus in Affghanistan, 1838-39; with a History of the Dooranee Empire, *map and views*, 8vo, boards. *Calcutta*, 1840 6s

4926 **Jackson** (Sir A. Keith) Views in Affghaunistaun, during the Campaign of the Army of the Indus (1839), folio, half-morocco 12s

Includes Views of Caubul, Kwettah, Kandahar, Khelāt, the Bolan Pass, Tatta, the Storming of Ghuznee, &c.

4927 **James** (Lionel), Reuter's Special Correspondent: The Indian Frontier War, being an Account of the Mohmund and Tirah Expeditions, 1897, *with* 10 *maps and plans and* 31 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 4s

4929 **Kaye** (Sir J. W.) History of the War in Affghanistan. Best Edition, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1851 11s

4930 —— Third Edition, 3 vols, 12mo, cloth. 1874 8s 6d

4932 **Kaye** (Lieut.-Gen. E.) The Mountain Passes leading to the Valley of the Bamian. *P.R.G.S.* 1879 1s 3d

4933 **Kennedy** (R. H., M.D.) Narrative of the Campaign of the Army of the Indus, in Sind and Kaubool, 1838-39, 8 *plates*, 2 vols, 12mo, cloth. 1840 5s

4934 —— Another copy, 2 vols, 12mo, calf 6s 6d

4935 **Kirke** (Dr.) Views of Defiles and Mountain Passes in Affghanistan, *with map* and descriptions, oblong folio, cloth. [1845] 11s

1. Defile between Deyra and Kahun. 2. Pass of Surtoff. 3. Pass of Nuffoosk.

KRUSINSKI's Afghan Wars with Persia. See No. 4690.

LAWRENCE (Sir George) The Cabul Disasters. See INDIA.

4937 **Lal Mohan**: Life of Amir Dost Mohammed Khan of Kabul, with Account of the Victories and Disasters of the British Army in Affghanistan, *with numerous portraits*, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1846 6s

—— Travels in Afghanistan, &c. See p. 56.

4938 **Leitner** (Dr. G. W.) Linguistic Fragments: the Dialects of the Magadds, the Argots of Thieves, &c, in Kabul, &c., folio, sewn. 1882 5s

4939 **Le Messurier** (Major) Kandahar in 1879. *Reprinted, with additions, from the Royal Engineers' Journal*, 12mo, cloth. 1880 3s

LOGIN (Sir John) Herat, 1839 40; Afghan War, 1840-41. See INDIA.

4940 **Lumsden** (Sir P.) Countries and Tribes bordering on the Koh-i-Baba Range. *P.R.G.S.* 1885 1s 3d

4941 —— Mission to Afghanistan, 1857. See BELLEW, above.

4942 **McFall** (Capt. Crawford) With the Zhob Field Force, 1890, *with* 90 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 5s

MACGREGOR (Col. C. M.) Journey thro' Khorassan and North-West Province of Afghanistan. See PERSIA, p. 47.

4944 **Macintyre** (Major-General Donald) Hindu Koh: Wanderings and Wild Sport on and beyond the Himalayas, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1889 9s

MACKINNON (Capt. D. H.) Campaign against the Afghans, 1839. See INDIA.

4945 **Macnaghten** (Sir W.) Article from *Calcutta Review*, Vol. VI., pp. 209-265. [1846 ?] 1s

4946 **Maitland** and **Talbot** (Capts.) Journeys in Afghanistan [Valley of the Heri-Rud to Daulatyar]. *P.R.G.S.* 1887 1s 3d

4948 **Malleson** (Gen.) History of Afghanistan, from the Earliest Period to the Outbreak of the War in 1878, 8vo, cloth. 1879 7s 6d

4950 **Markham** (Sir C. R.) The Mountain Passes of the Afghan Frontier of British India, *map*. *P.R.G.S.* 1879 1s 3d

MARVIN'S The Russians at Merv and Herat. See RUSSIAN CENTRAL ASIA, No. 4844.

4951 **Masson** (Charles) Legends of the Afghan Countries, in Verse, Original and Translated, 12mo, cloth. 1848 4s 6d

—— Journeys in Afghanistan, &c. See BALUCHISTAN, p. 64.

4953 **Melville** (Hon. W. Leslie) Remarks on the War in Afghanistan, 8vo, pp. 28. 1842 2s

4954 **Mitford** (Major R. C. W.) To Caubul with the Cavalry Brigade under General (Lord) Roberts, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1881 2s 6d

4956 **Nash** (Charles) History of the War in Affghanistan, 12mo, cloth. 1843 3s 6d

4957 **Outram** (Capt. James) Journey from Khelat to Sonmeeanee, 1839, *with map* (Bombay Records, 1855, pp. 369-382), royal 8vo, half-calf 6s

—— Notes of Campaign in.....Affghanistan, 1838-39. See INDIA.

4960 **Prinsep** (H. T.) Historical Results deducible from Discoveries [of Bactrian Coins] in Afghanistan, *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1844 2s 6d

4962 **Punjab Frontier**: Relations of the Government with [Afghan] Tribes on the N.W. Frontier, 1849-55, *map* (Ind. Gov. Records No. 12), royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1856 2s 6d

4963 —— Record of Expeditions against the N.W. Frontier [Afghan] Tribes, by Lieut.-Col. W. H. Paget, *maps and plans*, royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1874 14s

4964 **Raverty** (Major H. G.) Dictionary of the Pushto or Afghan Language, imperial 8vo, cloth. 1860 16s

4965 —— Afghan Dictionary, second edition, with additions, cloth. 1867 20s

4966 —— Selections from the Poetry of the Afghans, 16th-19th Century, 12mo, cloth. 1862 7s 6d

4970 **Robertson** (Sir George Scott) The Káfirs of the Hindu-Kush, *illustrated* by A. D. McCormick, royal 8vo, cloth. 1896 (pub. 31s 6d) 9s

4971 —— Chitral, the Story of a Minor Siege, *with plans, pictures, and portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 7s

Contains account of Ross's disaster in the Koragh defile, the heroic defence of Reshun, and Kelly's great march.

4972 **Sale** (Lady) Journal of the Disasters in Affghanistan, 1841-2, 12mo, cloth, 1843 3s

Copy with MS. notes.

4974 **Shadbolt** (Sydney H.) The Afghan Campaigns of 1878-1880, comprising Historical and Biographical Divisions, containing Sketch of the War, *maps and* 140 *photographic portraits*, with Memoirs, 2 vols, 4to, cloth, gilt edges. 1882 16s

4975 **Stacy** (Col. L. R.) Narrative of Services during General Nott's Campaign in Afghanistan, 8vo, cloth, *privately printed.* 1844 5s 6d

4976 **Stewart** (Col. C. E.) The Herat Valley and the Persian Border from the Hari-Rud to Sistan, *map P.R.G.S.* 1886 1s 3d

4978 **Thackeray** (Lieut.-Col.) Views of Kabul and Environs, 30 *plates from photographs, with description and historical sketch. Printed for private circulation*, oblong 4to, cloth. 1881 7s 6d

4979 **Thorburn** (S. S.) Bannú; or, Our Afghan Frontier, 8vo, cloth. 1876 (pub. 18s) 9s

Account of the district, people, rulers; popular stories and ballads, with collection of proverbs, English and Pushto.

4980 **Trumpp** (Dr. Ernest) Grammar of the Pastō, or Language of the Afghans, 8vo, half-calf. [*Leipzig*] 1873 18s

4981 **Vigne** (G. T.) Narrative of a Visit to Ghuzni, Kabul, and Afghanistan, and Residence at the Court of Dost Mahomed, with Notices of Runjit Sing, Khiva, and the Russian Expedition, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1840 4s

4982 —— Another copy, 8vo, half-calf 5s

4983 **Willis** (Capt.) Character and Costumes of Afghanistan, *lithographs*, folio, half-morocco. 1843 12s

4984 **Yate** (Lieut. A. C.) Travels with the Afghan Boundary Commission, *maps and plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1887 10s

4985 **Yate** (Major C. E.) Northern Afghanistan: Letters from the Afghan Boundary Commission, *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1888 4s

A sequel to A. C. Yate's England and Russia Face to Face in Asia.

YOUNGHUSBAND (Capt. G. J.) Indian Frontier Warfare and Relief of Chitral. See INDIA.

BALUCHISTAN.

History, Geography, Travels, Language, and Literature.

4988 **Baluchistan**: Map of the Territories of H.H. the Khan of Kelat, with adjacent portions of Sind, the Punjab, Afghanistan, and Persia, 42 by 36 in., *coloured, mounted,* 4to, cloth. *Calcutta,* 1877 3s 6d

4989 **Bruce** (R. B. J.) Notes on the Dera Ghazee Khan District and its Border Tribes (Punjab Records), royal 8vo, swd. *Lahore,* 1871 3s

DENNIE'S Narrative of Campaigns in Beloochistan. See No. 4900.

4990 **Floyer** (E. A.) Unexplored Balūchistan: a Survey with Observations, Astronomical, Geographical, Botanical, &c., of a Route through Mekran, Bashkurd, Persia, Kurdistan, and Turkey, *map and illustrations,* royal 8vo, cloth. 1882 12s 6d

4991 **Gladstone** (C. E.) Biluchi Handbook: Grammar, Vocabulary, Sentences, &c., folio, bds. *Lahore,* 1874 6s

4992 **Hughes** (A. W.) The Country of Balochistan; its Geography, Topography, Ethnology, and History, *map and 7 photographs,* 12mo, cloth. 1877 4s 6d

4993 **Macgregor** (Col. C. M.) Wanderings in Balochistan, *map and illustrations,* 8vo, cloth. 1882 7s 6d

4994 **Masson** (Charles) Journeys in Balochistan, Afghanistan, and the Panjab; including a Residence in those Countries, 1826 38, 6 *views and* 14 *woodcuts,* 3 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1842 11s

4995 —— Journey to Kalât, including Account of the Insurrection in 1840, and a Memoir on Eastern Balochistan, *map illustrating former journeys,* 8vo, cloth. 1843 5s

—— Legends of Afghan Countries. See No. 4951.

4996 **Minchin** (Capt. C.) Memorandum on the Beloch Tribes in Dera Ghazi Khan District (Punjab Records), royal 8vo, sewed. 1869 2s

4997 **Oliver** (Edw. E.) Across the Border, or Pathân and Biloch, *illustrated* by J. L. Kipling, 8vo, cloth. 1890 6s

4998 **Pottinger** ([Sir] Henry) Travels in Beloochistan and Sinde, with Geographical and Historical Account of those Countries, *map and plate,* 4to, calf. 1816 10s

WINDT (H. de) A Ride.....across Baluchistan, &c. See No. 4736.

INDIA.

Geography, Travel, Ethnology, History, Antiquities, Statistics, Politics, Commerce, &c.

*** For RELIGION, LANGUAGE, and LITERATURE, and for NATURAL HISTORY and PRODUCTS, see subsequent Sections.

5000 **Abbott** (Lt. George) Views of the Forts of Bhurtpore and Weire, 13 *litho plates (india proofs)*, with a Short Account of the Capture of the Forts, oblong folio, boards. 1827 12s 6d

5001 **Abbott** (Major-General Augustus) Extracts from his Journal and Correspondence: the Afghan War 1838-42, with Introductory Account of the Indian Service of the Brothers Sir Frederick, James, Saunders, and Augustus Abbott, by C. R. Low, 8vo, cloth. 1879 6s 6d

General Augustus Abbott's field-service in India began in December, 1822. He was present at the siege of Bhurtpore in 1825.

5002 **Abbs** (Rev. John) Twenty-Two Years' Missionary Experiences in Travancore (1838-60), 12mo, cloth. 1870 2s 6d

Includes chapters on Caste, Marriage Customs, and Intercourse with Mohammedans, &c.

ABD-ER-RAZZAK, Voyage into Hindostan, 1442. See MAJOR; ELLIOT.

5003 **Abdulkurreem** (Khojeh), a Cashmerian, Memoirs: including Nadir Shah's Journey to Persia, History of Hindostan, 1739-49, Account of the European Settlements in Bengal and on the Coromandel Coast, translated by Gladwin, 8vo, boards. 1793 8s

5004 **Aberigh-Mackay** (G. R.) The Sovereign Princes and Chiefs of Central India, Vol. I., *photographic illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1879 9s

This volume contains account of the States, their resources and administration by the Imperial Government, and History of the Family of HOLKAR.

5005 —— Twenty-One Days in India; or, the Tour of Sir Ali Baba, K.C.B., new edition, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth 3s 6d

Twenty-one sketches of Anglo-Indian life, reprinted from *Vanity Fair*.

ABULFEDA, Geography of India, 13th cent. See THEVENOT's Collection, Vol. I.

ABU TALEB KHAN (Mirza), Persian Prince, Travels (1799-1803). See STEWART (Prof.).

5006 **Ackermann's** The World in Miniature, edited by F. Shoberl. Hindoostan: a Description of the Hindoos, their Religion, Manners, Customs, Trades, Arts, Literature. &c., *with over* 100 *coloured engravings*, 6 vols. in 3, 12mo, cloth, 1822 14s

5007 **Acland** (Rev. Charles) Account of the Natives of India; their Manners, Customs, &c., 12mo, cloth. 1847 (Murray) 2s 6d

5007B **Adair** (Capt. F. E. S.) A Summer in High Asia: a Record of Sport and Travel in Baltistan and Ladakh, *map and* 70 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 6s 6d

Account of Journey from Srinagar to Leh, Gya, &c., Big Game described, chapter on the Trade of Ladakh with China and Thibet by Capt. S. H. Godfrey, and List of Butterflies from Thibet.

5008 **Adam** (W.) Report on the State of Education in Bengal, royal 8vo, pp. 126; Part II., pp. 128. *Calcutta*, 1835-6 4s 6d

Contains statistics of schools, children, their reading lessons, and names of their teachers.

5009 **Adams** (Dr. Leith) Wanderings of a Naturalist in India, the Western Himalayas, Cashmere, and Ladakh, *frontispiece*, 12mo, cloth. 1867 6s

The author spent nearly seven years in India, from 1849 onwards. His work is that of a lover of nature, scenery, flora, animal, especially bird-life.

5010 **Addison** (G. A.) Indian Reminiscences; or, the Bengal Moofussul Miscellany (Prose and Verse), 8vo, cloth. 1837 4s

Includes A Journal from Mangalore to Seringapatam in 1801, Accounts of the Canara Caves in Salsette, of Delhi, Agra, and the Taj-Mahal, Anecdotes of Chess, Papers on Anagrams, Chronograms.

5011 [——] Original Familiar Correspondence between Residents in India, including Sketches of Java, 12mo, cl. *Edinburgh*, 1846 4s

Letters, chiefly literary. Mr. Addison was private secretary to Mr. (afterwards Sir) Stamford Raffles, and died in Java, 1815.

ADMINISTRATION.

5012 **Indian Territories**: Report from the Select Committee (H.C.) on Indian Territories, with Proceedings and Minutes of Evidence, Appendix, Index, *map and tables* (Parl. Paper), folio, pp. xii-1006, cloth. June 29, 1852 15s

This Committee was appointed to inquire and report on the Government of India at Home and in India; Military and Naval Establishments; Income and Expenditure; Judicial Establishments, European and Native; Education; Public Works; and Miscellaneous Topics. Lords Elphinstone, Ellenborough, and Hardinge, General Pollock, Col. Sykes, Sir G. Russell Clerk, Wilberforce Bird, Sir T. H. Maddock, H. T. Prinsep, Cosmo Melvill, and others gave evidence. The Appendix of Statistics, Accounts, and Reports occupies pp. 271-911.

5013 —— Report from Select Committee (House of Lords) on Indian Territories (Parl. Paper), with Index, cloth. Dec., 1852 10s 6d

The Lords took evidence on similar subjects: from Wilberforce Bird, Sir C. H. Cameron, Sir George Russell Clerk, David Hill, John McPherson McLeod, Sir Herbert Maddock, J. Cosmo Melvill, John Stuart Mill, Frederick Millett, R Keith Pringle, Lestock Reid, and T. Campbell Robertson.

ADMINISTRATION (*continued*)—

5014 **Indian Territories**—First, Second, and Third Reports from the Lords Committee on Indian Territories, with Appendices, Index, and *maps*, folio, cloth. 1853 18s

New evidence, on similar subjects to preceding, was given by Edward Thornton, Col. Kennedy, Col. R. Torrens, G. G. Macpherson, Col. D. Sims, Major French, Judge Edwards, Sir Erskine Perry, Gen. Pasley, Dr. Duff, George Norton, J. C. Marshman, Sir Charles Trevelyan, T. A. Wise, Wilberforce Bird, H. H. Wilson, Sir C. Hay Cameron, Rev. W. Keane, Bp. Carr, Rev. J. Tucker, Bp. Spencer, and many other Indian officials.

5015 —— First, Second, Third, Fourth, Fifth, and Sixth Reports from the House of Commons Committee on Indian Territories, with Evidence, Appendices, *maps*, *plans*, Index, and Analysis of Evidence (9 Parl. Papers), 2 vols. folio, cloth. 1853 £1 10s

This Committee was appointed to inquire into Operations for Effecting an Arrangement with the E.I. Co. and for the better government of H.M. Indian Territories. The subjects comprehended the whole field of Indian Administration and Policy (Civil and Military), Religion, Education, Public Works, Justice, Finance, Land Revenue, Newspaper Press. Evidence was given by Sir Willoughby Cotton, Sir Thomas M'Mahon, Sir George Pollock, Fred. Abbott, W. Jacob, and F. Spencer Hawkins, F. J. Halliday, Lord Gough, Sir Edward Ryan, Malcolm Lewin, John Sullivan, Sir Charles Trevelyan, Prof. H. H. Wilson, Rev. J. Tucker, J. C. Marshman, Ardaseer Cursetjee, Cooper Aylwin, N. B. Edmonstone Baillie, R. M. Bird, K. Brodie, Col. W. Burlton, Dr. S. Cahill, C. M. Caldecott, Sir C. H. Cameron, Bp. Carr, John Chapman, W. H. Deane, J. W. Ballantyne Dykes, A. S. Finlay, J. F. Leith, R. D. Mangles, Sir Erskine Perry, W. F. Prideaux, and others.

5016 Statement exhibiting the Moral and Material Progress and Condition of India, 1861-62, 2 vols. folio, cloth (Parl. Paper). 1863 £1 10s

Part I Narrative; Reports, Finance, Post Office, Telegraph, Marine, Survey, and Public Works Departments; Administration of Port Blair (Andamans), Bengal, and Madras Presidences.

Part II. Administration of Bombay Presidency, N.W. and Central Provinces, Punjab, Oude, Hyderabad Districts, Straits Settlements, Coorg, British Burmah.

5017 Administration in India, British and Native, their Comparative Merits (Parl. Paper, Feb., 1868), folio, sewed 3s 6d

Includes Letters from Lord Lawrence, Capt. R. A. Cole, Gordon Forbes, Sir R. Temple, Col. Fytche, Dr. R. N. Cust, Sir D. F. Macleod, W. C. Anderson, and others.

5018 Moral and Material Progress and Condition of India during 1870-71, *coloured maps* (Parl. Paper), folio, sewed. 1872 2s 6d

5019 —— Ditto, for 1871-72, folio, sewed. 1873 2s 6d

5020 —— Ditto, 14th, 16th, and 22nd Numbers. 1879-87 each 1s 6d

5021 —— Ditto, 19th Number, 2 parts, *with* 12 *large maps* by T. Saunders. 1885 7s

5023 Some Results of Indian Administration during the Past Thirty Years (Parl. Paper), folio, sewed, pp. 36. 1889 1s 6d

5024 A Glance at the East, by a Retired Bengal Civilian, pp. 32. 1857 1s 6d

5025 Memorandum of Improvements in the Administration of India during the Last Thirty Years, pp. iv-101. 1858 2s 6d

Revenue, Judicature, Public Works, Education, &c.

ADMINISTRATION (*continued*)—

5026 Brief Observations on Reorganization of Our Power in India, by an Old Resident, pp. 14. 1858 1s 6d

5027 Observations on Proposed Council of India, pp. 7. 1858 1s

5028 A President in Council the best Government for India, pp. 8. 1858 1s

5029 Five Letters on Indian Reorganization by C. D. L., pp. 38. 1858 2s

5030 Justice for India, by a Plain Speaker, pp. 82. 1858 2s

5031 The Government of India....as It Ought to Be, pp. 62. 1858 2s

5032 Observations on the Civil, Criminal, and Police Administration of Bengal, by M. H. Court, pp. 56 2s

See ARMY; BENGAL; BOMBAY ASSOCIATION; CENTRAL INDIA; CRIME; EAST INDIA COMPANY; EDUCATION; EMIGRATION; FINANCE; LAND, LAW, AND JUSTICE; NATIVE STATES; PUBLIC WORKS; RULERS OF INDIA; TREATIES &c. Also Argyll, Arnold (Sir E.), Auber, Auckland, Bell (Evans), Blackett, Blanshard, Bose, Bright, Bruce, Campbell (Sir G.), Chesney, Congreve, Cornwallis, Dalhousie, Denison, Dilke, Duff (M. E. Grant), Dufferin, Elgin, Ellenborough, Elphinstone, Fawcett, Frere, Hastings (Warren), Hastings (Marquess), Hunter, Ilbert, Jacob (Gen.), Kaye, Keir, Lauderdale, Lawrence (Lord), Lewis (G. C.), Luard, Lyall, Lytton, Martineau, Mayo, Meade (Sir R.), Mills, Minto, Moorsom, Morison, Munro, Murdock, Napier, Phillips, Prinsep, Raikes (C.), Reay, Routledge, Samuelson, Strachey, Temple (Sir R.), Thomason, Torrens, Trotter, Tucker, Verelst, Wellesley, Wheeler, Wood (Sir C.), Wyllie, Aberigh-Mackay, Dodwell, East India Register, Elliott (Sir C.), Hobart, Hodgson, Keene, Malcolm, Prichard, Sandeman, &c.

5036 **Adye** (Gen. Sir John) Recollections of a Military Life, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 4s 6d

The Crimea, Indian Mutiny, Frontier Campaigns, Bootan War, &c.

5037 —— The Defence of Cawnpore, *with plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1858 5s

5038 —— Sitana: a Mountain Campaign on the Borders of Afghanistan in 1863, 2 *maps and view of Umbeyla Pass*, 8vo, cloth. 1867 3s

With remarks on state of the N.W. Frontier and Russia's advance in Asia.

AFGHAN and N.W. FRONTIER. See AFGHANISTAN, pp. 58 to 63; also Adye, Allen, Cotton (Sir S.), Durand (A.), Edwardes, Paget, Punjaub, Robertson (Sir G.), Sandeman (Sir R.), &c.

5041 **Agra**, Fort, Water-colour Sketch by a Native Artist, 9½ ft. by 1½ ft, on linen 12s

5042 —— Statistics of the District of Agra, by C. C. Jackson, 8vo, pp. iv-48, *table and map*. *Agra*, 1850 2s

5043 —— Almanack or Year Book for the N.W. Provinces and the Punjaub, for 1850 and 1851, 1 vol. 8vo, half-calf. *Agra* 5s

Contains Calendar (English, Hindu, Mohammedan), Meteorological Tables, Exchange, Itineraries, Tables of Distances, Routes, Topographical Sketches, &c.

5044 —— Guide to the Taj at Agra, the Fort, Akbar's Tomb, Ruins of Futtehpore Sikree, &c., 8vo, half-calf. *Lahore*, 1869 3s

See also ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY, Bholanauth, Bourne, Coopland, Parks, Rousselet, Russell, Sleeman, Tavernier, Cumberland, Cumming, Daniell, Elliot (R.), Fergusson, Forrest, Hamilton, Heber, Hobbes, Hodges, Luard, and others.

5045 **Aitchison** (Sir Charles) Lord Lawrence and the Reconstruction of India under the Crown, with *map* (Rulers of India Series), 12mo, cloth. 1892 2s

—— Collection of Treaties relating to India, Burmah, Siam, Malayan States, &c. See above, p. 22; also SMITH (George), *post*.

BEALE (T. W.) Oriental Biographical Dictionary. See KEENE.

5047 [**Aitken** (E. H.)] Tribes on My Frontier: an Indian Naturalist's Foreign Policy, by Eha, with *illustrations* by F. C. Macrae, 12mo, cloth. 1892 3s 6d

A Durbar, the Rats, the Mosquito, Lizards, Ants, Crows, Bats, Bees, Wasps, Spiders, the Butterfly, Frogs, Birds, &c. Papers written during the Afghan War, and reprinted from the *Times of India*.

5048 —— Behind the Bungalow: Sketches of Life in India, by Eha, *illustrated* by Macrae, 12mo, cloth. 1889 5s

A series of Sketches of Indian Servants, portraying every variety of native character, caste, trade, or class.

5049 —— A Naturalist on the Prowl: In the Jungle, by Eha, *illustrated* by Sterndale, 12mo, cloth. 1897 5s

5050 **Ajmere and Mhairwarra Districts**, Administration of 1872-1873 (Ind. Govt. Records, No. 112), royal 8vo, swd. *Calcutta* 2s 6d

5051 —— Report on Settlement, by La Touche. *Calcutta*, 1875 2s 6d

See also Census, Coryat, Dixon, Hamilton (W.), Heber, Hunter, Murray, and references under RAJPUTANA.

5052 **Akbar** (the Emperor): a Contribution to the History of India in the 16th Century, by Count Frederick Augustus of Noer, translated by Annette Beveridge, 2 vols. 8vo, cl. *Calcutta*, 1890 8s

An exact and exhaustive work.

5053 —— and the Rise of the Mughal Empire, by Malleson (Rulers of India) with *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1891 2s

—— Fresco Paintings on Akbar's Tomb at Sikandra, with 11 full-page *coloured illustrations*. See *Journal of Indian Art*, vol. vi.

5054 —— Ayeen Akbery; or, the Institutes of Akber, translated from the original Persian by Gladwin, *frontispiece*, 2 vols. 4to, half-calf. 1800 16s

For Persian text and Blockmann's translation, see p. 51.

The 'Ain-i-Akbari' is a native account of the Court, Dominions, and Administration of the great Emperor, by his Minister Abul-Fazl, the great Munshi, who, as a writer, according to Blockmann, was unrivalled. On Akbar see also the Histories of Briggs, Erskine, Elliot, Elphinstone, Ferishta, Fitch, &c.

5056 **Albemarle** (Earl) Speech on Torture in the Madras Presidency, H.L., 14th April, 1856, pp. 22 2s

5057 **Alberuni's** India: Religion, Philosophy, Literature, Geography, Chronology, Astronomy, Customs, Law, and Astrology of India, A.D. 1030, translated, with notes, by Prof. Edw. Sachau (Trübner's Oriental Series), 2 vols. 8vo, cloth (*scarce*). 1888 £3

Abu Rihan al Alberuni is said to have stayed in India forty years, but probably did not travel further east than Lahore. His work forms the best account of India to the middle of the 11th century A.D., the period of the conquests of Mahmud of Ghazni, and contains extensive quotations from Hindu authors, whom he criticizes in the manner of a modern scholar. His India is the India of the Brahmins when the centres of learning were Benares and Kashmir.

—— Chronology of Ancient Nations, see p. 1.

5058 **Albuquerque,** and the Portuguese Settlements in India, by H. Morse Stephens (Rulers of India Series), *portrait and map,* 12mo, cloth 2s

See also D'ALBOQUERQUE'S COMMENTARIES, and DANVERS, p. 5 ; also references under PORTUGUESE IN INDIA.

5059 **Alexander the Great's** Invasion of India as described by Classical Writers, edited, with introduction, notes, *maps and illustrations* of coins, gems and inscriptions, by M'Crindle, 2nd edition, 8vo, cloth. 1896 (pub. 10s 6d) 4s

All the translations are accompanied by historical, critical, and topographical notes. The Appendices include notes on cities and districts described, on gold-digging ants, Alexander's Camp on the Hydaspes (*The Jhilam*), Battle with Poros, Voyage down the Hydaspes, Alexander in Sindh, Sindimana (*Schwan*), Indian Sages, The Indian Month, Indian Serpents, Peacocks and Dogs, Suttee, Ancient Indian Coins, an Asoka Inscription, &c.

See also Arrian, Cunningham (Gen. Alex.), Thomas (E.).

5060 **Alexander** (Gen. R.) British Opium Smuggling and its Injurious Effects upon India, China, &c., 8vo, pp. 80. 1856 2s 6d

5061 —— Contraband Opium Traffic, the Disturbing Element, pp. 27. 1857 2s

5062 —— Opium Revenue of India; it is *Not* Right, &c., pp. 19. 1857 1s 6d

See also Jeffreys, Opium, and China.

ALEXANDER (Gen. W. R. E.) Memories of the Mutiny. See PITT.
ALLEN'S (Capt. A.) Views in Mysore. See COLEBROOK (Lt. R. H.).

5063 **Allen** (Rev. I. N.) Diary of a March through Sinde and Affghanistan with Gen. Nott's Troops, with Sermons and *a series of litho. views* (1841-42), 12mo, cloth. 1843 3s

Contains a description of Upper and Lower Sinde, the Bolan Pass, Pisheen Valley, Kandahar, Ghuznee, Kabul and Peshawur. See also Neill (Capt. Bladen).

5064 **Allen** (Mrs.) Views and Flowers from Guzerat and Rajpootana, 13 *coloured plates,* royal 8vo (185–), (Paul Jerrard's Cream and Gold Series) 5s

AMEER KHAN (Mohummud), Pathan Soldier of Fortune, and the Pindaree War, 1817-18. See PRINSEP (H. T.).

5065 **Amherst** (Lord) and the British Advance Eastward to Burma, by Miss Thackeray and R. Evans (Rulers of India Series), *map and portrait,* 12mo, cloth. 1894 2s

5066 **Anderson** (Rev. Philip) The English in Western India, at Surat, Bombay, &c. (1612-1708), 8vo, cloth. *Bombay,* 1854 4s 6d

5067 **Anderson** (Capt. R. P.) Personal Journal of the Siege of Lucknow, 12mo, cloth. 1858 4s

5068 **Andrada** (Father) Life of Dom John de Castro, Fourth Viceroy of India, Portuguese Voyages and Conquests, &c., translated by Sir Peter Wyche, *with plan of Diu and portrait,* folio, calf antique (*fine copy*). 1664 £1 5s

5069 —— Dom John de Castro, another copy, original calf £1

One of the most illustrious of the Portuguese captains in the East Indies, who for his great deeds was made viceroy 1547, but he died in the arms of Xavier at Goa in the following year.

5071 **Andrew** ([Sir] W. P.) The Indus and its Provinces; their Political and Commercial Importance, 8vo, cloth. [1857] 3s 6d

5072 —— The Scinde Railway and its Relations to the Euphrates Valley, and other Routes to India, *with maps*, Statistics, &c., 8vo, cloth. 1856 2s 6d

5073 —— [New edition] Memoir on the Euphrates Valley Route to India, with Official Correspondence and *maps*, 8vo, cl. 1857 2s 6d

5074 —— Railways in Bengal, pp. 50 and *map;* Upper India Railway Company, pp. 25 and *map*. 1853 2s 6d

5075 —— Tramroads in N. India (Kumaon and Gurhwal), pp. 106. 1857 2s

5076 —— A Steam Flotilla on the Indus, pp. 28. 1857 1s 6d

5077 —— Port of Kurrachee, *with map of distances*, pp. 33. 1857 1s 6d

5078 —— The Punjaub Railway, pp. 37 and *map*. 1857 1s 6d

5079 —— (and others) Telegraphic Communication with India, pp. 36. 1858 1s 6d

5080 —— India and her Neighbours: Proposed Direct Railway, *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1878 (pub. 15s) 2s 6d

See also SINDE.

5081 **Arbuthnot** (James) A Trip to Kashmir, *with* 64 *illustrations*, small 4to, cloth. 1900 10s

5082 **Arbuthnot** (Sir A. J.) Lord Clive and the Foundation of British Rule in India, 12mo, cloth. 1899 3s 6d

ARCHÆOLOGY.

5083 ANCIENT MONUMENTS, TEMPLES, and SCULPTURES of INDIA, 500 *photographs* with descriptive letterpress. In Three Portfolios

Part I., containing 170 *plates*, of which 26 illustrate the Bharhut Stûpa, 19 the Sânchi Stûpas, 6 the Sârnâth Remains, and 83 the many interesting Gandhâra (or Græco-Buddhist) Sculptures found around Peshâwar, Asoka Inscriptions, Bhâjâ Cave Temples, Mathura Sculptures, &c., imperial 4to. 1902 £10

Parts II. and III. *shortly*

It will be seen that this important work illustrates very fully the history and development of the various styles of Indian architecture from the earliest times in Buddhist, Brahmanical, and Jaina caves to Dravidian, Chalukyan, Indo-Aryan, and Saracenic temples, mosques, and other buildings.

ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY REPORTS, royal 8vo, cloth. *Simla and Calcutta*, 1871-87:—

5084 I., II. Four Reports by Gen. Alex. Cunningham, 1862-65, *with* 99 *plates of inscriptions, maps, and plans*, 2 vols. *Simla*, 1871 21s

On the Antiquities of Buddha Gaya, Behar, Benares, Delhi, Mathura, Canouge, Allahabad, Madipur, Ajudhya or Oudh, Deoryia, Dewal, Peshawur, Lahore, Jaipour, Hurdwar, Ajmere, Gwalior, &c.

5085 III. Report 1871-72: Styles of Hindu and Muhammadan Architecture—Mathura, Bitha, Garhwa, Buddha Gaya, Gaya, &c., by Gen. Cunningham, 47 *plates and maps*. 10s 6d

5086 IV. Report 1871-72: Delhi, by J. D. Beglar; Agra, by A. C. L. Carlleyle, 18 *plates*. 10s 6d

5088 VI. Report of a Tour in Eastern Rajputana, 1871-72-73, by A. C. L. Carlleyle, *map and* 23 *plates*. *Calcutta*, 1878. 14s

5089 VII. —— Tour in Bundelkhand and Malwa, 1871-72, and in the Central Provinces, 1873-74, by J. D. Beglar, *map and* 21 *plates*. 10s

ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEYS OF INDIA (*continued*)—

5090 VIII. —— Tour through the Bengal Provinces, 1872-73, by J. D. Beglar, *map and* 20 *plates.* 10s

5091 IX. —— Tours through the Central Provinces, 1873-74, 1874-75, by Gen. Cunningham, *map and* 29 *plates.* 10s 6d

5092 X. —— Tours in Bundelkhand and Malwa, 1874-75, 1876-77, by Gen. Cunningham, *map and* 35 *plates.* 12s 6d

5093 XI. —— Tours in the Gangetic Provinces from Badaon to Bihar, 1875-76, 1877-78, *map and* 43 *plates.* 12s 6d

5094 XVI. —— Tours in North and South Bihar, 1880-81, by General Cunningham and H. B. W. Garrick, *map and* 30 *plates.* 10s 6d

5095 XIX. —— Tour through Behar, Central India, Peshawar, and Yusufzai, 1881-82, by H. B. W. Garrick, 22 *plates and map.* 10s 6d

5096 XX. —— Tour in Eastern Rajputana, 1882-83, by Gen. Cunningham, 38 *maps and plates.* 12s 6d
Mathura, Bharatpur, Gwalior, Alwar, Gurgaon, Delhi.

5097 XXI. —— Tours in Bundelkhand and Rewa, 1883-84; in Rewa, Bundelkhand, Malwa, and Gwalior, 1884-85, 42 *plates and maps.* 12s 6d

5098 XXII. —— Tours in Gorakhpur, Saran, and Ghazipur, 1877-78-79-80, by A. C. L. Carlleyle, 14 *plates and maps.* 12s 6d

5099 XXIII. —— Tour in the Panjab and Rajputana, 1883-84, by Mr. H. B. W. Garrick, *map and* 27 *plates.* 15s

5100 General Index to Reports, Vols. I. to XXIII., by Vincent Smith, 1887. 8s 6d
A valuable work in itself, containing not only a General conspectus of the contents of each volume, but a useful Alphabetical Index, which includes most of the names of persons, clans, tribes, and places mentioned in early and mediæval Indian history, and their dates.

5101 ILLUSTRATIONS of Ancient Buildings in Kashmir, 58 *permanent photo and other plates*, with descriptive text by Lt. H. H. Cole, imp. 4to, morocco extra, 1869 (pub. £3 10s) £2 5s
The illustrations include photos of the Temples on Takt-i-Suliman Hill, at Rajdainbal and Nagbal, Marttand, Bhaniyar, Pathan, Pandrethan, Pillars and Ruins at Srinagar, Avantipore, &c.

5102 ILLUSTRATIONS of Buildings near Muttra and Agra, showing the mixed Hindu-Mahomedan Style of Upper India, by H. H. Cole, *photographs and plates*, imp. 4to, half-morocco. 1873 (pub. £3 10s) £1 10s
Photographs, with descriptions, plans, and details of the Hindu Temples at Bindrabund and Goverdhun, Rajah of Bhurtpore's Palace at Deeg, and Palaces at Futtehpore Sikree.

5104 REPORT on Antiquities in the Bidar and Aurangabad Districts, by Dr. James Burgess, 1875-76, 66 *litho and photo plates* of temples, caves, idols, inscriptions, &c., imp. 4to, half-morocco. 1878 (pub. £2 2s) 30s

5106 THE STUPA OF BHARHUT: a Buddhist Monument, by Gen. Cunningham, 57 *plates*, imp. 4to, cloth gilt. 1879 (pub. £3 3s) 35s

5107 THE BUDDHIST STUPAS of Amaravati and Jaggayyapeta in the Krishna District, Madras Presidency, surveyed in 1882 by Dr. James Burgess, with Translations of the Asoka Inscriptions at Jaugada and Dhauli, by Dr. Bühler, 69 *photo and litho plates and other illustrations*, imp. 4to, half-morocco. 1887 (pub. £4 4s) £1 16s

5108 MAHABODHI; or, the Great Buddhist Temple under the Bodhi Tree at Buddha-Gaya, by Gen. Cunningham, 31 *plates*, imp. 4to, cloth. 1892 £1 12s

5109 INSCRIPTIONS from the Cave Temples of Western India, with Descriptions by Dr. James Burgess and Bhagwanlal Indraji Pandit, *plates*, 4to, sewed. *Bombay*, 1881 8s
Includes Inscriptions (Pahlavi, &c.) from Caves of Ellora, Ajanta, Kuda, Kanheri, &c.

5110 Report on the Architectural and Archæological Remains in the Province of Kachh by Dalpatrâm P. Khakhar, with Five Papers by Sir Alex. Burnes (Bombay Govt. Records), imp. 8vo, sewed. 1879 5s

ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEYS (*continued*)—

5111 Bhagvânlâl Indraji, Antiquarian Remains at Sopârâ and Padana: Account of the Buddhist Stûpa and Asoka Edict, &c., *with* 21 *plates*, royal 8vo. *Bombay*, 1882 6s

5112 Bhavnagar Archæological Department. Collection of Prakrit and Sanskrit Inscriptions, 41 *plates*, royal 4to. cloth. *Bhavnagar* [188-] 14s

Illustrations and Translations of Inscriptions of K. Asoka's Edicts, and of the Sâh, Gupta, Valabhi, Surya, Gohila, and Solanki Dynasties.

5113 —— Copper Plates found at Katapar, near Mahuva, under Bhavnagar, in Kathiawad, &c., 20 *plates*, with transliterations and descriptions, 4to, morocco. *Poonah* [188-] 6s

5114 —— Inscriptions at Mangrol (Mangalpur) in the Mahadeva Temple at Udeypoor, Temple on Mount Aboo, in the Jain Temple, near Sadadi, Marwad, &c., with transliterations and translations, royal 4to, half-morocco. [188-] 10s 6d

5115 Monumental Antiquities and Inscriptions in the N.W. Provinces and Oude, described by Dr. Führer, roy. 4to, half-mor. *Allahabad*, 1891 12s

List of Antiquities and Inscriptions arranged in Districts and Divisions—Mirath, Rohilkund, Kumaon, Agra, Jhansi, Allahabad, Benares, Lucknow, Sitapur, Faizabad, Rai Bareli.

5116 Revised Lists of Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency, Sindh, and Berár, *map and plans*, 4to, cloth. *Bombay*, 1897 10s

5117 LISTS of the Antiquarian Remains in the Presidency of Madras, compiled by Robert Sewell, 4to, cloth. *Madras*, 1882 12s

Inscriptions found in Ganjam, Vizagapatam. Godaveri, Kistna, Kurnool, Bellary, Anantapur, Cuddapah, Nellore, Arcot, Chingleput and Madras, Salem, Coimbatore, Nilgiri Hills, Canara, Malabar, Cochin, Travancore, Trichinopoly, Tanjore, Madura, and Tinnevelly Districts.

5118 LISTS of Inscriptions and Sketch of the Dynasties of Southern India (A.D. 690-1843), compiled by Robert Sewell, 4to, cloth. *Madras*, 1884 9s

In this volume the arrangement is in chronological order, and by dynasties—the dynasties themselves being described: an Index to both volumes is added.

5120 South Indian Inscriptions from the Tamil Country: Inscriptions at Ukkal, Melpadi, Karuvur, Manimangalam and Tiruvallam, edited and translated by Dr. E. Hultzsch, with five plates, royal 4to, boards. 1899 3s

5121 REPORT on the Amarávati Tope and Excavations on its Site in 1877, by Robert Sewell, 4 *plates*, imp. 4to, boards 5s

Mr. Fergusson devoted half his work on 'Tree and Serpent Work' to the few defaced and damaged specimens of marbles from this Tope in the British Museum.

5122 Notes on the Amarāvati Stupa, by Dr. James Burgess, 17 *lithographic plates*, 4to, cloth. *Madras*, 1882 8s

5124 Report on a Tour of Exploration of the Antiquities in the Tarai, Nepal, and Region of Kapilavastu, February and March, 1899, *with* 32 *plates* by Babu P. Chandra Mukherji, imp. 4to, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1901 7s

5125 Preservation of National Monuments in India: Photographs and Drawings of Historical Buildings, 100 *plates by Griggs, many in colours*, imp. 4to, cloth. 1896 £2 5s

The monuments illustrated in this volume are the Tombs of Akbar at Sikandra, of Itmad-ud-Daulah, Agra, and of Jahangir near Lahore, Palace at Oodeypore, Buddhist Tope Sanchi, Temples at Madura, Trichinopoly and Amritsar, Shalimar Gardens, near Lahore, Buddhist Sculptures at Gandhara, &c.

See also Asoka, Beal, Biggs, Bourne, Breeks, Burgess, Burnell, Burnes, Cole, Colebrook, Creighton (H.), Cunningham (Gen.), Daniell, Douglas, Fergusson, Forbes, Gill, Griffin, Griffiths, Grindlay, Growse, Grünwedel, Harris (C.), Hart, Hodges, Home, Indian Antiquary, Indian Surveys, Maisey, Manning, Maurice, Oriental Portfolio, Orlebar, Rajendralala Mitra, Ram Raz, Seely, Seven Pagodas, Stephen (Carr), Tod, Valentia, Vellore, Bendall, Graham (D. C.), and *Journal of Indian Art*.

5128 **Archer** (Major Edward) Tours in Upper India and in Parts of the Himalayas, with Accounts of the Native Princes' Observations on the Government and Army of Bengal, 2 vols. 8vo, cl. 1833 6s 6d

The author accompanied Lord Combermere as Aide-de-Camp to Lucknow, Agra, Delhi, Hurdwar, Loodianah, across the Sutlege, Simlah to the Borendo Pass, and through the Upper Provinces, 1827-29. He has added several chapters on the Local Government of Bengal and on the Bengal Army.

5129 —— Letter to Lord John Russell on Emigration (of Coolies) from India to the Mauritius, pp. 32, 1840 2s

5130 **Archer** (Capt. J. H. Lawrence-) Commentaries on the Punjaub Campaign, 1848-49, with some additions to the History of the Second Sikh War, 12mo, cloth. 1878 3s 6d

5131 **Arcot**—Case relative to the Company's Orders and Mr. Benfield: Claims [for Loans to the Nabob of Arcot, or Carnatic], 4to, pp. iv-32. 1781 3s 6d

5132 Letter from Directors E.I. Co. to Madras Council relative to the Nabob's Private Creditors, 8 pp. 4to. 1784 3s 6d

5133 Original Papers relative to the Rights and Pretensions of the Nabob of Arcot and the Rajah of Tanjore, and to the Demands of British Subjects on the Nabob of Arcot, 8vo, pp. iv-82. 1785 4s 6d

5134 Representation and Petition of the Nabob of the Carnatic, March 5, 1792, 8vo, pp. 75 4s

5135 Papers and Proceedings of the Court of Directors relative to the Private Debts of the Nabob of Arcot, January 1796, March and April, 1797, 4to, half-calf, pp. iv-115 8s

5136 Treaties between Nawabs of the Carnatic and the E.I. Company, 8vo, pp. 34. 1856 2s 6d

See also Burke, East India Co. (1819-20), Orme, Tanjore.

5138 **Argyll** (Duke of) Speech on Vote of Thanks to Services in India, Feb. 8, 1858, 8vo, pp. 20 1s 6d

5139 —— India under Dalhousie and Canning, 8vo, cl. 1865 2s 6d

—— The Afghan Question, 1841-78. See p. 58.

5140 **[Army.]** Abstract of General Orders, 1817-40, compiled by Capt. D. Thomson, 56th Regiment, N.I., 4to, half-mor. *Delhi*, 1841 20s

5141 Letter on Rank, &c., of Army Officers, by Percy Vyvyan, pp. 16. 1854 2s

5142 Review of New Rules for Promotion in the Indian Army: from Articles in the *Madras Athenæum*, 8vo, pp. 117. *Madras*, 1855 2s 6d

5143 Bengal Military Fund: Loss by Exchange Operations, pp. 10. 1856 1s

5144 —— Letter by Gen. Swiney, pp. 52. [1858] 2s

5145 What is to be Done with the Bengal Army? By Qui Hi, pp. 96, 1857 2s 6d

5146 Reconstruction of the Bengal Army [by Major Wm. Martin]. 1857 1s 6d

5147 A System of Army Organization, pp. 32. 1857 2s

5148 Bombay Military Fund. Regulations, 8vo, pp. 48. *Bombay*, 1857 1s 6d

5149 Hints on Reorganization of the Indian Army, by An English Officer, pp. 31. 1858 2s

5150 Claims of Sons of Indian Officers [upon] Sandhurst and Woolwich [by H. B. Mayne], 8vo, pp. 30. 1860 1s 6d

5151 The Armies of the Native States of India—Mahratta, Mahomedan, Hindoo, and Frontier, from the *Times*, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1884 2s 6d

See also references under Administration, Carnatic, Mahratta, Mutiny, Mysore, Nepal, Oude, Punjab, Chesney, Cotton (Sir S.), Archer (Major E.), Bonarjee, Dodwell, Frere, Jacob, East India Register.

5152 **Arnold** (Sir Edwin) The Marquis of Dalhousie's Administration of British India, *map*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1862-65 12s

Vol. I. Preliminary History and Acquisition and Administration of the Punjab. Vol. II. Containing the Annexation of Pegu, Nagpore, and Oudh, and a General Review of Lord Dalhousie's rule in India.

See also Argyll, Dalhousie, Hunter (W. W.), Trotter.

5153 —— India Revisited, 34 *full-page photo illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1886 4s

Chapters descriptive of the Voyage to Bombay, Visits to Poonah, Ahmedabad, Delhi, Agra and the Taj, Benares, Calcutta, Madras, Ceylon, Madura, the Nilgiris, Ootacamund, Hyderabad, &c. "An excellent work."—SIR CHARLES DILKE.

—— Other Works, see p. 2, and INDIAN LITERATURE in subsequent Section.

5154 **Arnold** (E. Lester) On the Indian Hills: Coffee Planting in Southern India, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1893 3s

Includes interesting Sketches of Jungle Life in the Madras Presidency, the Neilgherries, &c., and of Visits to Colombo and Kandy, the capital of Ceylon.

5155 **Arriani** Anabasis et Indica, Dübner; Reliqua Arriani et Scriptorum de Rebus Alexandri M., Muller, Gr. et Lat., imp. 8vo, half-calf. *Paris*, Didot 9s

See also M'Crindle, p. 13; Vincent, p. 23; Alexander the Great, p. 70.

5156 **ART.** Twenty-nine Drawings, in Indian Ink and Colours, of Hindoo Deities, Brahmin Priests, Fakirs, Agricultural Operations, Female Costumes, &c., folio, half-morocco. (c. 1850) £1 10s

5157 —— Examples of Indian Art (Eighteenth Century): Nine Water-colour Drawings, representing Hindoo Mythology, portraits of Mogul Princes, in portfolio £2

5157B —— Rough List of Indian Art Ware, by T. N. Mukharji, folio, pp. 18. *Calcutta*, 1883 2s

See also Birdwood (5266), *Journal of Indian Art and Industry* (6286), &c.

5158 **Arthur** (Rev. Wm.) A Mission to the Mysore, with Scenes and Facts illustrative of India, its People, and its Religion, 12mo, cloth. 1847 3s

5159 **Arthur** (T. C.) Reminiscences of an Indian Police Official, *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1894 6s

5160 **Ashmore** (Harriette) Narrative of a Three Months' March in India, and a Residence in the Dooab, by the Wife of an Officer, *plates*, 12mo, cloth. 1841 5s

Includes account of voyage outward viâ the Cape in 1833, and Homeward in 1838. Description of Calcutta, Serampore, Cawnpore, Allahabad, Benares, &c.

5161 **Asoka**, Buddhist Emperor of India, by Vincent A. Smith (Rulers of India), *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1901 3s

—— Inscriptions: see ALEXANDER THE GREAT; ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEYS; CUNNINGHAM (Gen. A.); FERGUSSON; MANNING; RAJENDRALALA MITRA; SPEIR; WHEELER, and following Section.

Asoka was the Constantine of Buddhism, which he made the State religion of India, third century B.C.

5162 **Assam.** Papers relating to Assam: Geography and Population, by Capt. Neufville; Memoir on Assam and Neighbouring Countries, 1825-28, by Lt. R. Wilcox; Visit to an Abor Village, 1855, by Capt. Dalton, &c. (Bengal Records), roy. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1855 3s 6d

5163 —— Reports on Revenue of Assam, and Wild Tribes bordering on Chittagong (Bengal Records), roy. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1853 2s 6d

See also Barker, Butler, Census. Griffith (W.), Hamilton, Hill Tracts, Hunter (W. W.) Murphy, Needham, Pollok, Robinson (W.), Wylie, &c.

5163B **Atkins** (J.) Coins and Tokens of the British Possessions in Europe, India, America, and other Dependencies of the British Empire, *engravings*, 8vo, roxburghe binding. 1888 (pub. 24s) 12s

Descriptions of upwards of 3,500 pieces, with many illustrations, including Coins and Tokens struck for, or issued in, Bombay, Bengal, Madras, the Indian Empire, Ceylon, Straits Settlements, Java, Hong Kong, Borneo, Mauritius, &c.

5164 **Atkinson** (Capt. G. F.) The Campaign in India: *Twenty-six tinted lithographs* illustrating the Military Operations before Delhi during the Mutiny, with letterpress, imp. folio, cloth. (Day & Son), 1859 £1 10s

Sketches representing mutinous Sepoys and Native Allies, Bengal Fusiliers and Officers, Camp Scenes, Pickets, Sorties, Artillery in Action, Hodson's Horse, Siege Trains, Sappers at work in the Batteries, the Storming of Delhi, Prize Agents extracting Treasure, Wounded Men and Officers at Simla, &c.

5165 —— Campaign in India, another copy, bound up with Capt. MECHAM'S Sketches and Incidents of the Siege of Lucknow: *Twenty-seven tinted lithographs*, with descriptive notices by Couper, (Day & Son), 1858. One vol. imp. folio, half-mor. 1858-59 £2 2s

See also Mecham.

5166 —— "Curry and Rice," on Forty Plates, or the Ingredients of Social Life at "Our Station" in India, 4to, extra gilt. Day & Son [1860] £1 7s

A series of amusing articles on Anglo-Indian life, illustrated by 40 *tinted lithographs*. The work is dedicated to Thackeray.

5167 **Attar Singh** (Sirdar) Travels of the Gurus Tegh Bahadar and Gobind Singh, translated from the Gurmukhi, 12mo, cloth. *Lahore*, 1876 3s

Crude prophecies of Sikh religionists, bearing upon political and ecclesiastical matters.

5168 **Auber** (Peter), Secretary E.I. Co. Rise and Progress of the British Power in India, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1837. Founded on official records. 7s 6d

—— Evidence before Select Committee, 1832. See E.I. COMPANY.

5169 **Auckland,** The Earl of, and the First Afghan War, by Capt. L. J. Trotter, *map* (Rulers of India Series), 12mo, cloth. 1893 2s

Lord Auckland was Governor-General, 1835-41, the period covering the first Afghan War and the Retreat from Cabul. See also Colvin, Eden (Hon. Miss), Fane, Johnson, Trotter, &c.

AURUNGZEBE and Decay of the Mogul Empire, 1658-1707, see Bernier, Careri, Dryden, Elliot and Dowson, Elphinstone, Hedges, Lane-Poole, Manouchi, Rulers of India, Tavernier, Wheeler's and other Histories.

5171 Autobiography of an Indian Army Surgeon; or, Leaves turned down from a Journal, 12mo, cloth. 1854 3s 6d

Includes experiences of a voyage to India, Madras, Calcutta, Allahabad, &c., Episodes of Burmah, and two visits to the Cape of Good Hope.

5172 **Baber**, Emperor of Hindustan, Memoirs of, by Himself, in the Jaghatai Turki, translated by Dr. Leyden and Wm. Erskine, with Notes, Geographical Introduction, and *map*, 4to, half-calf. 1826 (*rare*) £3 10s

5173 —— The Life of Baber, Emperor of Hindostan, by Himself (abridged), edited by R. M. Caldecott, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1844 9s

"Baber's delightful Memoirs are no rough soldier's chronicle.....They contain the personal impressions and acute reflections of a cultivated man of the world."—LANE-POOLE. "Baber's Autobiography is one of those priceless records which are for all time, and is fit to rank with the Confessions of St. Augustine and Rousseau, the Memoirs of Gibbon and Newton. In Asia it stands almost alone."—BEVERIDGE.

See also Elliot, Elphinstone, Erskine, Hunter, Keene, and Lane-Poole.

5174 **Bacon** (Thos.), Lt. Bengal Horse Artillery. First Impressions and Studies in Hindostan, 1831-36, *plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, cl. 1837 12s

Stored with descriptions of Oriental magnificence, anecdotes of tiger hunting and bear shooting, perilous and humorous adventures.

BACON (Lieut. Thos.) Illustrations of Scenery and Architecture of India. See ORIENTAL PORTFOLIO. 1841.

5175 **Baden-Powell** ([Gen.] R. S. S.) Pigsticking or Hog Hunting, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1889 6s

5176 **Baden-Powell** (B. H.) The Land Systems of British India: a Manual of Land Tenure and Land Revenue Administration in the Several Provinces, *maps*, 3 vols. 8vo, cl. *Oxford*, 1892 (pub. 63s) £2

5177 —— The Indian Village Community Examined with Reference to the Physical, Ethnographic, and Historical Conditions of the Provinces, chiefly on the Basis of the Revenue-Settlement Records and District Manuals, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 (pub. 16s) 4s

5178 **Badger** (Dr. G. P.) The Church and Church Missions—Bombay Q. Magazine, Jan., 1852, pp. 129-164 2s

5179 —— Government, Education, and Christianity in India, pp. 44. 1858 2s

5181 **Baikie** (Dr. R.) Observations on the Neilgherries, their Topography, Climate, Soil, and Productions, *maps*, *coloured views*, &c., edited by W. H. Smoult, royal 8vo, half-calf. *Calcutta*, 1834 6s

Contains 2 large maps, 30 plates of routes from E. or W. Coast, 2 coloured views of Ootacamund, 2 sketches of Toda natives, and 3 coloured plates of plants.

5182 —— The Neilgherries, second edition, 2 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1857 3s 6d

5183 —— Second edition, another copy, morocco. 1857 5s

The second edition is without the plates of the first edition, and both copies described are minus a panoramic view of Ootacamund which they should have.

5184 [**Baillie**] Memoirs of the Late [Mahratta] War in Asia, 1780-84, with Narrative of the Imprisonment of the Officers and Soldiers at Seringapatam, by an Officer of Colonel Baillie's Detachment, *2 plans*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf extra. 1788. £1

5185 [**Baillie**] Memoirs of the Late War in Asia, revised and abridged, *with plan*, 8vo, half-calf. 1789 10s

This work has been attributed to Wm. Thomson, LL.D. The name of "Thomson" is not in the list of imprisoned officers of Col. Baillie, but two officers of the name of Baillie are, and as both survived their imprisonment, they may have furnished materials for the 'Narrative.' It is largely quoted in the third vol. of Lord Lindsay's LIVES OF THE LINDSAYS, which work has another circumstantial account. See also Hyder Ali and Munro (Capt. Innes).

5186 **Baillie** (Alex. F.) Kurrachee; its Past, Present, and Future, *maps, plans, and photographs*, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1890 £1 1s

5187 **Baird** (Gen. Sir David) Life of [By Theodore Hook], *portrait, maps, and plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, bds. 1832 8s 6d

5188 —— —— Another copy, half-russia 10s

Including services in Mysore, in Egypt, at the Cape of Good Hope, in the Peninsular War, &c.

BAKER (Sir S.) Wild Beasts. See NATURAL HISTORY SECTION.

5189 **Baker** (Sir Wm. Erskine) Memoir [by Gen. Yule and Sir R. Maclagan], 8vo, pp. viii-67 and *photo portrait* (for private circulation). 1882 2s 6d

5191 **Baker** (Edward B.) Sport in Bengal, and How, When, and Where to Seek It, *large map*, 8vo, cloth. 1887 5s

"The record of forty years' life amongst savage beasts and more savage men," with a chapter on the physical and climatic features of the country, another of "wrinkles," lists of game, and vocabularies in English and Hindostanee.

5192 **Baldæus** (Philippus) Beschryving van Malabar en Choromandel en het Eyland Ceylon (1649) nevens de Afgoderije der Oost-Indische Heijdenen, *engraved title and numerous copper-plate views*, folio, calf. *Amsterdam*, 1672 £1

5193 —— Description of the Coasts of Malabar and Coromandel and of Ceylon, *plates*, folio, calf (from Churchill). 1703 18s

5194 —— Another issue, larger paper, fol., calf (Churchill). 1747 £1 5s

5195 **Baldwin** (Capt. J. H.) The Large and Small Game of Bengal and N.W. Provinces of India, *illustrated*, small 4to, clo. 1877 14s

The Tiger, Panther, Leopard, Lynx, Wolf, Buffalo, Bear, Elephant, Antelope, Game and Water Birds.

5197 **Balfour** (Major George), late Consul at Shanghai, Services in India and China (1825-46), 8vo, pp. 30. 1848 2s

5198 **Balfour** (Surgeon-Gen. Ed.) Cyclopædia of India and of Eastern and Southern Asia, 3 vols. royal 8vo, cl. 1885 (pub. £5 5s) £1 5s

The work brings together for the first time commercial, scientific, and industrial information relating to India, Further India, and the East Indies generally.

"Hitherto there has been no way of learning anything of India except by accumulating a large library.....It is not too much to say that Dr. Balfour has now supplied this want."—*Geographical Review.*

5199 **Ball** (V.) Jungle Life in India; or, the Journeys of an Indian Geologist (1864-78), *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1880 10s

Contains much valuable information on the features of the Nerbudda Valley, Orissa, Central and N.W. Provinces, accounts of visits to the Andaman and Nicobar Islands in 1869 and 1873, appendices on geological formations, distribution of stone implements, and list of scientific papers published by the author.

5201 **Ballantyne** (Henry) On India's Frontier; or, Nepal, the Gurkhas' Mysterious Land, *plates*, 12mo, cloth. *London* [*New York*], 1896 3s 6d

5202 **Baly** (Archdn. J.) The Employment of Europeans in India, 8vo, pp. ii-38-vi. *Calcutta*, 1879 1s 6d

BANNU. See Edwardes, Nicholson, Sandeman, Thorburn.

5203 **Barbé** (Émile) Le Nabab René Madec: Histoire Diplomatique des Projets de la France sur le Bengale et le Pendjab, 1772-1808, *portrait and plan*, 8vo, sewed. *Paris*, 1894 3s 6d

5204 **Barbosa** (Duarte) Description of the Coasts of E. Africa and Malabar and Bengal (1520), translated by Lord Stanley of Alderley (Hakluyt Soc.), 8vo, cloth. 1865 10s

5206 **Barker** (George M.) A Tea Planter's Life in Assam, *with* 75 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1884 3s

Sketches of Calcutta, the Naga expedition, the Assamese, planting, coolie labour, insects, birds, and carnivora, laws of health, jungle fever, snake-bites, future of Indian teas, &c.

BARLOW (Sir George) Administration of, 1805-7. See Malcolm, Marsh.

5207 **Barns** (J. W.) Physical Geography of Bhawulpore State, Punjab, JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1872, vol. xlii. pp. 390-408, cloth 3s

5208 **Baroda**, The Revolution at, 1874-75, by D. A. Taleyarkan, 8vo, pp. 78-xix, sewed. *Bombay* 1s 6d

See also Bombay, Census, Chapman, Meade, Outram, Reid (L. R.), Wallace (Col.)

5209 **Barr** (Lt. Wm.) Journal of a March from Delhi to Peshawur and from thence to Cabul, with the Mission of Sir C. M. Wade, *with* 6 *plates*, 12mo, half-calf. 1844 5s

Includes Travels in the Punjab, a Visit to Lahore, and a Narrative of Operations in the Khyber Pass, 1839.

5211 **Barras** (Julius) India and Tiger Hunting, and other Adventures, 12mo, cloth. 1883 2s

The author passed twenty-eight years in the Army in India.

5212 **Barron** (Capt. Richard) Views in India, 6 DOUBLE PAGE COLOURED DRAWINGS, chiefly among the Neelgherry Hills, 1835, with notes, small descriptive *illustrations*, *on India paper*, and *coloured plate*, 'Male and Female Toda,' &c., royal folio, new half-morocco. 1837 £2 10s

[——] Wanderings in the Himmala. See Pilgrim.

BARROS and DA COUTO, Portuguese Conquests in India, &c. See p. 3.

BARTOLOMEO (Fra). See PAOLINO DA SAN BARTOLOMEO.

5213 [**Bartrum** (Mrs.)] A Widow's Reminiscences of the Siege of Lucknow, 12mo, cloth. 1858 3s

5214 **Bateman** (Rev. Josiah) Le Martinière: Reply respecting Bishop Wilson of Calcutta on Education in England, 8vo, pp. 112. 1839 2s

—— See Wilson (Daniel, D.D.).

5215 **Bayley** (W. H.) Suggestions for a Uniform System of Weights and Measures for India, 8vo, pp. 36. *Malvern*, 1857 2s

See also Bombay Chamber, Coins, Gover, Prinsep.

5216 **Bayley** (Sir E. Clive) The Local Muhammadan Dynasties—Gujarat, *map*, 8vo, cloth, 1886 (pub. 21s) 6s

One of the histories Sir HENRY ELLIOT hoped to have added to his great work 'The History of India as told by its Own Historians,' to which it forms a sequel. The translation (based on that of Prof. Dowden) is prefaced by a brief memoir of Sir E. C. Bayley, a descriptive introduction, and an 'Early History of Gujarat.'

5217 **Beal** (Samuel) Si-Yu-Ki. Buddhist Records of the Western World, translated from the Chinese, *with map* (Trübner's Oriental Series), 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1884 £1 16s

The Travels of the Chinese Pilgrims Fa-hian (A.D. 400), Sung-Yun and Hwei-Sang (518), and Hiuen Tsiang (629-645) to India, with the Geography, History, Manners, and Religion of the People; and accounts of the sacred vestiges of their religion which they found—stupas, temples, schools, books, teachers, &c. The best account of India at the dates mentioned.

5218 —— History of the Early Life of Hiuen-Tsiang, 8vo, cloth. 1888 7s

A Supplement to the 'Si-Yu-Ki,' correcting and illustrating it in many particulars.

5219 **Beatson** (Col. Alex.) View of the War with Tippoo Sultaun, Operations of the Army, and Siege of Seringapatam, *portrait, map, and 4 plates*, 4to, calf. 1800 14s

5220 —— The War with Tippoo, another copy, 4to, half-calf. 1800 12s 6d

BEAULIEU (Commander) Expedition to the East Indies, 1619-22, with Observations of the Coasts, People, &c. See THEVENOT'S COLLECTION, Vol. I., and HARRIS'S VOYAGES, Vol. I.

5221 **Bell** (Major Evans) The Rajah and Principality of Mysore, 8vo, cloth. 1865 2s

5222 —— The Mysore Reversion: an Exceptional Case, second edition, with Remarks on Parliamentary Papers, &c., 8vo, cl. 1866 2s 6d

See also BRIGGS (Gen.) and references under MYSORE.

5223 —— Retrospects and Prospects of Indian Policy, 8vo, cloth. 1868 2s 6d

5224 **Bellew** (Capt.) Memoirs of a Griffin; or, a Cadet's First Year in India, 10 *amusing illustrations*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1843 6s

—— Our Punjab Frontier. See AFGHANISTAN, pp. 58, 59.

5225 **Benares.** History of the Province of Benares, Part I. (all published), 8vo, cloth. *Inverness*, 1873 3s 6d

In defence of the rights and privileges of the Rajah of Benares.

5226 **Bendall** (Prof. Cecil) Journey of Literary and Archæological Research in Nepal and Northern India, 1884-5 (Cambridge Univ. Press), 8vo, cloth. 1886 8s 6d

See also INDIAN LITERATURE.

5227 **Benett** (W. C.) The Family History of the Chief Clans, Roy Bareilly District, royal 8vo, pp. iv-76, and folding pedigrees. *Lucknow*, 1870 2s 6d

5228 **Bengal.** Narrative of Transactions during the Soobahdaries of Azeem us Shan, Jaffer Khan, Shuja Khan, &c. [in first half of the 18th century]. From a Persian MS. by Prof. Gladwin, 8vo, boards. 1788 7s

5229 —— Memorial to Sir Charles Wood on Proposed Reduction of Salaries of Civil Servants, folio, sewed. 1862 2s

5230 —— Memorials of Covenanted Civilians, folio, sewed. 1862 2s

5231 —— H.M. Secretary of State to Gov.-General of India on C.S. Salaries, folio, sewed. [1866] 2s

5232 —— Circular of Subscribers to Annuity Fund, folio, swd. [1869] 2s

5233 —— Handbook of Rules and Regulations affecting Officers in Civil Departments, by R. C. Tulloh, 8vo, pp. iv-184. *Calcutta*, 1866 1s 6d

—— Social Condition of Bengal, 1748-64. See LONG.

—— Statistical Account of Bengal. See HUNTER.

—— Administration of Justice in Bengal. See LAW AND JUSTICE.

—— Records. See HUNTER.

—— Rural Life in. See GRANT (Colesworthy).

—— Leaves from a Diary in. See CLAY (A. H.)

See also Calcutta, Census, Danvers, East India Company, Francis, Hastings (W.), Hunter, Long, Maps, Murray (Handbook).

BENTINCK (Lord William). See BOULGER.

BENJAMIN (J. J.) Travels through India, &c., 1846-55. See p. 3.

5241 **Berar Provinces**, History of the Assignment of, for Maintenance of the Hyderabad Contingent, royal 8vo, pp. 52. 1881 3s 6d

—— See CENSUS.

5242 **Beresford** (Lord William) Soldier, Statesman, and Sportsman: a Record of his Eighteen Years in India, and a full *Résumé* of his Racing Career, by H. E. Abbott, crown 8vo, sewed. 2s

5244 **Bernier** (François), Voyages de (1656-68), contenant la Description des États du Grand Mogol.....avec Lettre à M. Colbert de l'Étendue de l'Hindoustan, et de la Décadence des États d'Asie, nouv. édit., *plates*, 2 vols. 12mo, calf. *Amsterdam*, 1724 9s

5245 —— Travels in the Mogul Empire (1656-68), History of the late Revolution of the Empire of the Great Mogul.....with Letter to Colbert on the Decaying States of Asia, &c., English translation, 1671 [reprinted *Bombay*, 1830], 8vo, pp. 348, half-calf 5s

5247 —— Travels in the Mogul Empire, Brock's translation, improved by Arch. Constable, with bibliography, *coloured frontispiece, plates, and facsimile maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1891 (pub. 6s net) 2s 9d

"The most instructive of all East Indian travellers."—Major RENNELL.

"Bernier's account of India is most picturesque, nor can we imagine anything more interesting than his descriptions of the barbaric splendour of the Court of Aurengzebe."—*Quarterly Review*, January, 1828.

"Accurate and candid memoirs describing the causes of that important revolution which raised Aurungzebe to the throne of Hindostan. Bernier was personally engaged in the scene of action, and an eye-witness of many of the principal events, which are related in a simple, interesting language."—GEORGE FORSTER (1783).

"Notwithstanding the remoteness of its date, this work contains the most graphic and best account of the manners, customs, and institutions of the people of India hitherto published."—J. R. MCCULLOCH (1845).

5248 **Bevan** (Major H.) Thirty Years in India, 1808-38, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1839 8s

5249 **Beveridge** (H.) History of India, Civil, Military, and Social, from the First Landing of the English, 500 *illustrations*, 3 vols. imp. 8vo, cloth. 1866 12s

5250 **Beveridge** (H., Jun.) The District of Bákarganj, Eastern Bengal; its History and Statistics, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1876 8s

Physical Features, Antiquities, the Peoples, Land Tenures, Administration, Revenue, &c.

5251 —— The Trial of Maharaja Nanda Kumar: Narrative of a Judicial Murder, 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1886 8s 6d

With Appendix of Evidence, Depositions, Documents, and Notes. Mr. Beveridge re-examines the whole case as well as the arguments of Sir James Fitzjames STEPHEN (*q v.*), and gives his verdict against Hastings and Impey. See also references under NUNCOMAR.

5252 **Bholanauth Chunder.** Travels of a Hindoo to Bengal and Upper India, Introduction by Talboys Wheeler, *map*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth, 1869 6s

Descriptions by a native of local traditions, stories, manners, and customs.
"One of the most remarkable and original works.....in connection with India."
INTRODUCTION.

5253 **Biddulph** (Col. J.) The Tribes of the Hindu Kush, with Appendices on Languages, *map and illustrations*, roy. 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1880 10s 6d

5254 —— The 19th and their Times: Four Cavalry Regiments that have borne the Number "19," and the Campaigns in which they have served, *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 8s 6d

Includes chapters on the War in Mysore, Battle of Assaye, War with the United States, 1808-13, on the Niagara Frontier, 1814-21, Egypt, 1882-84, Nile, 1899.

5255 —— Stringer Lawrence, the Father of the Indian Army, 12mo, cloth. 1901 4s

5256 **Biggs** (Col.) Architecture of Ahmedabad, Goozerat, 120 *photographs*, with Historical Sketch of Goozerat by T. C. Hope, and Architectural Notes by J. Fergusson, 4to, cloth gilt. 1866 £1 10s

5257 —— Architecture of Ahmedabad, text only, 4to, gilt 14s

BILGRAMI (Syed Hossain) History of the Nizam's Dominions.
See NIZAM.

5258 **Billington** (Mary F.) Woman in India, with Introduction by the Marchioness of Dufferin and Ava, *portrait and numerous illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 5s

"It is a satisfaction to find one volume in which an attempt is made to trace the career of Indian women from the cradle to the grave, and to give some account of their customs, their occupations, their pleasures, their religion and their dress."
LADY DUFFERIN.

5259 **Birch** (Surg. De B.) Topographical Report on the Neilgherries, *Madras Journal*, July, 1838, pp. 81-126 2s 6d

5261 **Bird** (Major R. W.) The Spoliation of Oudh, pp. 28. 1857 1s 6d

5262 [——] Dacoitee in Excelsis; or the Spoliation of Oudh by the E.I. Co., with documents, 8vo, pp. 214. 1857 4s

5263 **Birdwood** (Sir George) Report on Miscellaneous Old Records of the India Office, folio, sewed. 1879 2s

5264 —— Report on Records, with Note and Appendices, royal 8vo, boards. 1890 2s

5265 —— Report, second reprint, royal 8vo, cloth, 1891 3s 6d

5266 —— The Industrial Arts of India, *map*, 15 *plates*, and numerous *woodcuts*, 2 parts, 12mo, cloth. [1880] 5s 6d

Part I. The Hindu Pantheon, with 15 *plates* of Gods. II. The Master Handicrafts: Gold, Silver, and other Metal Work, Enamels, Arms, Trappings, Jewellery Furniture and Ornament, Musical Instruments, Woven Stuffs, Pottery, &c.

5267 —— Two Letters on the Industrial Arts of India, pp. 28. 1879 1s 6d

—— Illustrations of Records and Relics of the E.I. Co. See *Journal of Indian Art*, vol. iii. (No. 31)

—— Collections of Indian Art in Marlborough House and at Sandringham Hall. *Ibid.*, vol. iv. (Nos. 36 and 37)

—— Life and Work of Sir George Birdwood, with 14 *plates*. *Ibid.*, vol. viii.

See also EAST INDIA COMPANY.

5269 **Blacker** (Lt. Col.) Memoir of the Operations of the British Army in India during the Mahratta War, 1817-19, with 2 *panoramic views* by W. Daniell, 8 *maps and* 38 *plans*, 4to, half-calf. 1821 24s

5270 —— Another copy, 4to, half-morocco, uncut 26s

5271 —— Another (with *plates*, separately bound), 2 vols. 4to, calf extra (*fine copy*) £1 10s

5274 **Blackett** (J. B.) Speech on India Reform, H.C., June 9, 1853, pp. 12. *Newcastle* 1s 6d

5275 **Blagdon** (F. W.) Brief History of Ancient and Modern India, with engraved title, and coloured plate of Native Judges and Officers, Bombay, bound up with ORME'S Views in Hindostan, 24 *coloured aquatint views*, from the original pictures painted by Col. WARD, with descriptions, 1 vol. oblong imperial folio, half-morocco. 1805 £3

5276 —— History of India, another copy, engraved title and coloured plate, bound up with ORME'S Twenty-four Views in Hindostan, and HUNTER'S Scenery of Mysore: Forty Views coloured in aquatint (also published by ORME), with descriptive letterpress; Three Works, *comprehending* 66 *plates*, 1 vol. oblong imperial folio, full morocco extra. 1805 £6

5277 —— History of India, another copy, bound up with ORME'S 24 Coloured aquatint Views in Hindostan, and COLEBROOK'S 12 coloured aquatint Views in Mysore (Orme); Three Works, *comprehending* 38 *plates*, 1 vol. oblong imperial folio, half-bound. 1805 £3 10s

These grandly illustrated works—produced by the combined skill of the engraver and the artist—have rarely been equalled and probably never surpassed in their effective beauty. Further details of their contents will be found under COLEBROOK, DANIELL, HUNTER, and ORME. Mr. Blagdon's History was also reprinted in a work of Sir CHARLES D'OYLY (*q.v.*).

5279 **Blakiston** (Lieut. John) Twelve Years' Military Adventure, including service in India, 1802–14, 2 vols. 8vo, hf.-cf. 1829. 16s

Lieut. Blakiston served under Wellington in the Mysore, was present at the Siege of Ahmednaghur, Battles of Assaye and Argaum. He also took command of the Engineer Department in the expeditions to Bourbon and Mauritius as well as to Java.

5281 **Blanshard** (H.) Appeal on Behalf of the Native Population of India, pp. 24. 1836 2s 6d

5282 **Boar-Hunting.** Sketches and Scenes in India, 7 lithographs illustrating the Chase of the Wild Boar, with letterpress, oblong folio, cloth. [1851.] 10s

5283 **Boileau** (Lieut. A. H. E.) Narrative of a Tour through Rajwara in 1835 and a Visit to the Indus and Buhawulpoor, *with large map and* 14 *plates*, 4to, boards, uncut. *Calcutta*, 1837 14s

5284 —— Another copy, calf (presentation copy from the author to his brother) 18s

Includes Views of Jesulmer, Balmer, Jodhpoor, Jaipoor, dancing women and curious chess-board coloured sheet of Hindi poetry. The map comprehends the states of Buhawulpoor, Jesulmer, Jodhpoor, Shekhawutee, Beekaner, Patun, Jaipoor, Kishungurh, Adjmer, &c.

Bolarum, Mutiny of. 1855. See MACKENZIE (Colin).

5285 **Bolts** (Wm.) Considerations on Indian Affairs, particularly respecting the Present State of Bengal and its Dependencies, *map*, 4to, half-calf. 1782 14s

The author, a Dutchman, long in the E.I. Company's Service, wrote this work to show the defects of their policy and administration. The volume contains much valuable and interesting information.

5286 **Bombay.** Lithographic Views of Bombay, Colaba, Mazagon, &c., 6 *plates* by J. M. Gonsalves, oblong 4to, half-calf. *Bombay*, 1826 (*rare*) 21s

5287 —— Life in Bombay and the Neighbouring Out-stations, with 13 *tinted lithographs*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1852 6s

5288 —— Another copy, half-morocco 8s

Includes Visits to the Cave Temples, to Poonah, the Peishwa's Palace, Ahmednuggur, &c.

5289 —— Bombay Briberies, by "Indus," 8vo, pp. 68. 1853 3s

On Baroda Affairs. See also Chapman, Outram, Reid, &c.

5290 —— Guide to Bombay (pp. 169–274f), 8vo, boards. 1855 2s

Climate, Products, Native Manufactures, Natural History, &c.

5292 **Bombay Association,** Proceedings and Annual Reports, 1853-56, Letter to Bombay Government, 8vo. *Bombay*, 1853-56 3s 6d

5293 —— Civil Administration of the Bombay Presidency, by Nowrozjee Furdoonjee, 8vo, pp. viii-88. *London*, 1853 2s 6d

Proceedings of an Association for reform of administration, composed of natives, with their Petitions to House of Commons, articles from the English Press.

5294 **Bombay Almanac** and Book of Direction for 1856, with Army List, &c., 8vo, cloth 4s

5295 **Bombay Calendar** and Almanac, 1861, with Army List and Directory, 8vo, cloth 2s 6d

5296 **Bombay Chamber of Commerce**: Annual Reports, 1849-1850, 1850-51, 1851-52, 1852-53, with Appendices, 1 vol. 8vo, half-morocco 5s

Treats of Native Produce (Cotton, Corn, &c.), Shipping, Tariff, Marine Acts, Trade at Port of Kurrachee and in the Interior, with valuable Appendices, including Native Correspondence, Law Cases. Financial Matters, Adulteration, Fairs, Weights and Measures, Resources of Scinde, Prices, Overland Service, E.I. Co.'s Charter.

5297 **Bombay Literary Society** Transactions, with engravings, Vols. I. and II. *plates*, 4to, boards, uncut. 1819-20 12s

Contains many valuable papers on Historical, Topographical, Philological, and Philosophical subjects, by Sir James Mackintosh, Sir J. Malcolm, Capt. Miles, Sir George Staunton, Lieut. Macmurdo, Capt. Vans Kennedy, Wm. Erskine, Capt. John Briggs, and other eminent Oriental scholars.

5298 **Bombay Presidency**, Junjeera, Jowar, Sucheen, Cambay, the Bheel Tribes, Khandeish, &c., Notes, Historical, Statistical, &c., *maps* (Bombay Records), imp. 8vo. 1856 3s

—— Handbook. See MURRAY.

—— Khyrpoor State, Memoir on. See PELLY (Sir Lewis),

5299 **Bombay Riots** (The) of 1874, imp. 8vo, half-calf. *Bombay*, 1874 4s

BOMBAY STATE PAPERS. See FORREST (G. W.).

5300 **Bonarjee** (P. D.) The Fighting Races of India: a Handbook, 12mo, cloth. 1900 6s

An account of the Sikhs, Gurkhas, Pathans, Baluchis, Punjabis, Dogras, Rajputs, Mahrattas, and other tribes from which the Indian Army is recruited.

BONTEKOUE, Voyage to E. Indies, 1618. See THEVENOT'S Collection.

5301 **Bootan**, Political Missions to (1774-1864), *map*, royal 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1865 7s 6*d*

Contents: Report on Bootan and the Mission of 1863-64, by Hon. Ashley Eden; Report on Bootan, by Capt. R. Boileau Pemberton, and Journal of the Mission in 1837-38 by Wm. Griffith, with *map* by Ensign Blake; Account of Bootan, by Kishen Kant Bose, in 1815, with references to the preceding Missions of Messrs. Bogle (1774) and Turner (1783).

See also Adye, Griffith (W.), Hamilton, McGregor (Sir C.), Louis (J. A. H.), Rennie (Dr.), Turner (Capt. S.), Wylie, &c.

5302 **Bose** (Shib Chunder) The Hindoos as they Are: Manners, Customs, and Inner Life of Hindoo Society in Bengal, 8vo, cloth. 1881 3s 6d

5303 **Bose** (P. Nath.) History of Hindu Civilization during British Rule (4 vols.), Vols. I., II., III., 12mo, cloth. 1894-96 18s

—— Brahmoism. See subsequent section.

5304 **Botero** (Giovanni) Aggiunta alla Quarta parte dell' Indie, *illustrated with woodcut figures* of imaginary monsters, caricatures of human nature, small 4to, half-bound. . *Venice*, 1618 15s

5305 **Bourchier** (Col. George) Eight Months' Campaign against the Bengal Sepoy Army, 1857, *plans* of Cawnpore, Delhi, Lucknow, &c., 12mo, cloth. 1858 7s

5306 —— Another copy, half-calf extra, gilt top 7s 6d

5307 **Boulger** (Demetrius) India in the 19th Century, 8vo, cloth. 1902 6s

5308 —— Lord William Bentinck ("Rulers of India"), 12mo, cloth. 1892 2s

5309 **Bourne** (John) Railways in India, 8vo, pp. 151, *map.* 1848 4s

5310 —— On Steam Barges for Rivers of India, pp. 16. *Glasgow,* 1855 2s

5311 —— Public Works for India: Irrigation and Internal Navigation, *map,* 8vo, pp. 64 3s 6d

5312 **Bourne's** Album of Twenty-three large Photographic Views of Architecture, Native Village and Street Scenes in Agra, Benares, Bombay, &c., including the Taj Mahal, Akbar's Tomb, &c., 1 vol. oblong folio (18 by 15), half-morocco. 1870 18s

See also Burgess.

5313 **Boutros** (F.) Inquiry into System of Education for Behar and Upper Provinces, 8vo, pp. 32. *Serampore,* 1842 2s 6d

5314 **Bowring** (L. B.) Eastern Experiences, *with* 2 *maps,* 8vo, cloth. 1872 4s 6d

Historical and descriptive sketches of Mysore and Coorg, with chapter on the Sikh Invasion of the Cis-Satlaj Country, an Account of a Visit to the Taipings (China) in 1854, and extracts from Mrs. Bowring's Letters to her Friends at Home, describing the social aspects of Anglo-Indian life, Mr. Bowring being for a time Lord Canning's private secretary.

5315 —— Haidar Alī and Tipū Sultān and the Struggle with the Musalmān Powers of the South, *map* ("Rulers of India" Series), 12mo, cloth. 1893 2s

5316 **Braddon** ([Sir] Edward) Life in India, a Series of Sketches, 12mo, cloth. 1872 6s

5317 —— Thirty Years of Shikar (1848–78), including Hunting Adventures in the Forests of Oude and Nepal Terai, *map and illustrations,* 8vo, cloth. 1895 5s

Days of Griffinage, Pig Sticking, and Boar Hunting in Bengal, Among the Indigo Planters, The Santhal Rebellion (1855), The Santhal Country during the Mutiny, Man-Eating Tigers, Wild Elephants, The Terai, Mixed Shooting, and Station Life in Oude, L'Envoi, Tasmania and its Merits—Eleven Years' Experience.

5318 **Bradley** (Surgeon W. H.) Statistics of the Circar of Dowlatabad, Madras Journal, 1849, pp. 481-551 2s 6d

5319 **Branfill** (Col. B. R.) Physiography of S. India. Proc. R. Geog. Soc., N.S., 1855, Vol. VII., pp. 719-735 2s

5320 **Breeks** (James Wilkinson) An Account of Primitive Tribes and Monuments of the Nilagiris, *map and 82 photo plates,* imp. 4to, half-morocco (India Office). 1873 £2 10s

5321 **Briggs** (Gen. John) Madras Army, Memoir of, with Comments on Some of His Words and Works, by Major Evans Bell, *portrait,* royal 8vo, cloth. 1885 2s

Gen. Briggs was in active service during the first eighteen years of the century, and subsequently Resident at Sattara and Commissioner of Mysore. He returned to England in 1835, representing by his pen the non-annexation policy to the time of his death in 1875. An analysis of Briggs's 'Land Tax of India' (a work of permanent value), by Col. R. D. Osborn, is included in chap. vii. pp. 111-135.

5322 **Briggs** (Gen. John) Account of the Bunjaras—Bombay Lit. Soc. 1819. Vol. I., pp. 159-183

5323 —— History of the Mahomedan Power in India to 1612, from the Persian of Ferishta, with Account of the Conquest of Circars, &c., by the Kings of Hyderabad, 4 vols. 8vo, half-calf gilt. 1829 (*scarce*) £3 15s

Contains a Life of Ferishta, Histories of the Kings of Lahore, Dehly, the Deccan, Guzerat, Malwa, Kandeish, Bengal and Behar, Mooltan, Kashmer, the Rulers of Sind, Accounts of Malabar, Hindoo Saints, and Reckoning of Time and Seasons, Dictionary of Proper Names, &c.

5324 —— Letters to a Young Person on India [with Sir John Malcolm's Notes of Instruction], 12mo, boards. 1828 2s

5325 —— Letter to the Marquis of Tweeddale [on the Madras Army], 8vo, pp. 40, sewed. 1842 1s 6d

5326 —— Letter to Lord Stanley [on the Madras Land Tax], 8vo, pp. 31, sewed. 1859 1s 6d

5327 —— Second Letter to Lord Stanley [Causes of the Indian Mutiny], 8vo, pp. 23, sewed. 1859 1s 6d

5328 **Briggs** (Henry George) The Parsis; or, Modern Zerdusthians, a Sketch, 8vo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1852 3s

5329 —— The Nizam: His History and Relations with the British Government, *map*, *portraits*, &c., 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1861 10s

See also references under HYDERABAD.

5331 **Briggs** (Capt. D.) Operations connected with the Hindostan and Thibet Road, 1850-5 (Ind. Govt. Records, No. 16), royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1856 2s 6d

5333 **Bright** (Rt. Hon. John) Speeches on Questions of Public Policy, edited by Thorold Rogers, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1868 12s 6d

5334 —— Speeches, Popular Edition (small type), 12mo, cloth 2s 6d

The first five speeches relate to the E.I. Company's Affairs, the Indian Mutiny, the Afghan War of 1838-39, and other Indian subjects.

5335 —— Speech on the India Bill, June 24th, 1858, pp. 36 1s 6d

5336 **Brinckman** (Arthur) The Rifle in Cashmere, Ladak, the Punjaub, Narrative of Shooting Expeditions, Notes on Army Reform and Indian Politics, &c., 2 *plates*, 12mo, cloth. 1862 6s

British Indian Association:—

5337 Petition to Parliament relative to E.I. Co.'s Charter, 8vo, pp. 47. *Calcutta*, 1852 1s 6d
5338 Petition to E.I. Co. on Resumptions, pp. 28. *Calcutta*, 1852 1s 6d
5339 Letter to the Board of Revenue, pp. 10. *Calcutta*, 1852 1s 6d
5340 Petitions on Evidence and Affirmations, pp. 12. *Calcutta*, 1853 1s 6d
5341 Evidences relating to the Efficiency of Native Agency in India, pp. xvi-95. 1853 2s 6d
5342 The Affray Bill and the Criminal Administration of Bengal, 8vo, pp. 36. *Calcutta*, 1854 2s 6d

5343 **Broadfoot** (Major George), Career of, in Afghanistan and the Punjab, 1841-45, from his own Papers and those of Lords Ellenborough and Hardinge, by Major W. Broadfoot, *portrait and maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1888 7s 6d

Prefixed to the work is a long list of authorities and books consulted.

BROECK (Van den) Visits to Surat, 1616 and 1620, and Opening of Dutch Trade with India. See DUTCH E.I. Co. VOYAGES, Vol. VII.

5344 **Brooke** (Col. J. C.) Political History of the State of Jeypore (Indian Government Records, No. 65), royal 8vo, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1868 2s 6d

5345 **Broome** (Capt. A.) History of the Bengal Army, Vol. I. (all published), with 6 *plans*, 8vo, half-morocco extra, gilt top (uncut). *Calcutta*, 1850 12s

A valuable though unfinished work. It comes down only to the close of Clive's second Administration (1757): the plans illustrate the capture of Calcutta Plassey, Masulipatam, Patna, &c., the campaigns of Clive, Major Adams, and Major Munro.

5346 **Broughton** (T. D.) Letters written in a Mahratta Camp, during the year 1809, descriptive of Character, Manners, Ceremonies, &c., with 10 *coloured engravings* from drawings by a native artist, 4to, boards, uncut. 1813 £1

5347 —— Letters from a Mahratta Camp, new edition, with introduction by Sir M. E. Grant Duff, *illustrations*, *map*, and index, 12mo, cloth. 1892 2s 6d

Col. Broughton was Commander of the British Resident's Escort at the Court of Sindia, in Rajpootana. His letters contain graphic accounts of the character, habits, and religious ceremonies of the Mahrattas—of the great festivals of the Mohurrum, the Hohlee, the Dussera—as well as of the sports and employment of the people, nautches, &c.

5348 **Brown** (Capt. Lewis), Private Journal in the Murree Hills, at Kahun, &c., 1840 (Bombay Records, 1855, pp. 161-188), royal 8vo, half-calf 6s

5349 **Brown** (C. P.) The Wars of the Rajas; the History of Anantapuram from the Telugu, 8vo, sheep. *Madras*, 1853 3s 6d

5350 **Brown** (J. Moray) Shikar Sketches, with Notes on Indian Field Sports, with 8 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1887 5s

"Mr. Moray Brown records his long experiences among big game in India with capital spirit and style; there are some thrilling pages on pig-sticking and tiger-shooting."—*The World.*

5351 —— Powder, Spur, and Spear, a Sporting Medley, with *numerous sketches* by the author, 8vo, cloth. 1889 3s 6d

Includes Adventures and Sports, Tiger Hunting in the Punjaub, Deccan, Salmon Fishing in the Highlands, &c.

5351B —— Stray Sport: a Collection of Incidents, *with* 15 *full-page and* 37 *other illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1893. 7s 6d

Vol. I. Indian Shikar: Tiger, Chital, Hog Hunting and Small Game Shooting in the Sewalik Hills, Natural History Notes around Delhi, the Nagpore Hunt, Measurements and Weights of Tigers, After Jungle Fowl in Ceylon, &c.

Vol. II. Sport at Home, Shooting and Fishing in Buchan, Donegal, &c.

5352 **Bruce** (John) Annals of the Honourable East India Company from their Establishment in 1600 to the Union of the London and E.I. Companies, 1707–8, 3 vols. 4to, half-morocco extra, gilt tops. 1810 £4 10s

With an Introductory Chapter on the Rise and Progress of the Portuguese and Dutch Establishments in the East Indies; the leading characters of Asiatic sovereignties and the political and commercial relations between England and the maritime Powers of Europe.

5353 —— Report on the Negociation respecting the Renewal of the E.I. Co.'s Privileges for Twenty Years from March, 1794, 4to, half-calf. 1811 5s

BRUTON (W.) News from the East Indies, Voyage to Bengal, with Account of the Court and People of Malcandy, 1632–8. See Supplement to HAKLUYT, and HARLEIAN COLLECTION, Vol. II.

5354 **Bryce** (James, D.D.) Sketch of Native Education in India, under the Superintendence of the Church of Scotland, Remarks on the Hindu Character, Sanscrit Literature, &c., 8vo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1839 2s

5355 —— Another copy, with autograph letter from the Author to Sir Charles Forbes, cloth 3s

—— Evidence on Presbyterians in India. See PARL. REPORTS. 1852–3, p. 67.

BRYDON (Dr.) Account of the Retreat from Cabool, 1842. See EDWARDS (Judge)

5356 **Buchanan** (Francis, M.D. [afterwards HAMILTON]), Journey through Mysore, Canara, and Malabar (1800–1), State of Agriculture, Arts, and Commerce; Religion, Manners, and Customs; Natural and Civil History, Antiquities of the Dominions of the Rajah of Mysore, with 37 *plates, including portraits, implements of art*, &c., 3 vols. 4to, cloth. 1807 18s

5357 —— Journey through Mysore, another copy, 3 vols. 4to, half-calf (with *book-plates* by Bewick) 25s

5358 —— Journey through Mysore, &c., another copy, 3 vols. calf 30s

A valuable work of reference. Dr. Buchanan-Hamilton's survey of the country and people was most minute and accomplished before European influence and aids had effected changes in the habits and occupations of the people. See HAMILTON.

5359 **Buchanan** (Claudius, D.D.) Memoirs of his Life and Writings by Hugh Pearson, with *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1819 6s

5360 —— Colonial Ecclesiastical Establishments, with Sketch of an Establishment for India. 8vo, calf. 1813 2s 6d

5361 —— Christian Researches in India, with Notices of the Translations of the Scriptures, new edition, 12mo, cloth, 1858 3s

BUCKINGHAM (J. S.). See CALCUTTA JOURNAL, E. INDIA CO., and p. 33.

5362 **Buckle** (Capt. E.) Memoir of the Services of the Bengal Artillery, its Internal Organization, &c., edited by J. W. Kaye, 8vo, cloth. 1852 3s

Includes Accounts of the Black Hole at Calcutta, Battle of Plassey, Munro's Campaigns, Popham's Capture of Gwalior, War in the Carnatic, Capture of Seringapatam, Lake's Campaigns, Goorka, Pindarrie, and Mahratta Campaigns, Burmese War, Afghan Campaign, and Sikh War.

5363 **Burgess** (Dr. Jas.) The Rock-Temples of Elephanta, with *plans* and 13 *photographs* by D. H. Sykes, imperial 8vo (*only* 50 *copies issued*). *Bombay*, 1871 20s

5364 —— Photographs (30) of Architecture and Scenery in Gujarat and Rajputana, by Bourne and Shepherd, with Historical and Descriptive Letterpress, royal folio, cl. 1874 (pub. £10 10s) £2

Includes large views and details of Jain and Vaishnava Temples, Palaces, Towers, Mosques, and Tombs at Ahmedabad, Oodeypur, Siddapur, Ranpur, Ajmer, Mount Abu, Jaypur, Bundi, Komalmer, Delwada, &c.

See also ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY, pp. 71 to 73 ; Constable's *Gazetteer ;* Fergusson ; Grünwedel ; *Indian Antiquary ; Journal of Indian Art ; post.*

5366 **Burke** (Edmund) Works of, 12 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1887 £5 5s

Vol. II. contains Speech on Fox's E.I. Bill (Dec. 1, 1783). Vol. III. Speech on the Nabob of Arcot's debts (Feb. 28, 1785). Vols. VIII. to XII. Ninth and Eleventh Reports of the Select Committee (H.C.), Articles of Charge against Warren Hastings, with Speeches in the Impeachment.

BOUGHTON (Surgeon G.) Mission on Behalf of E.I. Co. to the Court of Shah Jehan, 1645. See HEDGES'S Diary (Yule), vol. iii.

5368 **Burnell** (A. C.) The Best Way of Making and Utilizing Copies of Indian Inscriptions, 8vo, pp. 8. *Madras*, 1870 1s 6d

—— Linschoten's Voyages. See p. 13.

5369 **Burnes** (James, K.H. LL.D.) Narrative of a Visit to the Court of Sinde (Hyderabad), 1827-8, Sketch of the History of Cutch, from Reports of Hon. Mr. Elphinstone and Capt. MacMurdo; Medical Topography of Bhooj, &c., 2 *maps*, 1 vol. 8vo, calf. *Edinburgh*, 1831 4s

5370 —— Another edition, with new *map*, and Appendices on the Navigation and Trade of the Indus, by Sir H. Pottinger and Sir Alex. Burnes, *coloured plates*, 12mo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1839 2s 6d

5371 **Burnes** (Sir Alex.) and others, Architectural and Archæological Remains, Province of Kachh (Bombay Records), imp. 8vo, sewed, 1879 5s

5372 —— Geographical Memoir on the Indus, with 2 *maps*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1833, Vol. III. pp. 113-156, 287-290, cloth 4s

5373 —— Countries on N.W. Frontier of India—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1834, Vol. IV. pp. 88-129, cloth 3s 6d

See also pp. 55, 59.

5376 **Burton** (Capt. Sir Richard) Goa and the Blue Mountains, *map and* 4 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth, 1851 (*scarce*) 18s

5377 —— Scinde ; or, the Unhappy Valley (in 1848), 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1851 (*scarce*) 18s

5378 —— Sindh and the Races that Inhabit the Valley of the Indus, 8vo. 1851 (*scarce*) £1 10s

5379 —— Falconry of the Valley of the Indus, 12mo, cloth. 1852 7s

5380 —— Sind Revisited (1876), with Notices of the Anglo-Indian Army; Railroads, Past, Present, and Future, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1877 12s 6d

See also Camoens, p. 4 ; Syria, p. 33 ; Arabia, pp. 38-39 ; and INDIAN RELIGIONS, *post.*

5381 **Burton** (Sir Richard) Life of, by his Wife, Lady Isabel Burton, *portraits, maps, and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1893 16s

The 'Life' of Burton connects and supplements his travels, observations, researches, and gleanings in different parts of the world. These two volumes of fourteen hundred closely printed pages include notes on the Kasidah, Bhujang, and the Cock-fight, visit to a Beloch Chief, letters on the Jeddah Massacre, a description of African Character, report after a search for Palmer, complete list of Burton's works, &c.

5382 **Burton** (Isabel, Lady) Arabia, Egypt, India; Narrative of Travel, Account of Goa, Xavier, &c., *illustrated*, 8vo, cl. 1879 10s

5385 **Burton** (Lt.-Gen. E. F.) Reminiscences of Sport in India, *illustrated* by the Author, 8vo, cloth. 1885 6s

5386 —— An Indian Olio, with *illustrations*, 12mo, cl. 1888 3s 6d

Notes of experiences in India and Burmah—Madras, Vellore, Trichinopoly, Tanjore, Cummum Valley, the Neilgherries, Ootacamund and the Todas, Mysore and Bangalore, Cuddapah, Cumbum, Bellary, Secunderabund, Hyderabad, Kamtee, Nagpore, Northern Circars, Western Coast of India, Rangoon, &c., with Notes on Sports and Natural History, Indian Government, the "Ilbert Bill," &c.

5387 **Bustar** and Kharonde Dependencies of the Raepore District, Report on (Indian Government Records, No. 30), royal 8vo, boards. *Calcutta*, 1861 1s 6d

5388 —— Report on Bustar, by C. L. Glasfurd (Indian Government Records, No. 39), royal 8vo, cloth. 1863 1s 6d

5389 **Busteed** (Dr. H. E.) Echoes from Old Calcutta, being chiefly Reminiscences of the Days of Warren Hastings, Francis, and Impey, *illustrated*, new edition, 12mo, cloth. 1897 7s 6d

"Valuable and entertaining."—*Saturday Review.*

"A work of which the value will increase with years."—*Calcutta Englishman.*

The new edition contains more letters from Warren Hastings to his wife, and additional papers relating to Francis and Nuncomar, as well as to Mrs. Grand, who became Princess Benevento and wife of Talleyrand.

5391 **Butler** (Sergeant Robert) Narrative of his Life and Travels, 12mo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1823 2s 6d

Sergeant Butler served in India, 1807-14, the greater part of his relation being given to his experiences at Madras, Hyderabad, Masulipatam, Trichinopoly, and Bangalore.

5392 —— Narrative, third edition, *portrait*, 18mo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1854 2s 6d

5393 [**Butler** (Major John)] A Sketch of Assam, with some Account of the Hill Tribes, *map and* 21 *coloured plates*, 8vo, cl. 1847 7s 6d

5394 —— Travels and Adventures in Assam during a Residence of Fourteen Years (1841-54), with *map, plates, illustrating landscapes, figures, and antiquities*, 8vo, cloth. 1855 7s

A continuation of the author's former work, describing the Nagas, Kookies, Mekirs, and other wild tribes of the Hills.

5395 **Byrne** (Sir Owen Tudor) Clyde and Strathnairn ("Rulers of India" Series), *map and portraits*, 12mo, cloth. 1891 2s

Brief Biographies of Colin Campbell, Lord Clyde, and of Hugh Rose, Lord Strathnairn, with especial reference to the Suppression of the Indian Mutiny.

CABEZA DI VACA, Relation concerning the Fleet in India, 1527-36. See PURCHAS, 'His Pilgrimes,' p. 18.

5396 **Caine** (W. S.) Picturesque India: a Handbook for Travellers, *with* 260 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth gilt. 1890 4s

The author travelled through the three Presidencies, the Nizam's State, Mysore, and Ceylon. He has added a chapter on the N.W. Frontier, written by Lord Curzon.

5397 **Caird** (Sir James) Report on the Condition of India, with Correspondence (Parl. Paper), fol. sewed. 1880 1s 6d

5398 **Calcutta Gazettes**, Selections from, 1784 to 1823, showing the Political and Social Condition of the English in India, edited by W. S. Seton-Karr and H. D. Sandeman, *maps*, 5 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1864-69 £4

A valuable work, giving interesting details of public affairs as well as of matters not usually treated by the historians, from the time of Warren Hastings to that of Marquess Hastings.

5399 **Calcutta Journal**, Suppression of, with petition of J. Silk Buckingham for Consequent Loss. Select Committee's Report (Parl. Paper), 4th Aug., 1834, pp. viii, 168, 142, and Minutes of Evidence, folio, sewed 8s 6d

Evidence was given by Messrs. Colebrook, Sutherland, J. S. Buckingham, Sandford Arnot, W. H. Trant, Thomas Love Peacock, and Col. Wm. Francklin.

5401 **Caldwell** (Rev. R.) The Tinnevelly Shanars, their Religion, Moral Condition, and Characteristics, 8vo, half-calf. *Madras*, 1849 3s 6d

5402 **Calvert** (John) Vazeeri Rupi, the Silver Country in Kulu, its Beauties, Antiquities, and Silver Mines, including a Trip over the Lower Himalayah Range and Glaciers, *map and* 35 *plates* (28 coloured), 8vo, cloth. 1873 (pub. 16s) 6s

5403 —— Another copy, with MS. Notes and Letter from the Author, cloth 7s 6d

5404 **Cambridge** (Richard Owen) Account of the War in India, between the English and French on the Coromandel and Malabar Coasts, 1750-60, Relation of Events on the Malabar Coast and Expeditions to Golconda and Surat, *illustrated with* 18 *maps and plans*, 4to, calf. 1761 £1 5s

Including Col. Lawrence's Narrative, Call's Journal of the Siege of Fort St. George, Col. Forde's Expedition to Golconda, and Naval Operations of Admiral Watson, Siege of Arcot, Operations of Coote and Clive, Dupleix and Lally, &c; Appendices on Indian Fortification, Journal of the Loss of the "Pembroke" in a Hurricane, and Proceedings at Sadrass.

5405 —— Account of the War, 1750–60, abridged, 9 *maps and plans*, 8vo, calf. 1762 9s

5406 —— Works of R. Owen Cambridge, with Account of his Life and Character by G. O. Cambridge, 4to, calf. 1803 15s

5408 **Camoens**, The Lusiads of, Portuguese Text, with Translation into English Verse, by J. J. Aubertin, *portrait and map*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1884 7s 6d

Mr. Aubertin's second and improved translation compared with that of Burton and others.

"Camp and Barrack Room," 1846. See MacMullen.

5409 **Campbell** (Capt. Donald) his Shipwreck, and Imprisonment by Hyder Ali's Troops (1780), 12mo, pp. 28, half-morocco. [1820] 4s

See also p. 4.

5410 **Campbell** (Col. John), Memoir of, by a Retired Officer who was present with him at the Assault of Annantpore and in Mangalore (1783) when besieged by Tippoo Sultan, with *plan*, 12mo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1836 6s

This copy has an autograph note and signature of the "Retired Officer"—J. Spens, late Lieut.-Col. 42nd Highlanders.

5411 **Campbell** (R. J. R.) The Indian Mutiny, its Causes, &c., pp. 32 [1857] 2s

5412 —— India, its Government and Future Considered, pp. 48. 1858 2s

5413 **Campbell** (Colin, Lord Clyde), Life, Diary, and Correspondence, by Gen. Shadwell, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1881 12s

5414 —— Colin Campbell, by Arch. Forbes ("Men of Action" Series), 12mo, cloth 2s

Colin Campbell served in the Peninsular War, in the Crimea, and through the Indian Mutiny.

See Byrne (Sir Owen T.), Rulers of India.

5416 **Campbell** (Col. Walter) The Old Forest Ranger: Wild Sports of India in the Neilgherry Hills, the Jungles, &c. (1830-36), *plates and illustrations*, second edition, 8vo, cloth. 1845 £1 4s

5417 —— The Old Forest Ranger, third edition, 8vo, cloth. 1853 9s

5419 —— My Indian Journal (during Five Years' Residence, 1830-36), with *illustrations* by Noel Paton and Wolf, 8vo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1864 8s

'The Old Forest Ranger' in another form, including Hunting Excursions to Dharwar, on the Banks of the Black River, the Neilgherry Hills, &c., Visits to Madras, Vellore, Bangalore, Goa, Masulipatam, the Nicobar and Andaman Islands.

5420 **Campbell** (Major-Gen. John) Narrative of his Operations in Orissa for Suppression of Human Sacrifices and Infanticide, 12mo, cloth. 1861 (*printed for private circulation*) 4s

5421 —— Personal Narrative of Thirteen Years' Service amongst the Wild Tribes of Khondistan (Orissa) for the Suppression of Human Sacrifice, *map and 7 illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1864 6s

5422 —— Wild Tribes of Khondistan, another copy, half-morocco 7s 6d

5423 **Campbell** (Sir George) Memoirs of My Indian Career, 1843-76, edited by Sir C. E. Bernard, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1893 8s

Contains an account of the Sikh and Cis-Sutlej States, the Mutiny, Orissa and Bengal Famines, &c. As an administrator Sir George Campbell is acknowledged to have left a permanent mark for good on Bengal, the Central Provinces, Oude, and part of the Punjaub.

5424 **Campbell** (Sir George) Modern India: a Sketch of the Civil Government and of Native Institutions, 8vo, cloth. 1852 6s

5425 —— India as It May Be: Outline of a proposed Government and Policy, 8vo, cloth. 1853 6s

Chapters on Home Government, India Government, Our Political Relations (Internal and Frontier), Civil Administration, the Civil Service, Military Establishments, Finance, Public Works, Moral and Material Improvements, Education, &c.

5426 [——] A Scheme for the Government of India, pp. 56. 1853 2s 6d

5427 —— Geography and Climate of India as regards Site for a Capital. PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., 1867, Vol. XI. pp. 54-77

See also Land Tenure in India.

CANNING (Earl) Governor-General of India, the Indian Mutiny, &c. See Bowring (L.), Cunningham (Sir H. S.), "Rulers of India," Hare, Holmes, Kaye, Keene, Simpson, Trotter, &c.

5430 **Capper** (John) The Three Presidencies of India: a History of the British Indian Possessions, *map and numerous engravings*, 8vo, cloth. 1853 3s

5431 **Careri** (Dr. J. F. Gemelli) Voyage Round the World, 1693-99, with Descriptions of Turkey, Persia, India, China, the Philippines, and Mexico (from Churchill's Collection), folio, calf. 1744 18s

Dr. Gemelli Careri visited Damam, Surat, Bazaim, Salsette Island (and its great pagoda), Bombay. Goa, Galgala (where the Great Mogul Aurungzeb was encamped) in 1695. He gives minute accounts of the English and Portuguese Settlements, of the Great Mogul's Army, his Wealth and Conquests, of the Customs and Superstitions of the People, the Fruits and Trees and other productions.

For other editions see p. 4.

5432 **Carey** (Wm., D.D.) Missionary to Bengal, Professor of Oriental Languages, Calcutta, Memoir of, by Eustace Carey, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1836 5s 6d

See also MARSHMAN; SMITH (Dr. George).

5434 **Carless** (Commander T. G.) Survey of the Delta of the Indus; Ethersey (Lieut. R.) Bore in the Gulf of Cambay; Jervis (Capt. T. B.) Tides in the Gulf of Cambay; JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1838, Vol. VIII. pp. 328-66, 196-205, and 2 *maps*, cloth 4s

5435 —— Memoir on the Bay, Harbour, and Trade of Kurachee, 1838 (Bombay Records, 1855, pp. 189-208), half-calf 6s

5436 —— Memoir on the Province of Lus and Journey to Beyla, 1838 (Bombay Records, 1855, pp. 299-320), royal 8vo, half-calf 6s

5437 —— Memoirs on the Delta and other Portions of the Indus, 1836-37 (Bombay Records, 1855, pp. 457-540), half-calf 6s

CARNATIC, Affairs of the. See references under Arcot, Madras, Mysore, Pigot, Tanjore, &c.

—— War in the. See Buckle, Cambridge, Clive, Cornwallis, Dalton, Duff, Hough, Ives, Malleson, Orme, Voltaire, Wellesley, &c.

5438 **Carpenter** (P.) Hog Hunting in Lower Bengal, 8 *large and finely coloured plates*, folio, cloth. 1861 (*scarce*) £4 10s

5439 **Carpenter** (Mary) Six Months in India, *portrait* of Rammohun Roy, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1868 4s 6d

The author visited Ahmedabad, Surat, Bombay, Poona, Madras, and Calcutta, and adds chapters on the Women of India, Education, and Prison Discipline.

5440 **Carpenter** (Edward) From Adam's Peak to Elephanta: Sketches in Ceylon and India, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1892 4s

Account of visits to Colombo, Kandy, and the ruins of Anuradhapura; South Indian temples—Tanjore and Madura; Madras, Calcutta, Benares, Allahabad, Delhi, Agra and the Taj; Bombay and Elephanta, with chapters on Buddhism, Caste, Western Science and Commercialism.

CARR (Bp.) Evidence on Religion and Education, Parl. Reports, 1852-53. See p. 67.

5441 **Carré** (M.) Voyages des Indes Orientales, mêlé de plusieurs Histoires Galantes et Curieuses [Histoire de Seva-gy, un des plus grands hommes de guerre du l'Orient, &c.], 2 vols. 18mo, calf. *Paris*, 1699 9s

5442 **Case** (Mrs.) Widow of Colonel Case. Day by Day at Lucknow: a Diary of the Siege, 12mo, cloth. 1858 5s

A book of genuine and real interest, illustrating every movement of besieged and besiegers, and written at the time.

CASTRO (Don John de) Portuguese Viceroy. See ANDRADA, p. 70.

5444 **Cave-Brown** (Rev. J.) The Punjab and Delhi in 1857, a Narrative of the Measures by which the Punjab was saved and Delhi recovered during the Indian Mutiny, with *plans and portraits* of Sir J. Lawrence, Sir H. Edwardes, Sir R. Montgomery, and Brig.-Gen. Nicholson, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1858 8s 6d

5445 **Cavenagh** (Lt.-Gen. Orfeur) Rough Notes on the State of Nepal, its Government, Army, &c., *map*, 12mo, cl. *Calcutta*, 1851 3s

5446 —— Calcutta during the Mutiny (from *Colburn's United Service Magazine*), 8vo, pp. 24. [1860] 2s 6d

5449 **Census of British India, 1871-72**, Memorandum (Parl. Paper), folio, sewed. *London*, 1875 1s 6d

Census of British India, 1881:

5451 Ajmere-Merwara Province, folio, cloth. *Ajmere*, 1882 2s 6d
5452 Assam, folio, boards. *Calcutta*, 1883 4s
5453 Baroda Territories, folio, boards. *Bombay*, 1883 4s
5454 Bengal, 3 vols. folio, boards. *Calcutta*, 1883 12s 6d
5455 Calcutta Town and Suburbs, folio, boards. *Calcutta*, 1881 2s 6d
5456 Berar, by E. J. Kitts, folio, boards. *Bombay*, 1882 3s
5457 Bombay Presidency and Sind, 2 vols. folio, boards. *Bombay*, 1882 5s
5458 Bombay, City and Island, folio, boards. *Bombay*, 1883 2s 6d
5459 Central India, Note on Operations and Statements showing Population, folio, boards. 1882 2s
5460 Coorg, folio, sewed. *Bangalore*, 1881 1s 6d
5461 Madras Presidency, 5 vols. folio, boards. *Madras*, 1883 14s
5462 Mysore, compiled by Rice, folio, bds. *Bangalore*, 1884 2s 6d

Census of British India, 1881 (*continued*)—

5463 N.W. Provinces and Oude, with Appendices, 3 vols. folio, boards. *Allahabad*, 1882 10s

5464 Panjab, Report, Tables, Appendices, 3 vols. royal 4to, boards. *Calcutta*, 1883 13s

5465 Rajputana, Review of Tables of Population, Native States, folio, boards. *Bombay*, 1882 2s

5467 —— General Report on the Census of India, 1891, by J. A. Baines (Parl. Paper) folio 5s

Contains a geographical description of the Indian Empire, and interesting chapters on the Occupations of the People, with Ethnological Remarks, Distribution of Languages and Religions.

5469 **Central India Agency**: Reports on Administration of Territories by Lieut.-Col. Meade, Major-General Daly, and others, for the Years 1865-6, 1866-7, 1870-1, 1871-2, 1872-3, 1873-4, (Ind. Govt. Records), royal 8vo, sewed. *Calcutta* each 2s

Gwalior, Bhopal, Bundelcund, Baghelcund, Western Malwa, Bheel, and Goona Agencies.

5470 **Central Provinces**: Antiquarian and Scientific Society Journal, Vol. I. Nos. 1 and 2. *Nagpore*, 1866-7 3s

CESAR DE FEDERICI. Viaggio dell' India, 1563–81. See RAMUSIO, Viaggi, Vol. III.: English Translation, Extracts of his Eighteen Years' Observations. See Collections of HAKLUYT, pp. 8 and 9; and Purchas, 'His Pilgrimes,' p. 18.

5471 **Chapman** (John) The Cotton and Commerce of India, Railway Communication, &c., 3 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1851 5s

With Remarks on Irrigation, Taxation, Famines, Reports of Robert Stephenson, G. J. Clark, and Correspondence on Proposed Routes for Railways.

—— Evidence on Public Works. Parl. Reports, 1852-3, see p. 67

5472 —— Baroda and Bombay: On the Removal of [General] Outram from the Court of the Gaekwar, 8vo, pp. 174. 1853 3s 6d

5473 —— On Irrigation and Public Works, pp. 20. 1854 1s 6d

CHARNOCK (Job) Documentary Memoirs of, and the Foundation of Calcutta. See HEDGES's (Sir Wm.) Diary, vol. ii.

5474 **Cheek** (Ensign A. M. H.) The Martyr of Allahabad, murdered by the Sepoys, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1857 2s

5475 **Cheem** (Aliph), *i.e.*, Maj. W. Yeldam. Lays of Ind, Comic, Satirical, and Descriptive Poems of Anglo-Indian Life, enlarged edition, containing both series, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1876 3s 6d

5476 **Chesney** ([General Sir] G.) Indian Polity, a View of the System of Administration in India, third edition, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1894 8s

Geography, Aboriginal Races, History, Rise of British Rule, Government, Legislation, Organization, and Administration, Civil, Military, Native; Public Works, Irrigation, Railways, Finance, the Home Government, &c.

5477 **Chevrillon** (André) Romantic India, from the French by Wm. Marchant, 8vo, cloth. 1897 4s

Letters describing a Voyage—Ceylon, Pondichéry, Calcutta, Darjiling, Benares, Lucknow, Cawnpur, Agra, Delhi, Jaipur, Bombay, Elura, with Observations on Buddhism, Brahmanism, Hinduism, &c.

CHILD (Sir Josiah) Governor of the E.I. Co., and his relations with India. See HEDGES'S Diary, vol. ii. pp. cxii-cxx, and *portrait.*

"That which we promise ourselves in a most especiall manner from our new President [Child] and Council is that they will establish such a Politie of civill and military power, and create and secure Such a large Revenue to maintaine both at that place, as may bee the foundation of a large, well-grounded, sure *English Dominion in India for all time to come*" (Dec. 12, 1687).

CHRISTIANITY IN INDIA. See references under MISSIONS.

4579 **Churchill** (Winston S.) Story of the Malakand Field Force on the N.W. Frontier, 1897, *maps, plans,* &c., revised edition, 12mo, cloth. 1899 3s

5480 **Clark** (Mrs. H.) Summer Scenes in Kashmeer, 12 *litho plates in tint* (Day & Son), imperial folio. 1858 9s

Beautiful views of mountain, lake, and river scenery, ruins of temples, &c. Wanting plates 2, 3, 4, 5.

5482 **Clarke** (Hyde) Colonization, Defence, and Railways in our Indian Empire, *map,* 8vo, pp. viii-244. 1857 3s 6d

5483 **Clarke** (Capt. Melville) From Simla through Ladac and Cashmere, 1861, 37 *photo-views,* folio, cloth. 1862 24s

Contains views of Simla, Nagkunda, Kotegoor (3), Kooloo (2), Bara Lacha Pass (2), Rukchin, Geya (2), Le (2), Lama Yurra (2), Sreenuggur (10), Sopor, Bridge at Islamabad, Rajouree, Ruins of Martund, Fort of Barramgulla, Saidabad, Bhimbur, &c.

5485 [**Clay** (Arthur H.)] Leaves from a Diary in Lower Bengal, 1862-70, by "C. S. (Retired)," *maps, etchings,* &c., imperial 8vo, cloth. 1896 10s

The Voyage, Calcutta, Barrackpore, Chittagong, Comilla, Trip up the Goomtee, Madaripore, Dacca, Perulia, Burmah, &c.

CLERK (Sir G. Russell) Evidence on Police, Justice, &c. See Parl. Reports, 1852-3, p. 66.

5486 **Clifford** (Hugh C., Lord) Letters on East India Affairs [Treatment of Roman Catholics, &c.], 8vo, pp. 118. 1841 2s 6d

5488 **Clive** (Robert, Lord) Life of, from Family Papers, by Sir John Malcolm, *map and portrait,* 3 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1836 15s

5490 —— Life, by Malcolm, another copy, 3 vols. half-morocco. 16s

5491 —— Life of Lord Clive, by Gleig, 12mo, cloth. 1848. 1s 6d

5492 —— Lord Clive, by Sir C. Wilson ("Men of Action" Series) 12mo, cloth. 1890 2s

5493 —— Lord Clive, by Gen. Malleson ("Rulers of India" Series) 12mo, cloth. 1893 2s

5495 —— Letter to Proprietors of E.I. Stock, 8vo, pp. 94. 1764 5s

5496 **Clive** (Robert, Lord) Authentic Papers: Two Letters from Lord Clive to Directors E.I. Co.; with Letter from Messrs. Leycester and Gray, Sept.,1765, and Postscript, 8vo, pp. viii-214 (*rare*). 1771 7s 6d

See also Arbuthnot, East India Co., Elphinstone, Ives, Macaulay, Malleson, Orme, &c.

CLYDE (Lord). See CAMPBELL (Sir Colin).

COINS, SEALS, &c. See Atkins; Cunningham; Lane-Poole; Madras Museum; Marsden; Prinsep; Rice (L.); Rivett-Carnac; Shekleton; Steuart; Thomas.

5499 **Cole** (Lt. H. H.) The Architecture of Ancient Delhi, *with plans and 25 permanent photographs*, imp. 4to, half-morocco (Arundel Society). 1872 18s

Including views and details of the Masjid-i-Kutb-ul-Islam, the Kutb Minar, Shams-ud-Din's Gateways and Tomb, Ala-ud-Din's Gateway, Imam Zamin's Tomb, Tomb of Adam Khan, &c.

5500 —— Preservation of National Monuments, Panjab, *map, plates, and plans*, folio, sewed, *Simla*, 1883 6s

See also ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEYS, pp. 71-72.

5501 **Colebrook** (Lt. R. H.) Twelve Views of Places in Mysore in the Country of Tippoo Sultan, engraved by W. Edy, with Descriptions and Details of the Operations of the Army, imp. folio, half-bound. 1793 36s

Twelve large coloured copper-plate views of Bangalore, Lake and Country of Mooty Tallaow, Pagodas at Maugry, Nandydroog, Seewandroog, Ootra-durgum, Ramgherry, Hyder Ali's Mausoleum at Laulbaug and Seringapatam.

5502 —— Twelve Views in Mysore (1793), another copy, bound up with Twenty Views in Mysore, by Capt. A. Allan [Allen], engraved on copper, and accompanied by descriptive text (1794); to which are added (in this copy) a large Map of Southern India (1792), and eight ground plans of Hindu Temples (1803), one vol. imp. folio, half-morocco. 1792-1803 £2 15s

Capt. Allen's views comprise the Mausoleum at Colar, Bangalore, Hill Forts of Hoolioor, Anchitty, Neel, Ryacotta, Woodia, Chinroyen, Nundy, Sawen and Ootray; Ramgherry, Shevengherry, Rhyman and Kummaulghur, Tarlawady, Mausoleum of Hyder, Seringapatam, and Kistnagherry.

The added map is by Capts. Beatson and Allen, showing the British Marches through the Mysore, 1790-91, with additions by Major Rennell. The ground plans are those engraved by Thomas Daniell, 1803.

See also BLAGDON, p. 83.

5503 **Coley** (Rev. James) Journal of the Sutlej Campaign, 1845-46, and of Lord Hardinge's Tour to Lahore, 1846-47, 12mo, cloth. 1856 2s 6d

5504 **Colley** (Sir George Pomeroy-) Life, 1835-1881, by Sir Wm. F. Butler, *portrait, maps, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 7s

Includes services in Kaffraria, 1854-59; in China, 1860; in Ashanti, 1873-74; as Military Secretary and afterwards as Private Secretary to Lord Lytton in India, 1876-80, and as Governor and High Commissioner in Natal, 1880-81.

5505 **Colvin** (Sir Auckland) John Russell Colvin, Governor N.W. Provinces (1853-57), *map and portrait*, ("Rulers of India"), 12mo, cloth. 2s

Sir A. Colvin was Secretary to Lord Auckland, 1836-42, and Lieut.-Governor at Agra during the Mutiny.

5506 **Combermere** (Viscount) Memoirs and Correspondence, from His Family Papers, *with 2 portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1866 9s

Field-Marshal Lord Combermere, as Col. Stapleton Cotton, took part in operations against the Dutch at the Cape (1796), in the war in the Mysore (1797-8), returned to India twenty-five years after as Commander-in-Chief (1825-30), and was present at the capture of Bhurtpore.

For further narrative of Lord Combermere in India see ARCHER, MUNDY.

5507 **Compton** (Herbert) European Military Adventurers of Hindustan, 1784-1803, *map and portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1892 (pub. 16s) 6s 6d

5508 —— Another edition, 12mo, cloth ("Adventure" Series) 3s 6d

Lives of De Boigne, George Thomas, Gen. Perron, the Skinners, Sombre, Col. Sutherland, and their Companions.

5509 —— A Master Mariner: Life [and Journal] of Capt. Robert Wm. Eastwick, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1891 2s 6d

Capt. Eastwick was engaged in the East India trade from 1792 to 1825, voyaging between Bombay, Madras, Calcutta, the Nicobars, Rangoon, Bencoolen, Canton, Persian Gulf, Port Jackson, Norfolk Island, &c. He was also with Whitelock's expedition to Buenos Ayres (1807), was twice wrecked, and has some very interesting details of Col. Wellesley, afterwards Duke of Wellington, who sailed with him on one occasion from Madras to Calcutta (1798).

5510 —— A King's Hussar: Military Memoirs of Twenty-five Years in the 14th Hussars, 12mo, cloth. 1893 3s 6d

Includes chapters on Cantonment Life, Soldiers' Pets and Pastimes in India, &c.

5511 **Congreve** (Richard) *Positivist.* India, 8vo, pp. 40 2s 6d

CONNER (Lt.) Description of the Hill Tribes in Travancore, and Memoir in the Travancore Survey—MADRAS JOURNAL, Vol. I., 1834

5512 **Connor** (Ensign James) Eight Water-Colour Views and Sketches in Indian Ink, 1781-4 £2 10s

Guard of Nabob's Cavalry; Hindu Ceremony of Huson Hawson; View on Ganges between Monghir and Rajemal; Scene in Berhampore; Fort St. George, Madras; Calcutta, near the Old Fort, March 30, 1784; and two others.

CONOLLY'S Overland Journey to India through Russia, &c., 1829-30. See p. 5.

5513 **Constable's** Hand Atlas of India: a series of Sixty Maps and Plans prepared from Ordnance and other Surveys under the direction of J. G. Bartholomew, 12mo, half-morocco. 1893 6s

This Atlas contains twenty-two plans of the principal towns, Topographical Section Maps reduced from the Survey, Military, Railway, Telegraph, and Mission Station Maps, an Index of nearly twelve thousand names, and an abstract of the 1891 Census.

5514 —— Hand Gazetteer of India, compiled under the direction of J. G. Bartholomew, and Edited with Additions by Dr. Burgess, 12mo, half-morocco. 1898 6s

The Hand Gazetteer of India is based on the Index to Hand Atlas, which has been added to very largely, bringing the number of entries to close upon 20,000. The populations of districts, towns, and villages, and the position of each place are clearly indicated.

Conti (Nicolo) Travels in India, 1449. See RAMUSIO, p. 18, and MAJOR'S India in the 15th Century, *post.*

Conti was probably the first European who visited Bengal. That achievement is sometimes credited to Athanasius Nikitin, but he did not visit India till 1468-74.

5515 **Conway** (Sir Wm. Martin) Climbing and Exploration in the Karakoram Himalayas (1892), *map and 300 illustrations* by A. D. McCormick, royal 8vo, cloth. 1894 14s

5516 —— Supplementary volume of Scientific Memoranda: Reports by Prof. Bonney, Dr. A. G. Butler, W. L. Duckworth, W. B. Hemsley, W. F. Kirby, and others, cloth. 1894 15s

The journey was from Srinagar through Gilgit. See also Eckenstein and McCormick.

5517 —— Crossing of the Hispar Pass, Kashmir, GEOG. JOURNAL, Feb., 1893, Vol. I. pp. 131-8. 1s 6d

5518 —— Exploration in the Mustagh Mountains, GEOG. JOUR., Oct., 1893, Vol. II. pp. 289-303. 1s 6d

5519 **Cooke** (H. R.) Repression of Female Infanticide in Gujarat, &c. (Bombay Records), imp. 8vo, pp. viii-102. 1875 2s 6d

COOLIE EMIGRATION. See Archer (E.); Emigration.

5520 [**Cooper** (Frederic, of Umritsur)] The Crisis in the Punjab from the 10th of May until the Fall of Delhi [14th Sept., 1857], by a Punjab Employe, *plans*, 8vo, cloth. *Lahore*, 1858 5s

With Table of Disposition of the Troops, Despatches, &c., and tale of the terrible acts of punishment inflicted upon the captured mutineers, total destruction of the 26th Regiment N.I. at Peshawar, 1st August, nearly 500 men.

5521 —— The Crisis in the Punjab, London edition, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1858 6s

5522 **Coopland** (Mrs. R. M.) A Lady's Escape from Gwalior and Life in Agra Fort during the Mutiny, 12mo, cloth. 1859 6s

5523 **Coorg** and its Rajahs, by an Officer formerly in the Service of H.H. Veer Rajunder Wadeer, 8vo, pp. 136. 1857 4s

See also Bowring, Census, Markham, Meade.

COOTE (Sir Eyre) and his Services at Plassey, and in the Carnatic, 1754-83. See Histories of ORME and MILL, STUART, and WILKS.

5524 **Cope** (Capt.) New History of the East Indies, with Observations on the Inhabitants, Descriptions of Forts and Settlements of Europeans and Trade of the E.I. Co., *map*, 8vo, half-calf extra. 1754 15s

Account of the Philippine and Spice Islands, Voyage of Vasco da Gama, Borneo. Sumatra and Java, Tonquin, Cochin-China, East Africa, Arabia, Persia and Mogul Dominions—Sindy, Guzerat, Cities and Forts of Cambay, Surat, Bombay, Diu, St. George (Madras), &c.

CORDINER (Rev. J.) Voyage to India, 1797. See CEYLON.

5525 **Cornwallis** (Charles, Marquis) Correspondence. Edited, with Notes, by Charles Ross, second edit., 1859, 3 vols. 8vo, cl. £1 8s

Papers and Correspondence during the American War, Two Administrations in India, Union with Ireland, and the Peace of Amiens.

Lord Cornwallis was twice Governor-General of India, from 1786-93, dying during his second period of office, in 1805, and was also engaged in the Mysore War against Tippoo Sultaun. His papers and correspondence are the chief authority for these periods in the history of India.

See also Kaye, Malcolm, Seton-Karr, Mysore, &c.

5526 **Corrie** (Rev. Daniel, D.D.) First Bishop of Madras, Memoir of, from his Letters and Journals, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1847 5s 6d

Dr. Corrie arrived in Calcutta in 1806, and for many years laboured in Northern India, at Chunar, Benares, Cawnpore, Agra, &c., and subsequently at Calcutta, four times, on the deaths of Bishops Middleton, Heber, James, and Turner, administered the affairs of the diocese. Among his correspondents were Henry Martyn, T. Thomason, Rev. C. Simeon, J. W. Sherer, and Bishop Daniel Wilson.

CORSALI (Andreas) Letters to G. Medici, from Cochin, 1515 and 1517, describing Eastern Countries and the Trade of the Portuguese. See RAMUSIO, Viaggi, p. 18.

CORVERTE (Capt. Robert) Account of India, 1608-11. See COVERT.

5528 **Coryat's** Crudities, hastily gobbled up....in France, Savoy, Italy, &c., reprinted from the rare edition of 1611, with his Letters from India, Oration, Character, Death, &c. facsimile *illustrations, portraits*, engraved on copper, 3 vols. 8vo, calf. 1776 (*scarce*) £5

Copies of many commendatory verses in various languages are prefixed to the book. The frontispiece shows the several modes of travelling—the author on board a boat, the sides of which he "varnished" as he crossed to Calais; next he is in a Picardy cart, &c. He says that he had walked 1,975 miles in one pair of shoes, and this pair of shoes was deposited, in token of gratitude for his safe return home, in the parish church, Odcomb, Somersetshire. He travelled to India again, and visited the Great Mogul at Agra, and joined the suite of Sir Thomas Roe; but this first "globe trotter" met with misfortunes and died at Surat towards the end of 1617.

5529 —— THOMAS CORIATE | Traueller for the English | Wits: Greeting. | *From the Court of the Great* MOGVL, Resi- | dent at the Towne of ASMERE, in | Easterne INDIA. [Woodcut] Printed by W. Iaggard, and Henry Featherston. 1616 (reprint 1810) 10s

Small 4to, one leaf with two woodcuts and verses; title (as above); blank (with pen-and-ink marks); To the Reader, 2 pp. To the Right Hon. Sir Edward Phillips, ...From.....Asmere, 1615, and other *Odcombian* Letters and Verses, pp. 56.

This work (included in the 1776 edition) contains, besides the Letter to Sir E. Phillips, others to "his Mother, and to the High Seneschall of the Right Worshipfull Fraternitie of Sirenical Gentlemen, that meet.....at the Mere-Maid in Bread-Streete, London. There are also some commendations for M. Iohn Donne, Maister Beniamin Iohnson, M. Samuel Purkas, the great collector of the Lucubrations of sundry classical authors, for the description of Asia, Africa, and America, M. Inigo Iones, to the Printer of his 'Crudities,' to all the Stationers in Paules Churchyard and others—God bless them all & me to."

COSMAS INDICOPLEUSTES, Topography of India, A.D. 535-47. See p. 5 and THEVENOT'S COLLECTION, p. 22.

5531 **Costumes** and Characters of Western India, 31 *large photographs* (with descriptions) on cards, each 17 by 12½ 18s

5532 **Cottineau de Kloguen** (Rev. Denis) Historical Sketch of Goa, with Account of surrounding Territories under its Jurisdiction, *plan*, 8vo, half-calf. *Madras*, 1831 (*scarce*) 8s

5533 **Cotton** (Lt.-Gen. Sir Sydney) Nine Years on the N.W. Frontier of India, 1854-63, with an Appendix on Indian Army Organization, 8vo, cloth. 1868 7s 6d

General Cotton's active service extended over a period of 53 years in all three Presidencies, Burmah and Scinde, in the Carnatic, Mysore, and the N.W. Provinces. This work records his services in the last-mentioned districts, and includes a narrative of the Mutiny of 1857-58.

5534 **Cotton** ([Sir] Arthur) Letter in Reply to Col. Baker's Report on [Sir] A. Cotton's Papers, pp. 30, with Letters from the *Times*, pp. xvii, pp. 11-56 and folding table, 8vo. 1856 3s

5535 —— Letter on the Ganges Canal Committee's Report, 24 Feb., 1866, 8vo, pp. 83, and *plans*. 1867 2s 6d

5536 —— On Communication between India and China by the Line of the Burhampooter and Yang-tsze—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1867, Vol. XXXVII. pp. 231-239, and *map*, cloth 3s

5537 —— The Madras Famine, with Letter from Florence Nightingale, and other Papers, 8vo, pp. 40, cloth. *Dorking* [1877] 2s 6d

5538 **Cotton.** Memoir of George Edward Lynch Cotton, D.D., Bishop of Calcutta, and Metropolitan (1858-66), with Selections from his Journals and Correspondence, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1871 6s

5539 —— Memoir, new edition, *portrait*, 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. 1872 4s

5540 —— Charge to the Clergy of Calcutta, with Appendices on Education, &c., 8vo, pp. iv-108, xxviii. *Cambridge*, 1859 2s

5541 **Cotton** (J. S.) India; and Payne (E. J.) The Colonies ("English Citizen" Series), 12mo, cloth. 1883 3s

—— Decennial Statements: Progress and Condition, &c. See p. 67.

—— Mountstuart Elphinstone. See p. 126.

—— Warren Hastings—ENCY. BRITANNICA, 9th edit., Vol. XI.

5542 **Court** (Major M. H.) The Future Government of India; with the Laws of Menu in Twelve Chapters, 8vo, pp. 134. 1858 4s

5543 **Couteur** (Capt. J. Le) Letters from India: Military Transactions during the War, 1782-84, with Account of the Inhabitants of Hindostan, from the French, 8vo, boards. 1790 7s

5544 [**Covert.**] A | TRVE AND | ALMOST INCRE- | dible Report of an Englishman, that | (being cast away in the good Ship called | the *Assension* in *Cambaya*, the farthest part of | the *East Indies*) trauelled by Land thorow | many *vnknowne Kingdomes and* | *great Cities.* | With a particular Description of all | *those Kingdomes, Cities, and People:* | As also, | *A Relation of their Commodities and manner of* | Traffique, and at what seasons of the yeere | they are most in vse. Fayth- | fully related: | WITH A DISCOVERY OF A GREAT | Emperour called the Great *Mogoll*, a Prince | not till now knowne to our Eng- | lish Nation. | By *Captaine Robert Couert*, small 4to, calf extra (*rare*). *London*, 1631 £4 10s

Title (1 leaf), Dedication (3 pp.), To the Reader (1 page), The Voyage (in black letter, pp. i-68), Colophon (1 leaf).

The "Ascension," with the "Union," formed the fourth expedition sent out by the E.I. Co. After touching at the Cape the vessels were separated, the "Ascension" going on to the Comoro Islands and Pemba (near Zanzibar), Socotra, Aden, Mocha (Red Sea), and Cambay, where she was wrecked. Coverte and some of his companions after reaching Surat travelled to Agra, where they spent some time, and were introduced to the Great Mogul by Hawkins. They afterwards travelled through Persia and overland to Aleppo, whence they sailed to England.

Coverte's 'Report' has been reprinted in the Collections of Astley (Vol. I.), Harley (Vol. II.), Kerr (Vol. VIII.). Other narratives of the voyages of the "Ascension" and the "Union" will be found in Purchas (Vol. I. pt. ii.), and in Hakluyt Soc., Vol. LVI.—See LANCASTER'S Voyages, above, p. 11.

5545 **Cowell** (Prof.) The Emperor Julian: a Lecture, 8vo, pp. 22. [*Calcutta*, 1862] 2s

5546 —— Commerce with India before the E.I. Co., 8vo, pp. 14. [*Calcutta*, 1861] 2s

Both pamphlets bear Lady Franklin's autograph.

—— On Buddhist Travellers, &c. See ELPHINSTONE.

—— Works on Sanskrit. See INDIAN LITERATURE.

5548 **Craufurd** (Q.) Researches concerning the Laws, Theology, Learning, Commerce, &c., of Ancient and Modern India, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1817 7s 6d

With Chapters on the Sikhs, Mahrattas, and Ancient Authors who have described India.

5549 [**Crawford** (John)] View of the Prospects of Free Trade and Colonization of India, second edition, 8vo, pp. 108. 1829 3s

5550 —— Chinese Monopoly [E.I. Co.] Considered, pp. 96. 1830 2s 6d

5551 —— Letter to the Author of 'View of Prospects of Free Trade and Colonization of India,' by Desh-u-Lubun Ocharik of Calcutta, 8vo, pp. 86. 1830 2s 6d

5553 **Crawford** (F. Marion) Mr. Isaacs; a Tale of Modern India, 12mo, cloth 3s

5554 **Crawford** (Arthur) Reminiscences of an Indian Police Official, with *illustrations* by H. van Ruith, 8vo, cloth. 1897 6s

Stories of Indian crime humorously told, abounding in local colour, and affording illustrations of native character.

5555 —— Our Troubles in Poona and the Deccan, *with numerous illustrations* by H. van Ruith, 8vo, cloth. 1897 6s

A historical sketch of the Poonah People and their Rulers from the earliest times, with description of migratory and predatory tribes, showing that disaffection is confined to a small body of one caste.

5556 **Crawshay** (Geo.) Cause of the Indian Mutiny, pp. 28. [1857] 2s

5557 **Creighton** (Henry) The Ruins of Gour, Described and Represented in 18 *coloured views and map*, 4to, calf. 1817 £1 5s

5558 **Creighton** (J. N.) Narrative of the Siege and Capture of Bhurtpore, by the Forces under Lord Combermere, 1825-26, *coloured frontispiece and other plates*, 4to, boards. 1830 (*scarce*) 18s

5559 **Criminal Classes** of India: Eleven Reports on Meena Dacoits, Eunuchs, &c., 8vo, half-calf. *Allahabad*, 1865 4s

See also Arthur (T. C.), Carpenter (Mary), Crawford (A.), Cumberlege, Graham (D.C.), Gunthorpe, Hervey, Punjab Correspondence, Taylor (Meadows), Von Orlich, Warburton, and references under heading LAW AND JUSTICE.

5561 **Crooke** (W.) The North-Western Provinces of India; their History, Ethnology, and Administration, *map and* 16 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 3s

With Chapters on the Land and its Settlement. See also North Indian Notes and following section.

5562 **Crooke** (W.) Popular Religion and Folklore of Northern India, new edition, *illustrated*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1896 8s 6d

New Edition, entirely rewritten, with a considerable amount of fresh information collected in the course of the Ethnological Survey of the N.W. Provinces. This is the first attempt to bring together information on the popular beliefs of the races of Upper India.

See *North Indian Notes and Queries.*

5563 **Crump** (Lieut. C. W.) Pictorial Record of the Cawnpore Massacre, 3 *large coloured plates*, folio, cloth. 1858 15s

5564 [**Cumberland** (Dr.)] Stray Leaves from the Diary of an Indian Officer, containing Account of the Temple of Juggurnath and a Residence in Australia, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1865 5s

Dr. Cumberland served 25 years (1828-53) in the Bengal Army in Calcutta and N.W. Provinces. A coloured view of the Taj is given as frontispiece.

5565 **Cumberlege** (N. R.) Some Account of the Bunjarrah Class, 8vo, pp. 44. *Bombay*, 1882 1s

Treats of the Gipsy Classes and Castes, and of their Criminal propensities.

5566 **Cumming** (Miss C. F. Gordon) From the Hebrides to the Himalayas. A Sketch of Eighteen Months' Wanderings in Western Isles and Eastern Highlands, *illustrated*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf extra. 1876 14s

The second volume is devoted to India, Agra, Faiths of Hindostan, Delhi and Meerut, the Himalayas, Simla, a Peep into Chinese Tartary, the Hill Tribes, Benares, its Temples and Worshippers, the Taj, &c.

5567 **Cumming** (Lt.-Col. Gordon) Wild Men and Wild Beasts: Scenes in Camp and Jungle (1847-65), *with illustrations* by Col. Baigrie and Harrington Bulkley, 8vo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1871 15s

5569 **Cumming** (J. Slator), Lieut. in the 9th Foot. A Six Years' Diary, 8vo, cloth. 1847 3s

Journal of Voyage to Calcutta and of the March to Delhi, Agra, and Meerut, thence through the Punjaub, and the Khyber Pass, 1842, in the successful forcing of which Lieut. Cumming was killed.

5571 **Cunningham** (J. W.) Christianity in India: Duty of Introducing it among the Natives, 8vo, pp. xii-199. 1808 3s

5573 **Cunningham** (Capt. Joseph D.) History of the Sikhs, their Country and the Battles of the Sutlej. Second edition, with corrections and additions, 2 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1853 (*scarce*) 19s

The author was resident among the Sikh people for a period of eight years, and had access to all the public records. Several chapters relate to Runjeet Singh and his Alliance.

5574 **Cunningham** (General Alexander) The Bhilsa Topes; or, Buddhist Monuments of Central India, with Sketch of the Rise, Progress, and Decline of Buddhism, 33 *plates*, 8vo, cl. 1854 £2

With chapters on Asoka, the Gupta Dynasty, Descriptions of the Topes at Sanchi, Sonari, Sattara, Andher, and Bhojpur. The representations include religious and military pageants, ceremonies, battles, and domestic scenes.

5575 —— Coins of Alexander's Successors in the East, Greeks, Indo-Scythians, and Parthians, *Author's interleaved copy* [with pagination corrected], 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. [ ] 12s

5576 **Cunningham** (General Alexander) Ladák, Physical, Statistical, Historical, with Notices of the Surrounding Countries, *map and* 31 *plates, mostly coloured, and including views* by Col. Bates, royal 8vo, cloth. 1854 £2

5577 —— Ladák, another copy, without map, half-calf 20s

The result of two visits in 1846 and 1847, with notices of earlier travellers, chapters on Tibetan Buddhism, the Lamas, Religious Buildings, Language, and various Alpine Dialects.

5578 —— The Ancient Geography of India, Buddhist Period, including Alexander's Campaigns and Travels of Hwen-Thsang, 13 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1871 (pub. 28s) 14s

5579 —— Inscriptions of Asoka (Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum), with 31 *plates*, 4to, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1877 9s 6d

See also Archæological Survey of India, *ante*, and Maisey, *post*.

5580 —— Book of Indian Eras, with Tables for Calculating Indian Dates, royal 8vo, cloth. 1883 21s

5582 [**Cunningham** (Sir H. S.)] Chronicles of Dustypore: a Tale of Modern Anglo-Indian Society, by the author of 'Wheat and Tares,' &c., 12mo, cloth. 1875 3s

"It is possible.....to gain some insight into Indian problems by the perusal of much brilliant Anglo-Indian satire of Anglo-Indian rule in the pages of novels such as the well-known 'Dustypore.'"—DILKE.

5583 —— British India and its Rulers, 8vo, cloth. 1881 5s

5584 —— Earl Canning, and the Transfer of India from the Company to the Crown, *map* ("Rulers of India" Series), 12mo, cloth. 1891 2s

5585 **Cursetjee** (M.) Case of: Removed from Assistant-Collectorship of Customs, Bombay, 8vo, pp. 46. 1847 2s 6d

5586 **Curzon** (Lord) of Kedleston, Viceroy of India, Speeches by, 1898-1901, 8vo, cloth. 1901 7s 6d

Speeches before leaving England, in Reply to Addresses in India, in Durbar at Lucknow, Quetta, Rajkot, and on Finance, Commerce, Memorials to Queen Victoria, &c.

5587 [**Dalence**] Relation ou Journal d'un Voyage fait aux Indes Orientales, contenant l'Etat des Affaires du Païs, & les Etablissements de plusieurs Nations.....avec la Description des principales Villes, les Mœurs, Coûtumes & Religions des Indiens, 24mo, morocco, gilt edges. *Paris*, 1677 14s

Narrative of a French expedition to India, 1671-5, including the enterprises against the Dutch at Ceylon, St. Thomé, and Batavia, under Caron and Martin, accounts of the Cape, Mozambique, &c.

5588 **Dalhousie** (Marquess of) Minute on his Administration (Ind. Govt. Records, No. 14), royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1856 3s

—— Minute on L.C. Government of India Act, 1853. See ILBERT.

5589 —— The Marquess of Dalhousie and Final Development of the E.I. Co.'s Rule, by Sir W. Hunter, *map, portrait, and facsimile* ("Rulers of India" Series), 12mo, cloth. 1890 2s

See also Argyll, Arnold (Sir E.), Holmes, Jackson, Marshman, Trotter, Keene and other recent Historians of India.

Lord Dalhousie's Papers are, by a special clause in his Will, not to be published before 1910.

5590 **Dalrymple** (Alex.) A Plan for Extending the Commerce of this Kingdom and of the E.I. Co., pp. iv-112 and *map*, 8vo, half-calf. 1769 11s

See also EAST INDIA COMPANY, pp. 117, 118, and TANJORE.

5591 —— Contest concerning Four New Regiments offered to H.M. by the E.I. Co., 8vo, pp. 76. 1788. 4s

5592 —— Oriental Repertory, Vol. I., large-paper issue, royal 4to, sewed (without the plates). 1808 15s

Contains Descriptions of Malwa, Bandelcund, Jaypoor, the Province of Agra, Country between Masulipatam and Calcutta, by M. Topping (1786-87); Roads from Nellore to Western Passes, by Colin Mackenzie (1788); Col. Upton's Journey, Poonah to Ballisore (1777); Accounts of Tippoo Sultain, the Morattas, the Nair Princes of Malabar, of Cochin China (Mr. Bowyear, 1695-97, and Mr. Kirsop, 1750), Avar (Lester's Embassy, 1757), the Island Negrais (1759), &c.

5593 **Dalton** (Charles) Memoir of Captain [John] Dalton, Defender of Trichinopoly, 1752-3, *portrait and plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1886 2s 6d

Dalton was a life-long friend of Lord Clive, and a great part of the contents of Dalton's 'MS. Journal' was embodied by Orme in his 'History of India.'

5594 **Dalton** (Col. E. T.) Descriptive Ethnology of Bengal, *illustrated by* 38 *litho plates from photographs*, 2 vols. imperial 4to, half-morocco. *Calcutta*, 1872 £4 10s

5595 **Daniell** (Thomas and William) Oriental Scenery; or, Views of the Architecture, Antiquities, and Landscape Scenery of Hindostan, six parts, containing 144 *exquisitely finished engravings* in aquatinta, COLOURED IN IMITATION OF PAINTINGS; the Views in 6 vols. elephant folio, half-morocco (24 by 19), with Descriptive Text in 1 vol. 8vo. 1795-1808

PART I. Title and twenty-four plates, comprehending Views and Specimens of Hindoo and Mohammedan Architecture at Delhi, Gour, Allahabad, Agra, and the "Taj," Patna, Ramnagur, Benares, the Sacred Tree at Gyah, &c.

PART II. Twenty-four views of Calcutta, the Port, and Chowringee, Madras, and Fort St. George, Palace and Fort Madura, Rock of Tritchinopoly, Temple at Tanjore, &c.

PART III. Twenty-four views on the Ganges and Jumna, and in Behar, Gate at Fyzabad, Mausoleum of the Wife of Jéhangir, views in Lucknow, Cannouge. Mosque at Juanpore, Hill Forts in the Barramahl, more views in Delhi, Ramnagur, Rajmahal, &c.

PART IV. Twenty-four plates, chiefly Landscapes from Cape Comorin to the Mountains of Serinagur, taken in the months of July and August, 1792.

PART V. Twenty-four views, including the Seven Pagodas at Mauveleporam, Sculptured Rocks at Salsette and Elephanta, Fakeer's Rock in the Ganges; at Deo, Mandeswara, and Chaynpore in Behar, Muddanpore, Bangalore, Observatory at Delhi, the Cuttub Minar.

[PART VI.] Hindoo Excavations in the Mountain of Ellora, near Aurungabad, in the Deccan. Twenty-four views from the drawings of Mr. James Wales, under the direction of Mr. Thomas Daniell (1792-3) and eight plans.

This, the finest illustrated work ever published on India, contains views of palaces and of cities, mountain, river, and forest scenery, illustrations of the rock-cut Temples of Ellora, other Hindu antiquities of the Deccan and Southern India, as well as the Mohàmmedan Palaces, Mosques, and Tombs of the Bengal and N.W. Provinces. The Messrs. Daniell spent many years in India, and the objects depicted in these volumes are scattered over the whole territory from Bombay to Calcutta, from Travancore to Kashmir. The work was originally published at TWO HUNDRED GUINEAS.

5596 **Daniell's** Oriental Scenery: another copy, containing 132 *plates, coloured*, 6 vols. elephant folio. 1795-1803 £19

CONTENTS.—First, Second, Third, and Fourth Parts; Part V. Antiquities, twelve plates. (1) Sculptured Rocks (the Seven Pagodas); and (2) Entrance to Excavated Temple at Mauveleporam, near Madras; (3, 4, 11, 12) Excavated Temples at Salsette; (5, 6) Hindoo Temple at Behar; (7, 8) Cave at Elephanta; (9, 10) Fakeer's Rock in the Ganges. Part VI. The Cave Temples of Ellora.

Although photography accurately reproduces scenes and details, that art has not yet superseded nor surpassed these drawings in effectiveness, and it comes after another century of decay has left its effacing marks on all antiquities. The original plates, too, in these copies are fresh and clean; produced on Whatman's paper, they are free from the ironmarks found in the reduced copies, which are occasionally "foxed" throughout.

5597 **Daniell's** Oriental Scenery, *aquatint engravings, coloured*, separate plates, 24 in. by 19 in. each 6s

PART I.

1. Eastern Gate of the Jumma Musjed, Delhi.
2. Hindoo Temples at Bindrabund, on the Jumna.
3. The Cotsea Bhang, or Begum's Garden, Delhi.
4. Ruins at Gour.
5. Raje Gaut, Road to Rotas Ghur, Behar.
6. The Chalees Satoon, or Forty Pillars, Allahabad.
7. Ancient Ruins near Delhi.
8. Palace in the Fort, Allahabad.
9. Gate leading to Akbar's Mausoleum, near Agra.
10. Part of the City of Patna.
11. Hindoo Temple in the Fort of Rotas.
12. Mausoleum of Mucdoom Shah, Moneah.
13. w. Entrance to Shere Shah's Fort, Delhi.
15. The Sacred Tree at Gyah.
16. Dusasumaude Gaut, Benares.
17. Mausoleum of Sultan Chusera, near Allahabad.
18. Gate leading to and Distant View of the Taje Mah'l, Agra.
19. Hindoo Temples at Agouree on the R. Soane.
20. View of Part of Rotas Ghur.
21. Hindoo Temple near Currah, on the Ganges.
22. Mausoleum of Sultan Purveiz, near Allahabad.
23. The Jumma Musjed, at Delhi, Chief Mosque in India.
24. Gate leading to Musjed at Chunar Gur, on the Ganges.

PART III.

2. Ruins of Rajah Rotas's Palace, Behar.
3. Gate of the Loll Bhang Sujah Dowla's Garden at Fyzabad.
4. Mausoleum of the Wife of Jehangir, near Al'ahabad.
5. The Punj Mahalla Gate, Sujah Dowla's Palace, Lucknow.
6. Mausoleum of Amir Khusero, Prince and Poet, Delhi.
7. Hindoo Ruins at Cannouge.
8. Entrance to Mausoleums, Sultan Khusero's Garden, near Allahabad.
9. Mosque at Juanpore.
10. Gate of Mosque built by Hafiz Ramut, Rohilla Chief, at Pillibeat.
14. View of Ousoor, near Bangalore, Mysore.
18. Baolee, or Bath, near the Old City of Delhi.
20. The Boalee at Ramnagur.
24. Mausoleum of Nawaub Asoph Khan, at Raje Mahal.

5598 —— Oriental Scenery, REDUCED EDITION, the whole of the 144 Illustrations of the six parts engraved on steel, with Descriptions, in 3 vols. obl. roy. 4to, half-morocco. 1812-16 £1 18s

5599 **Daniell's** Oriental Scenery, REDUCED EDITION, *but printed on large paper*, 6 vols. in 3, imperial 4to, half-morocco. 1812-16 £3 3s

In the reduced edition the descriptions accompany the plates, which are uniform in size, each 8 in. by 6 in.

5601 —— Picturesque Voyage to India by Way of the Cape: *a Series of 50 most beautiful coloured engravings printed in exact imitation of drawings*, with descriptive letterpress, 4to, half-morocco. 1810 £4

Views of Gravesend, Beachy Head, Madeira (2), Crossing the Line, Gale off the Cape, Man Overboard, Table Mountain, Albatross, Malay Proas and Canoes (2), Java Head, Macao (2), Coast of Cochin China, Whampoa (2), Canton River (4), Chinese Gentlemen, Ladies, Officer, Husbandman, and Barber (7), Chinese Vessels (3), Chinese Duck Boat, Garden, Pavilion, Tomb, and Offering to the God of Fire (5), Pedro Branco, Cape Richards, Anger Point (3), Malays of Java and Village (3), Cocoa Nut and Betel Trees, Fowl Island, Bay of Bengal, Views on the Hoogly (2), Calcutta (2).

5602 —— The Oriental Annual for 1836; or, Scenes in India, with 22 steel plates by Daniell, 12mo, morocco 4s

5603 —— Oriental Annuals for 1836 and 1837, containing 36 *beautiful steel engraved plates* from drawings by Daniell and Westall, *largest paper issue*, 1 vol. imp. 4to, half-morocco 15s

Views in Bombay, Salsette (2), Elephanta (2), Delhi (4), Jehanabad, Madura, on the Ganges, Hoogly, Coast of Malabar, in Bootan (5), at Muskat (3), of Hindoos and Mahomedans, Sultan Baber, a Tiger Hunt, Lion and Buffalo, Brahmin Bull, a Hunting Cheetah, Alligator and Bullock, Java Pheasant, &c.

5604 —— Eastern Legendary Tales and Oriental Romances, *with 13 steel engravings* [Oriental Annual], 12mo, cloth gilt 3s 6d

5606 **Danish Missionaries** and their Success in Malabar, with Account of a Printing Press set up in Tranquebar, and Catalogue of Books there printed. [Part I., pp. 68], 12mo, half-bound. *London*, 1714 4s

5607 —— New Edition, continued, with *map*. Part I., pp. xvi, xxxvi, 80; Part II., pp. viii - 60; Part III., pp. xxiv - 236, and *map*, 1 vol. 12mo, calf. 1718 9s

On the Character of a Missionary; Voyage 1705-6; Idolatry of the Malabarians; Conversions and Particular Providences; Journey from Tranquebar to Madras; of the Printer, Press and Types sent out; Translations of the New and Old Testaments Method of Instruction in the Schools, &c.

Speaking of written opinions about the native character, Mr. Robert Elliot ('Experiences of a Planter,' I. 155), notes that of all the books he had read upon India "none has taken my fancy so much as a little work.....which consists of translations from the letters of two Danish Missionaries."

See also GRINFIELD, PHILLIPS (J. T.), SMITH (T.), SWARTZ.

5608 **Danvers** (F. C.) Bengal Chiefs, Agents, and Governors, pp. 22. 1888. 1s 6d

5609 —— The Portuguese in India: a History of the Rise and Decline of their Eastern Empire, with 22 *facsimile maps, plans, views, and portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1894 (pub. £2 2s) 12s 6d

For the period of Indian history covered (about four hundred years) no more useful work exists. It has been compiled from the published writings of Portuguese and Spanish authors, amplified by some unpublished records as well as from English publications and records of the E.I. Company. The introductory part of the work treats of the Indo-European trade of the Arabs, the Voyages of Vasco da Gama,

the Conquests of D'Alboquerque and others; these chapters are followed by others on Portuguese enterprise in the Eastern Archipelago, the coming of the Dutch and the loss to them of Ceylon, and the spice trade of the Moluccas; lastly of the arrival of the English and subsequent cession of Ceylon to that power. A List of Portuguese Viceroys, Governors, and Heroes of the Epic Period, Names of Places mentioned, and Bull of Pope Alexander VI., designating Eastern Discoveries to Portugal, are printed in the Appendix.

5611 **Darrah** (Henry Zouch) Sport in the Highlands of Kashmir: **Eight Months in Baltistan and Ladak,** 2 *maps and* 52 *illustrations,* **royal 8vo, cloth. 1898** 10s 6d

5612 **Dass** (Ishuree) Domestic Manners and Customs of the Hindoos **of Northern—chiefly N.W. Provinces—India. Reprint, 12mo, cloth.** *Benares,* 1860 2s 6d

"The reader will get more information from it than from many [works] of much greater pretension."—*Calcutta Review.*

5613 **Das** (Devendra N.) Sketches of Hindoo Life, 12mo, cl. 1887 2s

Phases of the inner life of the people of India—sketches mostly reprinted from London newspapers.

5614 **Davé** (Lálshankar) A Short History of Gondal, 12mo, cloth. *Bombay,* 1889 2s 6d

5615 **Davidson** (Lieut.-Col. C. J. C.) Travels in Upper India to **Hurdwar and the Himmalayas, a Tour in Bundelcund, and a Voyage down the Ganges, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1843** 6s

With Chapters on Dacca, the Jungle, Sunderabund, and Calcutta; also Account of a Sporting Tour in Oude.

5616 **Day** (Thomas) Letters of "Marius" upon the Peace, the East **India Bill, the Present Crisis, &c., 8vo. 1784** 3s

5617 **Deakin** (Hon. Alfred) Irrigated India: an Australian View of **the Irrigation and Agriculture of India and Ceylon,** *map,* **8vo, cloth. 1893** 7s 6d

Treats of Indian Irrigation generally, and specially of the Cauvery, Ganges Canal, Bari Doab, Sirhind, and other systems, with Chapters on Ceylon, the Madras, Bengal, and Bombay Presidencies, the Independent States, N.W. Provinces, Native Population, Agriculture, Indian Wheat, Australian Trade, &c.

5618 **Dean** (John) Narrative of the Affair of the Ship "Sussex" **until her Wreck on the Bassas de India, 8vo, half-calf. 1740** 6s

5619 [**Deane** (Mrs. A.)] A Tour through the Upper Provinces of Hin**dostan between 1804 and 1814, by A. D.,** *map,* **8vo, half-calf. 1823** 5s 6d

Extracts from the diary of a lady (wife of John Deane, Esq., Commissioner in Behar and Benares), with remarks and incidents of the journey from Calcutta to Serampore, Moorshedabad, Rajmahal, Monghyr, Benares, Allahabad, Cawnpore, Lucknow, Agra (with account of the "Taj"), Delhi, Meerut, &c.

5620 **Deccan,** Recollections of the, with Miscellaneous Sketches and **Letters. By an Officer of Cavalry, royal 8vo, calf** (*scarce*). *Calcutta,* 1838 6s

Account of Goa, Elephanta, Kolaupoor, Poonah, Sholapore, Malabar Gold Mines, Short Tour in the Carnatic, and other sketches; reprinted from various Indian periodicals, and letters signed "Junius."

5621 **Delessert** (Adolphe) Souvenirs d'un Voyage dans l'Inde, 1834-1839, *with* 35 *plates* (27 *of natural history, coloured*), including Birds, Butterflies and Moths, royal 8vo, boards. *Paris*, 1843 15s

5622 **Delhi** Sketch Book (The) with numerous comic *cuts and cartoons*, 12 Nos., 1851-53, 4to, morocco (*scarce*) 16s

5623 —— Military Plan of Delhi, 19 by 14, coloured sheet, *London*, 1857 1s 6d

5624 —— History of the Siege of Delhi, by an Officer who served there, with Sketch of Events in the Punjaub during the Rebellion of 1857, *plan*, 12mo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1861 7s

5625 —— Short Account of the Siege, 1857, by Colonel Handcock, commanding at Delhi, Simla. 1892 2s

5626 —— Plan of the Siege, September, 1857, *photo-lithograph*, 18 by 15. *London*, 1894 1s

5627 **Dellon** (M.) Nouvelle Relation d'un Voyage fait aux Indes Orientales, contenant la Description des Iles de Bourbon et de Madagascar, de Surat, de la Côtes de Malabar, Calicut, Tanor, Goa, &c.; avec Histoire des Plantes et des Animaux, et un Traite des Maladies particulieres.....et des leurs Remedies, *plates*, 18mo, calf. *Amsterdam*, 1699. 11s

5628 —— Voyage to the East Indies, with Accounts of St. Helena, Madagascar, Malabar, Goa, Ormus, &c., with Supplement taken out of Rennefort's East Indies, 8vo, old calf. *London*, 1698 £1 10s

5629 [——] Relation de l'Inquisition de Goa [Par D***], *plates*, 18mo, calf. *Paris*, 1688 9s

5630 —— History of the Inquisition at Goa, English translation, 8vo, cloth. *Hull*, 1812 5s

5631 **Denison** (Sir Wm.) Varieties of Vice-Regal Life, including Letters of Lady Denison, *maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1870 6s

5632 —— Another copy, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf 9s

Sir Wm. Denison was Governor of Tasmania (1847-55), of New South Wales (1855-61), and of Madras (1861-66). The second volume contains correspondence on Indian Finance and Public Works, and visits to different parts of the Presidency; the assumption of the Governor-Generalship on the death of Lord Elgin.

5633 **D'Ewes** (J.) Sporting in Both Hemispheres, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1858 3s 6d

Sporting experiences in India, France, Spain, Baden, Bavaria, Hungary, Prussia, Cape Verde Islands, Australia, and China. The chapters relating to India contain accounts of Thuggism and of a Suttee witnessed by the author.

5635 **Dickinson** (John) Reply to the Indigo Planters' Pamphlet: 'Brahmins and Pariahs,' 8vo, pp. 43. 1861 2s

5636 —— The Famine in the N.W. Provinces, pp. 36. 1861 2s

5637 —— The Cotton Crisis and Public Works in India, pp. 39. 1862 2s

5638 —— Remarks on the Indian Railway Reports, pp. 32. 1862 2s

5639 **Dickinson** (John) Obstructions to Trade in India, 8vo, pp. 15. 1862 1s 6d

5640 —— Policy of the Secretary for India, 8vo, pp. 40. 1863 2s

5641 —— Dhar not Restored in Spite of the House of Commons and of Public Opinion, 8vo, cloth. 1864. 3s

5642 —— Sequel to 'Dhar not Restored,' 8vo, pp. 35. 1865 2s

5643 **Digby** (Wm.) Hon. Sec. Indian Famine Relief Fund The Famine Campaign in Southern India, 1876-8, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1878 9s

Mr. Digby's volumes contain fullest information on the questions of relief works, of relief camps, and are of permanent value as a record of this campaign.

5644 **Dilke** (Sir Charles) Greater Britain: Travel in America, Australasia, Ceylon, and India, 1866-7, 6 *maps and* 10 *illustrations*, best edition, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1868 9s

After travelling across North America, the Pacific, and through Australasia, Sir Charles Dilke visited Point de Galle, Colombo and Kandy, Calcutta, Benares, Mirzapore, Allahabad and Cawnpore, Agra and the Taj, Delhi, Simla, Amritsar and its Golden Temple, Lahore, Moultan, Kurrachee, and Bombay; writing not only descriptions but chapters, suggested on the way, on Caste, Mohamedan Cities, Colonization, the *Gazette*, Our Indian Army, Russia, Native States, Scinde, Overland Routes, the Mohurrum, English Learning, and on India—in general.

5645 —— Problems of Greater Britain, with 5 *maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1890 11s

This work, founded on the observations recorded in the preceding work and the writer's later travels, treats of the statecraft and legislation of British colonies and possessions across the seas in (1) North America, (2) Australasia, (3) South Africa, (4) India, (5) Crown Colonies, (6) Colonial Problems, (7) The Mother Country and the Remainder of the Empire, (8) Imperial Defence. Indian Problems occupy 150 pages in the second volume.

Diodorus Siculus, Account of India about B.C. 60. See above, p. 6, and Alexander the Great, pp. 1 and 65.

5646 **Dirom** (Major) Narrative of the War with Tippoo Sultan, 1792, *maps, plans, and view of Seringapatam*, 4to, calf. 1793 18s

5647 —— War with Tippoo, second edition, with sheet showing State of the E.I. Co.'s Finances, 1793, 4to, calf. 1794 21s

5648 **Dixon** (Lieut.-Col. C. J.) Sketch of Mairwara; Origin and Habits of the Mairs, their Subjugation and Civilization, with Descriptions of Irrigation Works in Mairwara and Ajmeer, and 32 *maps, plans, and views*, 4to, cloth. 1850 14s

5649 [**Dobbs** (General R. S.)] Brief Sketch of the Life of Gen. Charles A. Browne, accompanied by Reminiscences of Christian Life in India Half a Century ago, by a General Officer, 12mo. *Dublin* 4s

5650 —— Reminiscences of Life in Mysore (1834-62), South Africa (1840-41), and Burmah (1852-53), 12mo, cloth. *Dublin*, 1882 2s 6d

With chapters on Christian Mission Work, Professional Robbers, Police Experiences, Thuggism, Wild Beasts, Public Works, &c.

5651 **Dodgson** (Lt.-Col. D. S.) Views of Lucknow, with descriptive notices: 28 *tinted lithographs and plan*, imp. folio, cloth. 1860 £1

5652 —— Another copy, half-morocco £1 4s

Scenes in and around the city just after the Mutiny, including the Residency, Dr. Fayrer's House, Palaces of Motee Mahal and Dil Khoosha, the Martiniere, General Outram's Camp at Alum Bagh, Fortress, Batteries, &c.

5653 **Dodwell** (Edward) and Miles (J. S.) Indian Army List, 1760-1837, royal 8vo, cloth, 1838 6s

5654 —— Bengal Civil List, 1780-1838, royal 8vo, half-bound. 1839 6s

5655 **D'Orsey** (Rev. A. J. D.) Portuguese Discoveries, Dependencies, and Missions in Asia and Africa, *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1893 4s

A short and useful history of the Portuguese Conquests and Missions in India, with chapters on Xavier and the Jesuits, Syrian Missions and Christians in South India, Protestant Missions, Recent Revival of Roman Missions.

5656 **Doughty** (Marian—Hetton Mervyn) Afoot through the Kashmir Valleys, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 7s 6d

5657 **Douglas** (James) Bombay and Western India, *maps*, *plans*, 13 *full-page and over* 100 *other illustrations*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1893. (pub. 42s net) 10s

History and progress from the sixteenth century to the present date: the outcome of twelve years' residence and research. There are papers on General Sir C. Napier, Eliza Draper, Akbar, Sivaji, Outram, Dr. John Wilson, Governors Aungier, Elphinstone, and Malcolm, &c.; on the pirates of the Ratnagiri coast, Nelson in 1775, Napoleon at Suez, Wellington in Bombay, the Mutiny of 1857, Bijapur, and the Elephanta Cave Temples. Some of the portraits and views are from rare prints, and many from sources never before published.

5658 **Dow** (Lt.-Col. Alex.) History of Hindostan, translated from the Persian of Ferishta, with Continuation from the death of Akbar to the Settlement of the Empire under Aurungzebe (977-1669), with *portraits*, second edition, revised and enlarged (2 vols., 1770); with a Dissertation on the Hindoos, and on Despotism in Hindostan, and An Inquiry into the State of Bengal, 1772, 3 vols. 4to, calf 36s

5660 —— History of Hindostan, with the Dissertations and State of Bengal, new edition, *portraits*, 3 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. 1792 17s

5661 —— History of Hindostan, &c., another copy, 3 vols. 8vo, calf 19s

5662 **Downing** (Clement) History of the Indian Wars with Angria and other Pyrates, 12mo, morocco extra. 1737 21s

5663 **Doyly** (Sir Charles) The European in India: Twenty Coloured Drawings engraved by Clark and Dubourg, with Descriptions by Capt. Williamson; to which is added Mr. Blagdon's History of India, small 4to, half-morocco extra (*Orme*). 1813 £2 12s

"I found great amusement and interest in looking over Sir Charles D'Oyly's drawing-books; he is the best gentleman artist I ever met with. He says India is full of beautiful and picturesque country.....and his own drawings and paintings certainly make good his assertion."—Bishop Heber's *Journal*, August 20th, 1824.

5666 **Doyly** (Sir Charles) Behar Amateur Lithographic Scrap Book, *containing* 28 *sketches*, oblong folio, half-calf extra. *Behar*, 1828. (*rare*) £1 5s

Portraits, Sketches, and Views in or near Benares, Patna, Barrackpore, Gyah, Dacca, &c.

5667 —— [Amateur Scrap Book] No. 2, Indian Sports, *litho. title and* 12 *plates*, oblong folio, half-calf. *Behar*, 1829 (*rare*) 18s

5668 —— Views in Calcutta and its Environs, 25 *plates, containing* 27 *litho. views, coloured*, large folio, half-morocco. 1848 £5 10s

East Gate, Government House; Government House; View near Circular Road; Garden Reach; Custom House Wharf; The Town and Port; Banyan Tree; The Church; Mosque; Procession of the Churruckpooja; Office of the Board of Revenue; Calcutta from Fort William; View in Clive Street; Village of Sheerpore; Calcutta from the Old Course; The Cathedral; Barrackpore Menagerie and Park (2); View in Serampore Road; Bishop's and Mahommedan Colleges (2); Suspension Bridge at Alipore; Chowringee (two views); Tank Square; Hindoo Mut and Temple (2); Esplanade.

See also 'The Old Missionary'—HUNTER.

5669 **Drew** (Frederic) The Jummoo and Kashmir Territories, *maps, photo and other illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1875 15s

A valuable work of reference on the Physical Characteristics and Inhabitants of Jummoo; Kashmir and Sirinagar, the Surrounding Mountains and their Geological Features; Ladak and Higher Valleys; Baltistan, Dardistan, and their People; Gilgit History, Languages, Vocabularies, Statistical Tables, &c.

5670 —— The Northern Barrier of India: a Popular Account of the Jummoo and Kashmir Territories, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1877 4s 6d

This volume contains those parts of the author's previous work most likely to interest the general reader.

5672 **Drury** (Col. H.) Reminiscences of Life and Sport in Southern India, 12mo, cloth. 1890 2s 6d

5673 **Dryden's** Aureng-Zebe: a Tragedy, and the Second Book of Somervile's 'Chase,' edited, with Notes, by K. Deighton, *portrait of Dryden and coloured plate*, 'The Emperor Akbar Deer Stalking,' 12mo, cloth. 1892 2s 6d

5674 **Duberly** (Mrs. H.) Campaigning Experiences in Rajpootana and Central India during the Mutiny, 1857-58, *maps*, 12mo, cl. 1859 6s

5676 **Dubois** (l'Abbé J. A.) Description of the Character, Manners, and Customs of the People of India and of their Institutions, Religious and Civil, 4to, boards. 1817 10s

5677 —— Another Edition, with Notes and Additions by Rev. G. U. Pope (but somewhat abridged) *portrait*, royal 8vo, half-calf. *Madras*, 1862 7s 6d

5678 —— New Edition: Hindu Manners, Customs, and Ceremonies, translated from the author's later French MS., and edited, with notes, corrections, and biography, by H. K. Beauchamp, Prefatory Note by Max Müller, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1897 (Clarendon Press) 11s

The Abbé, who went to India as a missionary, was remarkably free from theological prejudices, and his work will always retain its value as a trustworthy

authority on the state of India in his time. He had an intimate knowledge of the life of the people, and was an eyewitness to Suttee and other practices. For his translation of the Pancha-tantra, see subsequent section.

5679 **Dubois** (l'Abbé J. A.) Letters on the State of Christianity in India, with a Vindication of the Hindoos, 12mo, half-calf. 1823 3s 6d

The Abbé Dubois saw little possibility of converting the Hindus, particularly the higher castes, to any sect of Christianity, and in some sense became almost a Hindu himself.

—— Evidence on Missions, see E.I. Co. Report, 1832, p. 120.

5681 **Duff** (Alex., D.D.) Life of, by George Smith, LL.D., *with portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1879 (pub. 24s) 10s 6d

These volumes tell the story of Dr. Duff's labours in organizing the Scotch Church mission work in India during the three periods of his residence, 1830 to 1839, 1841 to 1850, and 1858 to 1863; of his efforts on behalf of the education of the natives of India, and of his opposition to the policy of Lord Auckland. The earlier chapters tell of his two shipwrecks on his first outward voyage, of Calcutta as it was, and later chapters of the Great Mutiny.

5682 —— India and Indian Missions, including Sketches of the Gigantic System of Hinduism, 8vo, cloth 5s

5683 —— The Indian Rebellion: its Causes and Results, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1858 3s 6d

5684 —— Letter respecting Wreck of the "Lady Holland," near Cape of Good Hope, 13th Feb., 1830, 8vo, pp. 20. *Edinburgh*, 1830 2s 6d

5685 —— Address on the Church of Scotland's India Mission, 8vo, pp. 28. *Edinburgh*, 1835 2s

5686 —— English Language and Literature in India, 8vo, pp. 46. *Edinburgh*, 1837 2s 6d

5687 —— Bombay and the Church of Scotland's Mission There, 8vo, pp. 36. *Edinburgh*, 1840 2s

5688 —— What is Caste? pp. 22. *Calcutta*, 1858 2s

5689 —— Farewell Address on Leaving Scotland, 8vo, pp. 17. [1862] 2s

With autograph of Lady Franklin.

—— Evidence before House of Lords. See PARL. REPORTS, p. 67.

5690 **Duff** (Mabel, Mrs. W. R. Rickmers) The Chronology of India to the beginning of the Sixteenth Century (B.C. 3102 to A.D. 1530), 8vo, cloth. 1899 6s

I. The Chronology. II. Dynastic Lists. III. Index. Each entry is accompanied by references to the sources of information.

5692 **Duff** (Capt. James Grant) History of the Mahrattas (A.D. 1000–1819), *map and 2 plates*, 3 vols., 8vo, half-mor. 1826 £2 10s

"The admirable 'History of the Mahrattas'.....written under personal advantages and with a living knowledge."—SIR RICHARD TEMPLE.

5693 —— History of the Mahrattas, 1 vol. 8vo, cl. *Bombay*, 1873 5s

"This admirable work.....minute, luminous, sagacious, and scrupulously conscientious.....of primary importance.....time honoured but too generally neglected."
Prof. SIDNEY OWEN.

5694 **Duff** (Mountstuart E. Grant) Governor of Madras. Notes of a Diary kept chiefly in Southern India, 1881-86, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1899 5s

"Sir Mountstuart Grant Duff.....records the good things that have come within his ken with an enjoyment that sharpens the points of them.....Superabundance of entertainment."—*Standard.*

5696 **Dufferin and Ava** (Marquess of) Speeches delivered in India, 1884-8, 8vo, cloth. 1890 4s

Lord Dufferin delivered 177 speeches during his term of office. Nearly 100 are printed in this volume. They include addresses to Buddhists, Mohammedans, Burmese, native princes, trade associations, speeches on the Bengal Tenancy Bill, the Oude Rent Bill, education, trade, the French in India, &c.

5697 —— (Lady) Our Vice-Regal Life in India: Selections from Journal, 1884-8, *map and portrait*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1890 8s

"No province of our teeming Indian Empire was left uncovered by the Vice-regal tours; and an observant eye and lively pen made the best of Lady Dufferin's opportunity."—*Pall Mall Gazette.*

"Bright, lively, and entertaining."—*Spectator.*

"Perhaps the visit which Lady Dufferin paid to Burmah will attract as much attention as any other part of her travels."—*Daily Telegraph.*

DULEEP SINGH and the British Government. See Hardinge, Login.

DUNCKER'S History of the Aryans on the Indus and Ganges. See p. 6.

5698 **Dunlop** (John, M.D.) Mooltan, During and After the Siege, 21 *drawings lithographed in tints*, with Account of the Siege, imperial 4to, cloth. 1849 £1

5700 **Dunlop** (Misses Wallace) The Timely Retreat; or, a Year in Bengal before the Mutinies, *numerous illustrations*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1858 7s 6d

An interesting and animating picture of Anglo-Indian life at an exciting and critical period.

5701 —— Another copy, 2 vols. 12mo, half-morocco extra 11s

5702 **Dunlop** (R. H. Wallace) Service and Adventure with the Khakee Ressalah, or Meerut Volunteer Horse, during the Mutinies of 1857-8, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1858 6s

With coloured and other illustrations representing a Khakee Trooper, Mussulman Sowar, Sikh Recruit, Sikh Servant, a Goorka Soldier, &c.

5703 —— Hunting in the Himalaya, with Notices of Customs and Countries from the Elephant Haunts of the Dehra Doon to the Bunchowr Tracks in Eternal Snow, *map and illustrations* by J. Wolf, 12mo, cloth. 1860 8s

5704 —— Hunting in the Himalaya, Presentation Copy, 12mo, cl. 10s

DUPLEIX. See Guyon, Lawrence (Stringer), Malleson, Orme.

5705 **Du Quesne.** Journal d'un Voyage fait aux Indes Orientales, par une Escadre de Six Vaisseaux commandez par Mr. Du Quesne, 24 Fév., 1690—20 Août, 1691, par Ordre de la Compagnie des Indes Orientales, 3 vols. 12mo, calf. *Rouen*, 1721 18s

5706 —— Relation du Voyage [de M. Du Quesne] et Retour des Indes Orientales, 1690-1, 18mo, vellum. *Paris*, 1693 10s

Account of voyage to Pondicherry—Sea Fight off Madras—Manners and Customs of the People of India—Description of Ascension Island, &c.

5707 **Du Quesne.** English Translation: A Voyage to the East Indies, 1690-1; being a full Description of the Maldives, Cocos, Andamants, and of the Isle of Ascention; also of Forts and Garrisons of the French, with an account of.....the Indians, and *map*. To which is added, A New Description of the Canary Islands, Cape Verd, Senegal, and Gambia, &c., 1 vol. 18mo, calf. 1696 16s

5708 **Durand** (Major-Gen. Sir Henry) Life of, by his Son, with *portrait, plans of battles*, &c., 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1883 (pub. 32s) 6s

These volumes contain accounts of the first Afghan War, the second Sikh War the Burmese War, and the Indian Mutiny; Papers on Central India under British Supremacy, Col. Campbell Gardiner, Judson the Apostle of Burmah, The East India Company, Indian Treaties, Hutton's Chronology of Creation, Minutes on the Expeditionary Force to Abyssinia, Proposed Reductions in the Rank and File of British Regiments in India and of the Artillery, on Irrigation Works and Railways, on Employment of Native Troops out of India, the Civil Service, Affairs in Central Asia, Barrack Expenditure, Hill Sanitaria, Replies to Attacks of Sir John Kaye on Lord Ellenborough and Sir H. Durand, &c.

5709 **Durand** (Col. Alg.) The Making of a Frontier; Five Years in Gilgit, Hunza, Nagar, Chitral, and the Eastern Hindu-Kush, *portrait, map, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 6s

See Knight (E. F.) Where Three Empires Meet.

5710 **Dutt** (Shoshee Chunder) Complete Works, Imaginative, Descriptive, Metrical, *portrait*, 10 vols. 12mo, cloth 18s

5711 **Dutt** (Romesh Chunder) A History of Civilization in Ancient India, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth (Trübner's Oriental Series). 1894 21s

"As far as possible [Mr. Dutt] allows the original texts to speak for themselves; his book is thus filled with extracts selected and translated with care; and the extracts are connected together by analyses and *résumés* in which we always find what is necessary, and seldom what is superfluous. On the whole I know of no work which enables one better to enter into the spirit of ancient Indian thought, or which is more fascinating reading."—M. BARTH, in *Revue Critique*, Paris.

5712 —— Ancient India: Hindu Period, B.C. 2000—A.D. 800, with 2 *maps*, 12mo, cloth ("Epochs" Series) 2s

5713 —— The Economic History of British India: a Record of Agriculture and Land Settlements, Trade and Manufacturing Industries, Finance and Administration, from the Rise of the British Power in 1757 to the Accession of Queen Victoria, 1837, 12mo, cloth. 1902 7s 6d

EAST INDIA COMPANY.

5714 **East India Company:** DAWN OF BRITISH TRADE to the East Indies, Court Minutes of the E.I. Co., 1599-1603, printed from the Original MS. by Henry Stevens, with Introduction by Sir George Birdwood, 8vo, cloth. 1886 12s

—— Illustrations from the Records and Relics of the East India Company, Facsimiles of Documents, Seals, Charters, Letters Patent, Views of Old Buildings, Leadenhall Street, of the New India Office, Whitehall and St. James's Park. See *Journal of Indian Art*, vol. iii. (No. 31).

E.I.C. Charter of Queen Elizabeth, 1600. See ILBERT.

EAST INDIA COMPANY (*continued*)—

5715 CHARTERS relating to the East India Company, 1600 to 1761, reprinted from a former Collection, with Additions and a Preface by John Shaw, 4to, calf. *Madras*, 1887 8s

5716 THE FIRST LETTER BOOK of the East India Company, 1600-19, edited by Sir George Birdwood and Wm. Foster, 8vo, cl. 1893 £1

5717 LETTERS received from its Servants by the E.I. Company (from the India Office Records), Vols. I to VI., 1602-17, 8vo, cloth. 1897-1902 each 14s 6d

These letters are dated not only from India but from Sumatra, Java, Borneo, the Moluccas, Japan, Siam, the Malay Peninsula, Persia, Arabia, &c. Vols. I. and II. were issued under the supervision of Mr. Danvers; Vols. III. to VI. under that of Mr. Wm. Foster.

5718 UNIQUE COLLECTION of over One Hundred RARE PAMPHLETS, formed by JOHN BRUCE, Esq., Historian of the Company, many containing his autograph and marginal notes, uniformly bound in calf, 16 vols. 8vo. 1764-94 £17

Lord Clive's Letter to Proprietors in his Defence, pp. 54. 1764.
Letter to Proprietors on Lord Clive's Jaghire, pp. 92. 1764.
Reflections on India Affairs, by a gentleman long resident in India, pp. 80. 1764.
Letter to Proprietors [on Lord Clive], by a Proprietor, pp. 24. 1764.
Considerations on E.I. Co.'s Affairs, by a Person interested in them, pp. 28
Narrative of What Happened in Bengal, 1760 (reprinted), pp 52. 1764.
Supplement to the Narrative of What Happened, &c., 1760, pp. 26. 1764.
Some Remarks on Pamphlet Given Away ['Considerations'], pp. 16 1764
Letter to Proprietors from John Johnstone, pp. 90. 1766
The East India Examiner, pp. 112. 1766.
The Absolute Necessity of Laying Open the Trade, pp. 64. 1767.
Letter to Proprietors from Henry Vansittart, pp. 150. 1767.
Defence of Mr. Sulivan's Propositions, pp. 42. 1767.
Address from Mr. J. Z. Holwell to Luke Scrafton, pp. 62. 1767.
State of E.I. Co.'s Affairs.....and Intended Dividend Bill, December, 1767, pp. 34.
Dangers and Disadvantage of the Co.'s Building Ships, pp. 32. 1768.
Considerations on E.I. Co.'s Affairs [by Horne Tooke?], pp. 28. [1768].
Account of what has passed between the Directors and A. Dalrymple: Introduction to Plan for extending Commerce and an establishment at Balambangan. 1769.
Plan for Extending the Commerce, &c., by A. Dalrymple, pp. 116, and *map*. 1769.
Letter to the Proprietors, by a Steady Proprietor. pp. 32. 1769.
Letter from a Proprietor in Town to a Proprietor in the Country, pp. 24. 1769.
Brief Considerations.....Plan for a Corps of Light Troops, pp. 28. 1769.
General View of the E.I. Co., 1769.....Some Observations on the Present State of their Affairs [by Alex. Dalrymple], pp. 118. 1772.
Considerations on a Pamphlet.....Thoughts on Our Acquisitions in E. Indies, particularly Bengal [by Alex. Dalrymple], pp. 72. 1772.
Present State E.I. Co.'s Affairs, under Inspection of Mr. Hoole, pp. 51, and tables. [1773]
Report from Committee of Secrecy, H.C., on State of the E.I. Co., pp. 50. 1773.
By-Laws, Constitutions, Orders, and Rules, pp. 54. 1774.
Proceedings.....at Fort William respecting Administration of Justice, with Translation of the Gentoo Laws, pp. 108. 1775.
Letter to Directors, by Keane Fitzgerald, pp. 38. 1777.
Letter from George Dodwell to the Proprietors, pp. 40. 1777.

EAST INDIA COMPANY—PAMPHLETS (*continued*)—

Letter to the Right Hon. Lord Pigot, pp. 24. 1777.

An Essay on the Rights of the E.I. Co., pp. 68. 1778.

An Address to the Proprietors.....relative to their Shipping, pp. 124. 1778.

Considerations on the Important Benefits to be derived from the E.I. Co. Building their own Ships, by the author of the 'Essay on the Rights,' &c., pp. 40. 1778.

Strictures on a Pamphlet.....Considerations on the Important Benefits, &c. [by John Clarkson?], pp. 38. [1778].

Every Merchant not his own Shipbuilder, pp. 78. 1778.

Speech intended to have been Spoken.....on Opening the Trade, pp. 47. 1779.

Minutes of the Supreme Council of Bengal on late Contracts, &c., pp. 100. 1780.

Abstract of the Trial of George Stratton, Henry Brooke, Charles Floyer, and George Mackay, Esquires for Deposing Lord Pigot, pp. 86. 1780.

Thoughts on Improving the Government of the British E. Indies, pp. 76. 1780.

Heads of an Agreement between the Parliament and the E.I. Co., pp. 14. 1780.

View of the Present State of the Dutch Settlements in the E. Indies, by a Person long Resident in India, pp. 62. 1780.

State of the British Authority in Bengal under Mr. Hastings; of the Marhatta War, and Negociations with the Rajah of Berar, pp. 62. 1781.

A Short Review of the Transactions in Bengal during the last Ten Years, by Major John Scott, pp. 120. 1782.

Extracts from the Records E.I. House relative to Mr. F. Fowke, pp. 38. 1782.

A Hint upon the Present Debates on Indian Affairs, py. 56. 1782.

Third Letter to.....Edmund Burke on the Evidence in Reports of the H.C. Select Committee [By Capt. Joseph Price], pp. 40, 72. 1782.

Letters of Detector [N. B. Halhed] on Reports of Select Committee, pp. 138. 1782.

Letter to Robert Gregory, Chairman of the Court of Directors, pp. 24. 1782.

Some Observations on a Late Publication.....'Travels in Europe, Asia,' &c., in which the real Author of this new and curious Asiatic Atlantis, his Character and Abilities are made known [by Capt. Joseph Price], pp. 167. 1782.

The Oriental Magazine, or E.I. Intelligence (History of European Settlements in S. Asia), No. I., pp. viii-32. 1782.

The East India Intelligencer; or, History of E.I. Affairs in England, pp. 32. 1782.

The Commercial Companion for the E. Indies, pp. 24. 1782.

The East India Register for 1782: Lists of Proprietors, Officers, Servants, and Shipping of the E.I. Co., pp. 32. 1782.

The Public Remembrancer: Lists of Land Forces and Royal Navy, pp. 32. 1782.

Vindication of Gen. R. Smith, Chairman H.C. Select Committee, pp. 145. 1783.

A Series of Facts: Political State of India, Powers at War, &c. [by Capt. Joseph Price], pp. 54.

Letter to Earl Shelburne on Mr. Townshend's Letter to E.I. Co.. pp. 28. 1783.

Letter to Directors.....from Warren Hastings, Fort William, March 20, 1783, pp. 48.

Letters of a Citizen on India Affairs, pp. 52. 1783.

Letter to.....Edmund Burke on his Charges against the Gov.-Gen. of Bengal (signed "Detector," *i.e.*, N. B. Halhed), pp. 78. 1783.

Letter to Edmund Burke.....by Major John Scott, pp. 36. 1783.

Retrospective View.....of India Affairs, Mharatta War, &c., pp. 112. 1783.

Letter from Capt. Joseph Price to Philip Francis, Esq., pp. 46. [1783.]

A Retrospective View of the Antient System of the E.I. Co., with a Plan of Regulation, [by Alex. Dalrymple], pp. 92. 1784.

Observations on the E.I. Bills of.....Fox and.....Pitt, 8vo, pp. 46. 1784.

The Real Situation of the E.I. Co., with Appendix of Original Papers, by George Tierney, pp. 98. 1784 [1787].

EAST INDIA COMPANY—PAMPHLETS (*continued*)—

Some Considerations: Dangerous Consequences of Passing the E.I. Bill, pp. 40. 1784

Considerations on E.I. Affairs, by a Member of the Last Parliament, pp. 66. 1784.

Second Letter to a Country Gentleman, pp. 64. 1784.

The Case of the E.I. Co. as Stated and Proved at the Bar of the House of Lords, Dec., 1783, pp. 160. 1784.

Authentic Narrative of the Treatment of English Prisoners by Tippoo Saib, 1783-1784, by Capt. Henry Oakes, with another Relation by Lt. John Charles Sheen, List of Survivors, &c., pp. 126. 1785.

Original Papers relative to the Nabob of Arcot, and Rajah of Tanjore, pp. 86. 1785.

Present State of the East Indies, by Warren Hastings, pp. viii-104. 1786.

Letters of Albanicus.....on the Charges against Warren Hastings, pp. 106. 1786.

On the Exorbitant Freight of E I. Co.'s Ships, by Anthony Brough, pp. 52. 1786.

Serious Address on Disputes relative to E.I. Co.'s Shipping, pp. 42. 1786.

An Appendix to Mr. Dalrymple's Account of the Loss of the "Grosvenor": Report of Wm. Hubberley, pp. 40. 1786.

Articles of Charge against Warren Hastings, presented to H.C. 4th April, 1786, by Edmund Burke, pp. 322. 1786

Minutes of what was offered by Warren Hastings, Esq.....upon the Charges presented against him, pp. 196. [1786]

Speech, House of Commons.....7th March, 1786, by Philip Francis, pp. 88. 1786.

East India Debate.....House of Commons.....1st and 2nd June, 1786.....on the Charges against Hastings: Speeches by Burke, Kenyon, Pitt, North, Mornington, Mulgrave, Windham, Francis, Scott, Wilberforce, Fox, &c., pp. 100.

Speech of R. B. Sheridan, 7th Feb., 1787, on Fourth Charge against Warren Hastings, relative to the Begums of Oude, pp. iv 76. 1787

Observations on the Defence made by Warren Hastings, part i., pp. 100. 1787

Articles of Charge.....against Sir Elijah Impey, 12th Dec., 1787, pp. 144. 1788

A Copy of the Charter of the Bank of England, pp. 62; Rules, By-Laws, &c., pp. 63-80 (imperfect). 1788

Memoirs of Khojeh Abdulkurreem, a Cashmerian, who accompanied Nadir Shah from Hindostan to Persia, &c., with History of Hindostan, 1739-49 (pp. xii-220); Narrative of the Transactions in Bengal during the First Half of the Eighteenth Century (pp. x, 212). Two works translated from the Persian by Prof. Gladwin. 1788

See also Abdulkurreem, above (p. 65), and Bengal (p. 81).

General View of the Variations in the Affairs of the E.I. Co. from 1784, by George Anderson, pp. 106 and folding tables. 1792

Heads of the Speech of Mr. Dundas, 23rd Feb., 1793, on Stating the Affairs of the E.I. Co., pp. 48, 26. 1793

Strictures and Observations on British Commerce with the E. Indies, with a Succinct History of the Sugar Trade, pp. iv-210. 1792.

The Right of the West India Merchants to a Double Monopoly of the Sugar Market and the Experience of all Monopolies Examined, pp. viii-85. 1793.

Letter from Mr. Francis to Lord North. *Calcutta*, 17th Sept., 1777, pp. iv-108. 1793.

Heads of Mr. Francis's Speech in Reply to Mr. Dundas, 23rd April, 1793, on the Government and Trade of India, pp. 20. 1793.

Three Letters on Importing Bengal Sugars, pp. 88. 1793.

Letter on Present Crisis of the Co.'s Affairs, by John Prinsep, pp. 28. 1793.

Letter to R. Brinsley Sheridan on Renewal of the E.I. Co.'s Charter, by a Friend to the Freedom to the Press [Major Scott], pp. 48. 1793.

Heads of a Proposed Speech by a Proprietor, upon the Policy of Renewing the Co.'s Monopoly, pp. 40. 1793.

Case of the Proprietors of India Annuities and the Renewal of the E.I. Co.'s Charter pp. 34. 1793.

EAST INDIA COMPANY—PAMPHLETS (*continued*)—

Letter to Mr. Dundas from Buyers of East India Piece Goods, on the Prohibition of India Muslins, pp. 16. 1793.

Sketch of Debate, H.C., May 25, 1793, on Passing the Bill for Continuation of the Charter of the E.I. Co. [by John Bruce], pp. 42. 1793.

Réponse précise au Précis pour les Actionnaires de la Nouvelle Compagnie des Indes (Paris), pp. 40. *Amsterdam*, 1787.

Observations on the Conduct of Mr. Fox in the Impeachment of Mr. Hastings, by a Friend to the Freedom of the Press [Major Scott], pp. lv-60. 1793.

Observations on Causes of the Present Discontents, Bombay, pp. iv-40. 1794.

Bengal Sugar: Method of Cultivating the Sugar Cane, pp. iv-164. 1794.

Thoughts on E.I. Co. Directors as Agents for Private Traders, pp. 18. 1794.

Observations on Copper Coinage for the Circars, by Alex. Dalrymple, pp. 40. 1794.

Substance of the Speech of Mr. Burke in answer to Observations (of Lord Thurlow) on Report of the Committee of Managers, pp. 28. 1794.

5719 The Grand Question concerning the Judicature of the House of Peers and the Case of Thomas Skinner against the E.I. Co., 12mo, half-calf. 1669 5s

HEDGES (Sir. Wm.) Diary of His Agency in Bengal, 1681-87, with Illustrative Extracts from Unpublished Records. See *post*.

5720 A Letter to a Proprietor of the E.I. Company on Affairs at Madras and Pondicherry, 1740-49, 8vo, pp. 123. 1750 4s 6d

5721 Memoirs of the Revolution in Bengal, 1757, by which Meer Jaffeir was raised to the Government, 8vo, pp. x-133. 1760 5s

5722 A Defence of the English E.I. Co. and their Servants, particularly those at Bengal, against the Dutch E.I. Co., by Mr. Dunning [afterwards Lord Ashburton], 4to, half-calf. 1762 10s

5723 A Letter from certain of the Council at Bengal.....Reasons against the Revolution in favour of Meer Cossim, signed by Coote, Verelst, Carnac, &c., 4to, boards, 1764 7s

Original Papers on the Bengal Disturbances, 1759-64. See VANSITTART.

5724 The East India Examiner: Reprinted Papers, Nos. I. to XI., Sept. to Nov., 1766, 8vo, pp. 112 3s 6d

Includes Letters on the Policy and Administration of the E.I. Co.

5725 State of the E.I. Co.'s Affairs, 8vo, pp. 32, and folding table, Dec., 1767 3s

5726 Utility and Equity of a Free Trade to the East Indies, 4to, half-calf. 1768 14s

5727 Enquiry into the Rights of the E.I. Co. of making War and Peace (1769), 8vo, pp. viii-27. 1772 3s 6d

5728 Reflections on the E.I. Trade and the E.I. Co., 1769 [by Thomas Forrest], pp. 16. 1779 2s 6d

5729 Thoughts on Our Acquisitions in Bengal, &c., 8vo, pp. 44. 1771 3s

5730 Plan for the Government of Bengal, 8vo, pp. 42. 1772 3s

5731 Thoughts on improving the Government of the British Possessions in the E. Indies, 8vo, pp. 76. 1780 3s 6d

5732 Erskine (Col. J. F.) Narrative and Memorial, relative to a Regiment raised in Switzerland for the E.I. Co., small 4to. boards. [1782] 5s

5733 Effects to be Expected from the E.I. Bill [Fox's], if passed into a Law, by Wm. Pulteney, 8vo, pp. 47. 1783 2s 6d

5734 Stair (John, Earl of) On the Proper Limits of Government Interference with the E.I. Co., 8vo, pp. 28. 1784 2s

5735 Debates in the H.C. on Mr. Pitt's E.I. Co.'s Bill, Jan. 12 to 16, 1784, with Copy of the Bill, 8vo, pp. 234 5s

Speakers: Pitt, Powys, Fox, Gen. Conway, Lord North, Sheridan, Adam, Scott, Erskine, Dundas, Lushington, Yorke, Burke, and others.

5736 Report of the Court of Directors, to the House of Commons, Feb. 14, 1784; Reports of Select Committee, 1793, with Mr. Fox's Bill for vesting E.I. Co.'s Affairs in the Hands of Commissioners, 1783, 1 vol. folio, calf 12s

EAST INDIA COMPANY (*continued*)—

5737 List of Names of Members and Directors of the E.I. Co., 8vo, pp. 84. 1784 3s 6d

5738 Stewart (Robert) Narrative of a Transaction in Bengal (1782-83) between James Fraser and the Executors of Lieut.-Col. Hannay, half-calf. 1787 5s 6d

5739 Tierney (George) The Real Situation of the E.I. Co., 8vo, pp. ii, 44, 48. 1787 3s 6d

5740 Stuart (Major-Gen. James) Letters to Directors of the E.I. Co. [Claim for Indemnity for losses of Grain], 4to, half-calf (wormed). 1787 2s 6d

5741 Impartial Reflections respecting the Four Regiments being raised by the E.I. Co., 8vo, pp. 64. 1788 2s 6d
See Dalrymple, p. 106.

5742 Letter to Fox on the Declaratory Bill, by an India Proprietor, pp. 36. 1788 2s

5743 Crauford (George) An Enquiry into the Situation of the E.I. Co., from House of Commons Papers, 1787-88, 4to, calf. 1789 4s

5744 Speech in Reply to Dundas's India Budget, by a County Member, 8vo, pp. 24. 1790 2s

5745 Fiott (John) Narrative of the Cases of the Ships "Tartar" and "Hartwell" not taken up by the E.I. Co., 8vo, pp. iv-131. 1791 3s

5746 Anderson (George) Variations in the Affairs of the E.I. Co., since 1784, 8vo, half-bound. 1792 3s

5747 E.I. Co. Papers (Ten) respecting the Negociation for a Renewal of the Co.'s Exclusive Trade, 4to, sewed. 1793 8s 6d

5748 First, Second, and Third Reports of E.I. Co.'s Committee on the Export Trade to E. India, with Appendices; also Report on Ireland's Claims to Participate, 4to, sewed. 1793 8s 6d

5749 Report of Committee of Accounts, Feb. 15, 1793, 4to, sewed 4s

5751 Fiott (J.) Letter to Proprietors of India Stock; Ald. Le Messurier's Protest against Shipping Contract, &c., 8vo, pp. 16. 1793 2s

5752 List of Names of Members and Directors of the E.I. Co., 8vo, pp. 83. 1794 5s

5753 Original Papers Elucidatory of the Claims preferred by Officers of the E.I. Co.'s Army, Seven Pamphlets, 1 vol. 4to, rough calf. *Calcutta*, 1794 7s 6d

5754 Lushington (W.) Speech in Support of Proposal to raise Three Regiments for H.M. Service, 8vo, pp. 16. Oct., 1794 2s

5755 —— A List of the Company Servants in Bengal, Fort St. George (Madras), Bombay, Fort Marlborough (Sumatra), St. Helena, and China, 12mo, sewed. Jan. 1, 1795 5s

5756 Tolfrey (Samuel) Answer to Speech of Mr. Twining on the Trading of Directors, 8vo, pp. xii-76. 1795 3s

5757 Watson (Mr. Serjeant J.) Cursory Remarks upon Mr. Twining's Pamphlet: 'Observations on the Question to be Balloted for Jan. 14, 1795,' 8vo, pp. 26 2s 6d

5758 Francklyn (Gilb.) Remarks on a Pamphlet entitled Bengal Sugar, and on the E.I. Co.'s Manner of Trading, 8vo, half-morocco. 1795 4s

5759 Proprietor (A) Letter to Proprietors of E.I. Stock on behalf of Owners of E.I. Shipping, 8vo, pp. 40. 1795 2s

5760 Old Servant (An) of the United E.I. Co. [Letter] to the Proprietors of E.I. stock, 8vo, pp. 35. [1795] 2s

5761 Twining (Richard) Observations on the Sale of Commands of East India Ships, 8vo, pp. ii-28. 1796 2s 6d

5762 East India House. Debate on Vote of Thanks to Lord Nelson for his Nile Victory, August, 1798, 4to, cloth. 1799 4s 6d

5763 Papers respecting the Charge of Mr. Bosanquet against Mr. David Scott, and respecting Illicit Trade, with Determination of the Court of Directors E.I. Co. thereon, 1 thick vol. 4to, half-calf. 1799 12s

5764 —— Debates on Illicit Trade, June 19 and 28, 1799, 4to, cloth 4s 6d

5765 —— Proceedings in Consideration of the Success of the British Arms in the War against Tippoo Sultaun, Nov. 13, 1799, 4to, cloth 4s 6d

EAST INDIA COMPANY (*continued*)—

5766 Considerations upon the Trade with India, and the Policy of continuing the Company's Monopoly (by George Grenville), 4to, boards, uncut. 1807 3s 6d

5767 —— Trade with India, another copy, calf 4s 6d

5768 Fifth Report of the Select Committee (House of Commons) on the Affairs of the East India Company, July 28, 1812, pp. 1002, folio, full russia (J. Talboys Wheeler's Copy) £2 10s

A most important work of reference on Indian administration, containing a summary of the different systems of internal government antecedent to Hastings's settlement of 1784, and of the subsequent reforms, with Appendices, including Minutes of Sir John Shore (1789) respecting the Permanent Settlement of Bengal Lands; Analysis of the Finances of Bengal, extracted from James Grant's Political Survey of British India and of Northern Circars, 1786; John Hodgson's Memoir on Zemindary Settlement, 1806, and many other Reports and Extracts.

"The famous Fifth Report is still a standard authority on Indian Land Tenures, and the best authority on the judicial and police arrangements of the time."—Sir COURTENAY ILBERT.

5769 Papers respecting the Negociation for a Renewal of the E.I. Company's exclusive Privileges (Nos. I. to VII.), 4to, half-calf. 1813 5s

5769 B The Same. Papers and Further Papers (Nos. I. to XV.), including the Bill, June 21, and the Bill as passed July 13, with Sir George Staunton's Considerations on the China Trade, Resolutions of the House of Commons, &c., JOHN BRUCE'S *copy with his notes*, 1 vol. 4to, half-calf, uncut £1 10s

5770 Minutes of Evidence (including that of Warren Hastings, Malcolm, Munro, Lord Teignmouth) taken before the Lords' Committee; also before Select Committee, H.C. on E.I. Co.'s Affairs, 2 vols. 4to, half-calf. 1813 £1

5771 Considerations on Colonial Policy, with Relation to the E.I. Company's Charter. By An Impartial Observer, 8vo, pp. ii-92. 1813 3s 6d

5772 Debates at the E.I. House during the Negociation for Renewal of the Co.'s Charter, 1813, with Appendices, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf 9s

Resolutions submitted to Parliament in 1813 on extending the E.I. Co.'s Privileges for Twenty Years, on the China Trade, the Appointments of Governor-General and Higher Officials, King's Troops in India, Bishop and Archdeacons, the Colleges, Missionaries, &c. See appendix to MILL and WILSON'S 'History,' vol. vii.

5773 Nabob of Arcot's Debts. 14th Report of the Carnatic Commissioners, Feb., 1819, pp. 91; Administration of Justice in Bengal, Fort St. George (Madras), and at Bombay, July, 1819, pp. 348; Papers relating to the War in India, Feb., 1819, pp. iv-99; Treaties concluded with Native Powers: Berar, the Peishwa, Scindia, Holkar, Bhopal, Jeypore, &c., Feb., 1819, pp. 47; Despatches from Sir Stamford Raffles respecting the Acquisition of Banca, March, 1819, pp. 104; Papers relative to the Restitution of Java and Cession of Banca to the Netherlands, Feb., 1818, pp. 10, 1 vol. folio, half-calf 15s

5774 Nabob of Arcot's Debts. 15th Report of Carnatic Commissioners appointed by Agreement with the E.I. Co., July 10, 1805 (pp. 50); East India Co.'s Accounts, 1814-17, and 1818; Papers relating to Bengal, Madras, and Bombay, 1816 (pp. 182), 1817 (pp. 131); Postage Bill, the Cape, Mauritius, and East Indies, June, 1819; Report of Committee on Petition of Gen. Boyd (for his Claim on Loss of Shipment of Salt Petre), pp. 50 (Parl. Papers), 1 vol. folio, half-calf. 1819 10s 6d

5775 Nabob of Arcot's Debts. 16th Report of Commissioners, May 17, 1820 (pp. 21); East India Co.'s Accounts (various), 1815 to 1818, and 1819; Trade of E.I. Co. and of Americans with China, 1809-20 (pp. 30); Divorce: Indian Witnesses Bill, July, 1820; E.I. Co. Volunteer Bill, June, 1820; Papers relating to Execution of the Killedar of Talneir, 1819-20; Letter from Lt.-Gov. of Java with Memorandum of Articles required for Trade to Japan, Feb. 11, 1814 (Parl. Papers), 1 vol. folio, half-calf. 1820 10s 6d

5776 East and West India Trade; Returns, March to July, 1823; East India Annual Revenue Accounts, June, 1823, pp. 72; Papers relating to Hindoo Widows and Voluntary Immolations, July, 1821, pp. 271; Copies of Later Communications on same Subject, June, 1823, pp. 139, 1 vol. folio, half-calf 15s

EAST INDIA COMPANY (*continued*)—

5777 Reflections on the Present State of British India (Character of the Natives, Colonization, &c.), 8vo, pp. xiv-214. 1829 5s

Territorial Acquisitions; Dangers of Invasion; Condition of the People, their Character and Temper; Colonization of India, &c.

5778 Whitmore (W.) Speech on East India and China Trade, 8vo, pp. 33. 1829 2s

5779 Territorial Government and Commerce of the E.I. Co., 8vo, pp. 48. 1829 2s 6d

5781 Report of Meeting, Liverpool, Jan. 28, 1829. on Removing Restrictions upon Commerce by the E.I. Co. (*Oriental Herald*), pp. 40 2s 6d

5782 East India and China: Review of Arguments against Renewal of the E.I. Co.'s Charter, 8vo, pp. 74. 1829 2s 6d

5783 Field (Capt. G. B. P.) Memorial to the Directors E.I. Co. for Redress in consequence of an Illegal Trial, 4to, boards. 1829 5s

Joseph Hume's copy, with MS. notes and two letters from Capt. Field.

5784 Papers relating to the Finances of the E.I. Company and the Trade of India and China (Parl. Papers), folio, boards, Feb.. 1830 6s

Mr. Hume's copy, with his MS. notes of Committee's Proceedings.

5785 Welsh (Col. James) Memorials to the Directors E.I. Company, including Correspondence, 1806-10, 8vo, boards. 1830 5s

Col. Welsh solicited compensation, having been unjustly superseded in his command of a corps in the Madras establishment.

5786 O'Brien (W. Smith) Considerations relative to Renewal of the E.I. Co.'s Charter, with their Revenues, 8vo, pp. 78. 1830 3s

5787 Buckingham (J. S.) History of Proceedings on the Question of the E.I. Monopoly, with Outline of Mr. Buckingham's Descriptions of the Oriental World. 8vo, pp. iv-76. 1830 3s 6d

5787B Enquiry into the Impediments to a Free Trade with India [by T. Heywood], 8vo, pp. 44. 1830 2s 6d

5787C Ellis (Henry) First of a Series of Letters on the E.I. Question on Trade with China, with Letter of "An American Merchant," 8vo, pp. iv-80. 1830 3s

5788 Affairs of the E.I. Co., Public Report and Minutes of Evidence taken before Select Committee H.C. (pp. 260), Aug. 16, 1832, with Appendix, Index (pp. 902), and map, 1 vol. half-calf £1

The subjects of inquiry were on the Home Government, Local Government, Law, Natives, Ecclesiastical Affairs, Patronage, Education, the Press, Intercourse, and Settlement of Europeans. Evidence was given by Messrs. Auber, Scutt Jones, James Mill, John Sullivan, N. B. Edmonstone, Holt Mackenzie, C. Lushington, James Sutherland, Duncan Campbell, J. W. Sherer, Capts. Macan and Harkness, Hon. T. P. Courtenay, Sir Alex. Johnston, Revs. Dr. Batten and James Hough, and the Abbé Dubois, Catholic Missionary.

5789 Grant (Sir Charles [Lord Glenelg]), Secretary of State, Letter to the Board of E.I. Co., Feb. 12, 1833, 4to, sewed 3s

MACAULAY'S Speech on the Government of India, July 10, 1833. See Macaulay's Works, *post*.

MILL (James) Despatch accompanying Govt. of India Act, 1833. See ILBERT.

5790 Prinsep's General Register E.I. Co.'s Servants, 1790-1842, royal 8vo, half-calf. *Calcutta*, 1844 6s

5791 Letter to Proprietors of India Stock, 8vo, pp. 16. 1855 2s

5792 Letter from Brev. Lt.-Col. J. S. Hodgson, claiming full rank, pp. 16. 1856 1s 6d

5793 A Reply to the Memorandum of the E.I. Company; or, an Insight into British India, by John Freeman, pp. 69. 1858 2s 6d

EAST INDIA COMPANY (*continued*)—

5794 The Company's Raj, by Canon Trevor, from *Blackwood's Mag.*, pp. 56 2s

5795 Memorandum on Improvements in the Administration of India and Petition of the E.I. Co. [By John Stuart Mill], roy. 8vo, swd., pp. iv-131. 1858 3s 6d

5796 The Familiar Epistles of Mr. John Company to Mr. John Bull, from *Blackwood's Magazine*, 8vo, pp. 124. 1858 3s 6d

5797 Eastwick (Capt.) Speech at the East India House, Jan. 20, 1858, 8vo, pp. 36 2s

5798 Strachan (J. M.) Letter to Capt. Eastwick occasioned by his Speech, pp. 48. 1858 2s

5799 The East India Company: Memorandum of Leading Events in the Co.'s Career, 1599-1858, by Wm. Fidler, with Index by G. M. Crauford, folio, cloth. Queen's Printers, 1874 7s 6d

5800 Prinsep (Charles C.) Record of Services of the E.I. Co.'s Servants, Madras Presidency, 1741-1858, 8vo, cloth. 1885 3s

*** See also under headings of ADMINISTRATION, BENGAL, BRIT. IND. ASSOCIATION, FINANCE, LAND, LAW AND JUSTICE, MADRAS; Histories of Hunter, Malleson, Marshman, Mill, Trotter, Wheeler, and others; Calendar of State Papers (above, p. 4), Harris's Voyages (p. 9); Purchas, his Pilgrimes (p. 18); also Arcot, Auber, Birdwood, Bruce, Clive, Colvin, Cornwallis, Crawford, Dalhousie, Dalrymple, Eastwick, Forrest, Grant, Hamilton (Alex.), Hastings (Warren), Hedges, Hodgson, Kaye, Keene, Lewin, Macpherson, Martin (R. M.), Middleton, Minto, Pigot, Ritchie, Robertson (H. D.) Robertson (T. C.), Shore, Slavery, Sullivan (J.), Tanjore, Tucker, Twining, Vansittart, Verelst, Young (Major).

5801 **East India Register** and Army List, 1844, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1857, 12mo, leather each 5s

5802 [**Eastwick** (Edward Backhouse)] Dry Leaves from Young Egypt; being a Glance at Sindh by an Ex-Political [1839-46], 12mo, cloth. 1849 2s

5803 [——] Young Egypt, new edit., *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1856 3s 6d

—— Indian Scenes and Characters. See SOLTYKOFF.

See also PERSIA, p. 45, LUTFULLAH, and MURRAY'S Handbooks, *post*.

For Life of Capt. Robert Wm. Eastwick, father of E. B. and W. J. Eastwick, see COMPTON, p. 99.

5804 **Eastwick** (Capt. Wm. Joseph) Speeches on the Sinde Question, the India Bill, 1858, &c., 8vo, cloth. 1862 2s 6d

—— Speech at E. India House, 1858. See above, 5797.

5806 **Eckenstein** (Oscar) The Karakorams and Kashmir: Account of a Journey (April to Aug. 1892), 12mo, cloth. 1896 2s 6d

The writer accompanied Sir Wm. Conway, see p. 100.

5807 **Eden** (Hon. Miss Emily) Up the Country. Letters from the Upper Provinces of India (1837-40), 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf extra. 1866 8s 6d

5808 —— Up the Country, 1 vol. edition, 12mo, cloth. 1867 3s

Letters and extracts from Hon. Miss Eden's Journal, describing the every-day life of the Vice-regal Court of Lord Auckland.

5809 **Eden** (Hon. Miss Emily) Portraits of the Princes and People of India, 24 *fine lithographs*, with letterpress descriptions, royal folio, half-bound. 1844 £1 5s

5810 —— The same work, *with the plates mounted on large paper and* COLOURED IN FACSIMILE OF THE ORIGINAL DRAWINGS, imp. folio, half bound. 1844 £3 15s

5811 —— Another copy, *coloured plates*, full bound in morocco extra, arms and emblem on side £4 4s

Among the portraits are those of Runjeet and Sheer Singh, Dost Mahomed, the King of Oude, Lord Auckland receiving the Rajah of Nahun in Durbar, other Rajahs and Maharajahs, Horsemen, Fakirs, Zemindars, Attendants, &c.

EDEN (Hon. Ashley) Report on Bootan, 1864. See p. 85.

5812 **Edgar** ([Sir] J. Ware) Report of Visit to Sikhim and the Thibetan Frontier, 1873, *photographs*, royal 8vo, half-calf. *Calcutta* 9s

With Autograph letter from the Author.

5813 —— Another copy, morocco 8s

EDUCATION.

5814 Correspondence relating to Vernacular Education; Native Printing Presses, Bengali Writers, Translators, and Newspapers; Language to be taught in Assamese Schools (Bengal Records, No. 22), royal 8vo, cloth. 1855 6s

5815 Annals of Native Education (Excerpt from.....Vol. II., pp. 122-166, 1855) 2s 6d

5816 Note on the State of Education in India during 1865-6, by A. M. Monteith (Ind. Govt. Records, No. 54), roy. 8vo, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1867 2s

5817 Note on the State of Education in India, 1866-67, by A. P. Howell (Ind. Govt. Records, No. 67), roy. 8vo, sewed. 1868 3s

5818 Despatches from the Home Government on Education in India, 1854-68 (Ind. Govt. Records, No. 76), roy. 8vo, sewed. 1870 3s

5819 Report of the Calcutta Female Normal, Central, and Branch Schools, 8vo, pp. 54. *Calcutta*, 1859 1s 6d

5820 Some Remarks on Mr. Hodgson Pratt's University Education in England for Natives of India, by a Civilian, 8vo, pp. 21. *Bombay*, 1861 1s 6d

5821 Travancore (Maharaja of) Letter on Higher Education and the Education of the Masses in India, 8vo, pp. 15. *Madras*, 1882 1s 6d

5822 —— Notice of Statements in Rev. J. Johnston's Reply to "Letter," 8vo, pp. 24. *Madras*, 1882 1s 6d

5823 The Missionary Crusade against State Education, by A Native of Southern India, 8vo, pp. 60. *Madras*, 1885 1s 6d

5824 Report on Public Instruction, Madras Presidency, 1887-8, folio, boards 4s

See also ADMINISTRATION REPORTS, 1852, 1853, &c., Adam, Badger, Bateman, Boutros, Bryce (Dr.), Campbell (Sir G.), Carpenter (Miss), Duff (Dr.), Dufferin, Elphinstone, Hodgson, Johnston, Kennedy (Rev. J.), Kennedy (Very Rev. Joseph), Maitland, Master, Money, Prinsep (H. T.), Ramabai, Strachey, Temple (Sir R.), Trevelyan (Sir C.), Tucker, Wood (Sir C.), Wynne, &c.

5825 **Edwards** (Lt. Wm.) Sketches in Scinde, 12 *lithographs* by Day & Son, with descriptions, imp. folio, half-morocco. 1846 15s

Equestrian portrait of Sir Charles Napier; Views of and from Fort Hyderabad (5); Towns of Schewan and Rorree; Fortress of Deyra; Tombs, Entrance to Stronghold, and Plan of Operations, Truckee (3).

5826 **Edwardes** ([Major-Gen.] Sir Herbert) A Year on the Punjaub Frontier, 1848-9, *map and numerous engravings*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1851 12s

The record of the bloodless conquest of the wild valley of Bannu, giving an insight into the actual life and labours of an Indian political officer, and a contribution towards a knowledge of the countries beyond the Indus; also account of the siege and capture of Mooltan.

"This work is perhaps the best of its class ever yet published on an Indian subject.....charming reading to old and young alike, whether interested in India or not."—THORBURN, 'Bannu,' p. vi.

5827 —— Memorials of the Life and Letters of, by his Wife, *portraits and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1886 10s

5828 —— Memorials, another copy, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf extra 16s

Edwardes arrived in India in 1841, and the services he rendered in the Punjaub (as a political administrator), Afghanistan, and through the Mutiny, was scarcely surpassed by any of his contemporaries. He finally retired to England in 1865.

"One of the noblest names on the roll of the soldier-statesmen of the British Empire."—*Encyclopædia Britannica.*

"A born ruler of men."—SIR JOHN LAWRENCE.

5829 —— A Knight's Faith: Passages in the Life of Sir Herbert Edwardes, collated by John Ruskin, royal 8vo, half-calf extra. *Orpington*, 1885 6s

See also Holmes (T.), Lawrence (Sir Henry), Lumsden.

5830 **Edwards** (H. Sutherland) Russian Projects against India from Czar Peter to Gen. Skobeleff, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1885 3s

Includes Accounts of the Anglo-Russian Agreement of 1844, and of the Expeditions of Perofski, Ignatieff, and Kauffmann. See also Russian Central Asia, pp. 55-57.

5831 **Edwards** (Wm.), Judge of H.M. High Court of Agra. Reminiscences of a Bengal Civilian, 1837-58, 12mo, half-calf. 1866 5s

The Cabul Disaster, The Sikh Wars, Annexation of the Punjab, Personal Adventures during the Indian Rebellion, Reflections thereon, Narrative of Rajah Bygenath Misr's Sufferings.

5831B —— Personal Narrative during the Rebellion, 12mo, cl. 1858 4s

—— Evidence on Natives of India, &c. See Parl. Reports, 1852-53.

See also LAWRENCE (Sir G.).

5832 **Egerton** (Hon. Capt. Francis, R.N.) Journal of a Winter's Tour in India [and Ceylon], with a Visit to the Court of Nepaul, *illustrated*, 2 vols. in 1, 12mo, half-calf extra. 1852 7s 6d

Capt. Egerton visited Calcutta, Gyah, Patna, Sejowlee, Catmandhu, Benares, Allahabad, Cawnpore, Lucknow, Agra, Delhi, Dheeg, Bhurtpore, Gwalior, Indore, Ajunta, Ellora, Aurungabad, Poonah, and Bombay.

5833 **Elgin** (James, 8th Earl of) Letters and Journals as Governor of Jamaica (1842-46), Gov.-Gen. of Canada (1847-55), Envoy to China and Japan (1857-60), Viceroy of India (1862-63), edited by Walrond, 8vo, cloth. 1872 4s 6d

See also Prichard, Trotter, Keene, and later Historians; Loch and Oliphant in CHINESE SECTION.

5834 **Elgin** (Victor Alexander, 9th Earl of), Viceroy and Governor-General of India. Speeches, 1894-99, 8vo, morocco extra. *Calcutta*, 1899 6s 6d

Addresses and Speeches in different parts of India on Commerce, Cotton Duties, Finance, Penal Code at the Queen's Jubilee, Durbars at Quetta, Lahore, Rangoon, &c., at Investitures, Banquets at Gwalior, Hyderabad, Mysore, Lucknow, Bombay, Calcutta, Madras, &c.

5835 **Ellenborough** (Lord), The Indian Administration of (1841-44), edited by Charles, Lord Colchester, 8vo, cloth. 1874 6s

Including Correspondence with the Duke of Wellington and Lord Ellenborough's Letters to the Queen, relating to Afghanistan, the China Expedition (1841-42), and his own Administration of Indian Affairs. With an Appendix: "Plan for intercepting the great water communication between the north and south of the Empire of China, by the Editor (1839)."

5836 —— India and Lord Ellenborough, 8vo, pp. 123. 1844 3s 6d

Sketch of History of British India and Comments on Lord Ellenborough's Administration.

5837 —— Reply to 'India and Lord Ellenborough,' by Zeta, pp. 83, 1845 3s

See also Broadfoot, Hope, Macaulay, Sinde, Trotter's, and other Histories.

5838 **Elliot** (Capt. Robert, R.N.) Views in the East, comprising India, Canton, and the Shores of the Red Sea, 60 *sketches*, made in 1822-24, drawn by Skinner, Prout, Purser, Stansfield, Cattermole, and others, *engraved on steel*, with Historical and Descriptive letterpress, 2 vols. imp. 8vo, half-morocco, gilt edges. 1833 15s

Contains views of Hindoo temples, Mahomedan mosques, tombs, forts, and palaces at Benares, Agra, Delhi, Ellora, Elephanta, Bejapore, &c., including the Taj-Mahal, tombs of Akbar, Aurungzebe, Humaioon, Shere Shah, Mahomed Shah, and Ibrahim Padshah, &c.

5839 **Elliot** (Robert H.) The Experiences of a Planter in the Jungles of Mysore, *map and tinted illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cl. 1871 8s 6d

In addition to chapters on Native Agriculture, Coffee. Cinchona, and Cardamom Planting, Tea, Cotton, Silk, Sandalwood, Rhea-Grass, &c., this work contains much information on local administration, education, caste, religion, the Nagas, &c., and is largely devoted to correcting the errors of ill-informed writers and many of the current opinions of Anglo-Indian society on the native character.

5840 —— Gold, Sport, and Coffee Planting in Mysore, Thirty-Eight Years' Experience of a Planter, 12mo, cloth. 1894 6s

5841 —— Our Indian Difficulties and a Warning to Investors in Indian Securities, 8vo, pp. 48, sewed. 1874 2s

5842 —— Indian Famines and their Causes. Proc. R. Col. Inst., 1877, Vol. IX. pp. 1-41, cloth 3s

5843 **Elliott** ([Sir] Charles Alfred) The Chronicles of Oonao, a district in Oudh, 8vo, cloth. *Allahabad*, 1862 6s

The Mythic Age, Prehistoric Period, The Rajpoot Colonization, The Mahommedan Conquest, The Dehli Administration, The Nuwabee. The forerunner of a General History of Oudh.

5844 —— Hafiz Ool-Moolk, Hafiz Rehmut Khan (Rohilla Chief) Life of, by his Son, translated from the Persian by [Sir] Charles Elliott (Oriental Trans. Fund), 8vo, boards. 1831 5s 6d

Relates to the Rohilla War, &c.

5845 **Elliot** (Sir Henry M.) Bibliographical Index to the Historians of Muhammadan India, Vol. I. General Histories (all published), 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1849 4s

A useful manual for Oriental scholars and librarians, subsequently extended into 'The History of India as told by its own Historians.'

5846 —— The History of India as Told by Its Own Historians: The Muhammadan Period, Edited and continued by Prof. J. Dowson, 8 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1867-77 (pub. £8 8s) £3 10s

Vol. I. Early Arabian Geographers, including Ibn Haukal, Rashidu-d Din (from Al Biruni), Al Edrisi and Al Kazwini; Historians of Sind, with bibliographical notes.

II. Al Biruni,' Utbi, Baihaki, and other Muhammadan historians, bringing down the History to A.D. 1260.

III. Rashidu-din, Amir Khusru, Sultan Firos Shah, Autobiography of Timur, &c., to A.D. 1398, with the Poems of Amir Khusru, Extracts from Ibn Batuta, &c.

IV. Abdu-r-Razzak, Mirkhond, Khondamir, Hariri, Autobiography of Babar, Abdul Latif, Sarwani, &c., from the invasion of Timur to the culmination under Akbar.

V. 'Humayun-Nama' of Khonamir, 'Tabakat-i-Akbari' of Nizamuddin, &c., completing the reign of Humayun and thirty years of that of Akbar.

VI. 'Akbar-nama of Abul-Fazl, Dwazda-Sala-i Jahangiri, Extracts from Ferishta, &c., completing the Reign of Akbar, with Articles on the Early Use of Gunpowder in India, Comments on the Institutes of Jahangir, and translation of the Introduction to Ferishta.

VII. The historians treating of the Reigns of Shah Jahan, Aurangzeb, Bahadur Shah, Jahandar Shah, and Farrukh-Siyar, including the Badshah-nama of Abdul Hamid Lahori, Muntakhabu-l Lubab of Khafi Khan, &c.

VIII. Numerous minor historians, supplementing preceding sections, Sawanih-i Akbari of Amir Haidar Husaini, Siyaru-l Muta-akhkhirin of Ghulam Husain Khan, &c., with copious Indexes to the whole work—Bibliographical, Geographical, and General.

"A great work.....which must always be a guide to English students."—KEENE.

Sir Henry Elliot hoped to have added histories of Gujerat, Bengal, Kashmir, and other Mahomedan monarchies. That of Gujerat was completed by Sir E. Clive Bayley. See p. 80.

5847 —— Supplement to the Glossary of Indian Terms, A—J (all published in this form), royal 8vo, cloth. *Roorkee*, 1860 3s

The 'Glossary' itself was then a work planned only, but was issued subsequently in 1855. See WILSON (H. H.)

5848 —— Memoirs on the History, Folk-Lore, and Distribution of the Races on the N.W. Provinces of India; being an Amplified edition of the original Supplemental Glossary of Indian Terms, edited by John Beames, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1869 (pub. 36s.) 9s

In this edition, largely amplified and completed, the arrangement of the words is systematic as well as alphabetical: the whole being in four parts (1) Castes and their Subdivisions with Appendices, (2) Customs, Rites, and Superstitions, (3) Revenue and Official Terms, (4) Rural Life.

5849 **Elphinstone** (Hon. Mountstuart) Life of, with Selections from his Correspondence and Papers, by Sir E. Colebrooke, *portrait*, &c., 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1884 9s

Elphinstone returned to England in 1829, after thirty years of official and diplomatic work in different positions, from Assistant Resident Magistrate in Benares to the Governorship of Bombay. He declined that of Governor-General.

—— Account of Caubul, 1815. See p. 59.

5850 —— Report on the Territories conquered from the Paishwa, 4to, half-bound. *Calcutta*, 1821 4s

5851 —— The Paishwa's Territories, royal 8vo, pp. 128. 1872 3s

5852 —— The History of India [Hindu and Mahometan Periods, to A.D. 1760], LIBRARY EDITION, large type, with *map*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1841 12s

The Hindu section is preceded by a General Description of India, and accompanied by chapters on Medicine, Language and Literature, Commerce, Agriculture, Manners and Character, Village Life, Appendices on Greek Accounts of India, &c.

"The 'Mahometan Period' of Mr. Elphinstone's History, in its clear despatch-like narrative, has always seemed to me to possess in no small degree some of those characteristics which we all admire in Mr. Grote's 'History of Greece.' The author had been so long engaged in Indian politics that he could at once enter into and unravel all those endless details which render Asiatic history so confused and difficult; and I question whether this portion of his History will ever be superseded."—Principal COWELL.

5853 —— The History of India: The Hindú and Mahometan Periods, New Edition, with Notes and Additions by Principal E. B. Cowell, *map*, 1 thick vol. 8vo, cloth. 1889 (pub. 18s) 9s

The editorial Additions consist of appendices on the Vedas, Brahmanical Tribes and Aborigines, and the Chinese Buddhist Pilgrims.

"The History of India by the Hon. Mountstuart Elphinsone.....will probably long continue to be the classical history to introduce the enquirer of every denomination to a correct knowledge of India."—Erskine, *History of Báber and Humáyun.*

5854 —— The Rise of the British Power in India; being a Continuation of The History of India in the Hindú and Mahometan Periods, edited by Sir Edward Colebrooke, 3 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1887 7s

This volume brings the military and political history down to the year 1760, with an additional fragment on the character of Clive. The references in this to the author's former work are to the library edition in two volumes, which it matches both in size and type.

5855 —— Selections from Minutes and other Official Writings, with Introductory Memoir by G. W. Forrest, 8vo, cloth. 1884 6s

"There is hardly an important problem connected with the government of India which has not been discussed by Mountstuart Elphinstone" (Editor). This volume contains Elphinstone's letters describing the battles of Assaye and Kirkee (published for the first time), the important Minute on Education (1824), the Report on the Peishwa's Territories, &c.

5856 —— Mountstuart Elphinstone, by J. S. Cotton ("Rulers of India" Series), 12mo, cloth 2s

5857 **Elwood** (Mrs.) Narrative of Journey Overland from England, by the Continent of Europe, Egypt, and the Red Sea, to India, *illustrated*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1830 7s

Mrs. Elwood was the first lady who travelled outward to India by the overland route.

5860 **Emigration from India**: The Export of Coolies and other Labourers to Mauritius, 8vo, pp. 74. B. and F. Anti-Slavery Soc., 1842 3s 6d

5861 —— Remarks upon the Emigration of Hill Coolies, pp. 16 1s 6d

See Archer, Slavery.

EMPOLI (G. di) Viaggio fatto nell' India, 1503. See RAMUSIO, Viaggi, p. 18.

5862 **English** Connexion with India, Origin and Progress of, *Calcutta Rev.*, No. XII. pp. 64 2s 6d

5863 **Erskine** (Wm.) A History of India under Báber and Humáyun (1494-1556), 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1851 16s

Mr. Erskine's thorough acquaintance with the language of contemporary and subsequent authorities enabled him to improve upon Ferishta, and to produce perhaps the best record of this important and interesting period. See also BABER.

—— Cave Temples of Elephanta.—Bombay Lit. Soc. *Trans.*, Vol. I.

5864 **Escott** (T. H. S.) and others. Pillars of the Empire: Indian and Colonial Statesmen and Officials, 12mo, cloth. 1879 3s 6d

Sketches of Sir N. Chamberlain, Sir Andrew Clarke, Sir G. Colley, Sir E. A. Holdich, Sir F. Roberts, Dr. French, Bp. of Lahore, Sir H. Maine, Sir Barnes Peacock, H. G. Keene, Lords Dufferin, Kimberley, Lytton, Napier of Magdala, Northbrook, Sir B. Frere, Sir R. Temple, Sir A. C. Lyall, &c.

5865 **Ethnology** and Archæology of India: Papers by Huxley, Sir G. Campbell, Sir W. Elliott, Meadows Taylor, and others (*Q. Ethnol. Journal*, vol. i. pp. 89-193, and *map*), 8vo, cl. 1869 3s 6d

5866 **Evans** ([Sir] De Lacy) On the Practicability of an Invasion of British India, 8vo, pp. 8-lviii-147, and *map*. 1829 4s

Means of transport, military routes, &c., with resources of the Indian Empire.

5867 **Everest** (Lt.-Col.) Engravings and Diagrams illustrative of the Measurement of Two Sections of the Meridional Arc of India, royal 4to, cloth. 1847 6s

5868 **Ewart** (Wm., M.P.) Settlement in India and Trade with Central Asia, 8vo, pp. 18. 1858 2s

5869 **Ewart** (Gen. J. Alex.) The Story of a Soldier's Life; or, Peace, War, and Mutiny, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1881 12s

Vol. I. includes two voyages to the Mauritius and the entire campaign in Turkey and the Crimea; Vol. II. The Sepoy Mutiny and five years' service at home.

EYRE (Sir Vincent) Operations in Cabul, 1841-42. See AFGHANISTAN, p. 60.

—— The Relief of Arrah, 1857. See Gubbins, Halls, Trevelyan (Sir G.), Malleson, and other Historians of the Mutiny.

FÂ-HIEN, Travels in India and Ceylon (A.D. 399-413). See BEAL, SYKES.

5871 **Facts** and Reflections by a Subaltern of the Indian Army, 12mo, cloth. 1849 2s 6d

FALCONER (Hugh) Geological and other Memoirs of the North of India. See NATURAL HISTORY section.

5872 **Falkland** (Viscountess) Chow-Chow, a Journal of Social Life in India, Egypt, and Syria, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1857 6s

FAMINES: Campbell (Sir G.), Cotton (Sir A.), Dickinson, Digby, Elliot (R. H.), Frere, Hornaday, Hunter's Indian Empire, Kaye's E.I. Co., Lawrence (Lord), Lytton, Merewether, Nash, Northbrook, Routledge, Smith (Baird), Strachey, Temple (Sir R.), Trotter's India under Victoria, &c.

5873 **Fane** (Hy. Edward) Five Years in India (1835-39). comprising Travels in Bengal, Visit to Court of Runjeet Singh, Residence in the Himalayas, Account of the Triumphant Entry into Cabul, 1839, Voyage down the Indus, with 12 *steel plates and other illustrations*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1842 6s

The author was Aide-de-Camp to Lord Auckland. The work, which is most instructive and entertaining, concludes with an amusing narrative of the author's overland journey to England.

5874 **Faria y Sousa** (Manuel de) Asia Portuguesa, with *numerous plates and woodcuts*, 3 vols. folio, calf. *Lisbon*, 1666-74-75 £4

A valuable narrative of the Portuguese conquests in the East Indies—when their flag waved from the Azores to China. The work is largely founded upon older writers, especially upon BARROS and DA COUTO. For English translation, somewhat abridged, by Capt. John STEVENS, see above, p. 7; see also references under PORTUGUESE in INDIA, *post*.

5875 —— Europa Portuguesa; Asia Portuguesa; Africa Portuguesa; Retrato de Manuel de Faria y Sousa, por Don F. Moreno Porcel, *engraved titles*, 8 vols. folio, calf. *Lisbon*, 1666-1733 £8

Complete sets of Faria y Sousa are rare. This is composed of Europe, 2nd edit., 3 vols., 1678-80; Asia, 3 vols., 1666-75; Africa, 1 vol., 1681; and Retrato, 1 vol., 1733.

5876 **Fawcett** (Henry) Speeches on some Current Political Questions, 8vo, cloth. 1873 4s

Includes Fawcett's great speeches on Indian Finance and the Budgets of 1872 and 1873, on Education, Woman Suffrage, the Irish University Education, and the speech at Brighton, Feb., 1873, wherein he refers to the continuous neglect of Indian Affairs in the House of Commons.

5877 **Fayrer** (Surg.-Gen. Sir Joseph) Recollections of my Life, *portraits and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 6s

Sir Joseph Fayrer's professional service in India began in 1850 and continued through the Mutiny, to which, and the Siege of the Residency, Lucknow, three chapters are devoted. After a short visit to England, Sir Joseph returned to Calcutta, 1859-72. He subsequently revisited India in the suite of H.R.H. Albert Edward, Prince of Wales, 1875.

—— Snakes of India, and Royal Tiger. See NATURAL HISTORY Section.

See also MARTIN (Sir J. Ranald).

5878 **Fenton** (Mrs.) Journal of: Narrative of her Life in India, the Isle of France (Mauritius), and Tasmania, 1826-30, with Preface by Sir Henry W. Lawrence, 12mo, cloth. 1901 5s

Mrs. Fenton visited India in 1827-28, residing mostly near Calcutta. Her Journal of that period occupies the greater part of the volume.

5879 **Fergusson** (James) The Rock-Cut Temples of India, 19 *lithographic plates*, folio, half-morocco, with a vol. of Descriptive Text and 10 additional *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1845 £2 2s

5880 —— The Rock-Cut Temples, another, without the text £1 10s

5881 **Fergusson** (James) The Rock-Cut Temples of India, *illustrated by 74 photographs* taken by Major Gill and described by James Fergusson, 8vo, cloth, gilt edges. 1864 £1 4s

A Selection of the best examples of the different series of caves at Ellora, Ajunta, Cuttack, Salsette, Karli, Kannari and Mahavellipore, drawn on stone by T. C. Dibdin from sketches made on the spot, with the assistance of the camera-lucida, 1838-39.

See also Biggs; GILL (Major).

5882 —— Picturesque Illustrations of Ancient Architecture in Hindostan: Thirty-four *tinted plates and sketch map*, imp. folio, half-morocco. 1848 £3 3s

The illustrations include the gate of the Tope at Sanchi, the Temples of Bobaneswar, of Jugganath at Puri, of Kanaruc, Chandravati, Barolli, Vimala Sah, Sadri Mahavellipore, Towers at Cheetore, Palaces at Boondee, Porches, Gateways, Tombs, &c.

5883 —— Tree and Serpent Worship: Illustrations of Mythology and Art in India from the Sculptures of the Buddhist Topes at Sanchi and Amravati, with Essays and Descriptions, original edition, 100 *plates and* 21 *wood engravings*, imp. 4to, half-morocco. 1868 (pub. £10 10s) £6 10s

The main body of the work is preceded by an Introductory Essay on Human Sacrifices and Serpent Worship in Egypt, India, Phœnicia, Mesopotamia, Greece, Italy, Germany, Sarmatia, Scandinavia, France, Great Britain, Africa and America; in Persia, Cashmere, Cambodia, China, Oceania, Ceylon and India, the Mahabharata, Buddhism, &c. 45 plates illustrate the Tope at Sanchi, and 43 that at Amravati. Most important appendices on Asoka inscriptions, Snake Worship, &c., are contributed by Gen. Cunningham, Col. Meadows Taylor, Dr. Best, and Dr. Balfour.

5885 —— Rude Stone Monuments in All Countries, their Age and Uses, with 234 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1872 £1 4s

The rude stone monuments, which are probably more numerous in India than in Europe, throw much light on the problems connected with the study of megalithic monuments in the West. Mr. Fergusson discusses their geographical distribution and age, and gives engravings of 27 examples in different parts of India.

5886 —— Notes on the Saka, Samvat, and Gupta Eras, 8vo, cloth, pp. iv-24. 1875 (*privately printed*) 1s

5887 —— and **Burgess** (Dr. James) The Cave Temples of India, with *map*, 98 *plates in photo-lithography and* 73 *woodcuts*, imp. 8vo, half-morocco. 1880 £2 12s 6d

Mr. Fergusson treats of the Eastern caves at Barabar, Radgir, Katak, Hathi, Undavilli, Mahavellipur, and the Seven Pagodas, Dr. Burgess of those in Western India, in Kathiawar, the Koncan, Karle, Junnar, Nasik, Ajanta, Kanheri, Bagh, Elura, Aurungabad, as well as the Brahmanic and Jaina Caves and Cave Temples in the Dekkan, at Poonah, Elephanta, &c.

5888 —— History of Indian and Eastern Architecture, with 2 *maps and* 394 *illustrations*, 8vo, half-bound. 1899 £1 4s

Book I. Buddhist Architecture in India and Ceylon. II. Jaina Architecture. III. Architecture in the Himalayas (Nepal and Kashmir). IV. Dravidian Temples, Rock-Cut, Tanjore, &c. V. Chalukyan. VI. Indo-Aryan Temples and Palaces at Benares, Cuttack, Dharwar, Gwalior, &c. VII. Saracenic Tombs, Mosques, Minars, the Taj, &c. VIII. Further India: Burmah, Siam, Java, Cambodia. IX. China.

5889 —— Collection of Photographs: Nineteen large Views of Hindu Sculpture and Temples at Aiwulli, Tanjore, &c., imp. folio, half-morocco 22s

5891 **Ferishta's** History of Dekkan from the First Mohummedan Conquests (A.D. 977-1605); with Continuation to the Emperor Aurungzebe by other Native Writers; also, Reign of his Successors; and the History of Bengal, 1739-80, by Jonathan Scott, 2 vols. 4to, calf. *Shrewsbury*, 1794 £1 8s

"The work of Ferishta is an abridgment of other historians, and extends to the end of the reign of Akbar.....it is the most curious and valuable piece of Oriental history."—ORME.

See also Briggs, Dow, Elliot (Sir H.).

FEUDATORY STATES. See NATIVE STATES.

5892 **Fife-Cookson** (Lt.-Col. J. C.) Tiger Shooting in the Doon and Ulwar, *numerous illustrations*, 8vo, cloth, 1887 5s

Finance, Revenue, Taxation, &c.—

5894 Mr. Dundas's India Budget for 1789; Reply to, by County Member, 8vo, pp. ii-24. 1790 2s

5895 Finance and Revenue Accounts, Government of India, 1883-84, folio, boards, *Calcutta*, 1885 3s

5896 Letter to Members H.C. on Indian Finance, pp. 11. 1859 1s 6d

5897 The Spoilt Child of the Indian Family: Bengal's Favoured Position at the Financial Board, pp. 21. *Bombay*, 1868 1s 6d

5898 How we Tax India: a Lecture, 8vo, pp. 40. *Leeds* printed, 1858 2s

See also Administration; Coins, Elgin, Fawcett, Hobart, Laing, Mayo, Northbrook, Norton, Perry, Phillips, Prinsep (H. T.), Steuart, Strachey, Sullivan, Sykes, Temple (Sir R.), Tucker, Wood, Dutt, Langley, &c.

5900 **Fincastle** (Viscount) and **Elliot-Lockhart** (P. C.) A Frontier Campaign: Narrative of the Operations of the Malakand and Buner Field Forces, 1897-98, *map and 16 illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1898 2s 6d

5901 **Fitch** (Ralph), England's Pioneer to India and Burma (1583-1591), his Companions and Contemporaries, a Narrative in his own words, edited by J. Horton-Ryley, 19 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 8s

This work throws light on the earliest visit of Englishmen to India—Fitch, Newberie, and their companions. All were imprisoned at Goa, whence some of them escaped to Agra, where they presented their Queen's letter to Akbar in 1585. Subsequently Fitch travelled on towards the Himalayas and down the Jumna and Ganges to the Bay of Bengal and so to Burmah and Malacca. Fitch only found his way home after an absence of eight years, in 1591.

See also Collections of Hakluyt and Purchas, and Fytch's Burmah.

5902 **Fitchett** (W. H.) Tale of the Great Mutiny, *portraits and map*, 12mo, cloth. 1901 4s

5903 **Fitzclarence** (Lt.-Col.) Journal of a Route across India, through Egypt to England, 1817-18, *maps, coloured plates, plans* of actions and of the Pyramids, 4to, boards, uncut. 1819 15s

Includes a Personal Narrative of the War in the Deccan, 1817-18, with map and interesting plates, a "Gorkah Soldier," "Rocket Corps and Dromedary Corps,' "Rohilla Horse and Skinner's Horse."

5904 **Fonseca** (José Nicolau da) Historical and Archæological Sketch of the City of Goa, *plates*, 8vo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1878 7s 6d

5905 **Forbes** (James) Oriental Memoirs....written during Seventeen Years' Residence in India (1766-84), including Observations on Parts of Africa and South America, and a Narrative of Occurrences in Four Indian Voyages, *portrait, and* 95 *fine engravings of scenery, antiquities, &c., the plates of natural history coloured*, best edition, 4 vols. royal 4to. 1813

The 'Oriental Memoirs' is, by some, considered the most valuable of all the works published on India. The author's materials from which it was compiled filled 150 folio volumes, containing 52,000 pages of MS. letters and drawings.

An interesting account of Forbes, his residence in Bombay (1765-84), his friends and his book (published 28 years after his return home), will be found in DOUGLAS'S 'Bombay,' vol. ii. (chap. xxx.)

5907 **Forbes** (Alex. Kinloch) Râs Mâlâ; or, Hindoo Annals of the Province of Goozerat, with *coloured and other illustrations, chiefly architectural*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1856 £3 3s

Râs Mâlâ, or 'A Garland of Chronicles,' is a most valuable work treating not only the History, Hindu and Mohummedan, of the Mahrattas, but of the topography of the province, its rulers and people, their castes, occupations, town life, land-tenure, festivals, customs, beliefs, traditions, legends, &c.

5908 **Forbes** (Gordon) Wild Life in Canara and Ganjam [Madras Presidency], *coloured illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1885 2s 6d

The author's experiences in Canara extended from 1844 to 1848 and in Ganjam from 1858 to 1867.

5909 **Forbes-Mitchell** (Wm.), late 93rd Highlanders, Reminiscences of the Great Mutiny, 1857-59, including the Relief, Siege, and Capture of Lucknow and the Campaigns in Rohilcund and Oude, best edition, 12mo, cloth. 1895 3s 6d

FORDE (Col.) Military Expedition to Golconda, 1758-59. See CAMBRIDGE.

5910 **Forjett** (Charles) Our Real Danger in India, 8vo, cl. 1877 4s 6d

Thoughts suggested by the Great Mutiny.

5912 **Forrest** (Lt.-Col. Wm.) A Picturesque Tour along the Rivers Ganges and Jumna, 24 *highly finished and coloured views, map, and vignettes, from original drawings*, with descriptive text, imp. 4to, half-morocco. Ackermann, 1824 £2 2s

Views of Hindoo Villages, Pagodas, City of Moorshedabad, Mountains of Rajmahal, Rocks of Colgong, Mosques, Tombs and Temples, Benares, Allahabad, Lucknow, Delhi, Akbar's Tomb, the Taj Mahal (from the River).

5913 **Forrest.** Letters, Despatches, and other State Papers preserved in the Foreign Department of the Government of India, 1772-85, edited by George W. Forrest, 3 vols. folio. *Calcutta*, 1890 16s

"The story of the administration of Warren Hastings.....told by the letters and narratives, the dissents and discussions, of the chief actors. The value of these Selections has been greatly increased by an admirable introduction by Mr. Forrest. It gives a careful and valuable summary of the principal facts connected with the administration of Hastings."—Sir J. STRACHEY.

5914 —— The Administration of Warren Hastings, 1772-75, Reviewed and Illustrated from Original Documents, 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1892 5s 6d

5915 **Forrest** (George W.) Selections from Letters, Despatches, and State Papers, with Introductory Story of the Indian Mutiny, 1857-1858, Vol. I. Barrackpore and Berhampore, Meerut, Delhi, *maps and plans*, royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1893 11s

5916 —— Selections from Letters, Despatches, &c., preserved in the Bombay Secretariat, edited by George W. Forrest, Marátha Series, Vol. I., Home Series, Vols. I. and II., 3 vols. 4to, half-calf. *Bombay*, 1885-87 £2

The Maráthá volume records the History of the Maráthás, the First and Second Marátha Wars, including Letters of the Marquess Wellesley when Earl of Mornington, also of the Duke of Wellington when Colonel Wellesley, which were not printed with the Despatches edited by Colonel Gurwood.

The Home Series comprise all the important documents from the foundation of the Factory at Surat in 1630, including the Treaty by which Bombay was ceded by Portugal, Selections from the Bantam Letters, A Journal of Nadir Shah's Residence at Carmenia, Transactions at Balambangan, 1761-75.

5917 —— The Administration of Lord Lansdowne, 8vo, cl. 1894 2s 6d

5918 —— Sepoy Generals, Wellington to Roberts, with 9 *portraits*, 12mo, cloth. 1902 5s

5919 **Forster** (George) Journey from Bengal to England through Northern India, Kashmire, Afghanistan, Persia, and Russia, 1783-1784, with *map*, 2 vols. 4to, calf. 1798 9s

Mr. Forster visited Serinagur, Peshawar, Cabul, Ghizni, Candahar, and Herat afterwards crossing the Caspian Sea to Astrakan, Moscow, and St. Petersburg. The greater part of the work, however, relates to India, Kashmere, and Persia, and includes Sketches of the Hindoo Mythology, History of the Rohillas, Shah-Shujah, and the Sikhs.

5921 **Forsyth** (Capt. James) The Highlands of Central India: Notes on the Forests and Wild Tribes, Natural History and Sports [of the Gond and other Country between Northern India and the Deccan], *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1871 (with author's portrait inserted) 10s

5922 —— Another copy, half-calf extra 11s

5923 —— New edition, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth, 1899 . 8s

Includes chapters on the Aboriginal Tribes of the Narbadá Valley and Máhádeo Hills, The Lay of Saint Lingo, and an Appendix on the Selection and Treatment of Elephants.

"A complete account of the Highlands of India."—*Athenæum.*

5924 **Forsyth** (Sir T. Douglas) Autobiography and Reminiscences *map and portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1887 4s 6d

Includes scenes and incidents of the Indian Mutiny, the Kooka Outbreak (1872) Expeditions to Yarkand (1870), Kashgar (1873), and to Mandalay (1875).

See also Henderson and Hume in TARTARY and TIBET, *post.*

5925 **Framji** (Dosabhai) History of the Parsis, including their Manners, Customs, Religion, and Present Position, *coloured and other illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth gilt. 1884 18s

5926 **Francis** (Sir Philip) Memoirs, with Correspondence and Journals, by Joseph Parkes and Herman Merivale, *portrait*, 7 *facsimiles of handwriting, and copy of a caricature*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1867 16s

This work throws much light upon the political history of the period, and tends to establish the identity of Francis with "Junius." The letters bearing that signature ceased shortly before Francis left England for a tour on the Continent in 1772 (see below). Appointed member of the new Supreme Council of Bengal in the following year, he arrived in Calcutta Oct., 1774. Differences with Hastings led to a duel between them, and Francis returned to England in Oct., 1781, afterwards becoming one of the principal, though private promoters of Hastings's impeachment.

See also HASTINGS, IMPEY, and references under NUNCOMAR and ROHILLA WAR.

5927 [——] Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa; Describing Characters, Customs, Manners, Laws, and Productions of Nature and Art: containing Various Remarks on the Political Interests of Great Britain, and delineating in Particular a New System for the Government and Improvement of the British Settlements in the East Indies; begun in the year 1777 and finished in 1781. By M. Mackintosh. 2 vols. 8vo, calf gilt. *Murray*, 1782 £1 10s

A series of letters dated from Holland, Flanders, France, the Cape, India, Isle of France (Mauritius), and Calcutta, with observations on French and Dutch Policy, account of the Hottentots, and the Settlement at the Cape—the ease with which it might be captured!—the Mauritius, India and the native peoples, affairs in Bengal, the Carnatic, &c., Appendix of Secret Proceedings of the Supreme Council at Bengal, to which none but members could have had access—apparently the work of Francis. All reference to notoriously unpleasant circumstances in which Francis was placed during his residence in Calcutta is carefully avoided, matters honourable to Francis and his friends are applauded, while those who took part with Hastings are condemned.

5928 **Francis** (C. R.) Sketches of Native Life in India, 22 *lithographs*, imp. 4to, cloth. 1848 11s

Views in Rajpootana, Simla, on the Ganges, Madras, St. Helena, &c.

5929 **Francklin** ([Colonel] Wm.) Observations made on a Tour from Bengal to Persia by way of Point de Galle, Cocheen, Goa, Bombay, &c., 1786-87, with Account of the Remains of Persepolis, 8vo, boards. 1790 3s 6d

5930 —— History of the Reign of Shah Aulum and Transactions at the Court at Delhi, and neighbouring States, 1758-94, *map and* 4 *portraits*, 4to, half-calf. 1798 £1 1s

Includes Accounts of Modern Delhi and the Oude Family, of the Mahrattas (with portrait of Sindiah), Narrative of the Revolution in Rohilcund, and defeat of the Rohillas, 1794.

5931 —— Military Memoirs of Gen. George Thomas, including Annals of Rajpootaneh, the Punjaub, &c., 4to, calf. *Calcutta*, 1803 £1 4s

Interspersed with Accounts of the States of Rajpootaneh, the Seiks of Punjaub, the territory of Beykaneer, and Country west of the Great Desert, with sketch map, portrait of Gen. Thomas, and view of the Kutub Minar.

5932 —— Tracts, Political, Geographical, and Commercial, on the Dominions of Ava and the N.W. Parts of Hindostaun, 8vo, half-calf (presentation copy). 1811 5s 6d

Includes an historical sketch of Rajpootaneh, account of the operations of the Army in 1801, and plan for extension and future security of British Interests.

—— The Jeynes and Boodhists. See RELIGIONS OF INDIA, &c.

5933 **Fraser** (J. Baillie) Journal of a Tour through part of the Snowy Range of the Himālā Mountains and to the Sources of the Jumna and Ganges [with a History of Nepāl and the War], *map*, 4to, half-calf. 1820 14s

5934 —— Views in the Himālā Mountains, 20 *fine coloured plates*, each 26 in. by 18 in., oblong imperial folio, full morocco. 1820 £5

A magnificent work, illustrating the 'Journal of the Tour' through Nepal, &c.

Among the scenes represented are Seran Rajas Palace, Fort of Jytock, Raeengurh. Town of Rampore, Bheem Ke Udar, the Holy Shrine of Mahadeo, Assemblages of Hill Men, Ghoorkas. Village and Castle of Bumpta, Temple of Magnee, Villages of Shai and of Jushul, Valley and Sources of the Jumna, and other grand views of River and Mountain Scenery.

5935 —— Views in Calcutta, 11 *beautifully coloured engravings*, 1 vol. imp. folio, half-bound. 1826 £3 10s

St. Andrew's Church, Court House Street, Calcutta from Fort William, the Loll Bazaar, Portuguese Chapel, the River and Shipping, St. John's Cathedral, Serampore, Tank Square, the Black Pagoda, the Bazaar.

See also Skinner's Military Memoirs, *post*.

5936 **Fraser** (Gen. James Stuart) of the Madras Army. Memoir and Correspondence, by his Son, Col. Hastings Fraser, *portrait*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1885 14s

A work which throws light upon the military and pecuniary connexion between the British Government and that of the Nizam during 75 years, with private letters from the Rajahs of Mysore and Travancore, Lords Elphinstone, Auckland, Ellenborough, Hardinge, and Dalhousie. General Fraser, who was more than fifty years in the Indian service, was long resident at Hyderabad.

5937 **Fraser** (Maj.-Gen. Hastings) Our Faithful Ally the Nizam, 8vo, cloth. 1865 5s

On the importance of the Alliance and Services of the Nizam, especially during the Mutiny.

5938 [——] Hyderabad, royal 8vo, pp. 29, cloth. [1869?] (*privately issued*) 2s

5939 **Frederickson** (A. D.) Ad Orientem, *maps*, 26 *coloured plates, and other illustrations* from the author's sketches, 8vo, cloth. 1889 3s 6d

Incidents of travel, chiefly in Northern and Western India, 1870-71, and of a second journey, chiefly in Southern India, Ceylon, Java, Siam, Japan, &c., in 1876-78.

FRENCH IN INDIA (The). See Harris's Voyages (p. 9), Cambridge, Dalence, Dupleix, Francis, Mackintosh, Gaffarel, Guyon, Labourdonnais, Lally, Lanessan, Lawrence (Stringer), Malleson, Raymond, Rennefort, Hunter's and other Histories.

5940 **French** (Thomas Valpy) First Bishop of Lahore, Life and Correspondence of, by the Rev. Herbert Birks, *portrait and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1895 12s 6d

Missionary Labours at Agra before and during the Mutiny (1851-58). Curacy Work in England (1859-62), Frontier Work in Derajat (1862-63), Clerical Work in England (1864-68), College Work and Bishopric of Lahore (1869-87), Missionary Visits to Afghanistan, Persia, Syria, Palestine, &c. (1888-91).

5941 **Frere** (Right Hon. Sir Bartle E.) Life and Correspondence of, by John Martineau, *portraits, maps, and illustrations*, 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. 1894 10s

The greater part of this work relates to Frere's Services in and for India (1835-1875), in the Deccan, Sind (which he ruled for seven years), N.W. Provinces, Calcutta (in the Legislative Council), as Governor of Bombay, and on the Indian Council in London. Sir Bartle was also principal director and manager of the Tour of H.R.H. the Prince of Wales in India, 1875-76.

"When shall I see a Commander return from India in the pride of honourable poverty?" was a question asked by *The Man of Feeling* (Mackenzie). The question was answered a hundred years later when Bartle Frere came home.

Here, as elsewhere, the natives look to deeds not words: "The example of a Frere is worth the teaching of a hundred missionaries—painstaking and earnest though they be."—1866, Dilke, 'Greater B.,' ii. p. 220.

5942 —— The Three Zillas of Sind, with map, 1853 (Bombay Records, 1855), pp. 659-664, royal 8vo, cloth 4s

5943 —— Reply of Mirza Ali Ackbar to Attacks upon his Character by H. B. Frere, Esq., pp. 39, 1858 2s

5944 —— Letter to Col. Durand on the Reorganization of the Indian Army (Printed for Private Use only), 8vo, pp. 160 (*scarce*). *Bombay*, [1858] 6s 6d

5945 —— Notes on the Runn of Cutch and Neighbouring Regions, Jour. R. Geog. Soc., 1870, Vol. XL. pp. 181-207, map, cl. 2s 6d

5946 —— The Impending Bengal Famine.....and How to Prevent Famines in India, *three maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1874 3s

—— and Case of Meer Jaffer Alee. See Law and Justice.

—— Pandurang Hari. See Hockley (W. B.)

See also Malleson, Temple, &c.

Freshfield (D.) Notes on Mt. Everest. See Walker (Gen. J. T.)

5948 **Fryer** (John) Account of East India and Persia: Nine Years' Travels, 1672-81, *maps and figures*, folio, calf. 1698 £2

Fryer was a surgeon in the service of the E.I. Company. He describes the factory at Surat, the life and trade there as well as at Bombay and Madras, and gives an account of the English embassy to the coronation of Sivaji, the Mahratta King.

See also Wheeler, Early Travels in India, *post*.

Fryke's Voyage to the East Indies, 1680-86. See p. 7.

5949 **Fullarton** (Colonel Wm.) A View of the English Interests in India, and Account of the Military Operations [in Mysore], 1782-84, 8vo, calf. 1787 7s 6d

5950 —— Another copy, half-calf 6s 6d

5951 **Fuller** (Rev. Andrew) An Apology for Christian Missions to India, in Answer to Mr. Twining and Major Scott-Waring (Three Parts), 8vo. 1808 (*scarce*) 5s

See Scott-Waring, Twining, and references under Missions.

5952 **Fullerton** (Col.) Views in the Himalayah and Neilgherry Hills, 24 *plates coloured in facsimile of the original drawings*, with descriptions, oblong 4to, cloth. 1850 14s

5953 **Gaffarel** (Paul) Les Colonies Françaises, 8vo, half-bound. *Paris*, 1884 4s

Senegal, Guinea, Réunion, Madagascar, French Guiana, French Antilles, French India (History, 1503-1761—French Establishments at Pondichery, &c., pp. 247-321), Cochin China, Indo-China, Tahiti, Marquesas, New Caledonia, &c. Bibliography prefixed to each section.

5955 **Gama** (Vasco da) Calcoen: a Dutch Narrative of the Second Voyage to Calicut. Facsimile of edition printed at Antwerp c. 1504, with Introduction, and translated by Dr. Ph. Berjeau, small 4to, cloth. 1874 3s 6d

The places in India visited and referred to in this voyage (1502-3) are supposed to have been Cambay, Goa, Cananor, Calicut, and Cochin.

See also GAMA, p. 7.

5956 **Ganges** Canal Revenue Reports, 1855–56, &c., with *map* (Ind. Govt. Records, No. 21), royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1856 2s

—— See MAPS, *post*.

5957 **Gardiner** (General Sir R.) Military Analysis of the Causes of the Indian Rebellion, royal 8vo, pp. 99. 1858 3s

With remarks on Colonization, Revenue, Free Press, Religious Proselytism.

5958 **Gardner** (Alex.) Soldier and Traveller, Colonel of Artillery in the Service of Ranjit Singh, &c., edited by Major Hugh Pearse, with Introduction by Sir R. Temple, *portraits and maps*, 8vo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1898 7s 6d

Col. Gardner travelled as a freebooter and as a soldier of fortune for nearly fifty years in Russian Central Asia and among the Afghans; he also journeyed in Badakshan and Kafiristan, and through Gilgit and Chitral, served with Ranjit Singh, and, after his death, with the British in the Defence of Lahore and the First Sikh War, all of which adventures, scenes, and events are related in these memoirs.

See also PARKS (Mrs. Fanny).

5959 **Gardner** (Mrs. Alan) Rifle and Spear with the Rajpoots: a Winter's Sport in Northern India, *portrait and numerous illustrations*, 4to, cloth. 1895 10s

5960 **Gaskoin** (Lieut. C. A.) Survey of River Gogra, with *map*, &c. (Govt. Records), royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1854 1s 6d

5961 **Gawler** (Col. J. C.) Mission to Sikhim (1860–61), with Hints on Mountain and Jungle Warfare, exhibiting also the Facilities for Opening Commercial Relations with Central Asia, Thibet, and Western China, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1873 3s 6d

GEMELLI-CARERI, Description of India, 1695. See CARERI, p. 94.

5963 **Gent** (G. W.) Seven Original Sketches (*six coloured*) of Sepoys, a Brahmin, a Gentoo Man, Moorish Priest, Moorish Woman, &c., about 1800, with MS. descriptions 9s

GENTIL (M. le) Voyage and Observations (Astronomical, &c.) in Indian Seas, 1761-69. See p. 7.

5964 **Gerard** (Capt. Alex.) Account of Koonawur in the Himalaya, &c., edited by George Lloyd, with *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1841 5s 6d

Book I. Geography, Climate, Plants, Animals, and Inhabitants, their Occupations, Villages, Houses, Temples, Language, &c. (1822). II. Remarks upon that Part of Koonawur inhabited by Tartars; Lapcha, Ladak, Yarkund, their Trade, &c. III. Journeys from Soobathoo to Rarung in 1817 and 1818, when Simla was first made known to us.

—— Journey from Nahun, Simla, &c. 1821. See LLOYD.

5965 **Gholam Hossein Khan,** The Sëir Mutaqherin; or, View of Modern Times, being a History of India (1700-82), containing the Reigns of the last Seven Emperors of Hindostan, and in Particular an Account of the English Wars in Bengal,.....the Families of Seradj-ed-Döwlah and Shudjah-ed-Döwlah, the last Sovereigns of Bengal and Owd; to which is added a Critical Examination of the English Government and Policy, translated from the Persian, 3 vols. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1789 (*rare*).

This work is one of the chief authorities for the period of the decline of the Mogul Empire. The author gives an account of the Rohilla War and of Nuncomar and his trial. This translation was made by a French Creole named Raymond (Keene and Beale).

"The work is one of great interest and value.....A full account of it will be found in Sir H. M. Elliot's History (vol. viii. pp. 194-198). It was translated into English by Mustafa, a French renegade, and published in Calcutta in 1789.. ...His version is full of Gallicisms.....A large portion of the impression of his work was lost on its way to England, and it has long been a rare book."

5966 —— Siyar-ul-Mutakherin: a History of the Mahomedan Power in India during the last (18th) Century by Mir Gholam Hussein-Khan, revised from the translation of Haji Mustafa, and collated with the Persian Original by Briggs, vol. 1 (all published), 8vo, cloth (Oriental Transl. Fund). 1832 10s

5967 —— The Moolukhkhus-ool-Tuwareekh, being an Abridgment of the Celebrated Historical Work called the Seir Mootakherin, prepared chiefly by Maulavi Abdool Kerim (*Persian Text*), royal 4to, half-morocco. *Calcutta*, 1827 £1

5968 **Ghose** (Babu L. N.) Modern History of the Indian Chiefs, Rajas, Zamindars, &c. Part I. The Native States, with Account of the Prince of Wales's Visit and Imperial Assemblage at Delhi. Part II. The Native Aristocracy, Gentry, and Eminent Men, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1879-81 12s 6d

5970 [**Gibney** (Major R. Dwarris)] My Escape from the Mutinies in Oude, by a Wounded Officer, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1858 9s 6d

5971 **Gill** (Major) One Hundred Stereoscopic Illustrations of Architecture and Natural History in Western India, with Descriptions by James Fergusson, 8vo, gilt edges. 1864 £1 10s

Photographs of Temples, Tombs, Caves, and Ruins of Ajunta, Ellora, and Aurungabad, 62 being views of the Caves, 24 of structural architecture. To these are added 14 of Tiger Hunting and other scenes of the chase. Major Gill lived at Ajunta for thirty years, and died in the neighbourhood. Prior to sending home these photo-views he copied the paintings in Ajunta; these were destroyed by fire at the Crystal Palace, where they were being exhibited. Drawings of a few of them by Mr. Scharf are to be found in the volumes of Mrs. MANNING, *q.v.*

Sixty-two (single) photographs of the cave studies in Major Gill's volume and 12 additional are included in FERGUSSON'S 'Rock-Cut Temples,' 1864. See p. 132.

5972 **Gladwin** (Francis) History of Hindostan during the Reign of Jehángir, 1605-27; also, Ulfaz Udwiyeh, or the Materia Medica, in Arabic, Persian, and Hindevy, with English Translation, 1793, 1 vol. 4to, calf. *Calcutta*, 1788-93 £1 4s

See also Abdul Kurreem, p. 65; Bengal, p. 81.

5973 **Gleig** (Rev. G. R.) History of the British Empire in India, with map and portraits of Clive, Hastings, Cornwallis, and Wellesley, 4 vols. in 2, 18mo, half-morocco. 1830-5 5s

5974 —— India and its Army, from *Edin. Rev.*, pp. xvi–39. 1857 2s 6d

—— Narrative of Sale's Brigade. See Afghanistan, p. 60.

See also Clive, Hastings (Warren), Munro, Wellington.

5975 **Goa** and Sawunt Waree Territories: Memoirs, Reports, and Treaties, 1660-1850 (Bombay Records), *maps*, imp. 8vo, cl. 1855 6s

See also Burton, Careri, Cottineau, Dellon, Fonseca, Guthrie, Herbert, Hough, Pyrard, Valle, Wheeler, Xavier, and references under PORTUGUESE IN INDIA.

5976 **Goddard** (Lt.-Col. Thomas) Journal of the March of the Bombay Detachment across the Mahratta Country to Surat, 1778, 4to, pp. 24, *map*, half-morocco (*rare*) £1

5977 **Godinho** (Padre Manuel) Journey from Goa to Portugal by Way of Mesopotamia, 1663, by E. Rehatsek (*Calcutta Review*), 8vo, pp. 35, cloth. [188-] 3s

With account of Bassein, Surat, Bosrah, Aleppo, &c.

5978 **Godwin-Austen** (Col. H. H.) and **Purdon** (W.) on the Valley of Kashmir—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1861, vol. xxxi. pp. 14-37, and *map*, cloth 3s

5979 —— Glaciers of the Mustakh Range, *ibid.*, xxxiv. pp. 19-56, and *map*; Pangong District of Ládakh, *ibid.*, xxxvii. pp. 353-363; On the Garo Hills, *ibid.*, xliii. pp. 1-46, 8vo, cloth. 1864-73 6s

5980 —— Himalaya Mountain Systems—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., N.S., 1884, vol. vi. pp. 83-87, *large map and sections*, cloth 2s 6d

5982 **Gold** (Capt. Chas.) Oriental Drawings, 1791-8, *fifty engravings, beautifully coloured like the originals*, exhibiting Manners and Customs of the Natives—Brahmins, Gentoos, Fakirs, Sepoys, &c., with descriptions, imp. 4to, half-mor. 1806 (*scarce*) £4 10s

5983 **Goldsmid** ([Sir] F. J.) Historical Memoir on Shikarpoor, royal 8vo (Bombay Records), pp. 70, half-calf. 1855 6s

5984 —— Memoir on the Synds of Roree and Bukkur (Bombay Records), pp. 71-102, roy. 8vo, half-calf. 1855 6s

5985 —— Telegraph and Travel: Narrative of the Development of Telegraphic Communication between England and India, with Travels through Asiatic Turkey, Persia, &c., *maps and numerous engravings*, 8vo, cloth. 1874 4s 6d

—— Articles: Sind, Sistan—Ency. Britannica, vol. xxii. 1887

5987 **Gordon** (Sir Charles Alex.) Recollections of Thirty-nine Years in the Army, 1841-80, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 6s

Gwalior and the Battle of Maharajpore, 1843; Gold Coast of Africa, 1847-48; Indian Mutiny, 1857-58; Expedition to China, 1860-61; Siege of Paris, 1870-71; Burmah, 1874-75; Madras, 1875-80.

5988 **Gordon-Alexander** (Lieut.-Col. W.) Recollections of a Highland Subaltern in India, 1857-9, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 7s

5989 **Gore** (F. St. J.) Lights and Shades of Hill Life in the Afghan and Hindu Highlands of the Punjab: a Contrast, with *two maps*, 72 *full-page plates from photographs by the author, and* 21 *illustrations in the text*, 8vo, cloth, gilt top. 1895 9s

The author spent three months amidst the magnificent scenery of Kulu (in the vicinity of Simla), and subsequently accompanied the political officer in the taking over of the turbulent Kurram Valley and the country of the Ghilzais.

GOUGH (Viscount) and the Sutlej Campaign. See SUTLEJ.

—— On Army Administration. See Parl. Reports, 1852-3, p. 67.

5992 **Gough** (Sir Charles) and **Innes** (A. D.) The Sikhs and the Sikh Wars: Rise and Conquest of the Punjab, with 13 *maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 6s

The Mogul Empire; Growth of the Sikhs; Ranjit Singh; the Sutlej Campaign, 1845-46; Sir H. Lawrence and Sir H. Edwardes; Mooltan, Chillianwallah, Gujerat, the Annexation, &c.

5993 **Gould** (Charles) Pocket Field Book, containing 63 *pen-and-ink sketches* of Temples, Palaces, Camp Scenes and Scenery in the N.W. Provinces of India, Lucknow, Durrabad, &c. 1870 £1

5994 [**Gould** (Franklin)] Letters from India to his Father [John Gould, F.R.S.] For Private Circulation, 8vo, pp. 16, cl. 1854 2s 6d

GOULD (John) Birds of the Himalayas, &c. See NATURAL HISTORY SECTION.

5995 **Gover** (C. E.) Indian Weights and Measures; and Uniform Metrology, 8vo, boards. *Madras*, 1865 2s 6d

5996 **Graham** (Mrs. Maria) afterwards Lady Callcott. Journal of a Residence in India (1809-11), with 16 *illustrations from the author's sketches and etchings*, 4to, half-calf. 1811 10s

Mrs. Graham visited Bombay, Poonah, Salsette, Point de Galle, Trincomalee, Madras, and Calcutta. The illustrations include drawings of the Caves at Carli, Elephanta, and Kanari; views in Calcutta and of Cape Town and James Town, St. Helena, touched at in her homeward voyage. She has added accounts of Ferdausi and the Shah Nameh (from D'Ohsson), of a visit to Bengal by the son of a Malay merchant, and the story of Keraat Arjoon from the Mahabharata, to accompany an etching of the sculptured story on the Rock of Mavellipoorum.

5997 —— Letters on India, *map and plates*, 8vo, half-calf. 1814 7s 6d

A general account of India, its social life, native manners, customs, &c.

5998 **Graham** (Capt. D. C.) Historical Sketch of the Bheel Tribes of Khandeish, royal 8vo, pp. 28 and *map*. [*Bombay*, 1843] 2s 6d

5999 —— Statistical Report on the Principality of Kolhapoor, with Treaties, 1766-1829 (Bombay Records), *with maps, coloured panoramic views, inscriptions, &c.*, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1854 10s 6d

Topography and divisions, natural aspect, climate, products, land-tenure, labour, towns and cities, language, condition and occupation of the inhabitants, manufactures, education, crime, public buildings, antiquities, Buddhist caves and temples, numerous inscriptions (with translations), annals, treaties, &c.

6001 **Graham** (Arch., M.D.) The Industrial Improvement, by European Settlers of India, 8vo, pp. 38. 1868 2s

6002 —— Settlement of Europeans in Hilly Climates, pp. 20. 1870 2s

6003 **Graham** (W. W.) Travel and Ascents in the Himalaya.—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., N.S., 1884, Vol. VI. pp. 429-447 2s

6004 **Graham** (Col. G. F. I.) Life and Work of Syed Ahmed Khan, C.S.I., 8vo, cloth. 1885 6s

Sir Syed Ahmed Khan founded the Aligarh College.

GRANT (James) Finances of Bengal and Political Survey of India, 1786, see E.I. Co., Fifth Report, 1812

6005 **Grant** ([Sir] Robert) Sketch of the History of the E.I. Company to 1773, and of Changes in the Administration of British India since that Time, royal 8vo, half-calf. 1813 6s

6006 [**Grant** (Colesworthy)] Rural Life in Bengal: Letters from an Artist in India, by the Author of 'Anglo-Indian Domestic Life,' *with* 166 *engravings*, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1860 6s

6007 —— Rural Life in Bengal, another copy, half-calf. 1860 8s

Interesting Pictures of the Peasantry, with Account of the Cultivation and Manufacture of Indigo.

6008 [——] Anglo-Indian Domestic Life, by the Author of 'Rural Life in Bengal,' 176 *illustrations*, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1862 6s

An imaginary ramble, conveying a clear and accurate account of every-day life in India, written in bright and pleasant style.

6011 **Grant** (Gen. Sir Hope) Incidents of the Sepoy War (1857-58), from his Private Journals, with Explanatory Chapters by General Henry Knollys, 12mo, cloth. 1873 7s 6d

6012 —— The Sepoy War, another copy, half-calf extra 9s

6013 —— Life of General Sir Hope Grant, with Selections from his Correspondence, edited by Gen. H. Knollys, *portraits, plans and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1884 9s

Sir Hope Grant's military services covered the period of the first China War (1841); the First Sikh War—Moodkee and Ferozeshah, 1844-45, and Sobraon, 1846; the Second Sikh War—Chillianwallah and Gujerat, 1848-49; the Indian Mutiny, 1857-58; and the China War, 1860. This correspondence supplements 'Incidents of the Sepoy War.'

6014 **Greathed** (H. H.) Letters written during the Siege of Delhi, edited by his Widow, *plan*, 12mo, cloth. 1858 7s 6d

6015 **Green** (H.) The Deccan Ryots and their Land Tenure, 8vo, pp. 136. *Bombay*, 1852 2s 6d

GRENVILLE (George) on Trade with India, 1807. See E.I. Co., p. 122

6016 **Gribble** (J. D. D.) History of the Deccan, *portraits, maps and illustrations*, vol. 1, royal 8vo, cloth. 1896 13s

A connected history of the Deccan from the Time of the Mahomedan invasion in the fourteenth century to the year 1719, with a description of Bijapur and genealogical tree of the present Nizam of Hyderabad.

6017 **Griffin** (Sir Lepel) The Rajas of the Punjab; their States and Relations with the British Government, roy. 8vo, cl. 1870 12s 6d

6018 —— The Famous Monuments of Central India, *a series of* 89 *photographs, in permanent autotype*, of Temples, Palaces, &c., at Sanchi, Gwalior, Khajaraho, with descriptions, obl. folio. 1886 £5

6019 —— The Native Princes of India—PROC. R. COL. INST., 1889, vol. xx. pp. 359-382, cloth 3s

6020 —— Ranjit Singh, the Sikhs, and the Punjab ("Rulers of India" Series), *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1892 2s

6021 **Griffith** (Dr. Wm.) Journals of Travels in Assam, Burma, Bootan, Affghanistan, and Neighbouring Countries, 1835-1844, *portrait, map, and* 17 *litho plates*, 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1847 6s

—— Mission to Bootan, 1837–38. See p. 85.

—— Icones Plantarum Asiaticarum, &c. See NATURAL HISTORY Section.

6022 **Griffith** (M.) India's Princes: Life Sketches of the Native Rulers of India, 47 *portraits and illustrations*, 4to, cl. 1894 8s 6d

A handsome volume, containing a series of photographic portraits and local views, with accompanying letterpress, giving biographical and political details.

6023 **Griffiths** (John) The Paintings of the Buddhist Cave Temples of Ajanta, Khandesh, India, with 159 *large plates of paintings and decorative details, mostly coloured, and many illustrations in the text*, 2 vols. imp. folio, cloth (*privately printed*). 1896-97 £10 10s

6024 **Grimwood** (Ethel St. Clair, Mrs. F.) My Three Years in Manipur, and Escape from the Recent Mutiny, *portraits and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1891 4s

With account of the Kukis, Tongkhuls, Nagas, and other Hill Tribes.

6026 **Grindlay** (Capt. R. Melville) Scenery, Costumes, and Architecture, chiefly on the Western Side of India, 36 *fine engravings, mostly coloured in facsimile of the original drawings*, by Capt. Grindlay, W. Westall, C. Stanfield, D. Roberts, Copley Fielding, and others, complete with descriptive letterpress, one handsome volume, folio, half-morocco (*Ackermann*). 1826 £4 10s

Views of Bombay and Harbour, Ahmedabad, Aboo Mountains, Guzerat, the Bore Ghaut, Dowlutabad, Temples of Hulwud, Ellora, Elephanta, Dwarka; scenes in Kattiwar, Hyderabad, Aurungabad, Baroda, and in Rajpootana, Tombs of the Kings of Golconda, &c.

6027 —— Scenery, Costumes, and Architecture of Western India, Parts I. and II., *twelve plates beautifully coloured*, mor. extra £1 4s

This copy, presented to Sir Charles Forbes from the author, 1826, and by Sir Charles Forbes to his daughter, 1835, contains two views in Bombay (1811)—Approach of the Monsoon, Bombay Harbour; Mosque at Ahmedabad; Temple at Hulwud; Rajah of Cutch and his vassals: Mountains of Aboo, Guzerat; Approach to the Bore Ghaut (drawn by Westall from painting by Lieut.-Col. Johnson); two views in the Bore Ghaut (by Westall); Dowlutabad; Temple at Ellora.

6028 —— Steam Communication with India, with Petitions, Documents, and Map, pp. 100. 1837 2s 6d

6029 **Grinfield** (Rev. E. W.) Sketches of the Danish Mission on the Coromandel Coast, 12mo, pp. 152. 1831 3s

Lives of Ziegenbalg, Schultz, Schwartz, Gerické, Jæniké, &c.

6031 **Grose** (John Henry) Voyage to the East Indies, 1750–64, with Account of the Mogul Government, and of the Mahometan, Gentoo, and Parsee Religions, Customs, and Antiquities, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1772 £1 4s

6032 **Ground** (Sen. Lieut. H. W.) Memoir of the Upper Indus, 8vo, pp. 21 and *plan*. *Bombay*, 1852 2s 6d

6033 **Growse** (Fred. Salmon) Mathurá: a District Memoir, with *numerous photographs of the temples and other antiquities*, revised edition, 4to, bds. [*Allahabad*], 1883 12s

A valuable work, containing an account of the Játs, Chaubes, Ahivásis, Gaurua Thakurs; the Jains and their Temples; History from the Time the City was sacked by Mahmud of Ghasni to the Mutiny (1017-1857); Story of Krishna, the Brahmans, Buddhists, Hindus; Etymology of Local Names; Caste, its Origin, &c.

6034 **Grünwedel** (Prof. Albert) Buddhist Art in India, translated by Agnes Gibson, revised and enlarged by Dr. Burgess, with 154 *illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1901 12s 6d

On the appearance of the original in 1893 a hope was expressed in the *Jour. Asiatic Society* that it might appear in English. The work "ought to be in the hands of all antiquarians in India." That "hope" is now realized, and this translation is issued with about 50 additional illustrations.

6035 **Gubbins** (Martin R.) Account of the Mutinies in Oudh and of the Siege of the Lucknow Residency, third edition, with additions, *plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1858 16s

This edition includes Major Vincent Eyre's account of the Arrah campaign.

6036 **Gujarát** Musalmáns: Origin, History, Classes, Religion, Customs, &c., written for the Bombay Gazetteer by Fazalullah Lutfullah, royal 8vo, pp. iv-112. [1880?] 3s

6037 —— Another edition, to A.D. 1898, royal 8vo, pp. iv–76. 4s 6d

See also Allen, Bayley, Biggs, Burgess, Cooke, Forbes (A. K.), Grindlay, Gough, Johnson (W.), Malabari, Moor, Thackwell, Watson (J. W.), &c.

6038 **Guthrie** (Mrs.) My Year in an Indian Fort [Belgaum], with *illustrations*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1877 8s

A lady's impressions of life in the Deccan, with account of a trip to Goa.

6039 —— Life in Western India, 4 *illustrations*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1881 6s

Includes journeys through Kolhapur, Konkan, and the Deccan, with visits to Máhableshwur, Parr, Belgaum, Dharwur, Poonah, Ahmednuggar, &c., accounts of the Inhabitants, and of the Diamond Mines of Golconda.

6040 [**Guyon**] New History of the East Indies, Ancient and Modern, containing the Chorography, Natural History, Religion, Government, Revolutions, and Essay on European Commerce with India [chiefly from the French of the Abbé de Guyon], 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1757 15s

6042 **Hafiz Sudrool Islam Khan** Bahadoor, Remarks on India: Letters of "A Mahomedan" 8vo, pp. iv-75. *Madras*, 1874 2s 6d

6043 **Haig** (Major Gen.) The Indus Delta Country, an Ancient Geography and History, with 3 *maps*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1895 5s

6044 **Haileybury College,** Memorials of Old, by Brand Sapte, Sir Monier Monier-Williams, Frederick Charles Danvers, Percy Wigram, Sir Steuart Colvin Bayley, and others, *numerous portraits and plans*, small 4to, cloth. 1894 9s

See also Frere, Hodgson, Lockwood, Mackintosh, Sherer, Temple.

6045 **Halhed** (Nathaniel Brassey) A Code of Gentoo Laws, or Ordinations of the Pundits, from a Persian Translation of the Original written in the Shanscrit, 4to, half-calf. 1776 7s 6d

In this translation of a "Pootee," or compilation of the Ordinations of the Pundits, undertaken at the instance of Warren Hastings, the Hindoo Laws and Jurisprudence were for the first time made known to Europeans. The translation is prefaced by an account of the Sanscrit language (with 8 plates), a Preliminary Discourse, a Glossary of Sanscrit, Persian, and Bengalee Words, Names of the Months, of Authors, and of the Books whence the "Pootee" was compiled.

6046 [——] Letters of "Detector" on the Reports of Select Committee H.C. on British Possessions in the East Indies, 8vo, pp. 134. 1782 4s

6047 **Hall** (Capt. Basil, R.N.) Fragments of Voyages and Travels, including Anecdotes of a Naval Life, THREE SERIES, 9 vols., *each with engraved frontispiece*, 12mo, half-calf. 1831-33 15s

FIRST SERIES: The West Indies, Bermuda, Spain and the Peninsular War, Battle of Corunna, &c. SECOND SERIES: Voyage to the East Indies, the Cape, Island of Johanna, Bombay, a Famine, Plague of Locusts, Panoramas of India, the Caves of Elephanta, &c. THIRD SERIES: British India; the E.I. Company, the French in India, the Black Hole, Hyder Ali, Warren Hastings, Tippoo Sultan, Marquess Wellesley, the Mysore, and other Native Territories and their Rulers, Coorg, Ceylon, Borneo; the Manning of Ships, Impressment, Letter of Sir Walter Scott, with facsimile, &c.

6048 **Halls** (J. J.) Two Months in Arrah in 1857, 12mo, cl. 1860 5s

6049 **Hamilton** (Capt. Alex.) New Account of the East Indies: Description of the Countries between the Cape of Good Hope and Japan, Events during the Author's Thirty Years' Residence, with Particulars of the Affairs of the E.I. Company, *numerous plates and maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf gilt. 1744 £2

Account of the Cape of Good Hope, E. Coast of Africa, Red Sea and Persian Gulf trade, Guzerat, Cambay, Surat, Bombay, Goa, Canara, Malabar, Cochin, Ceylon, Madras, Orissa, Bengal, Arakan, Pegu, Tenasserim, Malacca, Johore, Sumatra, Java, Borneo, Cochin-China, China, Japan, Formosa, Philippines, &c.

6050 **Hamilton** (Charles) Historical Relation of the Rohilla Afghans in Northern Hindostan, from a Persian Manuscript, and other Papers, 8vo, calf. 1788 £1

A most valuable native contribution to the history of Hastings's Rohilla War. A full account of the Persian MS. is given in Sir H. M. Elliot's 'History of India' (vol. viii. pp. 175-79), but Hamilton's translation was evidently unknown to him.

6051 —— The Hedàya, or Guide: a Commentary on the Mussalman Laws, best edition, 4 vols. 4to, calf. 1791 £2 5s

6052 —— The Hedàya, second edition, edited by Grady, with Index, 8vo, cloth. 1879 (pub. 35s) 12s

The most important monument of Mussulman legislation, a high authority in all Moslem countries, and the great Law Book of India.

6053 **Hamilton** (Francis, M.D.) formerly Buchanan. An Account of the Kingdom of Nepaul and the Territories annexed by the House of Gorka, *with map, panorama of the Himalayas, and view of Kathmandu, the Capital*, 4to, calf. *Edinburgh*, 1819 14s

—— Account of Nepal, another copy, half-calf 11s 6d

The annexed territories were Sikkim, Kumaon, and Gharwal. The work also contains accounts of Kangra, Kahalar, Bhomor, Kottahar, and States west of Nepaul; also of Thibet and routes thither.

6054 **Hamilton** (Walter) Geographical, Statistical, and Historical Description of Hindostan and the Adjacent Countries, *with large and index map*, 2 vols. 4to, calf extra (*fine copy*). 1820 £1

Vol. I. A General Description of HINDOSTAN, and the Provinces of Bengal, Bahar, Allahabad, Oude, Agra, Delhi, Lahore, Punjab, Cashmere, Ajmeer, Mooltan, Cutch, Gujerat, Malwah.

Vol. II. The DECCAN (General Description): Provinces of Gundwana, Orissa, Northern Circars, Khandesh, Berar, Beeder, Hyderabad, Aurungabad, Bejapoor, Canara, Malabar, Cochin, Travancore, Balaghaut ceded Districts, Mysore, Coimbatoor, Salem and Barramahal, the Carnatic. CEYLON. NORTHERN HINDOSTAN: Country between the Sutlej and Jumna, Gurwal, Kumaon, Nepal, Sikkim. COUNTRIES ADJACENT: Baloochistan, Afghanistan, Tibet, Bootan, Assam, Ava, and the Birman Empire. Index, Glossary, Authorities (including a large number of MS. documents), List of Governors-General.

6055 **Hamilton** (Lieut.-Col. Douglas) Sketches of the Pulni Mountains and Shevaroi Hills (Madras Presidency), 30 *lithographs*, elephant folio, half-morocco. 1865 £1 8s

6056 —— Report on the High Ranges of the Annamullay Mountains, royal 8vo, pp. 20. *Madras*, 1866 2s

6057 **Handcock** (A. G.) Short Account of the Siege of Delhi in 1857, royal 8vo, sewed, pp. iv-22. *Simla*, 1892 2s

6058 **Hanna** (Col. H. B.) Indian Problems: No. 1, Can Russia Invade India? 12mo, cloth. 1895 2s 6d

Natural Defences, the Afghan and Hindu Kush Passes, Supply and Transport, the Defence, &c.

6059 —— No. 2, India's Scientific Frontier, *map*, 12mo, cl. 1895 2s 6d

Voices from the Past—For and Against; Garrisons and Approaches.

6060 —— No. 3, Backwards or Forwards? *map*, 12mo, cloth 3s

Fortifications, Railways, Cost of the Forward Policy, Russia in Central Asia, &c.

6062 **Harcourt** (Capt. A. F. P.) New Guide to Delhi, *with plans*, 12mo, cloth. *Allahabad*, 1866 2s 6d

Containing a History of the different Cities and Account of the Siege in 1857.

6063 —— The Himalayan Districts of Kooloo, Lahoul, and Spiti (Punjab), *map and 4 plates*, 12mo, cloth. 1871 3s 6d

History, Climate, Inhabitants, Religion, Temples, Customs, Trade, Education, &c.

6064 —— On the Himalayan Valleys, Kuloo, Lahoul, and Spiti, &c., JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1871, Vol. XLI. pp. 245-257, and *map*, cl. 3s

6065 **Hardinge** (Viscount) and the Punjab, by his Son ("Rulers of India" Series), *map and portraits*, 12mo, cloth. 1891 2s

—— Tour in the Punjab and Upper Provinces, 1846-7. See COLEY.

See also Broadfoot, Edwardes, Keene, Trotter, and references under PUNJAB, SIKHS, &c.

6066 **Hardinge** (Hon. C. N.) Recollections of India, the Punjaub, and Kashmir, 26 *lithographic views* from original drawings by Harding, and *portraits* of Indian Princes (uncoloured), imp. folio, half-morocco. 1847 £1 10s

Includes sketches of the Battle of Ferozeshah, the Outpost at Rhodawala (near Sobraon), Jama Musjid, Palace and Fort at Agra, Palace of the King, Delhi, Entry into Lahore, Hazari Palace and Citadel, Royal Durbar, Jehangir's Tomb, Portraits of Maharajahs Dhulip Sing, Ghulat Sing, and Lal Sing the Wuzeer; Return from Hog Hunting, City of Kashmir. Forts of Chupayan, Hurri Purbut, Bij Beara, Julab Sing's, and Kote Kangra, Barackpore, Wulur Lake, Poormandal, Jamu, Passage of the Chunab, Oodampore.

6067 **Hare** (Augustus J. C.) The Story of Two Noble Lives: Memoirs of Charlotte, Countess Canning, and Louisa Marchioness of Waterford, *portraits and numerous illustrations*, 3 vols. 12mo, half-calf extra. 1893 £1 4s

The second volume, and part of the third, contain full details of Lord Canning's Viceregal life in India and the events of the Great Mutiny, from 1856 to 1862, when he returned home, worn out, to die. See also CANNING, p. 94.

6068 **Harkness** (Capt. Henry) Description of a Singular Aboriginal Race (the Töd'as) inhabiting the Neilgherry Hills, in Southern India, with 4 *plates*, royal 8vo, half-calf. 1832 5s

6069 **Harris** (Gen. Lord) Life and Campaigns in America, the West Indies, and India, by Lushington, *portrait and plan*, 8vo, half-calf. 1840 6s

6070 —— Life of Lord Harris, second ed., 12mo, cloth. 1845 2s 6d

Lord Harris was engaged in the Mysore War against Tippoo Sultan, 1790-92; he afterwards, as Governor of Madras, led the British Army to the Capture of Seringapatam. See also BEATSON'S 'History,' p. 80; BAIRD'S 'Life,' p. 78; and WILKS'S 'Mysore,' *post*.

6071 [**Harris** (Mrs. G.)] A Lady's Diary during the Siege of Lucknow, 12mo, cloth. 1858 5s

6072 **Harris** (Capt. Claudius) The Ruins of Mandoo, the Ancient Mahommedan Capital of Malwah, in Central India, 6 *coloured lithographs* (by J. Guiaud) *from original sketches*, with descriptions, royal folio, cloth. 1860 £1

The village of Mandoo, the Jumah Musjid Mosque, the Jahaz Mahal Palace, Palace of Sultan Baz Bahadoor and Pavilion of his Queen, Marble Mausoleum of Sultan Hoosain Shah Ghuree, the Delhi Gate.

6073 **Hart** (Capt. S. V. W.) The Port of Sonmeeanee and Country between Kurachee and Hinglaj, 1840 (Bombay Records, 1855, pp. 321-340) roy. 8vo, half-calf 6s

6074 —— Report on the Town and Port of Kurachee (Bombay Records, 1855, pp. 209-246), royal 8vo, half-calf 6s

6075 **Hart** (Capt. P. D.) Architectural Illustrations of the Principal Mahometan Buildings of Beejapore, edited by James Fergusson, *map*, 73 *photographs of plans, sections, &c.*, imp. folio, half-morocco. 1859

A work executed under the direction of Sir Bartle Frere. Only fifty copies were issued.

6076 **Hartigan** (H.) Stray Leaves from a Military Man's Note Book, 12mo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1877 4s 6d

Tales chiefly reprinted from the *Indian Daily News*.

6077 **Hartmann** (Dr. A.) The Government and Catholic Affairs in India, 8vo, pp. 50. 1857 2s

6078 **Hassan Ali** (Mrs. Meer) The Mussalmans of India, their Manners, Habits, Customs, Religious Opinions, Folk-lore, Fables, &c., 2 vols. 8vo, half-morocco, 1832 12s

Observations during twelve years' residence in Bengal and the Upper Provinces in a Mussulman family, including a Description of Delhi and the Palace, Natural Productions of India, Account of the Soofies, Superstitions of the Hindoo Natives, and Memoir of the Life of Meer Hadjee Shah—a True Mussalman.

WARREN HASTINGS.

6079 Memoirs of the Life of the Right Hon. Warren Hastings, by Rev. G. R. Gleig, *portrait*, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1841 12s

Gleig's 'Memoirs' are useful and valuable as containing extracts from the original papers of Hastings in the British Museum.

6080 Warren Hastings: a Biography, by Capt. Lionel J. Trotter, 12mo, cloth. 1878 2s 6d

6081 Warren Hastings, by Sir Alfred Lyall ("Men of Action" Series) 12mo, cloth. 1889 2s

The best of the short biographies of Hastings.

6082 Warren Hastings and the Founding of the British Administration, by Capt. Trotter ("Rulers of India" Series), 12mo, cloth. 1890 2s

6083 Hastings and the Rohilla War, by Sir John Strachey, 8vo, cloth. 1892 6s

With a useful Preface on the original authorities and their value.

6084 Life of Warren Hastings, First Governor-General of India, by [General] G. B. Malleson, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1894 6s

6085 The Private Life of Warren Hastings, by Sir C. Lawson, *facsimiles and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth, 1895 7s

Where Warren Hastings Rests, by Sir Charles Lawson, illustrated with photo views of his birthplace at Churchill, Daylesford House and Church, Portraits, Monuments, Facsimile Documents, &c. See *Journal of Indian Art*, vol. v. (No. 39).

6086 Narrative of the Insurrection which happened in the Zemendary of Banares in August, 1781 [By Warren Hastings] with an Appendix of Authentic Papers and Affidavits, roy. 4to, hf.-cf. *Calcutta*, 1782 15s

6087 Memoirs, relative to the State of India, [By Warren Hastings], new edition, with additions, 8vo, boards. 1786 6s

WARREN HASTINGS (*continued*)—

6088 The Answer of Warren Hastings, Esq., to the Impeachment of Parliament.....Delivered at the House of Peers, Nov. 28, 1787, 8vo, boards. 1788 6s

6089 Speech of Warren Hastings, Esq., in Westminster Hall, 2nd June, 1791, pp. iv-126; Observations on the Impeachment, Dec. 18, 1791, pp. xlviii, 8vo. *London*, 1791 5s

Other Works RELATING TO IMPEACHMENT OF HASTINGS:—

6091 Proceedings of Governor and Council at Fort William (Calcutta) respecting the Administration of Justice, 4to, leather. 1774 8s

Sir George Staunton's copy with his autograph.

6092 Authentic Abstracts of Minutes in the Supreme Council of Bengal, 8vo, pp. vi-94. 1780 4s

Contains remonstrances and votes of Francis and Wheler against Hastings.

6093 Observations upon the Administration of Justice in Bengal; occasioned by some late Proceedings at Dacca [by Al. Luders], 4to, pp. 52; Appendix, pp. 68. Narrative of Proceedings in the Patna Cause, pp. 88; Appendices, pp. 80 Petitions of Inhabitants of Bengal (pp. 8); of Hastings, Francis, and Wheler, with Letter from Directors of E.I. Co. to Lord Weymouth (pp. 32); Other Letters and Addresses (pp. 88); Remarks on the Bengal Petition (pp. 84); Appendices (pp. 48); Letter and Report of G. Bogle (pp. 16),1 vol. 4to, half-calf. 1781 £1

6094 Remarks on the Bengal Petition (pp. 84), with Appendices, Letter of Bogle and others, pp. 58 (duplicates of preceding), 4to. 1781 15s

6095 Report from Select Committee, H.C., on Petitions of British Subjects in Bengal, from Warren Hastings, Philip Francis, and the E.I. Co., with Appendices, folio, calf. 1781 £1 10s

On the Patna, Dacca, and Cossijurah Causes, and that of Nundcomar.

The drawing of this Report was credited to Burke. The Appendices include: Letters Patent establishing Supreme Court at Bengal, with Rules and Orders; Correspondence of Hastings, Impey, and E.I. Co., Statements of Revenues, &c., of Ceded Lands, Accounts of Supreme Court.

6096 Proceedings at East India House, Nov. 7, 1783, relative to Warren Hastings, 8vo, pp. viii-108 4s

6097 Eleventh Report of Select Committee, H.C., on Administration of Justice in Bengal, &c., 8vo, pp. 108. 1784 4s

6098 Minutes of Evidence taken before Select Committee, H.C., on Articles of Charge against Warren Hastings, Esq., folio, half-calf. 1786 12s

6099 India Courier Extraordinary: Proceedings of Parliament relating to Warren Hastings concerning Mr. Burke's Charges and Mr. Hastings's Defence, with Appendix of Papers and Index, bound in 6 vols. folio, hf.-bd., 1786-7 £2 10s

Proceedings, Vols. I. to III. (2 vols.); Appendix, Vols. I. to VI. (3 vols.); Index to Vols. I.-II. and to Appendix Vols. I.-IV. (1 vol.).

6100 Examination of Precedents and Principles: an Impeachment determined by Dissolution of Parliament, by a Barrister, 8vo, pp. xxxvi-61. 1790 4s

6102 Speeches [of Burke, Sheridan, and others] in the Trial of Warren Hastings, edited by Bond, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1859-61 £2 15s

See also Beveridge, Burke, Busteed, East India Co., Elliott (Sir C.), Forrest, Francis, Gholam, Hamilton, Hodges, Hunter, Impey, Macartney, Macaulay, Mahratta War, Nuncomar, Price, Scott-Waring, Stephen, Wilkes; the Histories of Hunter, Keene, Mill, Wheeler, &c.

6104 **Hastings** (Earl Moira, afterwards Marquess of) Summary of his Administration of the Indian Government, Oct., 1813, to Jan., 1823, 8vo, pp. vi-130, *map*, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1825 5s

See also Malcolm, Nepal, Prinsep (H. T.); Ross-of-Bladensburg.

6105 **Haughton** (Lieut.-Col. John) Commandant of the 36th Sikhs, a Hero of Tirah, a Memoir, by Major A. C. Yate, *portrait, maps, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 5s 6d

With account of Col. Haughton's father Gen. John Colpoys Haughton's career, and services in the first Afghan War, &c.

6107 **Havelock** (Major-Gen. Sir Henry) Memoirs of, by J. C. Marshman, best edition, *portrait and plan of Lucknow*, 8vo, cl. 1860 5s

6108 —— Memoirs, by Marshman, best edition, 8vo, half-calf extra 7s

6109 —— Memoirs, by Marshman, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1867 2s 6d

6110 —— Biographical Sketch of, by Rev. Wm. Brock, *with steel portrait*, 12mo, cloth 2s

6111 —— Havelock, by Arch. Forbes ("Men of Action") 12mo, cl. 2s

Sir H. Havelock served in the First Burmese War (1824-26), in Afghanistan (1839-42), the First and Second Sikh Wars (1843-49), in Persia (1856), and in the Indian Mutiny, dying at Lucknow, Nov. 24, 1857.

—— Narrative of the War in Afghanistan (1838-39), with Appendix of General Orders by the Commander-in-Chief and the Governor-General of India, Lord Auckland. See p. 60.

See also NORTH.

HAWKINS (Wm.) Residence at Court of the Great Mogul, 1608-11. See p. 9.

6112 **Hayes** (Horace) Indian Racing Reminiscences, *with* 22 *portraits and other illustrations*, 12mo, cloth, 1883 4s

Narratives and anecdotes of men, horses, and sport.

6113 **Hazin** (Sheikh Mohammed Ali) Life of, by Himself (1741), from the Persian, with Notes by Dr. F. C. Belfour (Oriental Transl. Fund), *large paper*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1830 10s

Life of a distinguished scholar, who, to avoid the persecution of Nadir Shah, escaped into India in 1733, and died at Benares about 1776. The work contains account of his travels, anecdotes, and observations.

6114 **Heber** (Reginald, D.D.) Narrative of a Journey through the Upper Provinces of India, 1824-5, with Notes upon Ceylon, Journey to Madras and S. Provinces in 1826, and Letters written in India, *with map*, 10 *of* BP. HEBER'S *drawings engraved on steel by* FINDEN, *and* 25 *wood engravings*, 2 vols. 4to, half-calf. 1828 16s

6115 —— The Series of Ten Engravings from the Drawings of Bp. Heber, *with map*, 4to, half-calf 7s 6d

In India, Bp. Heber visited and described Calcutta, Dacca, Benares, Allahabad, Cawnpoor, Lucknow, Meerut, Delhi, Agra, Jyepoor, Ajmere, Baroda, Bombay, Caves of Elephanta, Madras, &c. In Ceylon, Point de Galle, Colombo, and Candy.

On its first appearance the *Quarterly* reviewer pronounced this to be "one of the most delightful books in the English language." Lord Jeffrey, the prince of

critics, in the *Edinburgh Review* praised it more elaborately. "This is," he wrote, "another book for Englishmen to be proud of.....Bp. Heber surveys everything with the vigilance and delight of a cultivated and most active intellect, with the eye of an artist, an antiquary, and a naturalist.....Independently of its moral attraction, we are induced to think it, on the whole, the most instructive and important publication that has ever been given to the world on the actual state and condition of our Indian Empire."

6116 —— Heber's Journals, another library edition, with wood engravings, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1828 7s 6d

6117 —— The same edition, with wood engravings, and *the steel plates of the 4to edition*, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1829 13s

6119 —— Journal and Correspondence of Reginald Heber, Bishop of Calcutta, interspersed with Notices of his Life, together with his Poems, Miscellaneous Papers, Travels in Russia, Norway, &c., *portrait*, 2 vols. 4to, half-calf. 1830 18s

6120 —— Bishop Heber, second Bp. of Calcutta, by George Smith, LL.D., *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1895 5s

6122 **Heddle** (Asst. Surg. J. F.) Memoir on the River Indus, 1836 (Bombay Records, 1855, pp. 401-457), royal 8vo, half-calf 6s

6123 **Hedges** (Sir Wm.) Diary during his Agency in Bengal (for E.I. Company) as well as on his Voyage Out and Return Overland, 1681-87, with Illustrative Extracts from unpublished Records by Sir H. Yule (Hakluyt Soc.), *portraits and facsimiles*, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1887-89 £1 10s

Vol. I. contains Hedges's Diary of his voyage outward, and visits to Dacca, Balasore, &c.; his dispute with Charnock and other of the Company's agents; the Nabob of Dacca's opinion that the British traders were "a base, quarrelling people and foul dealers"; transactions with the Dutch; Homeward Journey by way of Madras, Muscat, Gombroon, Shiraz, Persepolis, Ispahan (where he hired 125 camels and 13 mules), Bagdad (which he reached after 71 days, and remained there 50 days), Diarbekir, Aleppo, Scanderoon, Cyprus, Tunis, Toulon, Marseilles, Paris, Calais, and Dover.

Vol. II. Notices of Hedges and Illustrations of the Diary; Documentary Memoirs of Job Charnock and establishment of the English at Calcutta; Notices of persons mentioned in the Diary: Sir Josiah Child (with portrait), Sir Charles Eyre, Governor of Fort William, Sir John Gayer, Sir Thomas Grantham, Wm. Gyfford, Deputy-Governor of Bombay (1670-76), Sir Edward Littleton, Sir Streynsham Master, Governor of Fort St. George (Madras), 1677-81, with his account of Bombay and Surat, Guzarat, the Great Mogul (Aurungzebe), the Rajpoots, Mahommedans, Hindoos, Gentoos, Banians, Parsees, &c. (1672); also Papers about the Factory at Pulo Condore, 1702-5; Elihu Yale, Governor of Fort St. George, Madras, 1687-90 [with additional notes and portrait of Yale in Vol. III.].

Vol. III. Documentary Contributions to the Biography of Thomas Pitt, Governor of Fort St. George (Madras) and Progenitor of an Illustrious Family, with the Episode of the Pitt Diamond (two portraits, illustration, and facsimile autographs); Early History of the E.I. Co.'s Settlement in Bengal; Early Charts and Topography of the Hoogly River.

6124 **Heinsius** (Daniel) Indiæ Veræ Descriptio. De Imperio Magni Mogolis, 32mo, calf. *Leyden*, 1631 (*rare*) 10s

Founded on the Travels of Teixeira, on Van Broeck, and other Dutch travellers.

HERBERT (Sir T.) Visit to Goa, Swally, and Surat, 1626-27. See his Travels, above, p. 10.

6125 **Herklots** (G. A., M.D.) Qanoon-e-Islam, or the Customs of the Moosulmans of India, a Full and Exact Account of their Rites and Ceremonies, by Jaffur Shurreef, composed under the direction of and translated by Dr. Herklots, with *illusts.*, 8vo, cloth. 1832 £1

This work treats of the Mussulman customs of the Deccan; Mrs. Hassan's of those of Bengal and the Upper Provinces.

6126 **Hervey** ([Gen.] Charles) Reports on the Kaikaree, Dacoitee, and Predatory Tribes infesting Bombay Presidency, 1849-52, folio, sewed. *Bombay*, 1853 4s 6d

6127 —— Operations in the Thuggee and Dacoity Department, 1859-1860 (Ind. Govt. Records, No. 34), roy. 8vo, sd. *Calcutta*, 1861 2s 6d

6128 —— Some Records of Crime: Diary of an Officer of the Thuggee and Dacoitie Police, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1892 9s 6d

6129 **Hewitt** (J. F.) The Ruling Races of Prehistoric Times in India, South-Western Asia, and Southern Europe, *with diagrams and maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1894-95 20s

6130 **Heyne** (Dr. Benj.) Tracts, Historical and Statistical, on India; also an Account of Sumatra, *maps and plates*, 4to, hf.-cf. 1814 10s

Dr. Heyne was attached to the Mysore Survey. This volume contains fragments on the Geography, Climate, Soil, &c., of the Carnatic and the Mysore; on Diamond and Copper Mines; on Catechu, Sulphur; on Steel, Iron, Smelting, and Glass Works; Translations of Indian Medical Treatises, Journals of several Tours, &c.

6131 **Hill Tracts** between Assam and Burmah and on the Upper Brahmaputra: a Selection of Papers, royal 8vo, boards. *Bengal*, 1873 4s 6d

Wilcox's Memoir of Survey, 1825-28; Journal of Capt. Hannay, 1835-36; Griffith's Journeys in 1836; Bayfield's Narrative, 1836-37; Jenkins's Trip across the Patkoi Range in 1869-70; Reports of Visits to the Nagas, by Lieut. Brodie (1841-46) and S. E. Peal and Capt. Vetch in 1842.

HILL TRIBES. See Barker, Butler (Major), Crawford, Grimwood, Hodgson, Hunter, Johnstone, Lewin, McCulloch, Mackenzie, Munnipore, Needham, Rowney, Walker (J. T.), Watson and Kaye, and references under ASSAM, NEILGHERRIES, &c.

6132 [**Himalayas.**] The Indian Alps and How We crossed Them: a Narrative of Two Years' Residence in the Eastern Himalaya, and Two Months' Tour into the Interior towards Kichinjunga and Mt. Everest, by a Lady Pioneer [N. E. Mazuchelli], with *map, ten beautiful chromo-lithographs and other illustrations* by the author, imp. 8vo, cloth gilt. 1876 16s

"Our author writes about, and sketches, scenes not surpassed in solemnity by any other scenes in the globe.....the Lady Pioneer brings before the reader in a wonderfully vivid form many phases of those mountain prospects never before put on paper.....we have not only the crimson and amber of the snow effects, we have distance, immense height, the lovely grandeur of a sea of mist, and a rugged foreground, grim and dark, presented at a glance before us by a few strokes of the brush. .....There is not a chapter but is full of incident.....Though, as we say, the greater portion of the work is cheerful reading, the author fairly carries us away towards the latter part of the volume."—*Athenæum.*

See also Adams, Archer, Conway, Dunlop, Eckenstein, Edgar, Everest, Fraser (J. B.), Fullerton, Gawler, Gerard, Godwin-Austen, Gore, Graham (W. W.), Hobbes, Hodgson, Hooker, Indian Surveys, Johnson, Kinloch, Knight (E. F.), Lang, Levison,

Lloyd, Louis, M'Cormick, Macintyre, Markham (F.), Mathias, Moorcroft, Pilgrim, Rennie, Schlagintweit, Simpson, Skinner, Sleeman, Stone, Strachey (H.), Tanner, Torrens (H. D.), Vigne, Waddell, Walker (J. T.), White (G. F.), Wilson (W.), Wilson (Andrew), Workman, and references under Bootan, Kashmir, Kumaon, Ladakh, Nepal, and Sikkim. See also TIBET in subsequent Section.

6134 " **Hindostan** " (E.I. Co.'s ship), Loss of, Jan. 11, 1803; also Loss of the "Hindostan" Storeship, *folding plate*, 12mo, half-calf. 1820 4s

HISLOP (Stephen) Pioneer Missionary. See SMITH (Dr. G.).

6135 **Hobart** (Vere Henry, Lord) Essays and Miscellaneous Writings with a Biographical Sketch, edited by Lady Hobart, *two portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1885 9s

Lord Hobart was Governor of Madras from 1872 to his death in 1875, "having achieved great things during the three years." His 'Letters and Minutes on Indian Subjects,' which fill more than half the second volume, were edited by Mr. Carmichael, whose long experience in Madras enabled him to preface each document with explanatory matter of great value to the general reader; and to these are added a 'Memoir on the Salt Tax in Southern India,' to which his lordship strongly objected on grounds of philanthropy as well as political expediency.

6136 **Hobbes** (R. G.) Reminiscences and Notes of Seventy Years' Life, Travel, and Adventure, Military and Civil, Scientific and Literary, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1893-95 7s 6d

Vol. I. Soldiering in India Fifty Years Ago, with Chapters on the City of Palaces (Calcutta), Chinsurah and Burdwar, Hazareebaugh, Ghazeepore, Benares, Cawnpore, the Armies of Reserve and of Afghanistan, the City of the Great Mogul (Delhi), Meerut, Agra the City of Akbar and the Taj, Among the Himalayas, From the Hills to the Plains, A Visit to Oude, the Homeward Journey and Voyage down the Ganges. Looking Backward and Forward, Farewell to India. Nearly 600 pages packed full of useful information from the author's journal and supplemented by copious notes.

Vol. II. Civil Service in Sheerness and Chatham Dockyards, Home and Foreign Travel.

6137 [**Hockley** (W. B.)] Pandurang Hari, or Memoirs of a Hindoo, preface by Sir B. Frere, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1873 7s 6d

This work "unfolds the whole social, political, and religious life of the Mahrattas."—BIRDWOOD.

6138 **Hodges** (Wm.) Select Views in India, 1780-83, *forty-eight plates engraved and coloured in aquatinta in imitation of the originals*, with descriptions in French and English, and *large map*, 2 vols. atlas folio. 1786

Consists of views of palaces, forts, scenery, and antiquities in Bengal, Behar, Oude, and at Allahabad.

6139 —— Travels in India, 1780-83, illustrated with *map and* 14 *fine plates* from paintings by the author, mostly in the possession of Warren Hastings, royal 4to, calf. 1793 9s

6140 —— Travels, another copy, half-calf extra 11s

This volume contains views in Tanjore, Calcutta, Lucknow, Agra, and Gwalior, also sketches of Hindu and Mussulman women.

Hodges's paintings are still preserved at Daylesford. Hastings was more proud of them than of his "old masters," for he had entertained and encouraged the artist when he visited him at Government House, Calcutta.

6141 **Hodgson** (Brian Houghton) British Resident at the Court of Nepal, Life of, by Sir W. W. Hunter, with *portraits and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 5s

Hodgson went out to India in 1818. First appointed to Kumaon, he was soon removed to Nepal, where he remained till 1843. By his prudent negotiations he more than once prevented war, which at the time might have jeopardized our other possessions; and to his representations is due the fact that the Goorka regiments form part of the Indian army. After a short visit to Europe Hodgson returned unofficially to Darjiling in the Himalayas, where he continued his studies and researches for another fourteen years (1845 to 1858), when he finally returned home.

An Appendix to the 'Life' contains Lists (1) of Sanscrit and Tibetan MSS. presented by Hodgson to learned Societies; (2) His unpublished MSS. on Nepal presented to the India Office: (3) His Buddhist, Ethnological and Miscellaneous Writings; (4) His Zoological Writings and Drawings. His presentations of Specimens of Birds, Mammals, Reptiles, &c., to the British Museum alone numbered over 10,000, and his drawings nearly 2,000. In India Hodgson was perhaps best known as the champion of vernacular teaching in the Education of the People.

6142 —— Essays on the Languages, Literature and Religion of Nepal and Tibet, together with Papers on the Geography, Ethnology, and Commerce of those Countries, royal 8vo, cloth. 1874 14s

To the Researches of Hodgson on Buddhism, &c., all modern students and scholars are most deeply indebted.

6143 —— Miscellaneous Essays relating to Indian subjects ("Trübner's Oriental Series") 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1880 21s

On the Kocch, Bodo, and Dhimal Tribes; Himalayan Ethnology; Aborigines of N.E. India, Tibetans, Central India, Nilgiris, Southern India, and Ceylon; Systems of Law and Police in Nepal; Nepalese Paper Making; Pre-eminence of the Vernaculars in Education.

6144 —— Papers relating to the Himalayas and Nepal (Bengal Records, No. 27), royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1857 5s

6145 —— Pre-eminence of the Vernaculars: Four Letters on the Education of the People of India, 4th edition, 8vo, pp. 80. *Serampore*, 1847 4s

Reprinted in Hodgson's 'Misc. Essays,' vol. ii. pp. 255-348.

6146 **Hodson** (Major W. S. R.) Twelve Years of a Soldier's Life in India: Extracts from Letters, including Narrative of the Siege of Delhi and a Tour in Cashmere, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1859 4s

6147 —— Another copy, half-calf 5s 6d

6148 —— Hodson of Hodson's Horse, 12mo, cloth. 1883 3s 6d

6149 —— A Leader of Light Horse: Life of Hodson of Hodson's Horse, by Col. Trotter, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 7s 6d

Rugby, Cambridge, Guernsey, the first Sikh War, Multân, second Sikh War, Kashmir, the "Guides," the Mutiny, Siege and Storming of Delhi, Umbala, Cawnpore; Testimonies.

See also Holmes.

6150 **Hoffmeister** (Dr. W.) Travels in Ceylon and Continental India, including Nepal and other Parts of the Himalayas to the Borders of Thibet, from the German, *maps*, 12mo, cl. *Edinburgh*, 1848 6s

6151 —— Another copy, half-morocco 7s 6d

With Appendices on the Forests and Vegetation, and the Birds of the Himalayas, addressed to Baron von Humboldt.

Dr. Hoffmeister was travelling companion to Prince Waldemar of Prussia, the first German prince who ever visited Ceylon and India. Their route was by way of Trieste, Corfu, Athens, Alexandria, Cairo, Suez, Aden, Pt. de Galle, Colombo, Kandy, Madras, Calcutta, Gaya, Patna, Cathmando, Benares, Allahabad, Caunpoor, Lucknow, Agra, Delhi, Meerut, Dhunpoor, Mookba, Sungla, and across the Sutlez to Ferozepoor and Simla, all of which places are described as they were in 1844 and 1845.

6152 **Holden** (Edward S.) The Mogul Emperors of Hindustan, A.D. 1398-1707, with a Chapter by Sir W. W. Hunter, and *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1895 5s

6153 **Holdich** (Sir T. H.) The Indian Borderland: a Personal Record of Twenty Years, *map and* 22 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 10s

6154 —— The Mardian Hills in the Bustar Dependency—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., N.S., 1879, vol. i. pp. 372-382, and *map* 2s

6155 —— The Kaffir of the Hindu Kush—GEOG. JOUR, 1896, vol. vii. pp. 42-49 2s

HOLKAR. See Aberigh-Mackay, Ameer Khan, Duff, Keene, Lake, Malcolm, Prinsep, Skinner, Wellesley Despatches, and references under MAHRATTAS.

6156 **Holloway** (John) Essays on the Indian Mutiny, 12mo, cloth. [1864] 6s

The author resided eighteen years in India and assisted in the defence of Lucknow. He traces the causes of the Mutiny to educational, religious, and political evils then in existence.

6157 **Holmes** (T. R. E.) A History of the Indian Mutiny and of the Disturbances among the Civil Population, *maps and plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1898 7s

A valuable and impartial work, the fruit of laborious research, as interesting as it is instructive, and of thrilling interest, containing admirable word portraits of the leading heroes.

6158 —— Four Famous Soldiers: Sir Charles Napier, Hodson of Hodson's Horse, Sir William Napier, and Sir Herbert Edwardes, 12mo, cloth. 1889 3s

6159 **Holwell** (J. Z.) Historical Events relative to the Provinces of Bengal and the Empire of Indostan, with Hindoo Mythology, Cosmogony, and Metempsychosis, *maps and plates*, 2 parts in 1 vol. 8vo, calf. 1765-67 14s

6160 —— India Tracts, by Mr. Holwell and Friends, with frontispiece "Monument in Memory of the Sufferers in the Black Hole Prison," 8vo, calf. 1774

Containing (1) Address on the Revolution in Bengal, 1760; (2) Refutation of a Letter to the Secret Committee of the Council at Bengal; (3) Important Facts regarding E.I. Co.'s Affairs in Bengal, 1752-60; (4) Narrative of the Deplorable Deaths of the English Gentlemen who were Suffocated in the Black Hole, Calcutta, June, 1756; (5) A Defence of Mr. Vansittart's Conduct.

6161 **Home's** Views in Mysore, the Country of Tippoo Sultan, with descriptions, *maps, plans, and* 29 *fine engravings*, imp. 4to, half-calf. 1794 12s

Views principally of Bangalore and Seringapatam—the scene of Lord Cornwallis's campaign.

6162 —— Views in Mysore, another copy, morocco extra 17s 6d

6163 **Honigberger** (J. M.) Physician to the Court of Lahore, Thirty-five Years in the East: Sketches of the Punjab and Cashmere, with Materia Medica and Medical Vocabulary in Four European and Five Eastern Languages, *illustrated*, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. 1852 8s 6d

6165 **Hooker** ([Sir] Joseph Dalton) Himalayan Journals: Notes of a Naturalist in Bengal, the Sikkim and Nepal Himalayas, the Khasia Mountains, &c. (1848-51), best edition, with 2 *maps*, 12 *coloured plates, and* 80 *wood engravings*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1854 24s

6166 —— Himalayan Journals, another copy, 2 vols. 8vo, hf.-mor. 30s

With several appendices including Meteorological Observations; Mineral Waters by Dr. R. D. Thomson; Rev. M. J. Berkeley on Himalayan Algæ; Soils of Sikkim; Auroral Appearances, Physical Geography of the Districts, Climate, Humidity of Air at various Elevations, Temperature of Soil, Elevations, Altitudes, &c. The plates include coloured views of Kinchinjunga and other Himalayan peaks, valleys, and lakes.

6167 —— Himalayan Journals, condensed edition, *woodcut illustrations*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1855 8s 6d

This edition is without the coloured plates and appendices.

6168 —— Notes of a Tour in India, Part I. England to Calcutta (from *London Journal of Botany*), 8vo, pp. ii-41. 1848 (*scarce*) 3s 6d

These notes were not reprinted in the Journals.

—— Himalayan Plants; and Rhododendrons. See NATURAL HISTORY section.

Dr. Hooker was the first European permitted to explore and survey Sikkim and the eastern border of Nepal. He did his work with such fulness of knowledge that his book remains the leading authority on the botanical and physical history of these regions.

"I found Dr. Hooker's work invaluable. Never was the officer commanding a force favoured with a fuller, more able, or more lucid report of a country and its inhabitants than I was by the study of Dr. Hooker."—Col. GAWLER, 'Sikkim,' p. 3.

"Every student of Indian geology will be delighted with the 'Himalayan Journals'—a work that will do much to sustain the reputation of the British School of natural history. The geologist will find in it a rich store of facts of the highest interest, and for the inquirer into glacial phenomena it abounds with new and valuable details."—Prof. EDWARD FORBES.

6169 **Hoole** (Rev. Elijah) Personal Narrative of a Mission to the South of India, 1820-28, *plates*, 8vo. 1829 4s 6d

The author visited the Wesleyan Mission Stations at Trincomallee (Ceylon), Madras, Tranquebar, Negapatam, Trichinopoly, Bangalore, Seringapatam, &c. He has some remarks on the Jesuits, and an essay on the Religion of the Hindoos, its Character and Influence.

6170 **Hooper** (Fred. E. E.) The Indian Revolt: a Poem, Part I., 12mo, pp. 48. 1858 1s

6171 **Hope** (John) The House of Scindea : a Sketch, 12mo, cl. 1863 3s

Has reference to the policy of Lord Ellenborough, the Annexation of Oude, and its results.

6172 **Hornaday** (Wm. T.) Two Years in the Jungle : Experiences of a Hunter and Naturalist in India, Ceylon, the Malay Peninsula, and Borneo, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1885 9s 6d

Overland Journey to India; Bombay, Physical Aspect of Western India, Gavial Shooting on the Jumna, the Gangetic Crocodile, Ravine Deer and Black Buck Hunting, Benares, Calcutta, and Madras, the Neilgherry Hills, the Wainaad Forest, the Animalli Hills, Elephant Hunting, Monkeys, Bears, Tiger Hunting, Skeletonizing an Elephant, Second Year of the Madras Famine, Poetry of Forest Life, Bison Shooting, the Indian Elephant; Ceylon; Malaya; Borneo; Outfit for a Collector, Loss of Life in India by Wild Beasts and Serpents, &c.

6173 [**Horne** (M. J.)] [Life, Voyages, and] Adventures of "Naufragus," written by himself, 8vo, half-calf. 1827 5s

Containing the Author's observations during Voyages in the East Indies (1) Pulo Penang, Malacca, Calcutta; (2) Ceylon, Calcutta, Mauritius (with the Story of Paul and Virginia); (3) Sumatra, Calcutta, Serampore, Chandernagore, Chinsura; (4) Batavia, Bencoolen, Mauritius, St. Helena, &c.

This copy contains an autograph letter from the author to Mr. Arbuthnot.

6174 **Hoseason** (Commander J. C.) On Rapid Transmission of Troops to India, Interior Navigation, &c., 8vo, pp. 48, *map*. 1858 2s 6d

6175 **Hough** (Rev. James), "Philanthropos," Letters on the Climate, Inhabitants, Productions, &c., of the Neilgherries (1826), 8vo, pp. iv-172, boards. 1829 3s 6d

Contains Observations on the Geology, Mineralogy, and Temperature during 1825-26; also List of Plants of the District.

—— Evidence before Select Committee, H.C., 1832. See E.I. Co.

6176 —— History of Christianity in India, from the Commencement of the Christian Era, 5 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1839 12s

Early Intercourse of the Western Nations with India, Introduction of Christianity, the Nestorians, Mahomedanism, Legend of St. Thomas, Venetians, Genoese and Portuguese; the Church of Rome and Xavier, the Inquisition at Goa, Syrian Church of Malabar and the Roman Church, Archbishop Meneses, the Jews in Malabar, the Synod of Diamper, and the Protestant Missions.

6177 **Hough** (Major Wm.) Remarks on Indian Revenue, 8vo, pp. ii-16 *Calcutta*, 1842 2s

6178 —— Brief History of the Bhopal Principality, C. India, *c.* 1700 to Present Time, 8vo, russia extra. *Calcutta*, 1845 9s

6179 —— Political and Military Events in British India, 1756–1849, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1853 7s 6d

Sketch of History of the E.I. Company; the Rohilla and Mahratta Wars; Hyder Ali and Tippoo Sultan and Wars in the Mysore; Holkar, Sindia, and the Pindaree Wars; Expeditions to Mauritius and Java; the Gorka and Burmese, Afghanistan, and China Wars; Affairs of Sind; Conquest of the Punjab.

—— Operations of the Army of the Indus. See AFGHANISTAN.

6180 **Howell** (T. B. and T. J.) Complete Collection of State Trials and Proceedings for High Treason and other Crimes and Misdemeanours, from the Earliest Period to the Present Time, with Index, 34 vols. royal 8vo, half-calf, 1816-28 £16

Vol. XX. contains the Trials of Nuncomar, of Hastings, and Impey.

6182 **Hudson** (——) and **Fisher** (Thomas) A Collection of Treaties and Engagements made with Native Princes and States of Asia on behalf of the E. I. Company, 1739-1809, with Index, 4to. 1812 8s

MS. Note.—"This collection was made under the orders of the E.I. Co.'s Committee of Correspondence by the Assistant Examiner. Mr. Hudson, and passed through the press by Thomas Fisher, a clerk in the service of the Company."

6183 **Hugel** (Baron von) Travels in Kashmir and the Punjab, with Account of the Sikhs, *illustrated*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1845 6s 6d

6184 **Humayun**, The Tezkereh-al-Vakiāt: Private Memoirs of the Mogul Emperor Humayun, translated from the Persian by Major C. Stewart (Oriental Trans. Fund), 4to, sewed. 1832 6s

—— Life. See ERSKINE, and other Histories.

6185 **Humbley** (Capt. W. W. W.) Journal of a Cavalry Officer, including the Sikh Campaign, 1845-6, *map and plans*, roy. 8vo, cl. 1854 14s

Includes Accounts of Visits to Delhi, Benares, Allahabad, Monghyr, Moorshedabad, Calcutta, &c., and Appendix of Treaties and Proclamations relating to the Punjab.

6186 **Hungerford** (Capt. T.) Report of Occurrences at Mhow during the Mutiny, July, 1857, 8vo, pp. 58, half-calf (*privately printed*) 10s

6187 **Hunt** (Capt. W. S.) Brown's Sporting Tour in India: a Pictorial Journal, 41 *amusing sketches*, on fine plate paper, oblong 4to, half-morocco. 1865 £1 4s

6188 **Hunter** (Lieut. James) Picturesque Scenery of Mysore, 40 *beautifully coloured views and portrait of Tippoo Sultan;* also ORME'S 24 Views of Hindoostan (from paintings by Ward and Daniell), *coloured*, 1 vol. oblong folio, half-calf. 1804-5 £5

The plates in Hunter's work consist of portrait of Tippoo Sultan, views in Seringapatam and Hyder Ally's Tomb (6), Bangalore and Tippoo's Palaces (12), Mt. St. Thomas, the R.A. Encampment at Arcot, Pagoda, Mosque, &c., at Struper-mador (4), Ouscottah and Killader's Tomb (2), Kistnalghurry Fort (2), Osar (2), Shole Ghurry (2), Barra Mauhl and Pass (2), Encampments at Conjeveram (2), and at Conditore, Outra Droog, and two others. For details of Orme's views see ORME.

6190 **Hunter** (Sir W. W.) The Indian Empire: its People, History, and Products, third edition, *map*, thick 8vo, cloth. 1892 (pub. 28s) 11s

"Never before has the whole subject of Indian history been so adequately and so intelligibly treated."—*Pall Mall Gazette.*

"A model of combined lucidity, conciseness, and comprehensiveness."
Economist.

6191 —— Brief History of the Indian Peoples, *map*, 12mo, cloth 3s

"By far the best manual of Indian history that has hitherto been published."
Times of India.

6192 **Hunter** (Sir W. W.) School History and Geography of Northern India, *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1891 2s

6193 —— Annals of Rural Bengal, 8vo, cloth. 1872 8s 6d

State of the Country when it passed under British Rule; Ethnical Elements; The Aboriginal Hill Men; The Company's Attempts at Rural Administration, and as a Rural Manufacturer; Bengal in 1772, portrayed by Warren Hastings; the Great Famine of 1770; Santali Grammar and Traditions, &c.

"It is hard to over-estimate the importance of a work whose author succeeds in fascinating us with a subject so generally regarded as unattractive, and who, on questions of grave importance to the future destiny of India, gives the results of wide research and exceptional opportunities of personal study in a bright, lucid, forcible narrative, rising on occasion to eloquence."—*Times.*

6194 —— Orissa; or, the Vicissitudes of an Indian Province under Native and British Rule (being the second and third vols. of *The Annals of Rural Bengal*), *with map, steel, copper, and wood engravings*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1872 12s

History under Mughal, Mahratta, and English Governors, 1568-1871, Calamities, Floods, and Famines; the Village System; Statistics of each District; Chronicle of Orissa Kings, 3101 B.C. to A.D. 1871; Vernacular Literature; Catalogue of over one hundred writers.

"A great subject worthily handled. He writes with great knowledge, great sympathy with the Indian people, a keen and quick appreciation of all that is striking and romantic in their history and character, and with a flowing and picturesque style."—*Saturday Review.*

6195 —— The Indian Musalmans: Are they Bound in Conscience to Rebel against the Queen? 8vo, cloth. 1871 3s 6d

6196 —— The Indian Musalmans: a Sketch of the Muhammadan Revival, with Chapter on the Requirements and Social History of the Indian Musalmans under British Rule, 8vo, cloth 8s 6d

6197 —— Famine Aspects of Bengal Districts: a System of Famine Warnings, royal 8vo, cloth. *Simla*, 1873 3s 6d

6198 —— A Statistical Account of Bengal, 20 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. 1875 £3 10s

"Twenty volumes of material, collected under the most favourable auspices, are built up into a vast but accessible storehouse of invaluable facts. Invaluable to the statesman, the administrator, and the historian, they are no less interesting to the general reader. Mr. Hunter undoubtedly has the faculty of making the dry bones of statistics live. But they also contain matter which may be regarded as the fountain of the yet unwritten history of Bengal. They are a guide for administrative action now. They also seem to be the point of a new departure for the future."
Nineteenth Century.

6199 —— A Statistical Account of Assam, 2 vols. 8vo, hf.-mor. 1879 10s

6200 —— The Imperial Gazetteer of India, second edition, 14 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. 1885-7 £3

The Topography, Administration, Agriculture, Commerce, Antiquities, and Ethnology of every district, described by Indian Officials.

"One of the grandest works of administrative statistics which have ever been issued by any nation."—*Times.*

6202 —— The New Industrial Era in India—PROC. R. COL. INST., 1888, Vol. XIX. pp. 260-294, cloth 3s

6203 —— Bombay, 1885-90. A Study in Indian Administration, 8vo, cloth. [1892] 7s 6d

The period of Lord Reay's administration.

6204 **Hunter** (Sir W. W.) Bengal MS. Records: a Selected List of 14,136 Letters in the Board of Revenue, Calcutta, 1782-1807, with Historical Dissertation and Analytical Index, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1894 16s

Materials for the Study of Rural Bengal and of its Land Tenures as evolved by British Legislation, 1782-1807; being a Selected List of over fourteen thousand letters. some of the results of their examination being recorded in the editor's 'Annals of Rural Bengal,' 'Orissa.' and 'Statistical Account of Bengal'; with an Introductory Dissertation on Landed Property and Land Rights in Bengal, at the end of the Eighteenth Century. and an Analytical Index.

"If these four volumes stood alone they would place their author in the first rank of scientific historians..... they are the firstfruits of that comprehensive history of India on which he has been engaged for the last twenty years."—*Times.*

6205 —— The Old Missionary, with *illustrations* by Sir Charles D'Oyly, small 4to, cloth. [*Oxford*], 1896 2s

6206 —— A History of British India to the Overthrow of the English in the Spice Archipelago (1623), *four maps*, Vols. I. and II. (*all published*), 8vo, cloth. 1899-1900 £1

Vol. I. treats of Mediæval Trade, Africa Circumnavigated, Portuguese Policy, East India Companies and English and Dutch rivalry.

Vol. II. First Settlements on Bombay and Madras Coasts, the Company and the Commonwealth, the Restoration, the New E.I. Company, Union of the two Companies.

See also Dalhousie, Hodgson, Mayo, and many articles in the 'Encyclopædia Britannica' (India, Assam, Bengal, Bombay, Calcutta, Cawnpore, Central Provinces, Dacca, Delhi. Madras, Mysore, &c.), RULERS of INDIA SERIES, and following section, INDIAN LANGUAGE and LITERATURE.

6207 **Hutchinson** (Col. H. D.) The Campaign in Tirah, 1897-98: Account of the Expedition against the Orakzais and Afridis under Gen. Sir Wm. Lockhart, *portrait, maps, plans and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 5s

Including the Storming of the Heights of Dhargai.

6208 **Hutton** (R. N.) Five Years in the East, *with two steel plates*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1847 7s 6d

Account of Voyages in the 'Forties, and Visits to Ascension Island, Saint Helena, Cape of Good Hope, Comoro Islands, Calcutta, Java, China, Ceylon, Bombay, Red Sea, and Egypt.

6209 **Hutton** (James) Account of the Thugs and Dacoits, the Hereditary Garotters and Gang Robbers of India, 12mo, cloth. 1857 5s

HWEN-THSANG (Chinese Pilgrim), Travels in India (A.D. 629-645), See BEAL, p. 80; CUNNINGHAM, p. 105; Cowell's Appendix to ELPHINSTONE, p. 129.

HYDER ALI. See Baillie, Bowring (L. B.), Gholam, Miles, Munro (Innes), Mysore, War in, Swartz, &c.

6210 **Hyderabad.** Report of Census taken Hyderabad Assigned Districts, 23rd August, 1867, folio, stitched. 1868 3s 6d

—— and the Berar Provinces, 1881, see p. 81. See also NIZAM (The).

6211 **Hyderabad Papers** (The), and the House of Palmer & Co.; Remarks on the Hyderabad Papers by the Hon. D. Kinnaird; Proceedings connected with Palmer & Co.; Speech by Sir John Doyle, four pamphlets, 1 vol. 8vo, half-calf, 1825 7s 6d

6212 **Hyndman** (H. M.) The Bankruptcy of India: an Enquiry into the Administration of India under the Crown, including a chapter on the Silver Question, 8vo, cloth. 1886 3s 6d

IBN BATUTA'S Travels in Bengal, &c., 1334-42. See ELLIOT, p. 128; ORIENTAL TRANSLATION FUND; and YULE'S Cathay, CHINA, *post*.

6213 **Ibraheem** (Peer) Khan, Bahadur, British Agent to H. H. the Nawwab of Bhauwalpur, Memoir, by himself, 12mo, cloth. 1852 3s

6214 **Iggulden** (Capt. H. A.) The 2nd Battalion Derbyshire Regiment in the Sikkim Expedition, 1888, *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1900 1s 6d

6215 **Ilbert** (Sir Courtenay) The Government of India: a Digest of the Statute Law relating thereto, with Historical Introduction and Illustrative Documents, 8vo, half-bound. 1898 11s

Includes the Charter of Q. Elizabeth, 1600; James Mill's long Despatch accompanying the Government of India Act, 1833; Lord Dalhousie's Minute on Legislative Council Government of India Act, 1853, &c.

6216 **Impey** (Sir Elijah) First Chief Justice of Bengal, Memoirs of, with Anecdotes of Warren Hastings, Sir Philip Francis, Brassey Halhed, and others, compiled in Refutation of Macaulay, by E. Barwell Impey, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1846 8s

With Extracts from Impey's 'Defence' on the Nuncomar Charge and from his 'Refutation' of Sir P. Francis. Mr. Barwell Impey asserts that Francis was the author of the 'Junius' Letters and of other anonymous publications.

6217 —— Letters Patent establishing a Supreme Court of Judicature at Fort William, Bengal [with Sir E. Impey as First Chief Justice], 4to, pp. 44. 1774 6s

6218 —— Extract of an Original Letter from Calcutta relative to the Administration of Justice by Sir E. Impey [By Sir Philip Francis], 8vo, pp. 58. 1781 10s

See also Beveridge, Busteed, Howell, Law and Justice, Minto, Stephen (Fitzjames) and the references under NUNCOMAR.

6219 —— Speech at the Bar of the H.C. (Feb. 4, 1788) in his defence to the charge [of Sir G. Elliot] relative to the Nuncomar Case; with Appendices of Documents and Evidence taken before the Committee, H.C., 8vo (pp. 432), half-calf. 1788 (*extremely rare*) £3

"It is now among the rarest of books; except the copy from which I have made the copious extracts.....and here and there another in the possession.....of my immediate relatives and friends, I know not of a single impression extant."
'Memoirs of Impey,' pp. 321, 322.

6220 —— Answer of Philip Francis to Impey: Speech in the House of Commons, Feb. 27, 1788, 8vo, pp. 100 (*rare*) 10s

6221 —— Refutation of the Answer of Philip Francis, with copy of the Petition of Nuncomar, 8vo, pp. 54 (*very rare*), half-calf. 1788 £1

See 'Memoir of Impey,' 323-338.

6222 **India**, Pictorial, Descriptive and Historical, with *map and upwards of* 100 *engravings*, 12mo, cloth. (*Bohn*) 3s

INDIAN ALPS (The), by a "Lady Pioneer." See HIMALAYAS.

6223 **Indian Antiquary** (The): a Journal of Oriental Research in Archæology, History, Literature, Languages, Philosophy, Religion, Folk-lore, &c. Edited by Dr. Burgess. Nos. 1 to 4, 6, 110, 112, 113, 115, 117, 121-31, 4to. *Bombay*, 1872-82 £1

6224 —— Vols. II. and III. (1873–4), VIII., IX., X., and XI., pp. 1-208 (1879-82), 6 vols. 4to, cloth £4

6225 —— Vols. VII., VIII., and IX., 1878–80, 3 vols. hf.-cf. ea. 16s

6226 —— Taw Sein-Ko, Preliminary Study of the Kalyani Inscriptions of Dhammacheti, A.D. 1476, 4to, sewed. *Bombay*, 1893 4s

6228 **Indian Surveys**: Trigonometrical Survey of India. Tables of Heights in Sind, the Punjab, N.W. Provinces, and Central India, *map*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1863 1s 6d

6229 —— Memoir on the Indian Survey (to 1875), by [Sir] Clements R. Markham, second edition, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1878 5s

Includes account of hydrographical surveys of the Indian Navy.

6230 —— Catalogue of MS. and Printed Reports, Field Books, Memoirs, Maps, &c., of the Indian Surveys in the Map Room of the India Office, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1878 4s

Arranged in accordance with the current Administrative Divisions of India, each group being arranged chronologically ; an alphabetical Index is added.

6231 —— Memoir on the Indian Survey, 1875–90, by Charles E. D. Black, imp. 8vo, cloth 5s 6d

6232 —— The Cadastral Survey of India, by Lieut.-Col. W. Barron ; Spirit Levelling Operations of the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, by Major A. W. Baird; Some Remarks on Clinometrical or Approximate Heights, by Major J. Hill, *with diagrams*—R. Geog. Soc. Suppl. Papers, Vol. I. pt. 4, pp. 595-641, cloth 3s 6d

The Annual Reports of the Indian Surveys are printed in the *Proceedings* of the R. Geog. Society and the *Geographical Journal*. Mr. Black compiled several of these Reports, as well as a Paper 'Decade of Progress in India,' which appears in the *Geog. Jour.*, vol. iii., 1894. See also Everest, Godwin-Austen.

6234 **Inglis** (Hon. Lady) The Siege of Lucknow: a Diary (April to December, 1857), 8vo, cloth. 1892 6s

Major Inglis defended Lucknow after the death of Sir Henry Lawrence for eighty-seven days, until the arrival of Havelock and Outram. The Diary narrates the events of this and the subsequent period until relief arrived by Lord Clyde.

6235 [**Inglis** (James)] Sport and Work on the Nepaul Frontier: Twelve Years' Reminiscences of an Indigo Planter, by "Maori," 8vo, cloth. 1878 5s

6236 —— Tent Life in Tigerland and Sport and Work on the Nepaul Frontier, 22 *chromo illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1892 10s

6237 **Innes** (Col. P. R.) History of the Bengal European Regiment, now the Royal Munster Fusiliers, and How It Helped to Win India, *with illustrations and coloured plate*, 8vo, cloth. 1885 8s

The services of this Regiment cover the period from Plassey to Lucknow, 1757 to 1858, including operations in Bengal and N.W. Provinces, Java, Nepal, Afghanistan, Punjab, Sind, Pegu, and during the Mutiny.

6238 **Innes** (Lieut.-Gen. McLeod) Lucknow and Oude in the Mutiny: a Narrative and a Study, *views, maps, and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 5s

6239 —— The Sepoy Revolt: a Critical Narrative on its Origin, Development, and Suppression, 12mo, cloth. 1897 2s 3d

See also Lawrence (Sir H.).

6240 **Innes** (A. D.) A History of the British in India, *maps and plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1902 6s

"A thoughtful and impartial account."—*Spectator.*

6242 **d'Innigo** de Biervillas. Voyage à la Côte de Malabar, Goa, Batavia, &c., 1717-19. Two parts in one vol. 12mo, old calf. *Paris*, 1736. (*rare*) 10s

6243 **Invasions of India** from Central Asia, 8vo, cloth. 1879 5s

Invasion of Baber, 1525; of Nadir Shah, 1739; English Invasion of Kabul, 1839. See also Edwards (Sutherland), p. 126, Head (p. 10), Rawlinson (p. 57), and Russian Central Asia (pp. 55-57), Evans (p. 130), Vambery.

6244 —— Dangers of British India from French Invasion and Missionary Establishments, by a Late Resident at Bhagulpore, 8vo, pp. 132. 1808 4s

6245 [**Ireland** (Dr. W. H.)] History of the Siege of Delhi by an Officer who Served There, with Sketch of the Events in the Punjaub, 1857, 12mo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1861 7s

6246 **Irrigation Projects**: Tank at Erkrookh, near Sholapore (Bombay Records), 2 parts, swd., with *plans*, cloth case, 1866-7 6s

See also Balfour's 'Cyclo,' Chapman, Chesney, Deakin, MAPS, Morris, and references under PUBLIC WORKS.

6248 **Irving** (B. A.) The Theory and Practice of Caste, and its Effect on the Institutions and Destinies of the Anglo-Indian Empire, 12mo, cloth. 1853 2s 6d

6249 **Irwin** (H. C.) The Garden of India; or, Chapters on Oudh History and Affairs, 8vo, cloth. 1880 3s

A bird's-eye View; a few Facts and Figures; Early Oudh History and Legend; The Nawabi, 1720-1856; Annexation; Fifteen Months of Zamindari Policy, 1856-57; Ten Years of Talugdárí Policy, 1858-68; Conclusions.

6250 **Ives** (Edward) Voyage to India, 1754, and Narrative of Operations under Admiral Watson and Col. Clive, 1755-7. Also Journey from Persia to England, 1758-9, by the Euphrates Valley, Syria, Italy, and Germany, *maps*, 4to, calf. 1773 14s

6251 **Jackson** (Sir C.) A Vindication of Lord Dalhousie's Indian Administration, 8vo, cloth. 1865 4s

6252 **Jacob** (Gen. Sir George le Grand) Report on the Province of Katteewar in 1842 (Trans. Bombay Geog. Soc.), 8vo, pp. iv-96, *map*. *Bombay*, 1845 3s

6253 —— Western India Before and During the Mutinies: Pictures Drawn from Life, 12mo, cloth. 1872 4s

An important contribution to the literature of the Mutiny of 1857, with Translation by Mr. Kies, a German Missionary in the Southern Mahratta country, of a Canarese Epic on the Capture of Nurgoond by the English, 1858.

6254 **Jacob** (Gen. John) Views and Opinions, edited by [Sir] Lewis Pelly, 8vo, cloth. 1858 5s

Opinions on Civil Administration and Military Matters in India; North-Western Frontier Question; the Persian War; on Reorganization of Indian Administration, &c.

6255 —— A Few Remarks on the Bengal Army and Furloughs, by a Bombay Officer (1851), 8vo, pp. 25. 1857 2s

6256 —— On Reorganization of the Indian Army, pp. 18. 1857 2s

6257 —— Replies to Questions on same Subject, 8vo, pp. 142. 1858 3s

6258 **Jacquemont** (Victor) Voyage dans l'Inde pendant les Années 1828 à 1832, *illustrated with 300 fine steel plates of views, portraits*, &c., those of NATURAL HISTORY being *coloured, maps and charts* (text in 4 vols.; Atlas, 2 vols.), together 6 vols. imperial 4to, half-morocco. *Paris*, 1841-6 £8

This expedition was productive of important scientific results. The author visited the whole of India and made a varied and rich collection of objects. The work treats of the history, manners, customs, and languages of the people, of geology, botany, zoology, &c.

6259 —— Letters describing a Journey in India, Tibet, Lahore, and Cashmere, 1828-31, by order of the French Government, *map and portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1834 9s 6d

"Jacquemont's 'Correspondence' and Heber's 'Journals' are two of the most instructive and important books ever given to the world on India. They have never been excelled."—Sir GEORGE BIRDWOOD.

6261 **James** (John Thomas, D.D.) Bishop of Calcutta; Brief Memoirs of, particularly during his residence in India, 8vo, cloth 6s

6262 **James** (Hugo) A Volunteer's Scramble through Scinde, the Punjab, Hindostan, and the Himalayah Mountains, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1854 6s

Mr. James long resided in India; he gives a pleasant account of the people, of camp life, of a tiger hunt, of a scientific and sporting tour for lesser game, and a narrative of the defeat of the Sikhs at Soorujkoond and capture of Mooltan.

6263 **James** (Lord Justice Sir W. Milbourne) History of British Rule in India, 1750-1858, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1882 6s

JANG BAHADUR, Prime Minister of Nepal. See Nepal, Hodgson, Oldfield, Oliphant.

6264 **Jeffreys** (Julius) The Traffic in Opium, 8vo, pp. 37. 1858 2s

JEHANGIR (Emperor). See Coryat, Covert, Gladwin, Lane-Poole, Price, Roe, Terry, Elphinstone, and other historians.

6265 **Jejeebhoy** (Sir Jamsetjee) Life and Public Charities of, *portrait*, 8vo, silk extra (for private circulation). 1855 2s 6d

6266 **Jennings** (Samuel) My Visit to the Gold Fields in the South East Wynaad (Mysore), 8vo, cloth. 1881 2s 6d

6267 **Jervis** (Lieut. H.) Narrative of a Journey to the Falls of the Cauvery, with Account of the Neilgherry Hills, *plates*, 8vo, half-calf. 1834 3s 6d

6268 **Jervis** (Major T. B.) Geographical, Statistical, and Historical Accounts of the Konkun, Western India (from *Bombay Geog. Journal*), 8vo, swd. *Calcutta*, 1840 3s 6d

6269 **Jochmus** (Gen.) Memorandum on India, 8vo, pp. 21. 1858 2s

JOHNSON (J.) Voyage to India and China, and Visits to Madras, Calcutta, Bombay, Elephanta, and Salsette, 1803-5, with Account of the Hindoos. See p. 11.

6270 **Johnson** (Daniel) Sketches of Indian Field Sports, with Description of the Art of Catching Serpents, Remarks on Hydrophobia and Rabid Animals, Hunting the Boar, *illustrated*, 8vo, half-calf. 1827 8s

6272 **Johnson** (Capt. C.) Journey through the Himmalah Mountains to the Sources of the Jumna, 1827—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., Vol. IV. pp. 41-71, and *map*, cloth 4s 6d

6273 **Johnson** (George W.) The Stranger in India; or, Three Years in Calcutta, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1843 7s

The Voyage, First Impressions—Calcutta; the Seasons, Festivals; Anglo-Indians, Native Character, Education, Arts, and Music; the "Services," Civil, Military, Marine; Sporting; Agriculture, Land, Coolies; Lord Auckland, his character, government, and external policy.

6274 **Johnson** (Wm.) The Oriental Races and Tribes, Residents and Visitors of Bombay, *a series of* 26 *photographs*, with letterpress descriptions (Vol. I. all published), Gujarât, Kutch, and Kâthiawâr, imperial 4to, morocco. 1863 £1 5s

Includes photo groups of Owdich and Nagur Brahmins, Rajpoots, Bhats, Khuwas and Golas, Banians, Bhatias, Sadhoos, Khumbars, Kharavas, Dheds, Waghurees, Parsis, Mehmans, Khojahs, Bohoras—men and women. The letterpress descriptions are by the Rev. Dr. Wilson, Hon. A. Kinloch Forbes, and others.

6275 **Johnson** (Major W. T.) Twelve Years of a Soldier's Life (Native Irregular Cavalry), *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1897 3s 6d

Services in India, &c., 1846-57—Baroda, Ahmadabad, Poonah, Oude (Alumbagh and Lucknow)—with an interval in the Crimea (1854).

6276 **Johnston** (Rev. James) Our Educational Policy in India, 8vo, pp. xviii-61. 1880 2s

6277 —— Abolition or Transference of Colleges and Schools in India, 8vo, pp. xii-22. 1880 1s 6d

6278 —— Report of Deputation on Education in India to Marquis of Ripon, 8vo, pp. 16. 1880 1s 6d

6279 —— Education in India: Case for Inquiry, pp. 16. 1881 1s 6d

6281 **Johnstone** (Major-Gen. Sir James) My Experiences in Manipur and the Naga Hills, 1874-86, *memoir, portrait, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 7s

JONES (Sir Wm.) Works, with Life by Lord Teignmouth. See subsequent section, INDIAN LITERATURE, &c.

6282 **Jones** (Capt. Oliver J., R.N.) A Winter Campaign in India, 1857-58, *portrait and* 16 *litho illustrations*, roy. 8vo, cl. 1859 10s

6283 —— A Winter Campaign, half-calf extra 12s

Account of the Services of the Naval Brigade during the Mutiny.

6284 **Jones-Parry** (Capt. S. H.) An Old Soldier's Memories, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 5s

India—Madras, Rangoon, Pegu, Tonghoo—The Crimea—Lucknow, Alumbagh, &c.

6286 **Journal of Indian Art and Industry**, *with numerous plates in colours and gold*, illustrative of the Arts, Architecture, Industries and Manufactures of Hindustan. Vols. I. to IX., comprehending parts 1 to 69, folio, cloth. 1886-1901 £10

Containing papers on Indian Gold, Silver, Copper, Brass, and other Metal Art Ware; Arms and Armour; Wood and Ivory Carving; Bidri Ware, Lacquer, Enamelling, Inlaid Work; Architecture and Architectural Decoration; Pottery and Porcelain; Embroidery; Silk and Cotton Industries; Cloth Stamping and Dyeing; Bookbinding and Decoration, &c. The principal writers are Sir Edward Buck, Sir George Birdwood, J. Lockwood Kipling, E. B. Havell, Dr. James Burgess, Edmund W. Smith, B. H. Baden-Powell, Mrs. Rivett-Carnac, Col. S. S. Jacob, Lieut.-Col. T. H. Hendley, Capt. C. W. Ravenshaw, Col. R. C. Temple, B. A. Gupte, T. N. Mukharji, F. S. Growse, Henry Cousens, G. Bidie, Major H. H. Cole, Sir Charles Lawson, &c.

6287 **Kalhana's Rājatarangini**: a Chronicle of the Kings of Kásmīr, translated, with Introduction, Commentary, and Appendices—Historical, Geographical, and Topographical, *maps*, 2 vols. 4to, cloth. 1901 £2 10s

Kalhana's 'River of Kings,' the oldest and fullest chronicle of Kashmir history, practically the sole extant product of Sanskrit literature possessing the character of a true chronicle, and first made known to European scholars by Dr. H. H. Wilson in his famous 'Essay on the Hindoo History of Kashmir,' is now translated for the first time."

KASHMIR. See Adair, Adams, Arbuthnot, Archæological Survey, Brinckman, Cassell's Travels (p. 4), Clark (Mrs. H.), Clarke (Melville), Conway, Cunningham, Darrah, Doughty, Drew, Eckenstein, Fergusson, Forster (G.), Hardinge, Hodgson, Hodson, Honigberger, Hugel, Jacquemont, Knight (Capt.), Knight (E. F.), Lambert, Lawrence (W. R.), Macintyre, Maclagan, Markham, Moorcroft, Newall, Petrie, Savory, Torrens, Vigne, Wakefield, Wilson (W.), Wilson (A.), Workman, Younghusband, and references under LADAK.

6288 **Kay** (W., D.D.) Patience and Passion: a Lecture, 8vo, pp. 19. *Calcutta*, 1862. With autograph of Lady A. Franklin 2s 6d

6289 **Kaye** ([Sir] John Wm.) The Administration of the East India Company: a History of Indian Progress, 8vo, cloth. 1853 5s

India under the Moguls, Establishment of the Company, the Revenues, Settlement of Bengal, Madras, N.W. Provinces, Famines and Public Works, Judicial Systems and Agencies, Thuggee, Dakoitee, Non-Regulation Provinces (Sindh and the Punjaub), Savage Tribes, Human Sacrifice, Suttee, Infanticide, Native Education, Christianity, &c.

6290 —— Christianity in India: a History, 8vo, cloth, 1859 4s 6d

Legend of St. Thomas, Xavier and the Jesuits, Danish Missions, State of Anglo-Indian Society, the Clapham Sect, Martyn, Carey, Marshman, Ward, the Vellore Massacre, Episcopal Missions, Heber, Wilson, the British Government, Education.

6291 **Kaye** (Sir J. W.) History of the Sepoy War in India, 1857–8, to the Fall of Delhi, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1880 £1.

Vol. I. Introductory; The Sepoy Army; The Outbreak of the Mutiny.
Vol. II. The Rising in the North West; Progress of Rebellion in Upper India; The Punjab and Delhi.
Vol. III. Bengal, Behar and N.W. Provinces; Mutiny and Rebellion in the N.W. Provinces; Lucknow and Delhi.

"The admirable History of Sir John Kaye.....a work that will ever remain a monument of the literary power and conscientious accuracy of that historian."—C. R. Low.

6292 —— and **Malleson** (Gen.) History of the Indian Mutiny, with Index, by Pincott, *maps and plans*, library edition, 7 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1877-80 £2 10s

Gen. Malleson resumed and continued the history from the close of Kaye's Second Volume.

"His work is not less remarkable for its literary beauty and loftiness of diction than it is for the research and careful inquiry which are perceptible on every page."—*Examiner.*

6293 —— Lives of Indian Officers, Illustrative of the Civil and Military Services of India, best edition, 2 vols. 8vo, cl. 1867 10s

Cornwallis, Malcolm, Elphinstone, Martyn, Metcalfe, Burnes, Conolly, Pottinger, Todd, Sir Henry Lawrence, Neill, Nicholson.

6294 —— Lives of Indian Officers, 2 *portraits*, 3 vols. 12mo, cl. 1889 9s

See also Buckle, Malcolm, Metcalfe, Simpson, Tucker, Watson, and Afghanistan, p. 61.

6296 **Keene** (H. G.) A Servant of John Company: Recollections of an Indian Official, *portrait and* 6 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 6s

Dr. Keene's active services in India, in various departments, covered a period of thirty-five years (1847-82). His work should be read by all who aspire to service in the Indian Administration. It gives accounts of Rugby in Arnold's time, of Haileybury, Calcutta, and Mauritius in the 'forties, chapters on the decay of duelling, Thomason and Administration of the N.W. Provinces, the Mutiny, &c.

6297 —— Administration in India, 12mo, cloth. 1867 5s

6298 —— The Turks in India: Historical Chapters on the Administration of Babar and his Descendants, 8vo, cloth. 1879 6s

6299 —— The Fall of the Moghul Empire, from the Death of Aurungzebe; Overthrow of the Mahratta Power, 1760-1803, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1876 3s

The Rohilla and Mahratta Wars, Sindhia, Holkar, Perron.

6300 —— The Fall of the Moghul Empire, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1887 3s

6301 —— Sketch of the History of Hindustan from the Muslim Conquest to the Fall of the Moghul Empire, 8vo, cloth. 1885 6s

A clear, consecutive narrative of the larger events which have occurred in Hindustan from the first Moslem Conquest down to the year 1803—preceded by a chapter on the ethnologic features of the country.

6302 —— The Great Anarchy: Sketches of Military Adventure in Hindustan during the Period immediately preceding British Occupation, with Preface by Sir R. Temple, 8vo, cloth 6s

6303 **Keene** (H. G.) Fifty-Seven: Some Account of the Administration of Indian Districts during the Revolt of the Bengal Army, 8vo, cloth. 1883 4s

6304 —— History of India from the Earliest Times to the Present Day, *maps*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1893 6s

Dr. Keene gives authorities at the end of each chapter, and has an Appendix on Indian Law and the 'Indian Penal Code.' A most useful work covering the whole history of India—ancient and modern. It is remarkably fair, lucid, and comprehensive.

6305 —— An Oriental Biographical Dictionary, founded on Materials collected by the late T. W. Beale, new revised edition, royal 8vo, cloth. 1894 (pub. 28s) 7s 6d

Great care has been taken in the compilation to secure accuracy, and this edition may be commended as trustworthy.

6306 —— Mádhava Rao Sindhia, and the Reconquest of India, 18th Century ("Rulers of India" Series), 12mo, cloth. 1891 2s

6308 **Keily** (Capt. J. R.) and others, Memoirs on Mahee Kanta, with Account of the Gaekwars (Bombay Records), *map*, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1855 5s

6309 **Keir** (Arch.) Thoughts on the Affairs of Bengal, 8vo, pp. 84. 1772 3s 6d

The people, laws, land, trade in salt, &c.

6310 **Kennedy** (Rev. James) Life and Work in Benares and Kumaon, 1839-77, illustrated, 12mo, cloth. 1884 3s 6d

The author (of the L.M.S.) has recorded his experiences of the Mutiny at considerable length, has chapters on the Muhammadans and the Hindus, on the Government of India, and account of a visit to Ceylon in 1858 and 1859.

—— Evidence on Education and Religious Instruction. See PARL. REPORTS, 1852-3, p. 67.

KENNEDY (Rev. Joseph, Vicar-Gen. Bengal), Evidence on Catholics in India, the La Martinere School, &c. See Parl. Reports, 1852-3, p. 67.

6311 **Kenyon** (General) Autobiography of, edited by Lloyd, 12mo, cloth. 1880 3s 6d

Includes service with Sale in Afghanistan, the Sutlez, the Mutiny, Crimea, &c.

6313 **King** (Mrs. R. M.) Diary of a Civilian's Wife in India, 1877–82, *with illustrations*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1884 6s

6314 **King** (Lieut. Edw.) A Birds'-Eye View of India: Our Position, its Danger and Remedy, 8vo, pp. viii-63. 1857 2s 6d

6315 **King** (Lieut.-Col. W. Ross) Aboriginal Tribes of the Nilgri Hills, (from *Jour. Anthropology*), *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1870 2s 6d

6316 **Kinloch** ([Gen.] Alex. A.) Large Game Shooting in Thibet, the Himalayas, Northern and Central India, with *map and* 36 *photogravures*, 4to, cloth. 1885 £1 5s

A New Edition of the author's work formerly issued in two Series. It contains descriptions of the country, and the various animals—the tiger, panther, lynx, wolf, wild dog, bear, Indian rhinoceros, kiang, wild boar, the gaur, yak, buffalo, nilgao, gazelles, antelopes, deer, &c., "bagged" between 1864 and 1882.

"Splendidly illustrated.....letterpress very pleasant reading."—*Graphic.*

6317 **Kinnaird** (Hon. A.) Bengal: its Landed Tenure and Police System: Speech, H.C., June 11, 1857, pp. 70 2s 6d

KIPLING (J. L.) Beast and Man. See NATURAL HISTORY SECTION; also *Jour. of Indian Art*, p. 167.

6320 **Kipling** (Rudyard) The Works of, uniform edition (each in one vol.), 16 vols, 12mo, cloth each 4s 6d

(*a*) The Light that Failed; (*b*) Plain Tales from the Hills; (*c*) Life's Handicap; (*d*) Many Inventions; (*e*) Soldiers Three, &c.; (*f*) Wee Willie Winkie, &c.; (*g*) The Day's Work; (*h*) Captains Courageous; (*i*) Stalky & Co.; (*j*) Jungle Book; (*k*) Second Jungle Book; (*l*) Soldier Tales; (*m*) Kim; (*n*) The Naulahka (by R. K. and Wolcott Balestier); (*o*) From Sea to Sea; Letters of Travel, 2 vols.

6321 —— The Works of Rudyard Kipling, in Prose and Verse, *édition de luxe*, printed in large type on hand-made paper, *with portrait drawn and etched by* W. STRANG, 21 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1897-1901 £15

Plain Tales from the Hills; Soldiers Three, and Military Tales, 2 v.; In Black and White; Phantom 'Rickshaw, &c.; Under the Deodars, &c.; Jungle Book; Second Jungle Book; The Light that Failed; Naulahka; Verses, 1889-96; Captains Courageous; Departmental Ditties; The Day's Work, 2 v.; From Sea to Sea, 3 v.; Stalky & Co.; Early Verse; Kim, illustrated by J. L. Kipling.

6322 [——] Quartette, the Christmas Annual of the Civil and Military Gazette, by Four Anglo-Indian Writers, 8vo, original wrapper. *Lahore*, 1885 (*rare*) £5

This Christmas annual was entirely written by members of the Kipling family.

6323 —— Departmental Ditties, and other Verses, first edition, oblong 8vo, original wrapper, printed on brown paper like an official document. *Lahore* [1886] £7 10s

6324 —— Departmental Ditties, second edition, 12mo, boards. *Calcutta*, 1886 £1 10s

6325 —— Departmental Ditties, and other Verses, with additional Poems, first complete edition, 12mo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1890 15s

This edition contains about fifteen new poems.

6326 —— Departmental Ditties, new edition, 12mo, cloth. 1897 5s

6327 —— Plain Tales from the Hills, first edition, 12mo, original Indian cloth. *Calcutta*, 1888 £4 10s

6328 —— Plain Tales from the Hills, another copy, first edition, publisher's English cloth. *Calcutta*, 1888 £3 10s

6329 —— Soldiers Three, second edition, 8vo, original wrapper. *Allahabad*, 1889 15s

6330 —— The Story of the Gadsbys, first edition, 8vo, original wrapper, fine copy. [1888] £2

6331 —— The Story of the Gadsbys, second edition, 8vo, wrapper. 1889 6s

6332 —— In Black and White, first edition, 8vo, original wrapper. *Allahabad* [1888]. £2

6333 **Kipling** (Rudyard) In Black and White, second edition, 8vo, wrapper. *Allahabad*, 1889 6s

6334 —— Under the Deodars, first edition, 8vo, original wrapper. *Allahabad* [1888]. £1 10s

Back wrapper wanting, and last page of advertisements torn.

6335 —— Wee Willie Winkie, and other Child Stories, first edition, 8vo, original grey paper wrapper. *Allahabad* [1888]. £2

6336 —— Wee Willie Winkie, &c., second edition, 8vo, wrapper. *Allahabad*, 1889 5s

6337 —— The Phantom 'Rickshaw, and other Eerie Tales, first edition, 8vo, original wrapper. *Allahabad* [1888]. £2

6338 —— The Phantom 'Rickshaw, &c., third edition, 8vo, wrapper *Allahabad*, 1890 4s

6340 —— The City of Dreadful Night, and other Pieces, first edition, original paper wrapper. *Allahabad*, 1891 £2

6341 —— Letters of Marque, first edition, 8vo, cloth. *Allahabad*, 1891 £6

This work is not included in any collected edition of Kipling's works, the copyright being held by the proprietors of the *Pioneer*.

6342 **Kirkpatrick** (Col. Wm.) Account of the Kingdom [and People] of Nepaul: Observations made during a Mission to that Country in 1793, *map and* 14 *engraved views* of Khatmandu Natives, Implements, Alphabets, and 1 *coloured plate*, 'The Khâlidge,' 4to, half-calf. 1811 15s

Contains a vocabulary, official papers, historical sketch, and Father Giuseppe's account of the Invasion of Nepaul by Purthi Nerain in 1769.

See also TIPPOO SULTAUN.

6343 **Knight** (Capt.) 48th Regt., Diary of a Pedestrian in Cashmere and Thibet, *with* 16 *tinted litho plates and* 28 *wood engravings*, 8vo, cloth. 1860 10s

Includes an Account of a Visit to Ladak and the monastery of Hemis (with views), Chapters on the Religions and Temples, and a Sketch of Cashmere History.

6344 **Knight** (E. F.) Where Three Empires Meet: a Narrative of Travel in Kashmir, Western Tibet, Gilgit, and Adjoining Countries, *map and* 54 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1893 10s

6345 —— Another edition, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth 3s

As special correspondent Mr. Knight accompanied the Settlement Officer to the Kashmir State on one of his tours, visited Ladak with Capt. Bower, and reached Gilgit in time to take part in the expedition of Col. Durand (*q.v.*).

6346 **Knighton** (Dr. Wm.) Tropical Sketches; or, Adventures of an Indian Journalist, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1855 8s

6347 —— The Private Life of an Eastern King, Nussir-u-Deen, King of Oude, 12mo, cloth. 1855 6s

6348 —— Elihu Jan's Story; or, the Private Life of an Eastern Queen (of Oudh), from the Urdu, 12mo, half-calf. 1865 7s

See also CEYLON.

6349 **Krishnanáth Raghunáthji**, Pátáne Prabhus; their History, Character, Customs, Religion, &c., written for the *Bombay Gazetteer*, 8vo, pp. 82. *Bombay*, 1879 3s

6351 **Kyndersley** (Mrs.) Letters from Teneriffe, Brazil, the Cape, and East Indies, 12mo, half-calf. 1777 10s

6352 **La Bourdonnais** (Mahé de), Gouverneur des Iles de France et de Bourbon, Mémoires Historiques, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. *Paris*, 1827 4s 6d

See also Malleson's Dupleix, and French in India.

LADAK. See Adair, Adams, Clark (M.), Cunningham, Darrah, Drew, Gerard, Hugel, Knight, Lambert, Macintyre, Markham (F.), Moorcroft, Shaw, Thomson (Dr.), Torrens, Vigne, Workman, and other references under KASHMIR.

LAFITAU on Portuguese Conquests in India. See p. 11.

6354 **Laing** (Samuel) India and China: England's Mission to the East, 8vo, pp. 56 (*scarce*). 1863 3s

On Peace, Land, Indian Finance, Currency, Contract Law, &c.

LAKE (Lt.-Gen. Gerard, Lord) Campaigns (N.W.P. and Punjab), 1803-1806. See THORN, Wellesley.

6355 **Lake** (Major Edward) Madras Engineers, Journals of the Sieges of the Madras Army, 1817-19, 8vo, half-calf extra. 1825 6s

6356 —— Plans and Views illustrating the Journals, 22 *plates*, royal 4to, calf. 1825 11s

6357 **Lake** (Major-Gen. Edward): In Memoriam, *portrait*, 16mo, cloth. [1877] 2s

A son of the preceding: he served with Edwardes in the Punjab.

6358 **Lally** (Count) Memoirs of, as Commander-in-Chief of the French Forces in India, with Accounts of the Prior Past of his Life, his Condemnation, and Execution, *map*, 8vo, calf. 1766 21s

See also Cambridge; Malleson, Orme, Voltaire, &c.

6359 **Lalor** (J.) The Hill Districts, S.W. of Mehur, Sind (Bombay Records), imperial 8vo, pp. 20. 1860 2s 6d

6361 **Lambert** (Cowley) A Trip to Cashmere and Ladak, *with numerous illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1877 3s 6d

Includes a shooting expedition in the Tilail Valley, Journeys to Lé, to Srinagar —among the black bears—and a chapter on Jeypore.

6363 **Land Tenure and Revenue**—Jagheer and Eanam Land Tenure: Minutes of Case, MS., folio. 1822 4s

6364 —— Report on Operations of the Inam Tenures Commission, by W. T. Blair, folio, sewed. *Madras*, 1869 2s 6d

6365 —— Systems of Land Tenure in Various Countries: a Series of Essays (Cobden Club), 8vo, cloth. 1870 5s

Includes an essay on the Tenure of Land in India, by Sir George Campbell.

LAND TENURE (*continued*).

6366 Dissertation concerning the Revenues of Government and Landed Tenures according to the Mohammedan Law, in Persian, with English translation by Gladwin, 8vo, pp. 118, half-calf. 1796 7s 6d

See also Baden-Powell (B. H.), Briggs (Gen.), Cornwallis, Crooke (W.), Dufferin, E.I. Company (Fifth Report, 1812), Forbes (A. K.), Green (H.), Hunter (Bengal Records, Orissa, &c.), Kinnaird, Laing, Mackenzie, Madras, Maine, Mead, Munro, Norton, Pattalo, Phear, Phillips, Punjaub, Raikes, Rice (L.), Robertson (H. D.), Saunders, Sullivan, Thornton, Toynbee, Wood, Dutt, and Administration (Parl. Reports), p. 67.

6367 **Lane-Poole** (Stanley) History of the Moghul Emperors, illustrated by their Coins, 8vo, cloth. 1892 5s

6368 —— Aurangzib, and the Decay of the Mughal Empire ("Rulers of India" Series), 1658-1707, *map and portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1893 2s

6369 —— Bábar, the Founder of the Mughal Dynasty, 1494–1530 (same series), *map and portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1899 2s

—— Catalogue of Indian Coins in the British Museum:—

6370 Vol. I. The Sultans of Delhi, *with* 9 *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1884 20s

6371 Vol. II. Mohammadan States, *with* 12 *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1885 20s

6372 Vol. III. Moghul Emperors, *with* 33 *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1892 36s

6374 **Lang** (John) Wanderings in India: Sketches of Life in Hindostan, 12mo, cloth. 1859 4s

Contains incidents of the Mutiny, Tales of Thugs, Billiards with Nana Sahib, Sketches of Anglo-Indian Society, Simla, the Himalayas, &c., contributed to Dickens's *Household Words*.

6375 **Langley** (Capt. Archer) Madras Cavalry, Narrative of a Residence at the Court of Meer Ali Moorad (Ameer of Sindh); with Wild Sports in the Valley of the Indus, *portraits and frontispieces*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1860 10s 6d

Includes description of Bombay in 1858, Kurrachee, Hyderabad, Shikarpoor, Khyrpoor, the Capital, chapters on Indian Finance, Revenue, Trade, Railways, &c.

6376 **Laplace** (C. P. T.) Voyage autour du Monde de la Corvette "La Favorite," 1830-32, sous le Commandement de M. Laplace, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth, *Paris*, 1832-35; also, Album Historique de Voyage, par M. de Sainson, super-royal folio, half-morocco extra. *Paris*, 1835 £4

The 'Album' contains a series of 72 well-executed and faithful sketches, including scenes in Bourbon (3), Mauritius (4), Seychelles (1), Pondicherry (7), Madras (2), Malacca and Singapore (8), Manila (10), Macao and Canton (12), Cochin China (5), Java (6), River Derwent, V.D.L. (1), Sydney and Woolloomooloo (2), Kororareka, N Z. (3), Valparaiso (3), Rio Janeiro (2), &c.

6377 **Larking** (Col. C.) Bandobast and Khabar: Reminiscences of India, *with* 12 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1888 3s

The author visited India at the invitation of the Duke and Duchess of Connaught, and travelled from Bombay to Poonah, Hyderabad, &c., and had good sport in the hills and the jungles.

6378 **Latif** (Syad Muhammad) History of the Panjáb, *map*, imperial 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1891 12s

Hydrography and Physical Features, Aborigines, Aryan Conquest, The Hindus, Buddhism, Invasion by Egypt, by Alexander the Great, the Mahomedan Period, Ghazni, Ghori, Tartar, Tuglak, Invasions, Timur, the Moguls, &c., Rise of the Sikhs, Ranjit Singh and his successors.

6379 **Lauderdale** (Earl of) Inquiry into the Government of India by the E.I. Co., 8vo, boards. *Edinburgh*, 1809 3s

6380 **Laurie** (Col. W. F. B.) Orissa, the Garden of Superstition and Idolatry, Account of Puri and the Temple of Jagannath, &c., 12mo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1850 3s 6d

6381 **Laurie** (Peter G.) Rambles in India, China, &c., 1857–58, with Selections from 'My Sketch Book' (verse), 12mo, cloth (*Printed for Private Circulation*). 1859 3s 6d

A voyage to India, the City of Palaces (Calcutta), China and the Chinese.

LAW AND JUSTICE, ACTS, TRIALS, CASES, &c.

6382 A Collection of Statutes relating to the E.I. Co., with Acts and parts of Acts relating to Shipping, Duties, and a copious Index, pp. 1,200, 4to, calf. 1810 14s

6383 Observations on Judicial Institutions of Bengal, by a Barrister, 8vo, pp. iv-51. 1849 2s 6d

6384 Grievances and Defence of Heeralall Goverthundass Ex-Fouzdar of Ahmedabad, 8vo, pp. 74. *Bombay*, 1849 3s 6d

6385 Indian Marriage Act No. V of 1852, 8vo, pp. 17. *Bengal, Hurkaru Press*, 1852 2s

6386 Decisions of the Zillah, Subordinate and Assistant Courts, Madras Presidency, No. 17, February, 1853, 8vo, sewed. *Madras* 2s 6d

6387 Surat Case. Precis of the Great Surat Case, illustrating the Mode in which Justice is Occasionally Administered in W. India, roy. 8vo, pp. 36. *Bombay*, 1853 3s 6d

With correspondence between Mr. R. D. Luard and the Bombay Government.

6388 Papers relating to an Investigation into the Right of Inheritance to Private Property of the Late Nawab of Surat, 8vo, pp. iv-138. *Bombay*, 1853 4s 6d

Statement and Claim of Meer Jaffur Alikhan, and Appeal against Judgment of Mr. Frere.

6389 Memorial of Meer Jaffur Alikhan, 8vo, pp. 8. 1853 2s

6390 The Case of Meer Jaffur Alee, 8vo, pp. 39. 1854 2s

6391 House of Commons: Debate on the Nawab of Surat Treaty Bill, June, 1856, 8vo, pp. iv-194 4s 6d

6392 Correspondence Illustrative of the Peshwa's Government Practice regarding Adoptions, roy. 8vo (Bombay Records). 1856 2s 6d

6393 Correspondence regarding the Concealment of Revenue Records of the Peshwa's Government, roy. 8vo (Bombay Records). 1856 2s 6d

6394 Minute of Lieut.-Gov. Halliday on Police and Criminal Justice in Bengal, April, 1856, pp. 35. 1857 2s 6d

6395 Petition of Protestant Missionaries on Case of the Cultivators of Bengal, Sept. 2, 1856, pp. 26 2s

6396 Petition of Calcutta Missionaries on Condition of the People of Bengal, Dec. 15, 1856, pp. 16 2s

6397 Summary of Statements and Arguments, by W. Theobald, on Deputation from Bengal, pp. 106. *Calcutta*, 1857 4s

6398 Indian Tracts: Copies of Halliday's Minute, &c., respecting Missionary Memorial, &c., by W. Theobald. 1857 2s

6399 Letters on Proposed Extension of the Criminal Courts, by James Forlong, Kishnaghur, April, 1857, pp. 25. *Calcutta* 2s

6400 Revelations of an Orderly: the Abuses of Administration in the Mofussil Courts, by Panchkouree Khan (killed in the Mutiny), 8vo, pp. iv-97, half-calf. *Calcutta*, 1857 5s

LAW AND JUSTICE, TRIALS, &c. (*continued*)—

6401 Maharaj Libel Case and the Bhattia Conspiracy Case, royal 8vo, half-calf. *Bombay*, 1862 9s

6402 ——— Another Account, from the *Calcutta Englishman*, 12 pp. 4to 6s

6403 Banda and Kirwee Booty. Pleadings in the High Court of Admiralty, 1864-65, folio, cloth 4s

6404 Court Martial on Capt. Scott Jervis, Simla, June to Aug., 1866, with correspondence (Parl. Paper), fol. sewed, July, 1867 4s

6405 Trial of Moulvie Ahmedoollah of Patna and others, for Conspiracy and Treason (Bengal Records No. 42), roy. 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1866 3s 6d

6406 Trial of Muhammad Bahadur Shah, titular King of Delhi, and others, for Rebellion and Murder in 1857 (Punjab Records), roy. 8vo, sewed. 1870 6s.

6407 The Great Wahabee Case; Proceedings in the Matters of Ameer Khan and Hashmadad Khan, pp. 163. *Calcutta*, 1870 4s 6d

6408 The Trial of Muluk Chand for Murder of his own Child; a Romance of Criminal Administration in Bengal, with Introduction by W. A. Hunter, LL.D., 8vo, cloth. 1888 2s

6409 Trial of Shama Charan Pal, an Illustration of Village Life in Bengal, 12mo, cloth. 1897 2s

Glossary of Judicial Terms. See WILSON (H. H.).

See also Akbar, Albemarle, Baber, Bombay Association, British Indian Association, Court, Halhed, Halliday, Hamilton (Hedaya), Hastings, Hodgson, Hyderabad Papers, Ilbert, Impey, Keene, Macaulay, Madras, Maine, Mysore, Munro, Norton, Nuncomar, Pudukota, Sice, Stephen (Fitzjames), Stokes, Strachey, Temple, Timur, Tucker, Wood, and references under ADMINISTRATION and CRIMINAL CLASSES.

6410 **Lawrence** (Stringer), the Father of the Indian Army, by Col. J. Biddulph, *with portraits* of Dupleix (*coloured*) and Lawrence, *map and views* of Trichinopoly, &c., 12mo, cloth. 1901 4s

See also Cambridge, Dalton, Dupleix, Malleson, Orme's History, &c.

6411 [**Lawrence** (Sir Henry Montgomery] Some Passages in the Life of an Adventurer in the Punjaub, 8vo, half-bound. *Delhi*, 1842 (*rare*) 10s

"A pleasant story, the chapters of which appeared in the *Delhi Gazette*. Mrs. Lawrence polished the periods, filled the gaps left by the impetuous author, and spun the poetry for the lovers."—*Life of Sir Henry Lawrence*, i. pp. 208-9.

6412 —— Second edition: Adventures of an Officer in the Punjab, by Major H. M. L. Lawrence, *two plates*, 2 vols. 12mo, cl. 1846 10s

6413 —— Essays, Military and Political, 8vo, cloth. 1859 7s

6414 —— Life of Sir Henry Lawrence, by Sir Herbert Edwardes and Herman Merivale, *portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1872 12s

6415 —— Sir Henry Lawrence the Pacificator, by Gen. McLeod Innes, *map and portrait* ("Rulers of India" Series), 12mo, cloth 3s

Sir Henry Lawrence served in the First Burmese War, with the Sikhs in the Afghan War, in the Punjab, and died in the Defence of Lucknow. See also SMITH (Dr. George).

6416 **Lawrence** (Sir George St. Patrick) Reminiscences of Forty-three Years in India, including the Cabul Disasters, Captivities in Afghanistan and the Punjaub, and a Narrative of the Mutinies in Rajputana, edited by Judge Edwards, 12mo, cloth. 1874 8s

Dr. Brydon's Account of the Retreat from Cabool in 1842 is printed as an Appendix.

6417 [**Lawrence** (John Laird Mair)] Life of Lord Lawrence, by R. Bosworth Smith, *portrait and maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cl. 1883 12s

6418 —— Life, another copy, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf extra 16s

6419 —— Lord Lawrence, by Sir R. Temple ("Men of Action" Series), 12mo, cloth 1s 6d

6420 —— The Administration of Sir John [Lord] Lawrence, from the *Calcutta Review*, 8vo, pp. 28. 1869 2s

Lord Lawrence served as Commissioner in the N.W. Provinces, and through the Mutiny, was in a sense the "Saviour" of India and Viceroy, 1864-69, the chief event of that period being the great famine of 1866.

See also Aitchison (Sir C.); Oude; Malleson, Prichard, Smith, Trotter, Wyllie, &c.

6422 **Lawrence** (A. J.) Report on the Bundara District, Central Provinces (Ind. Govt. Records, No. 62), royal 8vo, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1868 2s 6d

6423 **Lawrence** (W. R.) The Valley of Kashmir, *fully illustrated*, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1895 13s

The Flora, Fauna, Archæology, Social Life, Religions, Races and Tribes, &c.

6424 **Leathart** (John) Narrative of Grievances and Illegal Treatment of British Officers in Bengal, 8vo, boards. 1810 7s

Le Blanc (Vincent) Travels in the E. Indies, in Bengal, &c., end of the Sixteenth Century. See p. 12.

6425 **Lee-Warner** (Sir Wm.) The Protected Princes of India, 8vo, cloth. 1894 5s

The Rulers of the Native States, Rajputana, Hyderabad, Baroda, Mysore, Kashmir, Sikkim, &c.

6426 **Lees** (W. Nassau, LL.D.) Materials for the History of India—Mohammadan Rule, 8vo, pp. 69. *Hertford*, 1868 2s 6d

6427 **Leith** (G. M.) Fifty-eight Original Water-Colour and Pencil Sketches, 1842-66, in a volume, 18 in. by 12 in. £2

Views of Scenery around Bombay and Bombay Harbour, Vehar Lake, Temple of Parbuttee, Poona, Valley of the Krishna, and Mountain Views and Temple at Mahabuleshwar, Plain near City of Hyderabad (Sind), Minora Point, near Kurachee, Heights of Matheran, Distant View of Salsette, &c.

6428 **Leitner** (G. W.) The Languages and Races of Dardistan, *maps and illustrations*, third edition, 4to, half-calf. *Lahore*, 1878 £1

Rough Outline of Tour; Legends, Riddles, Proverbs, Customs, Religion, Government, &c., of the Shina Race; History of the Encroachments of Kashmir, with a Vocabulary. Only One Hundred Copies printed of this Edition.

See also Indian Languages, &c.

6429 **Lethbridge** (E.) Topography of the Mogul Empire as known to the Dutch in 1631, 8vo, pp. vi-63. *Calcutta*, 1871 3s

Translation of the first Chapter of John de Laet's 'India Vera,' Leyden, 1631.

6430 **Lethbridge** (Sir Roper) Short Manual of the History of India, with Account of India as it Is, *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1881 2s 6d

6431 **Lethbridge** (Sir Roper) The Golden Book of India: Biographical Dictionary of Ruling Princes, Nobles, and other Personages of the Indian Empire, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1893 7s 6d

"Sir Roper Lethbridge has manifestly devoted much care and research to its compilation, and his introduction is a brief and instructive treatise on the laws, customs, and titles of Indian nobility."—*Times.*

6432 Letters from India and Kashmir (1870), *illustrated throughout* by H. R. Robertson, principally from the Writer's Sketches, royal 8vo, cloth gilt. 1874 10s

The author visited Aden, Bombay, Matharan, Ootacamund (Neilgherries), Beypoor, Colombo, Kandy, Point de Galle, Madras, Calcutta, Benares, Allahabad, Agra, Delhi, Simla, Lahore, Srinuggur, Murree, Peshawar, Bombay, Ellora, Goa, &c.

LETTRES EDIFIANTES. India, Ceylon, &c. See p. 12.

6433 [**Levison** (H. A.] The Hunting Grounds of the Old World, by "The Old Shekarry," H. A. L., *illustrated*, 8vo, cl. 1860 10s 6d

6434 [——] Another Edition, the third, 8vo, cloth. 1865 9s 6d

I. The Deccan. II. Southern India. III. The Mountain Ranges. IV. The Himalayas. V. Circassia. VI. Fire arms.

6435 [——] Sport in Many Lands, by H. A. L. ("The Old Shekarry"), with Memoir, *portrait and* 164 *illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cl. 1877 14s

Deer Stalking, Chamois and Ibex, Wild Fowl Shooting; Hog, Bear, Tiger, Panther, Leopard, Elephant, Bison, and Buffalo Hunting in India, with other Souvenirs of Sport in India, the Himalaya, Thibet, the Doon and Southern Jungles; Hunting and Shooting in Western Asia, the Caucasus, and among the Bedouins; Experiences in Southern and Western Africa and Abyssinia; in the Rocky Mountains, &c. Major Levison spent nine years in India, 1845-54.

6436 **Lewin** (Malcolm) Speech at E.I. House on the Government of India, Dec. 19, 1855, 8vo, pp. 24 2s

6437 —— The Way to Lose India, 8vo, pp. 28. 1857 2s

6438 —— E.I. Co.'s Monopolies, or....Free Trade? pp. 23. 1857 2s

6439 —— On the Government of Oude, pp. 26. 1857 2s

6440 —— Causes of the Indian Revolt, pp. 24. 1857 2s

—— Evidence on Indian Courts of Justice, &c. See PARL. REPORTS, 1852-53, p. 67.

6441 **Lewin** (Capt. T. H.) A Fly on the Wheel; or, How I Helped to Govern India, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1885 5s

The author served through the Indian Mutiny; afterwards in the Indian Police at Chittagong, in the Hill Tracts (1864-68), and with the Lushai Expedition (1871-72).

6442 —— The Hill Tracts of Chittagong and the Dwellers Therein, with Comparative Vocabularies of the Hill Dialects, Forest Timber, and other Produce, royal 8vo, boards. *Calcutta*, 1869 7s

6443 —— Wild Races of South-Eastern India, 12mo, cloth. 1870 4s

New edition of the preceding work without the Vocabularies and other Appendices.

6444 **Lewis** (Sir George Cornewall) Speech on the India Bill, Feb. 12, 1858, pp. 48 2s 6d

6445 **Lilly** (W. S.) India and its Problems, *maps and tables*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 7s 6d

Chapters on the physical features of the country and its races—their language, literature, religions, history, and social life ; on local self-government, &c.

6446 **Lindsay** (Lord) Lives of the Lindsays: a Memoir of the Houses of Crawford and Balcarres, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1858 £1 12s

The third volume contains (1) Account of the Maroon War, 1795-96, by Earl of Balcarres; (2) Anecdotes of an Indian Life, 1772-87, by Hon. Robert Lindsay ; (3) Two Narratives of Proceedings of the British Army under Sir Hector Monro and Lt.-Col. Baillie and of the Battle of Conjeveram, Sept. 10, 1790, by Hons. James and John Lindsay ; (4) Journal of Imprisonment in Seringapatam, 1780-84, by Hon. John Lindsay ; (5) Defence of St. Lucie, 1779, and (6) Account of the Assault on Gibraltar, 1782, by Hon. Col. Lindsay ; (7) Lady Barnard's "Cape" Journal, 1797-98 ; (8) An Adventure in China, by Hon. Hugh Lindsay.

LINSCHOTEN's Voyage to the Portuguese Indies, including Accounts of India, its Princes, People, and Products. See pp. 12-13; and WHEELER, *post*.

LITTLE (Capt.) Operations against Tippoo Sultan. See MOOR.

6447 **Lloyd's** Sketches of Indian Life, 18 *full-page coloured plates* of amusing incidents, 4to, boards. 1890 5s

6448 **Lloyd** (Major Sir Wm.), Narrative of a Journey from Caunpoor to the Boorendo Pass in the Himalayas, *viâ* Gwalior, Agra, Delhi, and Sirhind (1821-22); and Capt. Alex. Gerard's Account of an Attempt to penetrate to Garoo and L. Manasarowara (1821), *maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1846 9s

With a Letter from J. G. Gerard detailing a Visit to the Shatool and Boorendo Passes, 1822, for the purpose of determining the line of perpetual snow on the Southern Himalayas.

"Of the three tours, the two by the enterprising brothers Gerard were purely scientific in their objects.....Major Sir W. Lloyd's contribution is in the form of a journal; and is the most popular portion of the work, not merely for the subjects he handles, but for the character of the man."—*Spectator*.

6449 **Loyd** (Charles) The Campaigns of Hyder Ali and Tippoo Sultaun, an original MS. record, on 615 folios, neatly written, bound in 1 vol. folio, half-calf. *Circa* 1800 £10 10s

An authentic account of the war, together with the correspondence of Marquis Cornwallis, Sir Eyre Coote, and others, during the expedition against Tippoo Sultaun. The author appears to have been a Dr. Charles Loyd [who quaintly calls himself "originally a Welshman, born in the city of Hanover, to which place my father was sent by George I. as Commissary General"]. At the age of eight he went to Paris, staying there till the age of twenty-one in the service of Louis XV. He seems to have then travelled by easy stages to India, and after a short period we find him as principal physician and chief confidant of Hyder Ali.

The above MS. is neatly written and prepared for the press, but has never been published.

6451 **Lobley** (Rev. J. A.) The Church and the Churches in Southern India, 8vo, cloth. *Cambridge*, 1870 2s 6d

Maitland Prize Essay on Portuguese Missions to India, and their treatment of the Syrian Church in Malabar, Character of Xavier, &c.

LOCKHART (Sir W.) Tirah Expedition, 1897-98. See HUTCHINSON.

6451 **Lockwood** (Edward) Natural History, Sport, and Travel [in Monghyr, Bengal], 12mo, cloth. 1878 2s 6d

6452 —— Early Days of Marlborough College, to which is added chapters on 'Patna during the Mutiny' 'Old Haileybury,' &c., *illustrated*, small 4to, cloth. 1893 2s 6d

6453 **Lockyer** (Charles) An Account of the Trade in India, with Account of Fort St. George (Madras), Acheen, Malacca, Condore, Canton, Muskat, Gombroon, Surat, Goa, Calicut, Cape of Good Hope, and St. Helena, 12mo, calf. 1711 10s

6454 **Login** (Lady) Sir John Login and Duleep Singh, with introduction by Col. Malleson, *map and portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1890 5s

Contains brief account of Sir John Login's services in the N.W. Provinces 1832-9; at Herat, 1839-40; at Candahar and Cabul, 1840-1; at Lucknow, 1842-8; with the Sikhs and at Lahore, 1848-9; at Futtegnhr, 1849-54; in England, 1854-56, and Italy, 1856-7; in the Mutiny, 1857; His Guardianship of Young Duleep, 1854-63; and a chapter on the Government and Duleep Singh, 1856-86.

An Appendix contains Letters to John Bright and Sir Charles Phipps on Indian Policy and Government (1857) and the Treaty of Bhyrowal (1846).

6455 [**Long** (Rev. J.)] Selections from Unpublished Records, Vol. I. 1748 to 1767, relating mainly to the Social Condition of Bengal, with *map* of Calcutta, 1784, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1869 9s

This work affords glimpses into subjects not usually treated in the histories—trade rivalries, the rise and development of Calcutta, scale of salaries, regulations regarding servants, travelling expenses, coinage, loafers, the criminal population, punishments, the slave trade, revenue taxes, gambling, Lord Clive's charges on his voyage to India, &c. Among appended records are (1) Account of Capt. Kinloch's Expedition to Nepal, 1767; Capt. Welsh's Account of Assam in 1792; Lord Minto's Minute on establishing Sanskrit Colleges, 1811; Mr. Sutherland's Report on the Rajmahal Hill Chiefs; the Kuch Bahar Family and the Family of Jagat Set.

6457 **Longridge** (Rev. George) History of the Oxford Mission to Calcutta, *portraits and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1900 6s

LORD (Henry) Religion of the Banians and Parsees. See SUBSEQUENT SECTION.

6459 **Low** (Lieut. C. R.) History of the Indian Navy, 1613-1863, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1877 9s

Includes Accounts of Naval Operations of the Indian Vessels in the Persian Gulf, at Java and the Eastern Islands (1845-6), the Capture of Aden, Services in the first China War (1841), in New Zealand, First and Second Burmese Wars, the Occupation of Perim and the Andaman Islands, Services rendered during the Indian Mutiny, 1857-9, detailed Accounts of the Geographical Surveys from 1773, History of the Overland Route, &c., List of Vessels, &c.

See also ABBOTT and POLLOCK.

6460 **Lowe** (Dr. Thomas) Central India during the Rebellion, 1857-1858: Narrative of Operations under Generals Rose [Lord Straithnairn] and Sir C. Stuart, *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1860 7s

6461 **Luard** (Major John) Views in India, Saint Helena, and Car Nicobar [and at Sea], 1822-26, drawn from Nature and on Stone, imp. 4to, half-morocco. (1830) £1 5s

Includes several views of Lucknow, Delhi, and Bhurtpore, and three of the Taj-Mahal; also of Napoleon's tomb and the room in which he died.

6462 **Luard** (R. Davies) Reconstruction of Our Indian Empire, pp. 32. 1857 2s

See also LAW and JUSTICE : Surat Case, p. 174.

LUCKNOW, Siege of. See Bartrum (Mrs.), Harris (Mrs.), Havelock, Wilson (T. F.), and references under MUTINY and OUDE.

6463 **Ludlow** (Malcolm) Lectures on British India, its Races and its History, considered with reference to the Mutinies of 1857, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1857 5s

6464 —— The War in Oude, 8vo, pp. iv–58, half-calf. 1858 4s 6d

6465 **Lumsden** (Lieut. Thomas) Journey from Merut to London, *viâ* Futty Ghur, Cawnpoor, Lucknow, Benares, Patna, Calcutta, Bombay, Persia, Armenia, Russia, &c., 1819-20, *map*, 8vo, cl. 1822 4s

6466 **Lumsden** of the Guides: a Sketch of the Life of Lieut.-Gen. Sir Harry Burnett Lumsden, with Selections from his Correspondence and Occasional Papers, by Gen. Sir Peter Lumsden and G. R. Elmslie, *portraits, maps, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 8s

Includes a Record of Services during the Afghan, Sutlej, Punjab, and Frontier Campaigns, as well as the Raising of the famous Corps of Guides; Experiences on the Afghan Frontier before and after the Annexation on the Pujnab in 1847, and a Series of Letters written by Sir Herbert Edwardes, describing the progress of the Mutiny, 1857-58; also Appendices on Frontier Requirements and Afghan Field Sports.

—— Mission to Afghanistan, 1857. See BELLEW, p. 58.

6467 **Lutfullah**, a Mohamedan Gentleman, Autobiography of, and his Transactions with his Fellow-Creatures, edited by E. B. Eastwick, 12mo, half-calf. 1857 4s 6d

Lutfullah was Secretary to an Indian Gentleman, with whom he visited England in 1844. The work contains the sentiments of a native of India on the people with whom he had to deal and on matters connected with the government.

6468 **Lyall** (Rt. Hon. Sir A. C.) Asiatic Studies, Religious and Social, new edition, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1899 14s

Vol. I. Religion of an Indian Province; Origin of Divine Myths in India; Witchcraft and Non-Christian Religions; Missionary and Non-Missionary Religions; the Rajpût States; Clans and Castes; Our Religious Policy; Islam in India, &c.

Vol. II. Letters from Vamades Shastri; The State and Religion in China; 'The Golden Bough'; Origins and Interpretions of Primitive Religions; Natural Religion in India; History and Fable; Permanent Dominion in Asia.

6469 —— The Rise of the British Dominion in India, *with* 4 *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1893 (University Exten. Series) 3s

6470 —— The Rise and Expansion of the British Dominion in India, enlarged edition, *with 5 maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1894 6s

The scope of this edition has been extended so as to include the history to 1858 and all later acquisitions of adjacent territory, and to trace the formation of the several political frontiers.

6471 —— Warren Hastings ("Men of Action"), 12mo, cl. 1889 2s

6472 —— Verses Written in India, 18mo, cloth. 1893 3s 6d

'The Old Pindaree,' 'Rajpoot Rebels,' 'Studies at Delhi, 1876,' 'A Night in the Red Sea,' 'Theology in Extremis,' &c.

6474 **Lytton's** (Lord) Indian Administration, 1876–80, from Letters and Official Papers by Lady Betty Balfour, *map and portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 5s

The principal contents of this volume relate to Lord Lytton's Negotiations with Afghanistan and Treaty with the Khan of Khelat, the great assemblage at Delhi when H.M. the Queen was proclaimed Empress of India, the Famine of 1877, Kabul Massacre and War of 1879, Indian Finance, the Vernacular Press, and the Civil Service.

See Colley; Trotter's India under Q. Victoria.

6476 **Mabon** (Robert) Sketches Illustrative of Oriental Manners and Customs, *engraved frontispiece and* 19 *coloured plates*, with descriptions, oblong 8vo, half-calf. [1797] £1 10s

Supposed to be the earliest published collection of plates illustrating the manners and customs of the natives of India, the Calcutta edition of Solvyns (*q.v.*) not having been issued till 1799. Mabon assisted WALES in his drawings of the cave-temples of Ellora, &c. (see DANIELL, p. 106). An interesting letter relating to Wales and Mabon will be found in the *Indian Antiquary*, April, 1880, signed "Archd. Constable."

6477 **Macartney** (Earl of) Some Account of the Public Life, and Selection from Writings, of the Earl of Macartney, by [Sir] John Barrow, *portrait*, 2 vols. 4to, calf. 1807 18s

Lord Macartney was Governor of Madras, 1781-5, during the war with Hyder Ali and Tippoo. The greater part of vol. i. and Appendix relates to this period and includes correspondence with Hastings and the Nabob of Arcot. Also the circumstances of the duel fought with Major-General Stuart (*q.v.*).

6478 **Macaulay** (Lord) Works and Life, original library editions: History of England (5 vols.), Essays (3 vols.), Speeches (1 vol.), Miscellaneous Writings (2 vols.), Life and Letters by Trevelyan (2 vols.), in all 13 vols. 8vo, cloth, *with portraits*. 1854-76 £4

Macaulay spoke on the E.I. Company Bill 1833, and was in India 1834-8. During that period he wrote his famous essays on Clive and Warren Hastings. After his return home he spoke on the war with China 1840, and on the policy of Lord Ellenborough ('The Gates of Somnauth') 1843.

6479 —— Complete Works, library edition, containing the History, Essays, Biographies, Speeches, Miscellanies, and Poems, *portraits*, 8 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1868 £4

To this edition, edited by Macaulay's sister, was added his valuable report and notes on the Indian Penal Code. This, with the essays on Clive, Warren Hastings, and the speech 'The Gates of Somnauth,' are included in the sixth, seventh, and eighth volumes.

6481 **Macaulay** (Colman) Report of a Mission to Sikkim and the Tibetan Frontier, with a Memorandum on Our Relations with Tibet, *map and* 17 *photographs*, 4to, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1885 12s 6d

6483 **McCormick** (A. D.) An Artist in the Himalayas, *with over* 100 *sketches*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 3s 6d

See also Conway, Eckenstein, Waddell.

6484 **M'Crindle** (J. W.) The Invasion of India by Alexander the Great, as described by Arrian, Q. Curtius, Diodorus, Plutarch, Justin, and other Classical Authors, with Introduction, Life of Alexander, Notes, *illustrations*, *maps*, and indices, second edition, revised, pp. xvi-432, 8vo, cloth. 1896 4s

The APPENDICES include notes on the cities and districts described by the historians, and on gold-digging ants, Alexander's Camp on the Hydaspes (the *Jhilam*), Battle with Poros, Voyage down the Hydaspes, Alexander in Sindh, Sindimana (*Schwan*), Indian Sages, the Indian Month, Indian Serpents, Peacocks and Dogs, Suttee, Ancient Indian Coins, an Asoka Inscription, &c.

6485 —— Ancient India as described by Megasthenes and Arrian, notes and *map*, 8vo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1877 8s

6486 —— Ancient India as described by Ktêsias the Knidian, notes and index, 8vo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1882 7s

6487 —— Ancient India as described by Ptolemy, *map*, 8vo. *Bombay*, 1885 8s

See also p. 13; Cosmas, p. 5; Arrian, p. 75.

6488 **McCulloch** (Major W.) Account of the Valley of Munnipore and of the Hill Tribes, with Comparative Vocabulary ('India Gov. Records,' No. 27), roy. 8vo, cloth. Calcutta, 1859 3s 6d

6490 **Macdonald** (Rev. J. Middleton) The Baba Lōg: a Tale of Child Life in India, *illustrated*, small 4to, cloth. 1897 2s 6d

6491 **McFall** (Capt. Crawford) With the Zhob Field Force, 1890, *with* 90 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 5s

6492 **MacFarlane** (Charles) Our Indian Empire: its History from the Earliest Settlement of the British to 1846, *illustrated*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1848 5s

6493 **MacGeorge** (G. W.) Ways and Works in India: an Account of the Public Works in that Country from the Earliest Times to the Present, *numerous illustrations and 5 maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1894 9s

6494 **M'Gregor** (W. L., M.D.) History of the Sikhs, containing Lives of the Gooroos, History of the Independent Sirdars, and Life of Runjeet Singh, *with his portrait, map, and* 6 *other plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1846 12s 6d

6495 **Macgregor** (Gen. Sir Charles), Quartermaster-General in India, Life and Opinions, *portrait and maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1888 9s

The Mutiny, 1857-8; China War, 1860; Bhutan, 1864-6; Abyssinia, 1868; Afghanistan, 1878-80, &c.

6496 **Macintyre** (Gen. Donald) Hindu-Koh: Wanderings and Wild Sport on and beyond the Himalayas, with 35 *coloured, photo, and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1889 9s

—— Hindu-Koh, cheaper edition, 12mo, cloth. 1891 2s 6d

Simla, Dehra Doon, the Chipla, the Goorkhas, Cashmere, Kumaon, Ladak, Hints on Kit, &c.

6497 [**Mackay** (Rev. James Aberigh-)] From London to Lucknow: Memoranda of Mutinies, Marches, Flights, Fights, &c., also an Opium-Smuggler's Explanation of the Peiho Massacre, by an Indian Chaplain, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1860 8s 6d

Aberigh-Mackay (George), see p. 65.

6498 **Mackay** (Geo., M.D.), Remarks on the Climate, &c., of the Neilgherry Hills, 8vo, pp. 33. *Madras*, 1870 2s 6d

6499 **Mackenzie** (Lieut. Roderick) Sketch of the War with Tippoo Sultaun: Detail of Military Operations from the Commencement of Hostilities at the Lines of Travancore, in Dec., 1789, until the Peace concluded before Seringapatam in Feb., 1792, 2 vols. 4to, half-calf. *Calcutta*, 1793-4, reprinted *London*, 1799 (*scarce*) £3

The Appendix contains copies of earlier treaties with Tippoo, the Nizam, Hyder Ali, the Rajah of Tanjore, and Mahratta Chiefs; also lists of the killed, wounded, &c.

6500 **Mackenzie** ([Lieut.-Gen.] Colin) Narrative of the Mutiny at Bolarum, Sept., 1855, 8vo, pp. 52, half-calf. 1856 4s 6d

—— Biographical Sketch. See SMITH (Dr. G.).

—— Work regarding the Dominions of Tippoo. See MYSORE.

—— Indian Surveys. See p. 163.

6501 **Mackenzie** (J. T.) Trade and Commerce of India, with Remarks on Land Tenures, Government, &c., 8vo, pp 48. 1859 2s

6503 **Mackenzie** (Col. A. R. D.) Mutiny Memoirs: Personal Reminiscences of the Sepoy Revolt, 1857, 12mo, cl. *Allahabad*, 1891 4s

The author took part, as a subaltern officer of cavalry, at the Storming of Delhi and the Relief of Lucknow, and relates how Capt. Sanford lost his life.

6504 **Mackenzie** (Alex.) History of the Relations of the Government with the Hill Tribes of the N.E. Frontier of Bengal, royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1884 10s 6d

6505 **Mackinnon** (Capt. D. H.) Military Service and Adventures in the Far East, including the Campaigns against the Afghans, 1839, and the Sikhs, 1845-6, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1849 8s 6d

MACKINTOSH: Travels, 1777-81.....and Observations on the British E. Indies. See FRANCIS (Sir P.).

6506 **Mackintosh** (Capt. Alex.) Account of the Tribe of Ramoossies, including Life of the Chief Oomíah Naík, 8vo, half-bound. *Bombay*, 1833 8s

With inserted portrait of a favourite Ayah.

6507 **Mackintosh** (Sir James) Memoirs of the Life of, by his Son, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1836 10s

Mackintosh, philosopher, essayist, and historian, was Recorder of Bombay from 1804 to 1812, Professor of Law and Politics at Haileybury 1818 to 1824, and a Commissioner for Indian Affairs from 1830 to his death in 1832. The greater part of these volumes relate to Indian affairs. See also Douglas's 'Bombay,' vol. ii. chap. xxxvii., and *Transactions* of Bombay Literary Soc.

6508 **Maclagan** (Gen. R.) Early Asiatic Fire Weapons (*Jour. Asiatic Soc.*, Bengal), 1876, pp. 43 2s 6d

6509 —— The Rivers of the Punjab—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., N.S. Vol. VII., pp. 705-19. 1885 2s

—— Kashmir, Lahore, Punjab, and other articles in 'ENCYCLOPÆDIA BRITANNICA.'

6510 **Maclean** (Lieut.-Col. J. N. H.) Report on the Saugor District Jubbulpore Division, C. Provinces ('Ind. Govt. Records,' No. 61), royal 8vo, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1868 2s 6d

McLeod (Sir Donald) Biographical Sketch. See Smith (Dr. George).

6511 **Macmillan** (Prof. M.) The Globe Trotter in India Two Hundred Years Ago, and other Studies, 12mo, cloth. 1895 2s

6512 [**MacMullen** (John)], Camp and Barrack Room; or, the British Army as It Is, by a late Staff Sergeant, 13th Light Infantry, 12mo, cloth. 1846 5s

Narrative of Voyage to and Service in India, 1843-45.

Macmurdo (Lieut. James) On the Province of Kattywur and its Inhabitants. Bombay Lit. Soc. Trans., Vol. I., pp. 259-88.

—— On the Province of Cutch, *ibid.*, Vol. II., pp. 205-41.

6514 **McNair** (Major) and **Barlow** (T. L.) Betrothal and Wedding Customs in the Punjab. Folk Lore, June, 1898, pp. 136-56 2s

6515 **Macpherson** (David) History of European Commerce with India, 4to, half-calf. 1812 8s

6516 **Macpherson** (Major Samuel Charters) Memorials of Service in India, by his brother William, *map and plates*, 8vo, cl. 1865 6s

Charters Macpherson with Campbell (see p. 93) assisted in forming the Khonds into a united and peaceful race (1837-45)—Hunter, 'Indian Empire.'

6517 **Macqueen** (K.) Who is to Blame for the Mutinies? pp. 30. 1857 2s

6518 **Madras Journal** of Literature and Science, from the Commencement in 1833 to 1849, 15 vols. bound in 14, 8vo, half-calf, neat (*rare*) £10

Contains a large amount of local history, as well as papers on Asiatic literature and science.

6519 —— Vols. I. and II., 8vo, half-calf. *Madras*, 1834-5 15s

Among the contents of these volumes are Conner's Survey of Travancore and Description of the Hill Tribes; Mackintosh's History of the Ramoossies; Archdeacon Robinson's Malabar Christians; Papers on Climate, Meteorology, Literature, Science, &c.

6520 [**Madras**] Historical Record of E.I. Co.'s First Madras European Regiment, 1644-1842, *plans and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1843 9s

Origin of the Corps, Early Expeditions to Bengal and Madras, Capture of Arcot, Campaigns in Mysore, Tanjore, Expeditions against Angria, to Ceylon, the Philippines, and the Moluccas, &c.

6521 Abridgment of General Orders issued at Fort St. George, Madras Presidency, 1800 to 1840, with Index, *Madras*, 1840; also General and Complimentary Orders, 1840-42, and Index, compiled by W. T. Starkenburgh, *Madras*, 1844, 1 vol. 4to, calf (*rare*) £1

6522 Abridgment of General Orders with Complimentary Orders, and Index, issued at Fort St. George, Madras Presidency, 1840-1842, with index, 4to, cloth. *Madras*, 1844 5s

6523 Ditto, 1843-45, 4to, cloth. *Madras*, 1846 5s

6524 Complimentary General Orders issued at the Presidency of Fort St. George, noticing Battles, Sieges, Proficiency of Officers, &c., 1800-40, 4to, cloth (*scarce*). *Madras*, 1840 9s

6525 Madras Artillery Orders, 1816-31, lithographed, continued to 1840 in manuscript, folio, half-calf. £2 2s

Topography of Raigurh, Sarungurh, &c. ('Bengal Records,' 1855). See Assam, &c., p. 76.

MADRAS (*continued*)—

6526 Names of Zemindars, &c., in the Districts of Madras Presidency, folio, swd. *Madras* [1880?] 2s 6d

6527 Report on the Administration of Madras Presidency 1887-88, folio, bds. 5s

6528 Madras Native Association, 1st, 2nd, 4th, and 6th Petitions to Imperial Parliament for the Redress of Grievances, 8vo. *Madras*, 1852-57 3s 6d

6529 —— Memorial on Government Interference in Religious Matters, 8vo, pp. 48. *Madras*, 1859. 2s

6530 Madras Irrigation and Canal Company, 8vo, swd. pp. viii[4]-120. 1857 2s 6d

6531 Madras Club, Rules, 8vo, pp. 20. 1865 1s

6532 Catalogue of Coins in the Government Museum, Madras, royal 8vo, swd. pp. 60. 1874 2s 6d

6533 Facsimiles of Tombstones, &c., connected with St. Mary's Church, Fort St. George, with index of names, royal 8vo, morocco. *Madras*, 1880 15s

See also Archæological Survey, Arcot, Briggs, Census, Clive, Cotton, Denison, Duff (M. E. Grant), Harris, Hobart, Hodges, Lake, Macartney, Maitland, Morris, Munro, Murray (Handbook), Orme, Pitt, Stuart, Tanjore, Vellore, Wheeler, Barlow, Minto, references under FRENCH IN INDIA, MAPS, &c.

6534 **Mahárájas,** History of the Sect of, or Vallabhácháryas in Western India [by Karsandas Mulji], *steel front. of Bombay Mahárájas*, 8vo, cloth. 1865 (*scarce*) £2

Account of a lewd sect: and of the Maháráj libel case against the author, with comments on the trial and the immoral practices of the Mahárájas by the Indian press. See also 6401.

6535 **Mahratta War.** The Origin and Authentic Narrative of the Present Mahratta War; also, the late Rohilla War, 1773-74, 8vo, pp. iv-154, Appendix xxxi, 48, half-calf. 1781 9s

Against Hastings' Policy, with Extracts from Minutes and Correspondence of Francis and Hastings.

MAHRATTAS and MAHRATTA WARS. See Baroda, Blacker, Broughton, Buckley, Calcutta Gazette, Crawford, Crawfurd, Duff (Grant), Elphinstone (M.), Fryer, Goddard, Hastings (Warren), Hastings (Marquess), Hockley, Holkar, Hough, Hyder, Keene, Mackenzie, Malcolm (Central India), Matthew, Moor, Munro, Orme, Owen, Ross, Sindhia, Temple, Tippoo, Wallace, Wellesley, Welsh, West, Wheeler, &c.

6536 **Maine** ([Sir] H. Sumner) Ancient Law: its Connection with the Early History of Society, &c., 8vo, cloth. 1890 9s

6537 —— Village Communities in the East and West, 8vo, cl. 9s

The East and the Study of Jurisprudence, Sources of Indian Law, the Indian Village Community, Land Settlement in Bengal, Mahometan Theory of Ownership, Cultivated Land, Origin of Indian Towns, the Wastes, &c.

6538 —— The Early History of Institutions, 8vo, cloth. 1890 9s

6539 —— Early Law and Custom, 8vo, cloth. 1890 7s 6d

Including Dissertations on the Sacred Law of the Hindus, &c.

—— Anglo-Indian Codes. See STOKES (Whitley).

—— Minutes. See ILBERT, Government of India.

—— Sketch of. See SMITH (Dr. George) Indian Statesmen.

6540 **Maine** (Sir Henry): a Brief Memoir, by the Rt. Hon. M. E. Grant-Duff, with some of his Indian Speeches and Minutes, selected by Whitley Stokes, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1892 7s

"Of the six Law Members of the Council of the Governor-General during the half-century ending 1882, Macaulay and Maine stand out, each as the most notable, juridical statesman of his generation, not only in the United Kingdom, but in the United States of America and in Europe.....Of the two, it cannot be questioned that Maine was the greater in the value and permanence of his services to India and the Empire."—Dr. GEORGE SMITH.

6541 **Maisey** (Gen. F. C.) Sánchi and its Remains, and their Evidence as to the Comparatively Modern Date of the Buddhism of Gotama, *with* 40 *plates*, imp. 4to, cloth. 1892 21s

The author is inclined to reduce the Buddhistic period by 600 years.

6542 [**Maitland** (Mrs. Julia Charlotte)] Letters from Madras, 1836–39, 12mo, cloth. 1843 2s 6d

Contains interesting descriptions of military life, soldiers' wives, native schools, and education.

6543 **Majendie** (Lieut. V. Dering) Up among the Pandies: a Year's Service in India, 12mo, cloth. 1859 6s

6544 **Major** (R. H.) India in the Fifteenth Century, from Latin, Persian, Russian, and Italian Sources (Hakluyt Soc.), 8vo, cloth. 1857 10s

Travels Overland to India of Abd-er-Razzak (1442), Nicolo Conti (1449), Athansius Nikitin (1468-74), Hieronimo di Santo Stefano (1495?).

6545 **Malabar.** History of the Church of Malabar from 1501, together with the Acts and Decrees of the Synod of Diamper, 1599, with Remarks on the Christians of St. Thomas, translated from the Portuguese by Michael Geddes, 8vo, calf. 1694 10s

"The Synod of Diamper is the leading event of the Romish Missions in Malabar. Its proceedings contain the only authentic account extant of the doctrines and practice of the Syrian Church in Malabar previous to this.....Synod."—Hough, 'Christianity in India,' vol. i. pp. xiii-xiv.

See also Lobley and references under PORTUGUESE IN INDIA.

6546 **Malabari** (Behramji M.) Gujarát and the Gujarátis: Pictures of Men and Manners taken from Life, 12mo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1889 3s

Incidents, Anecdotes, and Descriptions of Society as seen to-day in Surat Baroda, Ahmadabad, &c.

6547 **Malcolm** (Sir John) Envoy to Persia and Governor of Bombay, Life and Correspondence of, by [Sir] J. W. Kaye, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1856 6s

Sir John Malcolm served as a subaltern in Southern India 1783-84, at the Capture of the Cape of Good Hope 1795, in the Mysore 1799-1800, Persian Embassy 1801, the Wars with Scindiah and Holkar, Second Mission to Persia 1810, in Central India 1819-21, and was subsequently, 1827-30, Governor of Bombay. The narrative contains numerous invaluable documents, and some unpublished letters of the Duke of Wellington.

"A pleasing and instructive record of Sir John Malcolm's career.....portrays the growth of a manly, self-relying character, and throws some additional light on the history of British policy in India."—*Edinburgh Review.*

See also Douglas's 'Bombay,' Kaye's 'Indian Officers,' and PERSIA, p. 47.

6548 **Malcolm** (Sir John) Private Letter to Josiah Webb, Chief Secretary to Government of Madras, dated Poonah, 24th Nov., 1799, (signed) John Malcolm, 48 pages, 4to (*unpublished*) £1

Written two days after Malcolm's arrival at Poonah from Hyderabad, giving account of the young Scindeah, his territory, army, family, objects, government, and character—"one of the most dissipated and unprincipled young men that ever came into power."

6549 —— Three Autograph Letters to Webbe, dated Calcutta and Bombay, 1801-2, 8 pp., 4 pp., 8 pp. (*unpublished*) 15s

On Webbe's prospects; on the Settlement of the Carnatic, and Webbe's reward: "I mentioned your wish to become a 'Knight of the Blue' to Lord Wellesley, who remarked that he was flattered by your thinking such a trifle a distinction, and that when he gave his consent he could only regret that he had not a 'blue ribbon' instead of a 'blue coat' to offer you"; on the rumours from Europe of the King's health and a Regency, &c.

6550 —— Sketch of the Sikhs, royal 8vo, boards. 1812 4s

Reprinted from the *Asiatic Researches*, vol. xi.

6551 —— Sketch of the Political History of India from 1784, royal 8vo, morocco extra. 1811 5s

The period covering the Administration of Lord Cornwallis, Sir John Shore, the Marquess Wellesley, and Sir George Barlow.

6552 —— Political History of India, 1784–1823, 2 vols. 8vo, half-morocco 7s

To this edition is added the periods of the administration of Lord Minto and the Marquess of Hastings. An Appendix contains Abstract of Conferences to Negotiate the Treaty of Seringapatam, Minutes of Sir John Shore on expected Mahratta Hostilities, Lord Wellesley on Tippoo's Embassy to the Isle of France, Sir John Malcolm's Letter to the Marquess of Hastings on expected Operations against the Pindarees, his Narrative of Badgerow's Surrender, and his 'Instructions to Officers' in 1821 (reprinted from his 'Central India').

6553 —— Memoir of Central India, including Malwa and Adjoining Provinces, with their Condition and History, *map*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1824 9s

On the Geography, Climate, Productions, &c., of Central India; History of Malwa, Families of Sindia and Holkar, the Nabobs of Bhopal, the Pindarees, the Rajpoot Princes, &c.; with Capt. Dangerfield's Report on the Geology of Central India (map), Agricultural Details, Military Establishments, Geographical Index (by Mr. W. Hamilton), Glossary of Words peculiar to India, and 'Instructions to Officers.'

6554 —— Miscellaneous Poems [including 'Persia' and 'Vasco da Gama'], by Sir J—— M——, 8vo, russia gilt. *Bombay*, 1829 (*scarce*) 4s

6555 —— Instructions to Officers in Central India, 1821, 12mo, cloth. 1842 1s 6d

See above; also Briggs.

MALCOM (Rev. Howard) Amer. Miss. Soc., Travels in Hindustan: Visits to Chittagong, Arracan, Calcutta, Madras, &c. 1836-7. See BURMAH.

6556 **Man** (E. G.) Sonthalia and the Sonthals, 12mo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1867 3s 6d

Includes chapters on the traditions, customs, language, and mythology of the Sonthals and their own account of the rebellion.

6557 [**Malleson** (Gen. G. B.)] The Mutiny of the Bengal Army: an Historical Narrative, by "One who has served under Sir Charles Napier," 8vo, pp. 48, sewed. 1857 4s

6558 [——] The Mutiny, &c., Part II., 8vo, pp. 49–215. 1858 4s

6559 [——] The Mutiny, &c., 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. 1858 8s

6560 [——] The Mutiny, &c., another copy, 8vo, hf.-cf. ex. 1858 10s
Known as the "Red Pamphlet."

6561 —— The Career of Count Lally, 8vo, pp. 39. *Calcutta*, 1865 2s

6562 —— Recollections of an Indian Official, 12mo, cloth. 1872 3s 6d
Papers on Lord Lawrence, the Principles of Akbar, Sir Vincent Eyre, Sindia, Sir Bartle Frere, Dyce Sombre's Ancestor.

6563 —— Historical Sketch of the Native Feudatory States of India, 6 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1875 8s

6564 —— Founders of the Indian Empire, Lord Clive, *portrait and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1882 8s

6565 —— The Decisive Battles of India, 1746–1849, with *portrait, map, and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1883 6s

6566 —— Decisive Battles, popular edition, *maps and portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1888 4s
The story of how India was won, told with attention to the real causes of our action, and with the resolve to tell the whole truth without respect of persons.

—— **History of the Indian Mutiny.** See KAYE.

6568 —— Haidarábád. PROC. R. COL. INST., 1883, Vol. XIV., pp. 200-21, cloth 3s

6569 —— History of the French in India, 1674–1761, new edition, *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1893 6s
The student will here find all that he needs relating to Lally, La Bourdonnais, Dupleix, and other heroes of French enterprise.

6570 —— Final French Struggles in India and on the Indian Seas, including Accounts of Capture by the British of Mauritius and Bourbon, and of the Indian Expedition to Egypt in 1801, 12mo, cloth. 1884 3s

6571 —— Dupleix and the Struggle for India by the European Nations ("Rulers of India" Series), 12mo, cloth. 1890 2s
A popular summary of the two preceding works.

6572 —— Akbar and Rise of the Mughal Empire ("Rulers of India" Series), *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1891 2s

6574 —— Life of Warren Hastings, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1894 6s

6575 —— Ambushes and Surprises, from the Time of Hannibal to the Indian Mutiny, portrait of Lord Mark Kerr, 8vo, cloth. 1885 6s
Fragments of military history treated in a picturesque, skilful, vivid, and interesting manner.

See also Russian Central Asia, p. 56; Afghanistan, p. 62.

6577 **Mandelslo.** Voyages and Travels of the Ambassadors of the Duke of Holstein to Muscovy, Tartary, Persia, &c.,.....whereto are added the Travels of John Albert de Mandelslo from Persia into the East Indies, with Description of Indostan, the Mogul's Empire, Oriental Islands, Japan, China, &c., written by Adam Olearius, rendered into English by John Davies, *numerous maps and figures*, folio, calf. 1662 21s

6578 —— Second edition, corrected, folio, calf. 1669 23s

Mandelslo travelled to Ahmedabad in 1638-9; he describes the English factory and merchants at Surat, the Mogul Governor, &c. For French edition of his Travels see p. 13.

MANIPUR AND NAGA HILLS. See Grimwood, Johnstone, M'Culloch, Maps, Munnipoor, Robinson, and references under HILL TRIBES.

6579 **Manning** (Mrs.) Ancient and Mediæval India: *with 58 illustrations* from original sketches, paintings, &c., engraved by Scharf, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1869 9s

A standard work on the history, religion, laws, caste, manners and customs, language, literature, poetry, philosophy, astronomy, algebra, medicine, architecture, manufactures, commerce, &c., of the Hindus, taken from their writings.

"Mrs. Manning's book will probably long and deservedly remain a standard handbook on the literature, arts, and sciences of ancient India."—*Saturday Review.*

See also Speir (Mrs).

6581 **Manouchi.** Histoire Générale de l'Empire du Mogol (1399–1657) .....sur les Mémoires Portugais de M. Manouchi, Vénitien par le R. P. François Catrou, *with map*, 4 vols. 12mo, calf extra. Paris, 1715 15s

6582 —— English Translation, History of Tamerlane, Orangzeb, &c., 8vo, half-calf. 1722 9s

6583 —— Engl. Trans., another edition, History of the Mogul Empire, 8vo, half-calf. 1826 7s 6d

S. Manouchi was Court Physician to the Emperor Aurungzebe and his family at Delhi and Agra for forty-eight years. Père Catrou has added material from other writers, French, English, Portuguese, and Dutch, and given lives of Tamerlane, Babar, Humayun, Akbar, Jehangir, Shah Jehan, and other emperors who preceded Aurengzeb.

MAPS, CHARTS, AND PLANS.

6584 Allen's Map of India and Ceylon, by J. and C. Walker, coloured, mounted, royal 8vo, 34×38, 1856 7s 6d

Constable's Hand Atlas of India. See p. 99.

6585 Embankment Maps: the S.W. Circle, showing the entire System of Canals proposed and Sites for Masonry Works, 53×42; the Maldah, Rampore, Bauleah, Moorshedabad, and Nuddeah Embankments, 21×30; Gunduk River Embankments, 37×14, folded, royal 8vo, cloth case. *Calcutta*, 1875 7s 6d

6586 India, with Burmah, Ceylon, Andamans, Malaya, Sumatra, &c., on linen, coloured, 41×38, royal 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1890 8s

Scale 1 inch to 64 miles, or 1 : 4,055,040.

6587 Indian Atlas, Sheets 27A, 28, 44A N.W., 44A S.E., 44A S.W., 45 N.W., 45 S.W., 63A S.W., and 64, including parts of Cashmere, Karakorum Pass, Balti, Dras, Sooroo and Zaskar Rivers, Pangkong Lake, and River Indus, in all six sheets, mounted, in case, royal 8vo, cloth. 1868-74 9s

6588 —— Sheets 28, 29, 45 N.E., and 46, including parts of Cashmere, Rawul Pindi, Ladak, Chamba, &c., coloured and mounted, four sheets, folded, in royal 8vo, cloth. 1866-75 7s

MAPS, &c. (*continued*)—

6589 Railway Map of India, 44×37, on linen, small 4to, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1890 8s

6591 Walker (John) Large Map of India (including Birmah), with additions to 1827, four sheets, each 24×29, coloured and mounted and folded in case (Wyld) 6s

6592 —— Map of the E.I. Railway, showing Proposed Line from Calcutta to Delhi, 46×44, mounted and folded, 4to, cloth case. 1846 3s 6d

6593 —— Map of India (subdivided into Collectorates), and including Burmah, four sheets, each 30 in. by 30 in., coloured, mounted, and folded, imperial 4to, cloth case. 1879 (Stanford) 9s

BENGAL PRESIDENCY. The following Indian Survey Maps are *coloured*, mounted on linen, and folded in cloth cases :—

6594 Balasore District, 25×28. 1876 3s

6595 Bengal Presidency, including Orissa, Assam, &c., 34×24. 1873 2s

6596 Bengal, Behar, Orissa, and Chota Nagpore, 31×26. 1886 4s

6597 Bhagalpur Division : Monghyr, Purneah, Maldah, Sonthal-Pergunnahs, 26×30. 1890 3s

6598 Burdwan, Beerbhoom, Bankoora, Midnapore, Howrah, and Hooghly, 20×29. 1889 3s 6d

6599 Calcutta, City of, reduced from Mr. Simms's Large Map, 14×22. 1858 4s

6601 Chittagong Division, Noakholly, Tipperah, 21×37. 1891 4s

6602 Chittagong District, Hill Tracts, Lushai Hills, &c., 25×57. 1884 6s

6603 Chumparun, Motiharee, &c., 26×27. 1889 4s

6604 Cuttack, Jajepoor, Kendrapara, &c., 31×24. 1876 4s 6d

6605 Dacca, Furreedpore, Backergunge, and Mymensingh, 24×39. 1890 4s 6d

6606 Darjeeling District, two sheets, 30×63 and 36×52. 1881 7s 6d

6607 Ganges (The), Calcutta to Benares, and Country South, 56×31. 1860 5s

6608 Gya, Aurungabad, Jehanabad, Nowada, &c., Lower Behar, 37×24. 1889 4s

6609 Jessore, 23×25. 1887 4s

6611 Khoolna, Sundarbans, &c., 23×27. 1887 4s

6612 Manipur, Naga and Jaintia Hills, Cachar, Upper Chindwin, &c., 34×20. 1890 4s

6613 Midnapore, 34×27. 1886 4s

6614 Mymensingh, Jamalpoor, &c., 31×29. 1884 4s

6615 Moorshedabad, 21×24. 1887 4s

6616 Nuddea, Kishnaghur, &c., 22×27. 1887 4s

6617 Orissa and Tributary States, 24×20. 1871 4s

6618 Patna Division : Sarun, Chumparun, Mozufferpore, Gya, &c., 34×36. 1889 4s 6d

6619 Pooree, Juggurnauth, Lower Bengal, 30×24. 1877 4s

6620 24-Pergunnahs District, 21×32, royal 8vo. 1887 4s

6621 Presidency Division : Moorshedabad, Nuddea, Jessore, Khoolna, 24-Pergunnahs, with Sundarbans, 21×34. 1894 4s

6622 Rajshahee Division : Moorshedabad, Rungpoor, Dinajpoor, Maldah, Pubnah, and Bograh, 24×34. 1874 4s

---

6623 Saugor and Nerbudda Territories, 52×37. 1862 4s

6624 Madras Presidency, 34×39. *Madras*, 1872 4s

6625 North-West Frontier ; Attok and Peshawar to Cabul, 50×36. 1878 6s

---

ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT PLANS, Route Maps, and Surveys of Bengal Coast and River Ganges, Madras Forts, &c., carefully drawn to scale and coloured, by Rennell, Richards, Huygens, Plaisted, and others. Some of these were prepared for General Carnac (1758-66) :—

6626 Plan of the Attack on Fort St. David, surrendered to the French June 2, 1758, coloured, scale 100 yards to ⅝ inch, 32×27 £1 10s

MAPS, ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT PLANS, &c. (*continued*)—

6627 Plan of St. George, Madras, showing the Attack of Lally and Operations of Draper and Brereton, Dec. 12, 1758, 48×27, coloured, scale 66⅔ yards to an inch £1 10s

6628 Plan of the Hoogly and Great Ganges, Serampore to Sabalpore and Meerjapore, 1762, by J. A. Porter, two sheets, 66×33, scale 4 miles to an inch 7s 6d

6629 Plan of the E.I. Company's Lands and Lakes [on the Hoogly, near Calcutta], by Capt. Cameron, 48×56, scale 1 mile to 10/16 inch £2

6630 Another Rough Plan of the Lakes and Creeks near Calcutta, 27×20, scale 1½ miles to an inch 5s

6631 Survey of the Coast of Chittigan and the River [Hoogly] up to Dacca, 1761, by Bartho. Plaisted, 39×30, scale 4 miles to an inch 6s

6632 Islamabad [Chittagong], survey'd by B. Plaisted, 1764, 17×34 5s

6633 Coast of Chittagong and Arracan, from Islamabad to 21° 10′ N., 21×9 3s

6634 Chart of the Cassimbazar River, survey'd by Capt. Lewis Du Gloss, 1764, 45×11, scale 9,600 feet to an inch, with Notes of Clive's Campaign against Surajah Dowlah 8s

6635 Map of the Ganges from Bennares to Allahabad, survey'd in August, 1765, by Capt. Henry Huygens, 21×16, coloured, scale 4 miles to an inch 6s

6636 Map of the Ganges from Bennares to Patna, surveyed February, 1766, by Capt. Henry Huygens, 36×11, scale 4 miles to an inch, coloured 6s

6637 Plan of Allahabad, capitulated 8th Feb., 1765, 19×13½, coloured 10s

6638 Survey of the Road from Jouci to Lucknow, showing Towns, Villages, Forts, and Tanks, by John Jones, 11×25. [1766?] 8s

6639 Plan of Mongheer Fort, coloured, 14×11, scale 200 yards to an inch 10s

6640 A Map of the Roads between Rungpour and Dacca, in which the different Purgannahs, Rivers, and Villages are particularly noted, by W. Richards, 13×19, scale 10 miles to an inch 5s

6641 Map of the Rivers Neelcomer and Dherla through Bengal to their Conflux with the Baramputrey, surveyed by Messrs. Rennel and Richards, 1766, 29×10, scale 1 mile to an inch 5s

6642 An Exact Survey of the Roads [N.E. Bay of Bengal] between Luckypour Province of Amedabad and Islamabad, Province of Chittagong, surveyed by Messrs. Daw and Rennell, 1766, 28×20, coloured, scale 3 miles to an inch 6s

6643 A Set of General Maps of the Rivers Ganges, Megna [and Baramputrey], with the Creeks, Islands, and Villages adjacent, reduced from the Original Surveys by James Rennell, with a small map of Bengal, 1765, scale 3 miles to an inch, eight sheets, each 20×10 £2 8s

6644 **Markham** (General F.) Shooting in the Himalayas: Sporting Adventures and Travels in Chinese Tartary, Ladak, Thibet, Cashmere, &c., *map and numerous tinted plates*, roy. 8vo, cl. 1854 £1 15s

With accounts of rare animals, anecdotes and sketches of the people, and descriptions of magnificent scenery.

6645 **Markham** ([Sir] C. R.) Travels in Peru and India, for the Collection and Introduction of Chinchona Plants and Seeds into India, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1862 8s

6646 —— Travels in Peru and India, another copy, 8vo, half-calf 9s

6647 —— Peruvian Bark: Account of the Introduction of Chinchona Cultivation into British India, 1860-80, *maps and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1880 3s

The first part of the work treats of the natural history and properties of the plant and the introduction of the bark into Europe; the second part of its cultivation in India, the climate and characteristics of the districts into which it has been introduced—the Nilgiris, Southern Ranges, Wainad, Coorg, Mahabaleswar Hills, Sikkim, and British Burma.

6648 **Markham** (Sir C. R.) Forest Destruction in the Ghâts; the Neilgherries; Inland Navigation of Travancore—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1866, Vol. XXXVI., pp. 180-198, and 2 *maps*, cloth 3s 6d

—— Indian Surveys, see p. 163. Rennell (*post*).

6649 **Marriott** (Saville) India and its State (1846), pp. 80, sewed. 1857 2s 6d

6651 **Marsden's** Numismata Orientalia, new edition, Part I., Ancient Indian Weights, by Edward Thomas, 1 *plate*, 1874; International Numismata Orientalia, Coins of Arakan, Pegu, and Burma, by Sir Arthur Phayre, 5 *plates*, 1 vol. imp. 4to, half-calf 10s 6d

6652 **Marsh** (Charles) Review of some Important Passages in the Administration of Sir G. H. Barlow at Madras, 8vo, cl. 1813 4s 6d

6653 **Marshall** (W. E.) A Phrenologist among the Todas, a Primitive Tribe in South India, *autotype illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1873 8s

History, Character, Customs, Religion, Infanticide, Polygamy, Language.

6654 **Marshman** (J. C.) History of India to the Close of Lord Dalhousie's Administration, 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1867 7s 6d

6655 —— Abridged History of India, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1880 5s

6656 —— Lives of Carey, Marshman, and Ward, Baptist Missionaries, Serampore, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1859 7s

6657 —— Story of Carey, Marshman, and Ward, 12mo, cl. 1864 2s 6d

6658 —— Letter to Bright on the India Question, pp. 52. 1853 2s

—— Evidence on Law and Justice, E.I. Company, Schools, Colleges, Missionaries, &c. See Parl. Reports, 1852-3, p. 67.

—— Life of Havelock, see p. 145.

—— Biographical Sketch. See SMITH (Dr. George).

Martens (Henry) Pictures from the War in the Punjab, 1845-9, *a series of fine large coloured engravings*. Ackermann each £1 1s

6660 The 31st at Moodkee, 1845.
6661 The Battle of Ferozshah, 1845.
6662 Ditto, Charge of the 3rd Light Dragoons.
6663 Ditto, Night Bivouac.
6664 The 16th Lancers at Aliwal, 1846.
6665 The Battle of Sobraon, 1846.
6666 The Battle of Ramnugger, 1848.
6667 The Storming of Mooltan, 1849.
6668 The Battle of Goojerat, 1849.

6669 [**Martin** (R. Montgomery)] The Anglo-Eastern Empire in 1832, Renewal of the E.I. Co.'s Charter, &c., 8vo, calf. 1832 3s 6d

6670 —— History of the Possessions of the Hon. E.I. Co. ("British Colonial Lib."), 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1837 4s

6671 —— History, Antiquities, Topography, and Statistics of Eastern India, comprising Districts of Behar, Shahabad, Bhagulpoor, Goruckpoor, Dinajepoor, Puraniya, Rungpoor, and Assam, *plates*, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1838 10s

See also Wellesley.

6673 **Martin** (Sir James Ranald), Inspector-General: a Biography, by Sir Joseph Fayrer, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1897 3s

Sir Ranald Martin's service in India extended over the years 1818 to 1839.

6674 **Martineau** (Harriet) History of British Rule in India, new edition, 12mo, cloth. 1869 1s 6d

6675 **Martyn** (Rev. Henry) Memoir of, by Rev. John Sargent, *portrait*, 12mo, calf, gilt edges. 1844 3s 6d

6676 —— Journals and Letters, edited by [Bishop] Samuel Wilberforce, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1837 5s

See also KAYE, SMITH (Dr. George).

6677 **Masson** (Charles) Narrative of Various Journeys in Balochistan, Afghanistan, and the Panjab, including a Residence in those Countries from 1826 to 1838 (3 vols.), also a later Journey to Kalât, with Account of the Insurrection in 1840 and a Memoir on Eastern Balochistan, *map* (1 vol.), 4 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1842-43 16s

Contains much information on the Sikhs and their Country prior to its annexation, also litho views of Jelálabád, Bállabâgh, Kalát, the Caves at Bámiân, and other illustrations.

MASTER (Sir Streynsham), Governor of Fort St. George (Madras), 1677-81, with a Description of Surat, Bombay, and the E.I. Co.'s Factory, Account of Guzzarat, Aurungzebe, the Great Mogul, the Mohammedans, Hindoos, Rajpoots, Banians, Gentoos, Parsees, &c., *with his portrait*. See HEDGES' Diary, vol. ii.

6678 **Master** (A. B.) Technical Education for India, 8vo, pp. 48. 1885 1s 6d

6679 **Mateer** (Rev. Samuel) "The Land of Charity": Account of Travancore and its People, with Special Reference to Missionary Labour, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1871 3s 6d

Chapters on the Geography, People, Government, Natural History, Commerce, Agriculture, Vernacular Languages, Literature, Hinduism, Mohammedanism, Devil Worship, Roman Catholics and Syrian Christians, &c.

6680 —— Native Life in Travancore, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1883 (pub. 18s) 5s

6681 **Mathias** (Capt. H. V.) Five Weeks' Sport in the Interior of the Himalayas, with Description of the Game, &c., 12mo, cl. 1865 2s 6d

6682 [**Matthew** (J. M.)] Letters from a Young Officer under Cornwallis on the Operations of the Army to the Capture of Bangalore, 1791, 4to, pp. 60, half-morocco. 1793 (*rare*) £1

These letters supplement the narrative of Major DIROM, see p. 111.

6683 **Maude** (Col. Cornwallis) Memories of the Mutiny, with the Personal Narrative of John Walter Sherer, *portraits and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1894 9s

6684 —— Memories of the Mutiny, 2 vols. half-morocco extra 12s

See also SHERER.

6685 **Maundevile.** Marvellous Adventures of Sir John Maundevile, Kt., being his Voyage and Travel which Treateth of the Way to Jerusalem and of the Marvels of Ind, other Islands and Countries, edited and *illustrated by Arthur Layard*, with Preface by J. Cameron Grant, 8vo, cloth gilt. 1895 3s 6d

6686 **Maurice** (Rev. Thomas) Indian Antiquities: Dissertations relative to the Geography, Theology, Laws, Literature, &c., of Hindostan, compared with those of Persia, Egypt, and Greece, *map and numerous engravings*, 6 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1791-96 15s

Vols. I., II., and III. Dissertations on the Geography and Theology of Hindostan.

Vols. IV., V. Investigation of the Oriental Triads of Deity and Penances of Indian Devotees.

Vol. VI. Dissertations on the Indian Origin of the Druids, Ancient Commerce of Hindostan through the Phœnicians, Carthaginians, and Greeks with the British Islands for Tin, the whole illustrated with Specimens of Hindu, Egyptian, Roman, and Mexican Architecture, Views of Stonehenge, &c.

6687 —— Proposals for Printing a History of the Revolutions of the Empire of Hindostan, 8vo, pp. iv-51-iv (two pamphlets). 1790 2s 6d

6688 —— History of Hindostan, as connected with other Empires of Asia during Ancient Periods, 2 vols. 4to, half-calf. 1795-98 16s

6689 **Mayo** (Richard Southwell Bourke, Earl of), Fourth Viceroy of India, Life of, with Narrative of his Indian Administration, by Sir Wm. Hunter, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1875 8s

"This masterly work has two great recommendations: it is the vividly and faithfully told narrative of the life of a man, and it contains a lucid and comprehensive history of recent administration in India."—*World.*

6690 —— The Earl of Mayo and the Consolidation of the Queen's Rule in India, by Sir W. Hunter, *portrait and map* ("Rulers of India" Series), 12mo, cloth. 1891 2s

"A fit and attractive record of what was eminently a noble life."—*Academy.*

6691 —— Speeches in England and India, edited, with an Introduction, by G. B. Mullick, *portrait*, 8vo, half-mor. *Calcutta*, 1873 7s

Includes three important speeches on the Indian Income Tax and Finance Bills. See also Temple, and Trotter's 'India under Queen Victoria.'

6692 **Mead** (Henry) The Sepoy Revolt: its Causes and its Consequences 8vo, cloth. 1857 4s 6d

Story of the Outbreak, observations on the Rule of the E.I. Company, future Land Policy—results of ten years' labour as an Indian journalist, with Appendix on the "Gagging" Act.

6693 **Meade** (Gen. Sir Richard) and the Feudatory States of Central and Southern India: a Record of 43 Years' Service, by T. H. Thornton, *portrait, map, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 6s

Service in Gwalior during the Mutiny, in Mysore, Coorg, and Hyderabad; Baroda and the Gaekwar, &c.

6694 **Mecham** (Capt. Clifford H.) Sketches and Incidents of the Siege of Lucknow from Drawings made during the Siege, with Descriptive Notices by George Couper, Esq., 27 *tinted sketches on* 18 *plates*, imperial folio, cloth. 1858 £1 2s

Includes several external and interior views of the Residency (as shattered by the cannonading) the Baillie Guard and Clock Tower Gateways, Church, Cawnpore, Anderson's, and other Batteries, Allum Bagh, Jellalabad Fort, Havelock's Grave, &c.

See also Atkinson, p. 76.

6695 **Medley** (Capt. J. G.) A Year's Campaigning in India, 1857–58, with 4 *plans and portrait of a native officer*, 12mo, cloth. 1858 6s

MEGASTHENES. See McCrindle, Murray.

MELTON'S Voyages to East Indies, &c., 1660-77. See p. 14.

MENEZES (Duarte) Laws, Customs, and Revenues of Portuguese India. See PURCHAS, His Pilgrimes, p. 18.

6696 **Merewether** (F. H. S.) A Tour through the Famine Districts of India, *map and* 32 *photographs*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 4s 6d

Bombay Presidency, Central India, the Punjaub, and North-West Provinces.

6697 **Metcalfe** (Charles, Lord) Life and Correspondence of, by [Sir] J. W. Kaye, with *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo. cloth. 1854 8s

Lord Metcalfe served in an official capacity at the Court of Sindhia, was Private Secretary to the Governor-General and to the Commander-in-Chief; subsequently Resident at Delhi, at Lahore, Secretary to the Marquess of Hastings, Resident at the Court of the Nizam, had a seat on the Supreme Council, was Governor at Agra, and provisionally Governor-General. In 1839 he was appointed Governor of Jamaica, and in 1842 Governor-General of Canada. This biography is one of the most valuable and instructive for Indian history.

6698 —— Life and Correspondence, new and revised edition, *portrait*, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1858 5s

The early portion of the work relating to Metcalfe's subordinate position has been abridged in this edition, and some correspondence illustrative of his ever-prevailing sense of danger has been added in the second volume.

See also Kaye, 'Lives of Indian Officers,' p. 168.

6699 —— Papers of Lord Metcalfe, edited by Kaye, 8vo, cloth 5s

Lord Metcalfe was one of the greatest and purest men that ever aided in governing India. His sagacity and statesmanship are shown in this volume. No Indian library should be without it.

6700 —— Address of the Native Inhabitants of Calcutta and Neighbourhood to the Hon. Sir Charles Theophilus Metcalfe on the Occasion of his Departure to enter upon the Government of the Presidency of Agra, in *English*, with upwards of 500 native signatures, in *English*, *Hindustani*, and *Bengali*, some with seals attached, the whole on two sheets of parchment, in velvet and silk lined case £2

This address is undated, but was presented in December, 1834, and is referred to and partly quoted in Kaye's 'Life of Metcalfe' (2 vols., 1858). vol. ii. p. 109.

6701 —— Address of Native Inhabitants of Calcutta and Neighbourhood to Sir Charles Theophilus Metcalfe, Bart., G.C.B., on his Departure to Agra to assume the Lt.-Governorship of N.W. Provinces, 1st April, 1836, seven sheets of parchment in a roll, 30 in. wide, 17 ft. 6 in. long, written in *English*, *Hindustani* (or Urdu), and *Bengali*, with seals and about 2,000 signatures, preserved in velvet bag, silk lined, a valuable and unique document £3 10s

6702 **Metcalfe** (Sir Charles) Native Address to on his Resignation of the Lt.-Governorship of the N.W. Provinces, dated Agra, 11th Dec., 1837, in *Hindustani*, with translation in *English*, over 100 signatures, several with seals, on two sheets of parchment and one of paper £1

"The native address was really a native address—not the elaborate composition of an European scholar. It came in real Oriental garb, and was conceived by an Oriental mind, but it was truthful in spite of its Orientalism."—Kaye's 'Life of Metcalfe' (2 vols., 1858), vol. ii. p. 206.

6703 **Middleton** (T. F.), D.D., First Bishop of Calcutta, 1814–22, Life of, by Rev. C. W. Le Bas, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1831 7s

6704 **Miles** (Col. W.) History of Hydur Ali, from the Persian MS. of Hussein Ali Khan Kirmani (Oriental Transl. Fund), *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1842 7s

6705 —— Large paper issue, royal 8vo, cloth 10s

6706 —— Tipú Sultán, History of the Reign of: a Continuation of the Neshani Hyduri, written by Mir Hussein Ali Khan Kirmani, Translated from the Persian, royal 8vo, cloth. 1864 6s

MILL (Col. James) Proposal for Conquest of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa under the German Flag (1746). See WHEELER's Early Records, chap. viii.

6707 **Mill** (James) History of British India, revised and continued, with Notes and Illustrations, by Prof. H. H. Wilson, library edition, with Index, 9 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1848 32s

6708 —— Library edition, another copy, 9 vols., half-morocco 35s

6709 —— Cheaper edition, with Index, 10 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1858 £1

"One of those rare works destined to immortality.....With all its merits, therefore, something was wanting before Mill's 'History of British India' could take rank as a standard national work. The deficiencies have now been amply supplied; indeed no living man could be found better able to correct Mr. Mill's errors and modify his too sweeping conclusions than Prof. H. H. Wilson, a distinguished Oriental scholar, long a resident in India, and familiar with the habits and manners of its diversified inhabitants."—*Athenæum.*

—— Despatch accompanying E.I. Co.'s Charter Act, 1833. See ILBERT, Government of India (pp. 492-532).

6710 —— James Mill: a Biography, by Alex. Bain, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1882 2s

6711 **Milman** (Right Rev. Robert) Bishop of Calcutta and Metropolitan of India, 1867-76, Life and Correspondence, 8vo, cloth. 1879 5s

6712 **Miln** (Louise Jordan) When We were Strolling Players in the East, *numerous illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1894 5s 6d

Including visits to Colombo, Calcutta, Burmah, Hong Kong, Canton, Tokio, India, the Himalayas, Bombay, Punjab, &c.

6713 **Minturn** (R. B.) From New York to Delhi by Way of Rio de Janeiro, Australia, and China, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1855 4s

"An agreeable account within a moderate compass of the great features of Indian scenery, society, and government [before the Mutiny]; a compendium of all that it is essential to know."—*Saturday Review.*

6714 **Minto** (Lord) Life and Letters of Gilbert Elliot, First Earl of Minto, 1751-1806, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1874 12s

"Interspersed with numerous anecdotes and amusing gossip, illustrating the manners of the period and the leading actors on the public stage.....We may safely pronounce it one of the best books of the class to which it belongs."—*Academy.*

6715 —— Lord Minto in India: his Life and Letters while Governor-General, 1807-14, 12mo, cloth. 1880 4s

In this volume of Lord Minto's letters we have interesting accounts of the missions of Malcolm to Persia, of Metcalfe to Ranjit Singh at Lahore, and that of Elphinstone to Cabul, of the Mutiny of the Madras Army, the Capture of Mauritius, and the Expedition to Java.

Missions in India: Catholic and Protestant:—

6716 A Letter on the State and Patronage of the Church in India, by a Bombay Chaplain, 8vo, pp. 59. 1829 2s

6717 Results of Missionary Labour in India (from the *Calcutta Review*), 8vo, pp. 60. 1852 2s 6d

6718 On Government Connection with Idolatry in India (*Calcutta Review*), 8vo, pp. 65. 1852 2s 6d

6719 Revised Statistics of Missions in India and Ceylon, by Rev. J. Mullens, 8vo, pp. 29. *Calcutta*, 1852 2s

6720 The Bible in India (Calcutta Bible Soc.), 8vo, pp. 56. 1853 2s

6721 Searchings of Heart in Connection with Missions in Bengal, by Rev. Lal Behari De, 8vo, pp. 16. *Serampore*, 1858 1s 6d

6722 What Shall We Do with the Musalmans? 8vo, pp. 10. *Calcutta*, 1858 1s 6d

6723 The Peshawur Missions and Central Asia, 8vo, pp. 13. *Calcutta*, 1858 1s 6d

See also Abbs, Arthur, Badger, Buchanan, Carey, Clifford, Corrie, Cotton (Bp.), Danish Missions, Dubois, Duff (Dr.), French, Fuller, Hartmann, Heber, Hislop, Hoole, Hough, Invasions, James (Dr.), Kaye, Lobley, Longridge, Malabar, Marshman, Martyn, Middleton, Milman, Minto, Parananda, Scott, Scott-Waring, Serampore, Sherring, Smith (Dr. G.), Strickland, Stuart, Swartz, Teignmouth, Temple, Tucker (St. George), Tyerman and Bennet, Wilson (Bp.), Wilson (Dr., of Bombay), Wylie, Xavier.

6724 **Mitford** (E. L.) A Land March from England to Ceylon Forty Years Ago, through Dalmatia, Montenegro, Turkey, Asia Minor, Syria, Palestine, Assyria, Persia, Afghanistan, Scinde, and India, of which 7,000 miles on horseback, *portrait, map, and original sketches*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1884 9s

The author travelled through the Bolan Pass, to Hyderabad, Karachi, Bombay, Poonah, Golconda, Nelloor, Madras, Tanjore, Madura, &c., in 1841-42.

MITRA. See RAJENDRALÁLA.

6725 **Mohan Lal** (a Kashmirian) Travels in the Panjab, Afghanistan, &c., with a Memoir by Sir Charles Trevelyan, *map and portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1846 6s

Account of journey with Sir Alex. Burnes from Dehli to Peshawur, Herat, &c., and back to Calcutta, 1831-34; also Missions to Kabul in 1835-36 and in 1839-42, with account of the murder of Burnes; Voyage to England, 1842-43.

6726 **Money** (R. Cotton) On the Education of the Natives of India, 8vo, pp. 24. 1857 1s 6d

6727 **Moor** (Rev. Edward) Narrative of the Operations of Captain Little's Detachment, and of the Mahratta Army, against Tippoo Sultan, 4to, half-calf. 1794 15s

6728 —— Hindu Infanticide and other Customs, with *map of Guzerat*, 4to, cloth, uncut. 1811 9s

—— Hindu Pantheon. See RELIGIONS, &c., OF INDIA.

6729 [——] Oriental Fragments, by the Author of the 'Hindu Pantheon,' *plates of seals, inscriptions*, &c., 12mo, cloth. 1834 4s 6d

Correspondence, Seals, Stones, Manuscripts, Papacy and Hinduism, Education, Monkery, Sanskrit Names in Greece, in Africa, in Ireland, in America, in Abyssinia, in the Sandwich Islands, in New Zealand, &c.

6730 **Moorcroft** (Wm.) and **Trebeck** (George) Travels in the Himalayan Provinces, the Panjab, Ladakh, Kashmir, Peshawur, Kabul, and Bokhara, 1819-25, edited by H. H. Wilson, *map and views of Lé and Dankan*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-morocco extra 15s

Part I. Journey to Ladakh. II. Residence in Ladakh. III. Journey to Kashmir and Peshawar. IV. Journey to Kabul and Bokhara.

6731 —— Natural Productions and Agriculture of Cashmire—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1832, Vol. II. pp. 253-268, cloth 3s 6d

6732 **Moorsom** (Capt.) On Reorganizing the Administration of India, 8vo, pp. 9. [1858] 1s 6d

6733 [**Morellet** (M. le Abbé)] Mémoires relatives à la Discussion du Privilége de la Nouvelle Compagnie des Indes, 4to, pp. 140, half-morocco. *Amsterdam*, 1787 10s

6734 **Morison** (Theodore) Imperial Rule in India: Principles proper to the Government of Dependencies, 12mo, cloth. 1899 2s

6735 **Morris** (Henry) Descriptive and Historical Account of the Godavery District in Madras Presidency, *map*, 8vo, cl. 1878 7s

Geography, Topography, Ethnology, Education, Public Works, Irrigation, Ancient History of the Dravidian Race, Aryan Invasion, English, Dutch, and French Settlements, the Mohammedan Period, Expulsion of the French, English Administration, Recent History, Surveys and Revenue Systems.

6736 **Morrison** (General John), Commander of the Mogul Forces: Advantages of an Alliance with the Great Mogul, 8vo, pp. 99. 1774 4s 6d

6736B **Mountain** (Col. Armine)....Adjt.-Gen. to the Forces in India, his Memoirs and Letters, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1857 4s

Madras, Calcutta, Simla, Bombay, Neilgherry Hills, &c., 1829-34; First China War, 1841; War in Sinde, Goojerat, and Punjab, 1849-50.

MÜLLER (Max) Works. See LITERATURE, &c., OF INDIA.

6737 **Mundy** (General G. C.) Pen-and-Pencil Sketches in India, *woodcuts and 26 etchings of hunting scenes by Landseer*, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1832 10s

Account of Lord Combermere's tour through the Upper Provinces, 1827-29.

6738 **Munnipoor Agency**, Administration Reports by Dr. R. Brown and others, 1868-69 (Ind. Govt. Rec.), royal 8vo, sewed. *Calcutta* 3s

6739 —— Reports for 1873 and 1873–4, sewed each 1s 6d

—— See also MANIPUR.

6740 **Munro** (Capt. Innes) Narrative of the Military Operations on the Coromandel Coast, 1780-84, *with plans of battles*, 4to, half-calf. 1789 £1

Preceded by account of the Cape of Good Hope, visited by Adm. Hughes in 1779; with account of the Isle of France, with view of Port Louis, visited in 1784.

6741 **Munro** (General Sir Thomas), Life and Correspondence, by the Rev. G. R. Gleig, with supplement, 3 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1830 11s

Sir Thomas Munro served through the wars with Hyder Ali and Tippoo Sultan; afterwards as Civil Administrator in the ceded districts; he commanded a division in the last Mahratta War, 1817-18, and was Governor of Madras from 1820 until his death in 1827.

6742 —— Sir Thomas Munro, with Selections from his Minutes, &c., Memoir by Sir A. J. Arbuthnot, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1881 7s

This collection of Munro's valuable papers is arranged under five heads: Revenue, Judicial, Political, Military, and Miscellaneous, and they embody his views on the land tenures of Southern India, especially the Ryotwar s) stem which he introduced into the Madras Presidency. Among them also are a series of Minutes on the first war with Burmah.

6743 —— Sir Thomas Munro and the British Settlement of the Madras Presidency, by John Bradshaw ("Rulers of India" Series), *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1894 2s

6744 —— Autograph Letters [7] addressed to Josiah Webbe, Esq., Chief Secretary to Government of Madras, dated Cuddapah, Anantpaer, Adoni, Ballari, Camlapoer, &c., during his Administration of the Ceded Districts, 1801-3 £1 15s

On the payment of Gen. Campbell's detachment; on the army stores of grain at Ballari and their disposal; on impending famine and assessment of villages; request for an efficient assistant; accumulated business, heat, fatigue, illness; "Be under no alarm, inhabitants loyal.....all will be perfectly safe; but it would not be prudent to withdraw any part of the military force; the Ryots are a good-natured, honest, noisy race, they clamour for remissions, but never expect that half their demands will be granted"; State of Canara, "people loyal because I have not exacted the amount of Tippoo's assessments"; on subordinate collectors, surveys, settlements, Judges of Circuit; Mahratta wars destructive, &c.

6745 **Munro** (Surg.-Gen.) Records of Service and Campaigning in Many Lands, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1887 4s

Vol. I. The Cape and Kaffir Wars, Nova Scotia, Bermuda, New Orleans.

Vol. II. The Crimea and the Indian Mutiny.

"These records should be in the hands of every soldier, for the sake of the information which they give and the spirit which informs them." - *Globe.*

"Full of interesting notes on the army and army life."—*Graphic.*

6746 **Murphy** (Lieut.) Account of the Cossyahs (Assam)—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1832, Vol. II. pp. 93-98, and *map*, cloth 3s 6d

6747 **Murray** (Hugh) Historical and Descriptive Account of British India, with Accounts of its Zoology by J. Wilson; Botany by Dr. Greville; Climate, Geology, &c., by Jameson; Medical Observations by Dr. Ainslie; Diseases by Dr. Rhind; Astronomy of the Hindoos by Prof. Wallace; and the Voyage by Capt. Dalrymple, 3 vols. 12mo, cloth (Edinburgh Cabinet Lib.). 1832 6s

6748 **Murray's** Handbook of the Bengal Presidency, *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1882 7s

Calcutta, Orissa, British Burma, Darjiling, Benares, N.-W. Provinces, &c.

6749 —— Handbook of the Panjáb, Western Rajpútáná, Kashmir, and Upper Sindh, compiled by E. B. Eastwick, *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1883 7s

Ajmir, Lahore, Simla, Peshawur, Rawul Pindi, &c.

6750 —— Handbook of India and Ceylon, including Bengal, Bombay, and Madras, the Panjab, N.-W. Provinces, Rajputana, the Native States, Assam, Cashmere, and Burma, *with* 55 *maps and plans of towns and buildings*, 1 vol. 12mo, cloth 15s

6751 **Muter** (Mrs.) Travels and Adventures of an Officer's Wife in India, China, and New Zealand, 2 vols. 12mo, half-bound. 1864 6s

Includes experiences during the India Mutiny at Meerut, Delhi, &c.

THE MUTINY, 1857-8.

6752 **History of the Indian Mutiny** and of the Great Military Events in Hindostan, by Charles Ball, with 2 *maps and* 79 *steel engravings of battle-scenes, portraits*, &c., 2 vols. imp. 8vo, half-calf. [1858-60] 16s

6752A Annals of the Indian Rebellion : a Collection of Extracts, Letters, and Narratives [wanting title-page and all after p. 932], 8vo 11s

6753 Mutinies in the East Indies: Papers, Further Papers, and Supplementary-Papers presented to Parliament, 1857 (Five Parl. Papers), folio, sewed 8s 6d

6754 —— Letters from Directors E.I. Co. to Gov.-General of India, Nov. 25, 1857 (Parl. Paper), Feb. 5, 1858, folio, sewed 2s 6d

6755 —— Names, &c., of Regiments which have Mutinied since Jan. 1, 1857, folio (Parl. Paper), March 15, 1859 2s 6d

6756 —— Papers relating to the Mutiny in the Punjab, 1857, folio, pp. 143 3s 6d

Reports of Sir R. Temple, Sir R. Montgomery, Sir H. B. Edwardes, G. C. Barnes, Sir T. D. Forsyth, G. H. M. Ricketts, and J. R. Becher.

6757 The Present Crisis in India, by Author of 'Our North-West Frontier,' 8vo pp. 56. 1857 1s 6d

6758 The Sepoy Rebellion (from *London Quarterly*), 8vo, pp. 16, Oct., 1857 2s

6759 Bengal Massacre ! Lord Canning and Letters of "Militaire" [W. F. Beatson], for which the Hurkaru Paper was stopped, 12mo, pp. 8. *Calcutta*, 1857 1s 6d

6760 Lord Canning, the Mutinies, &c., by a Scotsman, 12mo, pp. 24. 1857 2s

6761 The Sepoy Mutinies, their Origin and their Cure, by an Old Servant E.I. Co. [Wm. Sinclair], 12mo, pp. 22 2s

6762 Illustrated Almanack : Indian Revolt (1858), 8vo, pp. 32. 1857 1s 6d

6763 Exposure of Tortures inflicted on the Natives, 8vo, pp. 16. 1857 1s 6d

6764 Extracts from Indian Journals describing the Outbreaks, 8vo, pp. 24. Cheltenham, 1858 2s

The "Red Pamphlet." See MALLESON.

6765 A Few Words anent the "Red" Pamphlet, by One who has Served under Lord Dalhousie (C. Allen), 8vo, pp. 32. 1858 2s 6d

6766 The Blue Pamphlet, by an Officer once in the Bengal Artillery (Col. W. Anderson), 8vo, pp. 77. 1858 2s 6d

THE MUTINY (*continued*)—

6767 India: the Revolt and the Home Government, 8vo, pp. 39. 1858 2s 6d

6768 The Great Indian Crisis in Five Minutes' Reading, by a General Officer, 8vo, pp. 13. 1858 2s

6769 The Indian and the Irish Rebellion, 8vo, pp. 29. *Calcutta*, 1858 2s

6770 Our Conduct after the Disaffection and Mutiny and its Consequences, 8vo, pp. 22. *Calcutta*, 1858 2s

6771 The Anglo-Indian Magazine, with Articles and Incidents of the Mutiny, June, July, and Sept., 1858, 8vo, half-calf 5s

6772 Narrative of the Indian Mutinies of 1857, compiled for the Madras Military Orphan Asylum, *with large map*, 8vo, pp. iv.-196. *Madras*, 1858 6s

6773 The Mutinies and the People; or, Statements of Native Fidelity exhibited during the Outbreak, by a Hindu, 8vo, pp. 196, half-calf. *Calcutta*, 1859 6s 6d

Trial of the King of Delhi for Rebellion, &c., 1870. See p. 175.

6774 Two Native Narratives of the Mutiny in Delhi, translated by Charles T. Metcalfe, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 6s

Diary of Munshi Jeewan Lall and Narrative of Nawab Mainodin Hassan Khan.

See also

Adye (Gen.)
Anderson (R. P.)
Argyll
Army
Atkinson
Beveridge
Bouchier
Briggs
Campbell (Lord Clyde)
Campbell (Sir Geo.)
Campbell (R. J. R.)
Canning (Earl)
Cave-Brown
Cavenagh
Cheek
Colvin (Russell)
Cooper
Coopland
Cotton
Crommelin
Delhi
Dodgson
Douglas
Duberly
Duff
Dunlop
Durand (Sir H.)
Edwards (Judge)
Edwardes
Ewart
Fayrer
Forbes-Mitchell
Forjett
Forrest (G. W.)
Forsyth (Sir D.)
Fraser (Major-Gen.)
French
Frere
Gardiner (Sir R.)
Gibney
Gordon (Sir C.)
Gordon-Alexander
Grant (Hope)
Greathed
Gubbins
Halls
Handcock
Harcourt
Hare
Havelock
Hodson
Holloway
Holmes
Hooper
Hungerford (Capt.)
Hunter (Sir W.)
Inglis (Lady)
Innes
Ireland (Dr.)
Jacob
Jochmus
Johnson
Jones (Oliver)
Jones-Parry
Kaye
Keene
Kennedy
Kenyon
Lang
Lawrence (Sir H.)
Lawrence (Lord)
Lawrence (Sir G.)
Lewin
Lockwood
Login
Low
Lowe (T.)
Lucknow
Ludlow
Lyall
Macbean
Macgregor (Sir C.)
Mackay (Rev. J.)
Mackenzie (A. R. D.)
Majendie
Malleson
Maude
Mead
Meade
Mecham
Medley
Munro (Surg.-Gen.)
Muter
Nicholson
Nolan
Norgate
North
Oliphant
Oude
Outram
Ouvry
Pitt
Polehampton
Prichard
Punjab
Raikes
Raines
Rees
Roberts (Lord)
Robertson (H. D.)
Rose (Lord Strathnairn)
Rotton
Russell (W. H.)
Sandeman
Seaton
Seetaram
Sherer
Showers
Simpson
Steel (Flora)
Tayler
Taylor (M.)
Temple
Thackeray
Thompson (M.)
Trevelyan (Sir G.)
Trials
Trotter
Tucker (Major-Gen.)
Valbezen
Verney
Vibart
Von Orlich
Wheeler (Talboys)
White (S. D.)
Wilberforce
Williams (E. A.)
Wilson (T. F.)
Wilson (Cracroft)
Wilson (Dr.)
Windham
Young (Keith)

MYERS' Voyage to East Indies, 1702-6 (MS.). See p. 15.

6783 **Mysore**, Papers connected with the Administration of (Ind. Govt. Records, No. 11), royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1856 . 2s

6784 —— The Mysore Adoption [Report of Meeting], 8vo, pp. 37. *Madras*, 1865 2s

6785 —— Adoption *versus* Annexation; with Remarks on the Mysore Question, by V. Narayan Mandlik, 8vo, pp. 60. 1866 2s

See also Bell (Major Evans), Briggs (Gen.), Murray (Handbook), Rice.

6786 —— Extracts from Capt. Colin Mackenzie's Work regarding the Dominions of the late Tippoo Sultaun and Correspondence of Prince Gholam Mohumed and his Family, royal 8vo, pp. x-101 4s

MYSORE WAR, &c. *See also*

Allan (A.)	Dirom	Hyder Ali	Rennell
Baillie	Dubois	Le Couteur	Robson
Baird	E.I. Co.	Lee Warner	Scurry
Beatson	Elgin	Lethbridge	Stuart
Biddulph	Elliot (R. H.)	Lindsay (Hon. J.)	Swartz
Bowring	Fullarton	Loyd (C.)	Tippoo Sultaun
Buchanan	Gholam	Macartney	Ward
Buckle	Harris	Meade	Wellesley
Census	Heyne	Mill's 'History'	Wellington
Campbell (D.)	Home	Munro (Sir T.)	Welsh
Campbell (J.)	Hough	Murray	Wilks
Colebrook (R. H.)	Hunter (J.)	Rees	Wood (M.)
Cornwallis			

NADIR SHAH, Invasion and History of Indostan. See PERSIA, p. 48; Invasions, p. 164; and JONES (Sir Wm.) in subsequent Section.

6787 **Nairne** (Alex. Kyd) The Konkan: History, Castes, Tribes, &c. (written for the *Bombay Gazetteer*), 8vo, pp. vi-160. *Bombay*, 1875 3s 6d

6788 **Napier** (Sir Charles James) The Life and Opinions of, edited by Sir Wm. [Francis Patrick] Napier, author of 'History of the Peninsular War,' *with* 4 *portraits and map*, 4 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1857 12s

Sir Charles Napier served in the Peninsular War, in the Ionian Islands and Greece; appointed on the Indian Staff 1841, he was sent to Scinde, and became its "Conqueror" and "Administrator." He was then engaged in the subjugation of the tribes in the Cutchee Hills, and after a visit home returned to India as Commander-in-Chief.

6789 —— Corrections of Errors in Sir Wm. Napier's Life of his Brother, by Dr. George Buist, 8vo, pp. 64. *Manchester*, 1857 3s

6790 —— Gen. Sir Charles Napier and the Directors of the E.I. Company, 8vo, pp. 45. 1857 2s 6d

Defence of Sir C. Napier by Bruce (Lord Aberdare), Roebuck, and others in the House of Commons.

6791 —— Life of General Sir Charles Napier, by the Hon. Wm. Napier Bruce, *portrait and maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1885 5s 6d

This volume is founded on Sir Wm. Napier's volumes, upon conversations with Sir Charles's son-in-law McMurdo and Sir Bartle Frere, Parliamentary Papers, and other correspondence.

6792 **Napier** (Sir Charles), by Sir Wm. Butler ("Men of Action" Series), 12mo, cloth 1s 6d

6793 —— The Conquest of Scinde, with Introductory Passages in the Life of Gen. Sir Charles James Napier, 2 parts, *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1845 5s

6794 —— Conquest of Scinde, 1 vol. 8vo, half-calf. 1845 7s

6795 —— History of Sir Charles Napier's Administration of Scinde (1843-47) and Campaign in the Cutchee Hills, *maps and plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1851 4s

6796 —— History of the Conquest of Scinde, also the Administration of Scinde, *maps and plates*, new editions, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1856-1857 8s 6d

Carlyle, addressing Sir William Napier (May 12th, 1856), wrote: "I have read with attention, and with many feelings and reflections, your record of Sir Charles Napier's 'Administration of Scinde.' You must permit me to thank you in the name of Britain at large for writing such a book.....It is a book which every living Englishman would be the better for reading, for studying diligently.....a book..... 'profitable' in the old Scripture sense.....for reproof," &c.

6797 —— Letter to Sir J. Hobhouse on the Baggage of the Indian Army, 8vo, pp. 66. 1849 2s

6798 —— Papers relating to the Resignation of Sir Charles Napier (India Govt. Records), royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1853 2s

6799 —— Defects, Civil and Military, of the Indian Government, edited by Sir Wm. Napier, 8vo, cloth. 1853 3s

This volume contains a vindication of Sir Charles's conduct as Commander-in-Chief, and a complete examination of the system of military administration in India: he did not live to complete the civil part of the work. A supplementary chapter contains Letters from Lord Ellenborough, Sir H. Edwardes, and others.

6801 —— Lights and Shades of Military Life, edited by Sir Charles Napier, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1840 4s 6d

6802 —— Lights and Shades, &c., another edition, 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. 1850 3s

Renderings of De Vigny's 'Servitude et Grandeur Militaires,' and of Elzear Blase's Recollections of Bivouac, Camp, and Garrison Life, with Remarks on British and Foreign Armies.

See also Edwards (Lieut.), Ellenborough, Holmes, Outram, Sinde, Wilson (H.).

6803 **Nash** (J. T.) Volunteering in India (the Bengal Yeomanry Cavalry) during the Mutiny, &c., 12mo, cloth. 1893 3s

6804 **Nash** (V.) The Great Famine and its Causes, *with map and 8 photographs*, 12mo, cloth. 1900 3s 6d

6805 **Native States.** The Political Relations of the Government of India with Native States, with Index, imperial 8vo, half-bound. *Calcutta*, 1862 6s

See also Bonarjee, Hunter, Lee-Warner, Lethbridge, Malleson, Meade, Playfair, Strachey, Temple, and references under ADMINISTRATION, BARODA, CENTRAL INDIA, COORG, HYDERABAD, KASHMIR, MANIPUR, MYSORE, NIZAM, RAJPUTANA, SIKKIM, TREATIES, &c.

6806 **Needham** (J. F.) Excursion in the Abor Hills (Assam)—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., N.S., 1886, Vol. VIII. pp. 313-328 2s 6d

NEILGHERRY HILLS. See Baikie, Barron, Birch, Breeks, Burton's 'Goa,' Campbell (W.), Harkness, Hornaday, Hough, Jervis, King (Ross), Letters, Mackay, Mackenzie, Marshall, Mountain, Murray (Handbook of Madras), Packman, Savory, Sherring, Wallace (Prof.).

6807 **Neill** (Capt. Martin Bladen) Recollections of Four Years' Service with H.M. 40th Regiment in Scinde, 1840-41, and Operations of "the Avenging Army of Afghanistan," 1841-42, under Major-Gen. Nott, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1846 6s

6808 —— Another copy, half-morocco. 1846 7s 6d

NEPAL. See Aitchison (Treaties), Ballantyne, Bendall, Braddon, Cavanagh, Egerton, Fergusson, Fraser (J. B.), Gardiner (Col.), Hamilton (F.), Hastings (Marquess), Hodgson (B. H.), Hoffmeister, Hooker, Indian Alps, Inglis, Kirkpatrick, Markham's 'Tibet,' Oldfield, Oliphant, Oriental Sporting Mag., Parks, Pollock, Waddell, Walshe, Wheeler, Wright, &c.

6809 **Newall** (Capt. J. T.) Eastern Hunters, *with* 6 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1866 9s

6810 —— Another copy, 8vo, half-calf extra 11s

Sporting adventures—tiger hunting—in Central and North-West Indian jungles and Rajputana, narrated under assumed names, the results of other experiences as well as the author's own.

6811 —— Hog Hunting and other Sports, 8vo, cloth. 1867 11s

6812 —— Scottish Moors and Indian Jungles: Scenes of Sport in the Lews and India, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1889 4s 6d

The Indian chapters relate the author's own experiences of tiger, bear, and hog hunting in the Deccan, Cutch, Scinde, Gujerat, and Rajputana in the muzzle-loading days, and supplement the preceding works.

6813 [**Newall** (Lieut. D. J. F.)] Sketches in Cashmere; or, Scenes in Cuckoo-Cloud-Land, *illustrated*, 8vo, boards (*for private circulation*). *Newport, I.W.*, 1882 4s 6d

Account of a shooting trip in 1861, including historical sketches, chiefly from native MSS. and archæological researches.

NEWBERIE (John) Visit to India, 1585. See FITCH, p. 130.

6816 [**Newspaper Press**] Letters to the Marquis of Hastings on the Indian Press: an Appeal for its Liberty, by a Friend to Good Government [Capt. Francis Romec], large paper, imp. 8vo, boards. 1824 3s 6d

6817 Two Letters to Sir Charles Forbes, by a Proprietor of Indian Stock, on the Suppression of Public Discussion in India, 8vo, pp. 42, 70. 1824 4s

6818 Petition of George Buist, editor of the *Bombay Times*, to H.C., 8vo, pp. 28. 1852 5s

Contains much information on the Press of India. Reprinted in the Appendix to 5th Report Select Committee, see p. 67.

6819 Liberty of the Press in India: Letter and Petition of John Connon, late of the *Bombay Gazette*, pp. 37. 1857 2s 6d

6820 Bengal Massacre! Lord Canning and Letters of "Militaire" (W. F. Beatson) for which the Hurkaru Paper was stopped, pp. 8. *Calcutta*, 1857 1s 6d

See also Administration (Parl. Rep., 1853), Calcutta Journal, Laurie, Lytton, Mead, Metcalfe, Smith (Dr. G.), &c.

6821 **Newland** (Surgeon-Capt. A. G.) The Image of War; or, Service in the Chin Hills, *a collection of* 34 *full-page photo-illustrations and* 160 *in the text*, with Introductory Notes by J. D. Macnabb, 4to, cloth. 1891 14s

6822 **Nicholson** (Brig.-Gen. John), Soldier and Administrator, by Capt. Lionel J. Trotter, 2 *portraits*, 3 *maps*, &c., 8vo, cl. 1897 6s

The first Afghan War, the Satlaj Campaign, 1845-6; Conquest of the Punjab, 1848-9; Bannu, 1852-6; Peshawur, Kashmir, the N.W. Frontier, and Storming of Delhi and Death, 1856-7. See also KAYE'S Indian Officers, and CAVE-BROWN.

6823 **Nieuhoff** (John) Voyages and Travels to Brazil and the East Indies (1643-72), *with numerous copperplates and maps*, translated from the Dutch, folio, half-calf. *Churchill*, 1704 16s

On his second voyage in 1662 Nieuhoff visited Ceylon, Cochin, Travancore, and Dutch Settlements. He gives an interesting account of the people, animals, natural products, &c.

NIKITIN (Athanasius) Travels to India from Russia, A.D. 1468-74. See MAJOR.

6824 **Nixon** (H. J.) Album of Views in the Nizam's Dominions, Golconda, &c., 15 *photographs*, oblong folio, cloth. [1865?] 8s

6825 **Nizam's Dominions**, Historical and Descriptive Sketch of the, compiled by Syed Hossain Bilgrami and C. Willmott, *with large map*, 2 thick vols. royal 8vo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1883-84 19s

Physical Features, Productions, History. Inhabitants, Trade and Manufactures, Administration, and Places of Interest, the Caves of Ajanta and Ellora, Vizyanagar, Assaye and the Battle, Aurungabad, Bidar, Bolarum, Daulatabad, Golkonda, Haidarabad, Aurangzeb's Tomb, Shorapur, &c.

See also Archæological Survey, Briggs, Fraser, Gribble, Hyderabad, Hunter's Gazetteer, Lee-Warner, Lethbridge, Nixon, Taylor (Meadows), Temple, Wilson (J. R.).

NOBLE'S Voyage to the East Indies, 1747-48. See CHINA, *post*.

6826 **Nolan** (E. H.) The Illustrated History of the British Empire in India and the East, from the Earliest Times to the Suppression of the Sepoy Mutiny in 1859, *steel engravings and maps*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, half-morocco. 1858-60 15s

6827 **Norgate.** From Sepoy to Soobadar, Life of a Native Officer, Bengal Army, translated by Col. Norgate, 12mo, half-calf extra. *Lahore*, 1880 7s 6d

6828 **Norman** (C. B.) Colonial France, 8vo, cloth. 1886 5s

Richelieu's and Colbert's Policy; Senegal, the Gaboon, &c., Réunion, Nosse Bé, Madagascar, Mayotte, East Indies (Pondicherry, &c.), Tahiti, New Caledonia, Cochin China, Annam, Tonkin, Martinique, Guadaloupe, French Guiana, Obock, Tunis, Colonial Defence, &c.

6829 **North** (Major) Journal of an English Officer in India, Aide-de-Camp to Gen. Havelock, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1858 7s

6831 **North Indian** Notes and Queries, edited by Wm. Crooke, Vol. I. Nos. 1, 5, 6, 7, 8; Vol. II. Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10, 4to, sewed (13 Nos.). *Allahabad*, 1891-92 9s

6832 **North-West Frontier** (Our) map of Russian Turkestan, Afghanistan, &c., 8vo, pp. 19. 1856 2s

See Caine (Lord Curzon), Hutchinson, Jacob, McFall, Paget, Punjab, Roberts, Robertson. Sandeman, Shadwell, Slessor, Warburton, White (Sir G.), Yate, Younghusband, &c.

6833 **North-Western Provinces**, Statistical, Descriptive, and Historical Account of the N.W. Provinces of India, Vol. VI., edited by E. T. Atkinson, *coloured maps*, imperial 8vo, cloth. *Allahabad*, 1881 7s 6d

Cawnpore, by F. N. Wright; Gorakhpur, by E. B. Alexander; Basti, by H. C. Conybeare.

6834 Canals, N.W. Provinces, Report of Revenue Returns, 1859-60, with *map* (Ind. Govt. Records, No. 33), royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1861 2s

6835 Canals, Revenue, N.W.P., 1860-61 (Ind. Govt. Records, No. 38). *Calcutta*, 1863 2s

6836 Selections from Government Records, N.W.P., 8 odd parts, royal 8vo, sewed. *Allahabad*, 1861-77 8s

6837 Revenue Records, N.W.P. (Ind. Govt. Records), 1818-20, royal 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1866 3s

See also Agra, Census, Delhi, Mutiny, Punjab, Smith (Baird), &c.

NORTHBROOK (Lord) Indian Administration 1872-76. See Escott, Routledge, Trotter, India under Q. Victoria; the Histories of Keene, &c.

Under this administration the disasters of a great famine were avoided, and, in the words of a native journalist, this Viceroy "annexed no territory, he committed no plunder, he gave the land rest."

6839 **Norton** (John Bruce), Reply to Madras Civilian's (Mr. Holloway) Defence of the Mofussil Courts, 8vo, pp. 19. 1853 2s

6840 —— Administration of Justice in S. India, pp. 200. *Madras*, 1853 4s

6841 —— Speech of Mr. Norton at the Patcheapah Moodelliar's Institution, April 23, 1857, 8vo, pp. 28 2s

6842 —— A New Financial Scheme for India, 8vo, pp. 24. 1857 2s

6843 —— Proselytism in India, with Account of the Tinnevelly Slaughter, 8vo, pp. 72. 1859 3s

6845 **Nott** (Sir Wm.) Commander of the Army of Candahar and Envoy to the King of Oude: Memoirs and Correspondence of, edited by J. H. Stocqueler, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1854 9s

See also Neill (Capt. Bladen).

6846 **Nugent** (Maria, Lady) A Journal, from the Year 1811 till the Year 1815, including a Voyage to and Residence in India, with a Tour to the North West, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1839 8s

Account of Calcutta, Moorshedabad, Benares, Allahabad, Lucknow, Agra, Delhi, Cawnpore, &c.

NUNCOMAR, or Nanda Kumar, Case of. See Beveridge, Hastings (Warren), Ilbert, Impey, Macaulay, Minto, Price (J.), Scott-Waring, Stephen (Fitzjames), Vansittart, Mill's, MacFarlane's, and other Histories, Speeches of Burke, Sheridan, &c.

NUNIZ (Fernão) Chronicle of the Kings of Bisnaga (Vijayanagar), written 1535-7 (?). See SEWELL, A Forgotten Kingdom, 1900.

6848 **O'Connor** (J. E.) Prices and Wages in India, 1861–85, (India Government), royal 8vo, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1886 2s

OGILBY'S Asia.....The Mogul Empire, &c. See p. 16.

6849 **Oldfield** (H. A., M.D.) Sketches from Nipal, Historical and Descriptive, with Anecdotes of Court Life and Wild Sports of the Country in the Time of Jang Bahadur, and an Essay on Nipalese Buddhism, *illustrated*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1880 12s 6d

Dr. Oldfield was Residency Surgeon at Kathmandu 1850-63, and Honorary Assistant Resident during the last four years of that period.

6850 **Oldham** (R. D.) Evolution of Indian Geography, *illustrated*, GEOG. JOUR., 1894, Vol. III. pp. 169-96 2s 6d

6852 **Oliphant** (Laurence) A Journey to Katmandu, Nepaul, with the Camp of Jung Bahadoor, 12mo, boards. 1852 3s

6853 —— Episodes in a Life of Adventure; or, Moss from a Rolling Stone, 12mo, cloth. 1896 1s 9d

The Overland Route Forty-six Years Ago, an Ascent of Adam's Peak, Sporting Reminiscences in Ceylon, Calcutta during the Mutiny, &c.

6854 **Oman** (Prof. J. Campbell) Indian Life, Religious and Social, 12mo, cloth. 1889 2s 6d

The sages of India, Mahatmas, &c., Fortune-Tellers, the Arya and the Brahmo Samaj, the Golden Temple of the Sikhs, Buddh Gaya, Witchcraft, Thief-Catching, &c.

6855 **Ookhtomsky** (Prince E.) Travels in the East of His Imperial Majesty Czar Nicholas II. of Russia when Cesarewitch, written by order of His Imperial Majesty, and translated by Robert Goodlet, *with* 500 *wood engravings and numerous heliogravure plates*, edited by Sir George Birdwood, imperial 4to, cloth. 1896 £3

6856 **Opium Revenue** (The) of India. Is it Right? &c., pp. 38. 1857 2s

See also Alexander (Gen. R.), Jeffreys, and CHINA.

6857 **Oppert** (Gustav, Ph.D.) On the Original Inhabitants of Bharatavarsa or India, 8vo, cloth. [Madras] 1893 11s

The object of this work is to prove the Finnish-Ugrian or Turanian origin of the ancient inhabitants of India, and to identify them with the so-called pariahs of Southern India and tribes of Dravidian and Gaudian race, all branches of one and the same people.

6858 **Oriental Portfolio** (The): Picturesque Illustrations of the Scenery and Architecture of India, 11 *full-page lithographs*, with descriptions by Prof. H. H. Wilson, royal folio, cloth. 1841 12s 6d

The illustrations are from sketches by Lieut. Thomas Bacon.

6859 **Oriental Sporting Magazine**, June, 1828, to June, 1833, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta* [*London*], 1882 8s 6d

Contains numerous interesting articles and Sporting Recollections of Tiger, Boar, Buffalo, and Leopard Hunting, the Turf and Racing, in different parts of India, eighty or a hundred years ago.

"Full of thrilling adventures of sportsmen who have attacked the fiercest and most gigantic specimens of the animal world in their native jungle."—*Civil Service Gazette.*

6861 **Orissa.** Human Sacrifice and Female Infanticide in the Hill Tracts of Orissa (Records India Government), royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1854 2s 6d

6862 —— Report on Operations for the Suppression of Human Sacrifice and Infanticide in Orissa, royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1854 4s

ORISSA. See Ball (Bengal Presidency), Campbell, Hamilton, Hunter (W. W.), Laurie, Macpherson (S. C.), Murray, Rájendralála Mitra, Sterling, Toynbee, Wylie, &c.

6863 **Orlebar** (Prof.) The Monolithic Temples of India, and Account of the Mural Paintings at Adjunteh, *with* 10 *illustrations, including* 7 *original coloured drawings* by the author, 8vo, cloth. [185-] 9s

6864 [**Orme** (Robert)] A History of the Military Transactions of the British Nation in Indostan from the Year 1745, to which is prefixed a Dissertation on the Establishments made by Mahomedan Conquerors, *numerous maps and plans* by Rennell, 3 vols. 4to, calf. 1775-78 £1 15s

6865 —— Another copy, 3 vols. in 2, 4to, calf, 1780 £1 12s

The fullest account of the Wars in the Carnatic, the Deccan, and Bengal, in which Clive, Lally, Bussy, Dupleix, Dalton, Stringer Lawrence, Admirals Boscawen, Griffin, and Watson were engaged, with Accounts of the Expedition against Angria, the Black Hole at Calcutta, History of Mysore, Arcot, Tanjore, &c. The history covers a period of seventeen years only, but "in its very minuteness is as interesting as it is instructive" (Sir JOHN MALCOLM). Orme's narrative is "one of the most authentic and one of the most finely written in our language" (MACAULAY).

6866 —— Historical Fragments of the Mogul Empire; of the Morattoes, and of the English Concerns in Indostan, from 1659; Origin of the English Establishments; of the Company's Trade at Broach and Surat, and a General Idea of the Government and People, with Account of the Life and Writings of the Author, *portrait and maps*, 4to, calf. 1805 £1 10s

"An extremely valuable work.....The account of Mr. Orme's life is a neat, plain piece of biography."—*Edinburgh Review.*

6867 —— Military History and Historical Fragments, uniformly bound, 4 vols. 4to, calf. 1803-5 £3

6869 **Orme** (Edward) Twenty-four COLOURED Views in Hindoostan, drawn from the original paintings by Col. Ward and Mr. Daniell, with descriptions, oblong imp. folio, boards. 1804 £2

Includes Palace of the Nabob of Arcot, Views in Fort St. George, Madras, Trichinopoly, Gwalior, Delhi, Calcutta.

See also Blagdon, Colebrook, Hunter, Solvyns.

6870 **Osborn** (Capt. Edw.) Amalgamation of the Indian Army with that of Great Britain, 8vo, pp. 22. 1859 1s

See also Army, p. 74.

6871 **Osborne** (Hon. W. G.) The Court and Camp of Runjeet Sing, with Introductory Sketch on the Origin and Rise of the Sikh State, 16 *engravings*, 8vo, cloth. 1840 6s

6872 **Oude.** On the Affairs of Oude (Parliamentary Paper), 28 June, 1834, folio, sewed 5s

6873 The Oude Question, by W. P. Hale, 8vo, pp. 84. 1857 2s 6d

6874 India. On Expected Guide-Book, The Oude Question, pp. 12. 1857 1s 6d

6875 Minute on Civil Administration of Oudh, by Sir James Outram, 17th August, 1858, pp. 6 1s 6d

6876 Oude; its Princes and its Government Vindicated, by M. Mohummud Mussee-hood-deen, 8vo, pp. iv-207. 1857 3s 6d

6877 Papers relating to the Administration of Oude: Correspondence of Lords Stanley and Canning, Reports of Sir Hy. Lawrence and his Secretaries, Sir J. D. Forsyth, and Major Barrow, folio, 12th July, 1861, pp. 149 3s 6d

6878 Sir John Lawrence and the Taloogdars of Oudh, 8vo, pp. 47. 1865 2s 6d

6879 Breach of Faith in India; or, Sir John Lawrence's Policy in Oudh, 8vo, pp. 40 [1865] 2s 6d

See also Arnold (Sir E.), Bird, Braddon, Campbell (Sir G.), Census, Dalhousie, Elliott (C. A.), Hall, Hamilton, Hope, Hunter, Irwin, Knighton, Lawrence (Lord), Lewin, Ludlow. Marshman, Nott, Parks, Sleeman, and references under MUTINY.

6881 **Outram.** Life of Lieut.-Gen. Sir James Outram, by Major-Gen. Goldsmid, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1880 12s 6d

6882 —— Rough Notes of the Campaign in Scinde and Affghanistan, 1838-9, *plans*, 8vo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1840 3s 6d

6883 —— The Conquest of Scinde. A Commentary [on the Work of Sir Charles Napier], 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1846 8s

I. Sir C. Napier's negotiations with the Ameers. II. The Campaign and Treatment of the Ameers. See Napier, p. 203.

6884 —— Baroda Intrigues and Bombay Khutput: Reply to Mr. Lestock Reid, 8vo, pp. viii-178. 1853 4s

On the Removal of Outram as Resident from the Court of the Gaekwar. See also Bombay, Chapman, Reid (L. R.)

6886 —— Memoir of the Public Services rendered by Lieut.-Col. Outram, C.B. (*for private circulation*), 8vo, cloth. 1853 4s 6d

6887 —— Correspondence between Lieut.-Col. Outram and Lieut.-Col. Melvill, Bombay Army, 8vo, pp. 32. *Bombay*, 1853 2s 6d

6888 —— Correspondence between Outram and Melvill, with Introduction and Notes, 8vo, pp. 114. London, 1854 4s

6889 —— Campaign in India, 1857–8: General Orders, Despatches, and Correspondence relating to the Defence and Relief of the Lucknow Garrison, and Capture of the City, 8vo, cloth. 1860 12s

6890 —— Maps to Gen. Outram's Campaign, 1857–8, three sheets, mounted, 8vo, cloth case 5s

—— Journey, Khelat to Sonmeanee, 1839. See p. 62.

—— Persian Campaign, 1857. See p. 48.

6892 **Ouvry** (Mrs. M. H.) A Lady's Diary before and during the Indian Mutiny, 8vo, cloth. *Lymington*, 1892 4s

6893 **Ovington's** Voyage to Suratt, 1689, with Account of the City and the English Factory, Descriptions of Madeira, St. Jago, Annobon, St. Helena, Bombay, Muscat, Mocha, Cape of Good Hope and Ascension, Golconda, Arracan, Pegu, the Coins of India and Persia, Silkworms, &c., 2 *plans* Bombay Citadel, 8vo, cf. 1696 4s

OWEN (Rev. J.) Sec. Bible Soc., on Missions, 1808. See SCOTT-WARING.

6894 **Owen** (Prof. Sidney) India on the Eve of the British Conquest: a Historical Sketch, 12mo, cloth. 1872 3s 6d

A Course of Lectures describing the state of Anarchy under the Mogul Empire in the Middle of the Eighteenth Century, the Rise of the Mahratta Power, &c.

6895 **Packman** (J. D. V.) Companion to the Blue Mountains (Neilgherries), 8vo, pp. iv-48, viii, and *map*. *Madras*, 1850 2s 6d

PAEZ (Domingo) Narrative concerning the Kingdom of Narsimga (Vijayanagar), 1520-2. See SEWELL'S A Forgotten Kingdom, 1900.

6896 **Pagès** (Capt. de) Voyages autour du Monde et Vers les Deux Poles par Terre et par Mer, 1767-76, with 9 *charts and plates*, 2 vols, 8vo, calf, 1782 10s

M. de Pagès's first voyage (1767-71) was to San Domingo and New Orleans, whence he travelled overland through Texas and Mexico to Acapulco, thence to Guam, Manilla, and Batavia, returning to Europe by way of Bombay, the Persian Gulf, and Syria. He spent six months in Bombay, Surat, and Salsette (Sept., 1769, to April, 1770). His next voyage was to the Cape, Mauritius, Kerguelen, and Madagascar (1773-74) his last voyage to Spitzbergen and the Arctic regions in 1776.

6897 **Paget** (Mrs. Leopold) Camp and Cantonment: a Journal of Life in India, 1857-9, 12mo, cloth. 1865 10s 6d

"A very interesting volume."—*J. W. Kaye.*

6898 **Paget** (Col. W. H.) Record of the Expeditions undertaken against the North-West Frontier Tribes (1847-72), compiled from McGregor's Gazetteer and Official Sources, *numerous maps*, imp. 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1874 14s

Expeditions against tribes within and outside the frontier line, Swatis, Afridis, Orakzais, Vaziris, Bughtis, Yusufzais, Mohmands, Butanis, Syads, Hasanzais, Ranizais, Bazotis, Mahsuds, Dawaris, Shiranis, Kasranis, and others.

6899 **Palgrave** (W. Gifford) Essays on Eastern Questions, 8vo, cloth. 1872 2s 6d

Contains an instructive Essay on the Mahometan Revival, 1872, (written as a sort of supplement to Sir W. Hunter's 'Our Indian Musalmans'), a subject of vital importance to the government and destinies of India. For other works see pp. 29 and 42.

6901 **Paolino da San Bartolomeo** (Fra) Voyage to the East Indies, (1776-89), English translation from the German translation of Dr. J. R. Forster, 8vo, half-calf. 1800 9s

Includes Accounts of the Manners, Customs, Arts, &c., of the Natives of India and Ceylon. The Abbé Paolino published the first Sanskrit Grammar in Europe, Rome, 1790.

6902 **Paránanda** (Sri) Commentary on the Gospel of St. Matthew as Interpreted to R. L. Harrison, 8vo, cloth. 1898 3s

6903 **Parker** (H. Meredith) The Empire of the Middle Classes, Short Sermons on Indian Texts, 8vo, pp. 31. 1858 2s 6d

A Defence of the East India Company's Rule.

6904 —— Caste and Conversion, 8vo, pp. 30. 1858 2s

6905 [**Parks** (Mrs. Fanny)] Wanderings of a Pilgrim in Search of the Picturesque during Four-and-Twenty Years in the East (1822-45), with Revelations of Life in the Zenana, 50 *coloured and other sketches*, 2 vols. imp. 8vo, cloth. 1850 £2 5s

The Journals and Sketches of Fanny, wife of Charles Crawford Parks, Esq., Bengal Civil Service, during her residence at Calcutta, in the Mofussil, at Allahabad, Cawnpore, Delhi, among the Goorkas in the Hills, at Dinapur, Benares, &c., including descriptions of Scenes in Oude, the King's Zenana, Thuggism, the Great Fair, the Cholera, Muhurram, the Taj and its Story, Agra and its Buildings, Story of Colonel Gardner, the Mahrattas, the Ruins of Kanauj and of Gaur, Chita Hunting, Sporting in Assam, &c., also a glossary of words and Oriental proverbs.

PARSEES (The). See Briggs, Framjee, Jejeebhoy, and Religions of India, Arda Viraf, Cook (F. C.), Haug, Lord, Zoroaster, &c.

PARSONS (Abraham) Visit to Bombay and Surat, 1775-6, Voyage along the Malabar Coast in the "Sea Horse" 1777-8. See p. 29.

Nelson was a midshipman on board the "Seahorse" 1773-6: he is not mentioned by name, but was one of the many on board who were "down with a malignant disorder," so that the vessel could scarcely keep up with other vessels in the convoy.

6906 **Past Days in India**; or, Sporting Reminiscences of the Valley of the Soane and the Basin of Singrowlee, by a Customs Officer, N.W. Provinces, 12mo, cloth. 1874 4s

6907 **Patell** (Cowasjee) Chronology: Corresponding Dates of Eras used by Christians, Jews, Greeks, Hindus, Mohamedans, Parsees, Chinese, Japanese, &c. (in parallel columns), royal 4to, cl. 1866 10s

For Albiruni's Chronology see p. 1.

6908 **Pattullo** (Henry) Essay on the Lands and Revenues of Bengal, 4to, boards. 1772 4s

6909 **Peal** (Samuel E.) River Names in Further India—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., N.S., 1889, Vol. XI. pp. 90-95 1s 6d

6910 **Pearson** (G. F.) Report on Mundla District, S. of the Nerbudda, imp. 8vo, sewed. *Allahabad*, 1860 2s 6d

6911 **Peggs** (Rev. Jas.) India's Cries to British Humanity in relation to Suttee, Infanticide, Slavery, &c., 8vo, half-calf. 1830 4s 6d

6912 —— Slavery in India: chiefly extracted from Parliamentary Papers, 1828-38, royal 8vo, pp. iv-110. 1840 3s 6d

6913 —— The Baptist Mission. See STERLING.

See also Slavery.

6914 **Pelly** (Sir Lewis) Memoir and Notes on the Khyrpoor State (Bombay Records, 1855, pp. 103-22), royal 8vo, half-calf 6s

See also Jacob (p. 165) and Hasan and Husain (p. 52).

PEMBERTON (Capt. R. B.) Report on Bootan, 1838. See p. 85.

6916 **Pennant** (Thomas) The View of Hindoostan [and Ceylon], *map and plates*, 2 vols. 4to, cloth, uncut. 1800 10s 6d

A Tour of India, largely founded on the works of Orme and Rennell, with extracts from old travellers, and plates engraved after those of Hodges and Daniell.

6918 **Percival** (Rev. Peter) The Land of the Veda: India briefly described in its Physical, Social, Intellectual, and Moral Aspects, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1854 3s 6d

6920 **Perry** (Sir Erskine), late Chief Justice of Bombay, A Bird's-Eye View of India, 12mo, cloth. 1855 3s 6d

6921 —— Addresses to Sir E. P. on his Departure from India, 8vo, pp. 53. *Bombay*, 1853 2s

6922 —— Speech, H.C., April 18, 1856, on Indian Finances, and the Policy of Annexation, 8vo, pp. 36 2s 6d

—— Evidence on Courts, Justice, &c. See Parl. Reports, 1852-53, p. 67.

6923 **Peshawur District.** Report on the Settlement, by Major H. R. James, folio, sewed. *Lahore*, 1862 3s

6924 —— Report on the Settlement, 1865, *map*, royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta* 3s

6925 **Petrie** (Irene) Missionary to Kashmir, by Mrs. Ashley Carus-Wilson, *portraits, maps, and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1900 4s

Miss Petrie, who entered on missionary work in Kashmir, April, 1884, and died at Leh, Tibet, in August, 1897, was "probably the most brilliant and cultured of all the ladies on the C.M.S. roll."—History C.M. Soc.

6926 **Phear** (Sir J. B.) The Aryan Village in India and Ceylon, 12mo, cloth (*scarce*). 1880 5s

Modern Village Life in Bengal, Agricultural Community in Ceylon, Evolution of the Indo-Aryan Social and Land System.

6927 **Phillips** (J. T.) Account of the Religion, Manners, and Learning of the People of Malabar, from the Letters of the Danish Missionaries, *map*, 18mo, calf. 1717 5s

6928 **Phillips** (H. A. D.) Our Administration of India: Departments of Revenue, with Special Reference to the District Official Work in Bengal, 12mo, cloth. 1886 2s

With useful information on Land Tenures and Revenue Settlements, Forest Administration, Excise and Opium Census, Public Works, &c. A complete epitome of the civil duties of an Indian collector.

PIGOT (Lord) Governor of Madras, Case of. See TANJORE.

6929 "**Pilgrim,**" Notes of Wanderings in the Himmala: Descriptions of the Grandest Scenery, including Nainee Tal, by Pilgrim [— Barron], *map*, 8vo, half-calf (*scarce*). *Agra*, 1844 10s 6d

PIMENTA (Nicholas) Observations in India, chiefly on the Coromandel Coast and Pegu, 1567-99. See PURCHAS, 'His Pilgrimes,' p. 18.

PINDAREE WAR. See Ameer Khan, Buckle, Hastings (Marquess), Hodgson, Holkar, Lake, Malcolm, Prinsep, Skinner.

PITT (Thomas), Governor of Fort St. George and Ancestor of Chatham and Pitt: Documents relating to, with a History of the Pitt Diamond, 2 *portraits, facsimiles, and wood engraving.* See HEDGES'S 'Diary,' Vol. III.; also WHEELER'S 'Madras.'

6932 **Pitt** (F. W.) Editor. Incidents in India, Memories of the Mutiny, and Records of Alexander's and of Skinner's Horse and the 1st Bengal Cavalry, 12mo, cloth. 1896 3s

6933 **Playfair** (Wm.) Strictures on the Asiatic Establishments of Great Britain, the E.I. Co., &c., chart of imports and exports, 4to, calf. 1799 4s

With the E.I. Co. Act of 1793, treaties with Nabobs of the Carnatic, and other Indian Princes.

6934 **Playfair** (Hy. Wm.) Remarks on the E.I. Company's Charter, ...the Welfare of India, &c., 8vo, pp. 88. 1829 2s 6d

6935 **Plummer** (Private Samuel) Journal, containing his Voyage and Journies, principally in the East Indies, 6 *plates*, 12mo, boards. 1821 3s 6d

Account of the Cape of Good Hope (1802), War in India (1803-6), Visits to Calcutta, Juggernaut, Benares, Delhi, and Voyage Home by Mauritius and Bourbon (1811-2).

6936 **Pococke** (E.) India in Greece; or, Truth in Mythology, *with maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1852 3s 6d

Historical sketch of the fortunes of the Western Pandions of Athens, the Hellenes or Chiefs of the Hela in Greece, the Cashmirians of Bœotia, and the Thessalian Himalayas, with parallel lists of names in maps of Northern Greece and N.W. India.

6937 **Pogson** (Capt.) Narrative during a Tour (from Barrackpore and Serampore), Chateegaon (Chittagong), 1831, 8vo, morocco. *Serampore*, 1831. 7s 6d

6938 **Polehampton** (Rev. Henry), Chaplain of Lucknow, Memoir, with Letters, and Diaries of Mr. and Mrs. Polehampton, during the Siege, *with illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1858 5s

6939 —— Another copy, half-calf extra 6s 6d

6941 **Pollock** (Field-Marshal Sir George) Life and Correspondence, by C. Rathbone Low, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1873 6s

Comprehending Sir George Pollock's service in India (1804-46); at the Battle and Siege of Deig (1804), Bhurtpore (1805), Nepaul (1814-6), Burmah (1824-6), Peshawur, the Khyber, Jellalabad, Cabul, and Ferozepore (1842), and subsequently as Civil and Political Councillor, Director of the E.I. Company, and Constable of the Tower.

See also Evidence on Army System in India, Parl. Reports, 1852-3, p. 66; Campaign in Afghanistan, Greenwood, p. 60.

6942 **Pollok** (Colonel) Incidents of Foreign Sport and Travel, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1894 6s

Twenty-one years' sport in India (tiger, elephant, rhinoceros, and buffalo shooting, hog-hunting), the Andamans, &c.

6943 —— Fifty Years' Reminiscences of an Indian Officer: Travel, Adventure, and Shikar, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 9s

—— Wild Sports in.....Assam. See BURMAH.

6944 **Pool** (John J.) Woman's Influence in the East, as shown in the Noble Lives of Past Queens and Princesses of India, introduction by Sir Lepel Griffin, 12mo, cloth. 1892 4s

An excellent and representative collection of Indian heroines. Four of the lives are more or less mythological; the rest are authentic history.

PORTUGUESE IN INDIA. See Harris's Voyages (p. 9), Alboquerque (pp. 5, 70), Andrada, Barbosa, Barros and Da Couto (p. 3), Bruce, Camoens (pp. 4, 93), Corsali, Danvers, Dellon, Dorsey, Faria y Sousa, Gaffarel, Gama (p. 7), Guyon, Lafitau (p. 11), Linschoten, Lobley, Malabar, Pyrard, Raynal, Xavier, Wheeler, Whiteway, &c.

6945 **Postans** (Mrs. Marianne) Cutch: Random Sketches during a Residence in N.W. India, interspersed with Legends and Traditions, *coloured costumes and other illustrations*, 8vo, half-calf. 1839 6s

With chapters on the city of Bhooj, the Runn, Ruins, Religious Sects, Suttee, Infanticide, the Harem, Minstrelsy, and Literature, Military Tribes, Workmen Pilgrims, Juggling, Magic, &c.

POTTINGER (Sir H.) Travels in.....Sinde, &c. (1815). See p. 64, and Burnes (Dr.), p. 90; also Sind, p. 229.

6946 **Price** (J. C.) Notes on the History of Midnapore [and Jellasore], 1764-74, royal 8vo, boards. *Calcutta*, 1876 5s

6947 **Price** (Capt. Joseph) A Letter to Edmund Burke, Esq., on the Report of the Select Committee on Justice in Bengal and Nuncomar, 8vo, pp. 100, appendices, pp. 20-70, half-calf. 1782 (*rare*) 10s

6948 —— Second Letter to Burke on Second Report of Select Committee, with Refutation of Francis's Letter, 8vo, pp. 55, half-calf. 1782 (*rare*) 10s

In defence of Hastings and against the influence of Francis, including selections from the correspondence of both relating to Nuncomar and affairs in Bengal.

See also East India Co., p. 117; Impey, p. 162.

6949 **Price** (Major David) Memoirs of the Early Life and Services of a Field Officer, 8vo, half-calf. 1839 8s

Major Price passed nearly twenty-four years in the E.I. Company's service.

—— Mahommedan History to the Establishment of the Mogul Empire in Hindostan. See p. 42.

—— Memoirs of the Emperor Jehangir. See ORIENTAL TRANSLATION FUND in subsequent Section.

6951 **Prichard** (Iltudus T.) Narrative of the Mutinies in Rajpootana, at Nusseerabad, at Jodhpore, &c., and Journey into Sind, &c., 12mo, cloth. 1860 7s

6952 —— The Administration of India from 1859 to 1866: Ten Years under the Crown, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1869 11s

The period covered by the viceroyships of Lords Canning, Elgin, and Lawrence.

6953 —— The Chronicles of Budgepore: Sketches of Social and Official Life in Upper India, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1860 6s 6d

6954 **Prinsep** (Henry Thoby) Narrative of the Political and Military Transactions of British India under the Administration of the Marquess of Hastings, 1813-18, *portrait, maps and plans*, 4to, half-calf. 1820 16s

Including narrative of the wars in Nipal, Hyderabad, &c., with the Gorkas, Pindarees, the Peshwah, Holkar and the Mahrattas, &c. See also Hastings, p. 151.

6956 —— Memoirs of the Puthan Soldier of Fortune. . . . Mohummud Ameer Khan, Chief of Seronj, Tonk, Rampoora, Neemaheera, &c., from the Persian of Busawan Lal, *map*, 8vo, calf. 1832 (*scarce*) 15s

Mohummud Ameer Khan was first in the service of Holkar, and subsequently became the chief supporter of the Pindarees. He died 1834.

6957 —— Origin of the Sikh Power, and Political Life of Runjeet Singh, with Account of the Sikhs, from Report of Capt. Wm. Murray and other sources, *portrait and map*, 8vo, calf. *Calcutta*, 1834 9s

6958 [——] History of the Punjab and the Sikhs, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth, 1846 6s

Founded on the preceding work.

6959 —— The India Question in 1853, 8vo, pp. 111 3s 6d

On Administration, Finances, Police, Free Press, Education, Home Government.

6961 **Prinsep** (G. A.) Remarks on the External Commerce and Exchanges of Bengal, 8vo, half-calf. 1823 3s 6d

6962 **Prinsep** (James) Useful Tables (1) Coins, Weights, and Measures of British India, (2) Indian Chronological Tables, 1 vol. 8vo, sheep. *Calcutta*, 1834-36 5s

6963 —— Essays on Indian Antiquities, Historic, Numismatic, and Palæographic, including his useful Tables, edited by Thomas. *numerous plates and woodcuts*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth (*scarce*). 1858 £6

—— East India Co.'s Servants, 1790-1842. See p. 124.

—— Delineations of Benares (or Benares Illustrated), folio. *Calcutta*, 1830

34 large views of Ghats, Temples, Domestic Architecture, &c.

"James Prinsep, one of the most brilliant geniuses that India ever knew."—Hooker, in Hodgson's 'Life,' p. 252.

6965 **Prinsep** (Val. C.) Imperial India: an Artist's Journals, illustrated by Sketches taken at the Courts of the Principal Chiefs in India, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1878 6s

Bombay, Delhi, Agra, Gwalior, Bhurtpore, Jeypore, Ajmere, Jodhpore, Oodeypore, Lahore, Rawul Pindee, Sreenugger, the Pir Punjab, Simla, Benares Indore, Bangalore, Mysore, Madras, and other places were visited at the instance of Lord Lytton in 1876-77.

6966 **Public Works.** Progress Reports, 1854-55 (Govt. Records, No. 13), royal 8vo, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1856 2s 6d

See also Andrew, Bourne, Campbell (Sir G.), Chesney, Cotton, Hoseason, Macgeorge, Madras, Rice, Sanitary, Strachey, Sykes, Temple, Thornton, Wood, and references under Administration, Irrigation, Railways, &c.

6967 **Pudukota State,** Madras Presidency: History of the Western Palace Jaghir; its Origin, Resumption, Political Status, Dignity, Pension attached to it, &c., royal 8vo, cl. *Trichinopoly*, 1897 5s

6968 **Punjab.** Papers relating to the Punjab, 1847-49 (Parl. Papers), folio, half-calf. May, 1849 7s 6d

Includes correspondence of Lord Hardinge, the Lawrences, Edwardes, Hodson, Abbott, and others.

6969 Report of Administration, 1849-51 (Ind. Gov. Records), *map*, royal 8vo, cloth, *Calcutta* 2s

6970 Reports, 1851-53, 1853-54, 1854-55, and 1855-56, royal 8vo, cloth each 1s 6d

6971 Leaves from the Journal of a Subaltern during the Punjaub Campaign, Sept., 1848-March, 1849, 12mo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1849 3s 6d

6972 Original Sketches in the Punjaub, by a Lady, with descriptive letterpress, oblong folio, cloth. 1854. 14s

Twenty large coloured lithographs of palaces, street scenes, &c., in Lahore, Umritsir, Mooltan, &c

6974 Selections from Correspondence of the Punjab Government, Vol. IV. No. 5, pp. 73. *Lahore*, 1860 2s 6d

On mineral springs, the criminal classes, cholera epidemic, &c.

6975 Opinions of the Press in India on Tenant Right, &c., in the Punjab, 1865-69, royal 8vo, sewed. *Lahore*, 1869 2s

6976 The Punjaub and North-Western Frontier of India, by an Old Punjaubee, 12mo, cloth. 1878 2s 6d

See also Afghanistan (p. 62), Archer, Barbe, Bowring, Brinckman, Calvert, Census, Cooper, Dalhousie, Dunlop, Edwardes, Griffin (Lepel), Hamilton, Harcourt, Hardinge, Hodson, Honigberger, Hough, Hugel, Hunter, Kenyon, Latif, Lawrence (Sir H. and W. R.), Maclagan, Marten, Murray (Handbook), North-West Frontier, &c., Peshawur, Prinsep, Simpson, Smith (Sir Harry), Steinbach, Sutlej, Temple (R. C.), Thomas, Von Orlich, Mountain, &c.

6978 **Pyrard de Laval** (François) Voyage....contenant sa Navigation aux Indes Occidentales, Maldives, Moluques, Bresil, les divers accidens, adventures et dangers qui luy sont arrivez en ce voyage, tant en allant et retournant, que pendant son sejour de dix ans en ce païs là. Avec la Description des Pays, mœurs, loix,.....gouvernement.....des animaux, &c. Second Partie du Voyage, depuis l'arrivee à Goa, &c. 3me édit. avec un petit dictionnaire de la Langue des Maldives, 12mo (2 vols. in 1), calf. *Paris*, 1619 £1 18s

6979 —— Voyage to the East Indies, the Maldives, the Moluccas, and Brazil, 1601-11, translated and edited by Albert Gray and H. C. P. Bell (Hakluyt Soc.), 2 vols. in 3, 8vo, cloth. 1887-90 £1 15s

Pyrard sailed from St. Malo in May, 1601, for the E. Indies, *via* St. Helena, the Cape, Madagascar, and the Comoros. His vessel was wrecked on one of the Maldive Islands in July, 1602, and he and his companions remained in captivity till 1607, when the survivors got away after touching at Minicoy and the Laccadives, to Chittagong and afterwards to Calicut, Cochin, and Goa. He subsequently visited Malacca and some of the Eastern Islands, and then returned to Europe in 1611. He gives a good account of the Portuguese commerce in the East Indies.

6980 **Quinney** (Staff-Serg. T.) Sketches of a Soldier's Life in India, 12mo, cloth. *Glasgow*, 1853 3s

6981 **Raikes** (Chas.) Notes on the N.W. Provinces, 8vo, cl. 1852 2s

Chapters on Infanticide, Land Tenures, Revenue System, Agriculture, Family Life, Magistracy, and Police. The work "may still be read with pleasure and profit by those who care to have an insight into the rural life of Hindustan" (KEENE).

6982 —— Notes on the Revolt in the N.W. Provinces of India, 8vo, cloth. 1858 5s

6983 **Raikes** (C.) Revolt N.W. Provinces, another half-calf extra 6s 6d
Life in Agra during 1857, visit to Delhi, Furuckabad, &c.

6984 —— The Englishman in India, 12mo, cloth. 1867 3s
A short history of British India, with chronological table and three chapters from 'Notes on the N.W. Provinces,' illustrating the working life of the ordinary Englishman in India.

6985 **Raikes** (Capt. Stanley N.) Memoir on Thurr and Parkur, Sind (Bombay Records), *map*, imp. 8vo, sewed. 1859 3s

6986 **Railway** (Proposed) in Bengal: Papers on (India Govt. Records, No. 1), *maps*, roy. 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1853 2s 6d

6987 Bombay, Baroda, and Central India Railway. Report on Line by Lieut. Kennedy, 8vo, pp. 72. 1854 3s 6d

6989 Railways in India, their State and Prospects, pp. 44, and *map*. 1855 2s 6d

6990 Navigation of the Indus, and Railways in Scinde and the Punjaub, 8vo, pp. 35. 1858 2s

6991 The "Indian Statesman" on Indian Railways, with Appendix on Mr. Laing's Poor Man's Income Tax, 8vo, pp. ii-67. *Madras*, 1861 2s 6d

See also Andrew, Bourne, Chapman, Chesney, Langley, Maps, Marvin, Temple, Public Works, &c.

6993 **Raines** (Gen. Sir Julius) The 95th (Derbyshire) Regiment in Central India, 1858, 12mo, cloth. 1900 1s 6d
Actions of Rowa and Awah, Capture of Chundaree and Battle of Kotah, Capture of Gwalior, &c.

6994 **Rainey** (J. R.) The Sundarban, its Physical Features, &c., Proc. R. Geog. Soc., N.S., 1891, Vol. XIII. pp. 273-287, and *map* 2s

6995 **Rájendralála Mitra**, Antiquities of Orissa, illustrated by 97 *large plates and numerous woodcuts*, 2 vols. folio. *Calcutta*, 1875-1880 £5
A portion of the text of this work is reprinted in 'Indo-Aryans,' vol. I.

6996 —— Buddha Gayá, the Hermitage of Sákya Muni, *with* 51 *plates* (*mostly photographic*) *and woodcuts*, roy. 4to, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1878 £2
For later researches on the great Buddhist temple see Cunningham's 'Mahâbodhi.'

6997 —— Indo-Aryans: Contributions towards the Elucidation of their Ancient and Mediæval History, 2 vols. 8vo, cl. 1881 10s 6d
Origin and principles of Indian Architecture, Sculpture, Dress, and Ornament; on furniture, domestic utensils, musical instruments, arms, horses, and cars in ancient India; Beef and Spirituous Liquors in Ancient India; a Picnic in Ancient India; an Imperial Coronation, Human Sacrifices, Funeral Ceremonies, Supposed identity of the Greeks with the Yavanas; the Pala and Sena Dynasties, the Early Life of Asoka, the Primitive Aryans, Origin of the Sanskrit Language, &c.

6998 **Rajpootana**, Report on Administration of, 1865-67 (Ind. Govt. Records, No. 58), Part I., royal 8vo, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1867 2s 6d

6999 —— Reports for 1867-68, 1870-71, 1871-72, 1872-73, 1873-74, 1874-75, royal 8vo, sewed each 2s
See also Allen, Boileau, Broughton, Burgess, Cassell's Travels (p. 4), Census, Francis, Francklin, Gardner (Mrs.), Grindlay, Hamilton, Lee-Warner, Lethbridge, Malcolm's Central India, Murray (Punjab), Newall, Prichard, Rice, Ronson, Sherring, Simpson, Thomas, Tod.

7001 **Rám Ráz**, Essay on the Architecture of the Hindús, *with* 48 *plates* (Oriental Translation Fund), imp. 4to, cloth. 1834 12s

7002 **Ramabai Sarasvati** (Pundita) The High Caste Hindu Woman, with Introduction by Dr. Rachel Bodley, *portrait*, royal 8vo, boards. *Philadelphia*, 1888 4s

An appeal on behalf of the education of the women of India, being a memorial of Dr. Anandibai Joshee, the first high caste Brahman woman to receive the degree of Doctor of Medicine.

7003 **Ramsay** (W.) Report on the Baitool District, Nerbudda Division, C. Provinces, *map* (Ind. Govt. Records, No. 57), roy. 8vo, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1867 2s

RANJIT SINGH and his Court. See Fane (H. E.), Gardner (Alex.), Gough and Innes, Griffin (Sir Lepel), Honigberger, Metcalfe, Minto, Osborne (W. G.) Prinsep, Punjab, Smyth, &c.

RASHIDUDDIN'S Notices of India. See Elliot, YULE.

7004 **Rathborne** (Col. A. B.) Mr. Disraeli....and the Council of India: a Letter and Petition for Inquiry, roy. 8vo, pp. 88. 1860 4s

For his long and eminent services (1829-56) Col. Rathborne, having been led to expect a seat at the new India Board, alleges that he lost it through the misrepresentations of interested parties.

7005 **Rawlinson** (Sir Henry) England and Russia in the East, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1875 4s

Papers on the political and geographical condition of Central Asia as affecting India—the results of forty years' continuous observation and experience in Persia, in Afghanistan, in India, the author at the time being a member of the Council of India. For other works and 'Life' of Sir Henry Rawlinson see pp. 10 (Herodotus), 19, 30, 49.

7007 **Raynal** (the Abbé W. T.) Philosophical and Political History of the Settlements and Trade of the Europeans in the East and West Indies, translated by Justamond, *with portrait and* 7 *maps*, 8 vols. 8vo, calf. 1788 £1

Vol. I. Discoveries of the Portuguese, their Trade and Conquests and that of the Dutch in the East Indies. Vol. II. Settlements, Trade, and Conquests of the English in the East Indies—in Persia, India, Arabia, Sumatra, the Comoros, and St. Helena; Voyages, Settlements, Wars, and Trade of the French in the East Indies; their Colonies and Conduct at Madagascar, Ceylon, Siam, Tonquin, and Cochin-China, Isles of Bourbon and France (Mauritius), and the Principles they ought to pursue in India should they ever recover the Power they enjoyed there. Vol. III. Trade of Denmark, Ostend, Sweden, Prussia, Spain, and Russia to the East Indies—in India, the Philippines, &c. Vols. IV. to VII. The West Indies, Peru, Brazil, the African Slave Trade, French and English Settlements in North America. Vol. VIII. Recapitulation and Reflections upon the Good and the Evil which the Discovery of the New World hath done to Europe.

See also p. 19.

REAY (Lord) his Administration, 1885-90. See HUNTER'S 'Bombay.'

7009 **Rees** (L. E. Runtz) Personal Narrative of the Siege of Lucknow, *map and portrait of Sir H. Lawrence*, 12mo, cloth. 1858 6s

7010 —— Personal Narrative, another copy, half-calf extra 8s

7012 **Rees** (J. D.) Lord Connemara's Tours in India, 1886-90, *with* 14 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. *London* [*Madras*], 1892 5s

(1) North Arcot, Salem, Coimbatore; (2) Bellary, Anantapur; (3) Kurnool, Wynaad, Malabar, Cochin, Travancore, Tinnevelly, Madura, Trichinopoly, Tanjore; (4) Calcutta; (5) Salem; (6) Mysore, Seringapatam, Bangalore, Oosoor, Kolar; (7) Malabar, South Canara, Goa, Bellary, Cuddapah, Nellore, &c.; (8) Ganjam, South Arcot, by Mr. Claude Vincent; (10) Calcutta, Darjeeling, Allahabad, Simla, Quetta, Kurrachee, Bombay; (11) Coconada, Rajamundry, Ellore, Bezwada, Singareni, Hyderabad; (12) The Eurasian Settlements of Whitefield and Sausmond; (13) Tanjore, Trivalur, Conjeeveram, and East Coast Railways.

7013 —— H.R.H. the Duke of Clarence and Avondale in Southern India, with a Narrative of Elephant-Catching in Mysore by G. P. Sanderson, *map, autotype portraits, and other illustrations*, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1891 9s

7014 **Reid** (Lestock), Acting Governor of Bombay, 1846-47, Letter on Baroda Affairs in Answer to 'Bombay Briberies by "Indus,"' 8vo, pp. 70. 1853 3s

—— Evidence before House of Lords, Parl. Paper, 1852. See p. 66.

See also Bombay, Chapman, Outram, &c.

7015 **Reid** (Surg. Lieut.-Col. Scott-) Chin-Lushai Land: Account of Expeditions (1871-72, 1880-90) and Annexation of the Country, 3 *maps and* 9 *photo illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1893 5s 6d

With geographical and ethnological information regarding the Chins.

See also Lewin, p. 177; BURMAH.

7016 [**Rennefort** (Souchou de)] Memoires pour servir à l'Histoire des Indes Orientales, contenans une Description des Isles du Cap Verd, de Sainte Helene, du Cap de Bonne Esperance, de l'Isle de Madagascar, de l'Isle de Ceilon, & generalement de toute les Indes Orientales, par un Membre de la Compagnie des Indes, *enrichis de figures*, suivant la Copie de Paris, prefaced by 'Le Libraire au Lecteur,' 12mo, pp. [viii]-571, calf. 1702 18s

Voyages of M. de Mondevergue, Caron, and others to the East Indies, with accounts of their visits to Teneriffe, Pernambuco, the Cape, Surat, Calicut, Goa, Madagascar, Mascaregne, St. Helena, Ascension, &c. (1665-71).

7017 **Rennell** (Major James) Memoir of a Map of Hindoostan; or, the Mogul Empire, and of the Countries between the Indian Rivers and the Caspian, Account of the Ganges and Barrampooter Rivers, second edition, with additions, corrections, and geography of the Countries contiguous to the heads of the Indus, 4 *maps*, 4to, calf. 1792 15s

This work is necessary to the understanding of the political geography of India and is cited by most writers of the history of that period. Rennell's map was the first which approached correctness in its details.

7018 —— Memoir of a Map of Hindostan, third edition, with Additional Map and Geography of the Peninsula of India (*i.e.*, Southern India), 1 vol. 4to, russia. 1793 £1 5s

7019 —— Memoir of a Map of the Peninsula of India, conformable to the Treaty of Seringapatam, March, 1792 (without the map), 4to, pp. 51. 1793 4s

7020 **Rennell** (Major) Marches of the British Armies in India (through the Mysore), 1790-91, 8vo, half-calf. 1792 6s 6d

7021 —— Major James Rennell and the Rise of English Geography, by Sir Clements Markham, 12mo, cloth. 1898 2s 6d

—— Survey of the Ganges (Manuscripts). See p. 191.

See also ORME.

7023 **Rennie** (D. F., M.D.) Bhotan and the Story of the Dooar War, including Sketches of a Three Months' Residence in the Himalayas, and Narrative of a Visit to Bhotan in May, 1865, *map and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1866 3s 6d

The country, its inhabitants, government, British intercourse, and missions, from official and published records.

REYNOLDS (James) Memoirs of the Early Conquerors of Hindustan, from the Persian, 1858. See ORIENTAL TRANSLATION FUND, in subsequent Section.

7024 **Rice** ([Major-Gen.] Wm.) Tiger Shooting in India: Hunting Experiences on Foot in Rajpootana, 1850-54, *with* 12 *chromo plates from the Author's Sketches*, royal 8vo, half-morocco. 1857 £3 3s

A pleasant book of adventure with very spirited illustrations.

7025 —— "Indian Game," from Quail to Tiger, *lithographic illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1884 9s

7026 **Rice** (Rev. Henry) Native Life in South India, Sketches of the Social and Religious Characteristics of the Hindus, *with* 12 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. [1889] 3s

7027 **Rice** (B. Lewis) Mysore Gazetteer, revised edition, *numerous maps*, 2 thick vols. 8vo, cloth. 1897 18s

Vol. I. Physical Geography, Flora, Fauna, Ethnography, History, Religions Language and Literature, Art and Industry, Coins, Administration, Land, Tenure, Public Works, &c. Vol. II. General Description of Districts.

7028 **Rice** (S. P.) Occasional Essays on Native South Indian Life, 8vo, cloth. 1901 8s 6d

7029 **Richard** (Henry, M.P.) India under British Rule, 8vo, pp. 50. 1858 2s

7030 **Risley** (Herbert Hope) The Tribes and Castes of Bengal, N.W. Provinces, and Punjab: Anthropometric Data, 2 vols. royal 8vo, parchment. *Calcutta*, 1891 £3 3s

7031 **Rivett-Carnac** (H.) On Clay Discs called "Spindle Whorls" and Seals found in N.W. Provinces, 8vo (*Jour. Asiatic Soc.*, Bengal), 1880, pp. 127-137, and 4 *plates* 2s 6d

7032 —— Report on the Wurdah District, Central Provinces (Ind. Govt. Records, No. 56), roy. 8vo, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1867 2s

7033 **Roberts** (Emma) Scenes and Characteristics of Hindustan, with Sketches of Anglo-Indian Society, 3 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1835 9s

Miss Emma Roberts, "the best of the authoresses who have treated of the East." The 'Sketches of India' point out Cawnpore, Agra, and their vicinity as the localities with which she was most familiar. G. W. Johnson, 'The Stranger in India' (1843), in the second volume of which there is an account of her life.

See also ELLIOT (Capt. R.), WHITE (G. F.).

7034 **Roberts** (Field-Marshal Lord) Forty-one Years in India, from Subaltern to Commander-in-Chief, best edition, *numerous portraits and maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1897 £1 4s

7035 —— Another copy, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf extra £1 8s

7036 —— Forty-one Years in India, new ed., 1 vol. 8vo, cloth 10s 6d

Lord Roberts's 'Recollections' embrace the most important years in the modern history of India, including the last years of the E.I. Company's administration, the Mutiny and establishment of British rule over the whole peninsula, the Afghan War of 1879, and pacification of Burma, 1886. He was associated with the Lawrences, Nicholson, Outram, Colin Campbell, Sir Wm. Mansfield, Napier of Magdala, Donald Stewart, Samuel Brown, and many more.

"A book which must live as long as our Empire and Army of India."—Dr. GEORGE SMITH.

—— March of the Kurram Field Force. See Colquhoun, Hensman, and Shadbolt, pp. 59 to 63.

7037 **Robertson** (Dr. Wm.) Historical Disquisition concerning India, with Observations on the Polity, Laws, Arts, Sciences, and Religion of the Indians, *map*, 8vo, calf. 1794 4s

7038 —— Works of, with Account of his Life and Writings, by Dugald Stewart, *portrait and maps*, 12 vols. 8vo, hf.-cf. 1817 12s

'Scotland,' 3 vols.; 'Charles the Fifth,' 4 vols.; 'America,' 4 vols.; 'India,' 1 vol.

7040 [**Robertson** (Major Henry D.)] Principles and Policy of the Indian Government, by a Gentleman in the E.I. Co.'s Service, 8vo, pp. iv-184. 1829 3s

Inquiry concerning the Tenure of Lands, Administration of Justice, &c.

7041 **Robertson** (T. Campbell, afterwards Member of Council) Remarks on the Government and Foreign Policy of India, 8vo, pp. iv-95. 1829 2s 6d

An examination of Crawford's 'Free Trade and Colonization of India' (see p. 103), &c.

7042 —— Political Prospects of British India, pp. 55. 1858 2s 6d

—— Evidence before House of Lords Committee, 1852. See p. 66.

7043 **Robertson** (H. Dundas) District Duties during the Revolt in the N.W. Provinces, 1857, with Remarks on the Investigations during 1858-59, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1859 6s

The author was Magistrate in the Saharunpore district.

ROBERTSON (Sir George) Kafirs of the Hindu Kush and Siege of Chitral. See p. 63.

ROBINSON (Ven. Archdeacon) Historical Account of the Christians on the Malabar Coast (4 chapters). MADRAS JOURNAL, Vol. I. 1834

7044 **Robinson** (Wm.) Descriptive Account of Asam, and of the Tea Plant, with a Short History of the Neighbouring Hill Tribes, their Manners and Customs, 4 *maps*, 8vo, half-calf. *Calcutta*, 1841 9s

General aspect of the country, the climate and its effects, geology, botany, zoology, &c.

7045 **Robinson** (F. Horsley) Notes on the India Bill, pp. 48. 1853 2s 6d

—— Evidence on Administration of Government, on Education, &c., in India. See Parl. Reports, 1852-53, p. 67.

7046 **Robinson** (Phil) In My Indian Garden, with Preface by Sir Edwin Arnold, 12mo. 1882 2s 6d

7047 —— Under the Punkah, 12mo, cloth. 1881 2s 6d

7048 **Robson** (Capt. Francis) Life of Hyder Ally, and a Narrative of the Sufferings of the Prisoners taken by Tippoo Sahib, 8vo, half-calf. 1786 10s

7050 **Roe** (Sir Thomas) Journal of his Embassy to the Court of the Great Mogul, 1614-15 (from Churchill's Collection, Vol. I.), folio, half-calf. 1744 8s

7051 —— The Embassy of Sir Thomas Roe to the Court of the Great Mogul, 1615-19, as narrated in his Journal and Correspondence, edited from Contemporary Records by Wm. Foster, *portraits* (Hakluyt Soc.), 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1899 24s

"Roe's position afforded him excellent opportunities for observation, while a natural gift for literary expression imparted a vividness to his descriptions.....The result is a picture of the India of the early seventeenth century which is of exceptional value and interest.....The present edition is based chiefly upon Roe's own copy of his Journal [*imperfect*].....upon extracts given in Purchas.....supplemented by about fifty of his letters and other documents bearing upon the mission, very few of which have been published before.....and extracts from other contemporary records, especially from the account published by.....Terry."—PREFACE.

See collections of Kerr, Pinkerton, Prevost, Purchas; also Terry, Thevenot, Valle (Della), Wheeler.

7052 **Rogers** (Alex.) The Land Revenue of Bombay: a History of its Administration, Rise, and Progress, 18 *maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1892 6s

7053 —— Life in India: PROC. R. COL. INST., 1879, Vol. X. pp. 298-330, cloth 3s

ROHILLA WAR. See Elliot (Sir C.), Forster (G.), Francklin, Gholam Hussain, Hamilton, Hastings (W.), Hough, Mahratta War, Strachey.

RONSON (W. T.) Rajputana. See ENCY. BRITANNICA, Vol. XX.

ROSE (Sir Hugh, Lord Strathnairn). See Lowe, Raines, "Rulers of India," Valbezen, Wilkinson.

7055 **Ross** (David) The Land of the Five Rivers and Sindh: Sketches, Historical and Descriptive, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1883 5s

7056 **Ross-of-Bladensburg** (Major) The Marquess of Hastings and the Final Overthrow of the Marâthâ Power, *map and portrait* ("Rulers of India" Series), 12mo, cloth 2s

7057 **Rotton** (Rev. J. A. W.) The Chaplain's Narrative of the Siege of Delhi, *with plan*, 12mo, cloth. 1858 6s

7058 **Rousselet** (Louis) India and its Native Princes: Travels in Central India and in the Presidencies of Bombay and Bengal (1863-1868), revised and edited by Lieut.-Col. Buckle, BEST EDITION, *with* 317 *beautiful illustrations and* 6 *maps*, royal 4to, morocco elegant. 1875 £1 15s

"Nothing can be clearer than M. Rousselet's description of the countries and people he visited, and we seem ourselves to be living among them, as they pass in his vivid pages in stately splendour under our eyes. The book is superbly illustrated."—*Times.*

7059 **Rousselet's** India and its Native Princes, new edition, *with map and* 170 *illustrations*, imp. 8vo, cloth gilt. 1882 9s

The author visited Bombay, Goa, the Neilgherries, Poonah, Hyderabad, Aurungabad, Baroda, Ahmedabad, Ajmere, Jeypore, Agra, Delhi, Meerut, Lahore, Peshawur, Lucknow, Allahabad, Benares, Patna, Moorshedabad, Chandernagore, Calcutta, Dacca, Cuttack, Madras, Pondichery, and Ceylon.

7060 **Routledge** (James) English Rule and Native Opinion in India: Notes taken in 1870-74, 8vo, cloth. 1878 4s 6d

The author visited India twice (1870-75), the second occasion to report on the Famine in Bengal to the *Times*. In this volume he gives a view of India and the native chiefs, chapters on the government, the religious sects and faiths, Lord Mayo, Lord Northbrook, Irrigation and Trade, as well as on the Famine.

7061 **Rowney** (H. B.) The Wild Tribes of India, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1882 5s

7062 **"Rulers of India" Series**, 12mo, cloth each 2s

Albuquerque	Canning	Elphinstone	Lawrence (John, Lord)
Akbar	Clyde, and Strathnairn (1 vol.)	Haider Ali, and Tipú Sultán (1 vol.)	Mayo
Amherst	Colvin	Hardinge	Munro
Auckland	Cornwallis	Hastings (Warren)	Ranjit Singh
Aurungzíb	Dalhousie	Hastings (Marquess)	Sindhia
Bábár	Dupleix		Wellesley
Bentinck			

Uniform with the above, each 3s.

Hunter's 'Brief History of the Indian Peoples'; 'James Thomason,' by Sir Richard Temple; Lawrence (Sir H.).

7063 **Rumbold** (E. A.) Vindication of the Character and Administration of Sir Thomas Rumbold, Bt., Governor of Madras 1778-80, from Misrepresentations of Col. Wilks, Mr. Mill, and other Historians of British India, 8vo, cloth. 1868 7s

7064 —— Answer to the Charges exhibited against Sir Thomas Rumbold in House of Commons, &c., by Himself (pp. xii-71), with Appendix (pp. 42), two parts, 4to, swd. 1781-82 10s

7065 **Rundall** (General F. H.) The River Systems of S. India, Proc. R. Geog. Soc., N.S., 1886, Vol. VIII. pp. 681-98, and *map* 2s

7066 —— The Sirjin Chins—R. G. Soc. Supplementary Papers, Vol. III. pp. 563-85, *map*, cloth 3s 6d

7067 [**Russell** (Francis)] E.I. Board. A Short History of the E.I. Co. and their connection with the Government of India, second edition, 4to, calf. 1793 7s 6d

7068 **Russell** (A. M.) Report on the Dumoh District, Jubbulpoor Central District, *map* (Govt. Records, No. 55), royal 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1867 2s 6d

7069 **Russell** ([Sir] Wm. Howard), *Times* Correspondent. My Diary in India in the Year 1858-9, *illustrated*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1860 6s

7070 —— My Diary in India, another copy, 2 vols. half-calf 7s 6d

7071 —— My Diary in India, 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. [1875] 4s

7072 —— The Prince of Wales' Tour in India, with Account of the Visits of H.R.H. to the Courts of Greece, Egypt, Spain, and Portugal, *illustrations* by Sidney P. Hall, and *photo-portrait* of H.R.H., imperial 8vo, cloth, gilt edges. 1877 10s

7073 **Russell** (C. E. M.) Bullet and Shot in Indian Forest, Plain, and Hill, with Hints on Shooting, 8vo, cloth. 1900 6s

Experiences in Assam and Sylhet, 1876-81, and in the Mysore, where the author was in the Forest department, 1882-96, including chapters on tiger, panther, bear, elephant, deer, goat, small animal, game bird and wild-fowl shooting; hints on equipment, preservation of trophies, &c.

7074 **Russia's** March towards India, by an Indian Officer, *map* and index, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1894 4s 6d

See also RUSSIAN CENTRAL ASIA, pp. 55 to 57; Hanna, p. 147; Rawlinson, p. 218; Vambery, p. 248; and references under INVASIONS, p. 164.

RYAN (Sir Edw.) Evidence on Judicial Administration in India. See Parl. Reports, 1852-3, p. 67.

7074B **Ryder** (John) Four Years' Service in India, by a Private Soldier, 12mo. *Leicester*, 1853 (*scarce*) 5s

The author was a corporal in the 32nd Foot, and served with his regiment at Meerut, Delhi, Ferozepore, the Siege and Capture of Mooltan, Battle of Goojerat, &c.

7075 **Salt** (Henry) Twenty-Four Views taken in St. Helena, the Cape, India, Ceylon, Abyssinia, and Egypt, engraved on copper and coloured (each 24 in. by 18 in.), large folio, fine copy, brilliant plates, with descriptive text, 4to, half-morocco. 1809 £4

Sandy Bay Valley, S. Helena; View near Roode Sand Pass, Cape of Good Hope; Calcutta, View within Fort Monghyr, Ruins of Fort at Juanpore, Lucknow; The Mosque, Lucknow; View near Point de Galle, Pagoda at Ramisseram, Pagoda at Tanjore, Pagodas at Trinchicunum, Riàcotta in the Baramahal, Poonah, Ancient Excavations at Carli; Town of Dixan, Town of Abha, View near Village of Asceriah, and Mucculla, Abyssinia; The Pass of Atbara; Obelisk at Axum, Mountains of Samayut, Vale of Calaat, Grand Cairo, The Pyramids.

This work is intended as a further illustration of the travels of Lord VALENTIA (*q.v.*), Mr. SALT being private secretary to his lordship.

SALT was the first to discover the Buddhist origin of the Cave Temples of Western India.—Douglas, Bombay, II., 218-219.

7076 **Samuelson** (J.) India, Past and Present: Historical, Social, and Political, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1890 6s

SANCHI AND ITS REMAINS. See Archæological Surveys, Cunningham, Bhilsa Topes, Fergusson, Tree and Serpent Worship, Griffin (Sir Lepel), Maisey, &c.

7077 **Sandeman** (Col. Sir Robert), his Life and Work on our Indian Frontier, by T. H. Thornton, *portrait, map, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 4s

Col. Sandeman's career included military service during the Mutiny and civil employ under the Punjaub Administration. He was twice sent on a mission to Khelat, and ultimately succeeded in terminating the internecine struggle of twenty years' duration between the Khan and the confederate chiefs. He also served in the Afghan Campaigns, &c.

7078 **Sanderson** (George P.) Thirteen Years among the Wild Beasts of India (1864-77): their Haunts and Habits from Personal Observation, with Account of the Modes of Capturing and Taming Elephants, *maps and photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 8s

Mr. Sanderson was the officer in charge of the Government Elephant-Catching Establishment in Mysore. He describes the scenery of the country, the natives, and has given accounts of some extraordinary adventures with "man-eaters" as well as with elephants; the illustrations are mostly from photographs. For 'Narrative of Elephant-Catching' and the visit of the Duke of Clarence to the Keddahs in 1889, see REES, p. 219.

7079 **Sanitary Measures** in India, 1883-84, Report on; with Miscellaneous Information up to June, 1885, Vol. XVII. (Parl. Paper), folio. 1885 2s

7080 —— Ditto, Vol. XIX. 1887 2s

See TEMPLE (Sir R.), Tulloch, and references under PUBLIC WORKS.

7081 **Sarkar** (Prof. Jadunath) The India of Aurangzib, Topography, Statistics, Revenue, and Roads, compared with the India of Akbar, 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1901 3s

Translated from Persian MSS., and supplemented by extracts from Abul Fazl, Tieffenthaler, Thomas, Tavernier, and others. See also Master, and references under AKBAR (p. 69), AURUNZEBE (p. 76), and SCOTT (J.), No. 7086.

7082 **Saunders** (John O'Brien) On the Sale of Waste Lands and Law of Contract for India, 8vo, pp. 26. 1863 2s

7083 **Savory** (Isabel) A Sportswoman in India: Personal Adventures and Experiences of Travel in Known and Unknown India, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 7s

Peshawur and the Kyber Pass; From Dalhousie into Chamba; Chamba into Kashmir; Yer Sar Pass; Pig Sticking; Tiger Shooting; Ootacamund and Anglo-Indian Life, &c.

7084 **Scherzer** (Dr. Karl) Voyage of the "Novara," 1857-59, undertaken by Order of the Austrian Government, *with charts and 66 illustrations*, 3 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1861-63 18s

The "Novara" visited Madeira, Rio Janeiro, the Cape, St. Paul and Amsterdam Islands, Ceylon, Madras, Nicobar Islands, Singapore, Java, Manila, Hong Kong, Shanghai, Caroline and Solomon Islands, Sydney, Auckland, Tahiti, and Valparaiso.

SCHEWITZER'S Voyage to.....East Indies, 1675-83. See FRYKE, p. 7.

7085 **Schlagintweit** (H. A. und R. von) Reisen in Indien und Hochasien: Eine Darstellung der Landschaft, der Cultur und Sitten der Bewohner, in Verbindung mit Klimatischen und Geologischen Verhaltnissen, 1854-58, *maps and plates*, 3 vols. royal 8vo, half-morocco, gilt tops. *Jena*, 1869-72. £1 5s

Travels in Western, Southern, Central, N.W. India and Bengal, to Kashmir, Tibet, the Karakorums, Yarkand, and Kashgar.

Vol. I. India, with 2 *maps and* 9 *illustrations.*

Vol. II. The Himalayas of Bhotan and Kashmir, *with* 10 *illustrations.*

Vol. III. Tibetan Himalayas, Karakorums, &c., *map and* 8 *illustrations.*

SCHOUTEN (W.) Voyage to East Indies; and Visits to Ceylon, Coromandel and Malabar Coasts, Bengal, &c., 1664-5, *with copper-plate views.* See p. 20.

SCINDE. See SIND.

7086 **Scott** (Capt. Jonathan) Translation of the Memoirs of Eradut Khan, a Nobleman, containing Anecdotes of the Emperor Aurungzebe, Shaw Aulum, &c., 4to, half-morocco. 1786 *(rare)* 12s 6d

—— Translation of Ferishta's History. See p. 133.

7087 **Scott** (Capt. P. G.) Personal Narrative of the Escape from Nowgong to Banda and Nagode (May to August, 1857), 8vo, pp. 40, half-calf (*privately printed*). *Edinburgh*, 1857 6s

7089 **Scott** (Major John) afterwards **Waring.** A Letter to Mr. Fox (on Hastings's Impeachment), dated Margate, 10th September, 1788, 8vo, pp. 112 3s 6d

7090 Second Letter to Mr. Fox, on Charges against Rajah Deby Sing, 8vo, pp. 26· 1789 2s

7091 Speech, H.C., 1st and 3rd 7uly, 1789, on the State and Finances of India, 8vo, pp. 35 2s

7092 Letters to Dodsley in Refutation of Misrepresentations in the *Annual Register*, 1788, 8vo, pp. viii-39, 11th, Feb. 1791 2s 6d

7093 Speech in the House of Commons, 14th Feb., 1791, 8vo, pp. xxx, ii-38 2s 6d

7094 A Letter from Major Scott to Philip Francis, second edit., 8vo, pp. ii, xxx-78. 1791 4s 6d

7095 Two Letters to George Hardinge, 8vo, pp. xxx-52. 1791 3s

The preceding pamphlets relate to the Impeachment of Warren Hastings, for whom Major SCOTT was agent for a time.

7096 Observations on the E.I. Company, with Prefatory Remarks on the Disaffection of the Natives to Christianity, 8vo, pp. lxxvi.-76. 1808 3s 6d

7097 A Letter to John Scott Waring, in Refutation of his 'Observations on the E.I. Co.,' with Strictures on his Prefatory Remarks. [By Rev. J. Owen.] 8vo, pp. iv-82. 1808 2s 6d

7098 Letter to Rev. J. Owen in Reply to his 'Strictures,' &c., pp. iv-118 3s

See also Letters of "Albanicus," p. 119; TEIGNMOUTH (Lord).

7099 **Scott** (David) Memoir of, by Major White, with correspondence, 8vo, boards. *Calcutta*, 1832 3s 6d

Mr. Scott held appointments at Goruckpore, at Purneah, Behar, and at Rungpore, 1808-23, and as Governor-General's Agent on the N.E. Frontier of Bengal and Commissioner in Assam, 1824-31.

7100 **Scott** (Rev. Dr. A.) Buddhism and Christianity, a Parallel and a Contrast, 8vo, cloth. 1890 3s

7101 **Scurry** (James) Ten Years' Captivity and Suffering in the Dominions of Hyder Ali and Tippoo Sahib [1782-92], 12mo, boards. 1824 6s

Contains references to the capture of Col. Baillie's detachment and to the captivity of General Matthews, his officers and men, also the storming and capitulation of Seringapatam (1792).

7102 **Seaton** (Gen. Sir Thomas) From Cadet to Colonel: Record of a Life of Active Service, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf extra. 1866 14s

The author's service in India extended over nearly thirty-six years from the year 1823. He was present at the capture of Bhurtpore, through the first Afghan War, and the Mutiny, finally retiring in 1859.

7103 **Seely** (J. B.) The Wonders of Ellora, with Observations on the People and Country, and a Residence at Aurungabad, second edition, *plates*, 8vo, boards. 1825 3s

SEETARAM, From Sepoy to Soobadar. See NORGATE.

7104 **Serampore Mission** (The) Accounts of, 1827-28, 8vo, pp. viii-98. *Edinburgh*, 1828 2s 6d

Contains an article on Oriental translations of the Bible. See also Carey.

7105 **Seton-Karr** (W. S.) The Marquess of Cornwallis and Consolidation of British Rule in India, with chapters on the Revenue Settlement, *map* ("Rulers of India"), 12mo, cloth. 1892 2s

See also CALCUTTA GAZETTES, p. 92.

7106 **Seven Pagodas** (The) on the Coromandel Coast: Descriptive and Historical Papers by Chambers, Babington, Mahon, Braddock, and others, edited by Capt. M. W. Carr, *with photograph, lithograph plates, plans, and inscriptions*, imperial folio, morocco. *Madras*, 1869 £2

See also Fergusson and Burgess, p. 132; Salt, p. 224; Valentia, p. 247.

7107 **Sewell** (Robert) Chronological Tables for Southern India from the Sixth Century A.D., 4to, boards. *Madras*, 1881 2s 6d

7108 —— Sketch of the Dynasties of Southern India, 4to, boards. 1883 4s

—— Antiquities of Madras. See ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY, p. 73.

7109 —— Analytical History of India, from the Earliest Times to the Abolition of the East India Co. in 1858, 12mo, cloth 3s

7110 —— A Forgotten Empire (Vijayanagar): a Contribution to the History of India, 3 *maps and* 15 *plates*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1900 11s

A history of the Hindu City and Kingdom of Vijayanagar in Southern India (1334-1614), serving as an introduction to two Portuguese chronicles written about 1520 and 1536 by Fernão Nuniz and Domingo Paes, now first translated into English, and illustrated by photographs of the ruins of the city and temples.

7112 **Shadwell** (L. J.) Lockhart's Advance through Tirah, 2 *maps and* 7 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 4s

7113 **Shahamet Ali**, History of Bahawalpur, with Notices of Sindh, Afghanistan, Multan, and the West of India, 12mo, cloth. 1848 4s

7114 **Shakespear** (Capt. Henry) The Wild Sports of India; Breeding and Rearing of Horses; and Formation of Light Irregular Cavalry, 12mo, cloth. 1860 6s

"SHEKARRY (The Old)." See LEVESON (H. A.).

7115 **Shekleton** (J. F.) Assay Tables of Indian and other Coins, Gold and Silver, folio, boards. *Calcutta*, 1868 3s

7116 [**Sherer** (Col. G. Moyle)] Sketches of India, written by an Officer for Fireside Travellers, 8vo, half-calf. 1824 3s 6d

Notes and Observations during Visits to Madras, Bellary, Vellore, Calcutta, Barrackpore, the Ruins of Gaur, Benares, Allahabad, Gwalior, Goa, &c., 1818-22. This work is not to be confused with another work of similar title. See p. 230.

7117 **Sherer** (J. W.), C.S.I., Daily Life during the Indian Mutiny: Personal Experiences of 1857, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1898 3s 6d

Reprinted from Col. Maude's volumes, see p. 193. Contains a list of Haileybury men who lost their lives during the outbreak 1857-9.

—— Sketches of Indian Statesmen. See ESCOTT, p. 130.

—— Evidence before H.C. Committee. 1832. See E.I. Co., p. 123.

7118 **Sheridan** (R. Brinsley) Speeches, 5 vols. 8vo, calf. 1816 18s

Includes Speeches on East Indian Affairs, the Carnatic Question, Proceedings against Hastings, &c. The famous Speech on the Begum Princesses of Oude was, perhaps, the very best and most powerful speech ever spoken in this country. *Vide* Byron, also Burke, Fox, and Pitt, who heard it.

See HASTINGS, p. 150.

7120 **Sherring** (Rev. M. A.) The Sacred City of the Hindus: Benares in Ancient and Modern Times, with Introduction by Fitzedward Hall, 10 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1868 10s 6d

A valuable topographical and historical work, affording much information for the philologist and antiquary, as well as the student. The descriptions are clear, the notes suggestive, and pictures of Hindoo life vivid.

7121 —— The History of Protestant Missions in India, 1706–1871, *with map*, 8vo, cloth. 1875 7s

7122 —— Hindu Tribes and Castes as represented in Benares, with *illustrations*, 3 vols. 4to, cloth. 1872-81 £6

Vol. I. includes Brahmans, Fire Races, Mixed Castes, Devotees and Mendicants, Bards, Musicians, Singers, Dancers, Buffoons, Bankers, Merchants, Traders, Writers, Goldsmiths and Jewellers, Artisans, Agriculturists, Herdsmen, Weavers, Aboriginal Tribes, &c.

Vol. II. contains Account of the Mohammedan Tribes of the N.W. Frontier and of the Aboriginal Tribes of the Central Provinces.

Vol. III. Rajpoots, Tribes of Madras Presidency, Mysore, Neilgherry Hills, &c., with Dissertations on the Natural History of Hindu Caste, on the Unity of the Hindu Race, on the Prospects of Indian Caste, and General Index to the three vols.

The Rev. Matthew Atwood Sherring, agent of the L.M.S., was stationed at Benares from 1852 till his death in 1880. While he is said to have known that part of India more familiarly than any other European, he was fairly conversant with other parts. The material collected in these volumes is immense, and of the highest value to scholars and students.

7123 **Shipp** (John) Memoirs of his Extraordinary Military Career in various Parts of the Globe, 3 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1829 10s

7124 —— Memoirs of, another edition, with Introduction by H. Manners Chichester ("Adventure" Series), 12mo, cloth 3s 6d

"Very fascinating memoirs, full of episodes vividly related."—*Army and Navy Gazette.*

SHORE (Sir John). See TEIGNMOUTH (Lord).

7125 **Shore** (Hon. Fred. J.) Notes on Indian Affairs, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1837 9s

Includes Observations on the Revenue Systems by one long resident in India.

7126 **Showers** (Lieut.-General C. L.) A Missing Chapter of the Indian Mutiny, 8vo, cloth. 1888 4s 6d

Mislaid reports relating to events which took place in the Meywar States.

7127 **Sicé** (Eugène) de Pondichéry. Traité des Lois Mahométanes: Lois, Us et Coutumes des Musulmans du Decan. (Ext. *Jour. Asiatique*), 8vo, sewed. *Paris*, 1841 2s

SIGHELMUS (Bishop of Sherborne) Pilgrimage to Shrine of St. Thomas in India, A.D. 883. See Collections of HAKLUYT, pp. 8 and 9; and PURCHAS, p. 18.

SIKHS (The) and SIKH WARS. See Archer, Auckland, Campbell (Sir G.), Cunningham, Crauford, Edwardes (Herbert), Forster, Francklin, Gough, Grant (Hope), Humbley, MacGregor, MacKinnon, Malcolm, Osborn, Smyth, Sutlej, Thackwell, and other references under PUNJAB.

SIKKIM. See Edgar, Gawler, Hamilton, Hodgson, Hooker, Iggulden, Louis, Macaulay, McGregor, Markham, Smoult, Temple (Sir R.), &c.

7128 **Simson** (F. B.) Letters on Sport in Eastern Bengal, 10 *plates of pig-sticking*, &c., royal 8vo, cloth. 1886 £1

7129 **Simpson** (Wm.) India, Ancient and Modern: a Series of Fifty Illustrations of the Country and People of India and Adjacent Territories, including Architecture, Scenery, Costumes, &c., *beautifully executed in chromo-lithography*, with descriptive letterpress, original and selected, by Sir John Wm. Kaye, imperial folio, half-morocco extra, gilt top. 1867. £6 10s

Mr. Simpson accompanied the Governor-General, Lord Canning, in his triumphal progress (1860-1) over the scenes of the Mutiny, which he has depicted in this work, the great Durbars, and other State Ceremonials, scenes in the camp of the Commander-in-Chief, Lord Clyde, which included representatives of native forces as well as Europeans, besides motley assemblages of camp followers. Mr. Simpson then travelled through Central India and Rajpootana, afterwards to the Himalayas, the sources of the Ganges and the Jumna, and the beautiful regions of Cashmere. He subsequently visited Madras and Bombay, the Rock-cut Temples, and the great railway works on the Ghauts. The whole forms a MAGNIFICENT VOLUME and is SUMPTUOUSLY BOUND.

7130 **Sind**, Correspondence relative to, 1838-43; Supplementary Correspondence (two Parl. Papers), folio, sewed. 1843-44 7s 6d

7131 —— Correspondence, 1838-39, reprinted, 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1844 5s

Correspondence of Sir A. Burnes, Sir H. Pottinger, Sir J. Outram, Sir Charles Napier, &c.

7132 —— History of Sind, A.D. 710-1590, from the Persian of Mahomed Masoon, by Capt. G. G. Malet (Bombay Records), imp. 8vo, cloth. 1855 3s 6d

7133 —— The Sind Directory for 1857, with Statistics, Routes, Chronology of Events, 1843-57, Sind Horse, &c., *map and signals*, 8vo, cloth 3s 6d

7134 —— Scinde and the Punjab, their Capabilities for Supply of of Cotton, by Capt. I. G. Collins, 8vo, pp. 64, xlviii. *Manchester*, 1858 2s 6d

See also Allen, Andrew, Baillie (Kurachee), Cutch, Eastwick, Edwards, Frere, Hough, Jacob, James, Lalor, Murray (Punjab), Napier, Newall, Neill (Bladen), Nott, Outram, Prichard, Raikes, Shikar, Smyth (Carmichael), Strachey, Von Orlich, Wilson (H.).

SINDHIA (Mádhava Ráo). See Broughton, Francklin, Hope, Keene, Malcolm, Malleson, Wheeler, and references under MAHRATTAS.

7135 **Sinde Railway Co.**, Second Report, *with map;* Euphrates Valley Railway Co., Prospectus, *with map;* European and Indian Junction Telegraph Co., *with map*, 1 vol. 8vo, morocco. 1856 5s

7136 Third Report, February, 1857, pp. 24 1s

7137 Extraordinary Meeting, July 24th, 1857, pp. xvi. 1s

7138 Fourth Report, February, 1858, pp. 36 1s 6d

7139 Report of Commencement, April 29th, 1858, pp. 15 1s

7140 The Sinde Railway and Indus Flotilla Co., their Futility, &c., by S. H. Clarke, pp. 35. 1858 1s 6d

7141 Navigation of the Indus and Railways in Scinde and the Punjaub: Impolicy of a Guarantee by an Indian Officer, pp. 35. 1858 1s 6d

7142 Memoranda on External Trade of Scinde, 1856-57, by P. M. Dalzell, and Extract on Projected Railway, pp. 25 1s 6d

7143 Description of The Scinde Railway by John Brunton (Inst. Civil Engineers, Vol. XXII., 1862-63), pp. 48, and *plans*, morocco 3s

See also Andrew (Sir W. P.), p. 71.

7145 **Sketches of India**: Observations in Bengal, written in India, 1811-14, with Notes on the Cape and St. Helena, 1815, 8vo, half-calf. 1816 5s

Scenery of Bengal, Hills of Rajmahal, Monghyr, Patna, Opium Growing, Benares, Allahabad, Kanoge and its Ruins, the Goorkha Country, Delhi, Agra, Lucknow, Hunting and Shooting, Hindoo Customs, &c.

7146 **Skinner** (Lieut.-Col. James) Military Memoir of G. J. Baillie Fraser, *portrait*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth (*scarce*). 1851 £1 1s

Skinner served through the Mahratta Wars; these volumes contain interesting sketches of Sindhia and Holkar, Ameer Khan, the adventurers De Boigne, Perron, George Thomas, Martine, Soomroo and his well-known Begum.

7147 —— Excursions in India, including a Walk over the Himalaya Mountains to the Sources of the Jumna and the Ganges, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1832 8s

—— Overland Journey to India. See p. 31.

7148 **Slavery in India.** Report, Minutes, and Evidence taken in 1838-39, 3 vols. folio, half-calf. *Calcutta*, 1840 14s

7149 —— Slavery in Territories under the E.I. Company's Rule: Correspondence, 1838-42 (Parl. Paper), folio, sewed. 1841 3s

See also PEGGS.

7151 **Sleeman** ([Major-General Sir] W. H.) Rambles and Recollections of an Indian Official (including the Author's Journey from the Banks of the Nerbudda to the Himmalayas, 1835-36), *beautifully illustrated with* 32 *coloured plates*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth extra (*scarce*). 1844 £1 14s

Contains several views of the "Taj Mahal" and the Pavilion at Deeg.

7152 —— Another copy, 2 vols. royal 8vo, half-calf £1 18s

7153 —— Rambles and Recollections, new edition, edited by Vincent Arthur Smith, with Memoir, Notes, Index, and a Bibliography, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1893 (pub. 12s.) 4s

This work contains a considerable store of knowledge concerning the history, manners, and modes of thought of the complex population of India, of interest alike to the ethnologist, antiquary, missionary, soldier, and general reader.

It may be mentioned that Col. Sleeman annihilated the Thugs, of whom as well as Poisoners and Indian Police he has some interesting accounts in this work. He gives his experience of Famines and an authentic history of the celebrated Kohinoor diamond.

7154 **Sleeman's** Journey through Oude, 1849-50, with Correspondence relative to its Annexation, *map*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1858 11s

7155 —— Journey thro' Oude, another copy, 2 vols. half-calf 13s 6d

General Sleeman's journey through Oude was made by direction of Lord Dalhousie. Had his diary (which contains a full and fair picture of the real state of the country and the feelings of all classes of the people) been published when it was submitted (1852), the Mutiny—as far as Oude was concerned—might have been avoided, General Sleeman being strongly opposed to its annexation. A short biographical sketch is prefixed to Vol. I. See OUDE, p. 209.

7156 **Slessor** (Capt. A. K.) The 2nd Battalion Derbyshire Regiment in Tirah, 1897-98, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1900 1s 6d

Dargai, Mastura, Jamrud, Up and Down the Khyber, &c.

7158 **Smith** (Capt., 44th Regt.) Asiatic Costumes, 44 *coloured engravings* from drawings made in India, with descriptions, 12mo, cloth. *Ackermann*, 1828 (*scarce*) £1 12s

7159 **Smith** (Capt. Thomas) Narrative of a Five Years' Residence at Nepaul, 1841-45, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1852 6s

Account of the natural history and productions and inhabitants of the country; its customs and laws, with anecdotes of the Nepaulese Mission.

7161 **Smith** (Col. J. T.) Silver and the Indian Exchanges: a Remedy for its Depreciation, ten essays, 8vo, bds. [1879] 2s

7162 **Smith** (George, LL.D.) The Student's Geography of British India, Political and Physical, *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1883 6s

7163 —— Life of William Carey, D.D., Shoemaker and Missionary, Professor of Sanscrit, Bengali, and Marathi in the College of Fort William, Calcutta, 12mo, cloth. 1887 4s 6d

7164 —— Stephen Hislop, Pioneer Missionary and Naturalist in Central India, 1844-63, new edition, with *portrait and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1889 3s 6d

7165 —— Henry Martyn, Saint and Scholar, First Modern Missionary to the Mohammedans, 1781-1812, *portrait and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1892 4s

This volume includes much matter of personal interest and correspondence omitted from the Works of Rev. John Sargent and Bishop Wilberforce. See p. 193.

7166 —— The Conversion of India, A.D. 193-1893, 12mo, cl. 1893 5s

7167 —— Twelve Indian Statesmen, *portraits*, 12mo, cloth. 1899 4s

Biographical Sketches of Charles Grant, Sir Henry Lawrence, John, Lord Lawrence, Sir James Outram, Sir Donald McLeod, Sir Henry Marion Durand, Lieut.-Gen. Colin Mackenzie, Sir Herbert Edwardes, John Clark Marshman, Sir Henry Maine, Sir Henry Ramsay, and Sir Charles U. Aitchison, with an Appendix on the Indian Government and the Press.

Dr. George Smith was for a long period resident in India. For several years he was correspondent of the *Times*, and conducted a weekly newspaper at Serampore. With the exception of the first Statesman above-named (Charles Grant) he had the good fortune to know them all, and to count some of them as intimate friends.

See also Duff; Wilson, of Bombay.

7169 **Smith** (Col. Baird) Reports on Commercial Condition and the Recent Famine in the N.W. Provinces, 1860-61, *coloured maps* (Parl. Paper, 2 Feb., 1862), folio, half-bd. 3s

7170 **Smith** (Lieut.-General Sir Harry) The Autobiography of, edited, with supplemental chapters, by G. C. Moore Smith, *portraits and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1901 15s

Relates chiefly to Sir H. Smith's services in the Peninsular War, the Campaigns, at Washington and New Orleans, Waterloo, Nova Scotia, Jamaica, the Cape, 1828-35 and in India, 1840-46, treating specially of the victories of Aliwal, &c.

See also Hardinge, Punjaub, Sutlej, Sikhs.

7171 **Smollett** (P. Boyle) India: a Lecture, 8vo, pp. 45. *Glasgow*, 1863 1s 6d

7172 **Smoult** (W. H.) A Guide to Darjeeling and Tract of Country ceded by the Rajah of Sikkim, with vocabularies, &c., 8vo, pp. 119, and *maps*. *Calcutta*, 1843 3s 6d

See also Baikie, p. 77.

7173 **Smyth** (Major G. Carmichael) History of the Reigning Family of Lahore [Ranjit Singh's], with Account of the Jummoo Rajahs, the Seik Soldiers, and their Sirdars, *map and portraits*, 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1847 (*scarce*) 6s

7174 **Soltykoff** (Prince Alexis) Voyages dans l'Inde pendant les Ans 1841-43, 1845-46, 2 vols. 8vo, half-morocco, with *atlas of* 36 *tinted plates*, imp. 4to, half-morocco. *Paris*, 1851 £1 5s

The Atlas contains eight Views in Ceylon (Colombo, Kandy, &c.); the others are of scenery in Madras, Madura, Travancore, Calcutta, Lucknow, Lahore, Simla, Gwalior, Delhi, &c.

7175 **Solvyns** (Balt.) The Costume of Indostan, elucidated by 60 *coloured engravings* from drawings made in 1798-99, with descriptions in English and French, imp. 4to, morocco extra. *London*, 1807 £2

7176 —— The Costume of Indostan, another copy, half-calf £1 10s

SOMBRE, *i.e.*, Sumroo. See Compton, Malleson, Skinner, Vansittart.

7177 **Speid** (Mrs. John B.) Our Last Years in India, 12mo, half-calf. 1862 5s

Notes chiefly on the ordinary beliefs and superstitions of the Hindoos, with accounts of visits to Central India, the Hill tribes, Caves of Ellora and Ajunta, chapters on the Vedas, Buddhism, remarks on the origin and observance of the Mohurrum, &c.

7178 **Speir** (Mrs.) Life in Ancient India, with *map and* 60 *illustrations engraved by Scharf from original sketches and paintings of Major Gill*, 12mo, cloth gilt. 1856 (*scarce*) 8s

See also Gill, p. 140; Manning (Mrs.), p. 189.

7179 **Sportsman's** Vade-Mecum, The, for the Himalayas; Notes on Shooting, Outfit, Camp Equipment, &c., by K. C. A. J., *illustrated*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1891 2s

SPORTING, GAME, &c. See Bacon, Baden-Powell, Baker (E.B.), Baldwin, Bengal *Sp. Mag.*, Boar Hunting, Braddon, Brinckman, Brown (Moray), Burton (Gen.), Burton (Sir R.), Campbell (Walter), Carpenter (P.), Cumming (Col. Gordon), Darrah, D'Ewes, D'Oyly, Drury, Dunlop (R. H.), Fife-Cookson, Forsyth, Gardner (Mrs.), Hornaday, Hunt, Inglis ("Maori"), Johnson (D.), Kinloch, Larking, Levison, Lockwood, Mundy, Newall, Past Days, Pollock (Col.), Rees, Rice, Russell (C. E. M.), Sanderson, Shakespear, Simson, Sterndale, Stone, Thornhill, Tyacke, Waddell, Walshe, Williamson, Wilson (W.). Also NATURAL HISTORY.

7181 **Statistical Atlas of India,** Colonial and Indian Exhibition, 1886, *maps*, folio, cloth 6s

Includes chapters on Geology, by H. B. Medlicott; Rainfall and Climate, by H. F. Blanford; Forest Conservation, by B. Ribbentrop: Finance and Taxation, by Justice Cunningham; Public Instruction, by Sir W. Hunter, &c.

7182 **Statistical Papers** relating to India, E.I. Co., Native States, Languages, &c., *maps*, folio, sewed. 1853 2s

7183 —— British India: Statistical Abstract, 1876-77 to 1885-86, 21st Number, royal 8vo, sewed. 1887 1s 6d

See also Administration, Census, Hunter, Sykes, &c.

7184 **Steam Navigation** to India, Report of Special Committee (Parl. Paper, 14 July, 1834), folio, sewed 5s

Includes Evidence of Capt. Chesney, Mr. Waghorn, Sir John Franklin, and others. See Grindlay.

7185 **Steel** (Mrs. Flora Annie) On the Face of the Waters: a Tale of the Mutiny, 12mo, cloth 3s 6d

7186 —— Other Works, 1 vol. editions, 12mo, cloth each 3s 6d

Flower of Forgiveness.	Red Rowans.	The Hosts of the Lord,
Miss Stuart's Legacy.	Voices in the Night.	The Potter's Thumb.
In the Permanent Way.	In the Tideway.	

—— Folk-Tales from the Punjab. See INDIAN LITERATURE.

7187 **Steinbach** (Lieut.-Col.) The Punjaub: Brief Account of the Country of the Sikhs, 12mo, cloth, 1845 1s

Geography, History, Commerce, Productions, Government, Manufactures, Laws, Religion, &c.

7188 **Stephen** (Carr) The Archæology and Monumental Remains of Delhi, with 46 *photographs*, royal 8vo, half-morocco. *Simla* [1878?] £1 6s

Examples of Pathan, Ghori, Khilji, and Tughlag, Afghan, and Early and Later Mogul Architecture and Decoration. No entire specimen of Hindu Architecture is now extant in or about Delhi.

7189 **Stephen** (Sir J. Fitzjames) The Story of Nuncomar and the Impeachment of Sir Elijah Impey, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1885 7s 6d

See also Beveridge, and other references under NUNCOMAR.

7190 **Sterling** (Andrew) Orissa, its Geography, History, Religion, and Antiquities; also History of the Baptist Mission by James Peggs, 8vo, cloth. 1846 4s 6d

7191 **Sterndale** (R. A.) Seonee; or, Camp Life on the Satpurah Range: a Tale of Indian Adventure, *illustrated*, 8vo, cl. 1877. 7s 6d

With Topographical, Historical, Natural History, Linguistic Appendix, and Glossary.

——— Seonee, new edition, 12mo, cloth. 1887 3s

7192 —— Denizens of the Jungles: Sketches of Wild Animals in their Natural Attitudes, 12 *large plates in tint*, with descriptive letter-press, oblong imp. 4to, cloth. 1886 16s

——— Mammalia of India, &c. See NATURAL HISTORY SECTION.

7193 **Steuart** (Sir James) The Principles of Money applied to the Present State of the Coin, Currency, &c., of Bengal, 4to, calf. 1772 6s

7194 **Stewart** (Prof. Charles) Travels of Mirza Abu Taleb Khan in Asia, Africa, and Europe, 1799-1803, translated from the Persian, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf extra. 1810 10s

In this work a 'Persian Prince' records for the first time the genuine opinions of an Asiatic respecting European society and institutions. At the same time he gives accounts of his travels through India, visits to the Nicobar Islands and the Cape of Good Hope. A Tract on the Liberties of Asiatic Women, written during the Prince's residence in England, is reprinted in the Appendix.

7195 [——] Vindication of the Hindoos from the Aspersions of Dr. Buchanan and the Missionaries in Bengal, by a Bengal Officer, 8vo, pp. 171. 1808 4s

7196 —— History of Bengal from the First Mahommedan Invasion until 1757, *map*, 4to, half-calf. 1813 18s

An indispensable work for the historical library. See also Humayun, Timur.

7197 **Stewart** (Lieut.-Col. Matthew) Considerations on the Policy of the Indian Government and the Invasion of Burmah, 8vo, pp. vi-136. *Edinburgh*, 1826 3s 6d

The author was Aide-de-Camp to the Earl of Minto and the Marquess of Hastings, and a son of Prof. Dugald Stewart.

7198 **Stirling** (Lieut.-Col. Wm.) The Rivers of Paradise, and Disquisition concerning Sesostris' Expedition to India, 8vo, cloth. 1855 2s 6d

The author finds the site of the Garden of Eden in the Nerbuddah Valley.

7199 **Stokes** (H. J.) Historical Account of the Belgam District (Bombay Records), imp. 8vo, pp. 96. 1870 2s

7201 **Stokes** (Whitley, LL.D.) Editor. Anglo-Indian Codes, by Sir H. Sumner Maine and other Jurists. Vol. I. Substantive Law; Vol. II. Adjective Law, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth, 1887-89; First and Second Supplements, 8vo, sewed. 1901 (*Clarendon Press*). £3 11s 6d

"The admirable series of Codes which Englishmen have made for India. Each Code or Act is preceded by a careful introduction, and each article is accompanied by brief but pointed comments, and there is an Index."—*Law Journal.*

7202 **Stone** (S. J.) In and Beyond the Himalayas: a Record of Sport and Travel in the Abode of Snow, *illustrated by C. Whymper*, roy. 8vo, cloth. 1896 9s

7203 **Strachey** (Henry) Narrative of the Mutiny of the Officers of the Army in Bengal, 1766, 8vo, calf. 1773 10s 6d

7204 **Strachey** (Lt. Henry) Journey to Cho Lagan, Cho Mapan, and the Valley of Pruang in Gnarí, Húndés, 1846 (from Jour. Asiatic Society, 1848), 8vo, cloth 2s 6d

7205 **Strachey** (Sir John) Hastings and the Rohilla War, 8vo, cloth. 1892 5s

A Defence of Hastings against Burke, Mill, and Macaulay.

7206 —— India, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1894 4s

A Course of Lectures before the University of Cambridge: Introductory; the Government in India and at Home; the Army, Finances, Revenues; Taxation, Trade, Home Charges; Public Works, the Debt, Famine Insurance; Law and Justice; Education; the N W. Province and Oude; Native States, Bengal, &c.

—— Himalayas. ENCY. BRITANNICA, Vol. XI.

STRATHNAIRN (Lord). See ROSE (Sir Hugh).

7207 **Strickland** (Rev. W., S.J.), The Jesuit in India: Missions, Colleges, &c., of the Jesuits, 12mo. *Dublin*, 1852 3s

—— Evidence on Roman Catholics in India. See Parl. Reports, 1852-53, p. 67.

7208 **Stuart** (Andrew) Letters [4] to the Directors of the E.I. Co. and to Lord Amherst, 1777-81, on the Subject of Certain Events in India, and of General James Stuart's Conduct in H.M. Service and that of the E.I. Co., 4to, calf. [1782] 12s 6d

Gen. Stuart served H.M. in Europe, North America, and the West Indies, and subsequently in the E.I. Co.'s service. For his arrest of Lord Pigot, at the instance of the Madras Council (1776), he was tried by court martial and acquitted. As the result of his brother's letters, Gen. Stuart received his pay and allowances in full (*vide* Letter from Court of Directors, 25th January, 1782, quoted at end of volume). Gen. Stuart was afterwards dismissed from the Company's service by Lord Macartney, and fought a duel with the latter on his return to England in 1786, for particulars of which see Macartney's Life (above, p. 181), Vol. I., pp. 336, 586-608. See also TANJORE, below.

7209 **Stuart** (Major-Gen. James), Commander of the British Troops in the Carnatic, Correspondence with Lt.-Gen. Sir Eyre Coote, Commander-in-Chief in India, after his Excellency left the Coast, 1782-83, 2 vols. 4to, half-russia. 1785 (*scarce*) £1 15s

With Journal and Plan of the Movements of the Army in the Carnatic, February, 1783; the Dismantling of Wandewash and Carangooly (with plan); Correspondence with Admiral Hughes; Official Papers concerning the March to Cuddalore, April to July, 1783 (with 3 plans); State of Facts and Proofs showing Injustice of Select Committee's Proceedings, September 17th, 1783, addressed to Lord Macartney; Correspondence with the Court of Directors since his return to England in May, 1784, to March, 1785.

7210 **Stuart** (A. J.) Judge, Coimbatore. Manual of the Tinnevelly District, Madras Presidency, roy. 8vo, cloth. *Madras*, 1879 5s 6d

Geography and Topography, Population, History, Land Revenue, Administration, Statistics, Trees and Plants &c.

7211 **Stubbs** (Major-General F. W.) History of the Bengal Artillery, its Organization, Equipment, and War Services, *maps, plans, and photographs*, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1877 £1 18s

7212 **Sullivan** (Sir Edward) Conquerors, Warriors, and Statesmen of India, from Mahmoud of Ghizni to Nadir Shah (A.D. 1020-1748), *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1866 4s

7213 —— Second edit., The Princes of India, *map*, 12mo, cl. 1875 4s

7214 [Sullivan (John)] Sketch of the Ryotwar System of Revenue Administration, 8vo, pp. 94. 1831 3s

With Appendix on Reservoirs and Canals.

7215 —— Remarks on the Affairs of India, 8vo, pp. 173. 1852 2s

7216 —— Are we Bound by our Treaties? a Plea for the Princes of India, 8vo, pp. 108. 1853 3s

—— Evidence on Administration in India. See Parl. Reports, 1852-53, p. 67.

SURAT CASE (The). See LAW AND JUSTICE, p. 174.

7217 Sutlej Campaign. Despatches [of Lord Gough, Sir Harry Smith, &c.] and General Orders announcing the Victories over the Sikhs at Moodkee, Ferozeshah, Aliwal, and Sobraon, 8vo, cloth, 1846 4s

7218 —— Inscriptions on the Sikh Guns captured by the Army of the Sutledge, 74 *plates*, 4to, half-morocco. 1846 8s

7219 Swartz (Chr. Fr.) Memoirs of his Life and Correspondence, with a History of Christianity in India, by Hugh Pearson, D.D., Dean of Salisbury, *portrait and map*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1834 5s

Swartz was long resident at Tanjore, and was sent by the Governor of Madras (Sir T. Rumbold) on a mission to Hyder Ali at Seringapatam (1779), a long and interesting account of which appears in the first volume. There is also an account of the desolation caused by Hyder's invasion in 1780 and during the war with Tippoo Sultan.

7221 Sykes (Col. W. H.) Notes on the Religious, Moral, and Political State of India before the Mahomedan Invasion, founded on the Travels of Fa Hian, 399, and the Commentaries of Remusat, Klaproth, &c., 8vo, cloth. 1841 3s

7222 Vital Statistics E.I. Co.'s Armies in India, 8vo, pp. 30 (excerpt, 1846) 1s 6d

7223 Notes on Public Works in India, 8vo, pp. 35 (*J. Statistical Soc.*, June, 1858) 1s 6d

7224 On the Financial Condition of British India, 8vo, pp. 455 480 (*Jour. Statistical Soc.*, Dec., 1859) 1s 6d

7225 Speech, H.C., Feb. 18, 1858, on the India Bill, pp. 67 2s 6d

Against the transfer of the E.I. Co.'s powers to the Crown.

7226 Symson (Capt. Wm.) New Voyage to the East Indies (in the "Macklesfield" Frigate, 1701); Suratt and Coast of Arabia; Description of the Maldivy Islands, their Products and Trade; the Religion, Manners, and Customs of their Inhabitants; also Account of the French Factories in India, with Remarks by the Sieur Luillier, adorned with *cuts*, *map*, 12mo, calf. 1715 (*scarce*) 15s

7228 Tagore Family (The) a Brief Account of, 8vo, pp. 18 and pedigree. *Calcutta*, 1868 2s

TAGORE (Dr. S. M.) Avataras and Rasas of the Hindus. See INDIAN RELIGION in subsequent Section.

Taj Mahal (The). See SLEEMAN, WARDEN, and references under AGRA, p. 68.

TAMERLANE. See TIMUR.

Tanjore, Papers, &c., relating to:—

7230 Letter from Nabob of Arcot (Carnatic) and Statement of Facts relative to Tanjore, 4to, pp. 76. 1777 6s

7231 Original Papers relative to Tanjore: Letters, Conferences, and Notes, with Lord Pigot's Last Despatch to E I. Co., 4to, pp. xx-134, boards. 1777 9s

7232 [East India Co.] Letter from Alex. Dalrymple, dated Alexandria, 19th January, 1777, with Enclosures from Lord Pigot, copies of Letters from W. Hastings and Bengal Government; Report of Proceedings at Madras; Letters from Governor Stratton, Henry Brooke, Col. Stuart, Nabob of Arcot, and others, 4to, pp. 457 10s 6d

7233 —— Extract from Proceedings of the E.I. Co., containing Letters from Governor Pigot, his Commission and Instructions; Consultations of Co.'s Civil Servants at Madras against Revolution in the Government, 4to, pp. 127-169, cloth. 1777 4s

7234 —— Extract of Proceedings E.I. Co., 23rd April, 1777, from Madras and Tanjore Papers, vol. ii. pp. 291-316, 4to. 1777 3s 6d
Relative to removal of Lord Pigot and order for his reinstatement.

7235 Observations on the Proceedings in Council and Change of Government at Madras (by removal of Lord Pigot), August, 1776, 4to, pp. 16. 1777 3s

7236 Case of the Governor [Lord Pigot] and of the Council of Madras Stated, as well as that of Colonel [James] Stuart, 4to, pp. ii-32. 1777 4s

7237 [Case of Lord Pigot] Letters to East India Company (with Extracts from Consultations, &c.) from Admiral Hugh Pigot, Alex. Dalrymple, Wm. Randall, Colonel Capper, and various Proprietors of E.I. Stock, 21 articles, 8vo, 4to, and folio, in 1 vol. 4to, half-calf. 1777 (*A unique collection.*) £1 5s

7238 Defence of Lord Pigot [By Alexander Dalrymple], 4to, pp. viii-332, 72, half-calf, 1777 10s 6d
With Introduction on the Relations of Tanjore and the Nabob of Arcot, and Review of the State of the Carnatic. The opponents of Lord Pigot asserted that he schemed to keep Arcot and Tanjore in the hands of separate princes to serve his own private views, whereas he was sent out by the E.I. Company with instructions to effect the restoration of the Rajah of Tanjore, who had been deposed and Tanjore taken by the preceding Governor, with the assistance of the Nabob of Arcot, who claimed to be ruler of the whole of the Carnatic. Pigot was arrested by the majority of the Council at Madras. The case was afterwards further complicated by his death during confinement.

7239 The Restoration of the King of Tanjore Considered. Report of E.I. Committee, prepared by Mr. George Rous, in Justification of the Action of the Directors E.I. Co., 4to, pp. vi-123. 1777 9s

This narrative was issued in conjunction with

7240 Appendix of Original Papers, 3 vols. 4to, half-calf. 1777 £1 10s
Contents:—Proceedings of Committee of E.I. Co. appointed to take into consideration Two Pamphlets (1) *State of Facts relative to Tanjore*, (2) *Original Papers relative to Tanjore*, and to examine the Records of the Company (pp. xx). Appendix, Nos. I. to XVI. (pp. 1-240). Papers of the Directors in London, Nos. XVII. to XXIX Consultations of the Madras Council and Committee relative to the two Expeditions against Tanjore, together with their Country Correspondence with local Princes (pp. 241-1553), No. XXX. Extracts of Proceedings relative to the private European Creditors of the Nabob of the Carnatic (*i.e.*, of Arcot), pp. 421.

7241 Original Papers of the Coroner's Inquest upon the Death of Lord Pigot, 11th May, 1777; subsequent Proceedings before the Judges at Madras and Supreme Court, Bengal; with Defences of Mr. Stratton and other Members of Council, of Gen. Stuart and the Military, 4to, pp. x-255, half-calf. 1778 12s 6d

7242 Mr. Floyer's Case in the late Disputes at Madras, 4to, pp. 15. [1778] 4s

7243 Defences of George Stratton, Esq., and the Majority of Council at Madras in Answer to the Accusation of Supposed Murder of Lord Pigot; Narrative of Lord Pigot's Proceedings. Separate Defence of General Stuart for himself and the Military (extracted from Original Papers), 4to, pp. 53. 1778 4s

TANJORE PAPERS (*continued*)—

7244 Observations on the Proceedings in Council at Madras and Change of Government, August, 1776, 4to, pp. 16. [1778] 3s 6d

7245 Letter to Directors E.I. Co. from Andrew Stuart respecting Conduct of General Stuart at Madras, 4to, pp. 84-vi. December, 1778 4s

7246 Account of the Subversion of the Legal Government at Madras by Imprisoning the Governor, Lord Pigot, in August, 1776; a Reply to a Letter from Andrew Stuart, by Alex. Dalrymple, 4to, pp. viii-120 9s

7247 Answer to a Paper entitled The Case of Lord Pigot, on the Part of Mr. Stratton and the Majority of Council [at Madras], by Thomas Erskine, 4to pp. 24. London, 15th February, 1779 4s

7248 Considerations on the Conquest of Tanjore and the Restoration of the Rajah, 4to, pp. iv-74. 1779 5s 6d,

7249 History of the E.I. Co. from 1600 to Present Time, containing the Affairs of the Carnatic, and Proof of Injustice to the Nabob, and Observations on the Restoration of Tanjore, *map*, 4to, pp. x-274, half-calf. 1779 10s

7250 A Short Account of Mr. Paul Benfield's Conduct (pp. 17); Report of Committee (pp. 64); Case of Mr. Benfield, with Opinions of Lord Loughborough and others (pp. 36); Opinions of Attorney-General Kenyon and Mr. Erskine (pp. 32); Opinion of Wm. Grant (pp. 10); Application of Mr. Benfield to be allowed to return to his Station, &c., 1 vol. 4to, half-calf. [1780-81] 10s 6d

Mr. Benfield lent money to the Nabob of Arcot on Security of the Tanjore Country. See also ARCOT, above, p. 74; EAST INDIA CO., p. 122.

7251 Letter from Andrew Stuart to Lord Amherst on behalf of his Brother, General James Stuart, 4to, pp. 48. 1781 3s

7252 **Tanner** (Col. H. C. B.) Our Present Knowledge of the Himalayas—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., N.S., 1891, Vol. XIII. pp. 403-423, cloth 3s 6d

7253 **Tavernier** (J. B.) Travels in India, translated from the edition of 1676, with biographical Sketch, notes, bibliography, &c., *facsimile portraits, title, map, and plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, cl. 1889 10s 6d

A fine library edition of the second, or Indian, section of Tavernier's Voyages. For editions containing travels in other parts of Asia see pp. 21-22. The author, a French jeweller, travelled, partly in the company of BERNIER (see p. 81), to the Court of Aurungzeb at Delhi, thence to Allahabad, Benares, Patna, and Dacca, where he visited the Nawab of Bengal, in 1665-66. In addition to descriptions of the routes followed the work contains chapters on the Currency, Weights, and Measures of India; Mode of Travelling; History of Father Ephraim, Capuchin, and how he was cast into the Inquisition at Goa; Historical and Political Description of the Empire of the Great Mogul, with details of his Court, &c.; Productions and Merchandise; Methods for establishing a Commercial Company in the East Indies; Description of the Diamond Mines, Pearl Fisheries, and Gold Mines; On Precious Stones, Coral, Amber, Musk, Bezoar and other Medicinal Stones; Concerning the Religion of the Muhammadans and the Idolators of India; Voyage to Surat and Batavia, and from Batavia to St. Helena and Holland. Among the illustrations are figures of the Koh-i-noor, the Pitt, and other diamonds and gems.

7254 **Tayler** (Wm.) Commissioner of Patna. Thirty-Eight Years in India, from Juganath to the Himalaya Mountains, 100 *illustrations and portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1881-82 9s

"In the history of the Mutiny there is no story which appeals more to the admiration than the story of this man guiding, almost unaided, a province through the storm, training his crew and keeping down the foe, whilst yet both hands were at the wheel, and in the end steering his tossed vessel into the harbour of safety."—MALLESON'S 'Indian Mutiny,' I. 124.

7255 —— Sketches of Indians and Anglo-Indians, 6 *beautifully coloured plates*, with descriptions, folio, half-morocco. 1842 £1 10s

TAYLER of PATNA (*continued*)—

7256 Our Crisis; or, Three Months at Patna during the Insurrection, 1857, 12mo, pp. iv-75. *Calcutta*, 1858 3s 6d

7257 The Patna Crisis, n.e., 12mo, cloth. *London*, 1858 2s 6d

7258 Brief Narrative of Events connected with his Removal from Commissionership of Patna, 8vo, pp. 92. 1858 3s

7259 Minute on same subject by Lt.-Governor of Bengal [Sir F. Halliday], 17 Mar., 1858, fol. sd., pp. 30 3s

7260 Summary of Facts connected with his Removal, 8vo, pp. 21. 1867 2s 6d

7261 William Tayler of Patna: His Splendid Services, Wrongs, and Thirty Years' Struggle for Justice, by Capt. L. J. Trotter, 8vo, cloth. [1887] 3s 6d

7262 **Taylor** (Col. Meadows) The Story of My Life, edited by his Daughter, Preface by Reeve, *portrait*, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf extra. 1877 11s

7263 —— Story of My Life, 1-vol. edit., 12mo, cloth. 1878 3s

Meadows Taylor's civil and military services in India extended over a period of more than thirty-eight years, principally as an officer of the Nizam. Chapter xiv. contains a narrative of the assistance rendered by the Hyderabad Contingent during the Mutiny.

7264 —— Sketches in the Deccan drawn on Stone by W. Taylor, E. Morton, and G. Childs, 20 *tinted litho plates*, imp. folio, half-morocco. 1837 £1 5s

Views of Hindoo temples, tombs, &c., at Aurungabad, Tooljapoor, Golcondah, Hyderabad, Ellora, Beejapoor, &c.

7265 —— Confessions of a Thug, 3 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1840 7s 6d

7266 —— Tara, a Mahratta Tale (1657), 3 vols. 12mo. 1863 ——

7267 —— Ralph Darnell (1757), 3 vols. 12mo. 1865 ——

7268 —— Tippoo Sultaun, 3 vols. 12mo, 1841 ——

7269 —— Seeta: a Tale of the Mutiny, 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1872 8s

7270 —— A Noble Queen: Romance of Indian History [The Story of Chand, Sultana (of Bijapur)], 3 vols. 12mo. 1878 8s

7271 —— One-vol. editions of 'The Thug,' 'Tara,' 'Ralph Darnell,' 'Tippoo Sultaun,' 'Seeta,' and 'A Noble Queen' each 3s

"The various literary productions [of Meadows Taylor] which have stood the test of time, and still exercise a fascinating power over the reader, are not so much works of imagination as living pictures of the men and women amongst whom he dwelt.....The tales of 'Tara,' 'Ralph Darnell,' 'Tippoo Sultaun,' and 'Seeta' were designed by their author to mark the principal epochs of Indian history..... and form a complete work, which deserves to retain a lasting place in English literature."—HENRY REEVE.

7272 —— Letters written during the Indian Rebellion, pp. 26. 1857 2s 6d

—— **People of India.** See WATSON and KAYE.

7274 **Taylor** (J. H.) On Suspension Pier at Madras, pp. 24 and *plan*. 1856 3s

7275 **Teignmouth** (Sir John Shore, Lord), Memoir of the Life and Correspondence of, by his Son, *portrait and autograph*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1843 8s

Sir John Shore, a civil servant of the Company, succeeded Cornwallis as Governor-General, 1793 to 1798, was afterwards for thirty years president of the Bible Society. See also Malcolm.

7276 [Teignmouth (Lord)] Considerations on communicating the Knowledge of Christianity to the Natives of India, by a Late Resident in Bengal, 8vo, pp. 110 [Reply to Scott-Waring]. 1808 3s 6d

—— Minute on Permanent Settlement of Lands, 1789. See E.I. Co., Fifth Report, 1812, above, p. 122.

—— Life of Sir W. Jones. See INDIAN LITERATURE, in subsequent Section.

7278 Temple (Sir Richard) The Story of My Life; or, a Record of Forty-Seven Years' Service, 1848-95 (twenty-nine in India and eighteen in British Politics), together with Account of Travels in Europe, Canada, and the United States, 2 *portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1896 5s

Sir R. Temple, after a distinguished course at Haileybury, went to India in 1846. He served in the Punjab after its annexation, in the Central Provinces as Chief Commissioner, as President of the Nizam's Court, as Lieut.-Governor of Bengal, and as Governor of Bombay, returning home in 1880. After twenty years of public life in this country, he died March 15th, 1902.

7279 —— India in 1880, 2 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1881 5s

A very comprehensive survey by one who had visited every part of the Indian Empire and served in all three Presidencies and in nearly every province. Sir R. Temple in this volume treats of the scenery, architecture, European classes, natives and native states, education, religious establishments, law and legislation, crime and police, land, revenue, public works, agriculture, commerce, health, sanitation, famines, learned research, wild animals and sports, navy and marine, the army, foreign relations, finance, and statistics.

7280 —— Men and Events of My Time in India, 8vo, cloth. 1882 6s

Chapters on Hardinge and his Administration, Thomason and the N.W. Provinces, the Lawrences and the Panjab, Dalhousie, the War of the Mutinies, Canning the Just, James Wilson the Economist, Samuel Laing the Financier, the Central Provinces and Lord Elgin, Sir Bartle Frere and Western India, the Nizam and Native Administrators, Sir John Lawrence as Viceroy, the Finance Minister [Temple], Lord Mayo, Lord Northbrook and the Famine, Sir George Campbell and the Government of Bengal, Affairs of Madras and Southern India, the Bombay Presidency and the Governorship [Wodehouse and Temple], Substantial Safety of British Rule, &c.

7281 —— Oriental Experience, Essays and Addresses, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1883 5s

Contents:—Geography in Asia during the last fifty years; the Central Plateau of Asia; Chinese History; Eastern Tibet; Local Self-Government, Religious Missions, Political Economy, Forests, Currency, Temperance, &c., in India; the Mahrattas, Muhammedanism; Aspects of Palestine, &c.

7282 —— Journals kept in Hyderabad, Kashmir, Sikkim, and Nepal, edited, with Introductions by Richard Carnac Temple, *maps, photo and coloured illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1887 5s

7283 —— Journals in Hyderabad, &c., another copy, 2 vols. hf.-calf 9s

Contents:—Sir Richard Temple's Private Diary kept at the Court of the Nizam, 1867-68; Diaries of Travel in Jummoo and Kashmir in 1859 and 1871; in British and Independent Sikkim, 1875 and 1876, with Extracts from a Letter to Lord Lytton, dated Darjiling, 30th September. 1876; and a Tour through Nepal, May, 1876; accompanied by Introductory Accounts of the Politics, Administration, and History of the Nizam's Dominions; the Geography and History of Jummoo and Kashmir, and of Buddhism as practised in Sikkim and Nepal; also an Appendix of Place-Names in Jummoo and Kashmir, Glossary of Vernacular terms, &c.

7284 **Temple** (Sir R.) Progress of India, Japan, and China, in the 19th Century, 12mo, cloth. 1902 5s

7285 —— Lord Lawrence ("Men of Action"), 12mo, cl. 1893 1s 3d

7286 —— Report on Projected Tramway between Nagpoor and E. Districts, Central Provinces (Govt. Records, No. 41), royal 8vo, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1864 2s 6d

7287 —— Report on the Mahanuddy and its Tributaries, Trade, &c., of adjacent Countries, Proposed Irrigation Works, &c. (Govt. Records, No. 43), royal 8vo, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1864 2s 6d

7288 —— and **W. R. Cornish** on 'A Pound of Grain as the Basis of Famine Wages,' fol. pp. 24-xvi. *Madras*, 1877 2s 6d

7289 —— Statistics of the Indian Empire—PROC. R. COL. INST., 1880, Vol. XII. pp. 51-84, cloth 3s

7290 —— The Lake Region of Sikkim—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., N.S., 1881, Vol. III. pp. 321—, *map* 2s 6d

7291 —— The Cradle of the Mahratta Empire—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., N.S., 1882, Vol. IV. pp. 457-480, and *map* 2s 6d

7292 —— The Mahrattas. See ENCY. BRITANNICA, Vol. XV.

See also Gardner (Alex.), Keene (H. G.), Mutiny (Parl. Papers), Thomason.

7294 **Temple** ([Lieut.-Col.] Richard Carnac) Dissertation on the Proper Names of Panjâbîs, with Index of over 4,000 names, 8vo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1883 3s 6d

—— Accounts of Hyderabad, Jummoo, and Kashmir. See No. 7282

—— Panjab Folk Tales. See INDIAN LITERATURE in subsequent Section; also *Journal of Indian Art*, p. 167.

7295 **Terry.** *A Voyage to* EAST-INDIA. | Wherein | Some things are taken notice of in | our passage thither, but many more in our | abode there, within that rich and most | spacious Empire *Of the Great Mogol.* | ..... | *Observed by* Edward Terry (*then* | *Chaplain to the Right Honorable Sr* | Thomas Row *Knight*, Lord Ambassa- | dour to the Great Mogol)..... | London | 1655 Small 8vo, calf £1

Title; To the Reader, 5 leaves; Verses, 2 leaves; Printer to the Reader and Contents, 4 leaves; Voyage, &c., pp. 1-545; Poems, 2 pp.; with 3 *plates* (but portrait and engraved frontispiece missing, as in most copies).

The pagination is incorrect; there are no pages 145, 146; pp. 305, 306, 349, 350, 351, 352 are duplicated; 479 to 494 are repeated after p. 508, instead of 509 to 524.

The author sailed in the "Charles," with five other vessels, from Gravesend, Feb. 3rd, 1615, and from the Downs, March 9th, *viâ* the Cape and Madagascar, arriving at Swally Road, Cambay, Sept. 25th, and then proceeded to the Mogul's Court as chaplain to Sir Thomas Roe, with whom he lived more than two years, when he returned to England with him. In the introductory part of his work Terry gives some particulars of Tom Coriat (whom he also met) and his character and death (Dec., 1617). The main part of the work—sections 1 to 31 (pp. 78 to 547)—contains a full account of the Mogul's territories, the provinces and cities, soil, merchandise, inhabitants, their horses, elephants, armies, munitions of war, weapons; their buildings, diet, cooking, habits, character, languages, physicians, religions, priests—Mahometans, Hindoos; the Great Mogul (Jehangir) himself, his policy, pastimes, the royal camp, wives and children, &c. At the end (pp. 452-545) is the author's 'Corollarie and Conclusion.' The sum and substance of this narrative was written soon after the author's return and presented to the Prince of Wales (afterwards Charles I.) in 1622.

7296 **Terry's** Voyage to East-India, reprinted from the Edition of 1655, *steel portrait, map, and* 3 *plates*, 8vo, russia. 1777 16s

—— Voyage to East-India, another edition (without the verses or the author's 'Corollarie and Conclusion'). See VALLE (Della) Travels, Havers's English translation, 1665 (pp. 325 to 480).

A summary of Terry's Voyage was printed by PURCHAS—see 'His Pilgrimes,' vol. ii. pp. 1464 to 1482—and a French translation is contained in the first volume of THEVENOT'S Collection. For Sir Thomas ROE'S 'Journal' of his Embassy, see above, p. 222.

7297 **Thackeray** (Col. E. T.) Two Indian Campaigns in 1857-58, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. *Chatham*, 1896 5s

Brief Narrative of the Outbreak of the Mutiny, the Campaigns in Oude and Rohilkund, Capture of Delhi, Lucknow, Bareilly, &c., with portrait of Lord Napier of Magdala, plans, and illustrations.

7298 **Thackwell** (E. J.) Narrative of the Second Seikh War, 1848-1849: Account of the Battles of Ramnugger, Passage of the Chenab, Chillianwallah, Goojerat, &c., 12mo, half-morocco. 1851 7s 6d

7300 **Thevenot** (M. de) Voyages, contenant la Relation de l'Indostan, &c., 4to, calf. *Paris*, 1684 12s

7301 —— Travels de M. de Thevenot into the Levant: Turkey, Persia, the East Indies, *portrait*, folio, calf. 1687 15s

The author visited Surat, Delhi, Goa, Golconda, Aurungabad, and the Coromandel Coast in 1666-68, and describes the Court and Empire of Aurungzeb.

THOMAS (General George) Military Memoirs. See Compton, Francklin, Skinner.

7302 **Thomas** (Capt. Geo. Powell) Views of Simla: Twenty-four Lithographs and Map, with Descriptions and Accounts of the Inhabitants, Customs, and Productions of the Himalayas, imperial folio, half-morocco. 1846 £1 4s

7304 **Thomas** (Edward) Chronicles of the Pathan Kings of Delhi, Illustrated by Coins, Inscriptions, &c.: Supplement—Revenue Resources of the Mugal Empire, 1593-1707, 8vo, cl. 1871 12s 6d

7305 —— Coins of the Pathan Sultans of Hindustan, *plates*, 8vo, 1847 3s

7306 —— Supplementary Contributions to the Series of Coins of the Pathan Sultans, 8vo, pp. vi-54. *Delhi*, 1852 2s 6d

7307 —— Coins of the Kings of Ghazni, A.D. 961–1171, *plates*, 1848, and Supplementary Contributions, 1859 (2 pts.), 8vo 5s

7308 —— On the Identity of Xandrames (of Diod. Siculus and Q. Curtius) and the Indo-Pali Kra*n*anda (Asiatic Soc.), 8vo, pp. 42. 1864 1s 6d

7309 —— Bactrian Coins and Indian Dates (*Jour. Asiatic Soc.*), 8vo, pp. 23. 1876 1s 6d

7310 —— The Indian Balhará and Arabian Intercourse with India, ninth century, &c. (Numismata Orient., 1882), 4to, swd. 5s

See also Marsden, p. 192; Prinsep (J.), p. 215.

7312 **Thomason** (Rev. T. T.), Chaplain E.I. Co., Life of, by the Rev. J. Sargent, *portrait*, 8vo, half-calf. 1833 4s

Mr. Thomason, one of the E I. Co.'s Chaplains, was in India from 1808 to 1826. He was a man of profound learning, and translated the Old Testament into Hindoostanee.

7313 **Thomason** (Hon. James), Lieutenant-Governor N.W.P., India, 1843-53, by Sir Wm. Muir, *portrait*, 12mo, cl. *Edinburgh*, 1897 2s

7314 —— James Thomason and the British Settlement of N.W. India, by Sir R. Temple, with *portrait*, 12mo, cloth 3s

7315 **Thomson** (Dr. Thomas) Western Himalaya and Tibet: a Journey through Northern India, 1847-48, *map and plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1852 6s

Dr. Thomson was the first traveller to reach the Karakoram Pass. He also travelled in the Himalayas with Dr. Hooker in 1849-50. See p. 157.

7316 **Thomson** (Capt. Mowbray) The Story of Cawnpore, *plates*, 12mo, cloth. 1859 8s

Capt. Thomson was one of the only two survivors from the Cawnpore garrison.

7317 **Thomson** (H. C.) The Chitral Campaign: a Narrative of Events in Chitral, Swat, and Bajour, 59 *illustrations, plans and map*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 4s 6d

7318 **Thorburn** (S. S.) Bannú; or, Our Afghan Frontier, with *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1876 9s

Part I. contains a brief history, political and social, of the District under Native and British Rule, of the Revenue System, of the Land System, and Settlement Operations Part II. Account of the Customs and Folk-lore, Proverbs, Ballads, and Tales of the Pashto-speaking inhabitants, with the proverbs in Pashto. See Edwardes, p. 126.

7319 **Thorn** ([Capt.] Wm.) Memoir of the War in India, conducted by Lord Lake and Sir Arthur Wellesley, Duke of Wellington, 1803-6, on the Banks of the Hyphasis, with Historical and Topographical Descriptions, *maps and plans*, 4to, boards (uncut). 1818 £1

7320 —— Another copy, half-calf £1 4s

A valuable account of Lake's Campaign against the Mahrattas, with coloured plans of the Storming of Allyghur, Battles of Delhi, Laswaree, Assaye, Deeg, and Bhurtpore, in which the author took part as a cavalry officer.

7321 —— Six Coloured Plans of the Battles of Delhi, Assaye, &c., 1803, folded, 1 vol. imp. 4to, half-calf 9s

7322 **Thornhill** (Mark) Personal Adventures and Experiences of a Magistrate during the Indian Mutiny, 12mo, cloth. 1884 6s

"The author saw much during the progress of the Mutiny which has never been recorded."—*Times.*

7323 —— Haunts and Hobbies of an Indian Official, 12mo, cloth. 1899 4s 6d

Chapters on Ants, My House and Garden, The River, Visitors, The Commencement of the Rains, The Rains, Alchemy, The Station, White Ants, The Early Cold Weather, A Cold Weather Tour, Debra, The Doon, Tigers, Leopards, and Bears, Elephants, Disappearance of the Wild Animals, The Deserted Palace, &c.

"Worthy of being classed with 'White of Selborne.'.....Hardly a page or paragraph can be spared."—*Scotsman.*

7324 **Thornton** (Edward) Gazetteer of the Territories under the Indian Government and of the Native States (revised by Sir Roper Lethbridge), 8vo, cloth (pub. 28s). 1886 10s

7325 **Thornton** (W. T.) Indian Public Works and Cognate Indian Topics, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1875 3s 6d

Communications, Irrigation, Harbours, Lighthouses, Canals, Engineering Establishments, Land Tenure, National Education, &c.

7326 **Thornton** (Surg.-Gen. J. H.), C B. Memories of Seven Campaigns, with *numerous illustrations* by George and Kate Thornton, 8vo, cloth. 1895 10s

THORNTON (T. H.). See Meade, Sandeman.

7327 **Timur-Bec**, or Tamerlain the Great, History of, from the Persian of Cherefeddin Ali and the French of M. Petis de la Croix, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1723 12s 6d

7328 —— Institutes, Political and Military, of Timour, Persian and English, by Major Davy and Rev. J. White, 4to, calf. *Oxford*, 1783 9s

7329 —— The Mulfusāt Timūry; or, Autobiographical Memoirs of the Moghul Emperor Timūr, translated from the Jagtay Tūrky and Persian in English by Prof. Charles Stewart (Oriental Translation Fund), 4to, cloth. 1830 12s

See also Alhacen and Clavijo, p. 55; Elliot and Dowson. p. 128.

7331 **Tippoo Sultaun.** Copies and Extracts of Advices to and from India relative to the War with the late Tippoo Sultaun, Chief of Mysore, the Partition of his Dominions and Distribution of the Captured Property found in Seringapatam, 4to, calf. 1800 £1

Includes the despatches and correspondence of Lord Harris, Col. Wellesley (Wellington), Col. Kirkpatrick, Lord Mornington (Wellesley), Major Beatson, Capt. Macaulay, Tippoo and his Ambassadors, Bonaparte to Tippoo, Marquess Cornwallis, &c.

7332 —— Select Letters of Tippoo Sultan to various Public Functionaries, including his principal Military Commanders, Governors of Forts, Tributary Chieftains, &c., arranged and translated by Wm. Kirkpatrick, with notes, 4to, half-calf. 1811 15s

See also Bowring, Cornwallis, Mackenzie, Malcolm, Miles, Taylor (M.), Wellesley, and references under MYSORE, War in.

7333 **Tod** (Lieut.-Col. James) Annals and Antiquities of Rajast'han; or, the Central and Western Rajpoot States of India, *illustrated with map, folding tables, and* 48 *steel engravings* by Finden from drawings by Capt. Waugh, 2 vols. imp. 4to, boards. 1829-32 £8

7334 —— Another copy, 2 vols. imp. 4to, half-mor. extra £8 8s

7335 —— Another copy, with the *steel plates on India paper*, 2 vols. imp. 4to, half-morocco extra. 1829-32 £9 9s

Vol. I. Geography of Rajast'han, or Rajpootana; History of the Rajpoot Tribes and Genealogies of their Princes; Sketch of a Feudal System, Religious Establishments, Festivals, and Customs of Mewar; the Author's Journey to Marwar. with Account of Oodipoor, Kailwarra, Jodpoor, Ajmer, their temples, rock sculptures, ruins, &c., with 31 plates, maps, and tables. 1829.

Vol. II. Annals of Marwar, Bikaner, Jessulmer; Sketch of the Indian Desert; Annals of Amber, or Dhoondar; Shekhawut Federation; Annals of Haravati, with Narrative of the Author's Journey and Personal Experiences, and 23 plates. 1832.

The 'Annals of Rajast'han' is still the standard authority on all that relates to the Rajpoot States.

7336 **Tod** (Lieut.-Col.) Travels in Western India, embracing a Visit to the Sacred Mountains of the Jains and the most Celebrated Shrines of the Hindu Faith between Rajpootana and the Indus, *engravings*, royal 4to, half-morocco. 1839 £1 10s

This work contains an interesting account of a visit to Mount Aboo and the holy places of the Jains; a description of the ancient city of Anhulwarra (first discovered by the author), the capital of the Balhara Sovereigns; and descriptions of Somnath and the Jain temples at Girnar. The graphic illustrations represent some exquisite relics of ancient Hindu architecture.

7337 **Tone** (W. H.) Institutions of the Maratta People: their System of War and Finance, &c., 8vo, half-calf. *Bombay*, 1798 6s

TOREEN (Olof) Voyage to Surat, &c., 1750-2. See CHINA, Osbeck.

7338 **Torrens** (Lieut.-Col. H. D.) Travels in Ladâk, Tartary, and Kashmir, *map, coloured views, and other panoramic illustrations*, 8vo, half-morocco, gilt top. 1863 7s 6d

7339 **Torrens** (W. McCullagh) Empire in Asia, How We Came by It: a Book of Confessions, 8vo, cloth. 1872 6s

A Foothold near the Sea, Beginnings of Aggression, Plunderful Times, Warren Hastings, the Rohillas, Hyder Ali, Tippoo Sahib, Lord Wellesley, the Mahrattas, Scindia and Holkar, the Peishwa, Afghanistan, Punjab and Pegu, &c.

7341 **Toynbee** (G.) a Sketch of the History of Orissa, 1803–28, with Appendices: Mr. Stirling on Tenures, the Settlement of Cuttack, &c., royal 8vo, boards. *Calcutta*, 1873 4s

7342 **Trade of India**, Foreign Sea-borne, Coasting, and Trans-frontier, for Years 1886-7, 1887-8, 1888-9, folio, sewed. *Simla* each 1s

7343 —— Sea-borne Foreign Trade, Year ending 31 March, 1883, folio, sewed. *Simla* 1s 3d

7344 **Travancore.** Reports on the Administration of Travancore, 1887-8, 1888-9, 2 vols. royal 8vo, sewed. *Trevandrum*, 1889-90 3s

7345 —— Trevandrum Almanack for 1870 1s 6d

7346 —— Report on Census of Travancore, 1875, roy. 8vo, sewed 1s 6d

7347 —— Report on Census of Travancore, 1881. *Trevandrum* 1s 6d

See also Abbs, Archæological Survey, Mateer, &c.

7348 **Treaties** and Grants from the Country Powers to the East India Company respecting their Presidency of Fort George (Madras), Fort William (Calcutta), and Bombay, 1756-72, 4to, half-calf. 1774 8s

See also p. 22 (AITCHISON); HUDSON, p. 156.

7349 **Tremenheere** (Col. W.) Notes on the Lower Indus—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1867, Vol. XXXVII. pp. 68-91, and *map*, cloth 3s

7351 **Trevelyan** (Sir Charles) on the Education of the People of India, with Extract on the State of Medical Education, 12mo, cloth. 1838 2s 6d

—— Evidence on Government, Laws, Finance, &c., Parl. Reports, 1852-3, p. 67

—— Memoir and Travels of Mohan Lal. See p. 197.

7352 **Trevelyan** ([Sir] George Otto) The Competition Wallah, 12mo, cloth. 1864 6s

7353 —— The Competition Wallah, another copy, half-calf extra. 7s 6d

Letters descriptive of European life in India, with a story of the Mutiny—the Relief of Arrah. This is the first and complete edition.

7354 —— Cawnpore, with *frontispiece and plan*, 12mo, cloth. 1865 5s 6d

This narrative of the Outbreak, the Siege, the Treachery, and the Massacre is founded upon authentic documents and depositions—the author's aim being to preserve a scrupulous fidelity to the original sources of his information.

7355 **Trevor** (Col. G. H.) Rhymes of Rajputana, 12mo, vellum. 1894 2s 6d

Chiefly founded on traditions and events in Rajput history, with elaborate notes.

TRIALS. See LAW AND JUSTICE.

7356 **Trotter** (Capt. Lionel J.) History of India under Queen Victoria, 1836-80, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1886 6s 6d

Book I. Auckland and Ellenborough and the First Afghan War. II. Hardinge and Dalhousie, the Sikh Wars, Conquest of the Panjab, and Second Burmese War. III.-IV. The Persian War, Canning and the Mutiny. V. The New Administration—Canning, Elgin, Lawrence. VI. Mayo and Northbrook and the Famine of 1873-1874. VII. Lytton and the Second Afghan War.

These volumes supersede a former work partly covering the same period, viz., 'History of the British Empire in India, 1844-62.'

"A practically useful work of reference for the general reader."—*Athenæum.*

7735 —— Warren Hastings: a Biography, 12mo, cloth. 1879 2s 6d

7358 —— Warren Hastings, and the Founding of the British Administration ("Rulers of India" Series), 12mo, cloth. 1890 2s

7359 —— The Earl of Auckland and the First Afghan War, with *map* ("Rulers of India" Series), 12mo. cloth. 1893 2s

7360 —— The Marquess of Dalhousie ("Statesmen" Series), 12mo, cloth. 1895 1s 6d

See also Hodson, Nicholson, Tayler.

7361 **Tucker** (Henry St. George) Accountant-General of Bengal and Chairman of the E.I. Co., Life and Correspondence of, by [Sir] J. W. Kaye, *portrait*, 8vo, calf extra. 1854 6s

Mr. St. George Tucker was personally associated with Indian affairs for more than half a century.

7362 —— Memorials of Indian Government: Selected Papers, edited by Kaye, 8vo, cloth. 1853 5s

7363 —— Another copy, 8vo, calf extra, 1853 6s

This volume contains papers on the E.I. Co.'s Administration and Military Establishments, Revenues, Resources, the Judicial System, Political Relations with Native and Conquered States, Hindooism and Christianity, Finance, Education, Slavery, Commerce, &c.

7364 —— Review of the Financial Situation of the E.I. Co. in 1824, 8vo, calf, pp. 8, 244. 1825 3s 6d

7365 **Tucker** (Major-General) A Glance at the Past and the Future in connection with the Indian Revolt, 8vo, pp. 36. 1857 2s 6d

7366 **Tuckett** (Harvey) The Indian Revenue System, 8vo, pp. 172, *map*. 1840 3s 6d

7367 **Tulloch** (Major R. E.) Report on Drainage and Sewerage of Bombay, *plans*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1872 3s 6d

7368 —— Report on Water Supply of Bombay, *plans*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1872 5s

TURNER (Capt. Samuel) Journey through Bootan. See TIBET.

7369 **Twining** (Thomas) Travels in India a Hundred Years Ago, with a Visit to the United States (1795), *portrait and map*, 8vo, cloth. 1893 6s

Notes and reminiscences of two voyages to India and several years' service with the E.I. Company, including visits to Madras, Agra, Delhi, &c., between 1792 and 1805, when Mr. Twining was obliged by the climate to return to England.

7370 **Tyacke** (Mrs. R. H.) How I Shot my Bears; or, Two Years' Camp Life in Kullu and Lahoul, 12mo, cloth. 1893 4s

7371 **Tyerman** (Daniel) and **Bennet** (George) Journal of Voyages and Travels for the London Miss. Soc. to the South Sea Islands, China, India, &c., compiled by James Montgomery, *plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1831 9s 6d

The deputation visited Calcutta, Serampore, Benares, Allahabad, Patna, Vizagapatam, Madras, Cuddapah, Bellary, Belgaum, Goa, Bangalore, Coimbetoor, Travancore, Trichinopoly, and other mission stations between April, 1826, and October, 1827. See Vol. II., Chaps. XLIII. to LI.

7371B **U——** (A.) Overland, Inland, and Upland: a Lady's Notes of Observation and Adventure, 18 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1873 3s 6d

Anglo-Indian Life in Calcutta, Education, Religion, the Zenana, Mohurrum, Visit of the Duke of Edinburgh, Journey from Madras to the Shevaroy Hills, &c.

7372 **Valbezen** (E. de) Consul at Calcutta. The English and India, translated by a Diplomate, 8vo, cloth. 1883 4s 6d

A French narrative of the Mutiny, its origin, suppression, &c., with chapters on the Punjab, the Mahrattas, Campaigns of Havelock, Colin Campbell, and Sir Hugh Rose, Public Works, Trade, Russia, &c.

7373 **Valentia** (George, Viscount) Voyages and Travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia, and Egypt, in 1802-6, with 69 *fine plates* by Angus, Landseer, Warren, and others, 3 vols. 4to, calf. 1809 £1 14s

Vol. I. Contains the Voyage to India, visits to St. Helena, the Cape, Calcutta, Berhampore, Jungepore, Monghyr, Patna, Benares, and Residence there; Lucknow, Canouge, Futtyghur, Cawnpore, &c.; Account of Society in Calcutta, Voyage to Ceylon and Southern India, Visits to Tanjore, Pondicherry, the Seven Pagodas, Madras and Residence there; Bangalore, Seringapatam, Mangalore, &c.

Vols. II. and III. The Red Sea, Abyssinia, Egypt.

7374 —— Voyages and Travels of Lord Valentia, another edition, 3 vols. 8vo, with the plates in 4to, half-russia. 1811 £1

VALENTYN (François) Description of Surat, and History of the Mogul Emperors, 1724, with *illustrations*. See p. 23.

7375 **Valle** (Pietro della) Viaggi di....il Pellegrino (1614-26). Descritti da lui medesimo in 54 Lettere familiari.....Divisi in tre parti, cioè la Turchia, la Persia, e l'India, 3 vols. small 4to, calf. *Rome*, 1650-58 £1 10s

7376 —— French translation: Les Fameux Voyages de....dans la Turquie, l'Egypte, la Palestine, la Perse, et les Indes Orientales revues, corriges, et augmentes en cette second edition, 3 vols. small 4to, calf. *Paris*, 1670-84 £2 10s

7377 —— Travels of P. della Valle: Description of the East Indies, &c. English translation by G. Havers; also Terry's Voyage, folio, calf. 1665 £1

This edition of P. della Valle contains his letters from Surat, March 22; Goa, April 27, Oct. 10; Onòr, Oct. 30; Mangalore, Dec. 9, 1623; Goa, Jan. 31 and Nov. 4, 1624; Muscat, Jan. 19; Bassora, May 20, Aleppo, Aug. 5; Cyprus, Sept. 6; Malta, Nov. 4; Syracuse, Dec. 4, 1625; and Messina, Jan. 24, 1626. Della Valle gives a very good account of the English at Surat, their manner of living at the expense of the Company and assembling for their meals, as well as for prayers, society being free and jovial, ladies not being allowed in the English factory.

7378 —— Havers's English translation, edited by Edward Grey (Hakluyt Soc.), 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1892 £1

"Of travellers whose steps were led to India by no inducements of trade or service, but who came for their own pleasure or convenience, the prince of all such, who have related their experiences, is Pietro della Valle, the most insatiate in curiosity, the most intelligent in apprehension, the fullest and most accurate in description."—General YULE.

7379 **Vambery** (Arminius) The Coming Struggle for India: Account of the Encroachments of Russia in Central Asia, *coloured map*, 8vo, cloth. 1885 2s 6d

For other works by Vambery, see p. 57.

7381 [**Vansittart** (Henry), Governor of Bengal] Original Papers relative to Disturbances in Bengal, 1759-64, 2 vols. 8vo, hf.-cf. 1765 12s

Authentic papers sent by Mr. Vansittart to England and published by his friends.

7382 —— Narrative of the Transactions in Bengal, 1760-64, large-paper, 3 vols. royal 8vo, calf. 1766 £1 4s

A new edition of 'Original Papers,' with a connected narrative, published by Mr. Vansittart himself on his return to England.

The period of Vansittart's administration (in succession to Clive) is memorable for the dethronement of the Nawab Meer Jaffir, and the setting up of his son-in-law Meer Cossim in his place; Grant of the revenues of Burdwan, Midnapore, and Chittagong to the Company; the Patna massacre by Sumroo, 1763; the first Sepoy Mutiny, and Battle of Baxar gained by Major Munro in 1764. Warren Hastings was then a junior member of the Council, and these volumes contain some of his correspondence and opinions. One of Hastings's first acts was to investigate some native correspondence, and to discover the forgery in which Nuncomar was implicated. The opinions of Vansittart (who thought Nuncomar "a dangerous man, and not to be trusted"), Marriott, Major Carnac, Major Adams, and other members of the council, are recorded in the third volume (July 6, 1763).

7383 **Varthema.** The Navigation and Voyages of Lewis Wertomannus to the Regions of Arabia, Egypt, Persia, Syria, Ethiopia, and East India, 1503-8. Translated by Richard Eden, 1576, reprint. *Edinburgh*, 1884 3s

7384 —— Travels of Ludovico di Varthema, translated by J. Winter Jones, edited by Dr. Badger, 8vo, cloth. (Hakluyt Soc.) 1863 18s

Varthema was one of the first Europeans to visit India, about 1507. He describes Bengal, Gujerat, &c., and suggests that the people were greatly oppressed.

7385 **Vereker** (F. C. P.) Original Water-Colour Sketches of Places in the Dominions of H.M. Queen Victoria, in velvet portfolio £2 10s

Perim Island; Colaba Point, Bombay; Point de Galle and Trincomalee, Ceylon; George Town, Penang; Malacca; Singapore Harbour; Port Victoria, Labuan.

7386 **Verelst** (Harry) View of the State of the English Government in Bengal, including a Reply to the Misrepresentations of Mr. Bolts and other Writers, 4to, calf. 1772 12s

Governor Verelst concludes for "the impossibility of introducing the English laws into Bengal." His policy was most advanced and his observations are of permanent value. For the Work of Mr. Bolts, see p. 84.

7387 **Verney** ([Sir] Edm. Hope) The "Shannon's" Brigade in India: Account of Sir W. Peel's Naval Brigade in the Indian Campaign, 1857-58, *portrait and plans*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1862 5s

7388 **Vetch** (Major) The Gong; or, Reminiscences of India, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1852 3s 6d

7389 **Vibart** ([Col.] H. Meredith, R.E.) Military History of the Madras Engineers and Pioneers, from 1743 to 1880, *maps and plans*, 2 thick vols. 8vo, cloth. 1881 (pub. £3 4s) 12s 6d

An invaluable work containing maps or plans of Fort St. George, the Siege of Manila (1762), Pondicherry, Cuddalore, Bangalore, Seringapatam, Vellore, Reunion Island, Mauritius, and Port Louis. Operations against the Pindarees, Rangoon, Ava, Malacca, Coorg, China War, 1842, Indian Mutiny, Abyssinia, Perak, Afghanistan, &c.

7390 —— Addiscombe, its Heroes and Men of Note, with Introduction by Lord Roberts and List of Cadets, 1809-61, *coloured frontispiece, portraits, views, and plans*, 2 vols. 4to, cloth. 1894 12s

7391 **Vibart** (Col. Edward) The Sepoy Mutiny as seen by a Subaltern, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1898 4s

With additional chapter "How the Electric Telegraph Saved India"—the true version of the "fateful telegram" signalled from Delhi to Umballa by P. V. Luke, Esq., reprinted from *Macmillan's Magazine*, Oct., 1897.

7392 **Vigne** (G. T.) Travels in Kashmir, Ladak, Iskardo, the Countries adjoining the Mountain Course of the Indus, and the Himalaya, North of the Panjab, 2 *maps*, 11 *litho plates, and other illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1844 10s

Mr. Vigne was the first European who penetrated beyond the snowy range as far as Iskardo, and his work gives a full account of that interesting tract of Alpine India. He has some extracts of Dardistan and Dard history.

7393 **Vinson** (Julien) L'Inde Française et les Études Indiennes, 1882-84, 8vo, pp. 78. *Paris*, 1885 2s 6d

7394 **Von Orlich** (Capt. Leopold) Travels in India, Sinde, and the Punjab, 1842-43, translated from the German, *illustrated*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1845 9s

Letters addressed to Carl Ritter and Alex. Humboldt in 1842-43. The writer visited Bombay and Poonah, Kurachee, Hyderabad, Ellore, Ferozpoor, Lahore, Delhi, Agra, Bhurtpoor, Mathura, Cawnpoor, Lucknow, Allahabad, Benares and Calcutta. Four letters treat of the Anglo-Indian Army, the Court at Delhi, the Criminals of India, and the Religion and Education of the Hindoos.

7395 —— The Military Mutiny in India, its Origin and its Results, 8vo, pp. x-31, half-calf. 1858 4s 6d

7396 **Waddell** (Major L. A.) Among the Himalayas, with over 100 *illustrations* by A. D. M'Cormick, roy. 8vo, cloth. 1899 6s 6d

During fourteen years the author traversed portions of this region nearly every year, sketching, shooting, collecting, and especially exploring the customs of the people on the frontiers of Tibet, and of Nepal—the land of the warlike Goorkhas—living in tents for four or five months for several successive years. To his own narrative he has added a summary of descriptions by other explorers, and geological notes by Mr. Blanford, mostly from reports inaccessible to the general reader.

7397 —— Mount Everest: among the Himalayas—GEOG. JOURNAL, 1898, Vol. XII. pp. 564, cloth 3s

7398 **Wade** (Lieut.-Col. Sir Claude) Memoir (Ext. R. Asiatic Soc., 1862), pp. 8 1s 6d

See Barr.

7399 **Wakefield** (W.) The Happy Valley: Sketches of Kashmir and the Kashmiris, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1879 5s

WALES (Albert Edward, Prince of, King Edward VII.), Visit to India, 1875-76. See Fayrer, Frere, Ghose, Russell (W. H.).

WALES (Prince Albert Victor, Duke of Clarence) Visit to India, 1890. See Rees, Warburton.

WALES (James) Paintings of the Cave Temples of Ellora, Elephanta, and Salsette, 1792-93. See DANIELL, above, p. 106.

Accounts of Wales and his work will be found in the *Indian Antiquary*, Feb. and April, 1880, and in Douglas's 'Bombay,' Vol. I. pp. 448 *et seq.*
The painter was also assisted by MABON, see p. 181.

7400 **Walker** (W.) Papers on Pier Scheme for Bombay Harbour, pp. 72 and *plan*. *Bombay*, 1857 3s

7401 **Walker** (Gen. J. T.) The Trans-Indus Frontier—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1862, XXXII. pp. 303-316, and *map*, cloth 3s

7402 —— and **Freshfield** (D.) Notes on Mt. Everest—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC. (N.S.), 1886, Vol. VIII. pp. 88-94, 176-188, 257-263, and *sheet of views*, cloth 4s 6d

7403 —— The Kachin Tribes on the Frontier of Burmah—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC. (N.S.), 1892, Vol. XIV. pp. 161-173, and *map*, cl. 2s 6d

7404 [**Wallace** (R. G.)] Fifteen Years in India (1805–19): Sketches of a Soldier's Life, from the Journal of an Officer in H.M.S., 8vo, boards. 1822 5s

—— Second edition, 8vo, half-calf. 1825 6s

The author served in the Carnatic, Mysore, and Travancore, in Guzerat, and in the Deccan during the last Mahratta War.

7405 **Wallace** (Lieut.-Col. R.) The Guicowar and his Relations with the British Government, 700 pp. 8vo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1863 7s 6d

A most useful contribution to Mahratta history.

7406 **Wallace** (Robert) India in 1887, *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1888 6s

Wallace travelled through India to study the prospects of agriculture, crops, and cattle breeding, in the hope that the Government would establish an agricultural department. He visited Bombay, Simla, Lahore, Calcutta, Dárjiling, Jessor, Nagpur, Madras, Tuticorin, Colombo, Utakamund (Neilgherries), Bangalore, Dharwar, and Poonah.

7407 **Walshe** (Major Blayney) Shooting and Military Adventures in Nepaul and the Himalayas, 12mo, cloth. 1875 4s

7408 **Warburton** (Col. Sir Robert) Eighteen Years in the Khyber, 1879-98, with Reminiscences of Services in India and on the N.W. Frontier, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 8s

With chapters on Crime in the Punjab, 1870; Abdur Rahman; Visits of the Duke and Duchess of Connaught, 1884; Prince Albert Victor, 1890; the Caubul River Survey; the Khyber "Débâcle," 1897; Tribes of the Frontier; and Frontier Policy.

WARD (Col.) Views in Mysore, &c. See ORME, p. 208.

WARD (Wm.) The Serampore Missionary. See MARSHMAN.

—— Literature and Mythology of the Hindoos. See subsequent Section.

7409 **Warden** (J.) Colonization and Settlement in India, 8vo, pp. 38. 1859 2s 6d

7410 [**Warden** (Francis Faithful)] From Calcutta to the Snowy Range: Narrative of a Trip through the Upper Provinces of India, containing Account of Monghyr, Benares, Allahabad, Cawnpore, Lucknow, Agra, Delhi, and Simla, by an Old Indian, *map and illust.*, 8vo, half-morocco, gilt edges. 1866 6s

With Views of the Cawnpore Memorial, Lucknow, the Taj, &c.

7411 **Waring** (Edw. Scott) History of the Mahrattas, to which is prefixed an Historical Account of the Deccan, 4to, half-calf. 1810 12s

WARING (John Scott). See SCOTT, p. 226.

7412 **Wathen** (James) Journal of a Voyage to Madras and China, 1811-12, in the "Hope," *with 24 coloured views*, 4to, morocco, gilt edges. 1814 12s 6d

The views are of Madras (7), Penang (4), Malacca (2), Macao (4), on the Bocca Tigris, near Whampon and Canton (5), St. Helena (2).

7413 **Watson** (Major J. W.) History of Gujarát, Musalman Period, 1297-1760 (written for the *Bombay Gazetteer*), 8vo, pp. vi-154. *Bombay*, 1876 4s 6d

7414 **Watson** ([Sir] J. Forbes) and **Kaye** ([Sir] John Wm.) Editors. The People of India: a Series of Photographic Illustrations of the Races and Tribes of Hindustan, *containing* 468 *portraits or groups*, with letterpress descriptions, 8 vols. imp. 4to, cl. 1868-75 £12

This work, prepared under the authority of the Governmant of India, contains nearly 500 portraits or groups, including natives of all the districts of India proper, Assam, Bhotan, Sikkim, Nepal, Tibet, Afghanistan, and Burmah, and is of the highest ethnological value.

Each portrait or group is accompanied by descriptive sketches contributed by Mr. J. R. Melville, Col. Meadows Taylor, as well as the Editors. These were compiled from notes sent from India by Capts. Beynon, A. C. Gordon, F. Nelson, Thomson, C. K. M. Walton, Lieut. J. Waterhouse, Col. Dalton, Rev G. Richter, Sir A. P. Fayre, and others.

7415 **Watt** (Dr. George) The Trade of India and its Future Development—PROC. R. COL. INST., 1886, Vol. XVIII. pp. 44-87, cloth 3s

7416 **Webb** (W. S.) Altitude of Places in Kumaon, Himalayas—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1834, Vol. IV. pp. 376-418, cloth 3s 6d

7417 **Wellesley** (Richard, Marquess) Memoirs and Correspondence, by R. R. Pearce, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1846 9s

With two portraits of the Marquess and one of Tippoo Sultaun.

Earl Mornington, Marquess Wellesley, was successively Governor-General and Captain-General of India (1798-1805), British Ambassador in Spain, Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, and Lord Lieutenant of Ireland.

7418 —— The Dispatches, Minutes, and Correspondence of the Marquess Wellesley during his Administration in India (1798-1805), edited by R. Montgomery Martin, *portrait, maps, plans, &c.*, 5 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1836-37 £1

7419 —— Selection from Despatches, Treaties, &c., edited by Sydney J. Owen, *map and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1877 10s

Preceded by a Survey of Lord Wellesley's Administration, and supplemented by Despatches of Wellington, Munro, &c.

7420 —— The Marquess Wellesley and the Development of the Company into the Supreme Power in India ("Rulers of India" Series), by Rev. W. H. Hutton, *map and portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1893 2s

7421 [——] Notes relative to the late Transactions in the Mahratta Empire, *with 6 coloured plans* illustrative of the Battles of Assaye, Delhi, &c., 4to, boards, uncut. 1804 (*scarce*) 11s

7422 [——] Notes on the Mahratta War, another copy, half-calf 12s 6d

Appendices: History of the Mahrattas, Treaty of Bassein, Dispatches of Gen. Lake, Arthur Wellesley (Wellington), Explanations of Plans of the Battles of Assaye, Delhi, Lasswary, Allyghur (Defeat of Perron), Fort Allyghur.

7423 [——] History of all the Events and Transactions which have taken place in India, containing the Negociations of the Government relative to the late War, 4to, boards. 1805 10s

7424 [——] Another copy, half-calf 11s

These (Secret) Dispatches fell into the hands of the French Government by the capture of the "Hope," East Indiaman, and were translated into French and published in the *Moniteur*, Napoleon's official paper, from which they were re-translated into English.

See also Forrest (G. W.) Bombay State Papers, Malcolm, Wheeler's 'Mahrattas,' Histories of Hunter, Keene, Marshman, &c.

7426 **Wellington** (Duke of) History of the Life of Arthur, Duke of Wellington, from the French of Capt. Brialmont, with Emendations and Additions by Gleig, *maps, plans, and portraits*, best edition, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1858-60 £2 10s

The Duke's Campaigns in India—against Tippoo Sahib, 1799, and in the Mahratta War, Battle of Assaye, and in the Deccan—are treated in the first volume, as well as his disposition of the Indian troops, Lord Wellesley's projects, &c.

7427 —— Despatches during his Campaigns in India, Denmark, Portugal, Spain, the Low Countries, and France, edited by Col. Gurwood, with Index, 8 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1852 30s

7428 —— Extract from a Private Letter written by an Officer of the Detachment under Command of Brigadier-General Monson, 25 folio pages, *in the handwriting of Arthur Wellesley, afterwards Duke of Wellington* £4

An interesting narrative of the disastrous retreat of Monson's force—after the desertion of his allies—before Holkar and his army of 30,000 horse, in Rajputana, during the inclement season, July, August, and September, 1804.

7430 **Welsh** (Col. James) Military Reminiscences of nearly Forty Years' Service in the East Indies, including the Mysore and Mahratta Wars (1790-1826), 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1830 15s

—— Memorials to E.I. Company, 1807, 1810, 1830. See p. 123.

7431 **West** (Capt. Edw. W.) The States of the Southern Maratha Country (Bombay Records), *map*, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1869 3s 6d

7432 **Westland** (J.) The District of Jessore: its Antiquities, History, and Commerce, *map and plates*, roy. 8vo, swd. *Calcutta*, 1874 3s 6d

7433 **Wheeler** (J. Talboys) Madras in the Olden Time: a History of the Presidency, 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1861 18s

7434 —— Memorandum on the Records in the Foreign Department, folio, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1865 3s

Analysis of unpublished Secret, Political, and Miscellaneous Records, including extracts from valuable State papers on the Policy of Clive, Hastings, Correspondence of the E.I. Co., Reports of Missions to Native Courts, Negotiations, Papers on China, Ava, Ladak, Persia, Major Munro's Letter describing the Mutiny of 1764. Journals of Mr. Peter Campbell and Mr. William Anderson, both victims of the Patna massacre (June to Oct., 1763) also Narrative of Dr. Fullarton, a survivor.

7435 —— Early Travels in India: First Series, from Purchas's Pilgrimage and Linschoten's Voyages, 8vo, cl. *Calcutta*, 1864 7s 6d

Early accounts of the Great Mogul and his Dominions, Voyages to Goa, &c.

7436 —— Early Travels in India: Second Series, comprising Roe's Embassy and Fryer's Travels, 8vo. *London*, 1873 10s

7437 —— History of India from the Earliest Ages, 5 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1867-81 £4 4s

—— Separate sections:—

7439 Vol. I. The Mahá Bhârata and the Vedic Period. 1867

7440 II. The Ramayana and the Brahminic Period. 1869 18s

7441 III. Hindu, Buddhist, and Brahmanic Revival. 1874 15s

7442 IV. Part 1. Mussulman Rule. Part 2. Moghul Empire—Aurangzeb. 1876-81 22s

7443 —— History of the Imperial Assemblage at Delhi to celebrate the Assumption of the Title of Empress of India by the Queen, including Historical Sketches of India and her Princes, *photographic plates, portraits, maps, plans*, &c., imp. 4to, cloth gilt. 1877 15s

7444 —— Summary of Affairs of the Mahratta States, 1627-1856, royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1878 9s

The Mahrattas and their Origin; Kingdom of Sivaji, 1627-1748; Empire of the Peishwa, 1748-82; Mahadji Sindia, 1782-94; the Mahrattas and the Nizam, 1794-98; Policy of Wellesley and the Mysore War, 1798-1802; the Treaty of Bassein and its Results, 1802-3; Holkar, Policy of Cornwallis and Barlow, 1805 8; Anarchy and Disaffection, the Pindarries, the Peishwa, 1808-17; Sindia, Holkar, and Amir Khan, Nagpore Affairs, 1817-18; Paramount Power, 1818-58.

7445 —— Early Records of British India: a History of the English Settlements, 8vo, cloth. 1878 8s 6d

The work includes extracts from old travellers—Mandelslo, Fryer, Tavernier, and the works of Capt. Hamilton, HOLWELL, whose narrative of the Black Hole Tragedy is quoted entire, as is also that of FULLARTON, the sole survivor of the Patna massacre. Large extracts on Policy are also made from the letters of CLIVE and the work of Governor VERELST (*q.v.*).

7446 **Wheeler's** Short History of India and of the Frontier States of Afghanistan, Nipal, and Burma, *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1880 6s

7447 —— India under British Rule from the Foundation of the E.I. Company, 8vo, cloth. 1886 4s 6d

Summary of the History of the E.I. Co., the Conquest, &c. The story of the Sepoy Mutiny occupies a considerable space, and is followed by a chapter on Constitutional Government.

7449 **White** (Lt. Geo. F.), 31st Regt. Views in India (37), chiefly among the Himalaya Mountains, drawn by Turner, Stanfield, Roberts, Harvey, Allom, Melville, and others, and engraved by Goodall, Finden, W. Taylor, &c., with descriptions by Miss Emma Roberts, 4to, morocco, gilt edges. [1838] 14s

Among the plates are: Rocks at Colgong in the Ganges, Part of the Ghaut at Hurdwar, Mussooree, The Snowy Range from Tyne, View near Jubberah, Falls and View near the Source of the Jumna, Valley of the Dhoon with the Ganges in the distance, all by Turner. Views on the Sutlej, Source of the Jumna, Source of the Ganges, View at Simla, City of Nahun, Village of Koghera, and Deodar Forest, &c.

7451 **White** (Col. S. Dewé), Bengal Staff Corps. Indian Reminiscences (1844-69), *with* 10 *photographic views*, 8vo, cloth. 1880 6s

Col. D. White served through two Sikh campaigns and the Indian Mutiny.

7452 —— A Complete History of the Indian Mutiny, with Glossary, 8vo, cloth. *Weston-super-Mare*, 1885 (*scarce*) 6s

The author claims to have told in all honesty some unpalatable truths and disagreeable facts.

7453 **White** (Sir George), the Hero of Ladysmith, by Thomas Coates, *portrait and other illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1900 3s

A short account of services in India, Burmah, and Afghanistan—the Zhob and Tirah Expeditions, and Natal.

7454 **Whiteway** (R. S.), Bengal C.S. The Rise of the Portuguese Power in India, 1497-1550, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 9s

Introductory, The Portuguese, Arms, Warfare, Voyages, Piracy, Religion, Coinage, Remuneration of Officers; Viceroys D'Almeida, D'Albuquerque, Duarte de Meneses, Nuño da Cunha, Garcia de Noronha, Martin de Sousa, João de Castro; Malacca, the Moluccas, China.

7455 **Whitmore** (W. W.) On Trade with the East Indies and China, pp. 37. 1829 2s

7456 **Wilberforce** (Reginald G.) An Unrecorded Chapter of the Indian Mutiny, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1894 4s

Sir John Nicholson's part in the Siege and Assault of Delhi.

7457 **Wilkes** (John) Speech on the Impeachment of Warren Hastings, H.C., May 9, 1787, 8vo, pp. 28 (*rare*) 4s

7458 **Wilkinson** (Rev. M.) Sketches of Christianity in North India, 12mo, cloth. 1844 4s

7459 **Wilkinson** (Maj.-Generals Osborn and Johnson) The Gemini Generals. Memoirs, Personal Anecdotes, Sporting Adventures, and Sketches of Distinguished Officers, 8vo, cloth. 1896 6s

Among the Officers sketched are Sir Charles Napier, Outram, Lords Clyde, Napier of Magdala, Sandhurst, Strathnairn, Chelmsford, Roberts, Lawrence, Mayo, Wolseley, Sir H. Lawrence, Major Hodson, Neville Chamberlain, Durand, Lumsden, Olpherts, Herbert Stewart, and Gordon.

7461 **Wilks** (Colonel Mark) Historical Sketches of the South of India, tracing the History of Mysoor from the Origin of the Hindoo Government of that State to 1799, *with coloured maps*, 3 vols. 4to, 1810-17

One of the principal authorities on the circumstances and details of the War in Mysore.

"Col. Wilks's discriminating and classical narrative."—Prof. SIDNEY OWEN.

7462 —— Three Autograph Letters addressed to Sir Barry Close, Poonah, dated from Mysoor, 1806-7, one with two seals and mark "Post Free Seringapatam," 10 July, 1806 £1 5s

On the subject of grant by Sahoojee, father of Sivajee; Sir George Barlow's appreciation of Col. Close's services; the causes of the Mutiny at Vellore; his own reward—"an addition of near £5,000 to my fortune, which," he remarks, "on my scale is a large sum." There are also references to Malcolm, Lord William Bentinck, Sir John Cradock, and the Committee (including Peile and a Mr. Thackeray) appointed to examine the complaints against Symons.

7463 **Williams** (E. A.) The Cruise of the "Pearl," 12mo, cl. 1859 5s

Narrative of the operations of the Naval Brigade during the Mutiny.

7464 **Williams** (Sir Monier) Modern India and the Indians: Impressions, Notes, Essays, new edition, with additional chapters, 8vo, cloth (Trübner's Oriental Series). 1887 10s 6d

—— Memorials of Old Haileybury. See p. 146.

—— Indian Wisdom. See LITERATURE OF INDIA.

7465 **Williamson** (Capt. Thomas) Oriental Field Sports: a Complete, Detailed, and Accurate Description of the Wild Sports of the East, interspersed with Original, Authentic, and Curious Anecdotes, original edition, *with* 40 *large drawings by Samuel Howett, engraved by the best artists, and beautifully coloured by hand*, oblong imperial folio, half-morocco extra, gilt edges. *Orme* [1819] £16 16s

Capt. Williamson was in Bengal upwards of twenty years when wild animals were plentiful. In his book he has given illustrations and descriptions of the elephant, rhinoceros, tiger, leopard, bear, deer, buffalo, wolf, hog, jackal, wild dog, civet, as well as domesticated animals, various species of feathered game, fishes, and serpents.

7466 —— Oriental Field Sports, another edition, *with* 40 *tinted etchings and frontispieces* (reduced size), 2 vols. royal 8vo, russia. 1808 £2 2s

7467 **Wills** (Surgeon William) Narrative of his very Extraordinary Adventures and Sufferings on board the "Durrington" in her Voyage to the East Indies.....his Trial by Court Martial and Banishment to Goa.....Trial at Guildhall and now a prisoner in the King's Bench, Southwark, for Costs, 8vo, half-bound. 1751 9s

7468 **Wilson** (Major Henry) MS. Letter and Order Book, forming Narrative of his Military Services, 1825-47, 3 vols. folio, rough calf . £2

The writer was, in 1845, Captain in the 4th Native Infantry, and accompanied Sir Charles Napier in the Scinde expedition.

7469 [**Wilson** (Major T. F.)] The Defence of Lucknow: Diary of a Staff Officer, *plan*, 12mo, half-calf extra. 1858 6s 6d

7470 **Wilson** (Daniel, D.D.), Bishop of Calcutta, Life of, with Extracts from his Letters and Journals, by Bateman, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1860 6s

7471 —— Bishop Wilson's Journal Letters....during the First Nine Years of his Episcopate (1832-41), 12mo, cloth. 1863 3s 6d

These letters are additional to those which appear in the biography of Bp. Wilson; the main interest is that they contain his first impressions of India, his visits to the various missionary stations, as well as to Ceylon. Madras, Goa, Bombay, Ellora, Ajmeer, Meerut, Simla, Lucknow, Agra and the Taj, Cawnpore, Benares, &c., and to the Native Courts at Tanjore, Aurungabad, Jypoor, and Delhi.

7472 **Wilson** (Prof. H. H.) Glossary of Judicial and Revenue Terms, and of Useful Words in Indian Official Documents, including words from the Arabic, Persian, Hindustan, Sanskrit, Hindi, Bengali, Uriya, Marathi, Guzarathi, Telugu, Karnata, Tamil, Malayalam, and other Languages, 4to, cloth. 1855 £1 10s

The Index to the Glossary contains more than 20,000 words. See Elliot, p. 128.

—— Continuation of MILL's 'History of India,' see p. 196.

—— Evidence on Education, Schools, Colleges, &c., in India. See Parl. Reports, 1852-53, p. 67.

See also INDIAN LITERATURE in subsequent Section.

7474 **Wilson** (John, D.D. F.R.S.), for Fifty Years Philanthropist and Scholar in the East, by George Smith, LL.D., 12mo, cl. 5s

7475 —— The Indian Military Revolt, pp. 32. *Madras*, 1857 2s 6d

7476 [**Wilson** (W.), of Mussoorie] A Summer Ramble in the Himalayas, with Sporting Adventures in the Vale of Cashmere, edited by "Mountaineer," 8vo, half-calf gilt. 1860 7s 6d

7477 [**Wilson** (J. Cracroft)] Narrative of Events attending the Disturbances in the District of Moradabad, 1857-58 [reprint], with *map, photo-portrait and facsimile letters*, folio, pp. 52, morocco extra. 1871 10s

7478 **Wilson** (Andrew) The Abode of Snow: Observations on a Journey from Chinese Tibet to the Indian Caucasus, through the Upper Valleys of the Himálaya, *map*, best edition, 8vo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1875 8s

With Chapters on Simla Society in the days of Lord Northbrook, Tibet and its seclusion and polyandry; Kashmir people and affairs, the Afghan character, &c.

7479 **Windham** (Major-Gen. C. A.) Observations: a Supplement to Col. Adye's 'Defence of Cawnpore,' 8vo, pp. 32 (*scarce*) 3s

7480 **Windsor** (W. J.) Case of: alleged Unjust Dismissal from Q.M.G. Office, Bombay, folio, sewed. *Poona*, 1866 2s

7481 **Withington.** Journey of John Cockburn and Five others Overland from Honduras to the Great South Sea (1735); also a Brief Discovery of Some Things best worth Noteing in the Travells of Nicholas Withington, a Factor in the East-Indiase [1611-16], 8vo, calf. 1734 30s

Withington was engaged several years in travelling between the English factory at Surat, Ajmere, and Agra.

7482 **Wolff** (Rev. Joseph, D.D.) Travels and Adventures in Persia, Bokhara, Cashmere, &c., *portrait*, 2 vols, 8vo, half-mor. 1861 10s 6d

The second volume contains account of Bokhara and its Inhabitants, of Moorcroft, Czoma de Körös, Sir Alex. Burnes, Cabul, and Afghanistan, the Punjab and Sikhs, Lahore and Umritsur, Runjit Singh and his Court, Sir J. Bryant and Lord Wm. Bentinck, Cashmere, Delhi, Agra, Cawnpore, Lucknow, Benares, Buxar and Calcutta, Bishop D. Wilson, Hyderabad and the Thugs, Cochin, Goa, Poonah, and Bombay, visited in 1832-33; Travels in Abyssinia and Syria, with a Retrospect of India and subsequent Journeys to Bokhara and to Persia, Account of the Fate of Stoddart and Conolly, &c.

7483 —— Travels and Adventures, *portrait*, 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. 1861 6s

—— Mission to Ascertain Fate of Stoddart and Conolly. See p. 57.

7484 **Wood** (Col. M.) Review of the War in Mysore, with Appendix of State Papers found in the Cabinet of Tippoo Sultan, *coloured map*, 4to, boards. 1800 8s

7485 —— War in Mysore, another copy, calf 9s

7486 **Wood** (Wm.) A Series of Panoramic Views of Calcutta, 20 *lithographs*, imperial folio, boards. [1830?] 15s

A very interesting series of views of the principal buildings of Old Calcutta, extending from Chandpaul Ghaut to the End of Chowringee Road, together with the Hospital, the two bridges, and the Fort.

7487 **Wood** (Capt. John) Report on the River Indus, chart in five sheets, 1838 (Bombay Records, 1855, pp. 541-88), royal 8vo, hf.-calf 6s

7488 —— A Journey to the Source of the River Oxus, [by the Indus, Kabul, and Badakhshan, 1836-38], new edition, edited by his Son, with an Essay on the Geography of the Valley of the Oxus, by General Yule, *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1872 4s

"Wood accompanied Burnes in his mission to Cabool, and afterwards performed one of the most remarkable journeys ever undertaken in Central Asia. He made a survey of the Indus, from its mouth to Attock. At Kalabagh, the point where the Indus escapes from the Salt Range, he found it impossible to stem the current. Undaunted by the difficulty, he landed and went by forced marches to Attock; thence, descending the river, he completed his survey amidst the falls and rapids. After reaching Cabool, he crossed the mountains to Khunduz, and was eventually the first European, after Marco Polo and Benedict Goës, who ever reached the Bam-i-dunya, or *Roof of the World*. Thus in 1838 Wood discovered the source of the Oxus, on the margin of the Pamir Steppe, and for this splendid achievement he was rewarded with the Patron's gold medal of the Royal Geographical Society. Captain Wood's narrative presents the most brilliant confirmation in detail of Marco Polo's descriptions."—*Quarterly Review.*

7489 **Wood** (Sir Charles, Viscount Halifax), Administration of Indian Affairs, 1859-66, by [Sir] Algernon West, 8vo, cl. 1867 3s 6d

Sir Charles Wood was Secretary of State for India in the Palmerston Government, and the first Secretary, therefore, responsible to Parliament for Indian Government and Legislation, Law and Justice, Finance, Currency, Land, Public Works, Education, Police, Army and Navy.

7490 —— Speech on the India Bill, June 3, 1853, 8vo, pp. 125 3s 6d

—— Speech and Dispatch on Indian Council's Bill and Act, 1861. See Ilbert's 'Government of India' (pp. 549-570) p. 162.

7492 **Workman** (Fanny B. and Wm. H.) In the Ice World of Himalaya among the Peaks and Passes of Ladakh, Nubra, Suru, and Baltistan, 3 *maps and* 67 *illustrations*, 8vo, cl. 1900 7s 6d

7493 **Wright** (Daniel, D.D.) History of Nepāl, translated from the Parbatiyā, with Sketch of the Country and People, 16 *coloured plates and portraits*, imp. 8vo, cloth. *Cambridge*, 1877 6s

With Appendices on Musical Instruments, Agricultural Implements, Nepalese Coins, Weights and Measures, Vocabulary, Newārī Songs, Rajahs of Nepal, List of Manuscripts. The illustrations consist of facsimiles of native drawings, portraits of Jung Bahadur and his son, the King of Nepal, a Lady of Rank, &c.

7494 **Wylie** (Macleod) Bengal as a Field of Missions, *large coloured map*, royal 8vo, half-calf. 1854 5s

Judge Wylie describes the population, condition, revenue, trade, &c., of Bengal and surrounding provinces—Assam, Bootan, Burdwan, Behar, Orissa, &c., and gives numerous extracts and statistics from Government and missionary reports.

7495 —— India: a Field for Commerce and Missions (from *Ch. Miss. Intelligencer*), pp. 15. 1856 1s

7496 **Wyllie** (J. W. S.) Essays on the External Policy of India, edited, with memoir, by Sir W. Hunter, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1875 5s

Foreign Policy of Lord Lawrence; Masterly Inactivity; Mischievous Activity; Western China; the Rao of Kutch; Káthiáwár and the Waghars.

7497 **Wynne** (H. Le Poer) Bodily Training: its Effect on National Character, 8vo, pp. 33. *Calcutta*, 1868 2s

7498 **Xavier** (St. Francis) Life and Letters of, by Rev. H. J. Coleridge, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1873 10s

See also D'Orsey, Lobley, references under GOA, and PORTUGUESE IN INDIA.

7501 **Yate** (Major A. C.) England and Russia Face to Face in Asia, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1887 3s

Travels with the Afghan Boundary Commission. See p. 63.

7502 [**Young** (Major Gavin)] Further Inquiry into the Expediency of applying the Principles of Colonial Policy to the Government of India, &c., 8vo, half-bound. 1828 3s

7503 **Young** (Col. Keith) Delhi—1857: a Narrative of the Siege, Assault, and Capture, edited, with Introduction, by Sir Hy. W. Norman and Mrs. Keith Young, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 10s 6d

7504 **Younghusband** (Capt. G. J.) Indian Frontier Warfare, edited by Capt. W. H. James, *map and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 5s 6d

7505 —— (Captains G. J. and F. E.) The Relief of Chitral, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 4s

7506 **Yule** ([Gen.] H.) On Rashiduddin's Geographical Notices of India (Roy. Asiatic Soc.), 8vo, pp. 17. 1869 1s 6d

—— Diary of Sir Wm. Hedges, 1681-87. See p. 152.

—— Cathay and the Way Thither. See CHINA.

—— Articles: Gaur, Ghazni, Gilgit, Hindu Kush, Kashgar or Chitral. See ENCYCLO. BRITANNICA.

*** Additions and later purchases will be Catalogued in an ADDENDUM.

CEYLON:

History, Geography, Travel, Statistics, &c.

*** For NATURAL HISTORY and for RELIGION, LANGUAGE, &c., of CEYLON, see subsequent Sections.

7512 **Alexander** (Alex.) Life of, written by Himself, and Edited by John Howell, *portrait*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1830 6s

Adventures in different parts of the world: West Indies, South America, East Indies, &c. He was eight years in Ceylon (1803-11), and to his experiences adds an account of the manners and customs of the inhabitants.

7513 **Baker** ([Sir] Samuel White) Eight Years' Wanderings in Ceylon (1845-53), *with* 6 *coloured plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1855 12s 6d

7514 —— Eight Years in Ceylon, new edition, 6 *wood engravings*, 12mo, cloth. 1874 3s 6d

7515 —— The Rifle and the Hound in Ceylon, *with coloured illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1854 16s

7516 —— Rifle and Hound, *with* 6 *wood engravings*, 12mo, cloth 3s 6d

—— Wild Beasts and their Ways. See NATURAL HISTORY Section, p. 284; see also OLIPHANT (Laurence) Episodes, p. 264.

7517 **Baldæus**' Description of Malabar, Coromandel, and the Isle of Ceylon, *with maps and numerous copper-plate views* (from Churchill's Collection), folio, calf. 1703 £1

Baldæus, who was in Ceylon from 1656 to 1665, gives an account of the Dutch conquest of the island from the Portuguese, full description of the island and the inhabitants, views of Colombo and other towns.

7518 **Ballou** (M. M.) The Pearl of India: an Account of Ceylon, 12mo, cloth. 1894 6s

BARBOSA'S Account of Ceylon, c. A.D. 1512. See p. 79; also Abstract in SUCKLING'S Ceylon, 1876 (i. pp. 273-275), p. 265.

7519 **Barrow** (Sir George) Ceylon: Past and Present, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1857 2s 6d

7520 —— Ceylon, another copy, 12mo, cloth 3s 6d

With author's inscription to his brother John Barrow, and bookplate. A useful little volume, summarizing the contents of Knox's, Davy's, and other works, containing also Sir Hardinge Giffard's paper on Horticulture.

7521 **Bennett** (J. W.) Ceylon and its Capabilities: its Natural Resources, Productions, Statistics, &c., *map and illustrations* (*some coloured*), royal 4to, cloth. 1843 £1 18s

7522 **Bertolacci** (A.) A View of the Agricultural, Commercial, and Financial Interests of Ceylon, 8vo, half-calf. 1817 9s

BISSET (Rev. G.) History of Ceylon. See "FELLOWES."

BROWN (Moray) Stray Sport: After Fowl in Ceylon, &c. See p. 88.

7523 **Berwick** (Judge T.) British Rule in Ceylon; **Tocke** (A. W.) Utmost Indian Isle, Taprobane—ASIATIC REV., July, 1896, pp. 103-114, cloth 3s

7524 **Burrows** (S. W.) Buried Cities of Ceylon: a Guide-Book to Anuradhapura and Polonaruwa, 8vo, sewed. *Colombo* 4s

7525 **Campbell** (Col. James) Excursions, Adventures, and Field Sports in Ceylon; its Commercial and Military Importance, *maps and illustrations (some coloured)*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1843 10s

Col. Campbell resided in Ceylon nearly twenty years from 1820, and was for several years Commandant at Galle and the Seven Korles.

7526 **Capper** (John) Old Ceylon: Sketches of Ceylon Life in the Olden Time (about 1840), *illustrated*, 8vo, cl. *Colombo*, 1877 3s 6d

Many of the sketches originally appeared in Dickens's 'Household Words.'

7527 **Carpenter** (Edward) From Adam's Peak to Elephanta: Sketches in Ceylon and India, *with illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 6s

Descriptions of places and people visited in 1891: Colombo, Kandy, Adam's Peak, ruins of Anurádhapura, Buddhist temples, &c., in Ceylon, Madras, Calcutta, Agra, Bombay.

7528 **Cave** (H. W.) Picturesque Ceylon, *with* 165 *full-page photogravures* by the Author, 4 vols, 4to, cloth. 1893-97 £6

7529 I. Colombo and the Kelani Valley, *with* 36 *plates (scarce)* £1 10s

7530 II. Kandy and Peradeniya, *with* 33 *plates* £1 8s

7531 III. Nuwara Eliya and Adam's Peak, *with* 34 *plates* £1 8s

7532 The Ruined Cities of Ceylon, *with* 62 *plates* £1 18s

"It is difficult to decide to whom to give the palm—to the artist on the one hand, or to the author on the other."—*Examiner.*

7532B —— The Ruined Cities of Ceylon, cheap edition, *with map and* 65 *plates*, 8vo, half-morocco. 1900 8s

7533 **Ceylon.** First, Second, and Third Reports from the Select Committee, H.C., together with Minutes of Evidence, Appendices, containing Despatches, Proclamations, &c., *facsimiles of forged documents*, 3 vols. folio, cloth. 1850-51 £1 10s

Relating to disturbances of July and August, 1848, and to grievances in connexion with the administration and government of the colony arising out of martial law, house burning, confiscations, executions, sequestrations, verandah, and other new taxes, Lord Torrington's policy, &c. The evidence affording information on education, the headmen and native rebel chiefs, revenue and expenditure, was given by Capt. Albert Watson, George Ackland, Capt. C. H. Bird, Sir D. Dundas, Lieut.-Col. Jonathan Forbes, Capt. H. L. Layard, Thomas Y. McChristie, Sir T. H. Maddock, Frederick Saunders, Major Thomas Skinner. Hon. Gerald Talbot, Sir P. E. Wodehouse, Philip Anstruther, Lieut.-Col. Braybrooke, C. R. Buller, Col. Drought, Lieut. C. W. East, S. Hanna, Lieut. John Henderson, Sir A. Oliphant, Major G. T. Parke, H. C. Selby, John Selby, Sir J. E. Tennent, and others. A memorandum by Major Skinner on the condition of the entire population of Ceylon is printed in the appendix.

7534 **Ceylon** in the 'Fifties and 'Eighties: Vicissitudes of Planting Enterprise, &c. By a Planter, 8vo, pp. 90. *Colombo*, 1886 2s 6d

7535 **Clutterbuck** (W. J.) About Ceylon and Borneo: Account of Two Visits to Ceylon and One to Borneo, 47 *illustrations and* 2 *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1891 3s 6d

7536 **Cordiner** (Rev. James) A Description of Ceylon: its Inhabitants, and Natural Productions (Trees, Plants, &c.), with Narrative of a Tour Round the Island in 1800, the Campaign in Kandy in 1803, and Journey to Ramisseram in 1804, *with* 25 *engravings from original drawings*, 2 vols. 4to, half-calf. 1807 14s

7537 —— Description of Ceylon, another copy, 2 vols. in 1, calf. 18s

Cordiner, who was chaplain to the English forces 1799 to 1804, describes the island during the first years of our occupation. His work includes Accounts of the Pearl Fishery, the Cinnamon Tree, Report of Journeys by Wm. Orr in 1800, Thomas Christie in 1802, and Thomas A. Reeder in 1801; Capt. Macpherson's Diary of his Embassy to Candy in 1800, and Knox's Account of the King and Government of Candy in 1681.

7538 —— A Voyage to India [and Ceylon], 1797-1804, *portrait*, 8vo, boards. *Aberdeen*, 1820 4s 6d

The Author visited Madeira, the Cape, Bombay, Madras (twice), Trincomalee, Colombo (Occurrences there, June, 1799, to April, 1804), and St. Helena.

Cosmas Indicopleustes, Account of Ceylon, 5th Century A.D. See p. 5; also Abstracts in Suckling's and Tennent's Works.

7539 **Cumming** (Miss C. F. Gordon-) Two Happy Years in Ceylon, *map and illustrations* by the Author, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1892 8s

Miss Cumming visited Colombo, the Hills, Candy, Anurádhapura, Ratnapura, Batticalo, Trincomalee, Galle, ascended Adam's Peak, and has some remarks on the results of Christian Missions and Diverse Creeds.

7540 **Daniell's** Picturesque Illustrations of the Scenery, Animals, and Natives of Ceylon, 12 *beautiful engravings, coloured in facsimile of the original drawings*, ob. imp. folio, half-morocco. 1808 £5 10s

7541 **Danvers** (F. C.) The Portuguese in India, *with facsimile maps, views*, &c., 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1894 (pub. £2 2s) 12s 6d

Mr. Danvers's work covers a period of four centuries, and gives narratives of the early voyages of the Portuguese from the time of Vasco da Gama, D'Almeida, D'Alboquerque, Meneses, D'Andrada, &c., their conquests of all the trading ports in the Eastern Seas, and the subsequent loss of most of them, including Ceylon, to the Dutch. The story of the establishment of both powers in the Island, their expeditions and wars there, are given with minuteness and illustrated with maps.

"These two volumes will long remain a noble monument of the author's diligence and a rich storehouse of valuable information."—*Asiatic Quarterly.*

7542 **Davy** (John, M.D.) Account of the Interior of Ceylon and its Inhabitants, their Character, Habits, &c. Observations during a Residence, 1816-20, *map and* 15 *plates* (*some coloured*), 4to, half-calf. 1821 14s

7543 —— Account of Ceylon, another copy, 4to, calf. 1821 16s

Contains Chapters on Minerals and Soils, Climate, Temperature, Snakes (with plates), Caste, Government, the Singalese system of the Universe, Buddhism, Music, Medicine, Iron-smelting, Saltpetre, History of Ceylon, &c.

7544 **De Butts** (Lieut. Aug.) H.M. 61st Regiment, Rambles in Ceylon, 12mo, cloth. 1841 4s

7545 **Deschamps** (John) Scenery and Reminiscences of Ceylon during Nine Years' Residence, with a Sketch of the History of the Island, *and* 12 *lithographs from original drawings*, folio, half-mor. 1845 £1

7546 —— Another copy, *with the plates coloured* £2

Includes views of Colombo, the Lake and Slave Island, Adam's Peak, Colpitly (2), Ferry House at Pantura, Buddhist Temples near Bolgoddé, Ferry and Rest House at Bentotle, the Rock of Mulkirrigalle, the Lake of Kandy, the Great Elephant Kraal at Cottawya.

7547 **Digby** (Wm.) Forty Years of Official and Unofficial Life in an Oriental Crown Colony; being the Life of Sir Richard F. Morgan, Acting Chief Justice of Ceylon, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Madras*, 1879 9s

7548 [**Fellowes** (Robert, D.D.)] The History of Ceylon to 1815, with Details of the Religion, Laws, and Manners of the People, a Collection of their Maxims, &c., by Philalethes, A.M.Oxon., also Knox's Historical Relation of the Island, *map and plates*, 4to, calf. 1817 £1 10s

Usually ascribed to Dr. Fellowes, but Sir George Barrow ('Ceylon,' p. 1) gives it to Rev. Mr. Bissett. Tennent says ('Ceylon,' i. xx) that "Philalethes" is believed to have been the Rev. G. Bisset; Lowndes gives the work to Dr. Fellowes.

7549 **Ferguson** (John) Ceylon in 1883, with Account of its Progress as a Crown Colony since 1803, *with portrait of Sir A. Gordon and view of Colombo*, 12mo, cloth. 1883 2s 6d

7550 —— Ceylon in 1893, *map and* 100 *illusts.*, 12mo, cloth, 1893 4s

This edition is much enlarged and contains numerous appendices, including Papers read at the Colonial Institute and the London Chamber of Commerce in 1892, others on Tea Planting, Sport, Cinnamon Culture, Excursions round the Island and to the Buried Capital, Buddhism, Missions, Types of Races, Glossary of Native Words, &c.

—— Ceylon, 1899. See MILL's International Geography, p. 14.

7551 **Forbes** (Major) Eleven Years in Ceylon, comprising Sketches of the Field Sports and Natural History, and an Account of its History and Antiquities, *with* 2 *plates and other illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1840 10s

Includes special Chapters on the Aboriginal Veddahs and the Cingalese Language and Literature; Mr. Turnour's Epitome of Cingalese History, with Notes by Major Forbes, Translations of Inscriptions, and Epitome of Turnour's 'Mahavansa.'

7552 —— Eleven Years in Ceylon, second edition, with new preface, *plates*, 2 vols 8vo, cloth. 1841 12s

7553 **Gregory** (Sir Wm. H.), Governor of Ceylon (1872-77), Autobiography of, edited by Lady Gregory, *portrait*, 8vo, cl. 1894 4s

7554 **Haafner** (J.) Travels on Foot through the Island of Ceylon, translated from the Dutch, *plates*, 8vo, half-calf. 1821 4s 6d

Haafner was long in the Dutch Service, his work was published in Holland in 1810.

7555 **Haeckel** (Ernst) A Visit to Ceylon, 12mo, cloth, 1883 4s 6d

7556 **Hamilton** (Vereker M.) and **Fasson** (Stewart M.) Scenes in Ceylon, 20 *lithographs*, with descriptions in verse, oblong royal folio, cloth (Day & Son). [1881] (pub. 42s) 9s

Landing at Colombo, Galle Face, On the Way up Country, The New Clearing, A Hunting Morning, Slipping the Seizers, Polo at Colombo, Deer Driving, A Tamil Drama, &c.

HEBER (Bp.) Journal of a Tour in Ceylon, August and September, 1825, when Point de Galle, Colombo, Candy, and other Places were visited and described. See pp. 151-2.

7557 **Hobday** (E.) Eight beautifully finished Pen Drawings of Sport in Ceylon and India, each 9 in. by 6 in., neatly framed. [1880] £4

7558 **Hoffmeister** (Dr.) Travels in Ceylon and Continental India, from the German, 12mo, cloth. 1848 6s

Narrative of the Visit of P. Waldemar of Prussia to Point de Galle, Colombo, Kandy, &c. Sept., 1844. See also pp. 155, 156.

7559 **Holman** (James) Travels in Madras, Ceylon, Mauritius, Comoro Islands, Zanzibar, Calcutta, &c., *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1840 6s

Lieut. Holman, the blind traveller, who visited Colombo, Adam's Peak, Kandy, Galle, and Trincomalee in 1830, gives a most interesting account of the island, elephant hunting, natural products, especially woods, the inhabitants, &c., and three views.

HORNADAY (W. T.) Hunting in Ceylon, &c. See Two Years in the Jungle, p. 158.

IBN BATUTA, Account of Ceylon, visited A.D. 1344. See ORIENTAL TRANS. FUND, Dr. Lee's edition (chap. xx.); also Yule's Cathay (vol. ii. pp. 395-526); abstract in Capt. Suckling's Ceylon (vol. i. pp. 257-263).

7560 **Johnson** (Major) 3rd Ceylon Regt. Narrative of the Operations of a Detachment in an Expedition to Candy, 1804; with Observations on the previous Expedition and on the Nature of Candian Warfare, 8vo. 1810

7561 **Knighton** (Wm.) History of Ceylon, with Account of its Present Condition, and Appendix: Buddhism and the Philosophy of Greece, 12mo, cloth. 1845 4s 6d

7562 —— Forest Life in Ceylon, 2 vols, 12mo, cloth. 1854 7s 6d

Including the lives of a Parsee and of a Kandian Chief, with Chapters on the Parsees, Buddhism, Caste in India, the Cave Temples of Danbool, Anuradhapoora, the Buried City, and sporting adventures. This work supplements the author's 'History of Ceylon.'

See also INDIA, p. 171.

7563 **Knox** (Robert) Historical Relation of the Island of Ceylon, and Account of the Author's Captivity, *map and plates*, folio. 1681, calf 25s

Knox's 'Relation' is "An extremely interesting book. As a sketch of the country and its customs, it is distinguished by an accuracy and sureness of observation which few professed travellers have equalled."—Copleston.

See also CORDINER; FELLOWES.

7564 **Langdon** (Rev. S.) The Appeal to the Serpent, or Life in an Ancient Buddhist City, Ceylon, illustrated, 12mo, cloth. [1889], R.T.S. 2s

7565 **Langdon** (Rev. S.) Happy Valley, or Our New Mission Garden in Uva, Ceylon, 12mo, cloth. 1886 2s 6d

7566 [**Mahony.**] Manuscript Journal of a Tour from Columbo to Candia in the Year 1796, pp. 107, folio, leather (*unique and valuable document*) £6 6s

Narrative of the mission of Mr. Andrews, sent by the Madras Government, in response to overtures of the King of Kandy, in July and August, 1796, to negotiate, without result, a treaty of alliance after the conquest of Ceylon from the Dutch. Mr. Andrews was attended by a company of sepoys under command of Lieut. Knox, by Mr. Commissary Atkinson, and by Lieuts. Campbell and Mahony, who accompanied Mr. Andrews privately. The Journal (apparently written by Lieut. Mahony) has never been published.

MARIGNOLLI (John of) Eastern Travel: Visit to Ceylon, A.D. 1349 (?). See YULE's Cathay, 1866, pp. 325 *seq.*; also Abstract in SUCKLING, Ceylon, vol. i. pp. 263-267.

7567 **Marshall** (Dr. Henry) Ceylon and its Inhabitants, with History of the English Conquest of the Colony, *map*, 12mo, cl. 1846 4s 6d

"Contains by far the best account of the military operations of the British from 1803 to 1834."—TENNENT.

7568 **Moberley** (R. C.) Account of the Question [Disunity] between the Bishop of Colombo and the C. M. Soc., 12mo, pp. iv-112. *Oxford*, 1876 2s 6d

MORGAN (Sir R. F.), Queen's Advocate and Acting Chief Justice of Ceylon. See DIGBY.

7569 **O'Brien** (Capt. C.) Fifteen Views in Ceylon, illustrative of Sir Emerson Tennent's Work, folio, cloth. 1864 £1

7570 **Oliphant** (Laurence) Episodes in a Life of Adventure, or Moss from a Rolling Stone, 12mo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1887 1s 9d

Includes an account of the ascent of Adam's Peak and some 'Sporting Reminiscences' with Sir Samuel Baker.

7571 **Percival** (Robert) Account of Ceylon; its History, Geography, Natural History, Inhabitants, &c., *maps*, 4to, calf. 1803 8s

With chapters on the Pearl Fishery, Cinnamon, the staple of the island, Precious Stones, &c.; also Journal of General Macdonald's Embassy to the Court of Kandy in 1800.

7572 **Phear** (Sir J. B.) The Aryan Village in India and Ceylon, 12mo, cloth. 1880 (*scarce*) 5s

Account of agricultural communities in Ceylon; the Indo-Aryan social and land systems.

"PHILALETHES," History of Ceylon. See FELLOWES.

7573 **Pridham** (C.) An Historical, Political, and Statistical Account of Ceylon and its Dependencies, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1849 9s

7574 **Ransonnet** (Baron Eugène de) Sketches of Ceylon: 26 *litho-plates* of the Inhabitants, Animal Life, and Vegetation in the Lowlands and High Mountains, as well as of Submarine Scenery, including 2 *coloured views* of Coral Banks, with descriptions, folio, half-morocco. *Vienna*, 1867 £1

7575 **Ribeyro** (Capt. João) Histoire de l'Isle de Ceylan (1685), traduite du Portuguais par l'Abbé Le Grand, *with plans and map by De L'Isle*, 12mo, calf. *Amsterdam*, 1701 10s

7576 —— English translation by George Lee, of Ceylon, from the French, with Appendix. *Colombo*, 1847

The best Portuguese account of the island. Ribeyro landed in Ceylon in 1640, and remained till the capture of Colombo by the Dutch in 1658. He was present as a combatant in the Portuguese army, taken prisoner, and sent to Batavia.

7577 **Sabonadière** (Wm.) The Coffee Planter of Ceylon: Twenty Years' Experience, second edition, 12mo, cloth. 1870 2s

7578 **Sarasin** (Paul and Fried.) Die Weddas von Ceylon und die sie umgebenden Völkerschaften: ein Versuch die in der Phylogeine des Menschen ruhenden Räthsel der Lösung näher zu bringen, *numerous illustrations* and *Atlas of* 84 *plates*, 2 vols. royal 4to, *Wiesbaden*, 1893 £7 7s

The most valuable work yet published on the Veddahs of Ceylon.

7579 **Scherzer** (Dr. Karl) Circumnavigation of the "Novara," 1857-59, *with chart and* 66 *illustrations*, 3 vols. roy. 8vo, cl. 18s

Galle and Colombo were visited and Adam's Peak ascended in September, 1858. Dr. Scherzer gives an account of the island and its prospects, the Singalese and the Veddâhs (traditions as to their origin), polyandry, cinnamon cultivation, coffee, pearl fisheries, precious stones, cocoanut oil, the cowry shell, antidote against poisonous snakes, visits to the Catholic mission, Buddhism and its ordinances, &c.

7580 **Schouten** (Wouter) Ost Indische Reyse, *with copper-plate engravings*, folio, vellum. *Amsterdam*, 1676 £1

Voyage to the Dutch and Portuguese settlements, with views of Malacca, Batavia, Macassar, Ternate, Amboina, Point de Galle, Colombo; and account of the capture of Jaffnapatam, June, 1658.

7581 **Selkirk** (Rev. James) Recollections of Ceylon (1826–38) and C.M.S. Operations, *map and plates*, 8vo, half-mor. 1844 6s 6d

Account of the island, its inhabitants and history, Buddhism, language, translation of native books, mission stations, extracts from Journal, 1826-38.

7582 **Sirr** (H. C.) Ceylon and the Cingalese; their History, Government, Religion, Produce, and Capabilities, *map and* 10 *plates*, 2 vols, 12mo, cloth. 1850 8s

Mr. Sirr was Deputy Queen's Advocate for the Southern Circuit of the island.

7584 **Skinner** (Major Thomas) Fifty Years in Ceylon: an Autobiography, edited by his Daughter, 8vo, cloth. 1891 8s 6d

7585 **Steuart** (James) Notes on Ceylon and its Affairs during 38 years ending 1855, with Observations on the Pearl Fishery, 8vo, cloth. 1862 (*for private circulation*) 4s 6d

7586 [**Suckling** (Capt. H.)] Ceylon, Historical, Physical, Statistical, by an Officer, late of the Ceylon Rifles, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1876 11s

A valuable work, supplementing and correcting that of Sir Emerson Tennent; with chapters on the History, Physical Geography, and Climate, Literature and Arts, Buddhism, Natural History and Products, the Pearl Fishery, Coffee, Cinnamon, Botany and Plants, the Veddahs, &c.; and an Appendix on the Maldive Islands.

7587 **Sullivan** ([Sir] Edward) The Bungalow and the Tent: a Visit to Ceylon, 12mo, cloth. 1854 3s 6d

Point de Galle, Colombo, Kandy, with account of the inhabitants, ruins, vegetation, elephant shooting, the Veddahs, &c.

7588 **Tennent** (Sir James Emerson) Ceylon: an Account of the Island, Physical, Historical, and Topographical, with Notices of its Natural History, Antiquities, and Productions, *maps, plans, and numerous wood engravings*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1859 16s

Geology, mineralogy, gems; climate, health, disease; vegetation; zoology; the Singhalese chronicles and Buddhist monuments; population, agriculture, commerce, manufactures, arts, social life, science, literature, mediæval history; history of the Portuguese, Dutch, and English in Ceylon; the elephant; forests; the ruined cities; pearl fishery, coffee planting; the Veddahs, &c.

7590 —— Ceylon, new edition, with chapter on Buddhism and Demon Worship, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1860 24s

7591 —— Ceylon, revised edition, *with newly engraved illustrations* and additional references in the Index, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1860 28s

THUNBERG's Visit to Ceylon, 1777-8. See JAPAN.

7595 **Tombe** (Ch. F.) Voyage aux Indes Orientales, 1802-6....Iles de France, Bonaparte, Java, Ceylon, &c., 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, ATLAS of 18 *plates*, 4to, cloth. 1811-10 £1

Vol. II. contains an account of the capture of Colombo by the English in 1796, and a Malay grammar and vocabulary.

7596 **Turnour** (Hon. George) An Epitome of the History of Ceylon from Native Annals; and the First Twenty Chapters of the Mahâwanso, 8vo, cloth. *Ceylon*, 1836 7s 6d

VALENTIA (Lord) Voyages and Travels to India, Ceylon, &c., 1802-6. See pp. 23, 247.

Lord Valentia visited Ceylon in 1804. Vol. I. contains an account of the capture of the maritime provinces by the English forces, and of the Dutch trade with the island.

VALENTYN's Account of Ceylon, &c., 1724. See p. 23.

Valentyn's fifth volume contains a valuable account of Ceylon and of the Dutch Administration, with reports of the Governors, which, however, are said to have been falsified to deceive the Home Government ('Valentia's Travels,' vol. i. p. 290). "Philalethes" (? Dr. Fellowes) availed himself largely of Valentyn's work.

VARTHEMA, Visit to Ceylon, c. 1506. See Hakluyt Society's edition, 1863, p. 23; abstract of in SUCKLING's Ceylon (Vol. i. pp. 272-3).

VEREKER's Views of Point de Galle and Trincomalee. See p. 249.

7598 **Walters** (Alan) Palms and Pearls; or, Scenes in Ceylon, 8vo, cloth, 1892 4s 6d

History, the people, Colombo, Anuradhapoora, rivers and mountains, fauna and flora, gems, minerals, and pearls.

7599 **Wolf** (John Chr.) Life and Adventures of, with a Description of Ceylon, its Natural Productions, and the Manners and Customs of its Inhabitants, 8vo. 1785

For other accounts of Ceylon, the collector is referred to the following works in preceding pages—viz., Dutch E.I. Co., p. 6; Herbert (Sir T.), p. 10; Lettres Edifiantes, p. 12; Marco Polo, p. 14; Maundevile, p. 14; North (Marianne), p. 15; Sonnerat, p. 21; also to the following in Indian Section:—Arnold (Sir Edwin), p. 75; Arnold (Lester), 75; Brown (Moray), 88; Caine (W. S.), 92; Chevrillon, 97; Dilke, 111; Egerton, 126; Faria-y-Sousa, 131; Frederickson, 137; Graham (Maria), 142; Hall (Basil), 146; Horne ("Naufragus"), 158; Hutton (J.), 161; Kennedy, 169; Letters from India, 1870, 177; Miln, 196; Murray's Handbook, 200; Pennant, 212; Rousselet, 223; Salt, 224; Soltykoff, 232; Wallace (R.), 250; Wilson (Bp. Daniel), 256.

MALDIVES, LACCADIVES, AND MINICOY.

7600 **Alcock** (Prof. A., M.B. LL.D.) A Naturalist in Indian Seas, Four Years with the Indian Survey Expedition in the "Investigator," *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 18s

Includes Surveys and Deep Sea Dredgings in the Laccadive Sea, Visits to Minicoy (with account of its botanical and physical features), the Andamans, &c.

7601 **Basevi** (Capt. J.) Account of the Island of Minicoy—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1872, vol. xlii. pp. 368-372, cloth 2s 6d

DUQUESNE'S Visit to the Maldive Islands, 1690. See p. 116.

7602 **Gardiner** (J. Stanley) and others: The Fauna and Geography of the Maldive and Laccadive Archipelagoes: Account of the Work and Collections made by an Expedition, 1899-1900. To be completed in 8 parts, forming 2 vols. *Subscription for the whole, £4 4s.; or 15s. per part separately.* Parts I. and II. now ready.

7603 **Horsburgh** (Capt.) On the Maldiva Islands; also **Owen** (Capt. W. F.) on same—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1832, vol. ii. pp. 72-92, chart, cloth 3s 6d

IBN BATUTA. Two Visits to the Maldive Islands, including Residence there (1343-44 and 1346), and Account of the Inhabitants. See ORIENTAL TRANSLATION FUND, vol. i. (chap. xix.); YULE'S Cathay, vol. ii.; GRAY'S Voyage of Pyrard, vol. ii. pp. 434-468.

7604 **Moresby** (Commodore) The Northern Atolls of the Maldives surveyed in the "Benares," 1834-35—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1835, vol. v. pp. 398-404, cloth 3s 6d

7605 **Pyrard** (François), of Laval, Voyage of, to the East Indies, the Maldives, the Moluccas, and Brazil (1601-11), translated and edited by Albert Gray, assisted by H. C. P. Bell, *with maps and illustrations*, 2 vols. in 3, 8vo, cloth (Hakluyt Society). 1887-90 £1 10s

See also INDIA, p. 216; PURCHAS, Vol. II.; HARRIS, Vol. I., and other Collections.

Pyrard was wrecked on one of the Maldives in July, 1602, and remained in the islands till 1607, when he, with some of his surviving companions, succeeded in getting away. He afterwards visited Minicoy, the Laccadives, Calicut, Cochin, and Goa, which, as well as the islands, he describes most minutely. He gives accounts of the inhabitants of the Maldives, their king and government, customs, ceremonies, trade, religion, &c.; also of the Portuguese conquests and traffic, a 'Treatise' of Animals, Trees, and Fruits of the East Indies, and a Dictionary of the Maldive Language, to which the Editors have added some valuable notes and additions from Lieut. Christopher's Vocabulary (1821); Early Notices of the Maldives from the Arabians—Mas'udi, Alberuni, Edrisi, Ibn Batuta (pp. 434-68)—Portuguese writers—Barbosa, De Barrós, &c., and the Parmentiers; Notices of the Exiled Kings of the Maldives; History of Kunhali, the Malabar Corsair; List of the Mahommedan Kings of the Maldive Islands, and a copious Index.

7606 **Robinson** (W.) Report on the Laccadive Islands [including Minicoy], May, 1848, royal 8vo, cloth. *Madras*, 1874 4s 6d

The inhabitants, trade and products, government, revenue, &c.

—— Description of the Laccadive Islands, with chart—MADRAS JOURNAL, 1847, vol. xiv. (pt. 2) pp. 1-46

SUCKLING (Capt.) The Maldives, their Trade, &c. See p. 265.

SYMSON (Capt. Wm.) Description of the Maldivy Islands, their Trade and Inhabitants, 1715. See INDIA, p. 236.

7607 **Wood** (Lieut. John) The Lakeradeevh Archipelago—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1836, vol. vi. pp. 29-32, cloth 2s 6d

YULE (Sir H.) The Maldive Islands—ENCY. BRITANNICA, vol. xv.

ANDAMAN AND NICOBAR ISLANDS.

ABU TALEB KHAN'S Visit to the Nicobar Islands, c. 1800. See STEWART (Prof.), p. 234.

ALCOCK (A.) Surveying Visits of the "Investigator" to the Andaman Islands, &c. See p. 267.

ALEXANDER (Sir J. E.) Account of the Andaman Islands, 1826. See p. 2.

7610 **Andaman Islands** (The) with Notes on Barren Island (Ind. Govt. Records, No. 25), *maps and illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1859 6s

Includes narratives of visits by Colebrooke (1789-90), Playfair, and other previously unpublished accounts, specimens of the Andaman language, &c.

7611 Andaman Islands, Statistics of Population Enumerated 17th Feb., 1881, folio, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1883 1s 6d

7612 **Anderson** (Capt. T. C.) A Few Words about Two Andamanese Lads, 8vo, pp. 4 (MS. corrections) 1s 6d

7613 **Atkinson** (G. M.) Notes on the Nicobar Islanders (JOUR. ETHN. SOC., vol. ii.), 8vo, pp. 137-140, *and plate* 2s

7614 **Baker** (Rev. T. T.) Recent Operations at Rangoon, &c., 8vo, cloth. 1852 2s 6d

Contains an account of the destruction of English vessels, massacre of Europeans by natives of Nancowry, Nicobar Islands, Oct., 1851.

7616 **Ball** (V.) Notes on the Nicobar and Andaman Islands—PROC. ASIATIC SOC., BENGAL, Oct., 1869, pp. 4 1s 6d

7617 Geology and Fauna, Nancowry Harbour, Nicobar Islands—Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, 1870, pp. 25-39 2s

7618 Notes on Geology of Port Blair, Andaman Islands—Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, 1870, pp. 231-39 2s

7619 Notes on Birds observed at Port Blair, Andaman Islands—Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, 1870, pp. 240-43 1s 6d

7620 Review of Papers relating to Nicobar Islands, 1870—Calcutta Rev., Oct., 1870, pp. 1-23 2s 6d

7621 Visit to the Andamanese "Home," Port Blair (Proc. Roy. Irish Acad., Nov., 1871), 8vo, pp. 4, *and plate*. 1s 6d

See also 'Jungle Life in India,' &c., p. 298.

7623 **Birch** (Wm. B.) The Andaman Islands (*Calcutta Review*, 1870, pp. 152-177) 2s 6d

7624 **Blair** (Arch.) Survey of the Andamans, 1793. O'Riley's Notices of the Red Karens' Country, 1857, &c. (Ind. Govt. Records, No. 24), royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1858 4s

BOLTS (Wm.) Austrian Expedition to Nicobar Islands, 1778-80. See SCHERZER'S Voyage of the "Novara" (Vol. II. pp. 6-11), and NICOBAR PAPERS (pp. 197-206).

CAMPBELL (Col. Walter) Visits to Nicobar and Andaman Islands. See p. 93.

7625 **Colebrooke** (R. H.) On Nancowry and Comarty [Nicobar Islands], also, The Loris, or Slowpaced Lemur, by Sir John Shore (ASIATIC RES., Vol. IV. pp. 132-142 and 2 *plates*). 2s 6d

See also Nicobar Papers, below.

7626 —— On the Andaman and "Barren" Islands (ASIATIC RES., Vol. IV. pp. 401-415, and *plate*). 2s

See also Andaman Islands, above.

7627 **Day** (Surgeon Fr.) Observations on the Andamanese—PROC. ASIATIC SOC., BENGAL, June, 1870, pp. 153-177 2s

7628 **Distant** (W. L.) Our Knowledge of the Nicobarians (JOUR. ETHNOL. SOC., Vol. II. pp. 209-214) 1s 6d

7629 **Dobson** (G. E.) On the Andamans and Andamanese (JOUR. ANTHROP. INST., Vol. IV.), 8vo, pp. 457-466, and 3 *photo-plates* 2s 6d

DUQUESNE, Visit to the Andaman Islands, 1691. See p. 116.

EASTWICK (Capt. Robert) Visits to Nicobar Islands, c. 1800. See COMPTON'S A Master Mariner, p. 99.

7631 **Flower** (Sir W. H.) On the Osteology and Affinities of the Natives of the Andaman Islands (JOUR. ANTHROP. INST. Vol. IX., Nov., 1879), pp. 28, *table and 4 plates* 2s 6d

GRIERSON (J.) View of Fort Cornwallis, Andaman Islands, 1825. See BURMAH, p. 276.

7632 **Haensel** (Rev. J. J.) Letters on the Nicobar Islands and the Natives, 1812, with CRANTZ'S History of the Moravians, 1780, 1 vol. 8vo, calf 9s

Containing references to the Missions at Tranquebar and Coromandel, and of the Moravian Mission at Nancowry Island, established 1768, the natives, natural history, and productions of the Island.

HOCHSTETTER'S Geology and Physical Geography of the Nicobar Islands, 1858. See Nicobar Papers, 1870 (pp. 208-243)

7634 **Kloss** (C. Boden) In the Andamans and Nicobars. Narrative of a Cruise in the Schooner "Terrapin," with Notices of the Islands, their Fauna, Ethnology, &c., *maps and numerous photo-illustrations*, medium 8vo, cloth. 1902 £1 1s

7635 **Kurz** (S.) Report of the Vegetation of the Andaman Islands, *map*, folio, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1870 3s

LANCASTER (Capt.) Visit and Stay of Ten Days at the Nicobar Islands, April, 1602. See LANCASTER's Voyages, above, p. 11.

7636 [Logan, John] The Andaman Islanders (JOUR. INDIAN ARCHIPELAGO, 1859, pp. 105-110) 2s

LUARD (Major) Views in India.....Car Nicobar, &c. See p. 179.

7637 Man (E. H.) The Aborigines of the Andaman Islands, with Researches into the Language by A. J. Ellis, 8vo, cloth. [1885]

7638 —— and Temple (R. C.) The Lord's Prayer in the S. Andaman Language, with Grammar and Vocabulary, 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1877 2s 6d

7639 —— On Two Maps of the Andaman Islands, *with map*—J. R. G. S., 1880, Vol. I. pp. 255-259, cloth 2s 6d

7641 Mayo (The Earl of) and his Indian Administration, by Sir W. W. Hunter, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1876 8s

The concluding chapter contains an account of the Andaman Islands and the Convict Colony, of Lord Mayo's reorganization of the Settlement, his Tour of inspection, and assassination at Port Blair, Feb. 8, 1872

MOORE (Lieut.) View of Port Cornwallis, Great Andaman, with the Fleet for Burmah, 1824. See MOORE's Rangoon, 1825, p. 279.

7643 Mouat (Frederic J., M.D.) Adventures and Researches among the Andaman Islanders, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1863 6s

A general description of the Archipelago, with curious and interesting accounts of the Mincopies, Prof. Owen's Paper on their Physical Characteristics, Dr. Blyth's Paper on the Zoology, &c.

7644 —— Narrative of an Expedition to the Andaman Islands in 1857—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., Vol. XXXII., 1862, pp. 109-126, cloth 2s 6d

7645 Nicobar Islands: Papers relating to, *with maps* (Ind. Govt. Records, No. 77), royal 8vo, sewed, pp. 325. *Calcutta*, 1870 7s 6d

Includes Accounts by Fontana, 1778, Haensel, 1812, Busch's Journal, 1845, Letters and Notices by Missionaries, Lieut. Colebrooke, Dr. Rink, extracts from Voyages of the "Novara," the Danish Corvette "Galathea," the Geology by Dr. Hochstetter, Note on the Language by V. Ball, Vocabulary, &c.

POLLOK (Col.) Three Years with Murderers on a Solitary Island, Great Coco, Andamans. See p. 213.

7646 Portman (Maurice) Exploration and Survey of the Little Andamans, *map.*—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., Sept., 1888, Vol. X. pp. 567-576 2s

7647 —— Manual of the Andamanese Languages, 12mo, cloth 10s 6d

7648 Quatrefages (A. de) The Pygmies, translated by F. Starr, *with numerous illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1895 2s 6d

This work treats of the Mincopies of the Andaman Islands and others, of the Negrillos or Pygmies of Africa, of the Hottentots and Bushmen.

7649 —— Étude sur les Mincopies [de la Grande Andaman] et la Race Négrito (Rev. d'Anthropologie), with bibliographical notes, pp. 36-78, and *plate*, royal 8vo 3s

RINK (Dr. H.) Geographical and Physical Sketch of the Nicobar Islands, 1845, English translation, with *plates*. NICOBAR PAPERS, 1870 (pp. 109-183).

7650 **Röepstorff** (Fr. Ad. de) Vocabulary of Dialects Spoken in the Nicobar and Andaman Isles, with Account of the Natives, *map*, second edition, royal 8vo, pp. 118. *Calcutta*, 1875 8s

7652 **Scherzer** (Dr. Karl) Voyage of the Austrian Frigate "Novara," 1857-59, with *chart and* 66 *illustrations*, 3 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1861-63 18s

The "Novara" visited Madeira, Rio Janeiro, the Cape, St. Paul and Amsterdam Islands, Ceylon, Madras, Nicobar Islands, Singapore, Java, Manila, Hong Kong, Shanghai, Caroline and Solomon Islands, Sydney, Auckland, Tahiti, and Valparaiso. A month (Feb. 23 to March 26, 1858) was spent in voyaging through the Nicobar Group. Vol. II. pp. 1-131 contains an account of the islands, the animal life, inhabitants, attempted Austrian settlements by Bolts and others, 1778-82; Vol. III. pp. 461-70, contains a vocabulary of the language of the natives and corresponding Malay and English words.

7653 **Smith** (Dr. Boyes) Notes on the Andamanese—PROC. ASIATIC SOC., BENGAL, November, 1865, pp. 181-188 1s 6d

7654 **Smith** (Bp. George) Savages of the Bay of Bengal [the Andamanese and Nicobarese], excerpt from the *Sunday Mag.* 2s

7655 **Stoliczka** (Dr. F.) Note on Andaman Kitchen-Middens—PROC. ASIATIC SOC., BENGAL, Jan., 1870, pp. 1-11 2s

7656 —— Amphibia and Reptilia of the Andamans and Nicobars—PROC. ASIATIC SOC., BENGAL, 1870, pp. 133-158, and *plate* 2s 6d

SYMES (Col.) Visit to, and Account of the Andaman Islands, March, 1795, Symes' Embassy to Ava, 4to, 1800, pp. 125-139, 8vo edition, 1800, Vol. I. pp. 292-320

—— Description of Car-Nicobar, 1795. See Asiatic Researches, Vol. II. p. 344.

TEMPLE (Col. R. C.) The Andaman Islands, 1902—ENCY. BRIT. Vol. XXV. The Nicobar Islands, 1902—*Ibid*, Vol. XXXI.

YULE (Gen.) The Andaman Islands, ENCYCLO. BRITANNICA, ninth edition, Vol. II.

BURMA.

Arakan, Pegu, Tenasserim, Martaban, and Mergui Archipelago.

*** For SHAN STATES, see also INDO-CHINA. For BURMESE LANGUAGE and LITERATURE; FORESTRY, GEOLOGY, and MINERALOGY, see subsequent Sections.

7660 [Administration.] The British Burma Manual: Rules, Orders, and Notifications in Force, Treaties with Ava and Siam, &c., edited by Capt. C. B. Cooke, Vol. I. imp. 8vo, half-calf. *Calcutta*, 1879 7s. 6d

Political, Civil Divisions, Customs, Marine, Judicial, Police, Prisons, Registration, Ecclesiastical, Immigration, Medical, Sanitary, Military Cantonments, Miscellaneous.

7661 Burmese Code. Commentary (Excerpt, pp. 201-227) 2s

7662 Few Words (A) on the Tenure and Distribution of Landed Property in Burma, 8vo, pp. 20. *Rangoon*, 1865 2s

7663 Fryer (Capt. G. E.) Questions and Answers on Police Duties (Burmese and English), 8vo, pp. 64. *Rangoon*, 1865 2s 6d

7664 Mountjoy (J. W.) Letter on the Capitation Tax, British Burma, 8vo, pp. 32. *Akyab*, 1865 2s

7665 McMahon (Major A. R.) The Leepeedeepeeka, or Telegraph Code for Upper Burma, 8vo, pp. iv–18. *Rangoon*, 1871 1s 6d

7666 Sandford (J. D.) Judgments and Rulings of the Court of the Judicial Commissioner of B. Burma on Points of Buddhist Law, 8vo, pp. 52. *Rangoon*, 1875 2s 6d

7667 Census, Feb. 17, 1881, Report on, folio, sewed. *Rangoon* 5s

7668 Report on Administration of British Burma, 1875-76, royal 8vo, sewed. *Rangoon*, 1877 3s

For preceding Reports see FYTCHE, p. 276; Phayre, p. 280.

See also ARAKAN, BRYCE, NESBIT.

ALEXANDER (Gen. Sir J. E.) Account of Burmese War, 1824-25. See p. 2.

7670 **Anderson** (Dr. John) Mandalay to Momien: Narrative of Two Expeditions to Western China, 1868 and 1875, under Cols. E. B. Sladen and H. Browne, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1876 8s

7671 —— Another copy, 8vo, half-morocco extra 9s

—— Early European Visitors to Mergui, Tenasserim, &c. See INDO-CHINA, 'SIAM, English Intercourse with.'

Nicolo di Conti (1440), Abdur-razzak (1444), various Portuguese envoys to Siam.

7672 **Amherst** (Lord) and the British Advance Eastward to Burma, by Mrs. Thackeray Ritchie and R. Evans ("Rulers of India Series") *portrait and map*, 12mo, cloth. 1894 2s

With Chapters on the Burmese War, 1824-26, including extracts from Lady Amherst's letters recording some of the incidents as received in Calcutta from time to time. Arakan and Tenasserim were ceded to Great Britain as result of this war.

7673 **Arakan.** Reports on Roads, Calcutta to Dacca, Arracan, Akyab, &c. (Ind. Govt. Records, No. 19), *maps*, royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1856 2s 6d

7674 Report on the Progress of Arakan under British Rule, 1826-69, 8vo, pp. 54. *Rangoon*, 1874 2s 6d

7675 Report on the Hill Tracts, by R. F. St. A. St. John, 1870-71, 8vo, pp. 76. *Rangoon* 2s 6d

7676 Report for 1871-72, 8vo, pp. 66. *Rangoon* 2s 6d

7677 Reports on the Progress of Arakan under British Rule, 1826 to 1875, and the Hill Tracts, 1875-77, 1 vol. royal 8vo, half-calf. *Rangoon*, 1874 3s 6d

7679 **Bagge** (Lieut. A. H.) Report on the Settlement of the Siam and Tenasserim Boundary (Ind. Govt. Records, No. 50), royal 8vo, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1866 3s 6d

7680 **Baker** (Rev. T. T.) The Recent Operations of the British Forces in Rangoon and Martaban, 1852, *with 2 folded and other plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1852 2s 6d

7681 —— Another copy, *with frontispiece coloured* 3s

The author, an eyewitness of the events described, inserts an account from an Indian newspaper of a massacre of British subjects at Nancowry, Nicobar Islands, Jan., 1851.

7682 **Bernier** (Fr.) Travels in the Mogul Empire, 1656-68, edited by Arch. Constable, *maps and illustrations*, 12mo, cl. 1891 2s 9d

Contains account of affairs in Arracan and punitive expedition against the King, 1668.

7683 **Bradley** (John) Narrative of Travel and Sport in Burmah, Siam, and the Malay Peninsula, 1869-70, 12mo, cloth 5s

7685 **British Burma Gazetteer**, Vol. II., 900 pages, imp. 8vo, *with numerous photographs*, cloth. *Rangoon*, 1879 7s 6d

Full of useful information, from official reports, on rivers, mountains, geology, climate, the people, their history, administration, &c., with statistics of agriculture, natural products, trade, revenue, population, towns. &c., arranged in alphabetical order, *e.g.*, Akyab, Amherst, Arakan Hill Tracts, Bassein, Henzada, Irrawaddy, Kareng Race, Khyengs, Kyouk-Hypoo, Martaban, Maulmain, Mergui, Mye-dai, Pegu, Prome, Rangoon, Salween, Sandoway, Shwe-Dagon, Shwe-Gyeng, Tavvy, Thayet, Thayet-Myo, Toung-Ngnoo, &c.

7686 **Browne** (John) Sketches of the Province of Pegu and its People, 8vo, pp. viii-80. *Calcutta*, 1864 3s 6d

7687 **Browne** (H. A.) The Pegu Pagoda, pp. 18 (excerpt). 1866 2s

7688 **Browne** (Major Edmond C.) The Coming of the Great Queen: a Narrative of the Acquisition of Burma, *frontispiece*, 3 *maps, and* 12 *photo illustrations*, 8vo, half-calf extra. 1888 8s

This handy volume contains a History of Burma and the Three Burmese Wars (1824, 1852, 1885), Chapters on Dacoity, the Burmese Women, the Karens, Shans, Chins or Khyins, Kakyens or Kachins, the Yunanese, Siamese, Annamese, and Tonkinese, and Observations on the Indo-Chinese Question.

7689 **Bryce** (J. Annan) Burma, the Country and People.—Proc. R. Geog. Soc., August, 1886, pp. 481-501, and *map* 2s 6d

7690 —— Burmah, the Latest Addition to the Empire.—Proc. R. Col. Inst., 1886, Vol. XVII., pp. 180-209, cloth 2s 6d

BUCKLE's Bengal Artillery in the Burmese Wars. See INDIA, p. 89.

7692 **Burmah**, Hostilities, further Papers, March 15, 1853, Parl. Paper, folio, sewed 3s

7693 —— Newman's Map of Burmah, Eastern Bengal, &c., 18 in. by 19 in., *coloured*, folded, 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta* [1887 ?] 2s 6d

7694 —— Map of Burmah and Adjacent Countries, 38 in. by 42 in., *coloured*, mounted, folded, 8vo, cloth. 1890 5s 6d

BURTON (Gen.) Experiences in.....Burmah, &c. See INDIA, p. 91.

7695 **Carey** (Col. W.) Visit to Mandalay and the Irrawaddy Forts, 1885—PROC. R. A. INST., December, 1886, pp. 69-82, cloth 3s

7696 **Chin Hills** (The): a History of the People, our Dealings with them, their Customs and Manners, and a Gazetteer, by Bertram Carey and H. N. Tuck, 25 *photo etchings*, imp. 8vo, cloth (*Chin Hills Gazette*). *Rangoon*, 1896 12s

See also Arakan, Fryer, Hughes, Reid, Woodthorpe. Also INDIA CATALOGUE —Butler, p. 91; Grimwood, p. 144; Johnstone, p. 166; Lewin, p. 177; McCulloch, p. 182; MacKenzie, p. 183; Needham, p. 203; Newland, p. 205; Reid, p. 219; Rundall, p. 223; Walker, p. 250.

7697 **Cobden** (Richard) How Wars are got up in India: the Origin of the Burmese War, 8vo, pp. 60. 1853 2s

7698 **Coryton** (J.) Trade Routes between Burmah and Western China, *map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1875, Vol. XLV. pp. 229-249, cloth 3s

7699 **Cox** (Capt. Hiram) Journal of a Residence in the Burmhan Empire, and more particularly at the Court of Amarapoorah, 1796-97, 5 *coloured plates*, 8vo, russia extra gilt. 1821 8s 6d

Capt. Cox was sent as E.I. Co.'s Resident to Rangoon, after the Mission of Capt. Symes to Ava; the Journal was edited by Capt. Cox's Son.

7700 **Crawfurd** (John) Journal of an Embassy from the Governor-General of India to the Court of Ava, 1826-27, *map, plan of Ava*, 8 *plates, and other illustrations*, 4to, calf. 1829 14s

7701 —— Second edition, 2 vols. 8vo, calf extra. 1834 12s 6d

7702 —— Another copy, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1834 10s 6d

With description of Ava and the Burmese; Burman History; Treaty of Peace; Letters and Proclamations; Burmese Chronological Table; Vocabularies; Depositions of Judson, Gouger, Laird, and other Prisoners; Fossil Remains described by Dr. Buckland, &c.

7703 —— Brief Narrative of the Embassy to Ava, 1826-27, by A Member of the Embassy, pp. 36, 8vo, half-calf. 1827 (*scarce*) 5s 6d

7704 **Cuming** (E. D.) In the Shadow of the Pagoda: Sketches of Burmese Life and Character, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1893 4s 6d

7705 —— With the Jungle Folk: a Sketch of Burmese Village Life, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 5s

7706 **Dalhousie** (Marquess of), by Sir W. W. Hunter ("Rulers of India"), *map and portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1890 2s

Contains a chapter on the Conquest of Burmah, 1852. See also references on p. 105.

7707 **Doveton** (Capt. F. B.) Reminiscences of the Burmese War, 1824-26, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1852 4s

7708 **Dufferin and Ava** (Marquess of) Speeches, Delivered in India, 1884-88, 8vo, cloth. 1890 4s

Includes 16 Speeches and Replies to Addresses from numerous representative bodies during the Vice-Regal tour through Burma from Rangoon to Mandalay, Feb., 1886.

7709 —— (Lady) Our Vice-Regal Life in India: Selections from Journal, *map and portrait*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1890 8s

Contains a chapter describing the Vice-Regal visit to Rangoon, Prome, Pagan, Ava, and Mandalay, Feb., 1886.

DURAND (Sir H.) Account of the Burmese War, 1852. See INDIA, p. 116.

7711 **Ferrars** (Max and Bertha) Burma, *with* 455 *photo-illustrations*, 4to, cloth, emblematically bound. 1901 £1

This interesting work depicts the Burmese, Shans, and Karens in their every-day life and occupations, from childhood to old age, at school, at play, at home, in the fields, in the theatre, at worship, on pilgrimage; their houses, shrines, temples, palaces; their carts; their boats, river, forest, and mountain scenery.

7712 **Fielding-Hall** (Harold) The Soul of a People: an Account of the Life and Belief of the Burmese, 8vo, cloth. 1898 7s 6d

FITCH (Ralph) and his Travels to.....Burma, &c. See INDIA, p. 133.

7713 **Forbes** (Capt. C. J. F. S.) British Burma and its People: Sketches of Native Manners, Customs, and Religion, 12mo, cloth. 1878 6s

7714 **Forsyth** (Sir Douglas) Autobiography and Reminiscences, *portrait and map*, 8vo, cloth. 1887 4s 6d

Contains Recollections of the Mutiny, Narratives of Expeditions to Yarkand, 1870, to Kashgar, 1873, and to Mandalay, 1875.

7715 **Forrest** (Capt. Thomas) Voyage from Calcutta to the Mergui Archipelago; also Account of Pulo Pinang, Queda, Atcheen, Celebes, &c., *maps, plates, coast views*, &c., 4to, calf. 1792. (Copy with autograph inscription) £1 10s

Contains a Treatise on the Monsoons, and thoughts on best mode of preserving sea provisions.

7716 **Francklin** (Col. Wm.) Tracts, Political, Geographical, and Commercial, on the Dominions of Ava, and the N.W. Parts of Hindostan, 8vo, half-calf. 1811 5s 6d

7717 **Fryer** (Major G. E.) Hand Book for British Burma, 8vo, leather. *Maulmain*, 1867 4s

Political, Judicial, Revenue, Land, Local Institutions, Ports, Lights, Forests, &c.

7718 —— Stone Implements from Burma, *with photos of* 57 *specimens* (Proc. Asiatic Soc., Bengal). 1872 3s 6d

7719 —— The Khyeng People of the Sandoway District, Arakan, 2 *plates*, royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1875 5s

Embracing physical characteristics and language, with vocabulary.

7721 **Fytche** (Lt.-Gen. Albert) Burma Past and Present, with Personal Reminiscences of the Country, 1841-71, *steel portraits, map, and* 18 *plates* (*some coloured*), 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1878 9s

Includes chapters on the History, Ethnography, Natural History and Sporting, the Elephant, Language and Literature, Agriculture, Trade, Finance, Buddhism and Education; Official Reports of Expedition against a Walleng Hill Tribe, 1841; Services in the Bassein District, 1852; Mission to Mandalay. 1867; Burma under British and Native Rule, 1867; Memorandum on the Panthays or Mahommedans of Yunnan, 1867; and on Four Years' Administration, 1867-71. In 1848 the author was called away to active service in the second Sikh War (vol. i. pp. 107-114).

7722 —— Reports of Administration of the Province of British Burmah, 1866-67, 1867-68, 1868-69, 8vo. *Rangoon* each 3s

7725 —— Narrative of Mission to Mandalay, with other Reports on Maunpore, the Marmedi Hills, C. Provinces, &c. (Records India Gov., No. 63), *maps*, royal 8vo, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1868 4s

7726 **Geary** (Grattan) Burma, after the Conquest, Viewed in its Political, Social, and Commercial Aspects, 12mo, cloth. 1886 3s 6d

A derelict Empire, Rangoon, Disturbances in Upper Burma, the Dacoits, Mandalay, Buddhism, King Theebaw, French Indo-Chinese Policy, the Annexation, Resources, and the Future.

7727 **Gordon** (Surgeon-Gen. [Sir] C. A.) Our Trip to Burmah, with Notes on the [People, their Language, Trade, the Geology, Climate, and Natural History of the] Country, *illust.*, 8vo, cloth. [1880] 6s

—— Recollections.....Burmah, 1874-75, &c. See India, p. 141.

7728 **Gordon** (Robert) The Irawadi River and its Source, the Sanpo, *maps*—P. R. G. S., May, 1885 1s 6d

7729 **Gouger** (Henry) Personal Narrative of Two Years' Imprisonment in Burmah (1824-26), *with* 6 *illustrations*, second edition, with additional chapter, 12mo, cloth. 1862 5s

The Author, with Mr. Laird, Dr. Judson, and others, was imprisoned as a spy. This narrative, originally written in 1826, was first printed in pamphlet 1850, and rewritten with amplifications for the general public in 1860. His deposition is given in the Appendix to Crawfurd's 'Mission to Ava.'

7730 **Grierson** (J.) Twelve Select Views of the Seat of War, taken at Rangoon, Cachar, and Andaman Islands, on stone, by E. Billon, oblong folio. *Asiatic Press, Calcutta*, 1825 £1 6s

7732 **Hallett** (Holt S.) A Thousand Miles on an Elephant in the Shan States, 8 *maps and numerous illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1890 9s

Account of Explorations through Burmah, Siam, and the Shan States to find a route for a railway to connect India with China; with description of the country passed through, its people, their manners, habits, customs, history, &c.

7733 **Havelock** ([Sir] Henry) Memoirs of the Three Campaigns of General Sir Arch. Campbell's Army in Ava, 12mo. *Serampore*, 1828

7734 —— Memoirs of, by J. C. Marshman, library edition, *with portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1860 5s

Sir Henry Havelock's active service began with the War in Burmah, 1826, and ended with his death at Lucknow, Nov. 24, 1857. See also p. 151.

7735 **Hay** (John Ogilvy) Arakan; Past, Present, Future: a Résumé of Two Campaigns for its Development (from Administration Reports, &c.), *map*, 8vo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1892 2s 6d

Advocating the connexion of Akyab with India and China.

7736 **Hughes** (Major W. G.) The Hill Tracts of Arakan, *map and view*, imperial 8vo, boards. *Rangoon*, 1881 4s

Historical and Ethnological Notes, with Vocabulary.

7737 **Hunter** (Surgeon W.) Concise Account of the Kingdom of Pegu, with Appendices on Varieties in the Fleeces of Sheep in different Climates, and the Caves of Elephanta, 18mo, half-calf. 1789 6s

7738 **Judson** (Adoniram, D.D.) Missionary of the Apostolic School, by Rev. H. Bonar, 12mo, cloth. 1871 3s 6d

7739 —— Memoir of his Life and Labours in Burmah, by Prof. Wayland, *port.*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1853 7s 6d

7740 —— Life and Labours of, by his Son, *with map and* 4 *portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1883 5s

The volume contains a narrative of Judson's Early Years, 1788-1812; the Voyage to Mauritius, Madras, and Rangoon, 1812-3; Description of Burma, its Inhabitants and their Religion; Life in Rangoon, 1813-23; Journeys to Ava and Imprisonment, 1823-6; Life in Amherst and Death of Mrs. Ann Judson, 1826-7; Life in Maulmain, Progress of the Mission, Travels to the Karens, 1827-45; Visits to Mauritius, St. Helena (Death of Mrs. Sarah Judson), and to America; Third Marriage, Return to Burma, 1845-50; Death at Sea, 1850.

—— Deposition on his Release from Imprisonment in 1826. See CRAWFURD'S Ava, Appendix (above).

—— Burmese Dictionary. See p. 317.

7741 **Judson** (Mrs. Ann H.) Account of the American Baptist Mission to the Burman Empire, *map*, 8vo, half-calf. 1823 5s 6d

A series of Letters addressed to a gentleman in London.

7742 **Laurie** (Wm. F. B.) The Second Burmese War: the Operations at Rangoon, 1852, *with plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1853 4s

7743 —— Pegu: Narrative of Events during the Second Burmese War, 1852-53, *plans and sketches*, 12mo, cloth. 1854 5s

7744 —— Our Burmese Wars and Relations with Burma, with Summary of Events, 1826-79, *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1880 5s

7745 **Lawrence** (Sir Henry) Life of, by Sir Herbert Edwardes and Herman Merivale, *portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1872 12s

The first volume includes several letters describing Sir Henry's experiences of the Campaign in Burmah, the Capture of Aracan, &c., 1824-26. Like Sir Henry Havelock, Sir Henry Lawrence's active service began in the Burmese War and ended with the war in Oude.

7746 **Lloyd** (Malcolm) Gazetteer [and History] of the District of Rangoon, Pegu Province, 8vo, pp. iv-124. *Rangoon*, 1868 2s

7747 **Mackay** (W.) Narrative of the Shipwreck of the "Juno" on the Coast of Aracan, and Preservation of 14 of her Company without Food 23 Days, 8vo, half-calf. 1798 6s

7748 **Mackenzie** (Kenneth) Burmah and the Burmese (no title-page), 12mo, half-calf. 1852 2s 6d

Geography, History, Government, Religion, Literature, War, 1824-26.

7749 **McLeod** (Capt. W. C.) and **Richardson** (Dr. D.) Journeys to the Shan Provinces of Burmah, 1830-37, pp. 147, *map* (Parl. Paper), folio, sewed. 1869 3s 6d

7750 **McMahon** (Gen. A. R.) The Karens of the Golden Chersonese, *map and tinted illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1876 6s

Physical Characteristics, Language, Education, Government, Origin, Religion, Mythology, Folk-lore, &c., of the Karens; Physical Geography and History of Toungoo; Progress of Christianity; Trips in the Tsawkoo, Bwé-Karen, Gaykho, Meckyin, and Red Karen Country.

7751 —— Far Cathay and Farther India, 8vo, cloth. 1892 6s

Treating in a conversational manner on Burma and its past, its religion and history, governments, ethnology, manners, customs, &c.

7752 **Malcom** (Rev. Howard) Travels in Burma, Malaya, Siam, Hindostan and China, with full Account of the Burman Empire, *maps and illustrations*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1839 5s 6d

Mr. Malcom was delegated to visit the American missionary stations in "Farther India." The whole of the first volume is devoted to his travels in the Burman Empire—Rangoon, Maulmain, Mergui, Ava, Chittagong, Aracan, &c.—notes on the features of the country, the people, government, literature, Buddhism; Vol. II. contains a chapter on the Missionary Field around Burma.

MAPS. See BURMA, PEGU, UPPER BURMA.

7753 **Marshall** (W. H.) Four Years in Burmah, 1854-57, 2 vols, 12mo, cloth. 1860 9s

7754 **Mason** (Rev. Francis, D.D.) Burmah; its People and Natural Productions, or Notes on the Nations, Fauna, Flora, and Minerals of Tenasserim, Pegu, and Burmah, with Systematic Catalogues of Animals, Plants, and Minerals [second edition], thick 8vo, cloth. *Rangoon*, 1860 7s 6d

Face of the Country; History and Ethnology—Talaing, Burman, Karen, Shan; Demonology and Buddhism; Glossology—Comparative Philology; Mammalia, Ornithology, Ichthyology, Herpetology, Entomology, Conchology, Botany, Mineralogy, with catalogues and indexes in English and Burmese.

7755 —— Burma, its People and Productions: Notes on the Fauna, Flora, and Minerals of Tenasserim, Pegu, and Burma; new edition, enlarged by W. Theobald, 2 vols. roy. 8vo, cloth. 1884 £1 11s 6d

7755A Vol. I. Geology, Mineralogy, and Zoology £1 1s

7755B Vol. II. Botany £1 1s

7755C —— Religion, Mythology, and Astronomy among the Karens, with Vocabulary—BENGAL ASIATIC SOC., 1865, pp. 173-188; 195-250, cloth 5s 6d

7755D —— Physical Character of the Karens - BENGAL ASIATIC SOC., 1866, pp. 1-30, cloth 2s 6d

7756 **Mason** (Mrs. E. H. H.) The Civilizing of Mountain Men; or, Mission Work among the Karens, 12mo, cloth. 1862 3s 6d

METHOLD (Wm.) Relations of the Kingdom of Golconda.....Arrecan, Pegu, Tennassery, &c., and the English Trade there (1619). See PURCHAS, His Pilgrimes (vol. v. pp. 993-1007).

7757 **Moore** (Lieut. Joseph) Eighteen Views taken at or near Rangoon, *coloured after the original drawings*, royal folio, half-morocco extra. 1825 £4 10s

The 18 views depict Port Cornwallis (Great Andaman) and the Fleet there collected; Landing of the Forces at Rangoon; Attacks upon the Stockades (5); the Conflagration of Dalla (Rangoon River); the Great Dagon Pagoda, exterior, interior, and its approaches (8); the Lake and Eastern Road (2).

7758 —— Another copy, with lithograph list of Subscribers, and *six additional views* by STOTHARD, DAVID COX, and G. WEBSTER, from drawings by Capt. MARRYAT and Capt. THORNTON, *in all* 24 *beautiful coloured pictures*, roy. fol., half-morocco. 1825-26 £5 15s

The six additional views are :—

19 Storming of the Fort of Syriam.
20 Attack on the Dalla Stockade.
21 Attempt of the Birmans to retake the Dalla Stockade.
22 One of the Captured Birman Gilt War Boats.
23 Transports attacking the Stockades at entrance of the Bassein River.
24 Combined Forces passing the Fortress of Donabue.

7759 —— Another copy, containing the *twenty-four views* (enumerated above), a *plan* of Rangoon, the river and stockades, and *notes* descriptive of all the views, oblong royal folio, half-morocco extra (*choice copy*) £6 10s

7760 **Nisbet** (Dr. John) Burma under British Rule, *maps and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth, 1902 18s

"To the Burmese themselves, their religion, social institutions, industries, ideals and ideas, approximately half the book is devoted. Mr. Nisbet adds sympathetic insight to long experience.....The chapters on agriculture are of the greatest interest.....The chief staple is rice. Cotton is also grown. Jade and precious stones figure in the list of Burma's resources. On all these, and the resultant trade, Mr. Nisbet's book is a mine of information."—*Athenæum.*

7761 **O'Riley** (E.) Journal of a Tour in Karennee, 1856, &c. (Ind. Govt. Records, No. 24), royal 8vo, cloth 4s

—— Mission, 1864. See Salween Expedition, below.

7762 **Parish** (Rev. C.) Notes of a Trip up the Salween, *with* 3 *plates* —BENGAL ASIATIC SOC., 1865, pp. 135-146, cloth 3s 6d

7763 **Parker** (E. H.) Burma's Supposed "Tribute" to China—ASIATIC QUARTERLY, July, 1898, pp. 152-173 2s 6d

7764 **Paske** (Dep. Sur.-Gen. C. T.) Myamma; a Retrospect of Life and Travel in Lower Burmah, edited by F. G. Aflalo, 12mo, cloth. 1893 3s 6d

With chapters on Mergui and the Mergui Archipelago.

PEACH (Capt. E.) The Burmese War of 1885—ENCY. BRITANNICA, Vol. XXVI.

7765 **Pegu**, Survey Reports of Central and Northern (Ind. Govt. Reports, Nos. 15 and 20), roy. 8vo, cl. *Calcutta*, 1856 each 2s 6d

7766 —— Map of Province, 45 in. by 39 in., coloured, mounted, and folded, second edition, small 4to, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1857 3s 6d

PINTO (Mendez) Adventures on the Coast of Pegu, Martaban, &c. 1555-56 (?). See pp. 17 and CHINA.

7767 **Phayre** (Sir Arthur) History of Burma, Pegu, Taungu, Tenasserim, and Arakan (Trübner's Oriental Series), 8vo, cl. 1883 18s

7768 —— Memorandum on the Sparseness of Population in B. Burmah, 8vo, pp. 43. *Rangoon*, 1862 3s

7769 —— Administration of British Burma, 1862-63, 4to, half-morocco. *Rangoon*, 1863 4s 6d

7770 —— Report for 1863-64, royal 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1864 2s 6d

7771 —— Report for 1864-65, royal 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1865 2s 6d

7772 —— Report for 1865-66, royal 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1866 2s 6d

7773 —— Coins of Arakan, of Pegu, and of Burmah, *with* 5 *plates* (Intern. Numismata Orientalia), roy. 4to, pp. 56, half-bd. 1882 7s 6d

7774 —— Mission to the King of Burmah, 1855. See YULE, p. 283.

7775 **Pollok** (Col. F. S.) and **Thom** (W. S.) Wild Sports in Burma and Assam, 3 *maps and* 60 *photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 6s

Lower Burma and its People, Small Game, Big Game, Carnivora, by Col. Pollok; Upper Burma and its People, Mandalay, Ruby Mines, Elephants, Wild Cattle, &c., by W. S. Thom. General Sport and Pig Sticking in Assam, by Col. Pollok. Cossyah and Jynteah Hills.

7776 **Prendergast** (Gen. Sir H. N. D.) Burman Dacoity and Patriotism; Burmese Politics; also the Chins and the Kachins, by Taw Sein Ko—ASIATIC QUARTERLY, April, 1893, pp. 271-292 2s 6d

7777 **Reid** (A. S.) Chin-Lushai Land: a description of the various Expeditions into the Hills, and the final Annexation of the Country, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1893 5s 6d

With ethnographical information regarding the Chin Race.

7778 **Rundall** (Major F. M.) The Siyin Chins, *map*, royal 8vo, cloth (R. G. S.). 1886 4s

7779 **Salween** Surveying Expeditions: Journals of Capt. C. E. Watson and Lieut. G. C. Sconce, 1863-64; O'Riley's Mission to Karennee, 1863-64 (Ind. Govt. Records, Nos. 48 and 49), 2 vols. *maps*, royal 8vo, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1865 6s

7781 **Sangermano** (Rev. Father) A Description of the Burmese Empire, compiled chiefly from Native Documents, translated from his MS. by Wm. Tandy, D.D., with Preface by Cardinal Wiseman (Oriental Translation Fund), 4to, calf. *Rome*, 1833 15s

7783 —— The Burmese Empire a Hundred Years Ago, edited with Notes and Introduction by the Hon. Mr. Justice Jardine, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1893 6s

"The best work on the condition of the Burmese Empire under the dynasty of Alompra. Father Sangermano arrived in Burma in 1783 and returned to Italy in 1808. The increase of our knowledge since his time does not detract from the value of his work or lessen its charm.....We feel his contact with the people; we learn how their religion influenced their life. His account of Buddhism and translation of the Buddhist canon was made with the assistance of native scholars, and he went direct to the Burmese annals for his history."

7784 [**Scott** (Sir James George)] The Burman, his Life and Notions, by "Shway Yoe," 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1882 12s

7785 —— Another edition, 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. 1896 8s

CONTENTS: First Years, School Days, Buddhist Baptism, Life in the Monastery, Tattooing, Ear-Boring, Marriage, Domestic Life, the House, the Earth and its Beginning, the Ladder of Existence, Schismatics, Pagodas, Images, Bells, Feasts, Spirit Worship, Silk Growing, Plays, Dancing, Music and Songs, a Boat Race, Chess, Games, Lucky and Unlucky Days, Laws and Etiquette, Wizards, Doctors, and Wise Men, Slaves and Outcasts, the White Elephant, King Theebaw, the Palace, Ministers of State, the Army, Justice, Revenue, Land Tenure, Language, Literature, Eras, Time, &c.

"Perhaps the best and most complete account of the Burmese people that has yet appeared."—WINSTON, p. vii.

7786 —— The Wild Wa—a Head-Hunting Race (Shans)—ASIATIC Q. REV., Jan., 1896, pp. 138-152 2s 6d

—— Burma, Physical Features, Population, Government, Shan States, Commerce, Statistics—ENCY. BRITANNICA, Vol. XXVI. (1902)

7787 **Sladen** (Major E. B.) Expedition from Burma to S.W. China, 1868—J. R. GEOG. SOC., 1871, Vol. XLI. pp. 257-281 and *map*, cloth 4s 6d

See also ANDERSON, pp. 272 and 284.

7788 **Smeaton** (D. Mackenzie) The Loyal Karens of Burma, 12mo, cloth. 1887 3s 6d

Treats of their origin, language, physical characteristics, customs, folklore, traditions, fireside stories, and Christianization.

7789 **Snodgrass** (Major J. J.) Narrative of Operations of the Burmese War, from the landing at Rangoon in 1824 to the Treaty of Peace in 1826, *map*, 8vo, half-calf. 1827 3s 6d

7790 —— Another copy, calf 4s 6d

7791 **Sutherland** (Wm.) South Tenasserim and the Mergui Archipelago, 7 *illustrations*—SCOTTISH GEOG. MAG., Sept., 1898, pp. 449-464 2s

7792 **Symes** ([Col.] Michael) Account of an Embassy to the Kingdom of Ava in 1795, *map, plan, and* 26 *plates*, 4to, half-calf. 1800 12s

7793 —— *Large-paper edition*, royal 4to, morocco extra, gilt edges £1

7794 —— Embassy to Ava, second edition, 3 vols. 8vo, *Atlas of* 28 *plates*, 4to, calf. 1800 10s 6d

The narrative of the Mission is preceded by an Historical Memoir of the Ava Empire, and supplemented by Descriptions of Plants collected by Dr. Buchanan-Hamilton. The object of the Mission was to establish friendly relations with the Emperor, but it ended in failure.

7795 —— The Birman Empire: Symes' Embassy to Ava, and Bell (H. G.) Narrative bringing the History down to the Birmese War, 2 vols. 18mo (Constable), half-calf. 1827 3s 6d

7796 **Tavoy** and Mergui, Remarks on (cutting from the *Rangoon Times*, Sept. 15, 1871), 14 pp. 2s

7797 **Theobald** (Wm.) Notes on Stone Implements of Burma (Proc. Asiatic Soc., July, 1869), pp. 6 and 2 *plates* 2s

7798 —— Geology of Pegu, *plates* (Geol. Survey India, Vol. X. pt. 2). *Calcutta*, 1873 4s

7799 [**Trant** (Capt. Thomas Abercrombie)] Two Years in Ava, 1824-1826, by an Officer on the Staff of the Q.-M. General, 3 *maps*, 8vo, boards. 1827 5s

7801 **Tripe** (Capt. L., Madras Army) Burmese Photographs: a Series of 120 large views taken during Sir A. Phayre's Mission to Ava, in 1855, each mounted on cardboard, with short description, the whole in 1 large portfolio (*scarce*) £2 2s

One plate (No. 119) missing.

This collection of photographic views in Ava, Amerapoora, Rangoon, Prome, Thayet-Myo, Mengoon, Tsagain-Myo, Tantabeng, and Pugahm-Myo, consists chiefly of the grander examples of Burmese architecture—brick, stone, stucco, wood, including beautiful carved work from Pagodas, Temples, Palaces, Monasteries, Colossal Buddhas, &c., dating from the eleventh century: some examples are reproduced in Yule's 'Ava.' There are also street views and forest scenes.

7802 **Upper Burmah** Reconnoissance Map, Sheets 15 N.E., 15 S.E. 23 N.W., 23 S.W., 1 N.E., 1 S.E., 4 N.W., 4 S.W. (Case I.); 2 N.E., 2 S.E., 3 N.E., 5 N.W., 5 S.W., and 6 N.W. (Case II.), mounted and folded, two cases, roy. 4to, cl. *Calcutta*, 1886 14s

7803 —— Distribution Map of Upper Burma, 25 in. by 54 in., coloured, mounted, and folded, roy. 8vo. 1886 3s 6d

7804 —— Map of Upper Burmah, 24 in. by 38 in., coloured, mounted, and folded, in royal 8vo, cloth. 1889 3s 6d

VARTHEMA (Ludovico) Account of the People, Justice, Curious Customs, Wild Animals, &c., of Tenasserim and of Pegu (1505?). See VARTHEMA, Travels, p. 23.

7805 **Vincent** (Frank) The Land of the White Elephant: Sights and Scenes in South Eastern Asia—Burma, Siam, Cambodia, and Cochin-China, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1873 9s

Contains narrative of a visit to Rangoon, and journey up the Irrawaddy to Mandalay in 1871, with Account of Burmese manners and customs, an audience of the King of Ava, visit to Bhamo, chapter on the "White" Elephant, &c.

7807 **Williams** (Clement) Through Burmah to Western China in 1863, 12mo, half-calf. 1868 6s

Notes of a Journey to establish a trade route between the Irrawaddy and the Yang-tze-Kiang.

7808 **Wilson** (Prof. H. H.) Documents Illustrative of the Burmese War, 1824-26, with Introductory Sketch of the Incidents of the War, Appendix of Topographical and Statistical Notes, *large map* by Major J. N. Jackson, *and plate of Rangoon* by Lieut. Trant, 4to, calf extra. *Calcutta*, 1827 18s

A series of official documents on Burma, Assam, Ava, and Siam, illustrative of the origin, course, and termination of hostilities, with authentic information respecting the countries between India and China, of which at the time little was known.

7809 —— Narrative of the Burmese War, 1824-26, reprinted from preceding work, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1852 4s

7810 **Winston** (W. R.) Four Years in Upper Burma, 1887-90, *map and* 29 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1892 3s 6d

Mr. Winston, with other ministers, laid the foundation of a Wesleyan Mission in Burma. His book is full of information, very interesting, and illustrated throughout from photographs.

7812 **Winter** (Christopher T.) Six Months in British Burmah; or, India beyond the Ganges in 1857, 12mo, cloth. 1858 5s

7813 **Woodthorpe** (Col. R. G.) The Lushai Expedition, 1871-72 (N.E. Frontier of India), 8vo, cloth. 1873 5s

7814 ——- Expedition from Upper Assam to the Irawadi and Return over the Patkoi Range, by McGregor, *map*. P. R. G. S. (N.S.), 1887 1s 6d

7815 **Yule** ([General Sir] H.) Narrative of the Mission to Ava in 1855, including notices of the Country, Government, and People, *with* 24 *plates* (12 *coloured*), 50 *woodcuts*, *and* 4 *maps*, imp. 8vo, gilt sides and edges. 1858 £1 15s

7816 —— Another copy, half-morocco extra. 1858 £2 5s

In addition to the Journal of the Mission (under Sir Arthur Phayre) the author has special chapters (1) on the Remains of the Great Temples at Pagán, illustrated with views, elevations, sections, and architectural details, to which James Fergusson has added a note on the Affinities of the Indian and Burmese Styles; (2) Notes on the Intercourse of Europeans with the Burmese up to 1826; (3) The Tributary Shan States; (4) Notes on the Geological Features of the Banks of the Irawadi and Country North of the Capital (Amarapoora), *with coloured plan and other illustrations* by T. Oldham; (5) Sources of the Irawadi; (6) Specimen of a Burmese Drama, translated by Sir A. Phayre: (7) On the Languages Spoken in Burma and adjacent Countries, with List of nearly 200 English words and their equivalents. Some of the views are from photographs by Capt. TRIPE. See above.

"The grand merit of the work is [the author's] own; he wrote the graphic and informing narrative; he executed the principal drawings of palaces, temples, groups, landscapes, and city vistas, bringing to the accomplishment of his task a degree of learning, of critical sagacity, and descriptive power, seldom united, even in the most distinguished of travellers."—*Athenæum.*

7817 **Yule** ([Gen.]) Geography of Burma, Pegu, and Tributary Shan States—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1857, Vol. XXVII. pp. 54-108 *and map*, cloth 5s

ZOOLOGY OF INDIA & ADJACENT COUNTRIES.

Birds, Mammals, Fishes, Reptiles, Insects, Mollusks, &c.

*** See also references under SPORTING and WILD GAME, p. 233.

7820 **Adams** (Dr. Leith) Wanderings of a Naturalist in India, the Western Himalayas, and Cashmere, 12mo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1867 6s

Includes observations on birds and mammals, the scenery, botany, and geology during the years 1849 to 1855.

AITKEN ("E. H. A.") A Naturalist on the Prowl; Insects on My Frontier, &c. See p. 69.

7821 **Alcock** (A.) A Naturalist in Indian Seas; or, Four Years with the Royal Indian Marine Survey Ship "Investigator," *nearly* 100 *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 18s

Narrative of surveys and zoological gleanings in the Bay of Bengal, in the Laccadive Sea, and visits to Minicoy, the Andamans, the Orissa and Martaban Coasts, &c., with chapters on the Deep Sea Fauna of the Indian Region.

7822 **Anderson** (John, M.D.) Zoological Results of Two Expeditions (through Burmah) to Western Yunnan in 1868 and 1875, 2 vols. imp. 4to; Vol. I. Text; Vol. II. 84 *plates* (*of which* 49 *are coloured*), with descriptions. 1878 £1 15s

The work is more comprehensive than the title suggests. The student will find in it descriptions of certain Asiatic Genera as a whole—Mammalia, Birds, Reptiles, Amphibia, Mollusca, Insects, and Crustacea—and a special monograph of the two Cetacean Genera, *Platonista* and *Orcella*. The author acknowledges the assistance in special sections of Dr. Günther, Dr. Murie, Dr. Dobson, Mr. Francis Day, Dr. Bowdler Sharpe, Mr. W. T. Blanford, Mr. Frederick Moore, Mr. W. S. Atkinson, Mr. Francis Walker, and Mr. J. Wood-Mason. The introduction contains a narrative of both expeditions. For other narratives see Anderson, p. 272; Sladen, p. 281.

7824 **Atkinson** (E. T.) Notes on the Zoology of the N.W. Provinces and Himalaya Districts, royal 8vo, cloth. [1882] 9s

7825 **Baker** (Sir Samuel) Wild Beasts and their Ways: Reminiscences of Europe, Asia, Africa, and America (1845-88), with 29 *engravings* by Harry Dickson, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1890 18s

—— Another copy, 2 vols. 8vo, half-morocco extra £1 6s

The Elephant, Tiger, Leopard, Lion, Bear, Hippopotamus, Crocodile, Buffalo, Rhinoceros, Boar, Hyæna, Giraffe, Antelope, Deer, Wapiti, &c., are all described as found in their respective haunts.

7826 **Balfour** (Surgeon-Gen.) Birds of Eastern and Southern Asia (from CYCLO. OF INDIA, &c.), pp. 92 and table, royal 8vo, cloth 2s

—— Birds, Crustacea, Fishes, Insects, Mammalia (with detailed indexes), &c. See CYCLO. OF INDIA, 3 vols.

7827 **Barnes** (Lieut. H. E.) Handbook to the Birds of the Bombay Presidency, royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1885 6s

7828 **Beavan** (Capt. R.) Handbook of the Freshwater Fishes of India, *with* 12 *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1877 6s

A very useful handbook, treating of Ichthyology in general, and that of Indian Fresh Waters in particular; with remarks on Classification and Distribution, Principal Families, Species and Genera of Indian Fresh Waters, their Habits, Breeding, &c.

7830 **Blanford** (W. T.) Zoology and Geology of Eastern Persia, including adjacent Countries, *with Zoological map, and* 28 *plates* (18 *of mammals and birds coloured*); also, the Physical Geography by Major Oliver B. St. John, Narrative of Journey in Baluchistan by Major Beresford Lovett, Missions by Major Euan Smith, 1870-72, with Introduction by Sir Frederic Goldsmid, *maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1876 12s

The first attempt to give anything like a complete account of the animals occupying the districts mentioned. The materials upon which the work is founded were collected by Major St. John and Mr. Blanford in the years 1869-72. Many of the forms are characteristic of the fauna of India, Central and Western Asia.

Blanford (W. T.) Editor. The Fauna of British India, Ceylon, and Burmah (uniform series), published under the authority of the Secretary of State, 15 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1888-1902

7831 MAMMALIA, *with* 199 *woodcuts*, by W. T. BLANFORD £1

7832 FISHES, by Francis DAY, *with* 341 *woodcuts*, 2 vols. £2

7833 BIRDS, 4 vols. Vols. I. and II., by E. W. OATES, *with* 270 *woodcuts* £1 15s

Vols. III. and IV., by W. T. BLANFORD, *with* 229 *woodcuts* £1 10s

7834 REPTILIA and BATRACHIA, by G. A. BOULENGER, *with* 142 *woodcuts*, 1 vol. £1

7835 MOTHS, by Sir G. F. HAMPSON, *with* 171 *woodcuts*, 4 vols. £4

7836 HYMENOPTERA. Vol. I. WASPS and BEES, by Lieut.-Col. BINGHAM, *with* 189 *woodcuts and* 4 *coloured plates* £1

7837 ARACHNIDA, by R. I. POCOCK, *with* 89 *woodcuts* 10s

7838 RHYNCHOTA, Vol. I. HETEROPTERA, by W. L. DISTANT £1

7839 **Butler** (Capt. E. A.) Catalogue of the Birds of Sind, Cutch, Káthiáwár, North Gujarat, and Mt. Aboo (contributed to the 'Bombay Gazetteer'), royal 8vo, pp. 84. 1879 3s

7840 **Calcutta Journal of Natural History**, and Miscellany of the Arts and Sciences in India, Vols. I. to VIII., with Index (all published), 8 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1841-48 (*scarce*) £6

Edited by John McClelland and W. Griffith.

Contains valuable papers on Geology, Palæontology, Botany, and Zoology of India, Ceylon, Assam, Malaya, Tibet, &c., by B. H. Hodgson, Capt. T. Hutton, R. Baird Smith, Capt. A. Jack, J. W. Masters, W. S. Macleay, Wm. Jameson, Dr. Roxburgh, F. J. Mouat, G. Gardner, Dr. von Martius (translated by John Macpherson), the Editors, and others.

7841 **Corse** (John) Observations on the Habits and Natural History of Asiatic Elephants, *with* 8 *plates*, 4to, calf. 1799 6s

Two Papers from the Philosophical Transactions.

7842 **Day** (F.) The Fishes of India, being a Natural History of the Fishes known to Inhabit the Seas and Fresh Waters of India, Burma, and Ceylon (with Supplement), 198 *plates*, figuring many hundred specimens, 2 vols. imp. 4to, half-morocco. 1878-88 (pub. £12 12s) £4 4s

7843 Catalogue of Indian Fresh Water Fishes (Madras Jour. Sci.), 8vo, pp. 73. 1868 2s 6d
With letter from the Author.

7844 Report on the Fisheries of the Punjab, folio, pp. 18. [187-] 2s

7845 Report on Fresh Water Fish and Fisheries of India, royal 8vo, sewed. *Simla*, 1871 2s 6d

7846 Report on the Fresh Water Fish and Fisheries of India and Burma, royal 8vo, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1873 3s

7847 Report on the Sea Fish of India and Burma, royal 8vo. 1873 3s

7848 Amphibious and Migratory Fishes of Asia; Indian Fresh Water Fishes: Siluridæ (Linn. Soc. Jour. Zool., xiii. pp. 197-215, 337-353). 1877 2s 6d

7849 Monographs on Indian Fishes: Seven Papers from BENGAL ASIATIC JOURNAL, 1871-72 each 1s

7851 **Distant** (W. L.) Rhopalocera Malayana: Description of the Butterflies of the Malay Peninsula, *with* 46 *beautifully coloured plates and numerous woodcuts*, 4to, half-morocco. 1882-86 £5 5s

7852 **Donovan** (E.) Epitome of the Natural History of the Insects of China, *containing* 50 *engraved plates beautifully coloured from specimens, representing upwards of* 100 *species*, with descriptions, 4to, morocco. 1798 £3 3s

7853 —— Natural History of the Insects of India and the Islands of the Indian Seas, *containing* 57 *plates, beautifully coloured, representing upwards of* 250 *species*, with plants on which they feed, 4to, morocco. 1800 £2 15s
Wanting one plate.

7854 —— Insects of New Holland, New Zealand, Islands of the Indian, Southern, and Pacific Oceans, *with* 39 *plates, beautifully coloured*, 4to, half-morocco, gilt top. 1805 £5 15s
Three plates and half a page of text wanting.

7855 **Drury's** Illustrations of Exotic Entomology, *with* 150 *beautifully coloured plates, exhibiting* 650 *specimens of Foreign Insects*, with descriptions, new edition by J. O. Westwood, 3 vols, 4to, half-morocco. 1837 (pub. £15 15s) £3

7856 **Elliot** (D. G.) Monograph of the Paradiseidæ, or Birds of Paradise, *with* 37 *beautifully col. plates*, imp. folio, hf.-mor. 1873 £10

7858 **Fayrer** (Sir Joseph) The Royal Tiger of Bengal, his Life and Death, *map and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth 2s
A sketch of the natural history and habits of the largest and most powerful of the cat tribe.

7859 —— The Thanatophidia of India: a Description of the Venomous Snakes of the Indian Peninsula, with Account of the Influence of their Poison on Life, and a Series of Experiments, *with* 31 *plates* (*some coloured*), folio, cloth. 1872 £5 15s

7860 —— Second edition, *with* 31 *plates* (*some coloured*) and Additional Experiments, folio, leather. 1874 £8 5s

7861 **Gould** (John) The Birds of Asia, *a series of* 530 *beautifully coloured plates*, with descriptive letterpress, and Introduction by Dr. Bowdler Sharpe, by whom the concluding articles were completed after the death of the Author, 7 vols. imp. folio, half-morocco extra. 1850-1883 (now *out of print and scarce*) (pub. £120) £70

The author did not live to compl te this work in its entirety, or as originally intended, but he included specimens of the majority of the species of the continent, and a very large number of specimens of the birds of the Philippines, Sumatra, Java, Borneo, and other islands of the Malayan Archipelago.

7862 —— Asiatic Birds: Fifty-four Specimens, selected from the Birds of Asia, *beautifully coloured by hand*, with descriptive text, imp. folio, half-morocco. 1890 £8

Asiatic ornithology is a vast subject, of which Mr. Gould did his best to cover the whole ground in his 'Birds of Asia': the present selection gives specimens typical of the whole. Only a limited edition was printed.

7863 —— A Century of Birds from the Himalayan Mountains; 80 *large plates, exhibiting* 100 *figures, beautifully coloured*, imp. folio, half-morocco. 1832 £10

7865 **Gray** (J. E.) Illustrations of Indian Zoology, from Major-Gen. Hardwicke's Collection; 160 *coloured plates*, 2 vols. imp. folio, half-morocco. 1830-32 (*fine copy*) £10

7866 **Günther** (Dr. Albert) The Reptiles of British India, *with* 26 *plates* and indexes, imp. 4to, boards. 1864 26s

7867 **Hanley** (S.) and **Theobald** (W.) Conchologia Indica, Coloured Plates of the Land and Fresh-Water Shells of British India, royal 4to, cloth. 1876 (pub. £8 5s) £5 5s

7868 **Hodgson** (Brian Houghton) Life of, by Sir W. W. Hunter, *with portrait and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 5s

During his long residence at the Court of Nepal Mr. Hodgson made extensive collections of natural specimens and wrote numerous papers to 'Transactions.' Mr. Allan Hume has contributed a memoir on Hodgson's work as a naturalist to the 'Life,' and a list of his zoological writings is added in the Appendix. Hodgson's donations to the British Museum alone numbered over 10,000 specimens of birds, mammals, reptiles, &c., while his drawings covered nearly 2,000 sheets.

HOOKER (Sir Joseph) Journal of a Naturalist (1848-50) in Bengal, Sikkim, Nepal, &c. See his *Himalayan Journals*, 1854, INDIA, p. 157; BOTANY, &c., p. 299.

7870 **Horsfield** (Thomas) and **Moore** (Fred.) Catalogue of the Birds in the Museum of the E.I. Company, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1854-58 8s

7871 **Hume** (Allan) My Scrapbook; or, Rough Notes on Indian Oology and Ornithology, Part I. Raptores, No. 1, 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1869 3s

7872 —— Stray Feathers: a Journal of Ornithology for India and its Dependencies, 12 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1873-99 £7 10s

A valuable work, established for the publication of new species as they were discovered on the continent of India, Ceylon, and the Indian Archipelago.

7873 **Hume** and **Marshall** (Capt. C. H. T.) The Game Birds of India, Burmah, and Ceylon, *with numerous chromo-lithographic plates*, 3 vols. royal 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1879-81 (*scarce*) £7

7874 —— Nests and Eggs of Indian Birds, edited by E. W. Oates, *with* 12 *portraits* of Indian Ornithologists, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1889-90 £2 2s

7875 **Hutton** (Capt. T.) Nidification of Indian Birds.—JOUR. ASIATIC SOC., July, 1848, pp. 3-12 1s 6d

JACQUEMONT, Zoology, &c., of India. See p. 165.

7876 **Jerdon** (Surgeon-Major T. C.) The Birds of India: a Manual of Ornithology, 3 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1862-64 £2 10s

7877 —— The Mammals of India, royal 8vo, cloth. *London*, 1874 6s

7878 —— Catalogue of Reptiles inhabiting India; also **Blyth** (Edw.) Notices of Various Reptiles (excerpt), 8vo, 48 pp. 2s

7879 **Kinloch** (Brig.-Gen.) Large Game Shooting in Thibet, the Himalayas, Northern and Central India, *with map and* 36 *photogravures*, 4to, cloth. 1885 £1 5s

The animals described are the tiger, panther, lynx, wolf, wild dog, bear, rhinoceros, kiang, wild boar, gaur, yak, buffalo, nilgao, gazelle, antelope, deer, &c.

7880 **Legge** (Capt. W. V.) History of the Birds of Ceylon, *with* 34 *coloured plates*, 12 *woodcuts, and map*, FINE COPY, bound in 3 vols. royal 4to, morocco. 1878-80 £7

This valuable work contains the description, distribution, habits, nidification, migration, &c., of 371 species, with remarks on the affinities of the Ceylon Avifauna.

7881 **Lydekker** (Dr. R.) The Great and Small Game of India, Burma, and Tibet, contributions by Sportsmen, 9 *coloured plates and other illustrations*, 4to, cloth. 1900 £4

7882 **Mason** (Rev. Francis) The Natural Productions of Burmah: Notes on the Fauna, Flora, and Minerals of the Tenasserim Provinces and Burmah, 12mo, half-calf. *Maulmain*, 1850 5s

Geology, Mineralogy, Botany, Mammalia, Ornithology, and Ichthyology. For later editions see BURMA, p. 278.

7883 **Marshall** (G. F. L.) and **Nicéville** (L. de) The Butterflies of India, Burmah, and Ceylon: Handbook of Rhopalocerous Lepidoptera inhabiting that Region, *with numerous plates* (*some coloured*), to be completed in 5 vols.

Vol. I. 1886, 28s; Vol. II. 1888, 28s; Vol. III. 1890, 30s.

7884 **Moore** (Fred) Lepidoptera Indica, 480 *coloured plates*, Vols. I. to V., 4to, cloth 1890-1902 £46 5s

7885 —— The Lepidoptera of Ceylon, *with* 215 *coloured plates*, 3 vols. 4to, cloth. 1880-87 £21 12s

7886 —— Monograph of the Genus *Adolias*, Diurnal Lepidoptera (Trans. Entom. Soc.), 8vo, pp. 28 and 7 *plates*. 1857 2s 6d

7887 —— Synopsis of the Species of Chœradodis; also Lepidopterous Insects, collected in Cachar by J. Wood-Mason (*coloured plates*); Möllendorff on Land Shells of Perak; Becher (Dr.) New Species of Simulium from Assam; King (Dr.) New Species of Ficus from New Guinea (*plate*), and other Papers. 1884-86 5s

7888 **Murray** (J. A.) The Avifauna of British India and its Dependencies: Descriptions of all known Species, *with coloured plates, lithographs, and woodcuts*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1888-90 £2 2s

7889 —— Avifauna of the Island of Ceylon, *illustrated with plain and coloured plates and numerous woodcuts*, 8vo, cloth. 1890 £1 1s

7890 **Nevill** (G.) Catalogue of Mollusca in the Indian Museum, Calcutta, Fasc. E., 8vo, pp. vi-42. 1877 1s 6d

7891 **Nicholson** (Edw.) On Snakes found in India and Adjoining Countries, 8vo, pp. vi-119 and *plates*, cloth. *Madras*, 1870 3s 6d

7892 **Oates** (Eugene) Handbook to the Birds of British Burmah, including those of Karennee, *map*, 2 vols. roy. 8vo, cl. 1883 15s

With an interesting 'Introduction' giving account of the work of Allan Hume, Capt. Wardlaw Ramsay, Mr. Blyth, Col. Tickell, and other predecessors in this field of Indo-Burmese research. The ornithologist will find in this Handbook the only connected and detailed account of the Birds of the region indicated, a region which comprehends all the Indo-Chinese countries, the Malay Peninsula and Archipelago, the habitat of nearly 800 species, of which the Passerine birds form more than one-half, 401 species. The range, description, measurement, &c., of each species, and generally of the nest, are given.

—— Nests and Eggs of Indian Birds, 1889-90. See HUME, p. 288

7893 **Rice** (Major-Gen. Wm.) "Indian Game" from Quail to Tiger, *with* 12 *plates*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1884 6s 6d

Among the game described are partridge, grouse, bustard, white foxes, duck and wild geese, black buck deer, wild boar, spotted deer, cheetah, buffalo, panther, bear, elk, antelope, samber deer, bison, lion, and tiger. See also INDIA, p. 220.

7894 **Rowley** (G. D.) Ornithological Miscellany, *with woodcuts, frontispieces, 3 portraits, 3 maps, 89 splendid coloured plates of birds and eggs by Keulemans, and 40 plates, including views (some coloured), facsimiles of early woodcuts of falconry, &c., and a representation of the dodo*, 3 vols. imp. 4to, cloth. 1876-8 £3

This work, in addition to dealing with interesting isolated species, treats of the birds of Britain, New Zealand, New Guinea, the Fiji Islands, and Mongolia.

7895 **Sanderson** (G. P.) The Wild Beasts of India, their Haunts and Habits, Modes of Capturing and Training Elephants, &c., *photo-illustrations and map*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 8s

Mr. Sanderson was in charge of the Government elephant-catching establishment in Mysore. Other animals described are the bison, tiger, panther, leopard, cheetah, and black bear. The work also contains a chapter on 'Dogs for Indian Hunting,' the whole being the results of thirteen years' observation and experience.

7896 **Sarasin** (Paul and Fried.) Ergebnisse Naturwissenschaftlicher Forschungen auf Ceylon, 41 *plates*, 2 vols. 4to. *Wiesbaden*, 1887-93 £5 5s

Diadematiden; Parasitische Schnecken; Helix Waltoni; Linkia Multifora; Echinothuriden; Ceylonesischen Blindwühle Ichthyodhis glutinosus.

7897 **Snakes**, Destruction of Life by, Hydrophobia, &c., in Western India, by an Ex-Commissioner, 12mo, cloth. 1880 1s 6d

7898 —— Report on Indian and Australian Snake-Poisoning, by a Commission, *plates*, royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1874 3s 6d

On the effects of artificial respiration, injections, administration of drugs, &c.

See FAYRER, NICHOLSON, WALL.

7899 **Sterndale** (R. A.) Natural History of the Mammalia of India, *with* 170 *illustrations*, imp. 16mo, cloth. 1887 9s

7900 —— Denizens of the Jungle: Sketches of Wild Animals in their Natural Attitudes, 12 *large tinted lithographs*, with descriptions, oblong imp. 4to, cloth. 1886 16s

The twelve plates represent Aboriginal Sportsmen, Bengal Tiger, Leopard and Monkeys, Black Bear, Tiger and Elephant, Wild Boar and Tiger, Bull and Wild Dogs, the Gaur (Indian Bison), Buffalo and Rhinoceros, Spotted Deer, the Sambar, and Marco Polo's Sheep.

7901 **Sykes** (Lieut.-Col. W. H.) Catalogue of the Mammalia and Birds observed in Dukhun (Zool. Soc.), 8vo, cloth, pp. 13, 51. 1832 2s 6d

7902 **Tennent** (Sir Emerson) Sketches of the Natural History of Ceylon, with Narratives and Anecdotes, *numerous engravings*, 12mo, cloth. 1861 6s

This volume is founded on the introductory chapters in the first volume of the author's 'Ceylon,' but considerably extended, and a special monograph of the Elephant is added.

7903 —— The Wild Elephant, and the Method of Capturing it and Taming it in Ceylon, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1867 3s

7904 —— The Wild Elephant, with Author's autograph inscription 4s

This work is reprinted from the 'Sketches of Natural History.'

7905 **Theobald** (W.) Land and Freshwater Shells from the Shan States—BENGAL ASIATIC SOC., 1865, pp. 273-279 and *plate* 1s 6d

THORNHILL (Mark) Haunts, &c., of an Indian Official. See p. 243.

7906 **Thurston** (Edgar) Marine Fauna of Ráméswaram, 8vo, pp. 41 *and plates*. (*Madras Museum*) 1887 2s

7907 —— Catalogue of the Frogs, Toads, and Cœcilians of Southern India, *with* 13 *plates*, royal 8vo, boards. *Madras*, 1888 2s 6d

7908 **Wall** (Dr. A. J.) Indian Snake Poisons, their Nature and Effect, 12mo, cloth. 1883 3s 6d

7909 **Williamson** (Capt. Thomas) Oriental Field Sports, 40 drawings by Samuel Howett, *engraved and tinted*, with Descriptions, Original and Authentic Anecdotes, 2 vols. 4to, calf. (*Orme*) 1808 £3 12s 6d

This work illustrating the Wild Sports of the East, exhibits the natural history of the elephant, rhinoceros, tiger, leopard, boar, deer, buffalo, wolf, wild-hog, jackall, wild-dog, civet, feathered game, fishes, and serpents. See also p. 255.

WILSON (James) Zoology of India. See MURRAY. India, above, p. 199.

7910 **Yarkand** Mission, Lahore to Yarkand: Incidents of the Route and Natural History of the Countries traversed by the Expedition of 1870, under [Sir] Douglas Forsyth, by George Henderson and Allan Hume, *with* 32 *coloured plates of birds*, 6 *of plants*, 26 *photo-views*, *map*, *and geological sections*, roy. 8vo, cloth. 1873 £1 12s

7911 —— Scientific Results of the Second Yarkand Mission, based on the Collections and Notes of F. Stoliczka; Aves, by Bowdler Sharpe, 24 *coloured plates*, imperial 4to, cloth. 1891 £1

7912 —— Mammalia, by W. T. Blanford, *with* 16 *coloured plates*, imperial 4to, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1879 14s

See also CHINESE TARTARY—Bellew, Forsyth, and Trotter.

CLIMATE OF THE INDIAN REGION,

Meteorology, Disease and Medicine.

7913 Bellew (Surg.-Gen. H. W.) History of Cholera in India, 1862-81, 8vo, cloth. 1887 5s

7914 Bidie (G.) Annual Returns of the Civil Hospitals and Dispensaries, Madras Presidency, folio, boards. 1888 2s 6d

7915 Birdwood (Dr.) Recent Epidemics of Plague in Bombay, *with illustrations and diagrams*—MANCHESTER GEOG. JOUR., 1891, pp. 130-175 3s 6d

7916 Blanford (Henry F.) The Rainfall of India, complete, 4 parts, royal 4to, sewed (Indian Meteorological Memoirs, Vol. III.). *Calcutta*, 1886-88 10s

7918 —— Practical Guide to the Climates and Weather of India, Ceylon, and Burmah, and the Storms of Indian Seas, 8vo, cloth. 1889 3s 6d

7919 Buist (Dr. Geo.) Catalogue of Remarkable Hailstorms which have Occurred in India, 1822-50 (Bombay Geog. Soc., Vol. IX.), 8vo, pp. 46 2s 6d

7920 Bryden (J. L.) and Stephen (Arthur) Sickness and Mortality in the European Army, Bengal Presidency, 1870-79, folio, sewed. *Simla*, 1882 4s

7921 Carter (Prof. H. V.) A Form of Fungus Disease affecting the Foot, &c.—Bombay Med. and Phys. Soc. Trans., March, 1860, 8vo, pp. 40 and 2 plates 2s

7922 Dallas (W. L.) Memoir on the Winds and Monsoons of the Arabian Sea and N. Indian Ocean, *with diagrams*, royal 4to, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1887 2s 6d

7923 Elliott (J.) Report on the Vizagapatam and Backergunge Cyclones of October, 1876, royal 4to, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1877 3s

7925 Fayrer (Sir Joseph) Rainfall and Climate in India, 8vo, pp. 36 and map (Victoria Inst.). 1881 2s

7926 —— On Preservation of Health in India, 12mo, cloth 1s

Heyne's Translations of Indian Medical Treatises. See p. 299.

Hooker (Sir Joseph) Meteorological Observations and Climate of Sikkim, Nepal, &c. See HOOKER'S 'Himalayan Journals,' p. 157.

Jolly (Prof. J.) Age of the Early Medical Literature of India. See Trans. Ninth Congress of Orientalists, 1892, Vol. I.

7927 Mackay (Dr. George) Remarks on the Climate of the Neilgherry Hills, 8vo, pp. iv-29. *Madras*, 1870 1s 6d

7928 Maclean (Surg.-Gen. W. C.) Diseases of Tropical Climates, 12mo, cl. 1886 9s

MATERIA MEDICA. See p. 300.

MEDICINE (Hindu). See MANNING (Mrs.), p. 189; MURRAY, p. 199; ROYLE, p. 302; WILSON (H. H.) Essays, Vol. I., p. 360; WISE, p. 292; BALFOUR, p. 293; HEYNE, p. 299; WATT, p. 303.

7929 Meteorological Department, Govt. Report, 1886-87, royal 4to, sewed 2s

7931 Meteorological Memoirs—India Weather Review, 1893, by John Eliot, royal 4to, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1894 1s

7932 —— Hourly Observations at Agra, &c., 1894, sewed 2s

7933 —— Monthly Weather Review, Sept., 1894, sewed 1s

NEILGHERRY HILLS (The) Climate of. See references, p. 204.

7934 Peters (Surgeon C. T.) Medico-Topographical Report on Muscat, royal 8vo, pp. 32. *Calcutta*, 1875 2s 6d

7935 Plank (Dr. C.) on Cholera in Agra, 1862; Stewart (Dr. J. L.) on Food of Inhabitants of Bijnour; Vaccination in Vogue (N.W. Provinces Records), folio, sewed. *Allahabad*, 1862 2s

7936 Royle (J. F.) Essay on the Antiquity of Hindoo Medicine, and Lecture on Materia Medica and Therapeutics, 8vo, boards. 1837 3s 6d

7937 Sinh Jee (Sir Bhagvat) A Short History of Aryan Medical Science, 10 *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 8s 6d

CLIMATE, METEOROLOGY, &c., OF THE INDIAN REGION (*continued*)—

7938 Shortt (Dr. J.) Medical Topography of S.W. Districts (Madras Records) royal 8vo, cloth. 1855 1s 6d

Snake Poisoning. See references, p. 289, above.

7939 Webb (Allan, M.D.) Relations of Hindu with Greek Medicine, 8vo, pp. iv-34. *Calcutta*, 1850 2s 6d

7941 Wise (T. A.) Commentary on the Hindu System of Medicine, 8vo, cloth. 1860 5s 6d

7942 Woolhouse (W. S. B.) Actuarial Investigation of Mortality in the Indian Army, 8vo, pp. 20 and diagrams. 1839 3s

PRODUCTS OF THE INDIAN REGION.

Botany, Geology, Palæontology, Natural and Industrial Resources, Arts and Manufactures.

Agriculture.

7943 **Wallace** (Robert) India in 1887, *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1888 6s

On the prospects of agriculture, crops, and cattle-breeding in India, and on the establishment of an Agricultural Department.

7944 Agricultural Statistics of British India, 1886-87 (Ind. Govt.), folio, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1888 1s 6d

7945 —— Returns for 1887-88, folio, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1889 1s 6d

7946 Report on the Agricultural Conditions, Capabilities, &c., of the Neilgherry District, by W. R. Robertson, folio, sewed. *Madras*, 1875 2s

7947 Principles of Rational Agriculture applied to India, by E. C. Schrottky, 8vo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1876 2s 6d

7948 On Agricultural Reforms in India, by N. R. Ghollay, 12mo, sewed, pp. 33. *Poona*, 1881 1s 6d

With letter from the Author.

7949 Revenue and Agricultural Department Government Records, Vol. I., 13 odd parts, relating to Grain, Yams, Wool, Dyes, Fibres, Cottons, and other Economic Products, royal 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1888-89 3s

7950 Agricultural and Horticultural Society of India, Journal (Vols. I. to XIV.), 19 odd parts, not consecutive. *Calcutta*, 1846-65 each 6d

7951 Experience of a Planter in Mysore, by Robert H. ELLIOT, with Chapters on Native Agriculture, Coffee, Cinchona, and Cardamom Planting, Tea, Cotton, Silk, Sandal Wood, Rhea Grass, &c., *map and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1871 8s 6d

7952 Thirty-Eight Years' Experience of a Planter, by the same, 12mo, cl. 1894 6s

7953 Duthie (J. F.) and Fuller (J. B.) Field and Garden Crops of N.W. Provinces and Oudh, Part I., *plates*, royal 4to, boards. *Roorkee*, 1882 6s

7954 —— Part II., *plates*, royal 4to, boards. *Roorkee*, 1883 7s 6d

7955 **Buchanan-Hamilton** (Dr.) Journey through Mysore, Canara, and Malabar, 1800-1, 37 *plates*, 3 vols. 4to, half-calf. 1807 £1 5s

The most important report ever issued on the state of agriculture in India, methods and implements of husbandry, breeds of cattle, articles of produce, mines and minerals, manufactures, &c.

See also BALFOUR'S Encyclopædia of India, p. 293; HUNTER'S Indian Empire (pp. 575-647), p. 159; BUCHANAN'S Mysore (p. 89), STATISTICAL ATLAS (p. 233), WATT'S Dictionary, p. 303, Cattle, Sugar, Tea, &c.

7956 **Balfour** (Surgeon-Gen. Edward) The Cyclopædia of India, and of Eastern and Southern Asia; Commercial, Industrial, and Scientific; Products of the Mineral, Vegetable, and Animal Kingdoms, Useful Arts and Manufactures, with a General Index, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1885 (pub. £5 5s) £1

This work affords valuable information on an immense variety of Subjects: Agriculture, Architecture, Armour, Arts and Manufactures, Bamboo, Beder Ware, Betel, Boats and Ships, Bombay Work, Borax, Botany, Brass, Caoutchouc, Cardamoms, Carpets, Carving, Cinchona, Coal, Coffee, Colours, Commerce, Cotton, Diamonds, Dyes, Emeralds, Enamel, Fibrous Materials, Fisheries, Flora, Forests, Gold, Gums and Resins, Horses, Indigo, Inlaying, Irrigation, Ivory, Jewellery, Jute, Lace, Oils, Opium, Pepper, Rice, Salt, Saltpetre, Sculpture, Shawls, Silk, Spices, Sugar, Tea, &c.

7956 Beekeeping in India: a Collection of Papers, folio. *Calcutta*, 1883 3s 6d

BIRDWOOD (Sir George) Industrial Arts of India. See p. 83.

Botany, Flora, Algæ, &c.

7957 **Rheede** (Hen. van) Hortus Indicus Malabaricus, Parts I. to IV., *containing nearly* 240 *fine full-page engravings*, 4 vols. folio, calf. *Amsterdam*, 1678-83 35s

7958 **Swartz** (Olavi) Flora Indiæ Occidentalis, 3 thick vols. 8vo, bds. *Erlangen*, 1797-1806 12s

BUCHANAN-HAMILTON (Dr.) Plants Collected in Burmah during the Embassy to Ava, 1795, *with* 8 *plates*. See SYMES p. 281.

7959 **Wallich** (Nathaniel) Plantæ Asiaticæ Rariores; or, Descriptions and Figures of East Indian Plants: *containing* 295 *plates, beautifully coloured, and map*, 3 vols. imp. folio, half-calf. 1830-32 £15

With monographs by Prof. Nees, Von Esenbeck, Von Martius, &c.

7960 Roxburgh (Wm., M.D.) Flora Indica; or, Descriptions of Indian Plants, Vol. III. 8vo, boards. *Serampore*, 1832 5s

7961 —— Flora Indica, reprint, royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1874 5s

Berkeley (Rev. M. J.) On Himalayan Algæ and Fungi. See HOOKER'S 'Himalayan Journals,' 1854, Vol. II. Appendix.

7962 Remarks on the Plants of Sind, by Assist.-Surg. Stocks (Bombay Records, 1855, pp. 589-612), royal 8vo, cloth. 1848 4s

7963 Stewart (J. L.) Flora of the Trans-Indus Territories, JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1862, Vol. XXXII. pp. 316-334, cloth 2s 6d

7964 —— A Botanizing Tour in Huzara and Khágán, 1859 (Agric. Soc., India), Vol. XIV. pp. 73. 1865 2s 6d

7965 —— The Flora of the Punjab Salt Range (Agric. Soc. India, N.S., Vol. I. pp. 106. 1867 2s 6d

7966 —— Punjab Plants, Trees, Shrubs, and Herbs, royal 8vo, cloth. *Lahore*, 1869 4s

7967 **Drury** (H. Drew) Handbook to the India Flora: Guide to all Indigenous Flowering Plants, 3 vols. roy. 8vo, cl. 1864-69 £3 3s

7968 **Mueller** (Sir Ferd. von) Select Extra-Tropical Plants eligible for Culture or Naturalization, INDIAN EDITION, 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1880 4s 6d

7969 —— Edition for Victoria. 5s

7970 —— Edition for New South Wales. 5s

7971 Review of the Ferns of Northern India, by C. B. Clarke, *with index and plates* (Linnean Soc. Trans.), 4to, boards. 1880 36 6s

7972 Plants and Drugs of Sind: Account of the Indigenous Flora, by James A. Murray, royal 8vo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1881 3s

BOTANY AND FLORA OF THE INDIAN REGION (*continued*)—

7973 Remarks on the Ceylon Flora, by H. Trimen (Roy. Asiatic Soc., Ceylon), 8vo, pp. 21. 1885 1s 6d

7974 Nairne (Alex. K.) The Flowering Plants of Western India, with Index of Latin, English, and Native Names, 12mo, cloth. [1894] 3s 6d

Plants of the Neilgherries. See Hough, p. 158.

7975 **Aitchison** (J. E. T.) Botany of the Afghan Delimitation Commission, *with* 48 *plates* (Trans. Linnean Soc.), 4to, sewed, April, 1888 (pub. £3 12s) £1 15s

See also Balfour, Fibres, Forestry, Gardening, Griffith, Hooker, Mason, Materia Medica, Royle.

7977 **Camel** (The), its Uses and Management, by Major Arthur Glyn Leonard, royal 8vo, cloth. 1894 4s 6d

"An excellent book of reference, in which the variety of breeds, the structural peculiarities, the nature and character, the diseases and management of the camel are thoroughly discussed.....The general reader will find it a very interesting account—complete on every point—of an animal regarding which little is commonly known."—*Asiatic Quarterly.*

7978 —— Treatise on the Diseases and Breeding of, by J. J. Ayton, 8vo, boards. *Calcutta*, 1828 (*rare*) 4s

7979 **Caoutchouc** (The) of Commerce, and the Possibility of Acclimatizing the Plants in India, by J. Collins and [Sir] D. Brandis, imperial 8vo, cloth. 1872 5s

7980 **Cardamom** Cultivation in Coorg, Memorandum on, by Edgar Ludlow, roy. 8vo, pp. 23, *map, and* 2 *plates*. *Bangalore*, 1871 3s 6d

7981 **Cattle.** Report on Indigenous Breeds of Cattle in the Madras Presidency, by Dr. John Shortt, folio, sewed, pp. 8. [187-] 1s 6d

7982 **Cattle Diseases**, Papers relating to (Govt. Records, No. LXIX.), royal 8vo, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1868 2s 6d

7983 Papers relating to Cattle Disease (Bengal Records), royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1869 2s 6d

7984 Manual of the more Deadly Forms of Cattle Disease, royal 8vo, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1872 1s 6d

7985 **Chinchona.** Peruvian Bark, its Natural History and Properties, and Introduction into India, &c., 1860-80, by Sir Clements Markham, *maps and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1880 3s

See also p. 191; BALFOUR, p. 293; COFFEE, p. 295; ROYLE, p. 302; WATT, p. 303.

7986 Botanical Descriptions of the Species of Cinchonæ now Growing in India and Ceylon, 8vo, pp. 31. 1861 1s 6d

7987 **Coal.** Papers on the Coal of the Nerbudda Valley, Tenasserim, and Thayet-Myo (Govt. Records), royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1856 2s

7988 Coal Resources and Production of India (Govt. Records, No. 64), *maps*, royal 8vo, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1868 2s

7989 On the Bokaro Coal Field, by T. W. H. Hughes, *plans*, &c. (Geol. Survey India, Vol. VI. pt. 2). 3s 6d

7990 Note on the Mohpáni Coal-Field, by H. B. Medlicott, and other Papers (Geol. Survey India, Vol. XII. pt. 2). 1879 3s

7991 The Southern Coal-Fields of the Sátpura Gondwána Basin, by E. A. Jones, *maps* (Geol. Survey India, Vol. XXIV. pt. 1). 1887 2s 6d

7993 **Coco-Nut Tree**: Natural and Economical History of, by Hy. Marshall, 8vo, pp. 32. *Edinburgh*, 1836 (*scarce*) 3s

7994 **Coffee.** Laborie's Coffee Planter of St. Domingo; with Notes on Propagation and Cultivation of Cinchonas or Peruvian Bark Trees, by W. G. McIvor, 8vo, boards. *Madras*, 1863 2s 6d

7995 Report on Coffee Culture and the Ravages of the Borer, by G. Bidie, *map*, royal 8vo, sewed. *Madras*, 1869 2s

7996 Coffee Leaf Disease in Ceylon: Correspondence, Colonial Office, Jan., 1875, folio, sewed 2s

7997 On the Indian Hills: Coffee Planting in Southern India, by E. Lester Arnold, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1893 3s

Cotton and the Cotton Supply.

8000 Report of E.I. Co. Committee on Cotton Manufacture, 4to, pp. 22. 1793 2s

8001 Free Trade and the Cotton Question with reference to India, by F. C. Brown, 8vo, pp. 128. *Tellicherry*, 1848 2s 6d

8002 Cotton Culture in W. India, by S. Ramchunder, 8vo, pp. 24. *Bombay*, 1853 2s

8003 Our Future Cotton Supply: Facts on Extension of Irrigation Works in S. India, by John Westwood, 8vo, pp. 16; also Madras Irrigation Co. Report, pp. 132. 1857 3s

8004 The Cotton Crisis and How to Avert It, with Suggestions for an E.I. Cotton Co., 8vo, pp. 59. 1857 2s

8005 Cotton Supply Association, 2nd Ann. Report, 8vo, pp. 16. *Manchester*, 1859 1s

8006 "Times (The)" Leading Article on the Cotton Famine and the E.I. Agency, 8vo, pp. 4, Oct. 6, 1862 1s 6d

8007 The Supply of Cotton from India, by F. C. Brown, 8vo, pp. 40. 1863 1s 6d

8008 Indian Cotton Supply and Relief to Lancashire, by A. C. Brice, 8vo, pp. iv-87. 1863 1s 6d

8009 Letter on the Dearth of Cotton and Capability of India, &c., by W. F. Fergusson, 8vo, pp. 40. 1863 1s 6d

See also Agricultural Department; Fibres; Royle (J. F.); Parl. Reports, 1852-53, p. 67; Chapman, p. 96; Balfour, p. 293; Watt, p. 303.

8011 **Diamond Mines in India.** MSS. by Lieut.-General Cullen and others, folio, boards. [About 1820] 4s

See also Heyne's Tracts (p. 299), Streeter (p. 303), Tagore (p. 303), Hedges's Diary (p. 152), Sewell, 'Forgotten Empire,' Appendix, pp. 399-401 (p. 227), Sleeman (p. 230), Tavernier (p. 238).

8012 **Dyes.** Memorandum on Dyes of Indian Production, by Liotard, folio, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1881 3s

8013 **Falconer** (Hugh) Fauna Antiqua Sivalensis; or, Fossil Zoology of the Sewalik Hills, 92 *large plates*, with descriptions, royal folio, half-calf. 1846-49 £2 8s

8014 —— Palæontological Memoirs and Notes, with Biographical Sketch, edited by Charles Murchison, M.D., *portrait, woodcuts, and 72 plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1868 (pub. 42s) £1 10s

Vol. I. Biography, Fauna Antiqua Sivalensis. Vol. II. Mastodon, Elephant, Rhinoceros, Ossiferous Caves, Primeval Man and his Contemporaries.

8015 **Fibres.** Report on Jute in Bengal and Fibres for Manufacture of Paper, by H. Chunder Kerr, *with map*, 2 vols. folio, boards. *Calcutta*, 1874 7s 6d

8016 Report on Gánjá Cultivation and Trade in Bengal, by H. C. Kerr, folio, boards. *Calcutta*, 1877 3s

8017 The Jute-Growing Districts and Markets of India, with Notes of a Tour, 1872-73, [by G. Burnett], 8vo, pp. 67. *Dundee*, 1873 1s 6d

8018 Rhea Fibre; its Growth and Preparation by the People of India, folio, sewed. [1882] 2s

8019 Report on Indian Fibres and Fibrous Substances at the Colonial and Indian Exhibition, with their Uses and Indian Methods of Treatment, 8vo, cloth. 1886 1s 6d

See also Agricultural Department, Cotton, Jute, Balfour, Watt, &c.

Forestry of India.

8019A **Schlich** (W., Ph.D.) Manual of Forestry, 5 vols. 8vo, cl. £2 10s

The Volumes are sold separately as under:—

Vol. I. Introduction to Forestry 7s
Vol. II. The Formation and Tending of Woods, *with* 80 *illus.* 9s 6d
Vol. III. Forest Management, *with* 53 *illus.* 10s 6d
Vol. IV. Forest Protection, by W. R. Fisher, *with* 259 *illus.* 10s 6d
Vol. V. Forest Utilization, by W. R. Fisher, *with* 343 *illus.* 12s 6d

Dr. Schlich was Conservator of Forests in Sindh, in Bengal, in the Panjâb, and finally Inspector-General of Forests to the Government of India; Vols. I. to III. deal with the Principles of Forestry and the growth, tending, and economic management of Forests on the large scale; Vol. IV., the protection of forests against accidents of climate, disease. fire, depredations of animals and insect pests, and against the offences of man; Vol. V., the Utilization of forests—as to their timber and minor products, the modes of conversion and transport of timber, &c.

8020 **Webber** (Thomas W.) The Forests of Upper India, and their Inhabitants, *maps*, 8vo, cloth 1902 10s 6d

With Chapters on Forest Surveying, the Great Chir Pine Forest, Forests of the Foot Hills, of Gorakhpur and Nepal Terai, Jungles of Central India, the Bori Forest, the Scientific Management of Forests, &c.

8020A **Gamble** (J. S.) Indian Timbers: Growth, Distribution, and Uses of the Trees and Shrubs of India and Ceylon, their Wood-Structure, &c., *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 18s

8021 Indian Forestry, by Sir Dietrich Brandis, Ph.D. *Woking*, 1897 2s 6d

8022 The Timber-Trees, Timber, and Fancy Woods, and Forests of India, and of Eastern and Southern Asia, by Balfour, royal 8vo. cloth. *Madras*, 1862 3s

Notes on the Influence of Trees on Climate, by Balfour. See MADRAS JOURNAL, 1849, pp. 400-476.

8023 Chingleput, and other Woods in Madras Museum, roy. 8vo, sd. [1856?] 2s 6d

8024 Handbook to the Forests, Bombay Presidency, by Surg. Alex. Gibson, imperial 8vo, sewed. 1857 2s

8025 Specimens of Woods of B. Burmah at Intl. Exhibition, 1862. 4to, pp. 16 2s

8026 Description of some Indian and Burman Timbers, by T. W. Skinner, royal 8vo, boards. *Madras*, 1862 2s

8027 Reports by Brandis, Pearson, &c., Forest Administration Central Provinces, 1862-63 (Gov. Records, No. 47), royal 8vo, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1864 2s

8028 The Timber Trees of India, by George Bidie, 8vo, pp. viii-28. *Madras*, 1862 2s

8029 Timber, Bamboos, Canes, &c., Catalogue of Specimens from India sent to the Paris Exhibition, royal 8vo, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1878 2s

8030 Forest Destruction in Coorg, by G. Bidie—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1869, Vol. XXXIX. pp. 77-90 and *map*, cloth 3s

See also Markham (Sir C.), p. 192.

FORESTRY OF INDIA (*continued*)—

8031 Forestry in India, by Col. F. Bailey—SCOTTISH GEOG. MAG., Nov., 1897 2s

8032 Ferguson (Wm.) Description of the Palmyra Palm of Ceylon, royal 8vo, pp. 8, 52, 39, and *plates*. *Colombo*, 1850 2s

8033 —— Descriptive List of Ceylon Timber Trees, 8vo.pp. 36. *Colombo*, 1863 1s 6d

8034 —— Notes on Grasses growing in Ceylon, 8vo, pp. iv-64. *Colombo*, 1886 1s

8035 —— Timber Trees of Ceylon, 8vo, pp. 23. *Colombo*, 1881 1s

8036 Temple (Sir R.) Oriental Experience, Speeches on Indian Forestry, Agriculture, &c., *maps*, 8vo, cloth, 1883 5s

8037 Gamble (J. S.) The Forests of India and their Management—PROC. R. COL. INST., February, 1903 1s

Forestry of Burma.

8038 **Kurz** (S.) Royal Botanical Gardens, Calcutta. Forest Flora of British Burma, 2 vols. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1877 (pub. 30s) 9s

The area covered by the woody plants (about 2,000 species) described in this work, extends from Chittagong, Prome, and Martaban, down to Tenasserim (Pakchan River), the Andamans, and the adjoining provinces of the interior, including parts of Siam. The great forests from which the world now draws its supplies of teak cover hundreds of thousands of square miles.

8039 Reports on Teak Forests, Pegu, Tenasserim, Martaban, &c., by [Sir] D. Brandis, H. Leeds, and others, 1856-63 (Ind. Govt. Records, Nos. 28, 29, 31, 32, 35, 37, 40), 7 vols. 15s

8040 List of Specimens of Woods of British Burmah sent to Intl. Exhibition, 1862, 4to, sewed. *Rangoon*, Jan., 1862 1s

8041 Preliminary Report on Forest and other Vegetation of Pegu, by Sulpice Kurz, *coloured map, plates, and diagrams*, folio, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1875 18s

With information on climate, soil, geology, Pegu flora, list of Burmese trees and plates (with Burmese names), and extracts from journal of Mr. Kurz's tours.

8042 **Fruits.** The Cultivated Oranges and Lemons of India and Ceylon, their Origin, Names, &c., by Dr. E. Bonavia, 8vo, also ATLAS of 259 *plates*, oblong 8vo, 2 vols. cloth. 1890 12s

8043 **Gardening** (Manual of) for S. and W. India, by R. Riddell, third edition, 8vo, half-bd. *Madras*, 1856 2s 6d

8044 Flowers and Flower Gardens, with Instructions for the Anglo-Indian Flower Garden, by D. L. Richardson, 8vo, half-calf. *Calcutta*, 1855 5s

Chiefly mythology, poetry, and language of flowers.

My Indian Garden, by Phil Robinson. See p. 222.

Garden Crops. See Duthie, p. 292.

Geology.

8045 **Geology of India,** Manual of the, including the Extra-Peninsular Area, by H. B. Medlicott and W. T. Blanford, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1879 (*scarce*) 16s

8046 Manual of the Geology of India, by R. D. Oldham, second edition, enlarged, royal 8vo, half-calf. 1893 14s

8048 Geological Report on Geology of Southern and Central India, by Dr. Voysey, folio, *manuscript*, 1818-19, half-bound 6s

In continuation of Papers printed in Bengal Asiatic Journal, 1850.

Lithology and Mineralogy of Central India, by Capt. Dangerfield. See Malcolm's Memoirs of Central India. 1823

Geology and Mineralogy of the Neilgherries. See HOUGH (J.), p. 158.

8049 Geological Trans., 2nd Series, IV., On a Portion of Dukhun, by Lieut.-Col. Sykes, *plates*, 4to. 1833 2s

GEOLOGY OF INDIA (*continued*)—

8050 Geology of the South of India, by Malcolmson, pp. 14. October, 1834 2s
8051 Geological Trans., 2nd Series, V., On the Structure of the Sevâlik Hills, by P. T. Cautley, 4to, boards. 1836 2s 6d
8052 Memoir to Illustrate a Geological Map of Cutch, by C. W. Grant; Sykes (Col.) on Fossils from Cutch (Geol. Trans., 2nd Series, V.) *plates*, 4to, sewed. 1837 3s
8053 On the Basaltic District of India, by J. G. Malcolmson (Abstract), pp. 203-8. July, 1838 1s 6d
8054 Newbold on Geological Survey of India—J. R. A. S., xii. pp. 78-96. 1848 2s
8055 Geological Sections across the Himalayas, &c., by Ferd. Stoliczka, *plans* (Geol. Surv. Ind., Vol. V. part I). 1865 5s
8056 Verche're (A. M.) Geology of Kashmir, the Western Himalaya, and the Afghan Mountains, *with plans and sections*—BENGAL ASIATIC SOC., pp. 89-133. 1866 5s
8057 Traps and Intertrappean Beds of Western and Central India, by W. T. Blandford (Geol. Surv. Ind., Vol. VI. art. 5), royal 8vo, sewed, pp. 26 2s
8058 Geology of the Island of Bombay, by A. B. Wynne, *plans*, sewed 2s
8059 Bibliography of Indian Geology, by R. D. Oldham, 3 parts, 4to, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1888 6s

8060 Journeys of an Indian Geologist, by V. Ball (1864-78), *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1880 10s

Contains much valuable information on the features of the Nerbudda Valley, Orissa, Central and N.W. Provinces, accounts of visits to the Andaman and Nicobar Islands in 1869 and 1873, appendices on geological formations, distribution of stone implements, and list of scientific papers published by the author.

See also Hooker's 'Himalayan Journals,' p. 157, and MINERALOGY, pp. 300, 301.

8061 Geological Papers on Burma: Pegu, Arakan, Upper Burma, Martaban, and Tenasserim, *plates and plans*, imperial 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1882 10s 6d

Papers on geology, coal, petroleum, precious stones, tin, and other metalliferous deposits by W. Theobald, Dr. Oldham, F. R. Mallet, Capt. Tremenheere, Mark Fryar, and others.

—— Notes on the Geological Features of the Banks of the Irawadi and Country N. of Amarapoora, by Oldham. See YULE'S Mission to Ava.

8062 —— Geological Map of Province of Pegu, coloured, 25 in. by 36 in., sheet, folded. *Calcutta*, 1874 2s 6d

8064 **Gore** (Montague) Lecture on the Products and Resources of British India, 8vo, pp. 46. 1855 1s 6d

8065 **Graham** (Arch., M.D.) The Industrial Improvement by European Settlers of the Resources of India, 8vo, pp. 38. 1868 1s 6d

GREVILLE (Dr. R. K.) Botany of India. See MURRAY'S India, p. 199.

8066 **Grant** (Capt. Bartle) The Orchids of Burma and the Andaman Islands Described, 8vo, cloth. *Rangoon*, 1895 7s 6d

8067 **Griffith** (Dr. Wm.) Journals of Travels in Assam, Burma, Bootan, Affghanistan, and Neighbouring Countries, 1835-44, *portrait, map, and* 17 *litho plates*, 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1847 6s

8068 —— Icones Plantarum Asiaticarum, Part I., Development of Organous Phanerogamous Plants, 62 *plates*, imp. 4to, boards. *Calcutta*, 1847 6s

8069 —— Palms of British East India: Posthumous Papers, edited by John M'Clelland, *upwards of* 100 *plates*, with descriptions, imp. folio, boards. *Calcutta*, 1850 £2

See also Bootan, p. 85; Calcutta, Journal of Natural History, p. 285.

8071 **Gums**, Resins, and Resinous Products produced in India, Report by M. C. Cooke (India Museum), folio, sewed. 1874 6s

8072 **Heyne** (Dr. Benj.) Tracts on India, *plates*, 4to, half-calf. 1814 10s

On Minerals, Diamond and Copper Mines, Manufacture of Steel, Coins, Weights and Measures, Plants, Hindoo Medicine, Sulphur, Iron Works, Dyeing, Agriculture, Soil, Weather, Climate, Tables of the Thermometer and Barometer in different parts of India, &c.

8073 **Hoey** (Wm.) A Monograph on Trade and Manufactures in Northern India (with Glossary of Indian Terms), small 4to, cloth. *Lucknow*, 1880 3s 6d

8075 **Hooker** (Sir Joseph D.), assisted by Various Botanists, Flora of British India, 7 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1875-98 £12

Descriptions—ordinal. generic, and specific—of flowering plants and ferns found in India, Kashmir, and Western Tibet.

8076 —— The Rhododendrons of Sikkim-Himalaya, *with* 30 *coloured plates*, folio, cloth. 1849 £4 14s 6d

8077 —— Himalayan Journals: Notes of a Naturalist in Bengal, the Sikkim and Nepal Himalayas, the Khasia Mountains, &c. (1848-51), best edition, with Appendices, 2 *maps*, 12 *coloured plates*, *and* 80 *wood engravings*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1854 24s

8078 —— Himalayan Journals, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf extra 30s

The appendices include Mineral Waters, by Dr. R. D. Thomson; Rev. M. J. Berkeley on Himalayan Algæ; Soils of Sikkim; Auroral Appearances, Physical Geography of the Districts, Meteorology, Climate, Humidity of Air at various Elevations, Temperature of Soil, Elevations, Altitudes, &c.

The leading authority on the botanical and physical history of these regions. The geologist will find it a rich store of facts of the highest interest, and the inquirer into glacial phenomena most valuable details.

8079 —— Illustrations of Himalayan Plants, from Drawings by J. F. Cathcart, with Descriptions, 24 *coloured plates* and floral title-page, imp. folio, half-calf. 1855 (*scarce*) £3 5s

8081 **Hove** (Dr.) Tours for Scientific and Economical Research in Guzerat, Kattiawar, and the Conkuns, 1787-88, *maps and diagrams* (Bombay Records), imp. 8vo, cloth. 1855 3s 6d

8082 **Indigo.** Memoirs on the Cultivation and Manufacture of Indigo, by M. de Cossigny de Palma and others. *Calcutta*, 1789, *with* 8 *original drawings*. Description of a New Species of Indigo, by Dr. Roxburgh, 1 vol. royal 4to, boards. *Calcutta*, 1790 15s

8083 Indigo Planters and Ryots of Lower Bengal: Orders and Correspondence relative to Disputes (Parl. Paper, June 25, 1861), folio, sewed 2s

8084 Papers on Indigo Cultivation in Bengal, by a Ryot, 8vo, pp. 96. *Calcutta*, 1858 2s 6d

8085 **Jacob** (Lieut.-Col. S. S.) and **Hendley** (Surg.-Major T. H.) Jeypore Enamels, *with* 28 *large coloured plates*, containing 120 *designs*, folio, illuminated cover. 1886 18s

8086 **James** (A. G. F. Eliot) Indian Industries, 12mo, cloth. 1880 4s

8088 **Journal of Indian Art and Industry,** *with numerous plates in colours and gold,* Illustrative of the Arts, Architecture, Industries, and Manufactures of Hindustan, Vols. I. to VIII., folio, half-morocco. 1886-1900 £12

Containing papers on Indian Gold, Silver, Copper, Brass, and other Metal Art Ware; Arms and Armour; Wood and Ivory Carving; Bidri Ware, Lacquer, Enamelling, Inlaid Work; Architecture and Architectural Decoration; Pottery and Porcelain; Embroidery; Silk and Cotton Industries; Cloth Stamping and Dyeing; Bookbinding and Decoration, &c.

8089 **Kumaon.** Reports by Henwood and others on Metalliferous Deposits in Kumaon and Gurhwal, *map* (Gov. Records, No. 8, and Supplement), 2 vols. roy 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1855 5s

8090 Reports on Mineral Deposits and Iron Smelting Operations, Kumaon (Gov. Records, No. 17), royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1856 2s

8091 Report on Government Iron Works, Kumaon, by Wm. Sowerby, &c., *with plans* (Ind. Gov. Records, No. 26), royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1859 2s

8092 **Madras Journal** (The) of Literature and Science, from the Commencement in 1833 to 1840, also 1844, 1847, 1848, and 1849, 14 vols. 8vo, half-calf (*rare*) £10

Includes numerous papers relating to India generally and Southern India especially, the Neilgherries, Travancore, &c.; on geology, fossils, flora, zoology, meteorology, astronomy, magnetism, tides, storms; topographical surveys, natural products—diamonds, gold, manganese, coal, and other minerals; indigo, tea-plant, cotton; gamboge. Contributions by Jerdon and others on birds (*with coloured plates*), fishes, mammalia, and entomology; Newbold's papers on Malaya and Sumatra; Robinson on the Laccadive Archipelago (*with chart*), &c.

8093 **Madras Exposition,** 1855. Rapport par M. Gallois-Montbrun, 8vo, pp. 104. *Pondichéry* 2s

8094 —— Madras School of Industrial Arts: Reports and Proceedings, pp. 48. 1853 1s 6d

MASON (Rev. F.) Flora and Minerals of Burma: Plants and Ferns. See MASON'S 'Burma,' p. 278

Materia Medica.

8095 **Materia Indica:** Articles employed by Eastern Peoples in Medicine, Arts, and Agriculture, by W. Ainslie, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1826 6s

8096 Taleef Shereef, or Indian Materia Medica, by G. Playfair, 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1833 2s 6d

Materia Medica and Medical Vocabulary in various languages, by Honigberger. See INDIA, p. 157.

Ulfaz Udwiyeh, or the Materia Medica, in Arabic, Persian, and Hindevy, with English translation. 1793. See GLADWIN, p. 141.

See also CHINCHONA; OPIUM; BALFOUR; WATT; and references, p. 291.

8098 **Mineral Resources** of Southern India, by Lieut. Newbold (excerpt), pp. 38, 8vo 2s

8099 Account of Gold Mines in Malabar Province, pp. 28. 1847 2s

8100 Report on Mineral Districts of the Nerbudda Valley, by J. H. Blackwell (Bombay Records), imp. 8vo, sewed. 1857 2s

8101 Iodiferous and other Mineral Springs, Punjab Correspondence, Lithographic Presses, &c., 8vo, sewed. *Lahore*, 1860 1s 6d

8102 Minerals of Southern India, by Capt. F. Applegarth, 8vo, pp. 12. [*Madras*, 1860] 2s

8103 Vazeeri Rupi and its Silver Mines, 1873, by Calvert, *map and plates* (28 *coloured*), 8vo, cloth. 1873 6s

8104 Auriferous Rocks of the Dambal Hills, Dharwar District, by R. B. Foote, and other Papers (Ind. Geol. Survey, Vol. VII. part 4.) 1874 5s

Reports on Tin in Mergui Province, by Capt. G. B. Tremenheere, INDO-CHINA MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS, Vol. I., Nos. 25, 26, 27, 28, 30, 32, 40.

Analysis of Iron Ores from Tavoy and Mergui, and of Limestone from Mergui, by Dr. A. Ure. See INDO-CHINA MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS, Vol. I., No. 29.

See also Coal; Geology; Kumaon; Heyne, p. 299.

8106 **Mules.** Report on Disease among Transport Mules in British Burma, by J. H. Steel, with Dr. Griffith Evans's Report of Identical Disorder to Punjab Government, 1880, folio, boards. 1885 3s

8107 **Oils** of Southern India, Report by Lieut. Hawkes, 8vo, pp. 62. [1858] 1s 6d

8108 **Opium.** Report on Cultivation, Preparation, &c., of Malwa Opium, by Surg. Impey, 8vo, pp. vi-83. *Bombay*, 1848 2s

8109 Reports on Insect Enemies to Poppy Crop, 1878, folio, sewed 2s 6d

8110 Report on the Experimental Culture of the Opium Poppy, folio, boards. *Calcutta*, 1874 2s 6d

8111 Report on ditto, for 1876-77, folio, boards. *Calcutta*, 1877 2s 6d

Palæontologia Indica (Memoirs Geological Survey of India), odd parts, royal 4to, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1867-87

8112 Gastropoda of the Cretaceous Rocks of S. India, by Ferd. Stoliczka, fasc. i-iv. 1867 10s

8113 Stoliczka (Ferd.) Ammonitidæ of Southern India, Ser. III. pts. 2-5, 8, 9, 10-13 12s 6d

8114 Tertiary and Upper Cretaceous Fauna of W. India, title-page and contents of vol. i. 1871-86 1s

8115 The Fauna of the Karnul Caves, by R. Lydekker (Ser. X. vol. iv. pt. 2), *plates*. 1886 4s

8116 Eocene Chelonia from the Salt Range, by R. Lydekker (Ser. X. vol. iv. pt. 3), *plates*. 1887 3s

8117 The Fossil Flora of some of the Coalfields in W. Bengal, by Prof. O. Feistmantel (Ser. XII. vol. iv. pt. 2), *plates*. 1886 8s 6d

8118 Productus—Limestone Fossils of Salt-Range, by Prof. Wm. Waagen. Cœlenterata Amorphozoa — Protozoa, plates xcvii-cxxviii (Ser. XIII. vol. i. pts. 6 and 7). 1887 12s

8119 On Fossils of the Great Basaltic District of India, by Malcolmson (Geol. Trans., Ser. II. vol. v.), *plates*, 4to, boards. 1837 2s 6d

8120 On Fossiliferous Beds in S. India, by C. T. Kaye, 4to, boards. 1842 2s

See also FALCONER, p. 295.

8121 **Paper.** Materials in India suitable for Paper, by L. Liotard, folio, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1880 2s 6d

8122 Pearl Fisheries in Ceylon, &c., Papers by G. Vane and others, imp. 8vo, sewed (Bombay Records). 1865 3s 6d

See BALFOUR; WATT; also CEYLON:—Bennett, Cordiner, Ferguson, Percival Scherzer, Suckling, Tennent, Walters.

8123 Plantain Tree (The), by Liotard, fol., pp. 8. *Calcutta*, 1881 1s 6d

8124 **Pottery.** On the Improvement of Bengal Pottery, by Dr. W. B. O'Shaughnessy, 8vo, pp. 18 *and plate*. 1841 1s 6d

---

8126 **Reh.** Correspondence relating to Deterioration of Lands from the Presence of Reh, by Temple and others (India Gov. Records, No. 42), royal 8vo, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1864 2s

8127 **Rice.** Memorandum regarding the Introduction of Rice into India, by L. Liotard, folio, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1880 3s

8130 **Royle** (J. Forbes, M.D.) Illustrations of the Botany and other Branches of the Natural History of the Himalayan Mountains and of the Flora of Cashmere, Vol. I. Text, Vol. II. Atlas of 97 *coloured plates*, 2 vols. imp. 4to, half-morocco. 1839 £3 15s

Physical Geography of the Plains and Mountains of India, especially of the Himalayas; Geological Features, with coloured plate of sections; Meteorology and Climate; Distribution of Plants and Animals; Botany, illustrated by coloured plates of 197 plants; subjects of Agricultural and Commercial importance—tea, cotton, tobacco, hemp, flag, and cordage plants; Medicinal Plants—chinchonas, ipecachuana, sarsaparilla, senna, rhubarb, &c.; gums, resins, caoutchouc, astringents, dyes, oils; corn, arrowroot, grasses. Entomology is treated by Rev. F. W. Hope, Mammals by W. Ogilby, and Birds by the Author, each subject being accompanied by a number of coloured plates.

8131 Essay on the Productive Resources of India, royal 8vo, cloth. 1840 4s 6d

8132 On the Production of Isinglass along the Coasts of India, 8vo, pp. viii-94. 1842 2s

8133 Lecture on the Arts and Manufactures of India, 8vo, pp. 207-252. 1852 1s 6d

8134 Measures adopted in India for the Improved Culture of Cotton, 8vo, pp. iv-104. 1857 1s 6d

8135 **Ruby** Mines of Upper Burmah, Correspondence, 1886-87 (Parl. Paper), folio, pp. 44 2s

8136 **Salt** Manufacture, Report by Dr. Ratton, royal 8vo, boards. *Madras*, 1873 2s 6d

8137 Report on Native Salt-Making, by G. Thornhill, pp. 8 *and plan*. *Madras*, 1873 2s

8138 Remarks on the Salt Monopoly of Bengal, and Report from Customs' Board, 1832, 8vo, pp. 68. 1836 2s

See also BALFOUR; WATT.

8140 **Saltpetre**, Gunpowder, &c., Report of E.I. Co.'s Committee, 1793, 4to, pp. 24 1s 6d

8142 **Silk.** Asiatic Species of Silk-Producing Moths from India, by F. Moore, 8vo, pp. 34 *and* 2 *plates* (Proc. Zool. Soc.), June 28, 1859 2s 6d

8143 Account of the Tasseh Silk-worm, by Dr. J. Shortt, 8vo, pp. 6 *and drawings*, [*Madras*], 1871 1s

8144 Silk and Sericulture in India, by J. Geoghegan, folio, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1872 3s

8145 Papers regarding Tasar Silk, 1875-79, folio, pp. iv-52. 1879 3s

8146 Wild Silks of India, principally Tusser, by T. Wardle (from Jour. Soc. Arts). folio, sewed. 1880 3s

8147 Hand Book of the Collection illustrative of the Wild Silks of India, by T. Wardle, 8vo, sewed. *South Kensington*, 1881 1s 6d

8148 Memorandum on Silk in India, by Liotard, part 1, folio, boards. *Calcutta*, 1883 3s

8149 Report on Silk in Assam, by E. Stack, folio, pp. 12. 1884 2s

8150 Indian Tussur Silk and our Sericultural Outlook, with Specimen—*Asiatic Quarterly*, Oct., 1893, pp. 455-61 2s 6d

See also BALFOUR; WATT.

8151 **Streeter** (Edwin) Precious Stones and Gems, their History and Distinguishing Characteristics, *coloured plates*, fourth edition, 8vo, cloth. 1884 10s

With chapters on the Diamonds and Precious Stones of India, Borneo, the Cape, Brazil, Australia, &c., as objects of commerce, their working, &c.

8152 —— The Great Diamonds of the World, edited by J. Hatton and A. H. Keane, 8vo, cloth. [1882] 6s

The history and romance of seventy "great" diamonds collected from various sources, including the Braganza, Matan, Nizam, Great Mogul, Orloff, Jagersfontein, the Koh-i-Nûr, the Pitt, and the Eugénie, the accounts of which were approved by H.M. Queen Victoria and the Empress Eugénie.

8153 **Sugar** Cultivation and Manufacture in British India and other Parts of Asia (E.I. Co. Papers), folio, half-bound. 1822 8s 6d

8154 Sugar Cultivation in India, Various Reports. *Simla*, 1882 2s 6d

8155 Sugar Cultivation: Debate E.I. Co., 1793, 4to, pp. 27 1s 6d

8156 Report from Warehouses Committee E.I. Co. relative to the Culture of Sugar, 4to, pp. 104. 1792 3s

8157 **Tagore** (S. Mohun) Mani-málá, or a Treatise on Gems in English, Bengali, Hindi, and Sanskrit, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1879-81 £1 1s

8159 **Tea**. Visits to China, and Introduction of the Tea Plant into the Himalayas, by Robert Fortune, *illustrated*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1853 6s

8160 Tea Cultivation in the N.W. Provinces and the Punjab (Ind. Govt. Records. No. XXIII.), royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1857 2s 6d

8161 The Tea Industry in India, by S. Baildon, 8vo, cloth. 1882 2s 6d

8163 Tea Experiments in the Himalayas, 1835-47 (Jour. R.A.S., XII., pp. 125-52) 2s

8164 Ceylon and its Great Tea Industry, by Cave, *illust.* 1900 6s

A Tea Planter's Life in Assam. See Barker, p. 79.
Account of Assam and the Tea Plant. See Robinson (W.), p. 221.
On the Chinese Tea-Trade with Tibet, by E. Colborne Baber (from *Gazette of India*, Nov. 8, 1879). See Baber, WESTERN CHINA.
See also BALFOUR; WATT.

8165 **Watson** (J. Forbes) Collection of Specimens of Textile Manufactures of India: Second Series. Choice Cloths, Nos. 813 to 863, royal 4to, half-morocco. 1874 21s

8166 —— Boring Beetles infesting Beer Casks, folio, pp. 4. 1867 1s 6d

8167 **Watt** (G.) Dictionary of the Economic Products of India (Animal, Vegetable, Mineral), 6 vols. in 9, royal 8vo, half-calf. *Calcutta*, 1889-96 £3 3s

Published under the authority of the Government of India, and indispensable to all who are interested in economic products, or engaged in the Indian Trade. The habitat, source history, properties and uses, markets, and statistics for each product are given, as well as the scientific, vernacular, and European names. In the compilation Mr. Watt was assisted by Mr. J. F. Duthie, Dr. J. Murray and numerous other contributors.

Among subjects specially treated are: Brewing, Chinchona, Coal, Cochineal, Coffee, Coral, Cotton, Crops, Diamonds, Dyes, Fibres, Flax, Food Stuffs, Gold, Gums, and Resins, Hemp, India Rubber, Indigo, Iron, Jade, Jute, Lac, Leather, Materia Medica, Oils, Opium, Paper, Podophyllum, Pottery, Rice, Salt, Silk, Sugar, Tea, Tobacco, Wool.

8168 **Wheat** Impurities, Conference on, India Office, 8th May, 1889, folio, sewed 2s

RELIGIONS, LANGUAGES, LITERATURE, FOLKLORE, SCIENCE, MUSIC, OF INDIA, CEYLON, AND BURMA.

*** Works on special and distinct subjects are grouped or referred to under separate headings, *e.g.*, BRAHMA SAMAJ, BRAHMANISM, BUDDHISM, HINDUISM, JAINISM, MOHAMMEDANISM, PARSEEISM, THEOSOPHY.

8174 **Abel** (Carl) Linguistic Essays (Trübner's Oriental Series), 8vo, cloth. 1882 5s 6d

Expression of National Modes of Thought, Conception of Love, English Verbs of Command, Synonyms, Philological Methods, Origin of Language, &c.

8175 **Alexander** (S.) Moral Order and Progress: an Analysis of Ethical Conceptions (Trübner's Philos. Lib.), 8vo, cloth. 1896 10s 6d

An elaborate and philosophical examination of Conduct and Character, forming an able and original contribution to the study of evolution, and variation of the moral sentiments and conceptions, as modified by educational, industrial, political, and scientific causes and changes.

8177 **D'Alviella** (Count Goblet) The Migration of Symbols, authorized translation, edited by Sir George Birdwood, 5 *full-page plates and* 139 *illustrations in the text*, royal 8vo, cloth 10s

ANDAMANESE. See pp. 268-271.

8180 **Arnold** (Sir Edwin) The Light of Asia; or, the Great Renunciation of Gautama Buddha, told in Verse, BEST EDITION, *illustrated*, small 4to, cloth. 1885 12s

8181 —— Another edition, 12mo, cloth 3s

8182 —— The Book of Good Counsels, from the Hitopadesa, *illustrated* by Harrison Weir, 8vo, cloth 4s

8183 —— Indian Idylls, from the Mahabharata, 8vo, cloth. 1883 4s

Sâvitrî, or Love and Death, Nala and Damayantî, The Enchanted Lake, &c.

8184 —— Indian Poetry, 8vo, cloth 5s

Contains 'The Indian Song of Songs' from the Sanskrit of the 'Gîta Govinda' of Jayadeva, Two Books from the Mahabharata, 'Proverbial Wisdom' from the 'Hitopadesa,' and other Oriental Poems.

8185 —— Lotus and Jewel, containing 'In an Indian Temple,' 'A Casket of Gems,' 'A Queen's Revenge,' &c., 8vo, cloth 5s

8186 —— Pearls of the Faith; or, Islam's Rosary, being the Ninety-nine Beautiful Names of Allah, 8vo, cloth 5s

8187 —— The Secret of Death, being a Version of the Katha Upanishad, from the Sanskrit, 8vo, cloth 5s

8188 —— The Song Celestial; or, Bhagavad-Gita, from the Sanskrit, 8vo, cloth 4s

8189 —— The Chaurapanchasika: an Indian Love-Lament, translated from the Sanskrit, *autographed and illustrated* by Sir Edwin Arnold (*facsimile*), oblong 8vo, cloth. 1896 2s 6d

8191 **Asiatic Society (Royal)** of Great Britain and Ireland, Transactions (complete), 3 vols., *plates*, 4to, half-bound, 1827-35 £2

These volumes contain papers on the History, Antiquities, Literature. Science, and Philosophy of the Hindus, Persians, Arabians, Chinese, and other Oriental peoples, by Colebrooke, Davis, Tod, Briggs, Malcolm, Staunton, B. H. Hodgson, Marsden, Dr. Morrison, Mountstuart Elphinstone, Burnes, Moorcroft, H. H. Wilson, Stamford Raffles, Buchanan-Hamilton, and others.

rnal
£35
s on
f all
ried
ntral
lan—
l by
Rock
the

ans-
the
784),
set).
2 10s

12s
ning,
were
again
s on
the
nt of
ndian
count
ylon;
h, by
rney
llora

8196 **Asiatic Miscellany** (The): Original Pieces, Translations, Imitations, &c., complete, 2 vols. in 1, royal 4to, calf. *Calcutta*, 1785-86 £2

Includes translations from the Vedas, and from the Works of Sadi, Nizami, Jami, Hafiz, the Anvari Soheili, by Sir William Jones, Capt. Kirkpatrick, and others; Shah Rokh's Embassies; Voyages of Cesar Fredericke; Accounts of Arakan, Assam, the Mahratta States, and the Dekkan; Histories of Ahmed Shah; History of the World, by Mirkhond; Jewish and E.I. Customs (1705); Motte's Journey to the Diamond Mines of Sumbhulpoor, 1766; Jehangir's Memoirs; Ferishta's Account of Malabar; Story of Hatim Tai; Reign of Bahadur Shah, by Gholam Hussein Khan; Satire on Aurungzeb, &c.

*** The 'Asiatic Miscellany' and the 'New Asiatic Miscellany' were issued independently of the 'Researches' or 'Transactions.'

8197 **Asiatic Miscellany** (The New), consisting of Original Essays, Translations, and Fugitive Pieces, Vol. I., small 4to, pp. 1-260, half-morocco. *Calcutta*, 1789 £1

A Hymn to Lacshmí, the Ceres of India; Introduction to the History of the Persian Poets and Institutes of Ghâzân Khan, by Capt. Kirkpatrick; Letter from Akber to Abdullah Khan, by Abúl Fazul, with translation by John Stonehouse; The Dabistán, or School of Manners, with translation by Gladwin; The Death of Mahomed, from the Deh Mujlis; Description of an Oriental Banquet, from the Arabic; Dr. B. Franklin's Parable against Persecution; Extracts from the Bostan of Sadi.

8198 **Asiatic Dissertations**; relating to History, Antiquities, Arts, Sciences, and Literature, 3 vols. 8vo, calf. 1792-96 £1 4s

These volumes contain a selection of Papers from the first three volumes of the 'Asiatic Researches' and from the 'Asiatic Miscellany,' including Dissertations on the Gods of Greece, Italy, and India, on the Literature of Asia, on the Hindus, Arabs, Tartars, Persians, Chinese, Hindoo Music and Chronology, Chess, Borderers, Mountaineers, and Islanders of Asia, &c.; Egypt and the Nile from Hindu Books, by Wilford; the Songs of Jayadéva; Turner's Journey to Tibet in 1783; Account of Embassies between the Emperor of China and Sultan Shahrokh; the Ruins at Mavalipuram (known as "The Seven Pagodas") and the Mahratta Empire, by Wm. Chambers; Father Giuseppe's Account of Nepal; Fontana's Nicobar Islands, &c.

8199 **Asiatic Society of Bengal**, Transactions of the, Vol. XVI., 5 *plates*, 4to, boards. *Calcutta*, 1828 15s

Wilson (H. H.) Religious Sects of the Hindus and Sanscrit Inscriptions at Abú; Traill (G. W.) Statistical Sketch of Kumaon; Trant (T. A.) Notice of the Khyens between Ava and Aracan; Neufville (J. B.) Geography, &c., of Asam; Paton (Charles) Sketch of Aracan; Hodgson (B. H.) Languages, Literature, and Religion of the Bauddhas of Nepal and Bhot, &c.

Asiatic Society of Bengal, Journal of the:—

8200 Vol. XXXI., containing Yule's Visit to Indian Remains in Java; Raverty's Account of the Swat River and Tribes; Sherwill's Trip to Explore the Glaciers of Kanchunjingah, &c.; Forlong and Fraser's Isthmus of Krau; Theobald's Notes of a Trip to the Spiti Valley; Papers by Rajendralala Mitra, W. T. Blanford, &c., *with plates*, half-calf. *Calcutta*, 1862 12s

8201 Vol. XXXII., containing Loewenthal on the Antiquities of Peshawur; Anderson's Flora of Behar; Blyth on the Rats and Mice of India; Schomburgk (Sir R.) Visit to Laos; O'Donel and Reynolds on the Arracan Frontier Tribes, and Papers by Phayre, Dowson, &c., *plates*, half-calf. 1863 12s

8202 Cunningham's Archæol. Reports, 1861-2, 1863-4. J.A.S.B., 1863 each 2s 6d

8203 Raverty, Upper Kashkar, Lower Chitral, &c.; Godwin-Austen on Figures of Deities; Tickell on Three Andamanese; Williams's Journal of Trip to Bhamo, &c. 1864 3s 6d

BENGAL ASIATIC JOURNAL (*continued*)—

8204 Cunningham on Pehewa Inscription; Oldham on Fossils from Spiti; Raverty on Language of Siaposh Kafirs; Loewenthal on Persian Inscriptions at Srinagur, &c. 1864 3s 6d

8205 Nassau-Lees on Application of Roman Characters to Oriental Languages; Williams on British Trade between Burmah and China; Costello on Geology of Bunnoo, &c. 1864 3s 6d

8206 Rajendralala Mitra on the Origin of the Hindvi Language and its Relation to the Urdu Dialect; Brooke on Mines of Khetree; Tytler on Species of Gecko; Wise on Pillar Towers in British Islands, &c. 1864 5s

8208 Dalton s Notes of a Tour in the Tributary Mehals; Archdeacon Pratt on Local Attraction; Geological Map, &c. 1865 3s 6d

8209 Aitchison, Vegetation of the Islands of the Indus; Blanford on Land Shells from Arakan, Pegu, &c. 1865 2s

8210 Sherring (Rev. M. A.) Buddhist Ruins at Bakariya Kund, Benares, also at Saidpur and Bhitari (*plates*); Thomas on Ancient Indian Weights (*plates*); Bastian (Dr.), Some Siamese Inscriptions (*plate*); Jaeschke on Tibetan Pronunciation; Impey on Gurjat State of Patna; Cunningham's Archæol. Survey Report, 1862-63, and on Coins of the Nine Nagas (*plates*), &c., 4 parts. 1865. 8s 6d

8211 Sherring on Ancient Buddhist Monasteries and Temples at Benares; Cunningham on Temples of Kashmir (*plates*), &c. 1866 3s 6d

8212 Bühler, Notice of the Caunaka Smriti; Melville on Buddhist Ruins at Doob Koond; Growse, Objections to the Modern Style of Official Hindustani; Dalton's Tour in Manbhoom. 1866 2s 6d

8213 Wise (Dr. James) The Barah Bhuyas of Eastern Bengal (*plate*); Rajendralala Mitra on the Supposed Identity of the Greeks and the Yavanahs of Sanskrit Writers, &c. 1874 4s

8214 Proceedings, 1867, 1868, 1869; Journal, 1866 (part), 1867, 1868, 1869 (not complete), 4 vols. 8vo, boards £1 15s

Containing Campbell's Ancient Cities of Delhi; Godwin-Austen's Vocabulary of English, Balti, and Kashmiri; Thomas's Initial Coinage of Bengal: Browne on the Pegu Pagoda; Horne's Antiquities of Mainpuri; Blochmann's Contributions to Persian Lexicography; Phayre's History of the Burma Race (two papers); Stoliczka's Ornithology of the Sutlej Valley; Godwin-Austen's Notes on Pangong Lake, Ladakh, and Geology of the Khasi Hills; Mason's Dwellings, &c., of the Karens; Theobald's Catalogue of Reptiles in the Asiatic Society's Museum; Verchere's Geology of Kashmir and Western Himalaya; Waldie on Water Supply to Calcutta; Blanford's Contributions to Indian Malacology. *Maps, plans, and plates.*

8215 **Asiatic Society of Bengal**, Journal and Proceedings, 1874, 1875, and 1876, 6 vols. royal 8vo, cloth £2 2s

Containing Phayre's History of Pegu; Kinealy on the Wahhabis; Wise's Notes on Sunargaon, E. Bengal; Annals of Oman; Blochmann's Geog. and History of Bengal; Growse on Local Names in N. India; Kurz on Burmese Flora and Palms; Godwin-Austen on Birds of Assam, Naga Hills, &c.; Raverty on the Pathan Sultans of Delhi; Fryer on the Khyengs; Butler's Vocabulary Naga Hills; Blyth's Mammals and Birds of Burmah; Maclagan on Early Asiatic Fire Weapons; Marsh's Trip to Gilgit; Shaw on the Ghalchah Languages (Yarkand, &c.); Morals of Kalidasa; Translations from the Sanskrit; Lists and Specimens of Coins, &c. *Numerous plates.*

8216 —— Proceedings, January to December, 1876, with Summaries of Papers read, royal 8vo, cloth 5s

8217 —— Proceedings for 1877, containing Cust on the Non-Aryan Languages of India, Shaw on the Shighni Dialect, Leonard on Mythic History, &c., royal 8vo, cloth 5s

BENGAL ASIATIC JOURNAL (*continued*)—

8218 —— Proceedings and Journal, vols. for 1886 and 1887, *plates*, 3 vols. royal 8vo, cloth 15s

Atkinson on Indian Rhynchota; Douglas on Bees; Doherty on Butterflies (with *plates*); G. King on New Species of Ficus from New Guinea; Oliver on the Safwí Dynasty of Persia; Yate on the City of Hirát, &c.

8219 —— Proceedings, Vols. I. to XVII., 8vo. 1874–91 £2

8220 **Asiatic Society, Bombay Branch**, Vol. VII. No. 22 (1861-1863) 5s

Newton (Justice) Sah, Gupta, and other Dynasties of Kattiawar and Guzerat.
West (E. W. and A. A.) Nasik Cave Inscriptions, *plan and lithographs*.
Bháú Dájí, Ajunta and other Inscriptions, 6 *plates*.
Playfair (Col.) Himyaritic Inscriptions, *plate*.

8221 —— Vol. X. No. 28 (1871-2) 4s

Vishvánath (Rao Sáheb) Notes on the Shrine of Mahabales'vara.
Ramkrishna Gopal on Copper Plate Grant (5th Cent.), found in Gujerat.
Bhau Dájí, Discovery of Copies of Bána's Harsha Charita.
Javérilál Umiashankar, Hindu Tribes and Castes in Gujarat, and other Papers.

8222 —— Vol. X. No. 29 4s

Vishvanath (Rao Saheb) Salivahana and the Salivahana Saptasati.
Rehatsek (E.) Twelve Sabean Inscriptions on Eight Arabic Talismanic Medicine-Cups, Facsimiles of Muhammadan Coins, and other Papers, Reports, &c.

8223 **Asiatic Quarterly Review**, Vol. I. No. 1, Jan., 1886, to Oct., 1890; Second Series, Jan., 1891, to Oct., 1895; continued as the *Imperial and Asiatic Quarterly Review*, Third Series, Jan., 1896, to Oct., 1900, complete in 60 parts £8

A most useful journal, constituting a Thesaurus of invaluable information on current Oriental Politics, Law, Learning, and Travels, containing specially written papers by specialists on India, Indo-China, China, Japan, Manchuria, Corea, Summary of Events in Asia, Africa, and the Colonies, Correspondence, Reviews, &c.

BAIJNATH (Judge Lala) on Modern Hindu Religion and Philosophy —Trans. Ninth International Congress of Orientalists, 1892, Vol. I.

BALDÆUS (P.) The Idolatry of the East India Pagans: Religious Worship of the Indosthans, Inhabitants of Coromandel, Malabar, and Ceylon. See CEYLON, p. 259.

8225 **Barth** (A.) The Religions of India, translated from the German by Rev. J. Wood (Trübner's Oriental Ser.), 8vo, cloth. 1881 12s

Vedantism, Brahmanism, Buddhism, Jainism, Hinduism.

8227 **Beames** (John) Comparative Grammar of the Modern Aryan Languages of India: Hindi, Panjabi, Sindhi, Gujarati, Marathi, Oriya, and Bangali, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1872-79 (pub. 48s) 12s 6d

An excellent work, being a useful introduction to the languages of more than half the natives of India. Mr. Beames not only sifted the mass of local literature, but lived among the people, hearing them talk daily, himself able to speak all, or nearly all the vernaculars. The work contains, in addition to the Grammar, a valuable 'Introduction' on the Sanskrit and Prakrits, showing the growth and development of the modern languages, with illustrative extracts and European analogies, and some of the results of Arabic and Persian influence. It thus completes the grammars and the more or less defective vocabularies of the languages above mentioned. A copious index of words discussed, or which illustrate some rule, is added to the third volume.

8229 **Bendall** (Prof. Cecil) A Journey of Literary and Archæological Research in Nepal and Northern India, 1884-85, 8vo, cloth. *Cambridge*, 1886 8s 6d

Bengali.

8230 Forbes (Capt.) Bengali Grammar, with Easy Phrases and Useful Dialogues, roy. 8vo, cloth. 1862 6s

8231 Haughton (Sir Graves) Bengali and Sanskrit Dictionary, with Index serving as English-Bengali, thick 4to, cloth. 1833 15s

8232 Nicholl (Prof. G. F.) Bengali Manual, comprising Grammar, Lessons, and Appendices, including an Assamese Grammar, 12mo. 1894 7s 6d

8233 Ram Comul Sen, Dictionary of English and Bengalee, translated from Johnson's English Dictionary, 2 vols. imp. 4to, half-calf. *Serampore*, 1834 18s

8234 Yates and Wenger, Bengali Grammar, new edition, 12mo, cloth. 1885 4s

8235 The Yatras; or, Popular Dramas of Bengal, by Nisikanta Chattopadhyaya, 8vo, pp. iv-50. 1882 1s 6d

For History of Bengali Literature see DUTT (R. C.).

See also BEAMES'S Modern Aryan Languages; CUST'S E. Indian Languages; HOERNLE'S Gaudian Languages.

8236 **Besant** (Annie) Theosophical Manuals, 12mo, cloth. each 1s 6d

1. The Seven Principles of Man. 2. Reincarnation. 3. Death and After. 4. Karma. 5. Man and his Bodies.

8237 **Bhattacharya** (J. N.) Hindu Castes and Sects, 12mo, cloth, 1896 13s

Chapters on the Origin of the Caste System and on the Bearing of the Sects towards each other and towards other Religious Systems.

8238 **Bhili** Language, Rudiments of, by the Rev. C. S. Thompson, 8vo, cloth. *Amedabad*, 1895 5s

BIBLIOTHECA INDICA, a Collection of Oriental Works published by the Asiatic Society of Bengal. *** *A number of odd Parts.*

8241 **Biddulph** (Major) Tribes of the Hindu Khush [Gilgit, Baltistan, Dardistan, &c.], *map*, royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1880 £1

Account of the mountainous country, people, government, with ten appendices, comprising vocabularies and grammars of the different languages and dialects.

8242 —— Dialects of Tribes of Hindu Khush, Additions and Corrections, Boorishki, Shina, and Khowar Languages (R.A. Soc. Journ.). 1885-86 7s 6d

8243 **Bidpai.** Kalilah and Dimnah; or, the Fables of Bidpai, or Pilpay, translated from the Syriac, with Account of their Literary History by I. G. N. Keith-Falconer, 8vo, cloth. *Cambridge*, 1885 7s 6d

This collection of tales originated in India, forming part of the Buddhist literature, whence it passed into Tibetan, Chinese, Arabic, &c. From the Arabic it was translated into Syriac, Greek, Persian, Hebrew, Latin, Spanish, French, German, English, and other modern languages. For a late Persian version and Eastwick's English translation see 'Anvar-i-Suhaili,' p. 51.

8244 **Bird** (James) Historical Researches on the Origin and Principles of the Bauddha and Jaina Religions, with Accounts of the Sculptures in the Caves of Western India, Translations of Inscriptions, &c., 54 *lithographs* (17 *hand coloured*), inscriptions, and coins, folio, half-morocco. *Bombay*, 1847 (*scarce*) £2 10s

8245 **Björnstjerna** (Count M.) The Theogony of the Hindoos, with their Systems of Philosophy and Cosmogony, 8vo, cl. 1844 3s 6d

Religion of the Hindoos, Castes, the Brahmins, the Vedas, Epic Poems, Buddhism, the Jainas, Mahometans, Cosmogonies, Migrations, &c.

8246 **Blavatsky** (H. P.) Isis Unveiled: a Master Key to the Mysteries of Ancient and Modern Science and Theology, *portrait*, sixth edition, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1901 £1 10s

8247 —— The Secret Doctrine: the Synthesis of Science, Religion, and Philosophy, 3 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1888-95 £3

Vol. I. Cosmogenesis. Vol. II. Anthropogenesis. Vol. III. Index.

8248 **Blochmann** (H.) Koch Bihar, Koch Hajo, and A'sam in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries; Notes on Arabic and Persian Inscriptions, two papers, Jour. R. Asiatic Soc. Bengal. 1872 each 2s

8250 **Bombay Literary Society**, Transactions of, 3 vols. *with engravings*, 4to, half-calf. 1819-23 £1 10s

Vol. I. Mackintosh (Sir J.) Opening Discourse; Salt (Henry) on the Salsette Caves (*illustrated*); Irvine (Lt. Fr.) on Gipsy and Hindostanee Languages; Malcolm (Sir John) Persian Illustrations of Mahomedan Opinions; Graham (J. W.) on Sufiism; Briggs (Capt. John) on the Bunjaras; Erskine (Wm.) The Cave Temple of Elephanta; Macmurdo (James) On Kattiwar and its Inhabitants; Carnac (J. Rivett) The Famine in Guzerat, 1812-13; Mackintosh (Sir J.) Plan of a Comparative Vocabulary of Indian Languages, &c.

Vol. II. Pearce (Nathl.) Account of the Abyssinians; Vans Kennedy (Capt.) On Persian Literature; Stewart (Andrew) Volcanic Eruption Island of Sumbawa; Crawford (John) Ruins of Boro Budor, Java; Bellins (Charles) On Deciphering Cuneiform Inscriptions; Macmurdo (James) Account of Cutch; Vans Kennedy (Capt.) Religion introduced by Akbar; Erskine (Wm.) Books of the Parsis, &c.

Vol. III. Vans Kennedy (Major) State of Persia from the Battle of Arbela, B.C. 331, to A.D. 226, and on Mill's History of B. India; Sykes (W. H.) Ruins of Bejapoor, and Caves of Ellora; Erskine (Wm.) Buddhist Remains in India, &c.

See also p. 85.

8252 **Bopp's** Comparative Grammar of the Sanskrit, Zend, Greek, Latin, Lithuanian, Gothic, German, and Slavonic Languages, translated by Eastwick, and edited by H. H. Wilson, fourth edition, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth 1885 £1 6s

8253 **Bosanquet** (S. R.) Hindu Chronology and Antediluvian History, 8vo, cloth. 1880 2s 6d

See also Aberuni, p. 1; Duff (Mrs. Richmers), p. 114; Patell, p. 211.

8254 **Bose** (Ram Chandra) Brahmoism: History of Reformed Hinduism, 12mo, cloth. 1884 4s

On the work of the Reformers Rajah Mohun Roy and Keshub Chunder Sen.

8255 —— Hindu Philosophy Popularly Explained: The Orthodox Systems, 8vo, cloth. 1884 7s 6d

Sources, Age, and Evolution of Hindu Philosophy, Pantheism, Hindu Asceticism, Logic, Ritualism, Eclecticism, &c.

8257 —— Hindu Philosophy: Heterodox Systems, 12mo, cl. 1887 6s

Buddhism, Jainism, the Charvaka System of Indian Epicurism, Kaber, Nanak, and their successors.

Bose (P. Nathaniel) History of Hindu Civilization under British Rule, 4 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1894-96

8259 I. Religious Condition and Influences, New Sects, &c. 6s

8260 II. Socio-Religious Condition, Castes, Woman, Agriculture, Industries, &c. 6s

8261 III. Intellectual Condition, Education, Natural Science Teaching, &c. 6s

8262 IV. *In the Press.*

8263 **Bourquin** (A.) Brahmakarma, ou Rites Sacrés des Brahmanes; Dharmasindhu, ou Océan des Rites Religieux par le Prêtre Kashinatha, traduit du Sanscrit; Remarques sur la Secte Çivaïte, par E. S. W. Sénathi Raja; Les Coquilles Sacrées, par Arnould Locard; Dathavanca, ou Histoire de la Dent-Relique du Buddha-Gotama: Poème Épique Pali de Dhammakitti-Théra, traduit par L. de Milloué; Mémoire sur l'Histoire de la Dent-Relique de Ceylan, traduit par Milloué; Études Phonétiques et Morphologiques, Indo-Européennes, by Paul Regnaud, *plates* (ANNALES DU MUSÉE GUIMET, Tome VII.), 4to, sewed. *Paris*, 1884 12s

BRAHMANISM. See ASIATIC SOCIETY PUBLICATIONS; Baijnath, Ballantyne, Baldæus, Barth, Bhattacharya, Björnstjerna, Bose, Bourquin, Clarke (Freeman), Colebrooke, Coleman, Dowson, Dutt, Flagg, Floyer, Forlong, Garrett, Ghosha, Gilder, Goldstücker, Gore, Growse, Hopkins, Jennings, Johnson, Jones, Kennedy, Lord, Mitchell, Moor, Oriental Congresses, Padfield, Palladius, Poor, Religious Systems; SANSKRIT, Sherring, Tennent, Vaughan, Wilkins, Williams, Wilson (Prof.), &c.

BRAHMA SAMAJ, or BRAHMOISM. See Bose, Dutt, Edalji, Keshub, Mitchell, Müller ('Chips,' Vol. IV. pp. 271-275; 283-290), Rammohun Roy, Monier-Williams ('Religious Thought and Life in India'), &c.

8265 **Bréal** (Michel) Hercule et Cacus: Étude de Mythologie Comparée, 8vo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1863 3s 6d

An Essay on Vedic, Greek, Indian, Iranian, and Germanic Mythology.

8266 **Broughton** (Major Thomas D.) Selections from the Popular Poetry of the Hindoos, 12mo, half-calf. 1814 6s

With original verse printed in Roman character.

8267 —— Letters from a Mahratta Camp, with Account of the Religious Ceremonies, Festivals, &c., of the People of Rajpootana, new edition, with Introduction by Sir M. E. Grant-Duff, *map and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1892 2s 6d

8268 **Brown** (J. P.) The Dervishes or, Oriental Spiritualism, *with* 24 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1868 8s

8269 **Brugmann** (K.) Elements of the Comparative Grammar of the Indo-Germanic Languages: a Concise Exposition of the History of Sanskrit, Old Iranian, Old Armenian, Old Greek, Latin, Umbrian, Samnitic, Old Irish, Gothic, Old High German, Lithuanian, and Old Bulgarian, 5 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1888-95 £3 15s 6d

8270 Vol. I. Introduction and Phonology, by J. Wright. 1888 18s

8271 Vol. II. Part I. Morphology: Stem Formation and Inflection, by S. Conway and W. D. Rouse. 1891 16s

8272 Vol. III. Part II. Morphology: Numerals, Nouns, and Pronouns, by S. Conway and W. D. Rouse. 1892 12s 6d

8273 Vol. IV. Part III. Morphology: Verbs, Formation of the Stem, and Inflection or Conjugation, by S. Conway and W. D. Rouse. 1895 £1

8274 Vol. V. Index of Words, Matters, and Authors mentioned in Vols. I.-IV. 1895 9s

BUDDHA AND BUDDHISM.

*** See also INDIA, Archæology, pp. 71-73: PALI, pp. 338-340; CHINESE Religion, Language, &c., TIBET, and Boro-Boudour Temple, JAVA, *post.*

8275 **Alabaster** (Henry) The Wheel of the Law: Buddhism Illustrated from Siamese Sources by the "Modern Buddhist" [Chao Phya Thipakon (Phraklang)], a Life of Buddha, and an Account of Phrabat, or the Holy Footprint, *with plate*, 8vo, cloth (*scarce*). 1871 18s

ARNOLD's Light of Asia. See p. 304.

8276 **Asoka**, Buddhist Emperor of India, by Vincent A. Smith, *map*, 12mo, cloth ("Rulers of India"). 1901 3s

See also Copleston, Buddhism; Archæological Surveys (pp. 72, 73), Alexander the Great (p. 70), Cunningham, Fergusson, Manning, Rajendralala Mitra, Wheeler, &c.

8277 **Ayuso** (Prof. F. G.) El Nirvâna Buddhista en sus Relaciones con otros Sistemas Filosóficos, 8vo, pp. 41. *Madrid*, 1885 3s

8278 **Bastian** (A.) Der Buddhismus in seiner Phychologie, *with plan of Buddhist World Systems*, 8vo, half-morocco. *Berlin*, 1882 7s 6d

8279 **Bigandet** (Rt. Rev. Bp.) The Life, or Legend of Gaudama, the Buddha of the Burmese, with Annotations: the Ways to Neibban, and Notice on the Phongyies, or Burmese Monks [second edition], 8vo, half-calf extra. *Rangoon*, 1866 14s

8281 —— Third edition (reprint of the preceding), Life or Legend of Gaudama, the Buddha of the Burmese, with Annotations, Notice of the Burmese Monks, &c. (Trübner's Oriental Series), 2 vols. 8vo, cloth (*scarce*). 1880 25s

8282 —— Vie ou Légende de Gaudama, traduit par Lt. V. Gauvain, royal 8vo, half-morocco. *Paris*, 1878 10s

The invaluable work of Bishop Bigandet forms a perfect encyclopædia of Buddhist lore.

BORO-BOUDOUR TEMPLE. See Bombay Lit. Soc., Fergusson's 'Architecture,' and JAVA, in subsequent Sections.

8283 **Buddhaghosha's** Parables, translated from the Burmese by Capt. T. Rogers, R.E., with Buddha's 'Dhammapada,' or 'Path of Virtue,' from the Pali, by Max Müller, 8vo, cloth. 1870 10s

With an Introductory Essay on the Age of the Parables and the Importance of the 'Dhammapada,' by Max Müller.

8284 **Buddhist Text** Society of India, Journal of, Vol. I. No. I., January, 1893, royal 8vo, swd. *Calcutta* 2s

Indian Pandits in Tibet; Lamaic Hierarchy; Tibetan and Sanskrit Texts.

8285 **Burgess** (Dr.) Amaravati and Jaggayyapeta Buddhist Stupas, Madras Presidency, surveyed by Dr. Burgess, with Translations of Asoka Inscriptions at Jaugada and Dhauli by Dr. Bühler, 69 *plates and other illustrations*, imp. 4to, half-mor. 1887 (pub. £4 4s) £1 16s

—— Other Works. See p. 90.

BUDDHISM—INDIA, CEYLON, AND BURMAH (*continued*)—

8286 **Carus** (Dr. Paul) Buddhism and its Christian Critics, 12mo, cloth. *Chicago*, 1897 3s 6d

With chapters on the Origin, Philosophy, Psychology, and Basic Concepts of Buddhism.

8287 **Clough** (Rev. Benj.) The Ritual of the Buddhist Priesthood, translated from the Pali, 8vo, pp. 30 (O. T. F. [1834]) 1s 6d

8288 **Copleston** (R. S., D.D.) Bishop of Colombo. Buddhism, Primitive and Present, in Magadha [India] and Ceylon, 8vo, cl. 1892 10s 6d

Contains Historical Sketch of Buddhism, a Life of Gotama, Chapters on the Buddhist Moral System and its Ideal, Transmigration, Religion of the Laity, Caste, and the Female Community, Asoka the "Constantine" of Buddhism, the Conversion of Ceylon, Buddaghosha the greatest of Buddhist Commentators, Buddhism during the Middle Ages, Later Revivals, Buddhism as at Present Taught, and Monastic Life.

"A valuable work though confined to Sinhalese Buddhism only.....excellent throughout in form, spirit, judgment, and learning."—*Asiatic Q.*

8289 **Cunningham** ([Sir] Alex.) Verification of the Itinerary of the Chinese Pilgrim Hwen Thsang through Afghanistan and India, Jour. Asiatic Soc., July, 1848, pp. 13-62, and Chinese *map*; also Essay on the Aryan Order of Architecture as exhibited in the Temples of Kashmir, *map and plates*, *ibid.*, September, 1848, pp. 241-326, 8vo, cloth 8s 6d

8290 —— Ancient Geography of India, Buddhist Period, including Alexander's Campaigns and the Travels of Hwen Thsang, *with* 13 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1871 14s

8291 —— The Bhilsa Topes; or, Buddhist Monuments of Central India, comprising a History of Buddhism, *with* 33 *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1854 £1

Treating specially of Buddha and the Faith, First, Second, and Third Synods, Buddhist Schisms, Chronology, Reign of Asoka, Gupta Dynasty, the Topes, and particularly that of Sanchi, its bas-reliefs and inscriptions, Buddhist Symbols, &c.

8292 —— Mahabodhi; or, the great Buddhist Temple under the Bodhi Tree at Budda-Gaya, 31 *plates*, imp. 4to, cloth. 1892 £1 12s

8293 —— The Stupa of Bharhut: a Buddhist Monument, *with* 57 plates, imp. 4to, cloth. 1879 £1 15s

See also Archæological Surveys, pp. 71-73; and Maisey, p. 315.

8294 **Davids** (Prof. Rhys) On the Origin and Growth of Religion as Illustrated by some Points in the History of Indian Buddhism (Hibbert Lectures), 8vo, cloth. 1881 3s 6d

See Lillie's 'Answer,' p. 315.

8295 —— Buddhism: Life and Teachings of Gautama, 12mo, cloth. (S.P.C.K.) 1885 1s 6d

8296 —— Buddhism, its History and Literature, 12mo, cloth. (S.P.C.K.) 1896 5s

8297 —— Dialogues of the Buddha translated from the Pali by T. W. Rhys Davids (Sacred Books of the Buddhists, Vol. II.), 8vo, cloth. 1899 9s

BUDDHISM—INDIA, CEYLON, AND BURMAH (*continued*)—

8298 **Davids** (Caroline Rhys) Buddhist Manual of Psychological Ethics, 4th Century B.C., translated from the Pali of the Dhamma-Sangani, with Essay and Notes (Oriental Transl. Fund, N.S., Vol. XII.), 8vo, cloth. 1900 10s

DHAMMAPADA (The). See Buddhagosha, p. 312; PALI, p. 339; also CHINESE LITERATURE—Beal; and TIBET.

FA-HIEN'S Travels. See Beal, p. 80; Sykes, p. 356; and China, *post*.

8299 **Feer** (Léon) Études Bouddhiques: le Livre des Cent Légendes (Avadana-Çataka), from *Jour. Asiatique*, 8vo, half-morocco. *Paris*, 1881 4s 6d

8300 —— Nataputta et les Niganthas (*Jour. Asiatique*, September, 1888), pp. 209-252 2s

See also TIBET.

FERGUSSON, Cave Temples of India. See p. 132.

8301 **Fielding-Hall** (H.) The Soul of a People: Account of the Life and Belief of the Burmese, 8vo, cloth 7s 6d

8302 **Grünwedel** (Prof. A.) Buddhist Art in India, translated by Agnes Gibson, revised and enlarged by Dr. Burgess, *with* 154 *illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1901 12s 6d

8303 **Hardy** (R. Spence) Eastern Monachism (Buddhism): Origin, Laws, Discipline, Writings, Rites, Ceremonies, &c., of the Order of Mendicants founded by Gotama Buddha, 8vo, cloth. 1850 12s

8304 —— A Manual of Buddhism, in its Modern Development; from Singalese MSS., second edition, 8vo, cloth. 1880 18s

8305 —— The Sacred Books of the Buddhists compared with History and Modern Science, 8vo, cloth, pp. iv-177. *Colombo*, 1863 5s

8306 —— Legends and Theories of the Buddhists compared with History and Science, 12mo, cloth. 1866 (*scarce*) 10s

8307 —— Christianity and Buddhism Compared, *Colombo*, 1874; also Schoebel (C.) Buddhisme; Ses Origines, Nirvana, &c., *Paris*, 1874, 1 vol. 8vo, half-calf 6s 6d

HODGSON (Brian) Literature and Religion of the Buddhists. See pp. 155; and RAJENDRALALA MITRA, p. 352.

HWEN THSANG'S Travels. See Beal, p. 80; Cunningham, p. 313.

JATAKA Buddhist Birth-Stories. See PALI, p. 339.

8309 **Kalyani Inscriptions** (The) erected by King Dhammaceti at Pegu, 1476 A.D., Text and Translation, *with* 2 *photographs*, imp. 8vo, boards. *Rangoon*, 1892 5s

8310 **Koeppen** (Carl Fr.) Die Religion des Buddha und ihre Entstehung, 1857; also Die Lamaische Hierarchie und Kirche, 1859, 1 vol. 8vo, half-calf (*scarce*). *Berlin* 16s

BUDDHISM—INDIA, CEYLON, AND BURMAH (*continued*)—

8311 **Lillie** (Arthur) The Popular Life of Buddha; an Answer to Dr. Rhys Davids' Hibbert Lectures, 5 *illust*, 12mo, cl. 1883 4s

8312 —— Buddha and his Parables, 16mo, cloth 1s 6d

8313 —— Buddhism in Christendom; or, Jesus the Essene, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. (Trübner) 1887 7s 6d

8314 **Low** (Col. James) Gleanings in Buddhism, from a Pali Work, termed in Siamese 'Phrâ Pat'hom,' Jour. Asiatic Soc., July, 1848, pp. 72-98 3s 6d

8315 **Maisey** (Gen. F. C.) Sanchi and its Remains, and their Evidence of the comparatively Modern Date of the Buddhism of Gotama, *with* 40 *plates*, Introduction by Cunningham, imp. 4to, cl. 1892 £1 1s

Gen. Maisey was inclined to reduce the Buddhist period by 600 years.

8316 **Mariano** (Raffaele) Buddismo e Cristianesimo: Studio di Religione Comparata, 12mo, cloth. *Naples*, 1892 2s 6d

8318 **Minayeff** (I. P.) Récherches sur le Bouddhisme, translated from the Russian by de Pompignan, roy. 8vo, half-mor. *Paris*, 1894 8s 6d

Chapters on the three Councils and the Inscription at Bairat; the Stupa at Bharhut, Buddhist Schisms and Heresies, Monachism, with bibliography.

8321 **Obry** (J. B. F.) Du Nirvana Bouddique en Réponse à M. B. Saint-Hilaire, 8vo, half-morocco. *Paris*, 1863 6s

From Mémoire de l'Académie 14 et 28 Mars, 1863.

8322 **Oldenburg** (Prof. Hermann) Buddha; sein Leben, Lehre, Gemeinde, third edition, 8vo, half-morocco. *Berlin*, 1897 8s 6d

8323 —— Buddha; his Life, Doctrine, &c., translated by Dr. Wm. Hoey, 8vo, cloth. 1882 10s

OLDFIELD (Dr.) on Nipalese Buddhism. See p. 207.

8324 **Phillips** (Richard) The Story of Gaûtama Buddha and his Creed: an Epic, 12mo, cloth. 1871 2s 6d

8325 **Poussin** (Prof. Louis de Vallée) Bouddhisme: Études et Matériaux; Adikarmapradipa Bodicaryavataratika (in Roman character), 4to, cloth. [*Brussels*] 1898 10s 6d

Mémoires de l'Acad. Royale de Belgique, Tome LV.

Sacred Books of the Buddhists, edited by Max Müller, 8vo, cloth back, paper sides. *Oxford* (*in progress*)

8326 Vol. I. The Gatakamala, or Garland of Birth Stories by Arya Sura, from the Sanskrit by Speyer. 1902 9s

8327 Vol. II The Dialogues of the Buddha, from the Pali by Rhys Davids 9s

SAKYA SINYA, the Reformer, Life. See LALITA VISTARA, p. 349.

8328 **Saint-Hilaire** (J. Barthélemy) Le Bouddha et sa Religion, 8vo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1862 5s 6d

8329 **Scott** (Arch., D.D.) Buddhism and Christianity: a Parallel and a Contrast (Croall Lectures), 8vo, cloth. 1890 5s

8330 **Seydel** (Rudolf) Das Evangelium von Jesu in seinem Verhältnissen zu Buddha-Sage und Buddha-Lehre, 8vo, half-morocco. *Leipzig*, 1882 7s 6d

BUDDHISM—INDIA, CEYLON, AND BURMAH (*continued*)—

8331 **Sibernagl** (Dr. Isidor) Der Buddhismus nach seiner Entstehung, Fortbildung und Verbreitung, 8vo, cl. *Munich*, 1891 3s 6d

8332 **Simpson** (Wm.) The Buddhist Praying-Wheel: Symbolism of Circular Movements in Custom and Ritual, 48 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 5s

The Wheel among the Lamas; in Indian Buddhism; in the Brahmanic System; its Solar Origin; the Swastika; in the Zoroastrian System; in Japan. Egypt; Mohammedan, Jewish, Greek, Christian, Celt, Gaul, and Teuton; the Wheel of Fortune, the Wheel as an Amulet, &c.

8333 **Stenzler** (A. F.) The Institutes of Gautama (Sanskrit Text Soc.), royal 8vo, swd. 1876 2s 6d

TENNENT (Sir Emerson) on Buddhism and Demon Worship. See his 'Christianity in Ceylon,' p. 358, and 'Account' of Ceylon, p. 266.

8335 **Teza** (Prof. E.) Sul Lokaníti, Studj sulla Gnomologia Buddiana, 4to, pp. 125-134 (excerpt). *Milan*, 1880 2s 6d

8336 **Tytler** (Robert, M.D.) Origin and Principles of Budaic Sabism: Observations tending to identify the Worship of Buddha with that of Siva, 4to, half-calf. *Calcutta*, 1817 16s

8337 **Upham** (Edward) History and Doctrine of Buddhism popularly Illustrated, with Notices of the Kappooism or Demon Worship, and of the Bali or Planetary Incantations of Ceylon, *with* 43 *large coloured plates from Singalese designs*, folio, cloth. 1829 £5 10s

8338 —— The Sacred and Historical Books of Ceylon, and Tracts illustrative of the Doctrines and Literature of Buddhism, 3 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1833 £1 5s

Vol. I. The Mahávansi. II. Rájá-Ratnácari, Rájá-Vali. III. Budhist Tracts.

8339 **Warren** (H. Clarke) Buddhism in Translations from the Pali (Harvard Oriental Series), royal 8vo, cloth. 1896 6s

Chapters composed of extracts from Pali writings: I. The Buddha. II. Sentient Existence. III. Kharma and Rebirth. IV. Meditation and Nirvana. V. The Order: Monastic Life.

8341 **Wassiljew** (Prof. W.) St. Petersburg, Der Buddhismus seine Dogmen, Geschichte und Literatur, aus dem Russischen Uebersetzt, royal 8vo, calf. *St. Petersburg*, 1860 9s

WILLIAMS (Monier) Buddhism, Brahmanism, Hinduism, &c. See p. 359.

See also Bird, Clarke, Forlong, Francklin, Hopkins, Jennings, Johnson, Kunte, PALI, Religious Systems, O'Brien, Olcott, Oriental Congresses, SANSKRIT, Williams (M.) *infra*. Also CHINA and TIBET, *post*.

Burmese Language and Literature.

BUCHANAN-HAMILTON (Dr.) Religion and Literature of the Burmese. See ASIATIC RESEARCHES, vol. vi. pp. 136-308

8344 Cushing (Rev. J. N.) Grammar of the Shan Language, imp. 8vo, boards *Rangoon*, 1871 5s

8345 Forbes (Capt.) Comparative Grammar of the Languages of Further India [Indo-China, Anam, Burma, and Shan Races], and other Essays [Life of Gautama, &c.], 12mo, cloth. 1881 2s 6d

Fytche (Gen.) Burmese Language and Literature, with the 'Silver Hill,' a Burmese Drama, translated by Col. Sladen and Col. Sparkes. See FYTCHE'S 'Burma' (vol. ii. pp. 1-58), p. 276.

BURMESE LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (*continued*)—

8346 Gray (J.) Ancient Proverbs and Maxims from Burmese Sources: or, the Niti Literature of Burma (Trübner's Oriental Series), 8vo, cloth. 1886 4s 6d

8347 Haswell (Rev. J. M.) Grammatical Notes and Vocabulary of the Peguan Language, royal 8vo, boards. *Rangoon*, 1874 6s

8348 Houghton (B.) On the Language of the Southern Chins and its Affinities, with Vocabularies, royal 8vo, boards. *Rangoon*, 1893 4s

8349 Judson (Dr. Adon.) Dictionary, Burmese and English, *Maulmain*, 1852; English and Burmese, *Rangoon*, 1866, 2 vols. 8vo, sheep 32s

8350 —— Burmese-English Dictionary, revised and enlarged by Robert C. Stevenson, royal 8vo, half-bound 30s

8351 Latter (Lieut. Thomas) Grammar of the Language of Burmah, 4to, boards. *Calcutta*, 1845 (*scarce*) 20s

8353 Menoo, The Damathat, or the Laws of Menoo, English and Burmese, by D. Richardson, 8vo, boards. *Maulmain*, 1847 12s 6d

8354 Lewin (T. H.) Progressive Colloquial Exercises in the Lushai Dialect of the "Dzo" or Kúki Language, with Vocabularies and Popular Tales, 4to, cloth *Calcutta*, 1874 6s

See also p. 177.

Phayre (Sir A.) Specimen of a Burmese Drama. See YULE, Ava, p. 283.

Scott (Sir J. G.) Chapters on Plays, Dancing, Music and Songs, Language and Literature of the Burmese. See 'The BURMAN,' p. 281.

8355 Sloan (W. H.) Practical Method with the Burmese Language, royal 8vo, *Rangoon*, 1876 12s 6d

For other works referring incidentally to the Burmese, Karen, or Khyeng Languages—Crawfurd, Fryer, Gordon, Hughes, McMahon, Mason, Smeaton, Yule, see pp. 272-283.

8356 **Burnell** (A. C.) Elements of South Indian Palæography, Fourth to Seventeenth Century: an Introduction to the Study of South Indian Inscriptions and MSS., second enlarged edition, *with map and 34 plates*, 4to, cloth. 1878 £1 10s

8357 **Burton** (Capt. Sir Richard) Vikram and the Vampire; or, Tales of Hindu Devilry, *with 33 full-page and other illustrations by Ernest Griset*, 8vo, cloth. 1893 4s

A Sanskrit composition which inspired Apuleius and Boccaccio, and was the germ of the 'Arabian Nights.'

8359 **Byrne** (James) General Principles of the Structure of Language, second edition, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1892 10s

Treats comprehensively of the Indo-European, Chinese, Indo-Chinese, Tibetan, and Syro-Arabian Thought and Language.

8360 **Caldwell** (Rev. R., LL.D.) Comparative Grammar of the Dravidian or South Indian Family of Languages, enlarged edition, 8vo, cloth. 1875 £1 4s

Canarese, Khond, Malayalim, Tamil, Telugu, &c.

8361 —— The Tinnevelly Shanars; their Religion, Condition, and Characteristics as a Caste, 8vo, half-calf. *Madras*, 1849 3s 6d

8362 —— On the Substitution of the Roman for the Indian Characters, 8vo, pp. 36. *Madras*, 1859 1s 3d

8364 **Campbell** (Sir G.) and others, Specimens of Languages of India, including Aboriginal and Border Tribes, folio. *Calcutta*, 1874 15s

Canarese.

8367 Hodson (Thomas) Elementary Grammar of the Kannada, or Canarese Language, 8vo, cloth. *Bangalore*, 1859 2s 6d

8368 Kittel (Rev. F.) Kannada-English Dictionary, royal 8vo, half-bound. *Mangalore*, 1894 £1 12s

8369 Reeve (Rev. W.) Canarese and English Dictionary, revised by D. Sanderson, 8vo, half-calf. *Bangalore*, 1858 8s 6d

8370 Rice (Lewis) Early Kannada Authors—JOUR. R. ASIATIC SOC., 1883, Vol. XV. pp. 295-314 2s

8371 Village Dialogues in Canarese [edited by J. Garrett], 12mo, boards. *Bangalore*, 1847 1s 6d

8372 New Testament, 8vo, sheep. *Bangalore*, 1858 2s 6d

8373 Prose Selections, 8vo, cloth. *Bangalore*, 1863 5s

8374 Poetical Anthology, 8vo, cloth. *Bangalore*, 1867 5s

See also CALDWELL, CAMPBELL, CUST, GOVER, &c.

CHIN LANGUAGE. See BURMESE, p. 317.

8376 **Christian** (John) Behar Proverbs Classified and Translated into English, with Notes, Tales, and Folk-Lore on which they are founded (Trübner's Oriental Series), 8vo, cloth. 1891 4s

With Appendix on Popular Superstitions and Errors, and a Hindi Verbal Index.

8377 **Clarke** (James Freeman) Ten Great Religions. Vol. I. An Essay in Comparative Theology. Vol. II. A Comparison of all Religions, new edition, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Boston*, 1886

8378 **Clouston** (W. A.) A Group of Eastern Romances and Stories from the Persian, Tamil, and Urdu, 12mo, sewed. 1889 9s

8379 —— Popular Tales and Fictions; their Migrations and Transformations, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1887 16s

8380 —— The Book of Noodles, 12mo, cloth. 1888 2s 6d

Stories of the Guru Paramartan, the Four Simple Brahmans, drolleries from the Ramayana, the Jatakas, and other Hindoo, Kasmirian, and Sinhalese books.

8382 **Colebrooke** (H. T.) Miscellaneous Essays, with Life by his Son, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1873 23s

Vol. I. The Life. Vols. II. and III. Essays on the Vedas, the Religious Ceremonies of the Hindus, Hindu Philosophy, the Jainas, Muhammadan Sects, &c.

8383 —— Essays on the Religion and Philosophy of the Hindus, 8vo, cloth. 1858 7s 6d

The Vedas, Duties of a Faithful Hindu Widow, Religious Ceremonies, Indian Classes, Indian Sectaries, the Jainas, Muhammadan Sects, &c.

8384 —— The Law of Inheritance according to the Mitacshara, 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1869 2s 6d

8386 **Coleman** (Charles) Mythology of the Hindus, with Notices of the Mountain and Island Tribes, *plates*, 4to, boards, uncut. 1832 £2 12s

Includes a chapter on Japanese, Bornese, Balinese, Javanese, the Cannibals of Sumatra, the Cochin-Chinese, Tonquinese, &c.

8387 **Conway** (Moncure) The Sacred Anthology: a Selection from Oriental Scriptures, 8vo, cloth 5s

8388 **Cook** (Canon F. C.) The Origins of Religions and Languages, Five Essays, 8vo, cloth. 1884 5s

On the Rig Veda and its Religious System; the Persian Cuneiform Inscriptions and the Zend Avesta; the Gathas of Zoroaster; Languages, Ancient and Modern—Semitic, Turanian, Aryan; Egyptian compared with Semitic, Aryan, and Turanian Words.

8389 **Cox** (Sir G. W.) The Mythology of the Aryan Nations, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1870 18s

8391 [**Crequiniere** (M. de la)] The Agreement of the Customs of the East-Indians with those of the Jews and other Ancient Nations, *with plates*, 8vo, calf. 1705 5s

Of Circumcision, Sacrifices, Temples to Priapus, &c.; Transmigration of Souls Nuptial Ceremonies, Caste, the Brahmans, Arts, Writing, Ointments, &c.

8392 **Crooke** (W.) Popular Religion and Folklore of Northern India, new edition, *illustrated*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1896 8s 6d

New Edition, with a considerable amount of fresh information. This is the first attempt to bring together information on the popular beliefs of the races of Upper India.

8393 **Cust** (Robert Needham, LL.D.) Linguistic and Oriental Essays, 7 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1880-1901 (pub. £5 5s) £2 12s 6d

"Dr. Cust has acted wisely, as we believe, in republishing these miscellanea in book form. In doing so he has rendered a public duty, has served the cause of learning and literature, and has placed future generations under obligations."
Asiatic Quarterly.

8394 —— [First Series] 1846–78, 8vo, cloth. 1880 (*scarce*) 11s 6d

Countries between the Satlaj and Jamna, Sikhland, the Ramayana, the Religions of India, Languages of the East Indies, the Collector of Land Revenue in India, Civil Justice in the Panjab, Allahabad during the Rebellion, a Tour in Palestine, Mesopotamia, Egyptology, the Phenician Language, Monumental Inscriptions.

8395 —— Second Series, 1847–87, 8vo, cloth. 1887 7s 6d

Essays on the Royal Asiatic Society; Origin of the Indian Alphabet; Races, Religions, and Languages of India; The Doab in the Panjab; Modern Indigenous Literature of British India; Indian Linguistic Scholars; Indian Place Names; Home Rule in India; Patronage in India; and Papers on Russia, Turkey, Egypt, Palestine, North Africa, Geography of the Greeks and Romans, African and Oceanic Languages, &c.

8396 —— Third Series, 1847–90, 8vo, cloth. 1891 7s 6d

I. Linguistic: the Bible and its Translations, &c. II. India. III. Missionary. IV. Miscellaneous. V. Verse Translations.

8397 —— Fourth Series, 1861–95, 8vo, cloth. 1895 7s 6d

Languages of the Ural-Altaic Family and of the Caucasus; Grammars of Asia, Africa, Oceania; Notices of Oriental Scholars; Political, Ethnological, and Religious Essays; the Opium Question; Uganda, and other African Native and Missionary Affairs; Biographies of Bible Translators, &c.

8398 —— Fifth Series, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1898 15s

The articles in this series, which number 178 and fill nearly 1,100 pages, deal with a variety of subjects, social, historical, ethnological, and religious, as well as with Oriental languages.

8399 —— Sixth Series, 8vo, cloth. 1901 7s 6d

Miscellaneous Essays and Contributions—Conquest of the Punjab; Birth, Life, and Death of Languages; the Great Missionary St. Paul; List of Bible Translations, &c.

8401 **Cust** (R. N.) Sketch of the Modern Languages of the East Indies (Trübner's Oriental Series), 3 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1878 (*scarce*) 9s

The Aryan, Dravidian, Kolarian, Tibeto-Burman, Khasi, Tai, Mon-Anam, and Malayan Families, with Appendices of Languages and Dialects and Tables of Authorities.

8402 —— Les Idiomes Non-Aryens de l'Inde Britannique (in English), *Revue de Philologie*, 1875 (?), pp. 29-44 2s 6d

8403 —— Common Features which appear in all Forms of Religious Belief before Anno Domini, cr. 8vo, cloth. 1895 5s

8405 **Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft**, Zeitschrift der, Vols. I. to XII., 8vo, cloth. *Leipzig*, 1847-58 £3 18s

A valuable collection of original papers by Geiger, Krehl, Graf, Fleischer, Noldecke, Benfey, Hitzig, Ruckert, Ewald, Roth, Neumann, Wallin, Stenzler, Sprenger, and other scholars—on Oriental languages and religions, inscriptions, coins, geography and antiquities, reviews and notices of books, &c.

8406 —— Abhandlungen für die Kunde des Morgenlandes, Band III. IV., V., 1864-76, 8vo, cloth (*scarce*) £2 2s

1864—Gabelentz, Sse-Schu-Schi-King; Sprenger, Die Post- und Reiserouten des Orients, 16 charts; Stenzler, Indische Hausregeln, Sanskrit und Deutsch.

1866—Kielhorn, Cantanava's Phitsutra; Kohut, Jüdische Angelologie und Dämonologie; Meier, Die Sidonische Königsgrabschrift; Brockhaus, Katha Sarit Sagara, Buch IX. Bis XVIII.

1876—Petermann, Hebräische Formenlehre nach der Aussprache der heutigen Samaritaner; Blau, Bosnisch-türkische Sprachenkmäler; Weber, Ueber das Saptaçatakam des Hala; Kohut, Zur Sprache, Literatur, und Dogmatik der Samaritaner.

8407 **Dowson** (John) Classical Dictionary of Hindu Mythology, and Religion, Geography, History, and Literature (Trübner's Oriental Series), 8vo, cloth. 1879 10s 6d

8408 **Dubois** (Abbé J. A.) Hindu Manners, Customs, and Ceremonies, edited, with Notes, Biography, &c., *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1897 11s

Different sects, Brahmins, Jains, Vishnavites, Sivaites, the Priest, Hindu Fables, Tales, Poetry, Writing, Rules of Conduct, Metempsychosis, Architecture, Temples, Justice, Military System, &c.

See pp. 113, 114.

Duff (Dr.) What is Caste? and Works on Indian Missions. See p. 114.

8409 **Dutt** (Toru) Ancient Ballads and Legends of Hindustan, with Memoirs by Edmund Gosse, 12mo, cloth. 1882 3s

8411 **Dutt** (M. N.) The Prophets of Ind, and their Teaching, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1894 7s 6d

The lives and doctrines of Srikrishna, Buddha, Sankar, Ramanuja, Ramanand, Kabir, Nimai Chaitanya, Keshub, Rammohun, Dayanand, and Ramakrishna.

8412 **Dutt** (Romesh Chunder) The Literature of Bengal, *portraits*, 12mo, cloth. 1895 5s

Sketch of the origin and progress of Bengali literature, including translations from the Sanskrit and other languages.

—— Translation of the 'Mahabharata.' See Sanskrit, p. 350.

8413 **Edalji** (S.) The Brahma Samaja, 8vo, pp. 36. *Bombay*, 1864 1s

8414 **Elliot** (Sir Henry) Memoirs on the History, Folk-Lore, and Distribution of the Races of the N.W. Provinces of India, edited by John Beames, *maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1869 (pub. 36s) 9s

This work treats of (1) Castes and their Subdivisions, (2) Customs, Rites, and Superstitions, (3) Revenue and Official Terms, (4) Rural Life.

No civilian, no officer holding civil or political employment, should be without these volumes; no one, indeed, who proposes to reside in India for any period of time will fail to benefit largely by a careful perusal and study of this work.

8415 **Elworthy** (F. T.) The Evil Eye: Account of this Ancient and Widespread Superstition, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 11s

8416 **Faber** (Rev. G. S.) The Origin of Pagan Idolatry ascertained from Historical Testimony and Circumstantial Evidence, *with plates*, 3 vols. 4to, new half-morocco. 1816 £2 10s

Whatever may be thought of the author's general conclusions—that the old theology of the Gentiles is found to bear witness to the truth of Divine Revelation—he has amassed a large amount of information illustrative of the mysteries and mythology of the ancient peoples, both of the old and the new world, information that will never be brought together again.

8417 —— Dissertation on the Mysteries of the Cabiri; or, the Great Gods of Phenicia, Egypt, Greece, &c., *plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1803 12s

8418 **Fergusson** (James) Tree and Serpent Worship: Illustrations of Mythology and Art in India from the Sculptures of the Buddhist Topes at Sanchi and Amravati, original edition, 100 *plates and* 21 *wood engravings*, imp. 4to, half-morocco. 1868 £6 10s

On Human Sacrifices and Serpent Worship in Egypt, Phœnicia, Mesopotamia, Europe, Africa, and America; in Persia, Cashmere, Cambodia, China, Oceania, Ceylon, and India. 45 plates illustrate the Tope at Sanchi, and 43 that at Amravati. Appendices on Asoka Inscriptions, Snake Worship, &c., are contributed by Gen, Cunningham, Col. Meadows Taylor, Dr. Best, and Dr. Balfour.

See also INDIA, pp. 131, 132.

8420 **Flagg** (Wm. J.) Yoga or Transformation: Religious Dogmas concerning the Soul and its Destiny, and of Akkadian, Hindu, Taoist, Egyptian, Hebrew, Greek, Christian, Mohammedan, Japanese, and other Magic, royal 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1898 10s

8421 **Floyer** (A. M.) The Evolution of Ancient Hinduism, 12mo, cloth. 1888 1s 6d

8422 **Folk-Lore** and Legends: Oriental, 18mo, cloth. 1892 1s 6d

See also Crooke, Elliot, Frazer, Frere, Natesta (p. 357), &c.

8423 **Francklin** (Col. Wm.) Researches on the Tenets and Doctrines of the Jeynes and Boodhists, conjectured to be the Brachmanes of Ancient India, with a Discussion on Serpent Worship, 6 *plates*, 4to, half-calf extra. 1827 £1 2s

For other works by Col. Francklin, see p. 136.

8424 **Frazer** (J. G.) The Golden Bough: a Study in Magic and Religion, new edition, revised and enlarged, 3 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1902 £1 16s

From the customs, observances, and folk-lore of all nations the author has collected the indications of the earliest forms of human thought and worship.

8425 **Forlong** (Gen. J. G. R.) Rivers of Life; or, Sources and Streams of the Faiths of Man in all Lands, showing the Evolution of Faiths from the Rudest Symbolisms to the Latest Spiritual Developments, *map and illustrations;* with Chronological Chart of Faith Streams, 3 vols. royal 4to, cloth £4 10s

Vol. I. Introductory, Tree Worship, Serpent and Phalik Worship, Fire Worship Sun Worship, Ancestor Worship. Vol. II. Early Faiths of Western Asia as in Kaldia and Assyria; Faiths of Western Aborigines in Europe, &c.; Faiths of Eastern Aborigines, Non-Aryan, Aryan, and Shemitik.

This work contains some of the results of the author's studies during a long residence in all parts of India, in Ceylon, and in Burmah.

8426 —— The Chronological Chart, separately, on linen roll £1

Shows not only the streams and rivers of religious beliefs, but parallel events, characters (historical and mythical), matters in theological works, dogmas, missions, languages, &c., orthodox and heterodox growths, side by side, the whole covering a possible period of six to ten thousand years.

8427 —— Short Studies in the Science of Comparative Religions, especially those of Asia, *map and illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1897 16s

Jainism and Buddhism; Trans-Indian Religions; Zoroastrianism; Hinduism; Vedas and Vedantism; Lao-tsze and Tao-ism; Confucius and his Faith; the Elohim and the Jehovah of the Hebrews; Sacred Books of the West; Mahamad, Islam, and Maka; Short Texts of all Faiths and Philosophies.

The work is full of valuable and solid information. The author is of opinion that the Aryan invaders of India were more warlike but less civilized than the natives they found there.

8428 **Frazer** (R. W.) Literary History of India, 8vo, cl. 1898 10s

8429 **Frere** (Miss M.) Old Deccan Days; or, Hindoo Fairy Legends, collected from Oral Tradition, 4 *coloured plates and other illustrations* [first edition], 12mo, cloth. 1868 10s

8430 —— Old Deccan Days, cheap edition, 12mo, cloth. 3s 6d

8432 **Gandhi** (Virchand R.) Contribution of Jainism to Philosophy, History, and Progress—*Asiatic Quarterly*, July, 1900 2s 6d

8433 **Garrett** (John) Classical Dictionary of India, Illustrative of Mythology, Philosophy, Literature, Antiquities, Arts, Manners, Customs, &c., of the Hindus, 8vo, cloth. *Madras*, 1871-73 10s

8434 **Gheyn** (J. van den) L'Origine Européenne des Aryas (Ext. Bull. Geog. Anvers), pp. 44. 1885 2s 6d

8435 **Ghosha** (Ramachandra) History of Hindu Civilisation as Illustrated in the Vedas, &c., 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1889 2s 6d

8436 **Gilder** (Charles) Hinduism and Hindu Deities, 8vo, pp. 24. *Bombay*, 1855 2s 6d

8437 **Glossary** of Vernacular, Judicial, and Revenue Terms occurring in Indian Official Documents, folio, boards. *Calcutta*, 1874 3s 6d

8438 **Gooroo.** Strange, Surprising Adventures of Gooroo Simple (the Venerable) and his Disciples, Noodle, Doodle, Wiseacre, Zany, and Foozle, *with* 50 *illustrations* by Crowquill, 12mo, cloth 5s

A witty and humorous satire on the Brahmins, based upon the tale of the Gooroo Paramartan. See Clouston, and TAMIL, p. 356.

8440 **Gover** (Charles E.) The Folk-Songs of Southern India [Dravidian Tongues], royal 8vo, cloth. *Madras*, 1871 (*scarce*) 10s 6d

Canarese, Badaga, Coorg, Tamil, Malayalam, and Telugu.

8441 **Grierson** (George A.) Hand Book of the Kayathi Character, *with* 30 *facsimiles*, royal 4to, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1881 5s

The Kayathi has by order of the Bengal Government been made the official cursive or running hand.

8442 —— The Modern Vernacular Literature of Hindustan (Jour. Asiatic Soc. Bengal), royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1889 8s

8443 **Growse** (F. S.) Mathura: a District Memoir, *with numerous photo-illustrations*, 4to, boards. *Allahabad*, 1883 12s

Mathura is the "Jerusalem" and the district the "Holy Land" of the Hindoo pilgrim. Mr. Growse tells the story of Krishna, the tutelary divinity of the city, describes its temples and holy places, and records its history to the present day.

8444 **Gubernatis** (Prof. Angelo de) Zoological Mythology; or, the Legends of Animals, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1872 12s 6d

"As in the history of the Indo-European languages, Sanskrit serves as the starting-point.....so, in the complex history of mythology, it is the ancient Vedic texts, and especially the *Rig-Vedas*, to which we must before all refer as the main pivot or axis of a comparative study.....for the first notions of Aryan myth logy."
Preface.

Gujarati.

8445 Grammar of Gujarati, by Shapurji Edalji, 12mo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1867 2s 6d

8446 Taylor (Geo. P.) Student's Gujarati Grammar, with Exercises and Vocabulary, royal 8vo, cloth. *London* [*Amadabad*], 1893 5s

8447 Tisdall (Rev. W. St. Clair), Simplified Grammar of the Gujarati Language, with Reading Book and Vocabulary, 12mo, cloth 8s 6d

See also BEAMES, CUST, GRIERSON, HOERNLE, &c.

GURMUKHI. See PUNJABI, p. 342.

HAUG (Dr.), Works. See PARSEES, pp. 340, 341; SANSKRIT, p. 343.

8450 **Higgins** (Godfrey) The Celtic Druids; or, an Attempt to Show that the Druids were the Priests of Oriental Colonies who emigrated to India, and were the Introducers of Letters and the Builders of Stonehenge, Carnac, and of other Cyclopean Works in Asia and Europe, 4to, cloth. 1829 £2

8451 —— Anacalypsis; or, an Inquiry into the Origin of Languages, Nations, and Religions, *with* 40 *plates*, 2 vols. 4to, cloth. 1836 £11

8452 **Heckethorn** (C. W.) Secret Societies of all Ages and Countries, revised and enlarged edition, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1898 17s 6d

A comprehensive account of upwards of 160 Organizations, Religious, Political, and Social, from the most remote ages down to the present time, embracing the Mysteries of Ancient India, China, Japan, Egypt, Mexico, Peru, Greece, the Cabbalists, Rosicrucians, Mystics, Skopzi, Camorristi, Car-bonari, Nihilists, Fenians, French, the Vehm and Inquisition, Freemasons, and other mysterious sects.

Hindi and Hindustani, or Urdu.

*** See also BEAMES, CAMPBELL, CLOUSTON, CUST, GRIERSON, HOERNLE.

8454 Akhlak i Hindi; or, Indian Ethics, translated into Urdu from a Persian Version of the 'Hitopadesa' by Mir Bahadur Ali (1803), edited, with introduction and notes, by Prof. Syed Abdoollah, royal 8vo, cloth. 1868 5s 6d

8455 Baital-Pachisi; or, Twenty-five Tales of a Demon, in the Nagari character, edited, with vocabulary, by Forbes, 8vo, cloth 6s

8456 —— Translated from the Hindi Text of Forbes by Platts, 8vo, cloth. 1871 6s
See also BURTON'S 'Vikram and the Vampire,' p. 317.

8457 Ballantyne (J. R.) Elements of Hindi and Braj Bhakha Grammar, second edition, 12mo, cloth 4s

8458 Bate (J. D.) Hindi-English Dictionary, royal 8vo, cloth. 1875 £1 5s

8459 Blumhardt (J. F.) Catalogue of Hindi, Panjabi, and Hindustani Manuscripts in the British Museum, 4to, cloth. 1899 7s 6d

8461 Bride's Mirror (The); or, Mir-Atu l-Arus of Maulavi Nazir-Ahmad, edited (in the Roman character), with vocabulary and notes, by G. E. Ward, 8vo, cloth (Oxford Press). 1899 6s 6d

8462 Dowson (J.) Grammar of the Urdu or Hindustani Language, second edition, 12mo, cloth. 1887 8s 6d

8463 Fallon (S. W.) New English-Hindustani Dictionary, in Roman character, with Illustrations from English Literature and Colloquial English, royal 8vo, cloth. 1883 16s

8464 —— A New Hindustani-English Dictionary, with Illustrations from Hindustani Literature and Folk-lore, royal 8vo, cloth. 1879 £2

Hindustani words are in the Persian and Roman character; those of Hindi in the Nagari.

8466 Forbes (Duncan, LL.D.) Dictionary, Hindustani-English and English-Hindustani, 1 vol. royal 8vo, half-calf. 1848 (first edition) 12s 6d

8468 —— Hindustani-English and English-Hindustani Dictionary, new edition, printed in the Roman character, royal 8vo, half-calf. 1859 18s

8469 —— Smaller Hindustani and English Dictionary, in the Roman character, square 12mo, half-calf. 1862 6s

8470 —— Hindustani Grammar, with Specimens of Persian and Nagari Writing and Vocabulary, 8vo, cloth 6s 6d

8471 —— Hindostani Manual, Grammar and Vocabulary, by Platts, 18mo, leather 3s

8472 —— Tota-Kahani; or, Tales of a Parrot, in Hindustani, royal 8vo, cloth 4s 6d

8473 —— Tota-Kahani, English Translation, 8vo, cloth 4s

8474 —— Bagh o Bahar: Entertaining Tales in Hindustani, with Vocabulary, royal 8vo, cloth 6s

8475 —— Bagh o Bahar, English Translation, 8vo, cloth 4s

8477 Garcin de Tassy (M.) Les Aventures de Kamrup, from the Hindustani of Tahcin-Uddin, royal 8vo, cloth (Oriental Trans. Fund). *Paris*, 1834 7s 6d

—— Histoire de la Littérature Hindoui et Hindoustani Biographie et Bibliographie. See Oriental Translation Fund, 1839.

8478 —— Chrestomathie Hindie et Hindouie: Vocabulaire Hindi-Hindoui-Français, 1 vol. 8vo, sewed. *Paris*, 1849 3s 6d

8479 —— Les Auteurs Hindoustanies et leurs Ouvrages, roy. 8vo, pp. ii-47. 1855 2s 6d

8480 —— La Langue et la Littérature Hindoustanies, 1850-69, 8vo, swd. 1874 3s 6d

8481 Green (A. O.) Practical Hindustani Grammar, 12mo, cloth. 1895. Part I. 7s

8482 —— Part II. 6s

HINDI and HINDUSTANI (*continued*)—

8483 Hill Dialects of Kumaun, Garhwal, Tarai, &c., compiled by Pandit Ganga Datt Upreti, royal 8vo, sewed. *Almora*, 1900 3s 6d

8484 Hindustani Manuscript, Two Essays on Fever, by Hakeem Alwi Khan. *Calcutta*, 1840 4s

8485 Kalidasa. The Sakuntala in Hindi, Text of Kanva Lachhman Sinh, edited, with notes, by Pincott, small 4to, cloth 6s

8486 Kellogg (Rev. S. H.) Grammar of the Hindi Language, imperial 8vo, cloth. *Allahabad*, 1876 9s

8487 —— Second edition, revised and enlarged, 8vo, cloth. 1893 18s

8488 *Kh*irad-Afroz (the Illuminator of the Understanding), by Maulavi Hafizu'd-din, Hindustani text, notes, &c., by Eastwick, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1867 12s 6d

8489 Kitab'i Mugaddas, Reference Bible in Urdu, imp. 8vo, half-bound 9s

8491 Laskari Dictionary: Nautical Terms and Phrases in English and Hindustani, by Capt. T. Roebuck, W. C. Smyth, and G. Small, 12mo, cloth. 1882 2s 6d

8492 Palmer (E. H.) Simplified Grammar of Hindustani, Persian, and Arabic, second edition, 12mo, cloth. 1890 4s

8493 Platts (J. T.) Dictionary of Urdu, Classical Hindi, and English, Arabic, Nagari, and Roman Characters, royal 8vo, cloth. 1884 £2 8s

8494 —— Grammar of Hindustani or Urdu, 8vo, cloth. 1892 8s 6d

8495 Prem Sagar (The); or, the Ocean of Love, being a History of *Krishn*, translated from the Bhagavat into Hindi by Lalluji Lal, new edition, with vocabulary; also Literal Translation from the Hindi into English by E. B. Eastwick, 2 vols. 4to, half-morocco. *Hertford*, 1851 £2

8496 —— The Prem Sagara, translated from the Hindi Text by Pincott, 8vo, cloth. 1897 12s

Rajendralala Mitra, The Hindi and its Relation to Urdu—'Indo-Aryans,' Vol. II. (chap. xvi.). See p. 343

8497 Shakespear (Prof. John) Munta*kh*abat-i-Hindi; or, Selections in Hindustani, with Verbal Translations or Particular Vocabularies and Grammatical Analysis, second edition, 2 vols. in 1, half-morocco. 1824-25 10s 6d

8498 —— Dictionary, Hindustani and English, 4to, calf. 1817 11s

8499 Smyth (W. Carmichael) Hindustanee Jest-Book; Gladwin's Persian Moonshee; Sadee's Pund-Namu, in Arabic and English, 1 vol. 8vo, leather. [*Paris*] 1840 12s

8500 Tweedie (J.) Hindustani as it Ought to be Spoken, with a double vocabulary, English-Hindustani, second edition, 8vo, cloth. 1893 7s 6d

---

8502 **Hodgson** (Brian Houghton) British Resident at the Court of Nepal, Life, by Sir W. Hunter, *portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 5s

With Appendices, Lists (1) of Sanscrit and Tibetan MSS. presented by Hodgson to learned societies; (2) His unpublished MSS. on Nepal presented to the India Office; (3) His Buddhist, Ethnological, and Miscellaneous Writings; (4) His Zoological Writings and Drawings.

8503 —— Essays on the Languages, Literature, and [Buddhist] Religion of Nepal and Tibet, royal 8vo, cloth. 1874 14s

Includes Vocabularies of the Kocch, Bodo, Dhimal, Háyu, and Kiranti tribes.

See RAJENDRALALA, p. 352.

8504 —— Miscellaneous Essays relating to Indian Subjects, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth (Trübner's Oriental Series.) 1880 21s

Contains Grammars and Vocabularies of Himalayan Tribes of Indo-Chinese Borderers in Arakan, Tenasserim, of Central Indian Aborigines, of the Nilgiris and other Hill Tribes; Comparative Lists of Caucasian and Mongolian Words, &c.

8505 **Hoernle** (A. F. Rudolf) Comparative Grammar of the Gaudian Languages, *map and table*, 8vo, cloth. 1880 11s 6d

The "Gaudian" are the North Indian vernacular languages of Aryan or Sanskrit affinity, viz., Punjabi, Sindhi, Gujarati, Hindi, including Hindustani or Urdu, Bengali, Oriya, and Marathi.

8506 **Hope** (Laurence) The Garden of Kama, and other Love Lyrics from India, 12mo, cloth. 1902 4s

"Mr. Hope has caught admirably the dominant notes of Indian love poetry."
Athenæum.

8507 **Hopkins** (E. W.) Religions of India, 12mo, cloth. 1895 8s

Containing extracts from the Vedic, Brahmanic, Jain, Buddhist, and other writings, with bibliography.

8509 **Hunter** (Sir W. W.) Comparative Dictionary of the Non-Aryan Languages of India and High Asia, with a Dissertation, folio, cloth. 1868 16s

8510 **Indian Antiquary** (The): a Journal of Oriental Research in Archæology, History, Literature, Languages, Philosophy, Religion, Folk-lore, &c. Edited by Dr. Burgess. 1872-82. See p. 163.

8512 **Inman** (Thomas, M.D.) Ancient Faiths embodied in Ancient Names; or, an Attempt to Trace Religious Beliefs, Sacred Rites, and Holy Emblems, with Indexes of Names, *plates*; also Ancient Faiths and Modern, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1868-76 £3 15s

8513 —— Ancient Pagan and Modern Christian Symbolism Exposed and Explained, *illustrated*, second edition, 8vo, cloth. 1874 7s 6d

8514 —— Ancient Faiths and Modern: a Dissertation upon Worships, Legends and Divinities in Central and Western Asia, Europe, &c., before the Christian Era, showing their Relations to Religious Customs as they now exist, 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1876 10s

8515 **Irving** (B. A.) Theory and Practice of Caste in India, 12mo, cloth. 1853 2s 6d

ISLAM. See MOHAMMEDANISM.

JACOB'S Manual of Hindu Pantheism. See Vedantasara, p. 354.

8516 **Jacolliot** (Louis) The Bible in India: Hindoo Origin of Hebrew and Christian Revelation, translated, 8vo, sewed. 1870 3s 6d

JAINISM. See Barth, Bird, Björnstjerna, Bose, Colebrooke, Forlong, Francklin, Gandhi, Goldstücker, Hopkins, SANSKRIT (Gainas, Kalpa Sutra, Katha Kosa, Weber), Thomas, Wilson (H.H.).

8517 **Jennings** (Hargrave) The Indian Religions; or, Results of the Mysterious Buddhism concerning that also which is to be understood in the Divinity of Fire, 8vo, cloth. 1890 5s

8518 —— Phallicism; its Connection with the Rosicrucians and the Gnostics and its Foundation in Buddhism, *including subscriber's series of plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1884 £1 10s

8519 **Johnson** (Samuel) Oriental Religions and their Relation to Universal Religion. India (Trübner), 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1879 12s

Religion and Life: the Primitive Aryas, the Hindu Mind, the Hymns, Tradition. the Laws, Woman, Social Forms and Forces, Caste. Religious Philosophy: Vedanta Sankhya, the Bhagavad-Gita, Pantheism, Incarnation, Transmigration, Universality, Buddhism and Buddhistic Civilization, Ecclesiasticism.

8521 **Jones** (Sir Wm.) Works of, with Life of the Author by Lord Teignmouth, *portrait*, 13 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1807 £1 15s

Vols. I., II. Memoir and Correspondence; Idea of an Epic, 'Britain Discovered'; Preface to Essay on the Turks, on Grecian Orators; Translation from Jami; Verses on Plassey, &c.

Vol. III. Discourses; Orthography of Asiatic Words; Gods of Greece, Italy, and India.

Vol. IV. Hindu Chronology; Literature and Music; Chess; Tales and Fables by Nizami; 'Gitagovinda' of Jayadeva, &c.

Vol. V. Indian Plants and Fruits; Spikenard, &c.; Persian Language.

Vol. VI. Poeseos Asiaticæ Commentariorum.

Vols. VII., VIII. Charges; Institutes of Menu; Mahomedan Laws; Law of Bailments; On Suppressing Riots; Principles of Government. &c.

Vol. IX. Speeches on the Law of Succession at Athens; Sacontala of Kalidasa (translation).

Vol. X. Translations of the Moallakat, Seven Arabian Poems, and other Poems; Letter on the Books of Zoroaster (in French).

Vols. XI., XII. History of Nader Chah (French), with Introduction (French and English), and 'Un Traité sur la Poësie Orientale.'

Vol. XIII. Translations of the 'Hitopadesa'; Hymns to Indra; Extracts from the Vedas; Hatifi's 'Laili and Majnun'; Catalogue of Oriental MSS.

8522 **Kashmiri.** Folk Tales of Kashmir, by Rev. J. H. Knowles (Trübner), second and best edition, 8vo, cloth. 1893 5s 6d

8523 —— Grammar of the Kashmiri, by T. R. Wade, with Introduction by Cust, 8vo, cloth. 1888 4s

8524 **Kearns** (Rev. J. F.) Kalyán'a Shat'anku; Marriage Ceremonies of the Hindus of South India; Description of Karumantharum or Funeral Ceremonies, 12mo, cloth. *Madras*, 1868 3s 6d

8525 **Kennedy** (Lt.-Col. Vans) Researches into the Nature and Affinity of Ancient and Hindu Mythology, 4to, half-morocco. 1831 £1 1s

On the Mythology of Egypt, Asia Minor, Greece, Etruria Latium, Thracia, Germany, Scandinavia, Authenticity of the Sacred Books of India, &c.

8527 **Keshub Chunder Sen**, Founder of the Brahmo Somaj, his Life and Teachings, by P. C. Mozoomdar, 12mo, cloth. 1887 7s 6d

See also references under BRAHMA-SAMAJ, p. 311.

8528 **Khasia Language**, Introduction to; Grammar, Reading Lessons, Vocabulary, by Rev. W. Pryse, 12mo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1855 3s 6d

8529 **Kingscote** (Mrs. Howard) and Pandit Natesa Sastri. Tales of the Sun or Folk-lore of Southern India, 12mo, cloth. 1890 2s 6d

"The tales of Southern India are as varied as any others, but craft and cunning are more generally rewarded than virtue, and stupidity condemned."—Preface, p. xi.

8530 **Knight** (R. Payne) The Symbolical Language of Ancient Art and Mythology, edited, with additional notes, by Dr. Wilder, 348 *illustrations* by Rawson, roy. 8vo, cl. *New York*, 1892 10s

Includes symbols from India, and observations on the peculiar character of the art of the Hindus; serpent worship; the elephant, monkey, and cow as sacred animals; worship of Bacchus, the Gymnosophists, Juggernaut, &c.

8531 **Kuenen** (Prof. A.) On National Religions and Universal Religions (Hibbert Lectures), 8vo, cloth. 1882 (pub. 10s 6d) 3s 6d

8532 **Kunte** (M. M.) The Vicissitudes of Aryan Civilization in India: Vedic and Buddhistic Polities, 8vo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1880 16s

8533 **Leitner** (Dr. G. W.) Languages and Races of Dardistan, *maps* by Ravenstein, 4to, half-calf. *Lahore*, 1878 12s

8534 —— Appendix to 'Changars' and Linguistic Fragments, folio, sewed. *Lahore*, 1882 2s

8535 —— Specimens of Commercial and other Handwritings current in the Panjab and N.W. Provinces, folio, sewed. *Lahore* 2s

8536 —— History of Indigenous Education in the Panjab, with Appendices, including Specimens of Writing and Arithmetic, folio, boards. *Calcutta*, 1883 8s

8537 —— Races and Languages of the Hindu-Kush—*Asiatic Q. Rev.*, July, 1891, pp. 139-56 and *plates* 2s 6d

8538 —— The Hunza and Nagyr Hand-book of the Language, Race, and Countries of Hunza, Nagyr, part of Yasin, &c., 273 pp. folio; also SUPPLEMENT ON DARDISTAN, 254 pp. 8vo £2 2s

8539 —— Dardistan in 1866, 1886, and 1891-93, History, Religions, Customs, Legends, Fables, and Songs of Gilgit, Chilas, Kandia (Gabrial), Yasin, Chitral, Hunza, Nagyr, and other parts of the Hindukush, *maps and illustrations*, pp. 254, 8vo, cloth. 1902 14s

With papers on 'The Future of Chitral and Neighbouring Countries' and on 'Suppressed Treaties and Slave-Raids on Kafiristan'; a portrait of late Nizam-ul-Mulk; account of Umra Khan, Jandol, and adjoining States; Chronological History of Badakhshan, Bokhara, Wakhan, Shignan, Raushan, Derwaz, &c., to 1872; topographical and other details.

8541 **Lepcha**. Dictionary of the Lepcha Language, by Gen. Mainwaring and Prof. Grünwedel, imp. 8vo, cloth. *Berlin*, 1898 18s

8542 —— Grammar of the Róng (Lepcha) Language as it exists in the Dorjeling and Sikim Hills, by Gen. Mainwaring, 4to, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1876 7s 6d.

See also TIBET.

8543 **Long** (Rev. J.) Eastern Proverbs and Emblems Illustrating Old Truths (Trübner's Oriental Series), 8vo, cloth. 1851 4s 6d

A rich collection gathered from more than 1,000 volumes in libraries in India, the British Museum, or in continental libraries, affording illustrations for Orientalists, lovers of folk-lore, teachers, and preachers, with an Index to Scripture Similes.

8544 [**Lord** (Henry)]. A | Discoverie | of the Sect of the | Banians | containing their History, Law, | Liturgie, Casts, Customes, and | Ceremonies | Gathered from their Bramanes | ..... | together with a display of their Manners, &c. | .....F. Constable | London, 1630. Also The | Religion | of the | Persees | As it was Compiled from a Booke | ..... | called their Zundavastaw. | 1630 £2

In 1 vol. small 4to, russia, pp. xvi-96; xii-54.

This copy has the engraved title-page by Marshall, and bound up with it is a work on 'The Policie of the Turkish Empire' (London, 1597), but the title-page and part of "Address to the Reader" in the latter are missing.

8545 —— Discovery of Two Forreigne Sects in the East-Indies.... (from Churchill's Collection), folio, half-calf. 1747 7s 6d

8546 —— Histoire de la Religion des Banians; avec un Traité de la Religion des Parsis, 12mo. *Paris*, 1667 6s

8548 **Lyall** (Rt. Hon. Sir A. C.) Asiatic Studies, Religious and Social, new edition. 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1899 14s

Vol. I. Religion of an Indian Province; Origin of Divine Myths in India; Witchcraft and Non-Christian Religions; Missionary and Non-Missionary Religions; the Rajput States; Clans and Castes; Our Religious Policy; Islam in India, &c.
Vol. II. Letters from Vamades Shastri; The State and Religion in China; 'The Golden Bough'; Origins and Interpretations of Primitive Religions; Natural Religion in India; History and Fable; Permanent Dominion in Asia.

8549 **McLennan** (J. F.) Studies in Ancient History: Second Series: comprising an Inquiry into the Origin of Exogamy, 8vo, cloth. 1896 (pub. 21s) 5s

Includes remarks on Female Infanticide; Nair and Thibetan Polyandry; Examples of Fabricated Genealogies from the Vedic Literature, &c.; References to the Mincopies of the Andaman Islands; Chapters on Customs of the Pacific Islands, Australia, South Africa, and America, supplementing the Author's earlier work on 'Primitive Marriage.'

8550 —— The Patriarchal Theory, edited and completed by D. McLennan, 8vo, cloth. 1885 (pub. 14s) 4s

Contains chapters on Patria Potestas and Sonship among the Hindoos; Origin and Examples of Agnation; The Tutelage of Women, &c.

8552 **McNair** (Major) and **Barlow** (T. L.) Betrothal and Wedding Customs in the Punjab, with other Articles (*Folk-Lore*, June, 1898) 1s 6d

8553 **Maconochie** (Allan) Extracts from Considerations on the Objects of Researches into the Institutions and Antiquities of the Hindoos (Royal Soc. Edin.), 4to, pp. 28. 1788 4s 6d

MADRAS JOURNAL OF LITERATURE and Science, containing valuable Papers on the Languages, History, Antiquities, Manuscripts, &c., of Southern India. See above, p. 300.

8556 **Maharajas**, History of the Sect of, or Vallabhacharyas in Western India [by Karsandas Mulji], *steel front. of Bombay Maharajas*, 8vo, cloth. 1865 (*scarce*) £2 5s

With appendix of evidence on the Maharaj libel case, and comments on the trial and the immoral practices of the Maharajas by the Indian press. See also p. 175.

8557 **Malayalim** and English Dictionary, by H. Gundert, 8vo. *Mangalore*, 1872 15s

See also CALDWELL; GOVER; and MATEER'S 'Land of Charity,' p. 193.

MALDIVE Vocabulary. See PYRARD, p. 267.

8558 [**Manning** (Mrs.)] Life in Ancient India, by Mrs. Speir, *illustrated by G. Scharf*, crown 8vo, cloth. 1856 8s

8559 —— Ancient and Mediæval India, *with* 58 *illustrations* engraved by Scharf, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1869 9s

A standard work on the history, religion, laws, caste, manners and customs, language, literature, poetry, philosophy, astronomy, algebra, medicine, architecture, manufactures, commerce, &c., of the Hindus, taken from their writings.

Marathi.

8561 Acworth (H. Arbuthnot) Ballads of the Marathas in English Verse, 8vo, cloth. 1894 5s

With an introductory sketch of Mahratta history and poetry.

8562 Æsop's Fables in Marathi, 8vo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1877 1s 6d

8563 Marathi Proverbs, collected and translated by Rev. A. Manwaring, 8vo, cloth. *Oxford*, 1899 7s 6d

8564 Ballantyne (James R.) Grammar of the Mahratta Language, lithographed, 4to, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1839 2s 6d

Beames's Comparative Grammar of Hindi.....Marathi, &c. See p. 308.

8565 Bellairs (H. S. K.) and Askhedkar (L. Y.) Grammar of Marathi, 12mo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1868 3s 6d

Hoernle's Grammar of Gaudian Languages. See p. 326.

8566 Molesworth's Marathi and English Dictionary, Compendium of, by Baba Padmanji, 8vo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1890 8s 6d

8567 Ramachandra Raghunatha, School Dictionary, English and Marathi, 8vo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1892 2s 6d

8568 Vikramaditya, Anecdotes of, in Marathi, 12mo, bds. 2s 6d

8569 Vinchurkar (R. V.) Translation of the Raja Dharma, or Chapter on the Duties of Kings, from the Mahabharat into Marathi, royal 8vo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1869 6s

The chief Marathi Poets. See Trans. Orientalists, 1892, Vol. I.

8570 [**Maurice** (Thomas)] Brahminical Fraud Detected; Fabulous Deities invested with Attributes of the Christian Messiah, 8vo, boards. 1812 6s

—— Indian Antiquities. See p. 194.

8571 **Mitchell** (Dr. Murray) Hinduism, Past and Present, with Account of Recent Hindu Reformers, 12mo, cloth. (R.T.S.) 1885 3s

The Vedas, Upanishads, Brahmanism, Hinduism, the Epic Poems, Puranas, Sects, Brahmoism, Rammohun Roy, Keshub Chunder Sen.

MOHAMMEDANISM.

8573 **Akhlak-i-Jalaly.** Practical Muhammadan Philosophy, from the Persian by W. F. Thompson (Or. Trans. Fund), 8vo, 1839 15s

8574 **Ameer Ali** (Syed) Life and Teachings of Mohammed; or, the Spirit of Islam, 8vo, cloth. 1891 12s

A work designed to show that the Church militant of Islam was purely defensive and tolerant; that its spirit was political, literary, scientific, rational, and philosophic, the status of women raised, and that slavery is abhorrent.

8575 —— Series of Essays on the Life of Mohammed, and Subjects Subsidiary Thereto, 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. 1870 (scarce) 18s

Essays on Geography of Arabia, Pre-Islamic Arabians, whether Islam has been beneficial to Human Society, Mohammedan Theological Literature, Mohammedan Traditions, the Holy Koran, Holy Mecca, Pedigree of Mohammed, Prophecies respecting Mohammed, Birth and Childhood of Mohammed, &c.

8576 **Arnold** (Sir Edwin) Pearls of the Faith; or, Islam's Rosary, being the Ninety-nine beautiful Names of Allah, with Comments by an Indian Mussulman, 8vo, cloth 5s

MOHAMMEDANISM (*continued*)—

8577 **Arnold** (T. W.) The Preaching of Islam: a History of the Propagation of the Muslim Faith, 8vo, cloth. 1896 7s

8578 **Blunt** (Wilfrid Scawen) The Future of Islam, 12mo, cloth. 1882 3s 6d

Five Essays from the *Fortnightly Review:* Census of Mohammedan World—The Haj; The Question of the Califate; The True Metropolis—Mecca; a Mohammedan Reformation; ENGLAND'S INTEREST IN ISLAM, with Sketch of a Worthy Policy.

8579 **Cherágh Ali** (Moulavi) Critical Exposition of the Popular "Jihad," 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1885 6s 6d

The author shows that the wars of Mohammad were defensive, that aggressive war is not allowed in the Koran, that the word "Jihad" does not exegetically mean "warfare," and that slavery was not sanctioned by the prophet of Islam.

8581 **Deutsch** (Emanuel) Literary Remains; Essays on Islam, the Talmud, and Semitic Literature, 8vo, cloth. 1874 6s

8582 **Futawa Alumgiri**: a Collection of Opinions and Precepts of Mohammedan Law, compiled by Sheikh Nizaum and other Learned Men, by command of the Emperor Aurungzeb, 6 vols. 4to, boards. *Calcutta*, 1828-35 (Arabic text) £4

8583 **Hamilton** (Charles) The Hedaya, or Guide: a Commentary on the Mussalman Laws, best edition, 4 vols. 4to, calf. 1791 £2 5s

8584 —— The Hedaya, edited by Grady, 8vo, cloth. 1879 12s

The most important monument of Mussulman legislation, a high authority in all Moslem countries, and the great Law Book of India.

8585 **Hassan Ali** (Mrs. Meer) The Mussalmans of India; their Manners, Habits, Customs, Religious Opinions, Folk-lore, Fables, &c., 2 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. 1832 12s

Observations during twelve years' residence in Bengal and the Upper Provinces in a Mussulman family, Account of the Soofies, Superstitions of the Hindoo Natives, and Memoir of the Life of Meer Hadjee Shah—a True Mussalman.

8586 **Hughes** (Rev. T. P.) Dictionary of Islam: Cyclopædia of the Doctrines, Rites, Ceremonies and Customs, Technical and Theological Terms of the Muhammadan Religion, *illustrated*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1895 15s

8587 —— Notes on Muhammadanism; Outlines of the Religious System of Islam, 12mo, cloth. 1897 3s

8588 **Hunter** (Sir W. W.) The Indian Musalmans: a Sketch of the Muhammadan Revival, with Chapter on their Social History and Requirements, 8vo, cloth. 1876 8s 6d

8589 **Koran** (The) Sale's Translation and "Preliminary Discourse," with a Comprehensive Commentary, Additional Notes, Emendations, and Complete Index, by Rev. E. M. Wherry (Trübner's Oriental Series), 4 vols. 8vo, cloth (pub. £2 8s) £1

"As Mr. Wherry's book is intended for missionaries in India, it is no doubt well that they should be prepared to meet, if they can, the ordinary arguments and interpretations, and for this purpose Mr. Wherry's additions will prove useful."
Saturday Review.

MOHAMMEDANISM (*continued*)—

8590 **Koran** (Le) Analysé d'après la Traduction de Kasimirski, par Jules la Beaume (Bibl. Orientale), imp. 8vo. *Paris*, 1878 12s 6d

See also pp. 40-41.

LYALL (Sir A. C.) Asiatic Studies, Religious and Social, including 'Islam in India.' See p. 329.

8591 **Mirkhond**, Rauzat-us-Safa (Jardin de Pureté) Bible de l'Islam, traduite par E. Lamairesse, royal 8vo, sewed. *Paris*, 1894 10s

8592 **Qanoon-e-Islam**; Customs, Rites, and Ceremonies of the Moosulmans of India, by Jaffur Shurreef, translated by Dr. Herklots, *with illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1832 £1

This work treats of the Mussulman customs of the Deccan.

8593 **Sell** (Rev. Edward) The Faith of Islam, revised and enlarged edition, (Trübner's Oriental Series), 8vo, cloth. 1896 8s

Chapters on the Foundations of Islam, the Quran, and the Traditions, Sects, Creed, Duties, Feasts, Fasts, &c., of Islam, the results of study during thirty years' residence in India.

8593B **Temple** (Sir R.) Oriental Experience; including Papers on Pan-Islamism, or Political Muhammadanism, British Policy, &c., 8vo, cloth. 1883 5s

For other works relating to Mohammed and MOHAMMEDANISM see Brown's 'Dervishes,' Clarke, Colebrooke, Flagg, Forlong, Lyall, Religious Systems, Vaughan, and ARABIA, pp. 36 to 43.

8594 **Moor** (Edward) The Hindu Pantheon, original edition, *with* 105 *plates*, royal 4to, calf extra. 1810 (*scarce*) £5 5s

8595 —— The Hindu Pantheon, new edition, condensed and annotated by Rev. W. O. Simpson, *with* 61 *plates*, royal 8vo, cloth. *Madras*, 1864 15s

8596 [——] Oriental Fragments, *plates*, 12mo, cloth. 1834 5s

Correspondence, Seals, Stones, Manuscripts, Papacy and Hinduism, Education, Monkery, Sanskrit Names in Greece, Africa, Ireland, America, New Zealand, &c.

Max Müller's Life and Works.

8597 Life and Letters of the Right Hon. Friedrich Max Müller, edited by his Wife, *with* 3 *portraits and* 3 *photo-illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1902 £1

The undermentioned Works have made known the author, the Letters show the man—"familiar letters to friends, the simplicity, charm, and compass of which can hardly be surpassed."

8598 My Autobiography: a Fragment, 6 *portraits*, 8vo, cl. 1901 4s 6d

Childhood in Dessau; Schooldays at Leipzig University, Paris, England; Early Days at Oxford; Early Friends at Oxford.

8599 Auld Lang Syne, First Series, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 6s

Recollections of Mendelssohn, Liszt, Schumann, Wilh. Müller, Heine, Moritz Arndt, Rückert, Kingsley, Clough, M. Arnold, Tennyson, Browning, Froude, Ruskin, Carlyle, Emerson, Lowell, Holmes, Dean Stanley, Frederick William IV., Frederick III., William II., Prince Albert.

8600 Auld Lang Syne, Second Series, My Indian Friends, 8vo, cloth. 1899 6s

MAX MULLER'S WORKS (*continued*)—

8601 Suggestions for Learning the Languages of the Seat of War in the East, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1854 2s 6d

On the Study of the Semitic, Aryan, and Turanian Languages, including Sanskrit, Prakrit, Pali, Zend, and their Modern Dialects.

8602 Proposals for a Missionary Alphabet, 8vo, pp. 56 *and folding table*. 1854 (*scarce*) 4s 6d

8603 On Ancient Hindu Astronomy and Chronology, 4to, sewed. *Oxford*, 1862 5s

Preface to fourth volume of the Rig-Veda.

8604 The Science of Language: Royal Institution Lectures, 1861 and 1863, library edition, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth 14s

8605 Chips from a German Workshop, library edition, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1880 £2 2s

Vol. I. On the Vedas, Christ and other Masters, the Modern Parsis, and the Zend-Avesta; The Aitareya Brahmana; Buddhist Pilgrims; Nirvana; Chinese Translations of Sanskrit Texts; Confucius; Popol Vuh; Semitic Monotheism, &c.

Vol. II. Essays on Greek Legends, the Norsemen in Iceland, Folk-lore, Zulu Nursery Tales, Tales from the Norse and West Highlands, Our Figures, Caste, &c.

Vol. III. Essays on Literature, Biography, and Antiquities.

Vol. IV. Essays and Lectures on the Statification of Language; Migration of Fables; on Christian Missions, Buddhists, the Brahma-Samaj and Brahmanism; Oriental Studies; Life of Colebrooke, with Replies to Darwin and to Prof. Whitney.

8606 Selected Essays on Language, Mythology, and Religion, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1881 8s

8608 India: What Can It Teach Us? and other University Lectures, library edition, 8vo, cloth. 1883 5s

The other lectures are Truthful Character of the Hindus; Human Interest of Sanskrit Literature; Objections; Lessons of the Veda; Vedic Duties; Veda and Vedanta; also Notes and Illustrations, Renaissance of Sanskrit Literature, &c.

8609 The Science of Thought, 8vo, cloth. 1887 10s

Chapters on the elements of thought and conditions of knowledge, concepts and roots of language, and on language as an absolute barrier between man and beast.

On the Achievements of Oriental Scholarship—See Trans. Ninth Congress of Orientalists, 1892, Vol. I.

8610 Three Lectures on the Vedanta Philosophy delivered at the Royal Institution, 8vo, cloth. 1894 4s

Origin of the Vedanta Philosophy; the Soul and God, Similarities and Differences between Indian and European Philosophy.

8611 Contributions to the Science of Mythology, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1897 £1

8612 Ramak*rish*n*a*; His Life and Sayings, 12mo, cloth. 1898 3s 6d

Account of a modern Indian ascetic, saint, or Sa*m*nyasin—a real "Mahatman," "great-souled," high-minded teacher, who died in 1886.

8613 The Six Systems of Indian Philosophy, 8vo, cloth. 1899 15s

"The six systems of Aryan philosophy constitute the most striking feature of Hindu learning.....As a permanent repertory of information.....the book is invaluable.....It places within the reach of all who can read the English language some of the profoundest thoughts that have ever stirred the minds of Hindus, and the very finest fruits of their reasonings."—*Asiatic Quarterly*.

8615 MAX MÜLLER'S COLLECTED WORKS, cheap and uniform edition, 17 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1898-1901 £3 5s

The volumes are sold separately, each 4s.

8616 Chips from a German Workshop, 4 vols.
8617 Science of Language, 2 vols.
8618 Science of Religion (Royal Institution Lectures, 1870).
8619 Origin and Growth of Indian Religion (Hibbert Lectures, 1878).
8620 Natural Religion (Gifford Lectures, 1888).
8621 Physical Religion (Gifford Lectures, 1890).
8622 Anthropological Religion (Gifford Lectures, 1891).
8623 Theosophy, or Psychological Religion (Gifford Lectures, 1892).
8624 India: What Can It Teach Us?
8625 Biographies of Words, and the Home of the Aryas.
8626 Lectures on the Vedanta Philosophy.
8627 Last Essays on Language, Folklore, Religion, &c., 2 vols.

For other works edited and translated by Max Müller see SACRED BOOKS OF THE EAST; SACRED BOOKS OF THE BUDDHISTS; Buddaghosha, p. 312; Oriental Studies, the Dammapada (Pali), Rig Veda and Upanishads, &c. (Sanscrit).

8628 **Musée Guimet, Annales du,** Tome I., 4to, sewed. *Paris*, 1880 10s 6d

Contents: Hignard, Le Mythe de Vénus; Naville, Un Ostracon Égyptien; Lefébure, Races connues des Egyptiens; Garcin du Tassy, Tableau du Kali-Youg, ou Age de Fer, traduit de l'Hindoui; Regnaud, Le Pessimisme Brahmanique, et le 17ième chap. du Natya-Castra; Alwis, Visites des Premiers Bouddhas dans l'Ile de Lanka (Ceylon); Dupuis, Voyage au Yun-nan; Eitel, Feng-Shoui, ou Principes de Science Naturelle en Chine; Philastre, Exégèse Chinois; Shidda—Anciens Caractères Sanskrits du Japon, &c.

For other volumes of this series, see Bourquin (above), also Edkins (China), Feer (Tibet), &c.

Hindu Music.

8630 **Day** (C. R.) Music and Musical Instruments of Southern India and the Deccan, with Introduction and 17 *coloured plates* by Wm. Gibb, royal 4to, half-morocco. 1891 (pub. £3 13s 6d) £1 18s

8631 **Hipkins** (A.) and **Gibb** (Wm.) Musical Instruments, Historic, Rare, and Unique, 50 *very fine coloured plates exhibiting musical instruments of all ages and nations*, with full descriptive letterpress, folio, half-morocco, gilt top. 1888 (pub. £7 7s) £3 10s

Several of the beautiful plates in this work represent the musical instruments of the Hindus, Siamese, Chinese, Japanese, Persians, and other Orientals.

8632 **Jantra Khettra Deepica**: a Treatise on "Citara"; Instructions and Exercises in Hindoo Music, imp. 8vo, morocco extra. *Calcutta*, 1872 7s 6d

8634 **Tagore** (Raja Sir S. Mohun) The Eight Principal Hindu Rasas: Tableaux and Dramatic Pieces, roy. 4to, cl. *Calcutta*, 1880 14s

8635 —— The Ten Principal Hindu Avataras for Tableaux Vivants, royal 4to, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1880 14s

8636 —— Hindu Music, Essays on, by Eminent Authorities, second edition, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, morocco extra. 1882 10s 6d

8637 —— Mridunga Munjoree, roy. 8vo, swd. *Calcutta*, 1873 2s 6d

8639 **Nares** (Dr.) On Translating the Scriptures into the Current Languages of the East, 4to, pp. 80. *Oxford*, 1808 3s 6d

NICOBARESE LANGUAGE. See above, pp. 268-271.

NEPALESE. See CUST, HODGSON, HOERNLE.

8641 **Nevius** (Rev. John L., D.D.) Demon Possession and Allied Themes; an Inductive Study of Phenomena of Our Own Times, with Index, Bibliographical, Biblical, Pathological, and General, and a Supplement, 8vo, cloth. 1897 4s 6d

8642 **O'Brien** (Henry) The Round Towers of Ireland; their Origin, Purpose, and Character; on the Mysteries of Freemasonry, Sabæism, and of Buddhism, &c., *illustrated*, new edition, 8vo, cloth. 1898 7s 6d

8643 **Olcott** (Col. Henry S.) Theosophy, Religion, and Occult Science, with Glossary of Eastern Words, 12mo, cloth. 1885 6s

Chapters on India and the Civilization that India Needs; Spirit of the Zoroastrian Religion; Life of Buddha, its Lessons, &c.

8644 **Oriental Collections** (The): Essays, Translations, and Papers illustrating the History, Antiquities, Arts, Sciences, and Literature of Asia [edited by Ouseley], *numerous plates and inscriptions*, 2 vols. 4to, mottled calf. 1797-98 16s

Lady Blessington's copy, with her book-plates.

Contains much information on Persian and Sanskrit literature; on the Chaldeans, Egyptians, Turks, Arabians, Magians; on Phœnicia, Bagdad, Hindustan, the Ancient British and Irish, the Oriental Emigration of the latter, and a series of Papers by General C. Vallancey from Fragments of Irish MSS.

8645 **Oriental Studies**: Papers read before the Oriental Club of Philadelphia, 1888-94, 8vo, cloth. *Boston*, 1894 5s

Papers by Max Müller, Easton, Jastrow, Brinton, Hilprecht, and others on the Physical Geography of India; Literature of Chinese Labourers, Berber Alphabets; the Ancient Ethiopians, Israelitish Deities, Babylonian Document; Fragment from Nippur; Numbers of the Rig-Veda; Japanese Compounds; Aryan Name of the Tongue; the Feather and the Wing in Mythology; Ecclesiastes; Psalms LXXII. and XC.

8647 **Orientalists**, International Congress of; Transactions of the Second Session, London, 1874, edited by R. K. Douglas, 8vo, cloth. 1876 6s

Papers on Assyrian, Median, Turanian, Aryan, and Hamitic subjects; Buddhism, the Veda, Ancient Systems of Medicine, Nasik Cave Inscriptions, Oriental Proverbs, Castes and Customs of the Dards, &c.

8648 **Orientalistes**, Congrès Provincial de; Compte Rendu de la Troisième Session, Lyon, 1878, 2 vols. 4to, swd. *Lyons*, 1880 7s

Papers on Commerce and Industry, Science, Philology, History, Fine Arts, Religions of Egypt, Persia, Assyria, India, China, and Japan.

8649 **Orientalists**, Ninth International Congress of, Transactions, London, Sept., 1892, edited by Delmar Morgan, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth £1 4s

Vol. I. Indian and Aryan Languages, Literature, Antiquities, Religions, Science, History, Law, Usages and Customs.

Vol. II. Semitic (Syrian, Arabic, Assyrian, Babylonian); Egypt and Africa; Archaic Greece and the East; Persia and Turkey; China, Central Asia; Mongolia. Japan; Australasia (New Guinea, Fiji, and Samoa); Anthropology and Mythology,

8651 **Oriental Translation Fund**: Original Subscriber's Set, *Large-Paper issue*, royal 4to and royal 8vo, cloth. 1829-42
(printed for subscribers at £150) £35

The following in quarto:—

Ibn Batuta's Travels, Barbary to Sumatra (1325-55), with Notes by Dr. Lee. 1829.

Jahangueir (Emperor), Memoir of, translated by Major Price. 1829.

Macarius, Patriarch of Antioch, Travels in Anatolia, Romelia, Moldavia, Wallachia, Cossack Country, Muscovy, &c., translated by F. C. Belfour (9 parts), 2 vols. 1829-36.

Han Koong Tsew; or, the Sorrows of Han: a Chinese Tragedy, translated by [Sir] J. F. Davis. 1829.

History of the Afghans, from the Persian by Dr. Dorn (2 parts). 1829-36.

Hatim Tai, Adventures of, from the Persian by Forbes. 1830.

The Mulfuzat Timury; Autobiography of Timur, from the Jagtay-Turkey and the Persian by Major Stewart, *map*. 1830.

Vartan, History of, and of the Wars between the Armenians and the Persians, by Bp. Elisæus, translated by C. F. Neumann. 1830.

Khalifeh (Haji) History of the Maritime Wars of the Turks (15th to 16th century), translated by James Mitchell, Part I. 1831.

Humayun (Emperor) Memoirs, translated by Stewart. 1832.

Annals of the Turkish Empire, 1591 to 1659, translated by Fraser. 1832.

Kalidasa's 'Raghuvansa,' Sanskrit and Latin, edited by Stenzler. 1832.

Evliya Efendi, Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa, 17th century, from the Turkish by Von Hammer, Part I. 1834.

Sangermano's Burmese Empire, translated by Tandy. *Rome*, 1833.

Ram Raz (Judge) Essay on Hindu Architecture, 48 *plates*. 1834.

Japan. Annales des Empereurs du Japon, traduites par Titsingh, et précédé Notes d'un Aperçu de l'Histoire Mythologique des Japonais par Klaproth. *Paris*, 1834.

Harivansa: un Appendice du 'Mahabharata,' traduit sur le Sanscrit par Langlois, 2 vols. in 3. *Paris*, 1834-35.

The Ethiopic Didascalia; or, Apostolical Constitutions received in the Abyssinian Church, translated by Platt. 1834.

Kalfa (Hadji) Lexicon Encyclopædicum et Bibliographicum (Latin), from the Arabic by Prof. G. Flügel, 2 vols. 1835-37.

Tabari, Chronique de, traduit sur la Persane par Dubeux, Liv. I. *Paris*, 1836.

The Sankhya Karika, from the Sanscrit by Colebrooke; and the Bhashya, or Commentary of Gaurapada, by Wilson. 1837.

Makrizi, Histoire des Sultans Mamlouks de l'Egypte, traduite en Français par M. Quatremère, Tome I. Liv. 1, 2; II. Liv. I., 1250-94 (all published). 1837-42.

Rig Veda Sanhita, Lib. I., Sanscrit and Latin, edit. Rosen. 1838.

Kalidasa's Kumara Sambhava, Sanscrit and Latin, edit. Stenzler. 1838.

The Vishnu Purana, from the Sanscrit by H. H. Wilson. 1840.

Al-Makkari (Ahmed Ibn Muhammad) Mohammedan Dynasties in Spain, translated by Gayangoz, 2 vols. 1840-43.

Ibn Khallikan's Biographical Dictionary, translated from the Arabic by Baron MacGuckin de Slane, Vols. I. *Paris*, 1842.

The following are in octavo:—

The Fortunate Union, from the Chinese by Davis, 2 vols. 1829.

Yakkun Nattannawa: a Cingalese Poem on Demonology. Also Kolan Nattannawa: a Poem descriptive of Masquerade Characters, translated by Callaway, *with plates*. 1830.

ORIENTAL TRANSLATION FUND, Octavo Series (*continued*)—

Mohammed al Hazin (Sheikh) Life of, by Himself, in Persian. 1831.

The same, translated, with Notes, by F. C. Belfour. 1830.

Malayan Family, Memoirs of a, translated by Marsden. 1830.

Bosnia, the War in, 1737-39, from the Turkish by Fraser. 1830.

Hafiz Rehmut Khan, Life of, from the Persian by Elliott. 1831.

Miscellaneous Translations. First vol.: (1) Ibn-ud-din Al-Aghwaati's Journey in N. Africa, from the Arabic by W. B. Hodgson. (2) Extracts from the Sakaa Thevan Saasteram, Tamul Book of Fate, by Roberts. (3) Last Days of Krishna, from the Mahabharat by Major Price. (4) The Vedala Cadai, Ancient Tamul Tales, by Babington. (5) Indian Cookery, by Sandford Arnot. 1831.

Neumann (Charles F.) Translations from the Chinese and Armenian: (1) History of the Pirates of the China Sea, 1807-10. (2) Shaman Catechism: Laws and Regulations of Chinese Buddhist Priests. (3) Vahram's Chronicle of the Armenian Kingdom of Cilicia, during the Time of the Crusades. 1831.

Mohammed Ben Musa's Algebra in Arabic, with translation by Rosen. 1831.

Sadik Isfahani, Translation of Geographical Works of (A.D. 1650?), and Critical Essay on various Arabic and Persian MSS. 1832.

Firdausi's Shah Nameh, from the Persian by Atkinson. 1832.

The Siyar-ul-Mutakherin, History of the Mahomedan Power in India, 18th Century, translated by Briggs, Vol. I. (*all published*). 1832.

Hoei-Lan-Ki: Chinese Drama in French, by Stanislas Julien. 1832.

San Kokf Tsou Ran to Sets; ou, Aperçu Général des Trois Royaumes, traduit de l'Original Japonais-Chinois par Klaproth, royal 8vo, *with plates and maps*, royal 4to. 1832. Description of Corea, Loochoo Is., Jesso, &c.

Atkinson (James) Customs and Manners of the Women of Persia, and their Domestic Superstitions. 1832. A *jeu d'esprit*, specimen of Persian humour.

Mirkhond's Early Kings of Persia to the Conquest by Alexander the Great, translated by Shea. 1832.

The Tohfut-ul-Mujahideen: History of the Mohammedans in Malabar and their Struggles with the Portuguese, from the Arabic by Rowlandson. 1833.

Ebn-Malec's Alfiyya; ou, la Quintessence de la Grammaire Arabe, Arabic and French, by Baron Silvestre de Sacy. 1833.

Miscellaneous Translations. Second vol., containing (1) Genealogical Catalogue of the Kings of Armenia, from Armenian and Russian by J. Glen; (2) Account of Akbar's Siege of Chaitur, from Abul Fazl by Major Price; (3) Motives for Mustafa Pasha's March from Adrianople to Constantinople, A.H. 1222; (4) Ritual of the Buddhist Priesthood, from the Pali by Clough; (5) Extract from a Persian Horticultural Work; (6) Grand Festival held by Timur after defeat of Bajazet, A.H. 803, translated by Francklin. 1834.

Aventures de Kamrup, trad. de l'Hindoustani par G. de Tassy. *Paris*, 1834.

Chronicles of Rabbi Joseph.....the Sphardi, from the Hebrew by Bialloblotzky. 2 vols. 1835-36.

Gujerat, History of, from the Persian by Bird. 1835.

Le Livre des Recompenses et des Peines, traduit du Chinois par Stanislas Julien. 1835.

Nazami's Laili and Majnun, from the Persian by Atkinson. 1836.

Jalal-addin al Siuti, History of the Temple of Jerusalem, from the Arabic by Rev. James Reynolds. 1836.

The Akhlak-i-Jalaly: Practical Muhammadan Philosophy, from the Persian by Thompson. 1839.

Garcin de Tassy, Histoire de la Littérature Hindoui et Hindoustanie; Biographie et Bibliographie. 1839.

El Masudi's Historical Encyclopædia, entitled 'Meadows of Gold and Mines of Gems,' from the Arabic by Aloys Sprenger, Vol. I. 1841.

ORIENTAL TRANSLATION FUND, Octavo Series (*continued*)—

The Sanhita of the Sam Veda, trans. by Stevenson. 1842.

Chodzko's Specimens of the Popular Poetry of Persia, including Adventures and Improvisations of Kurroglou, the Bandit Minstrel. 1842.

Hydur Ali, History of, and Invasion of the Mysore, from a Persian MS. by Col. Miles. 1842.

The set above enumerated is in fine and clean condition, as issued. A few of the volumes can be had separately, small paper, demy 4to and demy 8vo. Price on application.

8652 **Oriental Translation Fund**, NEW SERIES, 8vo, cl. per vol. 10s

Mirkhond's Rauzat-us-Safa, or Garden of Purity, Part I., containing the Moslem History, Sacred and Profane, Adam to Jesus, translated by Rehatsek, 2 vols. 1891-92.

The same work, Part II., Life of Muhammad, 2 vols. 1893.

The same work, Part II., Vol. III., Lives of Abu Bakr, Umar, Uthman, and 'Ali, successors of Muhammad. 1894.

The Katha Kosa : Jain Stories from Sanscrit MSS. by Tawnay. 1895.

The Story of Kadambari, by Bana, from the Sanscrit by Miss Ridding. 1896.

Bana's Harsa-Carita : a Historical Romance, translated by Prof. Cowell and F. W. Thomas. 1897.

Al Hariri's Last Twenty-Four Makamats or Discourses, translated by Dr. Steingass. 1898.

First Twenty-Four Makamats, translated by T. Chenery (1837). See p. 36.

Chronicles of Jerahmeel, or the Hebrew Bible Historiale : Legends and Traditions, from the Hebrew by Dr. Gaster. 1899.

A Buddhist Manual of Psychological Ethics entitled 'Dhamma-Sangani,' from the Pali by Mrs. Rhys Davids. 1900.

8653 **Padfield** (J. E.) The Hindu at Home : Account of Domestic Rites and Ceremonies, 8vo, cloth. 1895 3s 6d

PAHLAVI. See PARSEES.

PALI LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

8656 **Pali Text Society**, Publications of (including the Society's *Journal*), edited by Profs. Rhys Davids, Hardy, E. Müller, Minayeff, Windisch, J. E. Carpenter, Dr. Morris, M. Léon Feer, &c., complete, 1882-96, 45 vols. in 41, 8vo, half-morocco and cloth £12

This series contains Forty Buddhist Texts in Pali (Roman character), including 13 shorter texts printed in the JOURNAL, which also contains Lectures on Buddhism and Pali, a Glossary of Pali Proper Names, List of Abbreviations, Index to the Jataka, Notes and Queries, Lists of Pali MSS. in the Bodleian Library, British Museum, India Office, the Bibliothèque Nationale, at Cambridge, Copenhagen, Stockholm, Kandy, Colombo, Brown University, &c.

8657 **Buddha**, Dialogues of the, translated by Rhys Davids (Buddhist Sacred Books), 8vo, boards. *Oxford*, 1899 9s

8658 **Buddhist Suttas**, translated by Rhys Davids (S. B. E.), 8vo, cloth. 1881 9s

1. The Mahaparinibbana Suttanta ; 2. The Dhamma-kakka-ppavattana Sutta. 3. The Tevigga Suttanta ; 4. The Akankheyya Sutta ; 5. The Ketokhila Sutta ; 6. The Maha-sudassana Suttanta ; 7. The Sabbasava Sutta.

Religious, moral, and philosophical discourses from the Buddhist canon.

PALI LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (*continued*)—

8659 **Dathavansa** (The), or History of the Tooth-Relic of Gotama Buddha, from the Pali, by Sir C. Swamy, 8vo, cl. 1874 4s 6d

—— French trans., par M. de Milloué (Annales de Musée Guimet, T. vii.), see p. 311.

8660 **Dhammapada** (The), from the Pali, by Max Müller; and The Sutta-Nipata, by Fausböll, being Canonical Books of the Buddhists ("S. B. E."), 8vo, cloth. 1881 9s

8662 **Childers** (R. C.) Pali-English Dictionary, with Sanskrit equivalents, imp. 8vo. 1875 £2 15s

8663 **Dipavamsa** (The): an Ancient Buddhist Historical Record, in Roman character, edited, with English translation, by Oldenberg, 8vo, half-morocco. 1879 14s

The 'Dipavamsa' is the most ancient Historical Work of the Ceylonese; it contains an account of the Ecclesiastical History of the Buddhist Church, of the conversion of the Ceylonese to the Buddhist Faith, and of the Ancient History of Ceylon.

8664 **Fryer** (Lieut.-Col. G. E.) Note on the Pali Grammarian Kachchayana, royal 8vo, pp. 14. *Calcutta*, 1882 2s 6d

8665 —— Vuttodaya (Exposition of Metre), Pali Text (Roman character), with translation, royal 8vo, pp. 44. *Calcutta*, 1877 3s

8666 **Jataka** (The): Tales of the Anterior Births of Gotama Buddha, together with the Commentary in the original Pali (Roman character), Vols. I. to VII., cloth. 1877 (pub. £7) £5 18s

8667 —— THE JATAKA. Translated from the Pali, under the superintendence of Prof. Cowell, by Chalmers, Francis, Neil, and Rouse. In 6 or 7 vols. royal 8vo, cloth (to subscribers) each 10s

Vols. I. to IV. are ready.

8668 —— Buddhist Birth Stories; or, Jataka Tales, from the Pali, by Rhys Davids (Trübner), 8vo, cloth, 1880 16s

Supposed to be the oldest Folklore stories in existence.
See also Jatakamala (Sanskrit) and Copleston's 'Buddhism.'

8670 **Káchcháyano's** Pali Grammar, translated, with Chrestomathy and Vocabulary by Dr. Mason, royal 8vo, cloth (Bibl. Indica). *Toungoo*, 1868 10s

See FRYER above.

8671 **Kuhn** (Ernst) Beiträge zur Pali — Grammatik, 8vo, cloth, *Berlin*, 1875 3s

8673 **Mahayana Texts.** Buddha*k*arita, translated by Cowell; Sukhavati-vyuha, Vagra*kkh*edika, &c., translated by Max Müller; Amitayur-Dhyana-Sutra, translated by Takakusu (S.B.E.), 8vo, cloth. 1894 10s 6d

8674 **Milinda Panho** (The), being Dialogues between King Milinda and the Buddhist Sage Nagasena, Pali Text [in Roman character], edit. by Trenckner, 8vo, half-calf. *London* [*Copenhagen*], 1880 9s

8675 —— The Questions of King Milinda, from the Pali, by Prof. Rhys Davids, Part I. (S.B.E.), 8vo, cloth. 1890 9s

8676 —— Part II., 8vo, cloth. 1894 10s 6d

PALI LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (*continued*)—

8678 **Minayeff** (J.) Grammaire Palie, Phonétique et Morphologie, traduite du Russe par Guyard, roy. 8vo, cl. *Paris*, 1874 4s

8680 **Müller** (Dr. E.) Simplified Grammar of Pali, 12mo, cl. 1884 6s

8681 **Neumann** (Dr. Karl E.) Buddhistische Anthologie, royal 8vo, half-morocco. *Leyden*, 1892 6s 6d
German translations from the Pali Scriptures.

8682 —— Die Reden Gotamo Buddho's aus der Mittleren Sammlung Majjhimanikayo des Pali-Kanons, Bands I., II., IV., royal 8vo, 3 vols. cloth and 1 pt. sewed. 1895-1900 £1 4s

8683 **Sutta Nipata**, Dialogues and Discourses of Buddha, from the Pali, by Sir C. Swámy, 12mo, cloth. 1874 3s 6d

8684 **Takakusu** (J.) A Pali Chrestomathy, with Notes and Glossary giving Sanskrit and Chinese Equivalents, 8vo, cloth. *Tokyo*, 1900 10s 6d

8685 **Thero** (M.) Abhidhanappadipika, or Dictionary of the Pali Language, with English and Singhalese interpretations and notes, 8vo, boards. *Colombo*, 1865 5s

8686 **Vinaya Pitacam** (The): one of the principal Buddhist Holy Scriptures in the Pali Language (Roman character), edited by Oldenberg, 5 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1879-83 £2 10s
Vol. I. The Mahavagga, with Introduction; Vol. II. The Cullavagga; Vols. III. and IV. The Suttavibhanga (2 vols.); Vol. V. The Parivara.

8687 **Vinaya Texts**, from the Pali, by Rhys Davids and Oldenberg. (S.B.E.), 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1881-85 each 9s
Part I. The Patimokkha; The Mahavagga, I.-IV.
Part II. The Mahavagga, V.-X.; The *K*ullavagga, I.-III.
Part III. The *K*ullavagga, IV.-XII.
The Vinaya Texts give for the first time a translation of the moral code of the Buddhist religion as settled in the third century B.C.

WARREN'S Buddhism, in translations from the Pali. See p. 316.

8688 **Palladius** de Gentibus Indiæ et Bragmanibus; S. Ambrosius de Moribus Brachmanorum; Anonymous de Bragmanibus.....in lucem protulit.....Edoardus Bissæus, small 4to, calf. *London*, 1665 12s
Orme, the historian's copy, with his MS. notes.

The Parsees and their Sacred Books.

8689 **Arda Viraf** (The Book of), Pahlavi Text, with English translation and introduction, also Texts and Translations of the Gosht-i Fryano, and Fragments of the Hadokht-Nask, and glossary and index, and notes on Pahlavi grammar, by Prof. Martin Haug and E. W. West, 2 vols. in one, royal 8vo, half-calf. 1872-74 (pub. 50s) £1 16s

8690 **Ardashir Babakan.** The Karname i Artakhshir i Papakan, the oldest surviving records of the founder of the Sasanian Dynasty in Iran, Pahlavi text, with transliteration in Roman characters, English and Gujerati translations, notes, &c., 8vo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1896 6s

BOPP'S Comparative Grammar of Sanskrit, Zend, &c. See p. 310.

PARSEE LITERATURE, &c. (*continued*)—

8691 **Briggs** (Henry G.) The Parsis; or, Modern Zerdusthians, 8vo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1852 3s 6d

8692 **Brown** (R.) The Religion of Zoroaster and Archaic Monotheism (Victoria Inst.), 8vo, pp. 68 2s

CASARTELLI (L. C.) Recent Literary Activity of the Parsis in Avestic and Pehlevi Studies. TRANS. OR. CONGRESS, 1892, Vol. II.

8693 **Cook** (Canon) On Persian Inscriptions, the Zend Avesta and the Gathas of Zoroaster, and other Essays on the Origins of Religion and Language, 8vo, cloth. 1884 5s

ERSKINE (Wm.) on the Sacred Books and Religion of the Parsis—BOMBAY LIT. TRANS., Vol. II., 1820, pp. 295-341.

8694 **Framjee** (Dosabhai) The Parsees; their History, Manners, Customs, and Religion, 12mo, cloth. 1858 4s

8695 —— History of the Parsis, including their Manners, Customs, Religion, and Present Position, *with coloured and other illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1884 18s

Contents: Historical Sketch, the Zoroastrians in Persia, in India, their Manners, Customs, Internal Government and Laws, Education; Distinguished Parsis—the Rastams, Nanabhais, Sorabji, Ardeshir, Dhanjisha, Bhadnagri, Readymoney, Kama, Wadia, Jamshedji, and other families; Zoroaster and the Parsi Faith, &c.

8696 **Framji** (Dhanjibhai) Origin and Authenticity of the Aryan Family of Languages, the Zend Avesta and the Huzvarash, 8vo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1861 3s 6d

With Lord Sandhurst's book-plate.

8697 **Haug** (Martin) Lecture on an Original Speech of Zoroaster, 8vo, pp. iv-27. *Bombay*, 1865 1s 3d

8698 —— Essays on the Sacred Language, Writings, and Religion of the Parsis, third edition, enlarged by Dr. West, with Memoir (Trübner), 8vo, cloth. 1884 12s

See ARDA VIRAF, p. 340.

8699 **Hovelacque** (A.) Grammaire de la Langue Zende, imp. 8vo, cloth. *Paris*, 1868 5s

MILLS (L. H., D.D.) on the Zend MSS. recently presented to the Bodleian Library, and on other Zend Matters. See OR. CONGRESS, 1892, Vol. II.

8701 **Romer** (J.) Illustrations of the Zand and Pehlvi Languages, 1837—JOUR. R. ASIATIC SOC., Vol. IV. pp. 345-364, cloth 3s

8702 **Spiegel** (F.) Eran das Land Zwischen dem Indus und Tigris: Beitrage zur Kenntniss des Landes und seiner Geschichte, 8vo, cloth. *Berlin*, 1863 6s

With Chapters on the Avesta, the Vedas, &c.

8703 **Wilson** (John, D.D.) The Parsi Religion as contained in the Zand-Avasta and Propounded by the Zoroastrians of India and Persia, Unfolded, Refuted, and Contrasted with Christianity, 8vo, half-calf. *Bombay*, 1843 9s

With Appendices: Eastwick's Translation of the Zartusht-Namah; Esnik on Zarvana-Akarana, from the Armenian, by Aviet Aganur; translations from the Sifat-i-Sirozeh by Dr. Wilson, &c.

PARSEE LITERATURE, &c. (*continued*)—

8704 **Zoroaster.** The Zend-Avesta, translated by James Darmesteter and L. H. Mills (S.B.E.), 3 vols. 8vo, cloth.

I. Introduction and the Vendidad. *Second edition*, 1895 12s
II. The Sirozahs, Yasts, and Nyayis. 1883 9s
III. The Yasna, Visparad, Afrinagan, Gahs, and Fragments. 1887 10s 6d

The Zend-Avesta contains the relics or main outlines of the religion of Cyrus, Darius, and Xerxes, and forms the sacred books of the Parsees of to-day.

8705 —— Pahlavi Texts, translated by E. W. West (S.B.E.), 5 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Oxford*, 1880-97 Vols. I. and II., each 10s 6d; Vol. III., 9s; Vol. IV., 12s 6d; Vol. V., 7s 6d

These texts comprise the literature of the Zoroastrian revival at the period of the Sassanian Dynasties, and include details relating to the traditions, ceremonies and customs of this ancient faith.

8706 —— Avesta: the Religious Book of the Parsees, from Spiegel's Translation, by A. H. Bleeck, 8vo, cloth. *Hertford*, 1864 17s

8707 **Zoroaster**, The Prophet of Ancient Iran, by Prof. A. V. Williams Jackson, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 12s 6d

See also Jones; Lord; Müller ('Chips,' Vol. IV.); Olcott; Williams (M.) 'Mod. India'; Vaughan (R. A.); Religious Systems, &c.

8708 **Pezzi** (Domenico) Aryan Philology: Essays, from the Italian by Roberts, 12mo, cloth. 1879 2s

8709 **Phillips** (J. Tho.) Account of the Religion, Manners, and Learning of the People of Malabar, translated from the letters of the Danish Missionaries, *map and plate*, 12mo, half-calf. 1717 5s

8711 **Pocock** (Ebenezer) Flowers of the East, with Introductory Sketch of Oriental Poetry and Music, 12mo, cloth. 1833 5s

Includes translations of the Pund Namuh (Sadi's), the Khanjgaruh (a fragment), facsimile of inscription on the tomb of Hafiz, with translation.

8712 **Poor** (L. E.) Sanskrit and its Kindred Literatures: Studies in Comparative Philology, 12mo, cloth. 1881 2s 6d

With Chapters on Brahmanism and the Mahabharata, Buddhism and the Ramayana, Sanskrit Philosophy, Greek, Latin, and Teutonic Literature.

PRAKRIT LANGUAGES. See SANSKRIT.

Punjabi.

8713 Attar Singh (Sirdar) Sakhee Book: Gooroo Gobind Singh's Religion and Doctrines, English Translation from the Gooroo-Mukhi, *with photo-portrait*, 8vo, pp. xviii-205. *Benares*, 1873 7s

8714 Jukes (A.) Dictionary of the Jatki or Western Punjabi Language, royal 8vo, cloth. 1901 £1 1s

8715 Macauliffe (M.) The Holy Writings of the Sikhs (three Articles), ASIATIC QUARTERLY, 1898 7s 6d

8716 Tisdall (W. St. Clair) Panjabi Grammar and Reading, 12mo, cloth 6s

See also BEAMES; CUST; HOERNLE.

8717 **Rajendralala Mitra** (Dr.) Indo-Aryans: Contributions towards the Elucidation of Ancient and Mediæval History, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1881 10s 6d

Essays on Architecture, Sculpture, Dress, Furniture, an Imperial Coronation, Human Sacrifices, Funeral Ceremonies, Peculiarities of the Gatha Dialect, the Rishya Myth, Origin of the Sanskrit Alphabet, The Hindi Language and its Relation to the Urdu Dialect, Early Life of Asoka, The Primitive Aryans, &c.

8718 —— On Human Sacrifices in Ancient India; Remarks on the Aryan Languages; on Ancient Inscriptions, Coins, and other Papers from PROC. and JOUR. BENGAL ASIATIC SOC., 1870-78, 11 Papers each 1s 6d

See also SANSKRIT LITERATURE, p. 352.

8719 **Rajmahalli Primer**: Paryen Sikatru, &c., 16mo, sewed. *Agra*, 1879 1s 6d

—— See Cust's 'Languages E. I.' (Dravidian Family), p. 320.

RAMAKRISHNA. See DUTT (M. N.), MÜLLER (Max).

8721 **Rammohun Roy** (Rajah) Translation of Books, Passages, and Texts of the Veds, and of some Controversial Works on Brahmunical Theology (1816-30), second edition, 8vo, half-morocco. 1832 6s

Includes a Defence of Hindoo Theism (1817), Second Defence of the Monothe, istical System of the Veds (1817), Apology for the Pursuit of Final Beatitude (1820), Conferences on the Practice of Burning Widows Alive (1818 and 1820), Abstract of Arguments regarding Burning of Widows (1830), Ancient Rights of Females according to the Hindoo Law of Inheritance (1822).

See also BRAHMA-SAMAJ.

8722 **Religious Systems of the World**: a Contribution to the Study of Comparative Religion (Addresses at South Place Institute), 8vo, cloth. 1901 4s 6d

Lectures on the Religions of Egypt, Assyria, China, and Japan; on Hinduism (by Sir A. Lyall), Old Indian Poetry and Buddha (Mrs. F. Macdonald), Buddhism (Prof. Rhys Davids), Buddhism in China (Prof. Beal), Zoroastrianism (Dr. L. H. Mills), the Parsi Religion (Dr. Naoroji), Mithraism (J. M. Robertson), Greek and Latin Religions (Sir G. W. Cox), Muhammadanism (Dr. Leitner), Sikhism (F. Pincott), Sufiism and Babaism (E. G. Browne), Theosophy (Mrs. Besant), Christian, Theistic, and other Philosophic Religions.

8723 **Rodriguez** (Étienne A.) The Hindoo Castes: Origin, Ceremonies, Idolatry, Manners, Customs, &c., of the Forty-two Sects of Bramins, Vol. I. (all published), *with* 12 *richly coloured plates*, imp. 4to, morocco. 1846 (Ackermann) £1 1s

SANSKRIT LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

8750 **Aitareya Brahmanam** of the Rig Veda: Meaning of the Sacrificial Prayers; Origin, Performance, and Sense of the Rites of the Vedic Religion, in Sanskrit, with translation and explanations by Dr. Haug, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1863 (pub. 42s) 21s

—— On the Rishya of the Aitareya Brahmana. See Rajendralala Mitra (Indo-Aryans, chap. x.), Max Müller ('Chips'), Manning.

8752 [**Arbuthnot** (Forster Fitzgerald)], Early Ideas: Hindoo Stories, collected and collated by "Anaryan," 8vo, cloth, 1881 4s

An analysis of the Fables of Bidpai, the Pancha Tantra, the Hitopadesa, Stories of a Demon, of the Speaking Statues, Adventures of Vickramaditya, &c.

SANSKRIT LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (*continued*)—

8753 **Atharva-Veda** (The). Facsimile in chromophotography of the MS. written on birch-bark, found in the library of the Maharaaj of Jammu and Kashmir in 1875, now in the University of Tubingen Library, edited by Bloomfield and Garbe, 544 *plates*, in 3 vols. folio, boards. *Baltimore*, 1901 £14

Issued under the auspices of the Johns Hopkins University.

8754 —— Hymns of the Atharva-Veda, Extracts from the Ritual Books and the Commentaries, translated by Bloomfield, Books V., VI., VII. (S.B.E.), 8vo, cloth. 1897 18s

8755 **Ballantyne** (James R., LL.D.) Christianity contrasted with Hindu Philosophy: Sanskrit and English; also General View of Hindu Systems, and Essay on Translating, 8vo, cloth. 1859 4s

8756 —— First Lessons in Sanscrit Grammar, 8vo, cloth 3s

8757 **Bana**, the Kadambari of, and its Continuation, from the Sanskrit, by Miss Ridding (O.T.F., N.S.), 8vo, cloth. 1896 10s

8758 —— Harsa Carita: a Historical Romance, translated by Prof. Cowell and F. W. Thomas (*ibid.*), 8vo, cloth 1897 10s

BEAMES' Modern Aryan Languages. See p. 308.

8761 **Bellot** (Thomas) Sanskrit Derivations of English Words, 8vo, sewed. 1856 3s

8762 **Benfey's** Grammar of Sanskrit for Early Students, second edition, royal 8vo, cloth. 1868 8s

8763 —— Sanskrit-English Dictionary, with references to Sanskrit Authors and Etymologies and Comparisons in Greek, Latin, Gothic, Anglo-Saxon, &c., 8vo, half-calf. 1866 11s

8764 **Bhagvat-Geeta** (The); or, Dialogues of Kreeshna and Arjoon (from the 'Mahabharata'), translated with Notes by Wilkins, 4to, pp. 156, half-calf. 1785 (*scarce*) 9s

8765 —— Bhagavad-Gita; or, the Sacred Lay, Sanskrit Text, with Vocabulary by Cockburn Thomson, 8vo, cloth. *Hertford*, 1855 5s

8766 —— The same, English Prose translation, with Notes, Chapter on Hindu Philosopy, Index, &c., 8vo, cloth. *Hertford*, 1855 5s

8767 —— Hindu Philosophy: the Bhagavad-Gita, translated, with Introduction and Notes, by J. Davies (Trübner), 8vo, cl. 1881 7s

With an appendix on the date of the Bhagavad Gita and on the theory that it was written under an influence derived from a knowledge of Christian doctrines.

8768 —— The Bhagavadgita, with The Sanatsugatiya, and The Anugita, translated by Telang (S.B.E.), 8vo, cloth. 1898 9s

8769 —— Bhagavad-Gita; or, the Song Celestial, from the Sanskrit by Sir E. Arnold, 8vo, cloth 4s

8771 —— Theosophy of the Hindus: a Review of the Bhagavat-Geeta, by an Englishman, 8vo, pp. 68. *Madras*, 1863 2s 6d

8772 —— Discourses on the Bhagvat-Gita to Students, by T. S. Row (Theosophical Soc.), 8vo, boards. *Bombay*, 1888 2s 6d

—— In Hindi and English. See "Prem Saga," p. 325.

See also Mahabharata (The).

SANSKRIT LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (*continued*)—

8773 **Bhartrihari**, The Satakas of, from the Sanskrit by Rev. B. Hale Wortham (Trübner), 8vo, cloth. 1886 4s

Two centuries of couplets, the Niti and Vairagya Satakas, on polity and ethics and on religious austerity.

8774 **Bhaskaracharya's** Siddhanta - Siroma*ni*: a Treatise on Astronomy (A.D. 1150), with his own Exposition, edited by Bapu Deva Sastri, 8vo, half-calf. *Benares*, 1866 5s

8775 **Bhatta Bhavabhuti**, Maha Vira Charita; or, the History of Rama: a Sanskrit Play, edited by Trithen (O.T.F.), imp. 8vo, sewed. 1848 5s

8776 **Bhatta Narayana**, Ve*n*isamhara: Die Ehrenrettung der Konigin, Drama in 6 Akten, mit noten von Grill, imp. 8vo, cloth. *Leipzig*, 1871 8s 6d

BIBLIOTHECA INDICA. A collection of Oriental Works published by the Bengal Asiatic Society, original and translated, Sanskrit, Arabic, Persian.

A number of odd parts.

BOPP'S Comparative Grammar of Sanskrit, Zend, and other Aryan Languages. See p. 310.

8777 **Brown** (C. P.) Sanskrit Prosody and Numerical Symbols Explained, 8vo, cloth. 1869 2s 6d

8778 **Böhtlingk** (Otto) and **Roth** (R.) Sanskrit Worterbuch, herausgegeben von der Kais, new edition, 7 vols. small 4to, half-calf (Acad. St. Petersburg). 1879-89 £3

BRUGMANN'S Comparative Grammar of Indo-Germanic Languages. See p. 311).

8779 **Bühler** (Georg) The Sacred Laws of the Aryas, as taught in the Schools of Apastamba, Gautama, Vasish*tha*, and Baudhayana, English translation (S.B.E.), 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1879-82 each 9s

The Sacred Laws of the Aryas contain the original treatises on which the Laws of Manu and other lawgivers were founded.

8781 **Burnell** (A. C.) Classified Index to the Sanskrit MSS. in the Palace at Tanjore: Vedic, Technical, and Philosophical Literature, Dramas, Epic Poems, Pura*n*as, and Tantras (3 parts complete) 1 vol. royal 4to, cloth. 1879-80 21s

8782 **Cappeller's** Sanskrit - English Dictionary, royal 8vo, cloth. *Strasburg*, 1891 12s

"The book is certainly the cheapest, and, for a beginner, in some respects the best, of existing Sanskrit-English dictionaries."—*Academy.*

8783 **Chaitanya**, Incarnation of: a Drama by Kavi Karnapura, edited by Rajendralala Mitra (Bibl. Ind.), 8vo, half-calf. *Calcutta*, 1854 6s

8784 **Christa-Sangita**; or, the Sacred History of Our Lord Jesus Christ in Sanscrit Verse, by Ramachandra Valyabhushana; with English Introduction by Dr. Hodge Mill, 8vo, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1842 (*scarce*) 4s

SANSKRIT LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (*continued*)—

8785 **Cowell** (Prof.) Short Introduction to the Ordinary Prakrit of the Sanskrit Dramas, 12mo, cloth. 1875 3s

8786 —— The Tattva-Muktavali, Sankrit Text and Translation—JOUR. R. ASIATIC SOC., 1883, Vol. XV. pp. 137-173 2s 6d

8787 **Deviprasada** (Pandit) Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts existing in Oudh, 1884, 8vo, pp. iv-115, sd. *Allahabad*, 1885 3s 6d

8788 **Dutt** (Romesh) The Great Epics of India, 'Ramayana' and 'Maha-Bharata,' condensed into English Verse, 1 vol., *with* 24 *photogravures* designed from Indian sources, 8vo, cloth £2 2s

8789 **Edgren** (H.) Compendious Sanskrit Grammar, with Sketch of Scenic Prakrit, 12mo, cloth (Trübner). 1885 9s

8791 **Goldstücker** (Prof. Theodor) Literary Remains, with biographical sketch, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1879 9s

Vol. I. The Veda (from 'Ency. Metropolitana,' 1860); articles contributed to Chambers's Ency.' (1862)—Ganges, India, Indra, Jainas, Kalidasa, Kama or Kamadeva, Lamaism, Mahabharata, Manu, Nirvana, Panini, Prakrit, Priests (Indian), Purana, Ramayana, Sakuntala, Sanskrit, Sanskrit Literature, Suttee, Upanishad, Veda, Vishnu, Yama, Yoga, Yuga, &c.

Vol. II. Religious Difficulties of India (Hindu Philosophy, &c.); Inspired Writings of Hinduism; The Mahabharata; Administration of Hindu Law; Privy Council Law Cases; Law of Bengal and the Right of Inheritance; Etymology of Jecur, Stercus, &c.

8792 —— Manava-Kalpa-Sutra; being a facsimile of a portion of this Ancient Work on Vaidik Rites, together with the Commentary of Kumarila-Swamin, with preface on the place of Panini in Sanskrit Literature by T. Goldstücker, folio, cloth. 1861 (pub. £4 4s) £1 18s

8793 —— Panini: his Place in Sanskrit Literature: an Investigation of some Literary and Chronological Questions, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1861 11s

A separate impression of the Preface to facsimile of Manava-Kalpa-Sutra.

8794 **Gaina Sutras**, from the Prakrit, by Hermann Jacobi, Part I. Akaranga and Kalpa Sutras (S.B.E.), 8vo, cloth. 1884 9s

8795 —— Part II. The Uttaradhyayana and the Sutrak*ri*tanga Sutras. 1895 10s 6d

See also references under JAINISM, p. 326.

8796 **Gopal Bhandarkar** (Ramkrishna) First Book of Sanskrit, 12mo, *Bombay*, 1879 1s 6d

8797 **Graefe** (F. R.) Das Sanskrit-Verbum im Vergleish mit dem Griechischen und Lateinischen dargestellt, 1835 (Mems. l'Acad. St. Petersburg, VIe ser. IV. pp. 1-123, xii), 4to, cl. 1840 6s 6d

8798 **Grihya-Sutras** (The), Rules of Vedic Domestic Ceremonies. Part I. Sankhayana, Asvalayana, Paraskara, Khadira, translated by Oldenberg (S.B.E.), 8vo, cloth. 1886 10s 6d

8799 —— Grihya-Sutras, Part II. the Gobhila, Hiranyakesin, and Apastamba, 8vo, cloth, 1892 10s 6d

These rules of domestic ceremonies describe the home life of the ancient Aryas. See also WINTERNITZ.

SANSKRIT LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (*continued*)—

8801 **Haag** (Friedr.) Vergleichung des Prakrit mit den Romanischen Sprachen, royal 8vo, cloth. *Berlin*, 1869 2s 6d

8802 **Harivansa**; ou, Histoire de la Famille de Hari, Ouvrage formant un Appendice du Mahabharata et traduit sur l'original Sanskrit par M. A. Langlois, 2 vols. 4to, cl. (O.T.F.) 1834-36 18s

A poem containing over 16,000 verses, purporting to be part of the 'Mahabharata,' but of much later date. It gives particulars of the creation of patriarchal and regal dynasties, life and adventures of Krishna, and the future of the world.

8803 **Haughton** (Sir Graves) Bengali and Sanskrit Dictionary, thick 4to, cloth. 1833 15s

8804 **Hawken** (J. D.) Upa Sastra: Comments on Sacred and Mythic Literature, 8vo, cloth. *Madras*, 1877 4s

8805 **Hitopadesa**: Sanskrit Text, with Grammatical Analysis by Prof. Johnson, second edition, with notes and references to the 'Pancha Tantra,' 4to, cloth. *Hertford*, 1864 8s

8806 —— Hitopadesa; or, Salutary Counsels of Vishnu Sarman, interspersed with Maxims, translated by Johnson, 4to. *Hertford*, 1848 8s

8807 —— Hitopadesa, Sanskrit Text, with Vocabulary in Sanskrit, English, and Murathi, and partial Translation, interlinear and free, edited by [Sir] E. Arnold, 12mo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1859 3s 6d

8808 —— Hitopadesa: Book of Good Counsels, translated by Sir Edwin Arnold, *illustrations and portrait*, 8vo, cloth 4s

—— in Urdu, from the Persian 'Mufarrih ul Kulub.' See AKHLAK I HINDÍ, p. 324

See also MUIR, Metrical Translations.

8809 **Jataka-Mala** (The); or, Bodhisattvavadana-Mala, by Arya-Cura, edited by Dr. Hendrick Kern, royal 8vo, cloth. *Boston*, 1891 6s

8810 —— Gatakamala; or, Garland of Birth Stories, by Arya Sura, translated from the Sanscrit by Speyer (Buddhist Sacred Books), 8vo, boards. *Oxford*, 1902 9s

See also JATAKA, in Pali and English, p. 339.

8811 **Jayadeva**. Le Gita-Govinda et le Ritou-Sanhara, traduits du Sanscrit en Français par H. Fauche, 12mo, cloth. *Paris*, 1850 5s

8812 —— The Indian Song of Songs: the 'Gita-Govinda,' translated by Sir Edwin Arnold, 8vo, cloth 5s

See also Asiatic 'Transactions' and 'Dissertations'; Jones's Works (Vol. IV.); Mrs. Manning's 'Ancient India' (chap. xxxiv).

8813 **Kalhana's** Rajatarangi*ni*: a Chronicle of the Kings of Kasmir, from the Sanskrit, with Introduction, Commentary, and Appendices by M. A. Stein, *maps*, 2 vols. 4to, cloth. 1901 £2 10s

The most renowned of Sanskrit Chronicles. See above, p. 167.

"A monumental text and translation, accompanied by elaborate critical essays and maps.....The foot-notes to the translation discuss a wide range of subjects. They are supplemented by an appendix containing a series of thirteen short essays, mainly topographical. These in turn are amplified by a memoir in four chapters on the ancient geography of Kashmir."—*Athenæum*.

SANSKRIT LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (*continued*)—

Kalidasa. Kumara Sumbhava; or, Birth of the War God, Sanskrit and Latin, edit. Stenzler, Books I. to VII. See O.T.F.

8814 —— The Birth of the War God (Cantos I. to VII.), in English Verse, by Principal Griffith (Trübner), 8vo, cloth. 1879 4s

8815 —— The Megha-Duta; or, Cloud Messenger, in English Verse, by Prof. Wilson, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1843 4s

8816 —— The Megha-Duta; or, Cloud Messenger, in English Prose by Col. Ouvry, 12mo, cloth. 1868 3s

8817 —— The Raghuvança: Story of Raghu's Line, translated by De Lacy Johnstone, 12mo, cloth. 1903 6s

—— Raghu-Vansa, Sanskrit and Latin, edit. Stenzler. See O.T.F., 1832.

—— Who Wrote the Raghuvansa, and When? See Or. Congress, 1874, pp. 227-xxv.

8818 —— Sakuntala; or, the Fatal Ring, translated by Sir W. Jones and edited by Rhys Davids ("Cameo Series"), 12mo, cloth 3s

See also Jones's Works, Vol. IX.

8819 —— Sakoontala; or, the Lost Ring: a Drama, in English Prose and Verse, by Sir Monier-Williams, 12mo, cloth 4s

8820 —— Sakoontala; or, the Lost Ring, Monier-Williams's translation, in English Prose and Verse, *with illustrations and richly illuminated titles and vignettes*, the whole beautifully printed within coloured borders, on fine paper, small 4to, cloth. *Hertford*, 1855 £2

—— Sakuntula, in Hindi. See p. 325.

8821 —— Vikrama and Urvasi; or, the Hero and the Nymph, English translation. See WILSON'S 'Theatre of the Hindus,' vol. i.

8822 —— Vikramorvasi: an Indian Drama, translated into English Prose by E. B. Cowell, 8vo, sewed. *Hertford*, 1851 3s 6d

—— Extracts from the 'Raguvansa,' 'Sakuntala,' 'Vikrama and Urvasi,' 'Megaduta,' &c. (English). See MANNING ('India,' vol. ii.), p. 329.

8823 **Kalpasutra** (The)—Jinacaritra, Sthaviravali, Samacari of Bhadrabahu, edited, with Introduction, Notes, and a Prakrit-Samskrit Glossary, by Hermann Jacob, 8vo, half-morocco. *Leipzig*, 1879 7s 6d

8824 —— The Kalpa Sutra and Nava Tatva: Two Works Illustrative of the Jain Religion and Philosophy, from the Magadhi, with Remarks on the Language, by Dr. Stevenson (O.T.F.), 8vo, cloth. 1848 3s 6d

8825 **Kama Sutra** of Vatsyayana, translated from the Sanscrit, 8vo, half-morocco. *Benares*, 1883 £2 5s

Privately printed for the Hindoo Kamashastra Society.

SANSKRIT LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (*continued*)—

8826 **Kapila.** The Sankhya Aphorisms of Kapila, translated by Ballantyne, with Illustrative Extracts from the Commentaries, edited by FitzEdward Hall (Trübner), 8vo, cloth. 1885 12s

8827 —— Hindu Philosophy: the Sankya Karika, an Exposition of the System of Kapila, with Appendix on the Nyaya and Vaiseshika Systems, by Davies (Trübner), 8vo, cloth. 1881 4s 6d

8828 —— The Sankhya Karika of Iswara Krishna, from the Sanscrit by Colebrooke; also the Bhashya, or Commentary of Gaurapada, translated, with Comments, by Prof. Wilson (O.T.F.), royal 4to, half-morocco. *Oxford*, 1837 £1 2s

8829 —— The Samkyha-Pravacana-Bhasya, or Commentary on the Exposition of the Sankya Philosophy, edited by Garbe (Harvard Series), royal 8vo. *Cambridge, U.S.A.*, 1895 7s

8830 —— Samkhya-Pravacana-Bhashya, Vijnanabhikshu's Commentar zu den Samkhyasutras, aus dem Sanskrit von Garbe, 8vo, half-morocco. *Leipzig*, 1889 8s 6d

8832 **Katha Sarit Sagara** (The), or Ocean of the Streams of Story, translated from the Sanskrit by C. H. Tawney (Bibliotheca Indica), 2 vols. royal 8vo, half-morocco extra (*scarce*). 1880-87 £2 8s

8833 —— Story of Devasmita, translated from the Katha Sarit Sagara by Rev. B. Hale Wortham (R. A. S. JOUR., Vol. XVI., pp. 1-12) 2s

—— Extracts from — Manning ('Ancient India,' Vol. II.) and Wilson ('Essays'),

8834 **Katha Kosa** (The) Jain Stories from the Sanskrit, by C. H. Tawney (Oriental Transl. Fund, N.S., 1895), 8vo, cloth 10s

8835 **Katyayana's** Sarvanukramani of the Rigveda, with Extracts from Shadgurusishya's Commentary entitled Vedarthadipika, with Notes, &c., by A. A. Macdonell ('Anec. Oxon.'), sm. 4to. 1886 7s 6d

An Index to the Veda—first words of each hymn, number of verses, names of deities, &c.

8836 **Kielhorn** (F., Ph.D.) Report on Sanskrit MSS. in the Bombay Presidency, 1880-81, 8vo, sewed. *Bombay*, 1881 2s 6d

See PETERSON.

8837 —— Grammatik der Sanskrit-Sprache aus dem Englischen von Dr. Solf, royal 8vo, half-calf. 1888 7s

8838 **Lalita Vistara**: Early Life of Sakya Sinha, edited by Rajendralala Mitra (Bibl. Indica), 8vo, half-mor. *Calcutta*, 1877 9s

8839 —— Le Lalita Vistara, traduit du Sanskrit en Français, par Ph. Ed. Foucaux (Annales du Musée Guimet), 4to, sewed. *Paris*, 1884 10s

8840 **Lanman** (Prof. C. R.) A Sanskrit Reader, with Vocabulary and Notes, royal 8vo, cloth. [*Berlin*] 1884 7s 6d

8841 [M (J)] Brief Lectures on Mental Philosophy, &c., in Sanscrit, to Students at Benares, 12mo, pp. xii-96. *Allahabad*, 1845 3s 6d

SANSKRIT LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (*continued*)—

8842 **Macdonell** (Arthur A., Ph.D.) Sanskrit-English Dictionary, with Transliteration, Accentuation, and Etymological Analysis, 4to, cloth. 1893 8s 6d

"As a dictionary for beginners, Prof. Macdonell's is very nearly perfect. It is clear, comprehensive, and accurate; the system of etymological analysis throughout is excellent."—*Asiatic Quarterly.*

8843 —— A History of Sanskrit Literature, 12mo, cloth. 1900 5s

"A learned, minute, and an exhaustive history.....exhibits in a special way the religion, theosophy, laws, manners and customs of ancient India."—*Asiatic Quarterly.*

—— Sanskrit Grammar. See MÜLLER, p. 351.

8844 **Madhava Charya.** The Jaminiya-Nyaya-Mala-Vistara, edited by Dr. Goldstücker and Prof. Cowell (Auctores Sanscriti), complete, 7 parts, *large paper*, imp. 4to. 1865-78 £2

A compendium of Mimansa Philosophy by the great commentator on the Vedas.

8845 —— Sarva Darsana Sangraha: Epitome of Systems of Indian Philosophy (Bibl. Ind.), 8vo, half-bound. *Calcutta*, 1858 4s 6d

8846 —— The Sarva-Darsana-Sa*m*graha, or Systems of Hindu Philosophy, translated by Cowell and Gough (Trübner), 8vo, cl. 1882 8s 6d

Review of the sixteen philosophical systems current in the fourteenth century in the south of India.

—— Commentaries on the 'Rig-Veda.' See p. 353; Parasara, p. 352.

8847 **Mahabharata** (The): the Epic of Ancient India, attributed to Vyasa, translated into English Prose by Protap Chundra Ray, 10 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1883-96 £7

First complete translation of the entire work.

8848 —— The Maha-Bharata, condensed into English Verse by Romesh Dutt, with Introduction by Max Müller, *and* 12 *photogravures*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 12s 6d

8849 —— The Mahabharata, condensed into English Verse by Romesh Dutt (Temple Classics), 12mo, cloth. 1898 1s 6d

8851 —— Le Maha-Bharata: Poème Épique de Krishna-Dwaipayana plus communément appelé Véda-Vyasa, traduit du Sanscrit en Français par Fauche, 10 vols. in 5, royal 8vo, half-morocco extra. *Paris*, 1863-72 £3 10s

8852 —— Das Mahabharata nach der Nordindischen Recension, von Dr. Adolf Holtzmann, royal 8vo, cloth. *Kiel*, 1894 3s 6d

For parts of the 'MAHABHARATA,' see 'Bhagavadgita,' 'Nala,' 'Harivansa'; also the works of Wilson, Muir, Goldstücker, Wheeler, Max Müller, Monier-Williams, Manning, Dutt, Vinchurkar (Marathi), Arnold, Oman, and others.

8855 **Manu.** Manava-Dharma-Castra: the Code of Manu, Sanskrit text, with Notes by Jolly (Trübner), 8vo, cloth. 1887 8s

Sacred code of the Hindoos, embracing all the duties of life.

8856 —— The Ordinances of, translated by Burnell and Hopkins (Trübner), 8vo, cloth. 1884 9s

8857 —— Institutes of Hindu Law; or, Ordinances of Menu, Jones's translation, 8vo, half-calf. 1796 8s 6d

See also JONES (Sir W.) Works, Vol. VII.

SANSKRIT LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (*continued*)—

8858 **Manu**, The Laws of, translated by Bühler (S.B.E.), 8vo, cloth. 1886 18s

This translation is founded on that of Sir William Jones, carefully revised with the help of seven native Commentaries. An Appendix contains all the quotations from Manu in the Hindu Law-Books used in the Indian Law Courts. Another Appendix gives a synopsis of parallel passages from the six Dharma-sutras, the other Smritis, the Upanishads, the 'Mahabharata,' &c.

8859 —— Lois de Manou en Sanskrit, avec Notes par Loiseleur Deslongchamps, 8vo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1830 7s 6d

See also BURMESE edition, p. 317.

8860 —— The Minor Law-Books, translated by Julius Jolly, Part I., Narada, Brihaspati (S.B.E.), 8vo, cloth 9s

8861 —— A Code of Gentoo Laws, or Ordinations of the Pundits, from a Persian Translation of the Original written in the Shanscrit, by N. B. Halhed, 4to, cloth. 1776 7s 6d

In this compilation, undertaken at the instance of Warren Hastings, the Hindoo Laws and Jurisprudence were for the first time made known to Europeans. The translation is prefaced by an account of the Sanscrit language (with 8 plates), a Preliminary Discourse, a Glossary of Sanscrit, Persian, and Bengalee Words, Names of Authors, and of Sanscrit Books.

See also VISHNU.

8864 **Muir** (Dr. John) Original Sanskrit Texts on the Origin of the People of India, their Religion and Institutions, translated into English (Trübner), 5 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1861-84 £2 15s

Vol. I. On the Origin of Caste, and an Inquiry into its Existence in the Vedic Age.
Vol. II. The Trans-Himalayan Origin of the Hindus, and their Affinity with the Western Branches of the Aryan Race.
Vol. III. The Vedas: Opinions of their Authors, and of later Indian Writers on their Origin, Inspiration, and Authority. [Not now sold separately.]
Vol. IV. Comparison of the Vedic with the later representation of the principal Indian Deities.
Vol. V. Cosmogony, Mythology, Religious Ideas, Life, and Manners of the Indians of the Vedic Age.

8868 —— Metrical Translations from Sanskrit Writers, with Prose Versions and Parallel Passages from Classical Authors (Trübner), 8vo, cloth. 1887 10s 6d

This volume, which embraces the contents of a volume 'Religious and Moral Sentiments from Sanskrit Writers,' 1875; three collections of versified translations, privately printed; and a reprint of metrical pieces from Vols. II. and V. of 'Original Sanskrit Texts,' includes translations from the 'Mahabharata,' 'Panchatantra,' 'Rigveda,' 'Manu,' 'Ramayana,' 'Hitopadesa,' &c.

8869 **Müller** (Max) Sanskrit Grammar for Beginners, abridged by Macdonell, 12mo, cloth 3s 6d

—— other Works. See pp. 332 to 334.

8870 **Nala.** Nalopakhyanam; or, Story of Nala (from the 'Mahabharata'), Sanskrit Text, edited by [Sir] Monier-Williams, with Metrical Translation by Milman, 8vo, cloth. *Oxford*, 1860 7s 6d

8871 —— second edit., 1879 15s

8872 —— Nalopakhyanam; or, the Tale of Nala, Sanscrit Text, in Roman letters, with Vocabulary and Sketch of Sanscrit Grammar by Rev. T. Jarrett, 8vo, cloth. 1875 4s

SANSKRIT LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (*continued*)—

8873 **Nala.** Notes on the Nalopakhyanam; or, Tale of Nala, by John Peile, M.A., 8vo, cloth. 1881 5s

—— in Tamil, edited by Pope. See p. 357.

8874 **Nyaya** System of Philosophy and its Technical Terms; Brief Notes by M. M. Chandra Nyayaratna (Oriental Congress, 1891), 8vo, pp. 24. *Calcutta* 2s 6d

8875 **Oman** (J. C.) The Stories of 'Ramayana' and the 'Mahabharata,' with Notes, 12mo, cloth. (*Bohn*), 1894 4s

PANCHA-TANTRA: Fables. See Arbuthnot, 'Hitopadesa,' Manning ('Ancient India,' chap. xxxv.), Muir ('Metrical Translations'), Wilson ('Essays'), Musée Guimet (T. IV.)

8877 **Parasara-Dharma-Samhita**; or, Parasara Smriti, in Devanagri character, with Commentary by Madhava, Notes, &c. Vol. I., 2 parts, 8vo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1893 10s 6d

8878 **Peterson** (Prof.) Second, Third, and Fourth Reports on Search for Sanskrit MSS. in the Bombay Circle (Bombay Asiatic Soc., Nos. 44, 45, 49a), 8vo. *Bombay*, 1884-94 12s

8879 —— Prakrit and Sanskrit Inscriptions of Kattyawar, &c., with Introduction, 41 *plates*, roy. 4to, cloth. *Bhavnagar* (1880) 14s

8881 **Puranas**, Dippings in the, 8vo, pp. 18 1s

—— See Goldstücker, Manning ('Ancient India,' chap. xiii.), Müller (Max), Vishnu, Wilson.

8882 **Rajendralala Mitra**, Notices of Sanskrit MSS. belonging to the Bengal Asiatic Society, Nos. 1 to 21, *with facsimile plates of rare specimens*, 8 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1871-86 £2 15s

Included in these eight volumes are the names, dates, extent, and subjects of *nearly three thousand* little-known MSS., accompanied by alphabetical and classified lists, and place where each MS. is deposited or in whose possession it is.

Odd numbers, each 3s.

8883 —— The Sanskrit Buddhist Literature of Nepal, with Introduction on Hodgson's Researches, 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1882 12s 6d

—— Origin of the Sanskrit Alphabet. See Indo-Aryans, p. 343.

8885 **Ramayana** (The) of Valmiki, translated into English Verse by Ralph T. H. Griffith, 5 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1870-74 (pub. £7 7s) £2 15s

8886 —— Le Ramayana au Point de Vue Religieux, Philosophique et Moral, par Ch. Schoebel (Annales du Musée Guimet), 4to, sewed. *Paris*, 1888 9s

8887 —— The Ramayana: the Epic of Rama, Prince of India, condensed into English Verse by Romesh Dutt, *with* 10 *photogravures from original designs*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 12s 6d

8888 —— The Ramayana, condensed by Romesh Dutt (Temple Classics), 18mo, cloth. 1899 1s 6d

See also Muir; Manning (chap. xxii.); Müller (Max); Oman; Williams (Monier-).

8890 **Rice** (Lewis) Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in Mysore and Coorg, royal 8vo. *Bangalore*, 1884 5s

SANSKRIT LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (*continued*)—

8892 **Rig-Veda-Samhita**: Sacred Hymns of the Brahmans, together with the Commentary of Sayanakarya, Sanskrit text, edited by Max Müller, 6 vols. 4to. 1849-73

8893 —— Rig-Veda-Samhita: the Sacred Hymns of the Brahmans, with Sayana's Commentary, edited by Max Müller, second edition, 4 vols. 4to, cloth. 1890-92 (pub. £8 8s) £6

"After the latest researches into the history and chronology of the books of the Old Testament, we may now safely call the Rig-Veda the oldest book, not only of Aryan humanity, but of the whole world."—EDITOR.

8895 —— Rig-Veda-Samhita: the Sacred Hymns of the Brahmans, translated and explained by Max Müller. Vol. I. Hymns to the Maruts or the Storm Gods, 8vo, cloth. 1869 7s

8896 —— Vedic Hymns—to the Maruts, Rudra, Vayu, and Vata, translated by Max Müller (S.B.E.), 8vo, cloth. 1891 16s

8897 —— Vedic Hymns, Vol. II., translated by Oldenberg, 8vo, cloth. 1897 12s

8898 —— Rig Veda Sanhita: Ancient Hindu Hymns, translated from the Sanskrit by H. H. Wilson, edited by Cowell and Webster, second edition, 6 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1854-88 £6 6s

8899 —— Rig Veda Sanhita: Liber Primus, Sanscrit and Latin, by Rosen, 4to. (O.T.F.) 1838

8900 —— The Sanhita of the Rig-Veda; Sanskrit text, with Prose translation by Stevenson, small 4to, sewed. *Bombay*, 1833 5s

8901 —— First Two Lectures of the Sanhita of the Rig Veda, with the Commentary of Madhavacharya, and an English Translation of the Text by Dr. Roer (Bibl. Indica), 8vo, hf.-mor. *Calcutta*, 1849 7s 6d

8902 —— Rig-Veda, Traduction Français de A. Langlois (Bibl. Intern. Universale), imp. 8vo, cloth. *Paris*, 1870 6s 6d

See also Aitareya-Brahmanam, Katyayana, Manning (Mrs.) 'Ancient and Med. India,' Upanishads, Sutras.

8903 **Saddharma-Pundarika** (The), or the Lotus of the True Law, trans. by Kern (S.B.E.), 8vo, cloth. *Oxford*, 1884 10s 6d

8905 **St. Barbe** (H. L.) The Namakkara, with Translation—JOUR. R. ASIATIC SOC., 1883, Vol. XV. pp. 213-220 2s

8906 **Sama-Veda**, Hymns of, in English Prose, by R. T. H. Griffith, 8vo, cloth. 1893 6s

8907 —— Translation of the Sanhita of the Sama Veda, by Stevenson, (O.T.F.), 8vo, sewed. 1842 3s 6d

8908 **Sanskrit Inscriptions** at Mangalapura (A.D. 1146), Udeypoor, (954), Rânakpur (1440), &c., with English translations, imp. 4to, half-morocco (1886) 10s 6d

From Mr. Vajeshankar Gavarishankar, 18th Dec., 1886.

8909 **Satapatha-Brahmana** (The) according to the Text of the Madhyandina School, translated by Eggeling (Books I. to XIV.), 5 vols. 8vo, cloth (S.B.E.). Vols. I. to IV., each 10s 6d; Vol. V., 16s

A minute account of the sacrificial ceremonies of the Vedic age. It contains the earliest account of the Deluge in India.

SANSKRIT LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (*continued*)—

8911 **Shaddarshana-Chintanika** (The); or, Studies in Indian Philosophy. A Monthly Publication Stating and Explaining the Aphorisms of the Six Schools of Indian Philosophy, with their Translation into Marathi and English, Vols. I. to VI., 8vo, 2 vols. cloth, rest parts (wanting 1 number). *Doona* [*Poona*], 1877-82 £1

8912 **Tantras**, The Esoteric Philosophy of the; Shiva Sanhita, translated by S. Chandra Basu, 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1887 3s 6d

8913 **Turrini** (Giuseppe) All' Aurora inno di Praskanva Kanva recato di Samskrito in Volgare, 4to, pp. 20. *Bologna*, 1889 2s

8914 **Uhlenbeck** (Dr. C. C.) Manual of Sanskrit Phonetics for Students of Classical Philology, English edition, 8vo, cloth. 1898 4s

8915 **Upanishads** (The) translated by Max Müller, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth (S.B.E.) 1879-84 18s

The Upanishads contain the philosophy of the Veda. They have become the foundation of the later Vedanta doctrines, and indirectly of Buddhism.

8916 —— Philosophy of the Upanishads and Ancient Indian Metaphysics, by Principal Gough (Trübner), 8vo, cloth. 1891 7s

8917 —— The Secret of Death, translated from the 'Katha Upanishad' by Sir Edwin Arnold, 8vo, cloth 5s

8918 **Vaidya** (L. Ramchandra) The Standard Sanskrit-English Dictionary, with Appendices, sq. 8vo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1889 8s 6d

8919 **Vedanta-Sutras** (The) with Sankara's Commentary, translated by Thibaut (S.B.E.), 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1890-96 each 10s 6d

8921 —— Sketch of the Vedanta Philosophy and Life of Sujna G. Zala, a Typical Vedantin, by M. S. Tripathi, 8vo. *Bombay*, 1901 3s

8922 **Vedantasara** (The): a Manual of Hindu Pantheism, translated by Jacob, Preface by Prof. Cowell (Trübner), 8vo, cl. 1881 4s 6d

VENISAMHARA. See Bhatta Narayana, p. 345.

8923 **Vishnu** (The Institutes of), translated by Jolly (S.B.E), 8vo, cloth. 1880 9s

A collection of legal aphorisms, closely connected with one of the oldest Vedic schools, the Kathas, but considerably added to in later time. Of importance for a critical study of the Laws of Manu.

8924 **Weber** (A.) Ueber ein Fragment der Bhagavati: ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Heiligen Sprache und Literatur der Jaina (Akad. Berlin), 2 parts, 4to, boards. 1866-67 8s 6d

8925 —— Krishnajanm-a-shtami, Krishna's Geburtsfest (Akad. Berlin), 4 *plates*, 4to, boards. 1868 5s

8926 —— History of Indian Literature: Vedic and Sanscrit, from the German by Mann and Zachariae (Trübner), 8vo, cl. 1882 10s

8927 —— Modern Investigations on Ancient India, pp. 31. 1857 2s

8928 **Westergaard** (N. L.) Radices Linguæ Sanscritæ, imp. 8vo, half-calf. *Bonn* [*Copenhagen*], 1841 8s

SANSKRIT LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (*continued*)—

8929 **Whitney** (Prof.) Sanskrit Grammar, including both the Classical Language and the Older Dialects of Veda and Brahma, 8vo, half-morocco. 1879 7s 6d

8930 **Williams** (Sir Monier-) Sanskrit-English Dictionary, Etymologically and Philologically arranged with Special Reference to the Indo-European Languages, new edition, improved with the Collaboration of Professors Leumann, Cappeller, and others, 4to, cloth. *Oxford*, 1902 £3

8931 —— Sanskrit-Engl. Dictionary, First edition, calf. 1872 £1 13s

8932 —— Indian Wisdom; or, Examples of the Religious, Philosophical, and Ethical Doctrines of the Hindus, with a Brief History of Sanskrit Literature, &c., fourth edition, 8vo, cloth 21s

8933 —— Indian Epic Poetry, Analysis of the 'Ramayana,' and the leading Story of the 'Maha Bharata,' 8vo, cloth. 1863 5s

8934 —— The Study of Sanskrit and Missionary Work, 8vo, cloth. 1861 2s

8935 —— The Siksha-Patri, Sanskrit Text and Translation—JOUR. R. ASIATIC SOC., 1882, Vol. XIV., pp. 733-772 3s 6d

8936 **Winternitz** (Dr. M.) Das Altindische Hochzeitsrituell nach dem Apastambiya-Grihyasutra (Acad. Wien), 4to, sd. 1892 5s

8937 —— The Mantrapatha; or, the Prayer Book of Apastambins, Pt. I. Text Readings, &c. (Anec. Oxon.), sm. 4to, sd. 1897 5s

For other works on SANSKRIT LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE, see ASIATIC SOCIETIES; BENDALL; BIBLIOTHECA INDICA; Bopp, Bose, Brugmann, Colebrooke, Jones, Muir, Müller, Poor, Rajendralala Mitra, Schleicher, Wilson, &c.

8939 **Santhal** Grammar, by Skrefsrud, 12mo, cl. *Benares*, 1873 8s 6d

—— Skeleton Santali Grammar. See HUNTER'S Bengal, p. 160.

8941 **Schleicher** (Prof.) Compendium of the Comparative Grammar of the Indo-European, Sanskrit, Greek, and Latin Languages, translated by Bendall, 8vo, cloth. 1874-77

SHAN LANGUAGE. See BURMESE.

8942 **Sherring** (Rev. M. A.) The Sacred City of the Hindus: Benares in Ancient and Modern Times, with Introduction by Fitzedward Hall, 10 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1868 10s 6d

8943 —— Hindu Tribes and Castes as represented in Benares, with *illustrations*, 3 vols. 4to, cloth. 1872-81 £6

Vol. I. Brahmans, Fire Races, Mixed Castes, Devotees and Mendicants, Bards, Musicians, Singers, Dancers, Buffoons, Bankers, Merchants, Traders, Writers, Goldsmiths and Jewellers, Artisans, Agriculturists, Herdsmen, Weavers, &c.

Vol. II. contains Account of the Mohammedan Tribes of the N.W. Frontier and of the Aboriginal Tribes of the Central Provinces.

Vol. III. Rajpoots, Tribes of Madras Presidency, Mysore, Neilgherry Hills, &c., with Dissertations on the Natural History of Hindu Caste, on the Unity of the Hindu Race, on the Prospects of Indian Caste, and General Index.

The Rev. Matthew Atwood Sherring, agent of the L.M.S., resided at Benares from 1852 till 1880. He is said to have known that part of India more familiarly than any other European, and was fairly conversant with other parts. The material collected in these volumes is immense, and of the highest value.

SIKH LANGUAGE. See PUNJABI.

8944 **Simpson** (Wm.) Pujah Ceremonies in the Sutlej Valley, 2 *coloured plates*—JOUR. R.A.S., Vol. XVI. pp. 13-30 2s 6d

8945 **Sindhi** Vocabulary, by E. B. Eastwick, lithographed, folio, morocco. *Bombay*, 1843 5s

8946 —— Vocabulary, by Eastwick, 8vo, pp. 46. *Calcutta*, 1849 2s 6d

8947 —— Grammar, by Capt. G. Stack, 8vo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1849 6s

8948 —— Dictionary, English-Sindhi, by Stack, 8vo, cloth. 1849 7s 6d

8949 —— Grammar, by Seymour, 8vo, cloth. 1884 6s

—— Comparative Grammar Sindhi, &c. See BEAMES, p. 308.

8951 **Sinhalese** Grammar, by G. A. Mendis, 8vo. *Colombo*, 1891 12s 6d

8952 —— Sinhalese Made Easy; or, Phrase-Book of Colloquial Sinhalese, enlarged edition, 12mo, cloth 3s 6d

8953 —— Kusa Jatakaya: an Eastern Love-Story from the 'Alagiyavanna Mohottala,' in English Verse by Steele, 12mo, cl. 1871 4s

—— Sacred Books of Ceylon. See UPHAM, p. 316.

—— Language and Books, with Translations—SELKIRK's 'Ceylon,' 1844, pp. 120-194.

8954 —— Catalogue of Sinhalese Manuscripts in the British Museum, by D. M. de Z. Wickremasinghe, 4to, cloth. 1900 10s

8955 **Sprenger** (A.) Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Libraries of the King of Oude, Vol. I. Persian and Hindustany Poetry, royal 8vo, half-bound, uncut. *Calcutta*, 1854 7s

8956 **Stone** (Charles J.) Cradle-Land of Arts and Creeds; or, Nothing New Under the Sun, 8vo, cloth. 1880 6s

8957 —— Christianity before Christ; or, Prototypes of our Faith and Culture, 12mo, cloth. 1885 4s

Brahmanism, Buddhism, and Hindoo Philosophy.

8958 **Sykes** (Col.) The Religious, Moral, and Political State of Ancient India, chiefly founded on the Travels of Fa-Hian, A.D. 399, Commentaries of Burnouf, Remusat, Klaproth, and Landresse—JOUR. R. ASIATIC SOC., Vol. VI. pp. 248-484, half-calf 7s 6d

8959 —— Inscriptions from Boodh Caves, near Joonur—*ibid.*, Vol. IV. pp. 287-91 and *plates* 2s 6d

Tamil.

8961 Adventures of the Gooroo Paramartan in Tamul, with Translation, Vocabulary, and Analysis of the First Story, by Babington, small 4to, hf.-cf. 1822 7s 6d

See Gooroo Simple, p. 323.

8962 Anderson (R.) Tamul Grammar, with Introduction to 'Shen Tamul,' or Elegant Dialect of the Language, small 4to, half-bound. 1821 4s

8963 Arichandra, the Martyr of Truth: a Tamil Drama, translated into English by Swamy, 12mo, cloth. 1864 2s 6d

8964 Beschi (C. J.) Grammar of the Tamul Language, from the Latin by Mahon, 8vo, boards. *Madras*, 1848 2s 6d

TAMIL LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (*continued*)—

8965 Natesa Sastri (Pandit S. M.) Folk-lore in Southern India, Three Parts, 12mo, sewed. *Bombay*, 1884-88 5s

A collection of fables, stories, and fairy tales current among the Tamil-speaking population, reprinted from the *Indian Antiquary* (see p. 163) and Kingscote p. 327.

8966 Percival (Rev. P.) A Collection of Proverbs in Tamil (1873), with their Translation in English, 12mo, half-calf. *Jaffna*, 1843 3s 6d

8967 —— Tamil Proverbs (upwards of Six Thousand), with their English Translation, 8vo, cloth. *Madras*, 1874 8s 6d

8968 Pillay (C. A.) Manual of Official Indian Terms, with Commercial Vocabulary, English and Tamil, 12mo, boards. *Madras*, 1861 1s 6d

8970 Pope (Rev. Dr.) First Lessons in Tamil, fifth edition, 12mo, cloth. *Oxford* 6s

8971 —— Tamil Prose Reading Book, 8vo, cloth. *Madras*, 1859 5s

8972 —— Tamil Poetical Anthology, with Vocabulary, 8vo, cloth. *Madras*, 1859 5s

8973 —— Morris's History of India in Tamil, 12mo, cloth. *Madras*, 1866 2s

8974 —— Dictionary Tamil-English and Eng.-Tamil, 8vo, cloth. 1884 10s

8975 —— The Sacred Kurral of Tiruvalluva-Nayanar, with Introduction, Translation, Lexicon, and Concordance, 8vo, cloth. 1886 12s 6d

8976 —— The Naladiyar, or Four Hundred Quatrains in Tamil, with Introduction, Translation, Lexicon, &c., 8vo, cloth. *Oxford*, 1893 15s

8977 —— The Tiruvaçagam, or Sacred Utterances of the Tamil Poet and Sage Manikka-Vaçagar, with English Translation and Appendices illustrating the South Indian System of Philosophy and Religion called the Caiva Siddhantam, royal 8vo, cloth. *Oxford*, 1900 £1 1s

8978 —— The Poets of the Tamil Lands—Kambar; Avvai the Poetess; Kabilar and his friend Vel-pari; Tiruvalluvar, the Gnomic Poet; The Naladi Nannurru, or 400 Quatrains, &c.—ASIATIC QUARTERLY, July, 1897, to January, 1899 10s

Polyglot Vocabulary; English, Telugu, Tamil, see p. 358.

8979 Roberts (Rev. J.) Extracts from Tamul Book of Fate and Ancient Tamul Tales, by B. G. Babington. See O.T.F., 1831

8980 Robertson (A.) Official Papers in Tamil, with Glossary, 4to, boards. *Madras*, 1839 3s

8981 Robinson (E. J.) Tamil Wisdom: Traditions concerning Hindu Sages, with Selections (translated), 12mo, cloth. 1873 2s 6d

8982 Tiruvalluvar's Cural, First Part, with Commentary and English Translation of the Text by Drew, 8vo, boards. *Madras*, 1840 3s

8983 —— The Kural, High Tamil Text, with Translation into Common Tamil and Latin by Graul, 8vo, cloth. *Leipzig*, 1865 4s 6d

8984 Winslow (Rev. D.) Tamil and English Dictionary, in part from MSS. of Rev. J Knight and others, 4to, half-calf. *Madras*, 1862 33s

8985 Wright (Lieut. W. F.) Collection of Official Documents in the Tamil Language, 8vo, half-bound. *Madras*, 1868 5s

8986 —— English Translation of Tamil Official Documents, 8vo, half-bound. *Madras*, 1867 5s

See also CALDWELL, CLOUSTON, GOVER.

8988 **Taylor** (Rev. Wm.) Examination and Analysis of the Mackenzie Manuscripts in the Madras College Library (from JOUR. ASIATIC SOC.), 8vo, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1838 4s 6d

Palm leaf and other MSS. in Tamil, Telugu, Malayalam, Mahratti, and Sanskrit.

8989 —— Catalogue Raisonnée of Oriental Manuscripts in the Government Library, Madras, 3 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1857-62 £1 4s

Sir Bartle Frere's copy.

Telugu.

8991 Arden (A. H.) Progressive Grammar of the Telugu Language, royal 8vo, half-bound. *Madras*, 1873 10s

8992 Brown (C. P) The Telugu Reader and Exercises, with Translation, Notes, and Lexicon; Analysis, English Dialogues, Telugu and English, 4 vols. 8vo (used copies). *Madras*, 1851-3 10s 6d

8993 —— English Translations of Exercises in the Telugu Reader, second edition, 8vo. *Madras*, 1865 3s 6d

8994 [Brown (Wm.)] Grammar of the Gentoo [Telugu] Language, by a Civil Servant, small 4to, half-bound (scarce). *Madras*, 1817 6s

—— Papers on Telugu Language and Literature. See MADRAS JOUR. p. 300.

8995 Carr (Capt. M. W.) Collection of Telugu and Sanskrit Proverbs in English, Devanagri, and Telugu Characters, with Supplement, royal 8vo, half-calf. *Madras*, 1868 16s

8996 Clough (E. Rauschenbusch-) While Sewing Sandals, Telugu Stories. 1899 3s

8997 Lane (Major T. G. M.) Collection of Official Documents in Telugu, royal 8vo, half-bound. *Madras*, 1868 5s

8998 Polyglot Vocabulary of the English, Teloogoo, and Tamil Languages, with Dialogues, &c., second edition, 8vo, cloth. *Madras*, 1862 5s

See also CALDWELL, CUST, GOVER.

8999 **Temple** (Col. R. C.) Legends of the Punjab, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth *Bombay*, 1883-86 (*scarce*) £2

"The work is one which fully deserves the attention not only of professed Orientalists, but also of all who are desirous of obtaining an insight into Indian thought and religious belief."—*Athenæum.*

9000 **Tennent** (Sir Emerson) Christianity in Ceylon, with an Historical Sketch of Brahmanism and Buddhism, 8vo, cl. 1850 4s

THEOSOPHY. See Besant, Bhagavat Geeta, Blavatsky, Müller, ('Phys. Relgn.,') Olcott, 'Religious Systems.'

9001 **Thomas** (Edward) Jainism; or, the Early Faith of Asoka, with Illustrations of the Ancient Religions of the East, 2 *plates of coins and woodcuts*, 8vo, cloth (Trübner) 6s

9002 **Tiele** (C. P.) Outlines of the History of Religion to the Spread of Universal Religions, translated by J. E. Carpenter (Trübner), fourth edition, 8vo, cloth. 1890 6s

9003 **Vaughan** (R. A.) Hours with the Mystics; a Contribution to the History of Religious Opinion, 2 vols. in 1, 12mo, cloth. 1895 6s

Includes discussions on early Oriental Mysticism; the Bhagvat-gita; Hindoo Mysticism and the Yogis; Persian Mysticism, the Sufis, &c.

9004 **Vaughan** (Rev. Jas.) The Trident, the Crescent, and the Cross: Religious History of India, Hindu, Buddhist, Mohammedan, and Christian Periods, 8vo, cloth. 1876 4s 6d

9005 **Vernieux** (C.) The Hermit of Motee Jhurna, and other Indian Tales and Anecdotes, 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1873 3s

9006 **Vienna Oriental Journal**, Vol. X., 8vo, cloth. 1896 7s 6d

Contains articles on Hebrew, Cilician, and other Inscriptions; Buddhist Confession of Faith; Notes on Dr. Waddell's Kaldarra Inscription; Chinese Knowledge of Central Asia, 500-650; African Speech, &c.

9007 **Wake** (Stanislas) Serpent Worship, and other Essays, with Chapter on Totemism, 8vo, cloth. 1887 8s 6d

9008 **Ward** (Wm., Serampore) View of the History, Literature, and Mythology of the Hindoos, with their Manners and Customs, and Translations from their Principal Works, best edition [complete], 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1822 £1 5s

9009 —— History, Literature, and Religion of the Hindoos, &c., reprint of 1817 edit. *coloured plates*, roy. 8vo. *Madras*, 1863 12s 6d

First printed in Calcutta, 2 vols. 4to, 1806; second edition, 1 vol. 4to, 1815. Reprinted by the Baptist Missionary Society, London, abridged and improved, 1817.

9011 **Weston** (Stephen) Fragments of Oriental Literature, Arabic, Persian, *plate*, 8vo, boards. 1807 4s

9012 **Whitney** (W. D.) Hindu and Chinese Systems of Asterisms: Views of Biot, Weber, and Max Müller (Amer. Oriental Soc., VIII. pp. 1-94; 382-398, 1864); Müller's History of Vedic Literature (*N. Amer. Review*, LXX. pp. 251-281, 1861); China and the Chinese (*New Englander*, Feb., 1859); China and the West (*ibid.*, Jan., 1861), pp. 1-31, 1 vol. 8vo, cloth 6s

—— Sanskrit Grammar. See p. 355.

See also Müller, 'Chips,' Vol. IV.

9013 **Whitworth** (G. C.) An Anglo-Indian Dictionary, 8vo, cloth. 1885 4s

A Glossary of Indian terms used in English, and of such English and other non-Indian terms as have obtained special meanings in India.

9014 **Wilkins** (Rev. W. J.) Modern Hinduism: an Account of the Religion and Life of the Hindus in N. India, 8vo, cl. 1887 8s

Life of the Hindus in all its relations from and before birth until generations after death. Including chapters on the Home, Sects, Caste, Worship, Pilgrimages, Position of Woman, Morals, Criminal Classes, Ceremonies attending Death, on behalf of the Departed, Judgment, Rewards and Punishments.

9015 —— Hindu Mythology—Vedic and Puranic, illustrated by Native Artists, 12mo, cloth. 1900 6s

9016 **Williams** (Sir Monier-) Modern India and the Indians: Impressions, Notes, Essays, 8vo, cloth (Trübner). 1879 6s

Samadh, Sacrifice, Self-Immolation, and Self-Torture; the Towers of Silence. and the Parsi Religion; Funeral Ceremonies and Offerings; Indian Rosaries; Indian Muhammedanism, Brahmanism, Buddhism, and Christianity compared, &c.

9017 —— Brahmanism and Hinduism; or, Religious Thought and Life in India, enlarged edition, 8vo. cloth. 1891 11s

Vedism, Brahmanism, Hinduism, Saivism, Vaishnavism, Saktism, Tutelary and Village Deities, Demon and Spirit Worship, Hero and Saint Worship, Death, Funeral Rites and Ancestor Worship, Worship of Animals, Trees, and Inanimate Objects, Religion in Family Life, Fasts, Festivals, and Holy Days, Temples, Shrines, and Sacred Places, Caste, Theism, Rammohun Roy and his Successors, The Santals, &c.

9018 —— Buddhism, in its Connexion with Brahmanism and Hinduism and in its Contrast with Christianity, second edition, with Index, 8vo, cloth. 1890 12s 6d

—— Indian Wisdom, and Works on Sanskrit. See p. 355.

9021 **Wilson** (Prof. H. H.) Works, Collected and Edited by Dr. Rost, 12 vols. (in 13), 8vo, cloth. 1861-71 £7 15s

Religions of the Hindus, 2 vols.
Essays on Sanskrit Literature, 3 vols.
The Vishnu Purana, edited by Fitzedward Hall, and Index, 6 vols.
Theatre of the Hindus, 2 vols.

9022 —— Religions of the Hindus, 2 vols. 8vo cloth. 1861 12s 6d

Sketch of the Religious Sects; Three Tracts from Nepal; Religious Practices and Opinions of the Hindus; Civil and Religious Institutions of the Sikhs; Human Sacrifices; on the Burning of Widows and Hindu Funeral Ceremonies; Buddha and Buddhism; Religion of Akbar.

9023 —— Essays, Analytical, Critical, and Philological, on Subjects connected with Sanskrit Literature, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1864-65 £1

Analysis of the Puranas; Hindu Fiction; Medical and Surgical Sciences; Introductions to the Mahabharata and the Dasa Kumara Charita; Account of the Panchatantra; Hindu Art of War; Translation of the Meghaduta; Considerations on the Hindu Law; on the Bhagavad Gita; Preface to Sanskrit Dictionary (1819); Sanskrit Grammars and Dictionaries; Review of Max Müller's History of Ancient Sanskrit Literature.

9024 —— The Vishnu Purana: a System of Hindu Mythology and Tradition, translated from the Sanskrit, with Notes, edited by Fitzedward Hall, 5 vols. and index (in 6), 8vo, cloth. 1864-77

See also Oriental Translation Fund, 4to, 1840.

9025 —— Select Specimens of the Theatre of the Hindus, translated from the original Sanskrit, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1871

On the Dramatic System of the Hindus; Dramas (The Mrichchakati, or the Toy Cart; Vikrama and Urvasi, or the Hero and the Nymph; Uttara Rama Cheritra, or continuation of the History of Rama; Malati and Madhava, or the Stolen Marriage; Mudra Rakshasa, or the Signet of the Minister; Retnavala, or the Necklace); Appendix, containing short accounts of different dramas.

9026 —— Glossary of Judicial and Revenue Terms, and of Words in Indian Official Documents, from the Arabic, Persian, Hindustani, Sanskrit, Hindi, Bengali, Uriya, Marathi, Guzarathi, Telugu, Karnata, Tamil, Malayalam, and other Languages, 4to, cloth. 1855 (published 31s 6d) 8s 6d

9027 —— Religious Practices and Opinions of the Hindus, Two Lectures, Oxford, 1840, 8vo, pp. 80. *Madras* 2s 6d

9028 —— On Rock Inscriptions of Kapur di Giri, Dhauli, and Girnar, 1849, *plates*—Jour. Asiatic Soc., Vol. XII. pp. 153-251 4s

9029 —— Lecture on the Cultivation of Oriental Literature, 8vo, pp. 25. 1852 6d

9031 **Wright** (Daniel, Editor) History of Nepal, from the 'Parbatiya,' Sketch of the Country and People, *with illustrations from native drawings and portraits*, 8vo, cloth. *Cambridge*, 1877 6s

Contains also a short Vocabulary, Parbatiya and Newari, some Newari Songs, with literal translation, and list of MSS. procured for Cambridge University.

9032 **Yule** (Gen.) and **Burnell** (A. C.) Hobson-Jobson: a Glossary of Anglo-Colonial Words and Phrases, Etymological, Geographical, and Discursive, 8vo, cloth. 1903 £1 8s

Zend, and the 'Zendavesta.' See Parsees, pp. 340-342.

INDO-CHINA:

Siam, Cochin-China, Cambodia, Annam, Tong-King, Shan-States.

Geography, History, Travels, Religion, Literature, Language.

ABEEL (American Missionary) Two Visits to Bankok, and Residence in Siam, 1831-32. See CHINA, p. 371.

9033 **Anderson** (John, M.D.) English Intercourse with Siam in 17th Century (Trübner), *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1890 9s

This work contains interesting accounts of the opening of Trade with Siam; visits of the E.I. Co.'s vessels to Patani, Bangkok, Ayuthia, Ligor, &c.; History of Phaulcon the Adventurer, sometime Minister to the King; Proceedings of Richard Burneby, George and Samuel White; Elihu Yale, Governor of Madras, and the War with Siam, 1687; Attack on the French at Mergui; Journeys of Leal and others in Siam, 1825-7; Notes on Yale, supplementing those in Hedges's 'Diary,' Vols. II. and III. (see INDIA, p. 152); and a preliminary chapter on early Italian and Portuguese visitors.

—— Expeditions to Yunnan, 1868 and 1875. See 'Mandalay to Momien,' p. 272; Sladen, p. 281; Anderson, p. 284.

9034 **Aymonier** (Commandant E.) History of Tchampa Annam or Cochin-China—ASIATIC QUARTERLY, July and Oct. 1893 4s 6d

9034B —— Voyage dans le Laos, *with numerous maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Paris*, 1895-97 £1 5s

9035 —— Le Cambodge; Le Royaume et les Provinces Siamoises, *maps and illust.*, 2 vols. imp. 8vo, cloth. *Paris*, 1900-1 £1 10s

A full description of the country, people, antiquities, inscriptions, &c. *A third volume is to follow.*

See also Société Académique, p. 369.

9036 **Baron** (Samuel) Description of the Kingdom of Tonqueen (1686), *map and plates*, folio, boards (from Churchill's Collection). 1732 9s

9037 **Barrow** ([Sir] John) Voyage to Cochin-China, 1792–3, with Sketches of the Inhabitants; also Journey into Southern Africa, *chart and 20 coloured plates*, 4to, calf. 1806 14s

The account of Cochin-China is preceded by chapters on Madeira, Cape de Verdes, Rio Janeiro, Tristan da Cunha, Amsterdam Island, and Java. See also CHINA, p. 373.

9037B **Bartélemy** (Marquis de) En Indo-Chine, 1894-97: Cambodge, Cochinchine, Laos, Siam, Annam Septentrional, Tonquin, *maps and illust.*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. *Paris*, 1900-1 8s

Account of a journey of exploration.

9037C **Billet** (Dr. Albert) Deux Ans dans le Haut-Tonkin: Région de Cao-Bang, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo. *Lille*, 1896-98 12s

Narrative of the results of two years' scientific work, with supplementary chapters on the fauna and flora of the district named.

9038 **Bissachere** (M. de la) Exposé Statistique du Tunkin, de la Cochinchine, du Camboge, du Tsiampa, du Laos, du Lac-Tho, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, calf. *London*, 1811 8s

9039 —— Another edition, État Actuel du Tunkin, de la Cochinchine, &c. 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, half-calf. *Paris* (Galignani), 1812 8s

Géographie, Météorologie, Géologie, Anthropologie, Population, Zoologie, Sol et Culture, Péche et Navigation, Arts et Manufactures, Beaux-Arts, Commerce, Gouvernement, Religion, Mœurs, Usages, Langue, Sciences, Littérature, Histoire, Origines, Résumé.

9040 **Bock** (Carl) Temples and Elephants, Narrative of a Journey through Upper Siam and Lao (1881-2), *map, portraits, coloured plates, and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1884 9s

Carl Bock's journey was up the Menam and Mening rivers to Kiang-Mai, thence through little-known country to Kiang-Tsen on the Mekong. This work contains the best account of the people of the Lao country.

See also Société Académique, p. 369.

9041 **Borri** (Father Chr., S.J.) Account of Cochin-China (1620), its People, the Introduction of Christianity, &c., *portrait of Confucius*, folio, boards (from Churchill's Collection). 1707 8s

9042 —— Cochin-China, another copy, half-calf 9s

9043 **Boüinais** (Capt. A.) et **Paulus** (Prof. A.) La Cochinchine Contemporaine, *map*, 8vo, half-bound. *Paris*, 1884 3s 6d

History, Geography, Politics, Natural and Industrial Resources, Commerce, &c.

9044 **Boulger** (Demetrius) Essays on Central Asia, China, &c., with a chapter on 'The French in Annam and Tonquin,' *portrait and maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1885 5s

9045 **Bowring** (Sir John) The Kingdom and People of Siam, with Narrative of the Mission, 1855, *portrait, map, and plates (some coloured)*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1857 14s

Geography, History, Population, Manners, Customs, Superstitions, Amusements, Legislation, Productions, &c. An Appendix contains a brief History of Siam by the King, and a History of Constant Phaulcon the Adventurer.

9046 **Brabant** (A. B.) The Colonization of Indo-China, from the French of Chailley-Bert, with Introduction, Notes, and *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1894 5s

Brenier (Henri) Rapport sur le Tonquin, et sur les points d'intéret Commercial en Indo-Chine. See Lyons Mission, p. 394.

Browne (Major Edmond) The Indo-Chinese Question, with chapters on the People of those Countries. See p. 273.

Burney (Col.) Overland Journey, Ligor to Bankok, 1825-26, by Assist.-Surg. Arthur Harris. See Moor, Indian Archipelago, Part I. 1837, Appendix, pp. 110-117.

9047 **Caddy** (Mrs.) To Siam and Malaya in the Duke of Sutherland's Yacht "Sans Peur," 8vo, cloth. 1888 5s

9048 **Campbell** (J. G. D.) Siam in the Twentieth Century, *map and 16 illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 13s

Experiences and impressions of a British official recently adviser on Educational matters to the Siamese Government, describing the country, the people, the Government, commerce, the Chinese in Siam, and other international questions.

CARERI (Gemelli) Account of the Kingdoms of Tunquin and Cochinchina (1695), from Fathers Emanuel Ferreira and Joseph Condoni—Voyage Round the World (pp. 267-271) pp. 4; China, p. 385.

9049 **Carné** (Louis de) Travels in Indo-China and China (1866-68), from the French, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1872 7s

Account of an exploring journey from Saigon through Cambodia, Siam, and Laos, up the Mekong towards its sources, thence through Yunnan to W. China and down the Yang-tse to Shanghai, with chapters on the establishment of the French Protectorate in Cambodia, the Ruins of Angkor, Landscapes and Sketches in Yunnan, and on Policy in China.

9051 **Colquhoun** (A. R.) Across Chrysê: Journey of Exploration through South China Border Lands, Canton to Mandalay (1882), *with 3 maps, 30 facsimiles of native drawings, and 300 photo-illustrations and sketches*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1883 14s

The narrative of a most adventurous journey through Yunnan to Bhamo and down the Irawadi. "Chrysê" is the ancient name for Indo-China.

9052 —— Across Chrysê: Article Critique, par M. A. R. Havet (Bull. Soc. Acad. Indo-Chinoise, 1900, pp. 501-19) 2s 6d

9053 —— Amongst the Shans, with History of the Shans by H. S. Hallett, and 'The Cradle of the Shan Race' by Terrien de la Couperie, 50 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1885 8s

9054 —— "Overland" to China, with Chapters on S.W. China and on Tongking, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 6s

9055 —— Paper on the South China Borderlands—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., 1882, pp. 713-30, *map* 2s 6d

9056 **Cordier** (Henri) Narrative of Recent Events in Tong-King, royal 8vo, pp. 76. *Shanghai*, 1875 3s 6d

9057 **Crawfurd** (John) Journal of an Embassy from the Governor-General of India to the Courts of Siam and Cochin China (1821-2), exhibiting a View of the Actual State of those Kingdoms, second edition, *with maps, folding plates, views of Singapore, Bangkok, and other illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1830 8s 6d

9058 —— Another copy, 2 vols. 8vo, calf 11s

—— Siam, Kingdom of; its Physical Features, Natural Products, Animals, Native Races, Languages, Religion, Towns, Government, Revenue, History, &c. See 'Descriptive Dictionary,' Indian Islands, &c., 1856 (pp. 379-394).

—— Camboja, *ibid.*, (pp. 80-81).

—— Cochin-China, *ibid.* (pp. 105-112).

9059 **Dalton** (Wm.) History of Phaulcon the Adventurer: a Romantic Biography, 8vo, cloth. 1862 6s

Constant or Constantine Phaulcon, who was of Greek parentage and is said to have been cabin boy in an English vessel, arrived in Siam about 1670. He became chief merchant and eventually Prime Minister to the King of Siam. During a revolution, towards the end of 1688, he was treacherously seized, tortured for the recovery of his wealth, and ignominiously executed. See also Anderson, Bowring, Orleans (Père).

DAMPIER (Capt.) Account of Tonquin, the Natives, their Customs, Religion, Trade, Government, with some Particulars of Cambodia (1688-90). See DAMPIER'S Voyages, Vols. I. and II.

9060 **Devéria** (G.) Relations de la Chine avec l'Annam-Viêtnam, XVIe au XIXe siècle, d'après des Documents Chinois, *carte*, royal 8vo, (l'École des Lang. Orientales). *Paris*, 1880 6s

9061 **Dubois** (Robert) Le Tonkin en 1900, *map and illustrations*, royal 4to, *Paris* [1901] £1 5s

Account of the French conquest, with chapters on the soil and products, and illustrations representing every aspect of native life and work.

EARL (G. Windsor) Visit to Bankok, March, 1834, with Notices of Siam and the Siamese, the American Mission in the "Peacock," &c. See EARL's 'Eastern Seas,' 1837.

9062 **Elias** (Ney) Sketch of the History of the Shans in Upper Burma and Western Yunnan, royal 8vo, pp. 68, cl. *Calcutta*, 1876 4s 6d

9063 —— Visit to the Valley of the Shueli, Western Yunnan; also **Margary's** Notes of his Journey to Yunnan, *maps*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1876, pp, 172-227, cloth 4s

9064 **Finlayson** (George) The Mission to Siam, and Hué, the Capital of Cochin-China, 1821-22, with Memoir of the Author by Sir Stamford Raffles, 8vo, half-calf. 1826 5s

For Crawfurd's Journal of this Mission, see p. 363.

9065 **Fournereau** (L.) Le Siam Ancien: Archéologie, Épigraphie, Geographie, &c. *maps and* 84 *plates*, Vol. I. 4to. *Paris*, 1895 (Musée Guimet) £2

9065B —— Les Ruines d'Angkor, *map and* 101 *plates*, 4to £2

9065C —— Les Ruines Khmères: Cambodge et Siam, 110 *plates*, 4to £2

French Mission to Siam, 1685–86:—

9066 French Missions to Siam, by "Pinya." See ASIATIC QUARTERLY (Vol. XI. pp. 331-343; Vol. XII. pp. 120-133). 1901 4s

9067 Voyage de Siam des Pères Jesuites, envoyez par le Roy aux Indes à la Chine, avec Observations Astronomiques, Physiques, Geographie, Hydrographie, et de l'Histoire [Par Père Guy Tachard], *folding and other plates*, 4to, calf. *Paris*, 1686 £1

9068 —— another edition, *plates*, 12mo, calf. *Amsterdam*, 1687 11s

9069 Journal ou Suite du Voyage de Siam, Lettres Familières, par Mr. L. D. C. [l'Abbé de Choisy], reprint, 12mo, calf. *Amsterdam*, 1687 7s

9070 Journal du Voyage de Siam fait par l'Abbé de Choisy, nouvelle édition, 12mo, calf. *Trevoux*, 1741 8s

9071 Journal ou Suite [par l'Abbé de Choisy] and Voyage de Siam [par Père Tachard], 2 vols. 12mo, calf, gilt (*fine copy*). *Amsterdam*, 1687-88 16s

9072 Relation of the Jesuits' Voyage to Siam in 1685, English translation, *plates* 12mo, half-calf. 1688 9s

9073 Memoirs of the Count de Forbin, Commodore in the Navy of France.....Narrative of His Voyages to the East Indies, Account of the Battle at La Hogue, and other Sea Fights during 44 Years' Service; Secret History of the Chevalier St. George's Expedition from Dunkirk to Scotland, 1708, &c., translated from the French, 2 vols. 12mo, calf. *London*, 1731 15s

Commodore Le Forbin accompanied the French Mission to Siam in 1685, and remained there as a hostage—"Generalissimo of the King of Siam's troops and Governor of the Tower of Bancock." He returned to France *viâ* Pondichery in 1687. His account of Siam and the people is less favourable than that of Father Tachard and the Abbé de Choisy.

9074 **Garnier** (Lt. Fr.) Voyage d'Exploration en Indo-Chine, 1866-8, par une Commission Française, presidée par le Capitaine Doudard de Lagrée, *avec* 250 *gravures*, 2 vols. 4to, et ATLAS, 22 *cartes et* 48 *planches* (*nombres colorées*), folio. *Paris*, 1873 (pub. 200 fr.) £6

The route of this expedition was up the Mekong to Ta-li-fu, in Yunnan.

9075 —— Voyage d'Exploration en Indo-Chine, revu et annoté par Léon Garnier, *avec* 211 *gravures et* 2 *cartes*, imp. 8vo, half-morocco. *Paris*, 1885 18s

9076 **Gerini** (Major G. E.) Shan and Siam—ASIATIC QUARTERLY, Jan., 1898, pp. 145-163. 2s

9077 —— Siam's Intercourse with China, 7th to 19th Century—ASIATIC QUARTERLY (Vol. X. pp. 365-394, 1900; Vol. XI. pp. 155-170). 1901 4s

With new evidence of the spread of Buddhism in Indo-China.

GILL (Capt.) The River of Golden Sand. See CHINA, p. 386.

9078 **Gunasekara** (A. M.) Siamese Grammar, 8vo, cloth. 1892 10s 6d

9079 **Gutzlaff** (Rev. Charles) Journal of Two Voyages along the Coast of China, and of a Residence in Siam (1828-31), 12mo, cloth. *New York*, 1833 3s

9081 **Hallett** (Holt S.) A Thousand Miles on an Elephant in the Shan States, 8 *maps and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1890 9s

Narrative of exploration surveys in Siam, &c., for a proposed railway from Burma to China, with descriptions of the manners, customs, and habits of the people, their ethnology and history.

9082 —— Exploration Survey for a Railway Connexion between India, Siam, and China, *map*—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC. 1886 2s

HAMILTON (Capt. Alex.) Account of.....Cochin-China, Siam, Tonquin, &c., 1688-1723. See p. 146

HELMS (Ludvig) Visit to Komput of English Merchants, and to the King of Cambodia at Oudong, March, April, and May, 1851, and to the King of Siam at Bankok, July, 1851.

See 'Pioneering in the Far East' (pp. 94-122).—MALAYA, &c.

KÆMPFER's Description of Siam, with Narrative of the Revolution and Execution of Phaulcon, and other Observations, June and July, 1690. See KÆMPFER's 'Japan,' Vol. I.

9083 **Kennedy** (H. G.) Report of an Expedition into Southern Laos and Cambodia, 1866—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1867, XXXVII. pp. 298-328, cloth. 3s 6d

Mr. Kennedy travelled in company with Mr. John Thomson (*q.v.*).

9084 **King** (D. O.) Travels in Siam and Cambodia, 1858, *map*, Notes on Antiquities, Natural History, &c., of Cambodia, by E. Forrest, Dr. House, Dr. James Campbell, &c.—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., pp. 177-198, cloth. 1860 4s

LA PLACE (Capt.) Visits to Tourane Bay and Exploration of the Gulf of Tonquin (Dec., 1830; Jan. and Feb., 1831), with Descriptions of the Country and its Inhabitants, Considerations on French Commerce, &c., 5 *plates* (Vol. II. pp. 277-475, and ATLAS). See Voyage of the "Favorite," MALAYA.

9085 **Lanessan** (J. L. de) L'Expansion Coloniale de France, *with* 19 *maps*, thick 8vo, (pp. 1,040) half-calf. 1886 7s

Algeria, Senegal and the Niger, Gaboon and the Congo, Madagascar, INDO-CHINA (geography, ethnography, agriculture, administration, statistics), Pondichery; Océanie: Tahiti, New Caledonia, &c.; Guiana, West Indies; Immigration, Penal Colonization, &c.

9086 —— L'Indo-Chine Française, Étude Politique, Économique, et Administrative sur la Cochinchine, le Cambodge, l'Annam et le Tonkin, 5 *maps*, 8vo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1889 4s 6d

LEAL'S Travels in Siam, 1825-26; Treaty between the E.I. Co., &c. See Wilson's Burmese War, Appendix, 1827; Anderson's English Intercourse with Siam, 1890, p. 361.

LEYDEN (John) on the Languages and Literature of the Hindu-Chinese Nations, Malays, Javanese, Siamese, Anamese, Burmese, Bali, Tagal, &c.—ASIATIC RESEARCHES (Vol. X., 8vo, 1811, pp. 158-289). See p. 305, and MISCELLANEOUS INDO-CHINA PAPERS, Vol. I.

9087 **Lorgeou** (M. Édouard) Suphasit Siamois (Bull. l'Athenée Orientale, 1881-82) 2s 6d

9088 **Loubère** (M. de la) Envoyé du Roy de la France, 1687-88. Du Royaume de Siam, *map and plates*, 2 vols. 12mo. calf. *Amsterdam*, 1691 12s

9089 —— New Historical Relation of the Kingdom of Siam, *map and plates*, 2 vols. in one, folio, calf. 1693 £1

Of the country and its productions, people, their manners, customs, government, revenue, arts, religion—the Talapoins, &c. Observations on preaching the Gospel to Orientals, weights, money, measures, chess-play, Chinese counting, magical squares, astronomy, chronology, chapters on Taprobane (Ceylon) and the Cape.

9090 **McCarthy** (James) Surveying and Exploring in Siam, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. (R. G. Soc.), 1900 7s 6d

The author was engaged for twelve years (1881-93) in exploring and collecting material for a map of Siam which might form a national survey system. This volume contains observations on the physical geography, the people, their history, antiquities, &c.

MACARTNEY (Lord), Ambassador to China, Visit to Turon Bay, Cochin China, May and June, 1793, with Notices of that Country. See Anderson, p. 372; Barrow, pp. 361, 373; Staunton, p 408.

9091 **Macgregor** (Surg.-Major John) Through the Buffer State: Travels through Borneo, Siam, and Cambodia, *portrait* of the Prince of Siam *and other illustrations*, 12mo, cloth, 1896 4s

This work describes the new provinces acquired by France, the ruins of Angkor Wat, some great pagodas, &c.

MANDELSLO, Account of Siam and Cambodia: the People, Kings, Trade with the Dutch and Portuguese, &c., 1639—MANDELSLO'S Travels (Part II. pp. 121-132). See pp. 13 and 48.

MARCO POLO'S Account of Ziamba or Ciampa (Siam), visited A.D. 1280. See Marsden's 'Marco Polo' (Book III. chap. vi. and Notes), p. 14; and CHINA, pp. 395, 413.

9092 **Mesny** (Maj.-Gen. Wm.) Chinese Army. Tungking, 12mo, cloth. 1884 2s 6d

An historical sketch, with some account of the "Black Flags."

9093 **Michels** (Abel des) Dialogues en Langue Cochinchinoise, 8vo, sewed, pp. 24. *Paris*, 1869 2s 6d

MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS relating to INDO-CHINA, &c. (Trübner). See MALAYA and STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.

MOOR (J. H.) Hindu-Chinese Countries; Siam, Harbour of Ko-Si Chang, Bankok, the American Treaty, E.I. Co.'s Treaty; Mr. Crawfurd's Mission; Trade of Siam; Cochin China (from Singapore and Calcutta Papers). See Moor, 'Indian Archipelago,' Part I., 1837 (pp. 191-240).

9094 **Mouhot** (Alex. Henri) Travels in the Central Parts of Indo-China (Siam), Cambodia, and Laos, 1858-60, *map and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1864 10s

M. Mouhot describes Bangkok and the interior of Siam, through which he travelled to Cambodia. He afterwards ascended the Mekong as far as the frontiers of Laos, exploring country where no European had ever been before, discovering the splendid ruins of Angkor, which are of great magnitude. Starting for the S.W. Provinces of China he died *en route*. These volumes, edited by his brother, are well illustrated, and contain appendices (with plates) of new species of mammals, reptiles, fishes, insects, and shells; translations of Chinese tales and fables, a Cambodian vocabulary, papers on the Damier or Cape Pigeon, and the Albatross, several letters of the Author, and a paper read at the Royal Geographical Society.

9095 —— Notes on Cambodia, the Lao Country, &c., *map;* also **O'Riley** (Edw.) Tour to Karen-ni and Shan States, 1856-57, *with map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1862, pp. 142-216, cloth 4s 6d

9096 **Moura** (J.) Le Royaume de Cambodge, *map and illustrations*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, sewed. *Paris*, 1886 £1 1s

9097 **Neale** (Fred. A.) Narrative of a Residence at the Capital of the Kingdom of Siam [Bankok], with description of the Manners, Customs, &c., of the Siamese, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1852 2s

With brief Sketch of Siamese History, Songs, Music, and Language.

9098 **Norman** (C. B.) Tonkin, or France in the Far East, 2 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1884 4s 6d

Geography of Tonquin; Annam and China; Early relations of France with Annam; French Missionaries; Conquest of S. Annam, 1862; M. Dupuis's Expedition up the Red River to Yunnan, 1872; Garnier's Capture of the Delta, 1873; Pacific Negotiations—Annexation of Annam, 1874; Riviere's Expedition to the Red River, 1882-83; Capture of Hué; French and Chinese Negotiations, &c.

9099 —— Colonial France, *map*, 8vo, cloth, 1886 5s

History of French Colonial Policy from the time of Richelieu and Colbert, with chapters on Senegal, Réunion, Madagascar, East Indies, Tahiti and the Marquesas, Cochin-China, Annam and Tonkin, West Indian Possessions, &c.

9100 —— Peoples and Politics of the Far East, British, French, Spanish, and Portuguese Colonies, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 7s 6d

Includes chapters on French Indo-China; French Colonial Administration and its Cost; Bankok and its People, Siamese Affairs (Fact and Fiction); the True Story of France and Siam; England and the Future of Siam.

9101 **Orleans** (le Père) Histoire de Monsieur Constance, Premier Ministre du Roy de Siam, et de la Révolution de cet État, 12mo, calf. 1692 (*rare*)

9102 **Orleans** (Prince Henri d') Around Tonkin and Siam, translated by C. B. Pitman, *maps and* 28 *illust.*, 8vo, cloth. 1894 6s

Account of Prince Henry's Second Visit to Tonkin in 1892, containing chapters on Hong Kong and Canton ; on Hanoi and Lower Tonkin, its mines and industries ; Ascent of the Black River, Visit to Luang Prabang, Observations on Laos, Voyage down the Mekong to Bankok, Trade of Tonkin, &c.

For account of P. Henry's First Visit to Tonkin with M. Bonvalot, in 1888-90, see TIBET.

9103 —— From Tonquin to India by the Sources of the Irawadi, 1895-96, translated by Hamley Bent, *illustrated* by G. Vullier, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1898 10s 6d

On this third journey the Prince's route was through W. Yunnan to Tali Fou and by way of the Upper Mekong to the Borders of Tibet, down the valley of the Lower Bramaputra, through Assam to Calcutta. Appendices include Scientific Observations by M. Roux ; Descriptions of Mammals, Birds, Lepidoptera and Plants ; Specimens of 24 Vocabularies, Picture Manuscripts, &c.

9104 **Parker** (E. H.) Siam—ASIATIC QUARTERLY, July, 1897 2s 6d

9105 —— The French in Indo-China—*Ibid.*, January, 1897 2s 6d

9106 —— Shan and Siam—*Ibid.*, April, 1898, pp. 401-405. 2s 6d

A reply to GERINI. See p. 365.

9107 **Parkes** ([Sir] Harry) Geographical Notes on Siam, *with map of the Lower Menam*—JOUR. R. GEOG. S., 1856, pp. 71-78, cloth. 3s

9108 **Pinto** (Fernand Mendez) Voyages and Adventures in Ethiopia, China, Tartary, Cochin-China, Siam, Pegu, Japan, &c. (1537-58), with descriptions of the People and Places visited and Accounts of his Five Shipwrecks, translated by Cogan, folio, hf.-cf. 1653 24s

9109 —— Voyages and Adventures of Mendez Pinto, edited by Vambéry, 12mo, cloth. (Adventure Series), 1891 3s 6d

Mendez Pinto visited all the Portuguese trading ports between the Red Sea and Japan. He interviewed the Kings of several countries, was five times shipwrecked, thirteen times a slave, and sold sixteen times. Returning home for his notable services and sufferings he received as a reward thanks more affectionate than reasonable, because of his sins (he supposes), seeing that kings, the lively source whence all recompense flow, do confer great estates on them which render no service at all. Pinto was characterized by Cervantes as "prince of liars," and by Congreve as "a liar of the first magnitude," his name has also given the word mendacious" to our dictionaries, but his narrative is not now considered to be very much exaggerated.

9110 **Prendergast** (Sir H. N. D.) France and Siam ; **McMahon** (Gen. A. R.) The Mekong-Menam Arrangement ; **Pickering** (W. A.) The Mekong Treaty ; The Future of Siam, by a Siamese ; The Siam Agreement, &c.—ASIATIC Q. REV., April, 1896 3s

9111 **Pruniers Refleuris** (Les) Poème Tonquinois, traduit par Landes, 8vo. *Paris*, 1884 3s 6d

9112 **Reinach** (L. de) Le Laos, 6 *maps and* 125 *illustrations*, 2 vols. in 1, royal 8vo, half-morocco. *Paris* [1902] £1 10s

Physical geography, the people, political history, resources, industries, trade, ea cultivation, communications, treaties, bibliography, &c.

9113 **Rey** (Capt.) Voyage from France to Cochin-China in the "Henry" of Bordeaux, 1819-20, 8vo, half-calf. 1821 (Phillips) 5s

9114 **Rochon** (Abbé) Voyage to Madagascar and the East Indies, *map*, 8vo, half-calf, 1793 6s

With a Description of Cochinchina ; Taxes, Manners, Natural Products, Commerce, &c., (pp. 298-326).

9115 **Ruschenberger** (W. S. W., M.D.,) Voyage Round the World, 1835-37, including Narrative of an Embassy to the Sultan of Muscat and the King of Siam, 4 *plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1838 10s

During this voyage the "Peacock" visited Rio Janeiro, Zanzibar, Muscat, Bombay, Colombo, Batavia, Bankok, Turon Bay, Macao, Canton, Bonin and Sandwich Islands, Monterey (California), San Blas, Acapulco, Callao, Vol. I., chaps. xxiii. to xxv., and Vol. II., chaps. i. to vii., contain Sketches of Siam, and Vol. II., chaps. viii. and ix., Sketches of Cochin-China. The Treaty between the King of Siam and the United States is printed in Vol. II., pp. 129-137.

SCHOUTEN (Joost) Description of the Kingdom of Siam, 1636. See THEVENOT'S Collection (Vol. I.) and JAPAN: Caron; Varenius.

9116 **Scott** ([Sir] James George, "Shway Yoe") France and Tong-King: Narrative of the Campaign of 1884 and the Occupation of Further India, *map and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1885 5s

With Account of the Tonkinese. Chapters on Annam, Saigon, Camboja, and Hainan, Chapters on the proposed Kra Canal, and on the Indo-Chinese Empire.

9117 —— The Hill-Slopes of Tong-King—PROC. R. G. SOC., 1886 2s

See also BURMA, p. 281.

9118 **Siam.** Twenty photographs of Scenes in Bankok, Penang and Singapore in large box 9s

9119 **Siamese Blue Book** (The) and Siamese Affairs; Law and Administration in French Colonies of the Far East, by C. H. E. Carmichael—ASIATIC QUARTERLY, October, 1894, pp. 294-324 2s 6d

9121 **Smyth** (H. Warington) Five Years in Siam, 1891-96, *maps and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1898 12s

"These volumes present in handsome form the results of numerous adventurous journeys.....The descriptions of travel are supplemented by chapters on Siamese history and politics.....Appendices dealing with commercial statistics, natural phenomena, Siamese music and musical instruments. The book is beautifully illustrated by the author's sketches and from photographs."—*Geographical Journal.*

9122 —— A Journey on the Upper Mekong, Siam, 3 *maps and* 60 *illustrations* (R.G.S.), 8vo, cloth. 1895 5s 6d

9123 **Société Académique** Indo-Chinoise de France, Mémoires Tome I., 4to, sewed. *Paris*, 1879 8s

Contains papers relating to Cambodian, Siamese and Malay Manuscripts, Buddhism, Architecture, History, Language, Ancient Ruins, &c.

Papers from *Bulletin de Soc. Indo-Chinoise*, 1890 :—

9124 Avéra (Fernand de) La France, La Haute-Birmanie, et le Tong-Kin (1883), pp. 191-204 2s

9125 Aymonier (M.) Inscriptions du.....Cambodge, pp. 421-432 2s

9126 Bock (Carl) Le Bouddhisme au Laos (1883), pp. 177-190 and photograph 2s 6d

9127 Castonnet des Fosses (M H.) Les Relations de la Chine et de l'Annam (1883), pp. 205-264 4s

9128 Gibert (Eugène) La Famille Royale de Siam (1883), pp. 163-176 2s

9129 **Sommerville** (M.) Siam on the Meinam, from the Gulf to Ayuthia, with Three Romances illustrative of Siamese Life and Customs, 8vo, cloth. 1897 8s 6d

9130 **Sprye** (R. and R. H. F.) On Communication between Rangoon and S.W. China; also Paper on Same Subject by Dr. McCosh—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., 1860, pp. 45-54, cloth 3s 6d

9131 **Tavernier** (John Baptista) Relations and Treatises, additional to his Six Voyages, *map and plates*, folio, calf. 1680 18s

(1) Relation of Tonquin, with map and numerous folding plates, (2) How the Hollanders manage their Affairs in Formosa, Mauritius, Java, Persia, &c., (3) Relation of Japan, with map, (4) Relation of the Negociations of the French Company in Persia (1665), at Agra, &c., (1666), (5) Observations on the E.I. Trade. For other editions of Tavernier, see pp. 21, 22, and 238.

9132 **Thomson** (John) Antiquities of Cambodia: Sixteen Photographs, with Descriptions, obl. 4to, hf.-mor. *Edinburgh*, 1867 15s

Contains exterior and interior views of the Temple of Nakhon Wat, the greatest of the Cambodian antiquities, now shrouded in the heart of a dense tropical forest. These ruins, of considerable antiquity, are referred to in Mr. Thomson's work 'The Straits of Malacca, &c.,' by Mouhot in his 'Travels,' and by Fergusson in his 'History of Indian Architecture.'

9133 —— On the Antiquities of Cambodia—N. CHINA BRANCH R. ASIATIC SOC., 1872, pp. 197-204 2s

9134 —— The Straits of Malacca, Indo-China, and China: Ten Years' Travels, *maps and 60 wood engravings*, 8vo, cl. 1875 8s

Description of Bangkok, Buddhist temples and priests; an expedition to Cambodia and its ruins, Voyage up the Gulf of Siam; Saigon, the harbour and town; the Cochin-Chinese; Visits to Hong Kong, Canton, Macao, Formosa, Foochow, Shanghai, Nanking, Pekin, &c.

9135 **Tran Bo**: Comédie Annamite, traduit par Landes, 8vo. 1887 3s

TREATIES between the E.I. Co., Great Britain, and Siam. See p. 22.

VALENTYN'S Account of Siam, Cambodia, Tonquin, &c., 1724. See p. 23.

VARENIUS (B.) Descriptio Regni.....Siam. See Japan.

9136 **Vincent** (Frank) The Land of the White Elephant: Travels in Burma, Siam, Cambodia, and Cochin-China, 1871-72, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1873 8s

9137 —— Another copy, half-morocco 10s

Narrative of a voyage to Burma, Singapore, Siam, Cambodia, and Cochin China, in 1871, with visits to Rangoon, Mandalay, Bangkok, Siamrap, Panompin, Saigon, &c., account of the ruins of Angkor, audiences with King of Siam, and a day in his Palace, audience with King of Cambodia, the French in Cochin China, &c.

9138 **White** (John, Lieut. U.S.N.) A Voyage to Cochin-China, 1819-1820, 8vo, half-calf. 1824 4s 6d

Narrative of a trading voyage to Bahia, Tristan d'Acunha, Java, Banka, Palamban, Pulu Condore, Philippines (with account of the Islands), and Cochin China, the First American Voyage up the River Donnai to Saigon, with Account of the Country and People.

9139 **Young** (Ernest) The Kingdom of the Yellow Robe: Sketches of the Domestic and Religious Rites and Ceremonies of the Siamese, *with illustrations* by E. A. Norbury *and from photographs*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 3s 6d

CHINA.

Geography, Travels, History, Ethnology, Statistics, Politics, Commerce.

*** For CHINESE RELIGION, LITERATURE, and LANGUAGE, see pp. 416 to 426.

9140 **Abeel** (Rev. David) Journal of a Residence in China and Neighbouring Countries, 1830-33, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1835 4s 6d

As American Missionary to S.E. Asia Mr. Abeel visited Canton, Macao, Batavia, Singapore, Malacca, and Bankok. He has added chapters on Borneo, Celebes, Philippines, Loochoo, and Japan.

9141 **Ackermann's** World in Miniature: China, containing the Manners, Customs, Character, and Costumes of the People, by Frederic Shoberl, 30 *coloured plates*, 2 vols. 12mo, bds. 1823 6s

9142 **Abel** (Clarke) Narrative of a Journey in China, and of the Voyage to and from that Country, 1816-17, *map, charts, coloured and other plates*, 4to, half-calf. 1818 12s

Mr. Abel accompanied Lord Amherst's Embassy as Surgeon and Naturalist. When the "Alceste" was wrecked he was able to preserve his Journal of 'Observations' only; these describe the physical features, scenery, and people of the places visited--China, Corea, Loochoo, Philippines, Java, Hong Kong, Cape, Brazil, St. Helena, Madeira, &c. Nearly the whole of his collections, 300 cases of plants and zoophytes, were lost.

For other narratives of the Embassy, see references under AMHERST, below.

9143 **Agassiz** (A. R.) Journey from Hai-phong, Tong-King, through Kwang-si Provinces to Canton, Feb. and March, 1890, *map*—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., May, 1891, pp. 249-264. 1s 6d

ALCOCK (Sir Rutherford) The Englishman in China during the Victorian Era. See MICHIE.

9144 **Alexander** (W.) Costume of the Chinese, 50 *coloured plates*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1804 18s

Lieut. Alexander accompanied Lord Macartney's Embassy, 1792-94.

9145 **Allan** (James) Under the Dragon Flag, Experiences of the Chino-Japanese War, 12mo, cloth. 1898 2s

9146 **Allen** (Roland) The Siege of the Peking Legations: a Diary, *maps and plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1901 4s

9147 **Allgood** (Major-Gen. G.) China War, 1860, Letters and Journals, *with 24 illustrations, 17 maps, and 2 plans*, oblong 4to, cl. 1901 8s 6d

See also references under "Arrow."

9148 **Amherst** (Lord), by Mrs. Thackeray Ritchie and Richardson Evans, *portrait* (Rulers of India) 12mo, cloth. 1894 2s

With chapter on Lord Amherst's Embassy to China, 1816-17, and extracts from his Lordship's unpublished diary. For other narratives see Abel, Davis, Ellis, Morrison, Staunton (Sir G. T.), and Hall's and M'Leod's Corea.

9149 **Amundsen** (Edward) Journey through S.W. Sechuan, 1898-99 —GEOG. JOUR., June and Nov., 1900 (Vol. XV. pp. 620-625; Vol. XVI. pp. 531-537) 3s

9150 **Anderson** (Æneas) Narrative of the British Embassy [under Lord Macartney] to China, 1792-94, with Account of the Chinese, their Towns, Cities, &c., 4to, half-calf. 1795 7s

9151 —— Another edition, 8vo, boards. 1796 3s

With a Glossary of Chinese Words. See also Barrow, Macartney, Staunton.

9152 **Anderson** (John, M.D.) Mandalay to Momien: a Narrative of Two Expeditions from Burma to Western China in 1868 and 1875, under Cols. E. B. Sladen and Horace Browne, *with vocabularies, maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1876 6s

See also Sladen, p. 281; Zoology, &c., p. 284.

9153 **Anderson** (Capt. Lindsay) A Cruise in an Opium Clipper, 12mo, cloth. 1891 3s 6d

9154 —— Among Typhoons and Pirate Craft, with Visits to China Ports and Japan, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1892 2s 6d

ANDRADAS (The) Voyage to Canton, 1517-18, See Barros, Ljungstedt, Martin (R. M.), and Murray's Asia.

9155 **Anson's** Voyage Round the World in H.M.S. "Centurion," 1740-44, compiled by Richard Walter, 42 *plates*, 4to, calf. 1748 12s

9156 —— Another edition, *with* 3 *charts*, 8vo, calf. 1749 7s

The "Centurion" was at Macao from November, 1742, to April, 1743, and from July to December, 1743, at Canton. Book III. chaps. vii. ix. and x., contain account of Anson's proceedings and transactions with the Chinese, including the sale there of the Spanish galleon which he had captured off the Philippines.

9157 —— True and Impartial Journal of Anson's Voyage, by Pascoe Thomas, Teacher of Mathematics, 8vo, calf. 1745 7s

Thomas's Journal contains an account of China, the people, government, towns, religion, maxims, customs, education, &c., as well as a narrative of the proceedings of the "Centurion" (see pp. 175-310).

"ARROW" (The Lorcha) War, 1860. See Alcock, Allgood, Blakeney, Bowring, Colley, Cooke, Elgin, Fisher, Gordon (C. A.), Grant (Hope), Grose, Hunter, Keppel, Knollys, Leavenworth, Lindley, Loch, McGhee, Michie, Mitford, Oliphant, Oliver, Parkes, Rennie, Scarth, Swinhoe, Wolseley.

AVRIL (Father) Attempted Journey through Tartary to China. See p. 2.

9158 **Baber** (E. Colborne) Travels and Researches in Western China, 3 *large maps*, royal 8vo, cloth. (R.G.S.), 1886 5s

Journey of Exploration in Western Ssu-Ch'uan—Journey to Ta-Chien-Lu, 1878—Notes on the route of Grosvenor's Mission through Western Yunnan to inquire into the circumstances of the murder of Mr. Margary.—On the Chinese Tea Trade with Tibet, 1879. The book contains a full description of the Lolo aboriginal tribe and of their peculiar writing, which Mr. Baber was so fortunate as to discover.

"One of the finest books of travel ever written."—ARCH. LITTLE, Esq.

9159 **Backhoff** (Feodor Iskowitz) Muscovite Envoy. Travels through Siberia to Peking, China; also **Wagener** (Z.) Voyages to Brazil, the Cape, Java, and China (from Churchill's Collection, 12 pp.), folio, sewed. 1704 4s

9160 **Balfour** (F. H.) Waifs and Strays from the Far East: Essays on Chinese Matters, royal 8vo, cloth. *Shanghai*, 1876 5s

Different views of the Chinese; Dynasties; Secret Societies; Armaments; Liuchiu; Legendary Corea; Javanese Invasions and Influence; Foreign Trade; Opium; Rival Evangelizers; Foreign Culture; Buddhism; Astrology; Chinese Jews; Creation, &c.

9161 —— Leaves from My Chinese Scrap-Book, 8vo, cloth (Trübner's Oriental Series). 1887 3s

This collection of papers relate to the First Emperor, Court Etiquette, Chinese Medicine, the Horse in China, the Seven Wonders of Corea, Prince Kung, China's Greatest Tyrant—Custom, Taoist Fairy Tales of Instruction and Delight.

"Contains much that will interest a wider public than that which commonly concerns itself with Chinese affairs."—*Athenæum.*

9162 **Ball** (Samuel) On Opening a Second Port in China, 2 *maps*, 8vo, pp. 40. (*From edition printed Macao*, 1817) 2s 6d

9163 —— Account of the Cultivation and Manufacture of Tea in China, gathered during a Residence, 1804-26, 8vo, cloth. 1848 3s

9164 **Ball** (J. Dyer) Things Chinese, third edition, revised and enlarged, 8vo, cloth. *Hong Kong*, 1900 7s

A Dictionary of Subjects connected with China - *e.g.*, Abacus, Aboriginal Tribes, Adoption, Amusements, Ancestral Worship, Architecture, Army, Art, Audience, Bamboo, Books on China, Botany, Buddhism, Carving, Chess, Children, Chinese Abroad, Chinese People, Climate, Confucius, Dialects, Dress, Earthquakes, Education, Embroidery, Etiquette, Fire-crackers, History, Insects, Language, Laws, Literature, Mandarin, Missions, Mongols, Opium, Porcelain, Silk, Slavery, Societies (Secret), Taouism, Tea, Torture, Woman, Writing, Zoology, &c.

9165 **Barrow** ([Sir] John) Travels in China (1793), Descriptions and Observations during a Residence at the Imperial Palace, and on a Subsequent Journey from Pekin to Canton, *with* 5 *coloured plates* by W. Alexander, *and other illustrations*, 4to, calf. 1804 12s

This work supplements that of Sir George Staunton on the Embassy of Lord Macartney in many particulars regarding the language, literature, science, government, origin, and religion of the Chinese, and has a preliminary chapter on the results of preceding embassies from other European Powers.

9166 —— An Auto-Biographical Memoir of Sir John Barrow, Bart., of the Admiralty, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1847 7s 6d

Includes Barrow's Personal Narrative of the Embassy to China, further observations on China and the Chinese, and notes on preceding narratives of the "Embassy."

See also MACARTNEY; ANDERSON (Æneas); STAUNTON.

BATUTA (Ibn) Visit to China, with Account of the Country, People, &c. See Oriental Trans. Fund, p. 336, and Yule's 'Cathay,' p. 413.

BAUDIER (Michael) History of the Court of the King of China (1610). See Harley's Collection of Voyages, Vol. II.

9168 **Bax** (Capt. B. W.) Voyage of H.M.S. "Dwarf" in Eastern Seas, (1871-74), Visits to China, Japan, &c., 12mo, cloth. 1875 3s 6d

Includes Visits to Singapore, Hong Kong, Amoy, Foochow, Nagasaki, Yesso Fusi-Yama, Formosa, Loochoo, Vladivostock, &c.

BENYOWSKY (Count) Visit to Macao and Canton, and Proceedings there, Sept., 1771, to Jan., 1772. See SIBERIA: Benyowsky's 'Memoirs,' 1790 (Vol. II. pp. 75-88), p. 451.

9169 **Beauvoir** (Marquis de) Pekin, Yeddo, and San Francisco: Conclusion of 'A Voyage Round the World,' English translation, *with* 16 *photo-illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1872 3s 6d

Contains account of the visit of the Orleanist Princes to Shanghai, Tient-sin, Pekin, and the Great Wall in March and April, 1867.

9171 **Belcher** (Sir E.) Voyage Round the World, in the "Sulphur," 1836-42, including Naval Operations in China, 1840-41, 3 *charts*, 19 *steel engravings, and* 20 *vignettes*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1843 14s

In this voyage Central America, Sacramento River, N.W. Coast, Sitka, the Sandwich Islands, Marquesas, Tahiti, Huaheine, Tonga, the Feejees, New Ireland, New Britain, New Guinea, and the Eastern Archipelago were visited. The "Sulphur" subsequently took part in the operations of the Canton River, and on her way home put in at Point de Galle, Seychelles, the Cape, and St. Helena. An appendix contains a treatise on geographic botany by Mr. R. B. Hinds, 'The Regions of Vegetation.'

—— Voyage of the "Samarang," 1843-46. See MALAYA, *post*.

9172 **Bell** (John) Travels from Russia to Diverse Parts of Asia —through Persia and Siberia to China, &c., 1715-38; with Delange's Journal of his Residence as Agent of Peter the First at Pekin, 1721-22, *map*, 2 vols. small 4to, calf. *London*, 1763 14s

Mr. Bell, of Autermony, accompanied the Russian ambassador to Peking in 1719.

9174 **Bell** (Col. Mark) The Dungan Rebellions of 1861 and 1895-96— ASIATIC QUARTERLY, January and July, 1896 4s

9175 **Beresford** (Lord Charles) The Break-up of China, with Account of its Commerce, Currency, Waterways, Armies, Railways, Politics, and Prospects, *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 6s

Results of inquiries on behalf of the London Chambers of Commerce at all the British trading ports and an inspection of the Chinese army, navy, forts, and arsenals.

9176 **Bernard** (W. D.) Narrative of the Voyages and Services o the "Nemesis," 1840-43, and of the Naval and Military Operations in China: with Account of Hong Kong and Remarks on the Character and Habits of the Chinese, from Notes of Commander W. H. Hall, 3 *charts*, 6 *plates, and other illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cl. 1844 12s

9177 —— Another copy, 2 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. 1844 15s

9178 —— Another edition, 1 vol., slightly condensed, *with* 4 *charts*, 4 *plates, and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1844 5s

9179 —— Popular edition, *with* 4 *charts*, 3 *plates, and other illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1846 3s

A NAVAL CLASSIC.—The "Nemesis," which was the first iron steamer to double the Cape, visited Madeira, Princes and St. Thomas's islands, and, meeting with very rough weather, had to put in at the Cape, Delagoa Bay, and Mozambique for repairs. She next called at Johanna in the Comoros, at the Maldives, and Point de Galle, whence she was ordered to Canton, *viâ* Penang and Singapore. Mr. Bernard gives a full account of the operations in the Canton River as well as of those at Chusan, Ningpo, &c.; also of the Envoy's visit to Nankin, the circumstances attending the cession of Hong Kong, and the opening of the China Ports.

For other accounts of the First China War, 1840-41, see also Belcher, Bingham, Cunynghame, Davis, Ellenborough, Field Officer, Forbes, Jocelyn, Mackenzie, Macpherson, Murray, Ouchterlony, Peking, Williams (Wells), Ellis (S. B.), &c.

BERESFORD (Wm.) Letters relating to Visits to Macao and Canton, 1787-88. See DIXON's Voyage, p. 382.

BERNARDINE's Account of China, 1578. See HARLEY's Collection, Vol. II.

9180 **Bickmore** (A. S.) Sketch of a Journey from Canton to Hankow, Aug.-Oct., 1866—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1868, pp. 50-68 and *map*, cloth 3s

—— Travels in the Indian Archipelago, 1865-66. See MOLUCCAS, &c.

9181 **Bigham** (Clive) Hon. Attaché to H.M. Legation in Peking. A Year in China, 1899-1900, *with* 4 *maps and* 40 *photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 3s

Personal experiences and impressions of the Chinese during journeys through China Proper, up the Yangtze and down the Yellow River to Tientsin, Port Arthur, and Wei-ha-Wei, Corea, and Manchuria, with map of the railways, and a railway map of Siberia, over which the author returned to Europe.

9182 **Bingham** (Commander J. Elliott) Narrative of the Expedition to China (1841-42), with Sketches of the Manners and Customs of the People, *map and plates*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1842 4s

Commander Bingham was First Lieutenant of H.M.S. "Modeste." To this account of the War he has added a History of the Opium Question and Official Papers. One plate represents an English prisoner as carried in a cage.

9183 —— Narrative, second edition, with additions and *coloured portrait* of the Emperor, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1843 6s

9184 **Biot** (Éd.) Dictionnaire des Villes, &c., dans l'Empire Chinois, 8vo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1842 8s 6d

9185 **Birch** (John Grant) Travels in North and Central China, *numerous photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 6s

Mr. Birch made journeys to Kalgan and Manchuria as a railway surveyor, and subsequently with Capt. Watts-Jones up the Yangtse through Western China, across the Tibetan plateau to Lanchou in Kausuh province. Returning down the Yellow River Mr. Birch lost his life in the wreck of their raft, and his companion was murdered by a party of Boxers a few days later.

"Mr. Birch had a trained eye for geological formations and natural beauties, and draws vivid pictures of the scenes he witnessed in the gorges and plains of Western China."—*Athenæum.*

9186 **Bishop** (Mrs., Isabella L. Bird) The Yangtze Valley and Beyond: Journeys in Central and Western China, *map and* 116 *illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1899 9s

Travels from Shanghae and Ningpo to Nankin and Hankow, to and through the Province of Sze Chuan, and among the Mautze of the Somo territory in 1896-97.

9187 **Blakeney** (Wm.) R.N. On the Coasts of Cathay and Cipango (China and Japan) Forty Years Ago, *with* 19 *maps and* 90 *illustrations* by F. le B. Bedwell, R.N., 8vo, cloth. 1902 8s

A record of Surveying Service in the China, Yellow, and Japan Seas, Korea Strait, Gulfs of Pechili, Liau-Tung, Tartary, and Coast of Formosa, in H.M.S. "Actæon," 1857-62, with incidents relating to the Capture of Canton and of the Taku Forts, the first ascent of the Yangtse and a narrative of the Elgin Embassy.

See also Oliphant.

9188 **Blakiston** (Capt. T. W.) Five Months on the Yang-Tsze (1861), with Notices of the Rebellions in China, 2 *maps and* 24 *illustrations* by Dr. Barton, 8vo, cloth. 1862 9s

Narrative of a private expedition (towards Tibet and India) in company with Col. Sarel, 17th Lancers, and Dr. Alfred Barton from Shanghae to the Upper Waters of the Yangtsze, in the Province of Sze Chuan, a distance of 1,800 Miles, with account of the Taipings and their Rebellion by Mr. R. J. Forrest, a chapter on the physical features of the great river, and Appendices, geological specimens, list of ferns, meteorological observations.

9189 **Borget** (Auguste) Sketches of China and the Chinese, Thirty-two Lithographs, with descriptions, imp. folio, half-bound. 1842 18s

9191 **Boulger** (Demetrius Charles) History of China, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1881-84 £1 12s

The work treats generally of the Chinese Empire, including relations of China with Tibet, Corea, Kashgaria and Yakoob Beg, Mongolia—Genghis and Kublai Khan—The Taeping Rebellion, &c.

"One cannot read this admirable history without feeling how much Mr. Boulger's sympathies have been enlisted by the wonderful record of Chinese achievement and Chinese character which he has collected with so much charm and ability."—*Saturday Review.*

9192 —— History of China, new edition, revised, *maps and portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1898 18s

This edition contains details of recent wars with foreign powers and their consequences.

9193 —— A Short History of China for the General Reader, *with map*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1893 (pub. 12s 6d) 5s

A good one-volume book on the history of China; a concise survey of the history of 4,000 years. Gives more prominence to Modern History than the larger work, and contains a supplemental chapter, 'How China is Governed.'

"Ten pages dispose of the mythical history of China, 36 more brings the work to the 13th century and to Genghiz Khan; the Manchu Conquest lands us at p. 125, and the remaining 294 pages treat of the Modern History, more than half the volume being devoted to the 19th century."—*Asiatic Quarterly.*

9194 —— Central Asian Questions: Essays on Afghanistan, China, &c., *portrait and maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1885 5s

CONTENTS:—Russia and Central Asia, the Future of China, the Mongols, the Chinese in Central Asia, Russia and China, the French in Anam and Tonquin, China and Foreign Powers, France and China, Foreigners in China, Tibet, the Tsung Tang, Yakoob Beg, the Opium Traffic, Three Chinese Generals, the Chinese Art of War, Reflections on Chinese History, the Russian Railway, and other Essays.

—— Life of Gordon. See p. 386.

BOWERS (Capt. H.) Voyage down the Yangtze, Feb., March, 1892. See TIBET.

BOYM (Père Michel) Briefve Relation de la Chine; Flora Sinensis; Monumens Antiques de la Religion Chrêtienne, trouvés dans la Province de Xensi. See THEVENOT'S COLLECTION (Vol. II.) p. 22.

9197 **Brebner** (Alex.) A Little History of China, and a Chinese story, 'The Pleasing History,' 12mo, cloth. 1895 2s

Includes chapters on Japan and Corea.

9198 **Breton** (M.) China; its Costume, Arts, Manufactures, &c., 80 *copperplate engravings*, principally from the originals in the Cabinet of M. Bertin, with Observations from the French, 4 vols in 2, 8vo, calf. 1813 12s

This interesting collection of engravings exhibits the Chinese in every grade and in all the occupations of their daily life, their arts, implements, weapons of war and of torture. The descriptions by M. Breton were gathered from every available source.

9199 —— Another edition, with the *plates coloured*, 4 vols. in 2, 18mo, morocco. 1824 £1

9201 **Bretschneider** (Dr. E.) Mediæval Researches from Eastern Asiatic Sources: Fragments towards the Knowledge of the Geography and History of Central and Western Asia, 13th to 17th Century, *with* 2 *maps* (Trübner), 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1888 £2 2s

A useful supplement to Yule's 'Cathay, and the Way Thither.' Not having access to Chinese authors in their own language, Gen. Yule was occasionally misled by untrustworthy translations.

9202 —— History of European Botanical Discoveries in China, 2 vols. royal 8vo, sewed. 1898 £1 10s

Notes of the additions to our knowledge of Chinese botany, from Marco Polo downwards, with short biographical sketches. The notices of Robert Fortune and Père Armand David are particularly full and interesting.

See also Boym.

9203 **Brine** (Admiral Lindesay) The Taiping Rebellion in China, *map and plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1862 4s

9204 **Broomhall** (Marshall) Martyred Missionaries of the China Inland Mission, with a Record of the Perils and Sufferings of some who escaped, *portraits, maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cl. 1901 4s

9205 **Brown** (Edw.) Adventures among Chinese Pirates, and in Cochin China, 1857-58, 12mo, cloth. 1861 3s 6d

Brunel (M.) Memoir on the Chinese Trade. See Rochon, p. 405.

9206 **Bryson** (Rev. Thomas) A Week in Nanking, the Old Metropolis of China, 18mo, sewed, pp. 55. 1872 1s

9207 **Bullock** (T. L.) Consul, Chefoo. The Geography of China, *map*—Manchester Geog. Jour., April, 1898 2s 6d

9208 —— Past Intercourse between China and Foreign Countries—Asiatic Quarterly, July, 1899 2s 6d

9209 **Burns** (Rev. Wm. C.) Missionary to China (1847-68), Memoir of, by Dr. Islay Burns, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1870 3s 6d

Mr. Burns, one of the Pioneer Presbyterian Missionaries, laboured at Canton, Amoy, Shanghai, Swatow, Peking, and Nieu-Chwang.

9210 **Callery e Yvan** (MM.) A Insurreição na China, obra composta em Francez e traduzida em Portuguez por Jose da Fonseca, *map*, 12mo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1853 2s 6d

9211 —— History of the Insurrection in China, Notices of Christianity and Proclamations of the Insurgents, translated by Oxenford, with Supplementary Chapter, *map*, 12mo, cl. 1853 3s 6d

—— Li-Ki: Memorial des Rites. See p. 417.

9212 **Carey** (Fred. W.) Journeys in the Chinese Shan States, *map and illustrations*—GEOG. JOUR., May, 1900 (pp. 486-517) 1s 6d

9213 **Carné** (Louis de) Travels in Indo-China and the Chinese Empire, *map and illust*, 8vo, cloth. 1872 7s

Account of exploring journey up the Mekong through Yunnan and a voyage down the Yang-tse-Kiang in 1866-68.

9214 "**Caroline**" (H.M.S.), Voyage to India, China, &c., with Descriptions of Places Visited, 1803-5, *chart*, 8vo, bds. (Phillips) 4s

Contains descriptions of Madeira, Madras, Calcutta, Pulu Penang, and China, Canton and neighbourhood visited in Oct., Nov., Dec., 1804.

9215 **Casserly** (Capt. Gordon) The Land of the Boxers: China under the Allies, *with plan and* 15 *illustrations*, 8vo, cl. 1903 6s

"An extremely valuable and entertaining book.....It gives a very clear and concise account of the principal military operations during the campaign."—*Times.*

9216 **Charpentier-Cossigny** (C.) Voyage à Canton, à la Chine, par le Cap de Bonne-Espérance, suivi d'Observations sur le Voyage .....de Lord Macartney et du Van-Braam, et d'une Esquisse de Arts des Indiens et des Chinois, 8vo, calf. *Paris*, 1799 6s

9217 **Children of China** (The) written for the Children of England, *map and illustrations*, small 4to, cloth. 1884 3s

9218 **China Illustrated.** A Series of 120 Views displaying Scenery, Architecture, and Social Habits by Allom, engraved on steel, with Historical and Descriptive Notices by Rev. G. N. Wright, 4 vols. in 2, 4to, half-morocco. 1840 (pub. 84s) 18s

9219 **China**, Pictorial, Descriptive, and Historical, with some Account of Ava and the Burmese, Siam, and Annam, *map and nearly* 100 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. (Bohn) 1853 3s

9220 **China**, the Country, History, and People, compiled from Best Authorities, *map*, 12mo, cloth (R.T.S.). [1866] 2s 6d

9221 **China**, Correspondence respecting Affairs of (Parl. Papers, April, 1898, pp. x, 66, and March, 1899, xxiv, 360), folio, cloth 6s 6d

Telegraphic and other correspondence relating to occupation of Chinese territory by Germany; Russia in Manchuria; Notes on Manchuria by Col. Browne; Cession of Port Arthur and Talienwan; also of Wei-hai-Wei to Great Britain; Railway and other Concessions; Hongkong Extension, &c.

9222 —— Trade in China, Ordinances, 1844; Rules and Regulations, 1846; Report from Select Committee on Commercial Relations, with Evidence (pp. 614), 1847; Orders, Ordinances, Rules, and Regulations, 1847-52 (Eight Parl. Papers), folio, cloth. 1845-52 15s

9223 —— Correspondence, Opening of the Yang-tze-Kiang, 1861; Papers reiating to the Rebellion, and trade in the Yang-tze, *maps*, 1862-63; Order for Fitting Out Vessels for Service of the Emperor, 1863; Correspondence relative to Col. Gordon's Position in the Chinese Service, 1864; Foreign Customs Establishment, 1865 (Ten Parl. Papers), folio, cloth. 1861-65 12s

9224 —— Correspondence with Russia on Railway Interests; Yangtze Navigation, Pritchard-Morgan's Concession for Mining, Burmah-Yunnan Surveys, French Concessions, Wei-hai Wei; Correspondence with United States Government; Anglo-German Agreement; Massacres and Indemnity Claims, &c. (Five Parl. Papers), folio, cloth. 1899-1902 12s 6d

9225 **China**, Chinese Rice Paper Drawings, 16 *coloured drawings of Chinese costume*, mounted on stout paper, folio, cloth £2 2s

This series is beautifully clean and perfect, and the draughtsmanship is of a superior character to that of the Chinese drawings usually offered for sale.

9226 —— Twelve Drawings of Chinese Street Hawkers, *in colours on rice paper*, mounted and folded in covers, imp. 8vo. [1870?] 6s

9227 —— Thirty-one Large Photographs of Chinese Architecture, the Ming Tombs, and Costumes, cloth box 18s

9228 **Chirol** (Valentine) The Far Eastern Question, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 4s

China after the War with Japan; European Diplomacy and the Tsungli-Yamên; Foreign Powers at Pekin; Genesis of Missionary Outrages in China; Financial Position of China; Wanted, An Imperial Policy.

"Admirably written and full of interest."—*Saturday Review.*

9229 **Cobbold** (Rev. R. H.) Pictures of the Chinese Drawn by Themselves, 34 *engravings*, with descriptions, 12mo, cloth. 1860 4s

9230 **Colley** (Sir Geo. Pomeroy-) Life of, including Services in Kaffraria, China, Ashanti, India, and Natal, by General Butler, *portrait, maps, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 6s

Sir George Colley served with "The Queens" at the taking of the Peiho and Taku Forts (July to Nov., 1860), when the Armstrong gun was first tried in actual warfare; its effect upon the Tartar soldiery is described in Colley's letters, as well as the destruction of the Summer Palace near Pekin, a view of which is given here.

9231 **Collingwood** (Dr. Cuthbert) Rambles on the Shores and Waters of the China Sea: Observations in Natural History during a Voyage to China, Formosa, Borneo, Singapore, Hongkong, &c., 1866-67, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1868 7s 6d

"Professedly a book of science, it is also a book of travel, and that too of an order considerably above the average. The range of the writer's observation is extensive; so that from the Atlantic, the Indian and the China Seas, he brings experiences which were amply worth the labour of recording."—*Examiner.*

9232 **Colquhoun** (A. R.) Across Chrysê (1882), Journey of Exploration through South China Border Lands from Canton to Mandalay, *with* 3 *maps*, 30 *facsimiles of native drawings, and* 300 *illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1883 14s

The author's object in this journey was to ascertain the commercial and physical aspect of S.W. China and of the Shan country. He travelled up the Si-Kiang through the provinces of Kwang-tung and Kwang-si to Yunnan, which he crossed to Bhamo, thence down the Irawadi to Mandalay, Ava, and Rangoon.

In an Appendix is given a translation (by Mr. G. W. Clarke, of the China Inland Mission) of a Manuscript Account of the Kwei-Chau Miao-tzŭ, written after the subjugation of the Miao-tzŭ, about 1730.

9233 —— Exploration in Southern and South-Western China (1882), *three-sheet map* (R.G.S. Papers), cloth 3s 6d

A brief account of the route, Canton to Bhamo. This is the expedition for which Mr. Colquhoun was awarded the gold medal of the R. Geog. Society.

9234 —— China in Transformation, *with maps and diagrams*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 6s

Chapters on geographical, economic, and political questions, foreign relations, communications, England's objective, diplomatic intercourse, the native press, Chinese democracy, Hongkong, &c.

9235 **Colquhoun** (A. R.) The "Overland" to China, *with portrait, maps, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 6s

A journey overland from Europe to China, with chapters on Siberia and the Conquest; Industries and Products; the great Trans-Siberian-Manchurian Railway; Peking, Past and Present; Manchuria; Eastern Mongolia; the Yangtse Valley; South-West China; Tongking; the interests of Britain and the United States.

9236 —— The Railway Connection of India and China; **Barton** (Alfred) The Yangtsze Valley and British Commerce; New China, by Taw Sein Ko—ASIATIC Q., July, 1898 (pp. 35-79) 2s 6d

9237 **Coltman** (R.) The Chinese, their Present and Future, Medical, Political, &c., *illustrated*, 8vo. 1892 7s

9238 **Cook** (Capt.) Third and Last Voyage performed under the Direction of Captains Cook, Clerke, and Gore in the "Resolution" and "Discovery," 1776-80, *maps and charts*, 3 vols. 4to, calf, with imperial folio ATLAS, containing *large chart and 62 plates*, half-calf. 1784 £2 10s

This voyage was made to N.W. coast of America and Behring Strait. After Cook's death at the Sandwich Islands (discovered on this voyage) the vessels proceeded to Kamtschatka and homeward by way of the China Seas. Vol. III. contains account of proceedings and observations at Macao, Wampoa, and Canton, Dec., 1779, and Jan., 1780; prices of commodities, &c.

9239 **Cooke** (G. Wingrove) *Times* Correspondent. China in 1857-58, *maps and portrait* of Commissioner Yeh, 12mo, cloth. 1858 3s

British relations with China, Impressions of Hongkong, Battle of Fatshan, Visit to Hankow, the Ningpo Massacre, Chusan, Shanghai, Agriculture, and Chinese Communication; Canton, the bombardment and capture; Lord Elgin and Chinese Diplomacy; Commissioner Yeh, his character, &c.

9240 **Cooper** (T. T.) Travels of a Pioneer of Commerce in Pigtail and Petticoats Overland from China towards India in 1868, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1871 5s

Account of an adventurous journey up the Yangtse through Szu-Chuan Province to Eastern Tibet, and an unsuccessful attempt to cross to Burma through Yunnan. For Mr. Cooper's next journey from Calcutta to the Mishmee Hills in 1869, see TIBET. Subsequently appointed British Resident at Bhamo, he was murdered there April 24th, 1878.

9241 **Cordier** (Henri) Histoire des Relations de la Chine, avec les Puissances Occidentales, 1860-1902, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Paris*, 1901-2

Including accounts of the Taiping and Boxer Rebellions, Massacre of Tientsin, the Margary Affair, Chinese Emigration, the Catholic and Protestant Missions.

9242 **Cornaby** (W. A.) China under the Search Light, 12mo, cloth. 1901 3s

Short, pithy, and suggestive chapters in explanation of Chinese problems, by an observant resident.

9243 **Creagh** (Fitzgerald) Journey from Amoy to Hankow, 1879—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1880, pp. 275-306, *map*, cloth 4s

9244 **Culin** (Stewart) Chinese Games with Dice and Dominoes (Smithsonian Inst., 1893, pp. 489-537), *with 12 plates* 4s

See KOREA, p. 427.

9245 **Cumming** (Miss C. F. Gordon-) Wanderings in China, *map, portrait, and 9 autotype illusts.*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1886 9s

9245B —— Another copy, 2 vols. half-calf extra 13s

9246 —— Popular edition, *map, portrait, and 6 illustrations*, 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. 1888 4s

A charming work, full of interest from first page to last. Miss Gordon-Cumming visited Hongkong, Canton, Amoy, Foochow, Shanghai, Ningpo, Tien-Tsin, Pekin. The illustrations include views of Hongkong, Foochow, and other cities.

"Miss Cumming's pages convey a great deal more knowledge to the ordinary mind than many volumes of a more pretentious character."—*Asiatic Quarterly.*

CUNNINGHAM (James) Observations on the Coast of China during a Residence in Chusan I., 1701. See HARRIS's Voyages (Vol. I.), p. 9.

9247 **Cunynghame** ([Gen. Sir] Arthur) An Aide-de-Camp's Recollections of Service in China, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1844 7s 6d

Sir Arthur Augustus Thurlow Cunynghame subsequently served through the wars in the Crimea and South Africa.

9248 **Curzon** (Hon. George N. [Lord]) Problems of the Far East; Japan, Korea, China, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 5s

An examination and discussion of interesting and abstruse problems suggested by the national character, resources, and organization of Japan, Corea, and China, as affected by their intercourse with foreign or Western Powers. The author does not believe in a future rule of the Yellow Race.

The volume is complementary to his former works treating of the Central and Western Asiatic Problem, Russia in Central Asia (see p. 55), and Persia (see p. 45), and to a promised future work on Tongking, Annam, Cochin-China, Cambodia, and Siam.

9249 **Daniell** (S.) Picturesque Voyage to India by way of the Cape and China, *a series of 50 beautiful engravings coloured in imitation of the original drawings*, 4to, half-morocco, 1810 £4

Views of Gravesend, Beechy Head, Madeira (2); Crossing the Line, Gale off the Cape, Man Overboard, Table Mountain, Albatross, Malay Proas and Canoes (2); Java Head, Chinese Garden, Chinese Military Officer, Duck Boat, Macao (2); Coast of Cochin China, Pedro Branco, Cape Richardo, Fowl Island, Bay of Bengal, on the Hoogly (2); Calcutta (2); Whampoa (2); Chinese Pavilion and Tomb (2); Chinese Gentlemen (2); Chinese Ladies (2); Canton River and Fort (4); Chinese Husbandman and Barber (2); Chinese Vessels and Junks (3); Offering to the God of Fire, Anger Point (3); Malays of Java and Village (3); Cocoa Nut and Betel Trees.

9250 **David** (l'Abbé Armand) Journal d'un Voyage dans le Centre de la Chine et le Tibet Oriental, *illust.*, 4to, swd. *Paris*, 1877 10s

Narrative of scientific journeys to the Mongolian plateau, Tibetan highlands, Koko-Nor territory, &c., 1866-68.

9251 —— et **Oustalet** (Dr. E.) Les Oiseaux de la Chine, with ATLAS of 124 *plates beautifully coloured by hand*, 2 vols. imp. 8vo, cloth. *Paris*, 1877 £5 5s

9252 —— Renseignements sur l'Histoire Naturelle (Géologie, Botanie, Zoologie, &c.) de la Chine S. et O. — N. CHINA BR. R. A. SOC., 1872, pp. 205-34 2s 6d

9253 **Davidson** (G. T.) Trade and Travel in the Far East; or Recollections of Twenty-One Years passed in Java, Singapore, Australia, and China, 12mo, cloth. 1846 3s 6d

9254 **Davis** ([Sir] John Francis) The Chinese: a General Description of the Empire of China and its Inhabitants, *illustrated*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. (Knight), 1836 6s

History of European Intercourse, Geography, History and Government, Character, Manners, Customs, Cities, Religion—Confucians, Buddhism, Taouism—Language, Literature, Arts, Sciences, Agriculture, Natural History, Commerce, and Statistics.

9255 —— Sketches of China during an Inland Journey between Peking, Nanking, and Canton [in company with Lord Amherst's Embassy, 1816-17], with Observations on the War, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1841 5s

9256 —— China during the War (1841) and since the Peace, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1852 6s

Part I. Chinese History of the War with Great Britain, from Captured Papers, translated by Dr. Gutzlaff.

Part II. China since the Peace, with account of the Rebellion in the South of the Empire; Observations on Japan and Indo-China.

9257 —— Chinese Miscellanies: a Collection of Essays and Notes, 12mo, cloth. 1865 3s 6d

Review of Huc's Travels, Chinese Literature and Language, Novels, Drama, Romances, Chusan, Observations in the Valley of the Yangtse.

9258 —— The Island of Chusan, with a Survey, *map*—Jour. R. Geog. Soc., 1853, pp. 242-264, cloth 4s

See also Chinese Literature, p. 418.

9259 **D'Ewes** (J.) Four Years' Wanderings in China, Australia, and the Pacific Islands, 1853-56, 12mo, cloth. 1857 3s 6d

9260 **Dixon** (Capt. George) Voyage Round the World, but more particularly to the N.W. Coast of America, 1785-88, a Series of Letters by Wm. Beresford, *with chart and plates, those of Natural History coloured*, 4to, half-calf. 1789 £1

The "King George" and "Queen Charlotte" visited the Sandwich Islands three times. After obtaining a cargo of sealskin furs on the N.W. Coast of America, they sailed to Macao and Canton (Nov., 1787, to Feb., 1788). Mr. Beresford gives account of the sales of several cargoes of sealskin furs.

9261 **Dixon** (Rev. H.) Notes on North China; its Productions and Communications, 8vo, pp. 114. 1898 3s 6d

Extracts from Rev. A. Williamson's Notes on Shensi and from Baron Richthofen's Letters on China, 1870-72.

Donovan's Insects of China. See Natural History, p. 286.

9262 **Doolittle** (Rev. J.) Social Life of the Chinese, with some Account of their Religious, Governmental, Educational, and Business Customs and Opinions, 150 *illustrations*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. *New York*, 1865 9s 6d

9263 —— Social Life of the Chinese, edited and revised by Paxton Hood, 150 *illustrations*, 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. 1868 7s 6d

A book full of all the curious superstitions, strange ceremonies and customs of the Chinese, as more particularly seen at Foochow.

9265 **Douglas** (Prof. R. K.) China, with Chapter on Recent Events (Story of the Nations), 12mo, cloth. 1900 4s

A brief but comprehensive account of Chinese history from the time of Marco Polo: the ancient history will occupy another volume of the series.

9266 —— Our Commercial Relations with China — SCOTTISH GEOG. MAG., January, 1891, pp. 11-26 1s 6d

9267 —— Society in China, *with* 22 *illustrations*, 12mo, cl. 1895 3s 6d

History, Customs, Language, Literature, Religion, &c.

See also Chinese Literature, p. 419.

9268 **Duhalde** (Père J. B.) Description of the Empire of China, Chinese Tartary, Korea, and Tibet, from the French, with Notes by the Translator, *maps and plans*, 2 vols. folio, calf. (*Edward Cave*), 1738-41 £2 2s

9269 —— Another edition (English), 4 vols. 8vo, calf. 1741 £1

This, the first great work on China, compiled from the letters and reports made to Duhalde by the Jesuits, contains a General View of the Empire; Journey of Fathers Boures, Fontenay, Gerbillon, Le Comte, and Vesdelou, Nov., 1687, to Feb., 1688; Descriptions of Fifteen Provinces; Annals of the Monarchy and of the Twenty-two Dynasties; System of Government; Policy; Nobility; Agriculture; Industry; Genius and Character of the People; Architecture and Public Works; Trade, Manufactures; Language, Grammar, Books, Education, Religion, and Sects; Sciences, Literature, with Stories, Novels, &c.; Life of Confucius; Geography of Tartary, with Observations of Father Gerbillon; Abridged History of Corea; Behring's Travels into Siberia; Geography and History of Tibet—territories of the Grand Lama, &c.

9270 **Dukes** (E. Joshua) Everyday Life in China; or, Scenes along River and Road in Fuh-Kien, Missionary Journeys, *map and* 12 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. (R.T.S.), 1885 2s

9271 **Eden** (Charles H.) China, Historical and Descriptive, with Appendix on Corea, *map and* 89 *illustrations*, 12mo, cl. 1877 2s 6d

9272 **Elgin** (James, 8th Earl of) Letters and Journals, edited by Walrond, 8vo, cloth. 1872 5s 6d

—— Mission to China, &c., 1857-59. See Loch, p. 393; Oliphant, p. 401; Osborn, p. 402; Scarth, p. 407; "Arrow," p. 372.

9273 **Elias** (Ney) Notes of Journey to the New Course of the Yellow River, 1868, *map*—JOUR. R. G. S., 1870, pp. 1-33, cloth 3s

9274 —— Visit to Valley of the Shueli, W. Yunnan, *map;* Bhamo to Mung-Mau, through the Hills of the Lenna Kahhyens, 1875—JOUR. R. G. S., 1876, pp. 198-227, cloth 3s

See also p. 364.

ELLENBOROUGH (Earl of, Governor-General of India) Letters on the China Expedition of 1841-42. See INDIA, p. 127.

9275 **Ellis** (Sir Samuel B.) Royal Marines, Memoirs and Services, from his own Memoir, 8vo, cloth. 1866 4s

Sir S. B. Ellis served at Trafalgar, in blockading North American Ports, in the Persian Gulf, and in First China War—to which the greater part of these 'Memoirs' relate.

9276 **Ellis** ([Sir] Henry) Journal of Proceedings of the Late Embassy to China, 1816-17, *with portrait* of Lord Amherst, *maps, and 7 beautiful engraved plates coloured from drawings* by Hon. Charles Abbot, 4to, calf extra. 1817 15s

9277 —— Another copy, 4to, half-calf. 13s

The official history of Lord Amherst's Embassy, with particulars of the Voyage to and from China, including visits to Madeira, Rio Janeiro, Cape of Good Hope, Java, Hongkong, the Peiho, Pekin, and journey overland to Canton, Voyage to Manilla, Shipwreck of the "Alceste," boat voyage to Batavia, homeward voyage by way of the Cape and St. Helena.

9278 —— Proceedings of the Embassy to China, 1816-17, second edition, *with portrait and 2 maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, bds. 1818 5s

For other narratives, see references under AMHERST.

9280 **Field Officer** (A) The Last Year in China to the Peace of Nanking, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1843 3s 6d

9281 **Fielde** (A. M.) A Corner of Cathay: Studies from Life among the Chinese, *with 12 coloured illustrations by a native artist*, crown 4to, cloth. 1894 3s 6d

The authoress resided in Swatow and neighbourhood for fifteen years.

9282 **Fisher** (Lieut.-Col. R.E.) Personal Narrative of Three Years' Service in China (1857-60), *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1863 6s

FONBLANQUE (E. de) Niphon.....Pe-che-li, Northern China. See Japan.

FLEMING (George) Account of a Summer's Ride from Tientsin to Moukden in 1861. See CHINESE TARTARY, &c.

FONTANIA (Jean de) Letters describing his Voyage to China, and the History of the Jesuit Missions, also of Japan, 1684-1704. See 'Lettres Édifiantes' (Vols. VII. and VIII.), and LOCKMAN's 'Travels of the Jesuits' (Vol. II.), p. 12.

9283 **Fortune** (Robert) Three Years' Wanderings in the Northern Provinces of China, with Account of the Agriculture and Horticulture of the Chinese, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1847 4s

9284 —— Journey to the Tea Countries of China, with a Notice of the E.I. Co.'s Plantations in the Himalayas, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1852 4s

9285 —— Two Visits to the Tea Countries of China and the British Tea Plantations in the Himalayas, with a Narrative of Adventures, Description of the Tea Plant, Agriculture, Horticulture, and Botany of China, *illustrated*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1853 6s

A slightly abridged edition of the two preceding works, published in 1847 and 1852.

9286 —— A Residence among the Chinese; Scenes and Adventures during a Third Visit, 1853-56, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1857 4s

9287 —— Yedo and Peking: Journeys to the Capitals of Japan and China, with notices of their Horticulture, Agriculture, Trade, &c., *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1863 3s 6d

9288 **Forbes** (Lieut. F. E.) Five Years in China, 1842-47, with Account of the Occupation of Labuan, *illustrated*, 8vo, cl. 1848 5s

Lieut. Forbes, whose principal object in visiting China was to collect coins, found opportunities of observing all classes of the people. He has chapters on the Chinese observance of the Peace, Provincial Government, Coins, Agriculture, Tavern Life, Education, Confucius, Taouism, Buddhism, Christianity, Military and Naval Affairs, Nautical Surveys, &c.

9289 **Frere** (Alice M., Mrs. Godfrey Clerk) The Antipodes and Round the World: Travels in Australia, New Zealand, Ceylon, China, Japan, and California, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1870 6s 6d

Contains most interesting information on the life and occupations of the Chinese. The author visited Hongkong, Canton, Shanghai, Hankow, Ningpo, the Tung Lake, Nanking, Chefoo, Kai-chow, Tientsin, Peking, the Great Wall, in April, May, June, and July, 1866.

FYTCHE (Col.) Memorandum on the Panthays, or Mahommedan Population of Yunnan, 1867. See FYTCHE's 'Burmah,' p. 276.

9290 **Gardner** (Chris.) Chinese Laws and Customs—JOUR. ROYAL ASIATIC SOC., N.S., Vol. XV. pp. 221-236. 1883 2s

GASPAR DA CRUZ, Dominican Friar, A Treatise of China and the adjoining Regions: Canton Described; Shipping and Husbandry of China, Industry, Trade, Customs, Government, Religion, Portuguese Trade, &c. 1556. See PURCHAS (Vol. III. pp. 166-198), p. 18.

GAUBIL (Anthony) Journey from Canton to Peking, 1722. See ASTLEY'S Voyages (Vol. IV.), p. 2.

9291 **Gemelli-Careri** (Dr. J. F.) Voyage Round the World to Turkey, Persia, India, China, Philippines, New Spain (1693-99), *with folding plates* (from Churchill's Collection), folio, calf. 1704 £1

The author spent nearly two years in China (Aug., 1695, to March, 1697). He has chapters on Macao and its Forts, Canton, Nanyanfu, the Great Canal, Nanchianfu, the Capital of Kiansi, Nanking, Peking, the Imperial Palace, Audience with the Emperor, the Great Wall, Religions of the Empire, Catholic Missions; History, Cities, and Population of the Empire, the Government, Arts, Literature, Industries, Navigation, Nobility and Ceremonies, Habits, Customs, Weapons, Coins, Funerals, the Emperor Cam-hi and the ruling Dynasty, Chinese Festivals, &c.

9292 **Giglioli** (Prof. Enrico Hillyer) Viaggio Intorno al Globo della "Magenta," 1865-68, Capt. V. F. Arminjon, Relazione Descrittiva e Scientifica, Introduzione Etnologica di Paolo Mantegazza, 9 *maps*, 10 *plates*, 88 *wood engravings*, royal 4to, boards. *Milan*, 1875 18s

The "Magenta" conveyed a Diplomatic Mission from King Victor Emanuel II. to China which visited Peking, Woosung, Shanghai, Hongkong, Macao, Canton during September to December, 1866, and January, 1867.

9293 **Giles** (Herbert A.) Chinese Sketches, 8vo, cloth. 1876 5s

The Emperor Tsai-Shun, Position of Women, Etiquette, Literature, Medical Science, Guilds, Pawnbrokers, Slang, Games and Gambling, Jurisprudence, Buddhists, Superstition, Opium Smoking, New Year, Lying, Suicide, Journalism, &c.

9294 —— Historic China, and other Sketches, 12mo, cloth. 1882 4s

Dynastic Sketches during three thousand years; Judicial Sketches—*Penal Code* and twelve cases; Education—Fans—Surnames—Freemasonry—Mesmerism, Planchette and Spiritualism—Wei-chei or Chinese Game of War.

9295 —— China and the Chinese, 12mo, cloth. *N. Y.*, 1902 3s

Language, Literature, Government, Taoism, Manners and Customs.

See also Chinese Literature, &c., pp. 420.

9296 **Gill** (Capt. Wm., R.E.) The River of Golden Sand; a Journey through China and E. Tibet to Burmah (1876-77), with introduction by Yule, *illustrations and* 10 *maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1880 15s

9297 —— Another copy, half-morocco extra 20s

After a first journey in North China, Capt. Gill started up the Yang-tse to the Western interior, partly in company of Mr. COLBORNE BABER (see p. 372), making excursions to the Min Mountains among Lolo, Man-tzu, Si-fan, Tibetan and other highland races, thence through Yunnan, in the footsteps of Margary, to Bhamo and the Irawadi. The introduction, by Gen. Yule, treats of the geography and rivers of Eastern Tibet, on direct communication between India and China, on Missions, including that of Huc and Gabet; the Explorations of Garnier (with some unpublished letters) and later travellers, viz :—Cooper (1868), Sladen (1869), Browne (1875), Margary (1874), the Grosvenor and Baber Mission to Yunnan to inquire into the circumstances of Margary's Murder (1875), McCarthy (1877), and Cameron (1878).

9298 —— Travels in Western China and on the Borders of Tibet—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1878, pp. 57-172 and *map*, half-mor. 6s

This paper gives the scientific results of Capt. Gill's Explorations, for which he received the gold medal of the Society.

9299 **Gipps** (G.) H.M.S. "Orlando." The Fighting in North China to the Fall of Tientsin, *with sketches*, 4to, swd. 1901 2s 6d

GOES (Benedict) Journey, Agra to China, 1594-1607. See PURCHAS, Vol. III.; HUC'S 'Christianity in China'; and YULE'S 'Cathay.'

9300 **Gordon** (Surg.-Gen. Sir C. A.) Recollections of Thirty-nine Years in the Army, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 6s

Services in India, 1843, 1857-58; Gold Coast, 1847-48; Siege of Paris, 1870-71; China Expedition, 1860-61, including Visits to Singapore, Hongkong, Tientsin, Chefoo, Nagasaki, &c.

9301 **Gordon** (General) Events in the Taeping Rebellion (1862-64), with monograph, introduction, and notes by Egmont Hake, *photo-portrait, Chinese seal, and map*, 8vo, cloth. 1891 (pub. 18s) 4s 6d

With chapters on Gordon as "Leader of Men," China and Foreign Powers, and 'Reminiscences by One who Served with Gordon in China.'

9302 —— Life of Gordon, by Demetrius Boulger, *with* 2 *portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 5s

A considerable portion of this 'Life' is devoted to the China War, the Taeping Rebellion, and Operations of the "Ever-Victorious Army," Mr. Boulger having had free access to General Gordon's private papers. To these he has added (by special privilege) a further authoritative narrative of the events that followed the execution of the Taeping Wangs at Soochow, and a chapter on Gordon's private mission to China in 1880 when war between Russia and China was prevented.

—— The "Ever-Victorious Army." See WILSON.

9303 **Gorst** (Harold E.) China, *with map and* 28 *illustrations* (Imperial Interest Library), 8vo, cloth. 1899 3s 6d

CONTENTS: Impending Changes in the Far East; China's Resources; the Yang-tse Valley, Chinese History, and Civilization; Scientific Ignorance; Genius in Farming; Family Life; the Chinese Workman, Old and New; Merchants and their Guilds; Influence of the Literati; Paternal Government; a Corrupt Mandarinate; Religion and Worship; the Missionary Trouble; the Chinese Army; Intercourse with the West; Diplomacy and Foreign Influence; Russia; Recent Developments; Railway Enterprise; Financial Resources; Problems of its Future considered from a Chinese point of view, and in reference to British interests and international claims.

Several of the illustrations are reproduced from Lieut. Alexander's drawings taken during Lord Macartney's Embassy in 1793.

9304 **Grant** (Gen. Sir Hope) Incidents in the China War of 1860, edited by Capt. Henry [Lord] Knollys, R.A., 12mo, cloth. 1875 6s

Contains a chapter describing Sir Hope Grant's visit to Japan, Dec., 1860.

9305 —— Life of General Sir Hope Grant, with Selections from his Correspondence, by Gen. [Lord] Knollys, *portraits, plans, and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1884 9s

Sir Hope Grant served through the First China War (1841), the First and Second Sikh Wars (1844-45 and 1848-49), the Indian Mutiny (1857-58), and the China War of 1860 (of this expedition he was commander-in-chief). The second volume of the 'Life' is largely occupied with it, and contains matter not in the 'Incidents.' See also KNOLLYS, p. 391.

9306 **Gray** (Ven. J. H., LL.D.) China: a History of the Laws, Manners, and Customs of the People, edited by W. Gow Gregor, *with* 150 *full-page illustrations*, being facsimiles of drawings by a Chinese artist, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1878 (*scarce*) £2 2s

9307 —— Another copy, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf extra £2 8s

Dr. Gray was Consular-Chaplain at Canton, and subsequently Archdeacon of Hong Kong.

CONTENTS: Geography, Topography, Population; Government; Prisons and Punishments; Religion—Confucianism, Gods and Goddesses; Education and the Press; Marriage, Divorce, Parents and Children; Servants and Slaves; Festivals; Funerals; Suicides; Titles of Honour and Visits of Ceremony; Sumptuary Laws; Amusements and Sports; Astrologers and Fortune-Tellers; Benevolent Institutions and Beggars; Hotels, Inns, and Restaurants; Pawnshops; Pagodas; Highways and Bridges; Agriculture and Stock; Gardens; Tea; Silk; Potteries; Ships; Fisheries and Fishing-Boats; Aboriginal Types; Physical Features, &c.

"The most truthful and vivid picture of Chinese life which has ever been published."—*Athenæum.*

9308 **Gray** (Mrs.) Fourteen Months in Canton (1877-78), *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1880 4s 6d

A series of familiar letters descriptive of the everyday life of the Chinese in the City of Canton and neighbourhood.

9309 **Gros** (Baron) Embassy to China (1857-58), Recollections of, by Marquis de Moges, translated from the French, 12mo, cl. 1860 5s

9311 **Grosier** (Abbé) A General Description of China, Tartary, the Isles and other tributary Countries, their Provinces, Natural History, Animals, Vegetables, and Minerals, Cities, Population, Government, Religion, Manners, Customs, Arts and Sciences, translated from the French, *map and copperplates*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1788 11s

Compiled chiefly from the writings of the Jesuit missionaries, with criticism of the work of MM. Paw and Sonnerat.

GROSVENOR (The Hon. Thos.) Mission through Western Yunnan to inquire into the Circumstances of the Murder of Margary. See BABER, 'W. China' (pp. 154-192), p. 372.

GRUEBER et d'ORVILLE (Pères) Voyage à la Chine, avec la Relation du Voyage par terre dupuis Pekin jusqu'en Europe, ou il se trouve aussi des remarques curieuses sur la Langue Chinoise. Le Même en Italien. See THEVENOT'S 'Collection of Voyages' (Vol. II.), p. 22.

9312 **Gueluy.** Description de la Chine Occidentale, Mœurs et Histoire, par un Voyageur, traduit du Chinois par M. Gueluy (Extrait du Muséon), roy. 8vo, pp. 158 and 2 *maps*. *Louvain*, 1887 3s

9313 **Guignes** (M.) Voyages à Peking, Manille et l'Ile de France, 1784-1801, Text, 3 vols. 8vo, Atlas, *de* 97 *planches et cartes*, folio. *Paris*, 1808 £1

M. de Guignes was interpreter in the Dutch Embassy (1794-95), and travelled through the country from Canton to Peking and back, visiting Nanking on the return journey., Plates 1 to 95 illustrate scenes and incidents in China. See also VAN BRAAM.

9314 **Guinness** (Geraldine) Story of the China Inland Mission, *maps, portraits, &c.*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1894 7s 6d

9315 —— In the Far East: Letters from Geraldine Guinness (Mrs. Howard Taylor), *portraits and illustrations*, 4to, cloth. 1901 3s 6d

9316 **Gundry** (R. S.) China and her Neighbours: France in Indo-China and Thibet, *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1893 5s

9317 —— China, Present and Past, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 4s

Education, Industrial Progress, Foreign Intercourse, Currency and Trade, Missions, &c.

9318 **Gutzlaff** (Rev. Charles) Journal of Three Voyages along the Coast of China, 1831-33, with Notices of Siam, Corea, and Loo-Choo, with Essay on China by Rev. Wm. Ellis, *map and portrait*, 12mo, cloth. [1839] 3s 6d

See also LINDSAY, p. 393.

9319 —— China Opened: Topography, History, Customs, Arts, Manufactures, Literature, Religion, Jurisprudence, &c., of the Chinese Empire, revised by Dr. Andrew Reed, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1838 6s

9321 **Habersham** (Lieut., U.S.N.) My Last Cruise; Where we Went and What we Saw during the U.S. Exploring Expedition, 1853-55, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. *Philadelphia*, 1857 9s

Malay Archipelago, Loochoo, Coasts of China, Formosa, Japan, Kamchatka.

9322 **Halcombe** (C. J. H.) The Mystic Flowery Land: a Personal Narrative, *coloured and photo illust.*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 4s 6d

HALL (Commander) Voyages of the "Nemesis" in China Seas, 1840-43. See BERNARD, p. 374.

9323 **Hart** (Rev. Virgil C.) Western China: a Journey to the Great Buddhist Centre of Mount Omei, Province of Sz-Chuan, Upper Yangtse-Kiang (1887), *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. *Boston*, 1888 5s

The province of Sz-Chuan is one of the most populous in China—an empire in itself—numbering 80 millions.

9324 **Hart** (Sir Robert) These from the Land of Sinim: Essays on the Eastern Question, 8vo, cloth. 1903 3s 6d

New edition, with additional chapter, 'China, Reform, and the Powers.'

9325 **Henderson** (W. A.) Health of Chefoo and Ningpo, 8vo, pp. 20. 1886 1s 6d

9326 **Henry** (Rev. B. C.) The Cross and the Dragon; or, Light in the Broad East, 12mo, cloth. [1885] 3s 6d

9327 —— Ling-Nam; Interior Views of Southern China, and Explorations in Hainan, *maps and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1886 3s 6d

A pleasant, brightly written book, with descriptions of scenery, fine rivers, and thickly populated districts. The second part of the volume (chaps. xvii. to xxvii.) is devoted to Hainan, or the Island of Palms, its topography, rolling plains, interior hill country, aborigines, &c.

9328 **Hertslet** (Sir Edward) Treaties of Commerce between Great Britain and China, 1st January, 1877, 8vo, cloth 3s

9329 **Hippisley** (A. E.) Catalogue of Chinese Porcelains and History of Ceramic Art in China (Smithsonian Inst., 1878-88, 387-491) 4s

9330 **Hirth** (F., Ph.D.) China and the Roman Orient, their Ancient and Mediæval Relations, as represented in Old Chinese Records, 8vo, cloth. *Shanghai*, 1885 11s

9331 —— Chinesische Studien, imp. 8vo, half-mor. *Munich*, 1890 9s

Essays on Trade of China in Ancient Times and in the Middle Ages; on the Porcelain Industry; Trade and Produce of Canton and Province of Kwang-tung; General Trade of China; Geography of the Province of Kwang-tung and Peninsula of Lei-Chow, with Account of the Climate, Products, Inhabitants, &c.; Chinese and Japanese Ornament, Metal Work, &c.

9332 **Holcombe** (Chester) of the U.S. Legation at Peking. The Real Chinaman, *with 77 illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 4s 6d

9333 —— The Real Chinese Question, 12mo, cloth. 1901 4s

This little volume, "stating facts neither exaggerated nor overdrawn, appeals not for China, but for fair play." Mr. Holcombe describes the Chinese as they are —the literati, societies, the army and navy, missionaries, and the forces and influences which operate in China.

9334 **Holman** (Lt.) the Blind Traveller. Travels in China, New Zealand, New South Wales, Van Diemen's Land, &c., *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1840 5s

The author spent three months (Sept. to Dec., 1830) at Macao and Canton, and devotes nine chapters to a description of the trade of the port, character and customs of the merchants, opium smuggling, Chinese policy and ethics, arts and manufactures, the religion, language, and an outline of Chinese history. A map and five plates are added.

9336 **Hosie** (Alex.) Three Years in Western China: Narrative of Three Journeys in Ssū-ch'uan, Kuei-chow, and Yün-nan, with a Phö vocabulary, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1890 6s 6d

In an introduction contributed by Mr. Arch. Little he says:—"Few visitors to Western China have enjoyed Mr. Hosie's opportunities, and none have used their opportunities to better advantage in accumulating information for the benefit of those who come after them in the same field, as well as for the instruction and entertainment of the world at large."

The preface to the new edition contains a history of the changes in the Chinese commercial policy on the Upper Yangtze since 1889, and bears testimony to the importance of Sechuan and Yunnan as producing areas. This work is of permanent interest.

9338 —— [Second] Journey through S.W. China to Western Yunnan, *map*. P.R.G.S., 1886 1s 6d

HOWARTH (Sir Henry) History of the Mongols. See p. 445.

HÜBNER (Baron) A Ramble Round the World, 1871—China: Shanghai, Pekin, Tien-Tsin, Hong-Kong, Canton, Macao. See p. 10.

9339 **Huc** (Abbé) Travels through Tartary, Thibet, and China, 1844-46, trans. by Hazlitt, *illust.*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. [1852] 5s

Recollections of a two years' journey by MM. Huc and Gabet through the deserts of Tartary (Southern Mongolia), across the Chinese province of Kansu, the Koko Nor Country, and Thibet (including a residence in the monastery of Koumboun and in Lhasa), thence to the W. border of China, where they were arrested by the Chinese authorities. The volumes contain a most minute account of the Tartar peoples, their manners, customs, nomadic and caravan life, as well as of the Tibetans, their religion, priesthood, books, &c., and are illustrated with 100 engravings.

9340 —— Condensed edition: A Journey through Tartary, Thibet, and China, 1844-46, translated, with the author's sanction, by Mrs. Sinnett (Travellers' Library), 12mo, cloth. 1852 2s

9341 —— The Chinese Empire: a Sequel to 'A Journey through Tartary and Thibet,' *map*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1855 10s 6d

These volumes continue the picturesque narrative of Huc and Gabet's journey from the western border through the heart of China to Canton, and teem with valuable information gleaned during a previous residence of fourteen years, when they had secretly traversed the country from north to south. The life of the people, their customs and character, their government, industry, &c., are displayed with thorough knowledge.

9342 —— Christianity in China, Tartary, and Thibet, to the Commencement of the 18th Century, 3 vols. 8vo, cl. 1857-58 15s

Vol. I. From the Apostleship of St. Thomas to the Discovery of the Cape of Good Hope, including Nestorians, "Prester John," Missions of Carpini, Rubruck and Hayton, Marco Polo, John of Montecorvino.

Vol. II. To the Establishment of the Manchoo-Tartar Dynasty; Xavier, Roger and Ricci, Goès, D'Andrada, Léon, Semmedo, Schall and Rho.

Vol. III. The Dominicans: Morales, Capellas, Lopez, Navarette, Verbiest; French Missionaries; Gerbillon; Gardinal de Tournon's Legation—Narrative of Father Thomas, 1705; Constitution of Pope Clement XI. on Chinese Ceremonies.

9343 **Hunter** (Wm. C.) Bits of Old China, 12mo, cloth. 1885 3s 6d

Recollections and anecdotes of Canton, Macao, &c., visits to Singapore and Malacca before the English factory was removed to Hongkong, with incidents of the first Chinese War, 1842.

IBN BATUTA's Travels to China, 14th Century. See YULE, p. 413.

9344 **Illustrated London News**: Cuttings relating to China, 1842-64, mounted on sheets, folio £1

9345 **Isbrand Ides** (Everard) Three Years' Travels from Moscow Overland to China, through.....Great Tartary to Peking (1692-95), with Description of China by a Chinese Author (Dionysius Kao), translated from the Dutch of Witzen, *with his interesting map of the Muscovy Empire and numerous plates*, small 4to, calf. 1706 £1 5s

9346 —— Another copy, *without map*, small 4to, calf. 1706 10s

Account of the First Russian Embassy from Peter the Great to the Emperor of China. There are several views of Siberian towns, of the Great Wall of China, and of the reception of the visitors in Peking, where they remained 106 days. The map is that of Francis Halba.

9347 **Jack** (Dr. R. Logan) From Shanghai to Bhamo, *with map and illustrations*—GEOG. JOUR., March, 1902 (Vol. XIX. pp. 249-277) 2s

JESUIT and other R. CATHOLIC MISSIONS in CHINA, 16th and 17th Centuries. See HUC, KESSON, 'Lettres Édifiantes,' and LOCKMAN'S Translation (p. 12), LJUNGSTED, LE COMTE, Martin (Montgomery), MENDOZA, PURCHAS ('His Pilgrimes,' Vol. III.), p. 18, SEMMEDO, &c.

9348 **Jocelyn** (Lord) Six Months with the Chinese Expedition: Leaves from a Soldier's Note Book, *plate*, 12mo, cloth. 1841 1s 6d

KAO (Dionysius) Description of China, its Provinces, Inhabitants, Great Wall, Rivers, Lakes, Religion, Morality, Trees, Fruits, &c. See HARRIS'S COLLECTION (Vol. II.), p. 9, and ISBRAND IDES (above).

9349 **Keppel** (Admiral Sir Henry) A Sailor's Life under Four Sovereigns, *with numerous portraits and other illustrations*, 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1899 10s 6d

Admiral Keppel served in the China and Eastern Seas as Commander of the "Dido," 1842-43, in the "Raleigh," and after her loss in the "Alligator," 1847, and held the China Command 1866-69. The third volume contains brief accounts of visits to Hongkong and other Chinese Ports, narrative of a trip up the Yangtse, Memories of Gordon, and of visits in company of the Duke of Edinburgh and suite to Yedo and Peking, Sept. and Oct., 1869.

9350 **Kesson** (John) The Cross and the Dragon; or, Fortunes of Christianity in China, 12mo, cloth. 1854 2s 6d

Chinese legends of Christ, the Nestorians, Missionaries of the Middle Ages, Xavier and the Jesuits, Dominicans, Persecutions, Morrison and Protestant Missionaries, with some account of Chinese Secret Societies.

9351 **Kircher** (Athanasius). La Chine d'Athanase Kirchere, illustrée de plusieurs Monuments tant Sacrés que Profanes, et Recherchés de la Nature et de l'Art.....traduit par F. S. Dalquié, *portrait, maps, and plates*, folio, calf. *Amsterdam*, 1670 (wormed) 16s

Anquetil du Perron's copy, with a note on fly-leaf.

9352 **Knollys** (Major [General] Henry [Lord]) English Life in China, 12mo, cloth. 1885 5s

With chapters on Hongkong; Shanghai; Up the Yang-tse to Hankow; Foochow; Medical Missions and the Missionary Question, &c. Founded on the author's visit in 1860. See also Grant (Sir Hope).

9353 **Krausse** (Alexis) China in Decay: Story of a Disappearing Empire, 6 *maps and* 21 *photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 5s

The Country, the People, the Government, Foreign Relations, Record of the British, Russian, French, Germans; Trade, Railways, Politics, the Present Situation, the Future. This work is enlarged on in the author's 'Russia in Asia.' See SIBERIA, &c.

9354 —— The Far East: its History and its Question, *with* 8 *maps and* 5 *plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 6s

A useful handbook on the Eastern Question, treating of the history of China, Manchuria, Korea, Japan, and the European Powers; Dawn of Western Influence; Opening-up of China and Awakening of Japan; Rival Policies; the Duty of Britain; the Crisis of 1900. There is an Appendix of Treaties and Conventions; Bibliography.

9355 **Krusenstern** (Admiral) Voyage Round the World in the "Nadeshda" and "Neva," 1803-6, translated by R. B. Hoppner, *chart and coloured plates*, 2 vols. in 1, 4to, half-morocco. 1813 £1 10s

The first Russian circumnavigation. The object of the voyage was to open up communications with China. A relation of the negotiations carried on at Canton, an account of the People, Government and the Rebellion, the introduction of the Christian religion, vaccination, and the hydrography of the Chinese Sea, are contained in Vol. II.

9357 **Lamprey** (Jones) Journey N.W. Neighbourhood of Pekin—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1867, pp. 239-269, cloth 2s 6d

9358 **Landor** (A. Henry Savage-) China and the Allies, *with* 10 *maps and plans, over* 50 *coloured and full-page photo-illustrations, and* 200 *in the text*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1901 10s

Account of the Boxer Rebellion and Crusade, Capture of Tientsin, and operations of British, Russian, Austrian, German, Japanese, French, American, and Italian troops, including a narrative of the events at the Siege of Pekin, 1900-1

9359 **Lang** (H.) Shanghai Considered Socially, a Lecture, 8vo, pp. 64. *Shanghai*, 1875 2s

LANGE (Russian Envoy) Travels in China, 1719. See ASTLEY (Vol. IV.), p. 2; BELL, p. 374.

LA PLACE (Capt.) Visit of the "Favorite" to Macao (Nov.-Dec., 1830), with Descriptions of Macao and the Portuguese Establishment, Canton and its Inhabitants, General Considerations on China, its Government and its Relations with Europeans, 12 *plates*—Voyage (Vol. II. pp. 1-276, and ATLAS). See MALAYA.

9361 **Lay** (G. Tradescant) The Chinese as They Are: their Language, Arts, and Sciences, &c. 8vo, cloth. 1841 5s

With chapters on the Opium Traffic, Medical Missionaries and Missions, Chinese Philosophy, Logic, Drama, Music, Drawing, Architecture, Medicine, Surgery, Veterinary Art, Husbandry, Hongkong, Chinese Roots, &c.

—— Voyage of the "Himmaleh" and "Morrison." See JAPAN.

9362 **Leavenworth** (Prof. Charles S.) The "Arrow" War with China, 12mo, cloth. 1901 2s 6d

The Loreha "Arrow"; The Struggle; Lord Elgin and Baron Gros; The Treaties of Tientsin, &c.; Bibliography.

9363 **Le Comte** (Louis) Nouveaux Memoires sur l'Etat de la Chine, *portrait and plates*, 2 vols. 12mo, old French calf. 1687 9s

9364 —— Memoirs and Observations....in a Journey through China, on Pottery, China, Silk, Pearl Fishing, the People, their Language, Habits, Government, Philosophy of Confucius, &c., from the French, *plates*, 8vo, calf. 1697 7s 6d

9365 —— Memoirs on the Empire of China, new edition, *with portrait* of Confucius, *and other plates*, 8vo, calf. 1737 8s

M. Le Comte accompanied the First French Embassy to China, 1685.

9366 [**Lindley** (A. F.)] Ti-ping Tien-Kwoh: History of the Tiping Rebellion, including a Narrative of the Author's Personal Adventures, *maps, wood engravings and* 21 *chromo-lithographs*, 2 vols. imp. 8vo, cloth. 1866 10s

9367 **Lindsay** (H. H.) and **Gutzlaff** (Rev. Mr.) Reports of Proceedings on a Voyage to the Northern Ports of China in the "Lord Amherst" (Feb. to Oct., 1832), 8vo, boards. 1833 3s 6d

From House of Commons Papers relating to the Trade with China. See also GUTZLAFF.

9368 **Little** (Arch. J.) Through the Yang-tse Gorges; or, Trade and Travel in Western China, *map*, 8vo, half-morocco, gilt top. 1888 7s

9369 —— Cheaper edition, 12mo, cloth. 1898 3s 6d

Journal of a Trip from Shanghai up the Yangtse, 1,400 miles, to Chung-King, Province of Sze-Chuen, Feb., March, and April, 1887, with chapters on Chinese Trade, Geography, Geology and Fauna of the Yangtse Valley, Ichang and its Environs, Catholic and other Missions, the Awakening of China, Pliny on the Chinese, &c.

9370 —— The Crux of the Upper Yangtse, *illustrated*—GEOG. JOUR., Nov., 1901, XVIII., pp. 498-508 2s

9371 **Little** (Alicia Bewicke, Mrs. Archibald) Intimate China: the Chinese as I have Seen Them, *map and numerous illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1899 10s 6d

9372 —— Intimate China, another copy, roy. 8vo, hf.-mor. extra 14s

Contains a very good account of Chinese domestic life and customs, gathered during journeys up the Yangtse and a residence in Chungking, the capital of Western China. The work includes chapters on Arts and Industries; Affairs of State; Magnificence of the Emperor and Empress; Beginnings of Reform; The Coup d'Etat; Chinese Morals and Superstitions; Our Missionaries; Buddhist Monasteries; The Sacred Mountain of Omi; A Trip to Chinese Tibet, &c.

9373 —— The Land of the Blue Gown, *with* 125 *photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 5s

A series of interesting sketches portraying the condition of things in China prior to and during the "Boxer" uprising of 1900, as well as the circumstances of the foreigners during the siege of Peking, with chapters on the border tribes of Tibet, accounts of visits to Canton, Hongkong, Macao, Swatow, Amoy, Foochoo, Hankow, and Mission Stations.

9374 **Litton** (G. J. L.) Report of a Journey to North Ssu-ch'uan, royal 8vo, pp. 48, *maps* (Foreign Office). 1898 1s

9375 **Ljungstedt** (Sir A.) Historical Sketch of the Portuguese Settlements and of the Roman Catholic Mission, with Chapter on the City of Canton, *with plans and view of Macao in China*, 8vo, cloth. *Boston*, 1836 (*rare*) 10s 6d

With chapters on Trade, and Dictionary of Imports and Exports of Canton.

9376 **Loch** (Capt. Grenville) The Closing Events of the Campaign in China, the Operations in the Yangtse Kiang, and the Peace of Nanking, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1843 5s

9377 **Loch** (Hy. Brougham [Lord]) Personal Narrative of Occurrences during Lord Elgin's Second Embassy to China, 1860, *portrait and map*, 12mo, cloth. 1869 4s

Including account of the capture of the author and Sir Harry Parkes, their imprisonment, imminent death, and escape.

9378 —— A new edition, 12mo, cloth. 1900 3s

9379 **Lockhart** (J. H. St.) The Currency of the Farther East, from the Earliest Times up to the Present Day: the Glover Collection of Chinese, Annamese, Japanese, Corean Coins, of Coins used as Amulets, and Chinese Government and Private Notes, text, 1 vol. 8vo, with ATLAS of 204 *plates*, containing 2,000 *illustrations*, oblong 8vo. *Hongkong*, 1895 18s

9380 —— Guide to the Inscriptions on the Coins of the Farther East, with special reference to the Glover Collection and a Chronology of the Dynasties and Emperors of China, Annam, and Japan, small 4to, boards. *Hongkong*, 1898 10s

Vol. III. of the 'Currency of the Farther East.' China, Siam, Annam, Japan, Korea, and Indian Archipelago.

9381 **Lockhart** (Wm., L.M.S.) The Medical Missionary in China: Narrative of Twenty Years' Experience, *coloured view of Shanghai*, 8vo, cloth. 1861 4s

With remarks on the Opium Question, Chinese Policy, Results of the Capture of Pekin, Chinese Medical Science, Manufactures, Capture of Shanghai by the Triads.

9382 —— On the Yangtse and the Hwang-Ho Rivers—JOUR. R. G. SOC., 1858, pp. 288-298, cloth 3s

9383 —— Notes on Peking and Neighbourhood—JOUR. R. G. SOC., 1866, pp. 128-156 and *map*, cloth 4s

9384 **Loti** (Pierre) Les Derniers Jours de Pékin, 12mo, sewed. *Paris*, [1902] 3s

The author accompanied the French expedition to China in 1900-1.

LOUBERE (M. de la) Account of Chinese Arithmetic and Mathematics. See LOUBERE'S 'Siam' (Vol. II.), p. 366.

9385 **Lyons Mission.** Chambre de Commerce de Lyon. La Mission Lyonnaise d'Exploration Commerciale en Chine, 1895-97, *maps and illustrations*, 2 vols. imp. 8vo. *Lyons*, 1898

"This splendid monument of French commercial enterprise contains a history of the commission sent out by the Chamber of Commerce of Lyons to China, an account of the journeys made from Tongking to Sechuan and thence to Canton, an article on the aboriginal races of South-Western China, a series of commercial reports on Tongking, Yunnan, Hongkong, Canton, Kwechau, Sechuan, and Hankau, together with separate reports on the chief commodities."—*Geographical Journal.*

9386 **Macao**, &c. Album containing 206 clever pen-and-ink and pencil Views and Sketches of Water-side Scenery, People, Cattle, &c., royal folio, half-morocco. 1827-47 £3 15s

9387 **McCarthy** (J.) Across Central China, and Yunnan to Bhamo, 1877, *map*—PROC. R. G. S., Aug., 1879 2s

9388 **Macartney** (Earl) Some Account of his Public Life and a Selection from his Unpublished Writings—on the Russian Empire, Political History of Ireland, and the Embassy to China (1792-94), edited by [Sir] John Barrow, *portrait*, 2 vols. 4to, calf. 1807 11s

The Journal of the "Embassy" here printed is a copy of that transmitted to the Government as the public account of his Lordship's proceedings. For other narratives see Staunton, Barrow, Anderson (Æneas), Morrison (R.), Winterbotham.

9389 **M'Ghee** (Rev. R. J. L.) How We Got to Pekin: Narrative of the Campaign, 1860, *illustrated*, 8vo, half-calf. 1862 6s 6d
Including Sir H. Parkes' narrative of his imprisonment.

9391 **Macgowan** (Rev. J., L.M.S.) Pictures of Southern China, *with 77 illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 4s 6d
Shanghai, Foochow, Kushan, Amoy, Swatow, Hong-Kong, Canton.

9392 —— A History of China from the Earliest Days to the Present, *map*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1897 8s 6d
A valuable work, reproducing the authentic and veracious official History of China, omitting those portions which have no interest for the English reader. The story of the present dynasty, dating from A.D. 1644 (still concealed), is compiled from the best authoritative works, and brought down to the war between China and Japan, 1895.

9393 **Mackenzie** (Col. Kenneth Douglas) Narrative of the Second Campaign in China, 1840-41, 8vo, cloth. 1842 5s

9394 **Macpherson** (Surgeon J. Duncan) Two Years in China, 1840-1842: Narrative of the Chinese Expedition, April, 1840, to April, 1842, 8vo, cloth. 1843 7s 6d

9395 **Madrolle** (Claude) Le Empire de Chine: Hai-nan et la Côte Continentale Voisine, *maps*, royal 8vo, cloth. *Paris*, 1900 9s
A record of travel through the province Kwangsi, recognized by the author as a sphere of French influence, in 1895, with bibliography.

9396 —— Itinéraires dans l'Ouest de la Chine, imp. 8vo, cloth. *Paris*, 1900 12s
Route surveys during M. Madrolle's journeys, in 18 sheets.

9397 **Magaillans** (Gabriel de) Nouvelle Relation de la Chine (1668), traduite du Portugais par le Sieur B., *large folding plan* of Pekin, small 4to, calf. *Paris*, 1688 15s

MANDELSLO'S Account of China: its Extent, Provinces, Cities, Inhabitants, Revenues, Trade, Products, Government, Religion, Ceremonies; the Tartars, &c., 1639, *with map*.—MANDELSLO'S Travels (Part II. pp. 215-242). See pp. 13 and 48.

9398 **Marco Polo's** Travels to the Eastern Parts of the World in the 13th Century, translated, with notes, by Wm. Marsden, *map*, royal 4to, half-calf. 1818 £1 4s
Marco Polo was absent in Central Asia twenty-four years (1272-1295), seventeen of which were spent at the Court of Kublai Khan and in visiting different parts of China. Marsden's edition of Marco is still valuable for his introduction and voluminous notes illustrative of the historical geography of Asia.
See also p. 14, and YULE, p. 413.

9399 —— The Story of Marco Polo, edited by N. Brooks, *with illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1898 4s

9401 **Margary** (Augustus Raymond) Notes of a Journey from Hankow to Ta-li Fu, in Yunnan, 8vo, pp. viii-51. *Shanghai*, 1875 2s
Mr. Margary's Itinerary and Journal, Sept. 4 to Dec. 11, 1874.

9402 —— Journey of Augustus Raymond Margary from Shanghae and Hankow to Bhamo and Back to Manwyne, with memoir and chapter by Sir R. Alcock, *port. and map*, 8vo, cl. 1876 4s 6d

9403 —— Another copy, 8vo, half-calf 6s 6d
This edition contains introductory and supplementary chapters, and the "Notes" are amplified from Mr. Margary's letters to his friends.
For Mr. Grosvenor's journey to inquire into the circumstances of Mr. Margary's murder see BABER, p. 372.

9404 **Marjoribanks** (Charles, M.P.) Letters on the Present State of British Intercourse with China, 8vo, pp. 68. 1833 2s 6d

9405 **Markham** (J.) Notes of a Journey through Shantung, *with map* showing gold and mineral districts—JOUR. R. G. S., 1870 (pp. 207-228), cloth 3s

9406 **Marshall** (T. W. M.) Christian Missions, their Agents, and their Results, second edition, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1863 10s

Vol. I., pp. 60-207, summarizes the history of Catholic and Protestant Missions in China, from the earliest period to the year 1862.

9407 **Martin** (R. Montgomery) China; Political, Commercial and Social, *maps and tables*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1847 9s

The volumes contain a mass of valuable information and statistics, thus arranged:—Geography; Population, Character, Manners, &c.; Agriculture, Manufactures, Minerals; Government, General, Provincial, &c.; Banking and Currency; Revenue, Taxation, Defalcations; History and Dynasties; Foreign Intercourse, Treaties, &c.; Japan, Kurile Islands, Corea, Tibet, Siam, &c.; The Tea Trade, 1660 to 1846; Opium, its Consumption and Effects, Edicts, Seizure and Destruction, Conduct of England; Consular Ports; Hongkong; Chusan, its Advantages, &c. (with map); Macao; Russian Settlement of Kiatchta; Official Documents.

9408 **Martin** (W. A. P., D.D.) A Cycle of Cathay; or, China South and North, with Personal Reminiscences, *map and illustrations*, second edition, 8vo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1897 6s

"This is certainly a most interesting book in itself, and probably the most valuable on Chinese affairs during the last sixty years—the length of a Chinese cycle. As Dr. Martin was domiciled in China during three-fourths of that period, his personal reminiscences throw a vast deal of light on the events in which he played so prominent and so distinguished a part.....His profound scholarship and knowledge of the customs and languages of China, added to a keen power of observation, render him a most competent historian of China's vicissitudes."

9409 —— The Siege in Peking; China against the World, by an Eye-Witness, 12mo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1900 2s 6d

9410 —— The Lore of Cathay; or, the Intellect of China, *portrait and* 14 *photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1901 6s 6d

China's Contributions to Arts and Sciences; Alchemy in China—the Source of Chemistry; Poets and Poetry, Confucius, Chinese Prose, Native Tracts, &c.; Religion and Philosophy; Worship of Ancestors; Education, C.S. Examinations; Study of Chinese History, the Tartars, International Law; Diplomacy, &c.

9412 **Martinii** (Martino) Regni Sinensis à Tartaris, *with* 13 *plates*, 24mo, vellum. *Amsterdam*, 1661 (*rare*) 10s

—— Description de la Chine (pp. 216 *et carte*). See THEVENOT (Vol. II.), p. 22.

9413 **Mason** (Lt. George Henry) The Costume of China Illustrated by Sixty Engravings, *finely coloured*, with Explanations in English and French, imp. 4to, half-calf extra. 1800 £1 6s

The drawings represent itinerant mechanics and handicraftsmen, men and women: the mandarin and the lady of distinction, watchman, beggar, bookseller, apothecary, soldier, traveller, fluteseller, tambouriner, tinker, frogseller, money-changer, &c.

9414 **Matheson** (J.) British Trade with China, with Outlines of Occurrences in its Past History, 8vo, cloth. 1836 3s 6d

9415 **Mayers** (Consul W. F.) Historical and Statistical Sketch of Hainan—N. CHINA BR. R. ASIATIC SOC., 1871, pp. 1-23 2s 6d

9417 **Meadows** (Thomas Taylor) The Chinese and their Rebellions, with their National Philosophy, Ethics, Legislation, and Administration, to which is added an Essay on Civilization and its Present State in East and West, 656 pp. 8vo, cloth. 1856 7s 6d

Mr. Meadows, who was for more than ten years interpreter at Canton and Shanghae, was employed on several special missions.

9418 **Meares** (John) Voyages of the "Felice" and the "Iphigenia," Capt. Wm. Douglass, in 1788-89, from China to N.W. Coast of America; Voyage in 1786 from Bengal in the "Nootka"; Observations on Probability of a N.W. Passage, &c., *portrait, charts, and coast views*, 4to, calf. 1790 £2 2s

The "Nootka" visited the Bashee Islands, June, 1786 (pp. iii-iv, 58-61). The "Felice" and "Iphigenia" passed through the Philippines in Jan. and Feb., 1788, and twice visited the Sandwich Islands, Oct., 1788, to March, 1789, and July and Aug., 1789. The introductory part contains a chapter on the Trade between China and the N.W. Coast of America and lists of E.I. Co.'s and foreign vessels trading to China in 1789 (pp. lxvii-xcv). There are three views in Canton River.

9419 **Medhurst** (Dr. W. H., L.M.S.) China; its State and Prospects, with allusions to the Antiquity, Extent, Population, Civilization, Literature, and Religion of the Chinese, *maps, engravings, and plate in oil colours* (Baxter), 8vo, cloth. 1838 5s

Dr. Medhurst represented the L. Miss. Soc. in China from 1816. The volume contains, in addition to subjects above mentioned, references to the Catholic and Protestant Missions to Malacca and Singapore; Narrative of a Voyage round the Coast; Appendices on Chinese Chronology; and Lists of Books printed at Canton, Malacca, Batavia, Singapore, and Penang.

9421 **Mendez Pinto** (Fernand) Voyages and Adventures during 21 Years in China, Tartary, Cochinchina, Siam, Pegu, Japan, &c., English translation by H. C. [Henry Cogan], folio, cf. 1653 £1 4s

Mendez Pinto and his companions, being wrecked on the E. coast of China were taken as pirates (as indeed they were) to Nanking, and sentenced to whipping (whereof two of them died) and to the loss of their thumbs. On appeal they were sent in chains to the higher Court of Justice at Peking, where they were welcomed with another lashing. After their trial and acquittal they were sent to the borders of Tartary for twelve months. Altogether they were detained in China for four years (1541-44). Pinto gives descriptions of the magnificent cities, great rivers, grand canals, the multitudes of people, and minute accounts of the proceedings in the prisons and courts of justice. See also pp. 17 and 368.

9422 **Mendoza** (Juan Gonzalez de) Historie of the Great and Mightie Kingdome of China, and the Situation Thereof, Togither with the great riches, huge citties, politike gouvernement and rare inventions in the same, translated out of Spanish by R. Parke, edited by Sir George T. Staunton, with Introduction by R. H. Major (*Hakluyt Soc.*), 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1853 (*scarce*) £1 5s

The introduction contains references to previous travellers in China (Mohammedans, Jews, Friars, Jesuits, and others), with extracts from Carpini, Rubruqui, Marco Polo, Oderic, Ibn Batuta, Andrade, Pires, Mendez Pinto, &c.

9423 **Michie** (Alex.) The Englishman in China during the Victorian Era as Illustrated in the Career of Sir Rutherford Alcock, Consul and Minister in China and Japan, *maps, portraits, and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1900 16s

9424 —— The Siberian Overland Route from Shanghai to Petersburg (1863), with Chapters on Peking, Russia, China, &c. See SIBERIA.

9426 **Milne** (Wm.) Retrospect of the First Ten Years of the Protestant Mission in China, Singapore, 8vo. *Malacca*, 1820 (*rare*) 10s 6d

Contains account of the early labours of Dr. Morrison and others, their translations of the Bible, &c., into Chinese and Malay, and chapter on Malay books by the Rev. C. H. Thomsen.

9427 **Milne** (Rev. W. C.) Life in China: History of the Chinese Missionary Labours, &c., 12mo, cloth. 1857 4s

9428 **Miner** (Luella) Two Heroes of Cathay, *portraits*, 12mo, cloth. *N.Y.*, 1903 3s

Stories of Two Young Chinese—Fay Chi Ho and Kung Hsiang Hsi.

9429 **Mitford** (A. B. Freeman-) The Attaché at Peking, 12mo, cloth. 1900 2s 6d

A series of letters dated from Hongkong, Peking, Mongolia, &c., April, 1865, to August, 1866, with introduction on the sources of Chinese hatred towards foreigners —dread of reform, rather than of missionary enterprise, commerce, or the opium trade—advising the removal of the Court from Peking to Nanking, with additional chapter 'How Mandarins are Made.'

9430 **Möllendorff** (P. G. and O. F.) Manual of Chinese Bibliography: Works on China, 8vo, sewed. *Shanghai*, 1876 9s

Chinese Language and Literature; Chinese History; Natural History; The People; Intercourse with Foreigners; Manchuria, Mongolia, Tibet, Turkestan, Corea, Liukiu, &c.

MONTFART'S Observations in China (1618), with Narrative of the Acts of the Jesuits. See PURCHAS (Vol. III.), p. 18.

9431 **Morris** (Rev. T. M.) A Winter in North China, with an Introduction on the Gospel in China, by Dr. R. Glover, of Bristol, *map*, 12mo, cloth (R.T.S.). 1892 3s

Messrs. Morris and Glover visited Japan and China in 1890-91—Yokohama, Chefoo, Tientsin, Tsing-Chow-foo, Chow-ping, Chi-nan-fu, the Great Plain, Peking, Shanghai, Hankow, Hongkong, and Canton. Chapters on the Religions of China, "Fung Shui," and on Missionary Work and Methods are added.

9432 **Morrison** (Dr. R.) Memoir of the Principal Occurrences during Lord Amherst's Embassy in 1816, 8vo, boards. 1820 (*scarce*) 5s

9433 —— Memoirs of the Life and Labours of Robert Morrison, D.D., by his Widow, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1839 6s

Morrison, the first Protestant missionary in China (1808 to 1834), compiled and published the great Cyclopædic Dictionary and lived to see the Bible translated into Chinese. He acted for twenty-five years as Chinese interpreter to the E.I. Co. His Journal and Correspondence include an account of Lord Amherst's Embassy to Pekin, 1816; Narrative of the Affair of H.M.S. "Topaz" in the Canton River, 1822; Account of the Fire of Canton in the same year; Letters from Sir G. T. Staunton, Sir Stamford Raffles, John Crawfurd, M. Rémusat, and others; and Critical Notices of Dr. Morrison's Literary Labours by Prof. Kidd.

9434 **Morrison** (G. E.) An Australian in China: Narrative of a Journey through the Interior to Burma, *map and numerous illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 5s 6d

Narrative of an adventurous journey across China from Shanghai, through the provinces of Hupeh, Szechuan, Kweichau, and Yunnan to Bhamo, Mandalay, and Rangoon, with descriptions of the country and the people—"as pleasant to read as a good novel"—and a chapter on the Opium Question.

9435 **Morse** (E. S.) Glimpses of China and Chinese Homes, with Sketches from the Author's Journal, 12mo, cloth. *Boston*, 1902 7s

9436 **Moseley** (Rev. Dr.) The First Protestant Mission to China and Chinese Translation of the Holy Scriptures, 8vo, cloth. 1842 2s 6d
See also MORRISON (Dr.).

9437 **Mossman** (Samuel) China: a Brief Account of the Country, its Inhabitants, &c., *map*, 12mo, cloth (R.T.S.). 1867 2s 6d

9438 **Moule** (Archdn. A. E.) New China and Old: Notes on the Country and People during a Residence of Thirty Years, new edition, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1902 4s

9439 **Murray** (Hugh) and others. An Historical and Descriptive Account of China, 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1836 7s 6d

Chapters on Language, Literature, Religion, Government, Industry, Manners and Social State, European Intercourse, Missions, Embassies. Commerce, Survey of Geography, Geology, Botany, Zoology, by Hugh Murray, John Crawfurd, Peter Gordon, Capt. Thomas Lynn, Prof. Wallace, and Prof. Gilbert Burnet.

9441 **Murray** (Alexander) Doings in China (1841-42); being the Personal Narrative of an Officer, from the recapture of Chusan to the Peace of Nanking, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1843 7s 6d

9442 **Navarette** (Fray D. Fernandez) Tratados Historicos, Politicos, Ethicos, y Religiosos de la Monarchia de China,.....con Narracion de differentes Navegaciones.....Decretos Pontificios.....y una Bula de.....Clemente X. en favor de los Missionarios, folio, calf. *Madrid*, 1676 £2

9443 —— English Translation: Account of the Empire of China and the Author's Voyages [to Mexico, the Philippines, Macassar, Macao, Malacca, Madras, Madagascar], with Additions and Notes on Martinez's Tartar Conquest of China (from Churchill's Collection, Vol. I. pp. 1-424), folio, calf. (1704) 12s

Father Navarette, Dominican missionary, having spent eleven years in the Philippines studying the Chinese language and philosophy, proceeded to China in 1659, succeeding Father Morales as Prefect-Apostolic. Owing to the persecutions and controversy between the Jesuits, Franciscans, and Dominicans, he embarked for Europe, going to Rome, but not succeeding in settling the differences, he retired to Spain, where he produced his great work. He afterwards became Bishop of St. Domingo in the West Indies.

NEUMANN (C. F.) History of the Pirates of the Chinese Sea, 1807-1810. See ORIENTAL TRANSL. FUND, 1831, p. 337.

9444 **Nevius** (Rev. John L.) China and the Chinese; their Civilization, Government, Religious and Social Institutions, Conditions, and Prospects, *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. *New York*, 1869 5s

A general description of the country and the people, with chapters on Confucius, Competitive Examinations and Schools, Buddhism, Tauism, Superstitions, Divination, Language, Moral Tract Literature, Customs, Festivals, Missions, Native Christians, the Tai-ping Rebellion, Foreign Intercourse. The author was for ten years an American missionary in China.

9445 **Nichols** (Francis H.) Through Hidden Shensi and other Parts of China, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 6s

Mr. Nichols went to China on behalf of some philanthropic people in America to report on the Famine in China. He describes the people as he saw them—sowing, reaping, toiling, thinking, &c. He also visited the Nestorian tablet in Sian, and gives some photographs of it.

9446 **Nieuhoff.** Legatio Batavica ad Magnum Tartariæ Chamum Sungteium, Modernum Sinæ Imperatorem: Historiarum Narratione quæ Legatis in Provinciis Quantung, Kiangsi, Nanking, Xantung, Peking, &c., 1655-56, per Joannem Nieuhovium, Latinitate Donata per Georgium Hornium, *map and* 35 *large plates, besides plates in the text*, folio, calf. *Amsterdam*, 1668 (*fine copy*) 16s

The first Dutch Embassy to China.

9447 —— Embassy of the E.I. Company of the United Provinces to China, wherein the Cities, Towns, Villages, Ports, Rivers, &c., are described; Englished by John Ogilby, *numerous plates*, folio, calf. 1669 £1 5s

9449 [**Noble** (C. F.) Lieut.-Gov. Fort Marlboro', Sumatra]. A Voyage to the East Indies in the "Prince Edward," 1747-48: Account of St. Helena, Java, more particularly of China and its Inhabitants, *with* 11 *plates*, 8vo, calf. 1762 12s

Account of China, its inhabitants, government, religion, learning, military force, agriculture and produce, marriage and funeral customs; the Tartars; the City of Canton, its streets, beggars, cheating, crime, custom-house regulations, merchandise, money, &c.

9451 **Norman** (Henry) Peoples and Politics of the Far East; Four Years' Travels and Studies, *maps and* 60 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 6s

Includes chapters on the British, French, Russians in the Far East; Shanghai and Hongkong, the Portuguese in Macao, the Chinese Government and People, the Great Wall, the Future of China; Korea, Japan, Siam, &c.

9452 **Norman** (Commander Francis M.) "Martello Tower" in China and the Pacific, in H.M.S. "Tribune," 1856-60, 27 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 6s

With account of the Chincha Islands and the Peruvian Guano trade; Hongkong; Boat Actions in the Canton River; Visits to Manila, Japan, Vancouver; the "San Juan" Affair, &c.

9453 [**Nye** (G.)] The Memorable Year of the War in China, the Mutiny in India, the Opening-up of the Resources of Siam, the Projected Movement upon Cochin-China, and the Monetary Crisis in Europe and America: Reflections on the Course of Events in the East and the West, with Correspondence and Documents, small 4to, half-morocco. *Macao*, 1858 12s

9454 [——] The Gage of the Two Civilizations: Shall Christendom Waver? Causes of the Rupture of the Treaties of Tien-tsin, and a General Review of our Relations with China; with Notices of Japan, Siam, and Cochin-China, supplemental to the 'Rationale of the China Question' and the 'Memorable Year,' small 4to, half-morocco (privately printed). *Macao*, 1860 12s

ODORIC (Friar), of Pordenone, Travels through Tartary to China (1317-30). See Collections of RAMUSIO (Vol. II.), HAKLUYT (Vol. II.), and YULE'S 'Cathay.'

OGILBY'S China. See NIEUHOFF.

9455 **Oliphant** (Laurence) Narrative of the Earl of Elgin's Mission to China and Japan, 1857-59, *map and coloured lithographs by Mr. Bedwell, and other illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1860 9s

9456 —— Mission to China, another copy, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf 10s 6d

Vol. I. contains brief accounts of visits to Singapore, Johor, Hongkong, Calcutta, Manilla, Canton, incidents of the storming and capture of that city, Soo-Chow, Shanghai and residence there, the Peiho, Tientsin; chapters on the Origin of the War, Diplomatic Proceedings, and Treaty of Tientsin.

Vol. II. treats of the Mission to Japan (*q.v.*).

"The volumes.....deserve to retain a permanent place in the literary and historical annals of our time."—*Edinburgh Review.*

9457 —— Notes of a Voyage up the Yang-tse to Hankow, with Chart by Capt. Sherard Osborn; also BLACKNEY'S Account of the Trip—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1860, pp. 75-100, cloth 3s 6d

See Blakeney, p. 375; Osborn, p. 402.

9458 —— Episodes in a Life of Adventure; or, Moss from a Rolling Stone, 12mo, cloth. 1896 1s 9d

The Overland Route in 1850; Calcutta during the Mutiny, and China during the War, 1857-59; Attack on the British Legation in Japan, 1861; A Visit to Tsusima Island (Corea Strait), August, 1861; an Incident of Russian Aggression, &c.

9459 **Oliver** (Capt. Pasfield) Autograph Letters to Members of his Family during the Expedition to and from China and Japan, July, 1860, to Dec., 1861, *plans and illustrative sketches*, 8vo, calf £1 10s

A series of interesting private letters, most minute and circumstantial descriptions of people met and places visited, including Gibraltar, Malta, Cairo, and the Pyramids, the Red Sea, Aden, Point de Galle, Penang, Singapore, Hongkong (Aug. 19th to 30th), Canton Heights (where he was quartered with his battery from Sept., 1860, to June, 1861), Chefoo, off the Peiho Forts, Taku Forts, Tientsin, Pekin, Nagasaki, Yeddo, Yokohama, &c.

OPIUM AND THE OPIUM WAR, Balfour, Ball, Bingham, Boulger, Giles, Lay, Martin (M.), Morrison (G. E.), Warren, Wheeler, and references under BERNARD, p. 374. See also India, p. 207.

9461 **d'Orléans** (Père P. J.) History of the Tartar Conquerors of China, including Journeys into Tartary in 1682 and 1683 by Pères Verbiest and Pereira, translated by the Earl of Ellesmere (*Hakluyt Soc.*), 8vo, cloth. 1854 £1

9462 **Osbeck** (Peter) Voyage to China and the East Indies (1751-52); together with a Voyage to Suratte and China, by Olof Toreen (1750-51), and an Account of Chinese Husbandry by Ch. Gustavus Eckeberg, translated by Dr. J. R. Forster, to which are added a Faunula and Flora Sinensis, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1771 12s

Mr. Osbeck's Journal is devoted chiefly to natural history observations in Cadiz and neighbourhood, the Canary Islands, about the Line, Cape of Good Hope, Java, Whampoa, Canton, where he stayed four months, making notes of the habits and customs, arts, &c., of the Chinese. Ascension Island was visited on the homeward voyage.

Toreen's Voyage consists of letters to Linnæus. He was at Wampoa and Canton from July, 1751, to Jan., 1752.

9463 **Osborn** (Capt. Sherard) The Past and Future of British Relations in China, 3 *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1860 3s 6d

CONTENTS: On Chinese Reasoning; H.M.S. "Furious" at Shanghai, at Pecheli, and on the Peiho; Our Future Relations with China; War and Progress in China, &c. Partly from *Jour. R. G. S.* and *Blackwood's Magazine*, with additions.

9464 —— Notes, Geographical and Commercial, made during the Passage of H.M.S. "Furious" in 1858 from Shanghai to the Gulf of Pecheli and back, with Sailing Directions by Mr. S. Court—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., 1858 (Vol. III., pp. 55-87), 8vo, cloth 4s

See also Blakeney, p. 375; Oliphant, p. 401; and Osborn's 'Cruise in Japanese Waters.'

9465 **Ouchterlony** (Lieut. John) The Chinese War; Account of all the Operations of the British Forces to the Treaty of Nanking, *with* 53 *illustrations* by the Author, 8vo, half-morocco. 1844 8s

9467 **Oxenham** (E. L.) Historical Atlas of the Chinese Empire, second edition, twenty-three Chinese maps with English Counterparts (ROYAL GEOG. SOC.), oblong folio, cloth. 1898 £1 1s

9468 —— On the Inundations of the Yang-tse-Kiang, *map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1875, Vol. XLV., pp. 170-184 2s 6d

9470 **Palafox** (M. de) Histoire de la Conqueste de la Chine par les Tartares, *frontispiece*, small 8vo, calf. 1670 10s 6d

9471 **Palgrave** (Gifford) Ulysses; or, Scenes and Studies in Many Lands, 8vo, cloth. 1887 5s

Contains chapters on Hong Kong, Canton, Macao, Kioto, Malay Life in the Philippines, Byzantine Anatolia, Turkish Georgia, the Leeward Islands, and the Boiling Lake, &c.

9473 **Parker** (E. H.) China; her History, Diplomacy, and Commerce from the Earliest Times, 19 *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1901 6s

A valuable work, treating in an interesting manner of Geography, History, Early Trade Notions, Trade Routes, Arrival of Europeans, Siberia, &c., Modern Trade, the Government, Population, Revenue, the Salt Gabelle, Likiu, the Army, Personal Characteristics, Religion and Rebellion, the Calendar, with a Glossary and Index.

9474 —— John Chinaman and a Few Others, 25 *photo-illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1901 6s

Experiences of a Consular Officer among the Chinese; chapters on Births, Marriages, and Deaths; The "Innocents Abroad"; Kings, Popes, Premiers, and Philosophers; "Rows"; Piracies and Murders; "The Ways that are Dark"; Viceroys and Governors; Religion and Missionaries; Army and Navy, &c.

9476 —— China and Russia: Earliest Relations, 1655-60—ASIATIC QUARTERLY, July, 1896, pp. 12-22. 2s 6d

9477 **Parkes** (Sir Harry Smith) Minister to China and Japan, Life of, by Stanley Lane-Poole and F. V. Dickins, *maps and portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1894 8s 6d

Sir Harry Parkes's services covered the long period of fifty years. He was Consul at Canton during the "Arrow" affair, accompanied the Expedition to Peking, was captured and imprisoned with Loch and others. When Sir R. Alcock left Yeddo for Pekin in 1865 Parkes succeeded him as Minister in Japan. From this position he was promoted to Pekin on the death of Sir Thomas Wade in 1883.

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS.—See p. 378.

9478 **Parsons** (Wm. Barclay) An American Engineer in China, *with illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. *New York*, 1900 6s

Account of a journey across Hunan Province for railway survey, with observations of Chinese industrial development and remarks on Chinese questions.

9479 —— From the Yang-tse Kiang to the China Sea, *map and illustrations*—GEOG. JOUR., June, 1902 (Vol. XIX. pp. 711-735) 1s 6d

9481 **Pearson** (Charles H.) National Life and Character; a Forecast, new edition, 12mo, cloth. 1894 5s

"A scholarly and remarkable work.....Therein may be found developed at length the dismal thesis that the future of Eastern Asia, if not of parts of Central Asia also, is not for the White, but for the Yellow Race: and that neither Great Britain, nor France, nor Russia, but China, is the Power into whose hands will pass the predestined sceptre of the Far East."—Lord Curzon, 'Problems of the Far East,' 1894, p. 401.

9482 **Peking**, Chinese Plan of the City, showing walls, gates, palaces, elevations, names in native and Roman Characters, 45 by 36, coloured, mounted, and folded, cloth case, oblong 4to. Lithographed, London, May 1st, 1843 (*scarce*). 6s

9483 **Percival** (Wm. Spencer) The Land of the Dragon: My Boating and Shooting Excursions to the Gorges of the Upper Yangtse (1887), *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1889 4s

With account of Shanghai and Shanghai Society and Clubs, some general remarks on China and the Rebellion, C. T. Studd and other Missionaries; Chinese Cave Temples, the Opium Question, Secret Societies, the First Railway in China, &c.

PERERA (Galeotta) Prisoner in China, Relation of China—PURCHAS, 'His Pilgrimes' (Vol. III. pp. 199-209), p. 18; Mendoza (I. p. lii-lxvi), D'Orléans, 'Tartar Conquerors.'

PERRY (Commodore) U.S. Japan Expedition, Visits to Hong Kong, Macao, Canton, Shanghai, &c., 1853, with Reports on Agriculture of China, Duck-Hatching, &c. See JAPAN.

PÉROUSE (La) Visit to Macao, Jan. and Feb., 1787, with Account of the Portuguese Settlement and the Attitude of the Chinese towards Europeans, with large view. La Pérouse, Voyage (2 vols. 4to, 1799, Vol. I. pp. 485-499, Atlas plate No. 40). See SIBERIA.

PONTOIA (Diego) Description of China; its Provinces, Cities, Rivers, Commodities, &c., 1602. See PURCHAS (Vol. III.) p. 18.

9484 **Pratt** (A. E.) To the Snows of Tibet through China (1889-90), *map and illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1892 6s

Notes of experiences during a voyage up the Yangtse to Ichang, with excursions through the province of Se-chuen, through the Gorges of the Yangtse to Washan, and two journeys to Ta-tsien-lu, in the mountains of Eastern Tibet, collecting various objects of natural history; with appendices—(1) List of Birds; (2) List of Reptiles and Fishes, described by Dr. Günther; (3) List of Lepidoptera, described by J. H. Leech.

"An interesting description of a journey in search of birds, insects, and reptiles, as also for specimens of the vegetable kingdom. The charm of the book lies in the unaffected simplicity of style and narrative."—*Asiatic Quarterly.*

9485 —— Two Journeys to Ta-tsien-lu, Eastern Borders of Tibet (W. China)—GEOG. JOUR., June, 1891, pp. 329-343. 2s

PRICE (Julius M.) Journey in N. China, 1891. See SIBERIA.

9486 **Pumpelly** (Prof. Raphael) Across America and Asia; Notes of a Five Years' Journey around the World and of Residence in Arizona, Japan and China, 4 *maps and* 25 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. [*New York*], 1870 8s 6d

After some overlanding and mining experiences among murderous Apache Indians in Arizona, Prof. Pumpelly went as Government geologist and mining engineer to Japan in 1862, making several short excursions and two journeys to Yesso. He subsequently visited China during the rebellion (upon which subject he has some chapters, with reports of Consul Harvey and the Rev. Mr. Muirhead), journeying to the Upper Yangtze, afterwards visiting Nankin, Pekin, the coal mines, Great Wall, &c. He came to Europe through Mongolia and Siberia.

See also SIBERIA and JAPAN.

9487 **R——** (J.) Diary of a Journey Overland through the Maritime Provinces of China, from Manchao to Canton, 1819-20, 8vo, half-calf. (Phillips), 1822 5s

REBELLIONS IN CHINA, TAEPINGS, BOXERS, &c. See Allen, Brine, Callery, Casserly, China, Cordier, Davis (1852), Gordon, Lay, Lindley, Macfarlane, Meadows, Oliphant, Percival, Pumpelly, Russell, Scarth, Smith, Sykes, Thomson (H. C.), Wellby, Wen Ching, Williams, Wilson, Wolseley, Boulger, Little, Temple, &c.

9488 **Reclus** (Élisée) The Universal Geography, edited by Ravenstein and Keane, *numerous maps and engravings*, 19 vols. imp. 8vo, cloth. 1886-90 (pub. £19 19s) £8

Vols. I. to V. Europe, British Islands, and Arctic Regions.
VI. Asiatic Russia, Caucasia, Aral-Caspian Basin, and Siberia.
VII. EAST ASIA: Tibet, Chinese Turkestan, Mongolia. CHINA: Discovery, physical features, climate, flora, fauna, inhabitants—the race, their language, religions, secret societies, the Taipings, the communications, canals, railways, telegraphs; Foreigners and Chinese emigration, government, administration, imperial household, education, public examinations, army, navy, statistics, &c. KOREA; JAPAN.
VIII. India and Southern Asia.
IX. Western Asia.
X.-XIII. Africa and African Countries.
XIV. Eastern Archipelago, Australasia, Polynesia.
XV.-XIX. America and the West Indies.

9489 **Reclus** (Élisée et Onésime) L'Empire du Milieu; le Climat, le Sol, les Races, la Richesse de la Chine, *avec* 28 *cartes*, 8vo. *Paris*, 1902 7s 6d

Chapters on the Physical Features and Inhabitants of China, their diversity, origin, family life, customs, religion; the Botany, Flora, Fauna, &c.

9491 **Renaudot** (Eus.) Ancient Accounts of India and China, by Two Mohammedan Travellers (of the 9th Century) from the Arabic and French, 8vo, calf. 1733 10s 6d

The curious accounts of the two Arabian travellers are unquestionably genuine: tea, porcelain, silk, rice, the dresses of the men and women, the skill of the people are described "as accurately as we now know them." The narrative is supplemented by remarks and copious notes; by inquiries into the 'Origin of the Christian Religion of China,' 'Time when the Mohammedans first entered into China,' 'Concerning the Jews discovered in China,' and by 'A Dissertation of the Chinese Learning.'

9492 **Rennie** (Surgeon D. F.) The British Arms in North China and Japan; Peking, 1860; Kagosima, 1863, 12mo, cloth. 1864 4s

An interesting account of the Third Chinese War. Dr. Rennie was attached to the Expeditionary force under Sir Hope Grant and stationed at Peking and at Tientsin; he does justice to the character of the Chinese.

9493 —— Peking and the Pekingese, during the First Year of the British Embassy, 1861-2, *with plan and 22 illustrations*, chiefly from Sketches by G. H. Wyndham, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1865 8s 6d

Contains interesting information on the daily life and customs of the Chinese, and notices of Prince Kung, the Premier, and other Chinese statesmen and generals.

Ricci and Trigault, Description of China, the people, government, religion, rites, sects, characters, studies, arts, &c. (1618), *with map*, English translation. See Purchas, 'His Pilgrimes' (Vol. III.), p. 18.

9495 **Ripa** (Father) Memoirs during Thirteen Years' Residence at the Court of Peking (1710-23), from the Italian, with Account of the Chinese College at Naples, 12mo, cloth. 1861 2s 6d

9496 **Rochon** (Abbé Alexis-Marie) Voyage to Madagascar and the East Indies, with a Memoir on the Chinese Trade by M. Brunel, 8vo, half-calf. 1791 4s 6d

Including remarks on Chinese Money, Weights, Measures, Accounts, Merchandise, Tea, Galega, Varnish, Quicksilver, Ginseng, Silk, Mother of Pearl, Porcelain, &c.

9497 **Rondot** (Natalis) Notice sur les Yang [Fibre] de Chine, 8vo, pp. 24. *Paris*, 1847 1s 6d

9498 **Ross** (Rev. John) The Manchus, or the Reigning Dynasty of China: their Rise and Progress, *maps and illustrations*, 800 pp. 8vo, cloth. 1891 9s 6d

Contains a mass of information on Chinese History, with preliminary chapters on Political Principles of China, and supplementary chapters on China's Aborigines, the Manchu Imperial Family, Officials, the Army, Taxation, Slavery, &c. The volume is complementary to the author's 'History of Corea,' once connected with the Province of Liaotung, where Chinese ancient history centres and the "reigning dynasty" originated. Other works present a skeleton sketch, this attempts to clothe it with "flesh and colour," to present a living race, the principles and motives of their lives, and "the exact position in the human family which we must assign to the Chinese people."

9499 **Ruschenberger** (W. S. W., M.D.) Narrative of a Voyage Round the World, 1835-37, in the U.S. ss. "Peacock," Commodore E. P. Kennedy, and the "Enterprise," *with views of Macao and Canton*, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1838 10s

Macao and Canton were visited in May and June, 1836, the vessels being ordered away to their own country by the Chinese authorities the moment their sick sailors should have recovered their health. Six chapters in the second volume contain 'Sketches of China' and an account of Tea and the Tea Plant.

9501 **Russell** (S M.) The Story of the Siege in Peking, June, July, and August, 12mo, cloth. 1901 1s 6d

9502 **Ryder** (Capt. C. H. D.) Exploration in Western China (Yunnan), *illustrated*—Geog. Journal, Feb., 1903, pp. 109-126 1s 6d

9503 **Sarel** (Lt.-Col. H. A.) Notes on the Yang-tsze-Kiang, from Hankow to Ping-shan; also Barton's (Dr. A.) Notes on the Expedition—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1862, pp. 1-41 and *map*, cloth 4s 6d

See also BLAKISTON.

9504 [**Scarth** (John)] Twelve Years in China (1847-59): the People, the Rebels, and the Mandarins, *map of the Rebels' route*, 13 *tinted plates, and other illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1860 5s 6d

Visits to the Free Ports and Silk Districts, with chapters on the Taiping Rebellion and March on Pekin, the French Attack on Shanghai, Siege of Canton by the Triads, Events on the Coast, the "Arrow" Case, Lord Elgin's Mission, Chinese Emigration, &c.

9505 **Scidmore** (Miss Eliza R.) China the Long-lived Empire, *with portrait of the Dowager Empress and 50 photo and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 4s 6d

Recollections of seven visits to China, 1884-99.

"A book of.....fascinating and instructive.....studies of the people," with "character sketches of leading personalities, foreign and native."—*Times.*

"The most brilliant and interesting picture of the long-lived Empire that we are acquainted with."—*Spectator.*

9506 **Scott** (John Lee) Narrative of a Recent Imprisonment in China, after the Wreck of the "Kite," near Chusan, *with 4 steel engravings*, 12mo, cloth. 1841 3s 6d

9507 **Scott** (J. W. Robertson-) The People of China; their Country, History, Life, Ideas, and Relations with the Foreigner, *with map*, 12mo, cloth 1903 3s 6d

"Will be found both valuable and convenient as a work of reference. China is an unwieldy subject, and readers will be grateful to the author for having condensed so much that they want to know."—*Athenæum.*

9508 **Selby** (Thomas G.) As the Chinese See Us, 12mo, cl. 1901 3s 6d

A Chinese view of European relations.

9509 **Semmedo** (Padre Alvaro) Imperio de la China, i Cultura Evangelica en èl por los Religiosos de la Compañia de Jesus, small 4to, half-morocco. *Madrid*, 1642 (*rare*) 16s

With translation of the Christian Inscription in Syriac and Chinese discovered near Si-gan-fu, 1625.

9510 —— History of that Great and Renowned Monarchy of China, its Provinces, People, Government, Religion, Traffick, and Commodities; of the Preaching of the Gospel there; to which is added Bellum Tartaricum, Martinius' Account of the Tartar Conquest, translated into English, *map and portraits of F. Semmedo and the Tartar Conqueror*, 1 vol. folio, calf. 1655 £1 4s

9511 **Serra** (Padre) Notices of China, communicated by Sir John Davis (R. Asiatic Soc.), 4to, pp. 10. 1831 1s 6d

Notes on Nomination of the Emperor Taou-Kwang, 1821; Princes of the Blood and their Incomes; Concubines and Servants of the Palace; Customs and Revenue; Emperor Yung Ching and the Lama Priests, &c.

9513 **Shore** (H. M.) The Flight of the "Lapwing," a Naval Officer's Jottings in China, Formosa, and Japan, 8vo, cloth. 1881 6s

9514 **Sirr** (H. C.) China and the Chinese; their Religion, Character, Customs, and Manufactures, &c., 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1849 9s

9515 **Smith** (Dr. George) Narrative of a Missionary Visit to the Consular Cities of China, Hongkong and Chusan, 1844-46, *map and views*, 8vo, cloth. 1847 4s

9516 —— China, her Future and her Past, 8vo, pp. 54. 1854 2s

9517 **Smith** (Albert) To China and Back in 1858; a Diary, *coloured frontispiece*, 8vo, pp. 88 2s

9518 **Smith** (F. P., M.D.) Materia Medica and Natural History of China, for Medical Missionaries, roy. 8vo, cloth. *Shanghai*, 1871 5s

9519 **Smith** (Arthur H.) Chinese Characteristics, *with* 20 *photo-illustrations*, new edition, 8vo, cloth. 1900 5s

Industry, economy, politeness; disregard of time, of accuracy; talent for misunderstanding, for indirection; flexible inflexibility, intellectual turbidity, absence of nerves, contempt for foreigners, conservatism, patience and perseverance, content and cheerfulness, filial piety, benevolence, mutual suspicion, are some of the characteristics described in this volume.

9520 —— Village Life in China: a Study in Sociology, *with* 31 *photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 5s

Village Institutions, Usages, and Public Characters; Boys and Men; Girls and Women; The Family; Monotony and Vacuity of Village Life, &c.

9521 —— China in Convulsion, *with* 2 *maps and* 48 *photo-illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1901 16s

Sources of Antipathy, International Complications, Protestants, Roman Catholics, Commercial Intrusion, Territorial Aggression, the Boxer Movement, Narrative of the Siege, the Relief, Punishment of Pekin, the Outlook, &c. The author was a missionary in China for 29 years.

9523 **Smith** (Stanley) China from Within; or the Story of the Chinese Crisis, 8vo, cloth. 1900 3s

9524 **Soares** (D. G. de Nogueira) La Souveraineté du Portugal a Macao (Bull. Soc. Acad. Indo-Chinoise), pp. 56. 1890 4s

SONNERAT, Voyage to E. Indies.....China, &c., 1774-81. See p. 21.

9525 **Sosnoffsky** (Col.) Expedition to China—Kiatcha to Pekin, Hankow to Lan-chow, Hankow to Zaisan, &c., 1874-75—JOUR. R. G. SOC., 1877, pp. 150-187, cloth 3s 6d

9526 **Stapleton** (A. G.) The Hostilities at Canton, 8vo, pp. 16. 1857 2s

On the unwarranted proceedings of British officials in declaring war.

9527 **Swinhoe** (Consul Robert) Narrative of the North China Campaign, 1860, *with portraits of Prince Kung, plans and views*, 8vo, cloth. 1861 5s

A complete account of the Operations at Chusan, the Peiho, Taku Forts, Entrance to Tientsin, Pekin, Description of the Palace and Grounds, Signing of the Convention, &c.

9528 —— Special Mission up the Yang-tsze-Kiang for Inquiry into Trade, *map*—JOUR. R. G. S., 1870 (XL. pp. 268-285), cloth 3s

9529 —— Narrative of an Exploring Expedition to Hainan, to the Mountains and Around the Island—N. CHINA BRANCH R. A. SOC., 1872, pp. 41-91 4s 6d

9530 —— The Aborigines of Hainan—*ibid.*, pp. 25-40 3s

9532 **Staunton** (Sir George [Leonard], Bart.) Account of an Embassy to China (1792-94), Relation of the Voyage and Notices of the Places visited, chiefly from the papers of Earl Macartney, Ambassador, and Sir Erasmus Gower, Commander of the Expedition, *with portraits* of Lord Macartney and the Emperor of China and 27 *engravings* in the text, 2 vols. royal 4to, calf extra or half-morocco, 1797; also ATLAS of 44 *large plates and charts*, imp. folio, half-calf or half-morocco £1 15s

9533 —— Embassy to China, second edition, corrected, 2 vols. 4to, calf extra; ATLAS, imp. folio, half-calf. 1798 £2 5s

The first British Embassy to China. The places visited on the voyage outward were Madeira, Teneriffe, St. Jago, Rio Janeiro, Islands of Tristau d'Acunha, St. Paul and Amsterdam, Batavia and Bantam in Java, Turon Bay in Cochin China, Macao, Chusan, and G. of Pe-chili. There is a notice also of St. Helena, sighted on the homeward voyage. The plates are from drawings by W. Alexander and charts by [Sir] John Barrow and Lt. H. W. Parish.

9534 —— Embassy to China, cheaper edition, *without maps*, 3 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1797 9s

9535 —— Lord Macartney's Embassy, abridged from the larger work, *with* 33 *plates*, 1 vol. 8vo, calf. 1797 5s

—— Obs. sur le Voyage de Lord Macartney, par Sir G. Staunton. See CHARPENTIER-COSSIGNY (1799, pp. 153-414), p. 378.

See also Macartney, p. 394; Anderson (Æneas), p. 372; Alexander, p. 371; Barrow, p. 373.

9536 **Staunton** (Sir George Thomas, Bart.) Memoirs of his Public Life (for Private Circulation), *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1856 (*scarce*) 6s

Sir George in his twelfth year (1792) accompanied his father to China as Page to Lord Macartney. Becoming proficient in the Chinese language during the voyage, he copied all the diplomatic papers for the Chinese Government, and was introduced to the Emperor. He went out again to China in the E.I. Co.'s service in 1800. He also accompanied the Second Embassy, 1814-17. Later on he entered Parliament, and spoke and wrote on Chinese questions.

9537 —— Miscellaneous Notices relating to China, including Translations, Considerations on China Trade, &c., 8vo (pp. viii-384), cloth. *Havant*, 1822 (*scarce*) 5s 6d

9538 —— Miscellaneous Notices relating to China, reissue, with New Introduction (pp. 50) and Appendix (pp. 385-432), 8vo, boards. *Havant*, 1822-50 (*scarce*) 8s 6d

The Emperor Yong-tching's Book of Sacred Instructions (translated), Notices of Chinese Language, Poetry, Books, Contents of a Chinese and Manchu-Tartar Dictionary, Ceremony of the Ko-tou, Considerations upon the China Trade, 1813 (pp. 126-188), On the British Factory in Canton (pp. 189-260), Suspension of E.I. Co.'s Trading at Canton, 1807 and 1814, &c.

9539 —— Ta Tsing Leu-Lee: the Fundamental Laws, and Selection from Supplemental Statutes of the Penal Code of China, translated with Notes and Documents by Sir G. T. Staunton, 4to, half-calf extra. 1810 15s

This valuable work is still referred to in the Eastern Settlements and wherever justice has to be administered among the Chinese.

9542 **Sykes** (Col. W. H.) The Taeping Rebellion in China, 8vo, pp. 113. 1863 3s 6d

Including letters from Griffith John, Capt. Dew, W. and G. M. Hart, and other correspondents in China, articles from the *Daily News*, *Nonconformist*, &c.

9543 **Tcheng-ki-Tong** (Col., Military Attaché of China at Paris) The Chinese Painted by Themselves, 12mo, cloth. [1885] 3s 6d

9544 —— Chin-Chin; or the Chinaman at Home, translated by R. H. Sherard, 12mo, cloth. 1895 3s 6d

"In my book 'Chinese Tales' I endeavoured to show the minor details of the life of my compatriots, whose political and social customs I have described in my other book 'The Chinese Painted by Themselves.' The object of this new book is to give a picture of our private amusements and of our small public fêtes. It belongs, accordingly, to anthropological literature, describing as it does a series of ethnological phenomena, games, ceremonies and fêtes," &c.—INTRODUCTORY NOTE.

9545 **Temple** (Sir R.) Progress of India, Japan, and China in the 19th Century, 12mo, cloth. 1902 3s 6d

Part I. India. II. Japan. III. China—Introductory Chapter, Reigns of Five Emperors, the Opening of the Ports to Foreign Trade, the Taiping Rebellion, Reconquest of Mongolia, War with Japan, Supplementary Chapter on the Boxer Movement, 1900-1901.

9546 **Thompson** (Joseph) Considerations respecting the Trade with China, 8vo, boards. 1835 2s

9547 **Thomson** (John) Illustrations of China and its People, embracing 200 PERMANENT PHOTOGRAPHS with letterpress descriptions of the Places and People, 4 vols. imp. 4to, gilt. 1874 (pub. £12 12s) £4

"Mr. Thomson has illustrated China and its people throughout the length and breadth of the land."—*Saturday Review.*

"He brings before us the characteristic facts of Chinese life and manners..... No picture of Chinese manners at once so full and so vivid has yet been attempted. .....There is scarcely any side of Chinese life, either public or domestic, of which he has not secured some record."—*Pall Mall Gazette.*

9548 —— The Straits of Malacca, Indo-China, and China; or, Ten Years' Travels, Adventures, and Residence Abroad, *with* 60 *wood-engravings and maps*, 8vo. cloth. 1875 8s

This work is supplementary to the preceding work. The author visited Hong-kong, Canton, Swatow, Amoy, Formosa, Foochow, Ningpo, Shanghai, Nankin, Hankow (ascended the Yangtse), Tientsin, Pekin, and the Great Wall.

9549 —— Through China with a Camera, 87 *illustrations*, small 4to, cloth. 1898 (*scarce*) 9s

This volume contains portions of the preceding work, including the chapters relating to Canton and Kwang-tung Province, Formosa (and Native Vocabularies), Northern China, together with an introductory chapter on China Past and Present.

9550 —— Through China with a Camera, cheaper edition, revised and condensed, *with* 106 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 4s 6d

9551 **Thomson** (H. C.) China and the Powers: a Narrative of the Outbreak of 1900, 2 *maps and* 30 *illust.*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 6s

With account of the bombardment and capture of Tientsin, discussion of political policy, position and rights of the missionaries.

9552 **Thornton** (J. H.) Memories of Seven Campaigns: Record of Thirty-five Years' Service in India, China, Egypt, and the Soudan, *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1894 7s 6d

9553 **Timkovski** (Iegor) Voyage à Péking a Travers la Mongolie, 1820-21, traduit du Russe par N.....revue par J. B. Eyries, avec Notes par Klaproth, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth; also ATLAS, containing *carte de la Route, Plan de Peking*, 10 *planches*, et Aperçu Statistique de la Chine par Klaproth, 4to, cloth. *Paris*, 1827 14s

9554 —— Travels of the Russian Mission through Mongolia and Residence in Peking, 1820-21, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1827 10s

Narrative of journey from Kiatcka, through Mongolia, across Desert of Gobi, to Kalgan and Peking, with account of the Mongols and Kirghiz, journal of sojourn at Peking, to which are added descriptions of Chinese Turkestan or Little Bukhara, of Zungaria, of Tibet, and of Mongolia.

9555 **Trade.** Facts Relating to Chinese Commerce: a Letter from a British Resident in China, 8vo, pp. viii-66. 1829 2s 6d

See China, Lindsay, Marjoribanks, Martin (M.), Staunton, Thompson.

9556 **Treaties** between the Empire of China and Foreign Powers, together with Trade Regulations, royal 8vo, cloth. *Shanghai*, 1897 4s 6d

See also HERTSLET, p. 389.

9557 **Tulloch** (Gen. Sir A. Bruce) Recollections of Forty Years' Service, 8vo, cloth. 1903 10s

Includes General Tulloch's services in the second China War—at Hongkong, Canton, Peiho, Taku Forts, and Pekin, 1858-60 (pp. 51-125).

9558 **Turner** (J. A.) Kwang Tung; or, Five Years in South China, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1894 2s 6d

9559 **Twining** (R.) Observations on the Tea and Window Act, and on the Tea Trade, 8vo, pp. 68. 1785 2s 6d

9560 **Van Braam Houckgeest** (André Everard) Voyage de l'Ambassade de la Compagnie des Indes Orientales Hollandaises vers l'Empereur de la Chine, 1794-95, par L. E. Moreau de Saint-Méry, *with maps and plates*, 2 vols. 4to, calf. 1797-98 £1 10s

Printed and published at *Philadelphia*, with a dedication to General Washington.

M. van Braam resided at Macao and Canton from about 1760 to 1773, when he returned to Holland. On the recognition of the Independence of the United States in 1783 he removed to S. Carolina, and was naturalized in 1784. The loss of his family caused him to go out to China again as agent for the Dutch E.I. Co. When H.E. Isaac Titzing went as ambassador to congratulate the Chinese Emperor on the sixtieth anniversary of his accession to the throne Van Braam accompanied him. These volumes narrate the journey, and contain a list of the presents; also a long notice of the collection of Chine e drawings made by M. van Braam, the whole of which were subsequently offered to and accepted by the French Republic. On his return to the United States, in April, 1796, M. van Braam brought with him several Chinese, who were exhibited with his collection in Philadelphia, perhaps the first Chinese to visit the States.

9561 —— An Authentic Account of the Embassy of the Dutch E.I. Co. to China, 1794-95, translated from the French, *with map*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. (Phillips) 1798 10s

—— Observations sur Voyage de l'Ambassade de la Comp. des Indes-Orientales. See CHARPENTIER-COSSIGNY (1799, pp. 415-472), p. 378.

For another account of this journey through China to Peking see the 'Voyage' of M. DE GUIGNES, who accompanied the Embassy as interpreter, p. 388.

VIANI (Père) Legation of C. A. Mezzabarba, titular Patriarch of Alexandria to the Emperor Kang-hi, 1720. See ASTLEY's Voyages (Vol. IV.), p. 2.

9562 **Vincent** (Dean) Commerce and Navigation of the Ancients in the Indian Ocean, comprehending 'The Voyage of Nearchus,' the 'Periplus of the Erythrean Sea,' and Dissertations, *portraits and maps*, 2 vols. 4to, calf. 1807 30s

Vol. II. contains an elaborate dissertation on the Sinæ, the Seres, and the Termination of Ancient Geography on the East: (1) The Name of China; (2) The Sinæ of Ptolemy in Siam and of other Authors and Sêres the same; (3) Relative Situation of the Sêres; (4) The Capital of Sêres; (5) Sêres distinguished as Manufacturers of Silk; (6) Intercourse between China and Europe; (7) Routes of Marco Polo, Rubruquis, Carpino, Goes; (8) Route of the Sêsatæ from Arracan to China; (9) Intercourse by Sea; (10) Golden Chersonese, Cattigara, &c. See also p. 23.

9563 **Vincent** (Mrs. Howard) Newfoundland to Cochin-China, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1892 2s 6d

Includes Narrative of Visits to Japan, Shanghai, Peking, and Hongkong, and Report on British Interests in China by Col. Howard Vincent.

9564 **Vissering** (W., LL.D.) On Chinese Currency; Coin and Paper Money of Different Periods, *with facsimile*, 8vo. *Leyden*, 1877 6s

9565 **Vladimir**, The China-Japan War, from Japanese, Chinese, and Foreign Sources, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 7s

9566 **W——** A Journey North and East of Peking, from the *Chinese Times*, Nov., 1887, 18mo, sewed 1s

9567 **Walton** (Joseph) China and the Present Crisis, with Notes of a Visit to Japan and Korea, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1900 3s 6d

Wei-hai-Wei, Newchwang, Chefoo, Tientsin, Port Arthur, the Upper Yantsze, Trade Competition, &c. The map shows railway concessions, coal mines, &c.

9568 **Warren** (Samuel) The Opium Question, 8vo, pp. 130. 1840 3s 6d

9569 **Wathen** (James) Journal of a Voyage to Madras and China, 1811-12, in the "Hope," Capt. J. Pendergrass, *with* 24 *finely coloured views*, 4to, half-calf. 1814 £1

Macao, Camoens' Garden, the Bocca Tigris, Wampoa, and Canton were visited October, 1811, to March, 1812. Eight views are given of these places.

9571 **Watters** (T., late H.M.'s Consul at Foochow) Stories of Everyday Life in Modern China: Told by Chinese and Done into English, 12mo, cloth. 1896 3s 6d

A charming little book, containing nine characteristic and interesting narratives, based on real occurrences, giving an insight into the actual Chinese life of the present time.

9572 **Wellby** (Capt.) Through Unknown Tibet [and Northern China], *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 8s

Capt. Wellby travelled in company with Lt. Malcolm from Leh, through Northern Tibet, to China, down the valley of the Hoang Ho (Yellow River) to Peking. He describes the inhabitants of the country passed through, and inserts a chapter on 'The Mohammedan Rebellion in China,' 1895-96.

9573 **Wen Ching.** The Chinese Crisis from Within, edited by Rev. G. M. Reith, 12mo, cloth. 1901 3s 6d

The Reform Movement in China; The Empress Dowager, her Advisers, Tools, and Victims; Europe and China Face to Face—a Chinese View of the Situation; Members of the Tsungli Yamen.

9574 **Wheeler** (Dr. L. N.) The Foreigner in China, 12mo, cloth. *Chicago*, 1881 2s 6d

On the Opium Question, Missions, and the relations of China to Western Civilization.

9575 **Whitehead** (T. H.) On the Expansion of Trade with China—Jour. R. Col. Inst., March, 1901 1s

9576 **Williams** (Prof. S. Wells, LL.D.) China. The Middle Kingdom: Geography, Government, Literature, Social Life, Arts, and History of the Chinese Empire and its Inhabitants, revised edition, *map and illust.*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth (pp. 1650). 1883 (pub. 42s) £1 10s

The fullest and most authoritative account of the Chinese and their country that exists. It is also the most readable and entertaining. It includes chapters on Manchuria, Mongolia, and Tibet; on Christian Missions, the 'Nestorian' Inscription, Foreign Intercourse, the Opium Question, the First and Second Wars with England, the Taeping Rebellion, &c. This edition has been rewritten and expanded, and new illustrations have been added.

"For those who wish to get a general idea of the Chinese Empire and all that concerns it and its people there is not a better book."—Dyer Ball, 'Things Chinese.'

9577 —— History of China: reprinted from the 'Middle Kingdom,' with additional chapter, 8vo, cloth. 1897 9s

9578 **Williamson** (Alex.) Journeys in North China, Manchuria, and Eastern Mongolia; with Some Account of Corea, *maps and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1870 11s

The author was agent for the National Bible Society of Scotland. He visited the provinces of Shantung, Chihli, Shensi, Kansu, Honan, in China proper (1865-67), and has chapters on the Present and Future, Moral Forces, Receptivity, and the Government, and adds others on Peking (by Dr. Edkins), Mr. Oxenham's Journey (1868-69), Coal, Agriculture, Lists of Collected Plants.

9579 **Wilson** (Andrew) The "Ever Victorious Army": History of the Chinese Campaign under [General] Gordon, and of the Suppression of the Taiping Rebellion, 6 *maps*, 8vo, cloth 9s

In addition to recording the feats of General Gordon and his army, the author traces the origin of the rebellion, and gives a full account of the social and political development of the Chinese Empire. In reviewing the work on its first appearance the *Scotsman* said that "compression is carried almost to excess; if there be any fault to be found with Mr. Wilson's book, the fault is that there is too much in it."

9581 **Wingate** (Capt. A. M. S.) Journey from Shanghai to Bhamo through Hunan—Geog. Jour., Dec., 1899 (XIV. pp. 639-46) 1s 6d

9582 **Winterbotham** (W.) Historical, Geographical, and Philosophical View of the Chinese Empire; its Provinces, Tributary States, History, Government, Arts, Manufactures, &c., *map and* 5 *plates*, 8vo, half-calf. 1795 (*scarce*) 10s

With account of Lord Macartney's Embassy, furnished by a member of his suite.

9583 **Wolseley** (Garnet [Lord]) Narrative of the War with China in 1860, and a Residence with the Taeping Rebels, *portrait of Sir Hope Grant*, 8vo, cloth. 1862 7s 6d

With descriptions of Pekin, plunder of the palace, Tientsin, Voyage up the Yangtse to Hankow, Treaty of Tientsin, Convention of Pekin, &c.

9584 **Wylie** (Alex., Bible Society's Agent) Chinese Researches, *with portrait*, 8vo, cloth. *Shanghai*, 1897 (*scarce*) 12s

Lecture on Prester John; Buddhist Relics; The Bible in China; Secret Societies; Israelites in China; Nestorian Tablet; Mongol Astronomical Instruments; Recorded Eclipses and List of Fixed Stars; Magnetic Compass; Chinese Arithmetic; Chinese Language and Literature; Origin of the Manchu Character, &c. With biographical and bibliographical introductions by Dr. Edkins, Rev. James Thomas, and M. Henri Cordier.

9585 —— Visit to Su-chuan and its Capital Cheng-tu, July and Aug., 1868—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., 1870, pp. 168-185 2s

—— Chinese Language and Literature. See p. 426.

9586 **Yule** (Sir H.) Cathay and the Way Thither, Minor Notices of China previous to the 16th Century (Hakluyt Soc.), 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1866 (*scarce*)

Greek and Roman Knowledge of China and Chinese Knowledge of the Roman Empire; Arab Intercourse; The Nestorians in China; Travels of Friar Odoric, Pegolotti, Marignolli, Ibn Batuta, and B. Goes.

See also Bretschneider, p. 377.

9587 —— Notes on the Oldest Records of the Sea Route to China from Western Asia, *map*—PROC. R.G.S., Nov. 1882, pp. 649-660 2s

9588 —— The Book of Ser Marco Polo, the Venetian, concerning the Kingdoms and Marvels of the East, translated and edited by Gen. Sir H. Yule, NEW EDITION, REVISED, with Memoir of Gen. Yule (compiled with the assistance of Miss Yule) by Prof. Henri Cordier, *maps and illustrations*, 2 vols. medium 8vo, cloth. 1903 £3 3s

HONG KONG.

AMHERST (Lord) Visit to Hongkong, July, 1816; its Scenery, Geology, and Plants described—ABEL'S 'China,' 1818 (pp. 60-63). See also DAVIS'S 'Sketches of China,' 1841; ELLIS'S 'Journal of Embassy,' 1817 (4to, pp. 55-59; 8vo, Vol. I. pp. 85-90).

9589 **Beach** (Rev. W. R.) Visit of the Duke of Edinburgh to Hongkong, 1869, *portrait and 6 photos*, 4to, half-mor. *Hong Kong*, 1869 5s

9590 **Bentham** (George) Flora Hongkongensis: a Description of the Flowering Plants and Ferns of the Island of Hong Kong, with Supplement by Dr. Hanse, 8vo, cloth. 1861 12s 6d

9591 **Bernard** (W. D.) Narrative of the Voyages and Services of the "Nemesis," 1840-43, and of the Operations in China, comprising a Complete Account of Hong Kong, compiled from the Author's Observations and the Notes of Capt. W. H. Hall, BEST EDITION, *with 3 charts*, including 1 of Hong Kong, 6 *plates, and other illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1844 12s

For other editions and references to other narratives of this war and of the Cession of Hong Kong, see p. 374.

9592 **Bowen** (Sir George) Thirty Years of Colonial Government in Queensland, New Zealand, Victoria, Mauritius, and Hong Kong, edited by Stanley Lane-Poole, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1889 7s 6d

Sir George Bowen was Governor of Hong Kong, 1883-87. The chapters relating thereto include accounts of visits to Macao, Canton, Peking—where he was entertained by Li-Hung-Chang—and of a tour in Japan.

9593 **Bowring** (Sir John) Autobiographical Recollections, edited by his son, Lewin J. Bowring, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1877 6s

Sir John Bowring's was a long, varied, and eminent career. A taste for languages led Bowring to the production of several anthologies of Slavonic and other European literatures, to the editorship of the *Westminster Review* and of Bentham's Works, while his mercantile training recommended him as an agent in the negotiation of commercial treaties. He was member of three Parliaments, a writer on decimal coinage, Envoy to Siam (see p. 362), Consul and Envoy in China. While Governor of Hong Kong he visited the Philippine Islands (see *post*).

9594 **China Record** (The) Chronicle of Events, Political, Commercial, Maritime, and General, Jan. to June, 1861, folio, half-calf. *Hong Kong* 10s 6d

Among the contents are: The Russian Treaty with China, Attack on Mr. Moss and Assassination of Mr. Heusken in Japan, Cession of Cowloon, Hongkong Government Notices, Exports, Opium Sales, Shipping; Opening of the Yang-tsze, the Peking Convention, Opening of Trade at Tientsin, the Yang-tsze Expedition, the Taiping Rebellion, Japanese Correspondence, Manners and Customs of the Hakkas, Canton and Hankow Expedition, Hongkong Courts, &c.

Collingwood (Dr.) A Naturalist's Rambles, including Visits to Hong Kong, with Descriptions of the Chinese and their Occupations, Ceremonies, Processions — Family Groups, Children, Toymakers, Pyrotechny, Street-robbery, &c. See p. 379.

Cooke (Wingrove) Impressions of Hong Kong in 1857-58—Letters to the *Times*. See p. 380.

Cumming (Miss C. F. Gordon-) A Visit to Hong Kong, Christmas and New Year, 1879, with Account of the Great Fire, and View of Victoria and Hong Kong Harbour. See p. 381.

9595 **D'Aguilar** (Major-Gen.) Hong Kong, 1843-48, Correspondence, Operations in Canton River, April, 1847, *map*, folio, half-bound. *Brighton* 5s

9596 **Des Voeux** (Sir G. Wm.) My Colonial Service in British Guiana, St. Lucia, Trinidad, Fiji, Australia, Newfoundland, and Hong Kong, *with portraits and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1903 16s

9597 **Eitel** (Dr. E. J.) Europe in China: History of Hong Kong to 1882, 12mo, cloth. *Hong Kong*, 1895 10s

Elgin (Lord) Three Visits to Hong Kong, 1857. See Oliphant, p. 401; Knollys, below.

Giglioli (Prof. Enrico) Visit of the Italian Corvette "Magenta" to Hong Kong, Dec., 1866, and Jan., 1867. See above, p. 385.

9598 **Johnston** (A. R.) Note on the Island of Hong Kong, 1843; **Huttmann** (Wm.) On Chinese and European Maps of China—Jour. R. G. Soc., 1844, Vol. XIV. pp. 112-127, cloth 3s

9599 **Knollys** (Lord) English Life in China, 12mo, cloth. 1885 5s

With a chapter on Hong Kong, its harbour, houses, shipping, shops, population, "Happy Valley" (cemetery), Botanical Gardens, English society, and occupations, Chinese "boys," Pidgin-English, Thomas Atkins's routine, Lascars, Defences, Insect Life, Steam-launch voyage round the island; the Colony, its receipts and expenditure, &c.

LAY (G. Tradescant) Hong Kong and its Neighbourhood in 1839. See p. 392.

9600 **Marryat** (Frank) Borneo and the Indian Archipelago, 22 *coloured plates and* 37 *wood engravings*, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1848 8s

A "Middy's" narrative, including an interesting description of Hongkong in 1845, and his experiences in a hospital ship, with coloured view of "West Point" and other illustrations.

MARTIN (Montgomery) Hong Kong; its Position, Prospects, Character, &c. Report to Sir John Davis, July, 1844, with Extracts from other Writers. See MARTIN, 'China,' 1847 (Vol. II. pp. 317-410, and Appendix, pp. xiii-xviii), p. 396.

Physical and Geological Aspects, Climate, Disease and Mortality, Population, Commerce, &c.

9601 **Military.** Petition and Papers for Relief of Hong Kong from Military Contribution to the Imperial Government. 8vo, pp. 44. *Hong Kong*, 1868 2s 6d

MITFORD (A. B. Freeman-) Hong Kong in April, 1865. See MITFORD, 'The Attaché at Peking' (Letter I.), p. 398.

NORMAN (Commander F. M.) Hongkong during the War, 1857-58. See "Martello Tower" in China, p. 400.

NORMAN (Henry) Shanghai and Hong Kong as Outposts of Empire. See 'The Far East,' p. 400.

PALGRAVE (Gifford) The Three Cities: Hong-Kong, Canton, Macao. See 'ULYSSES,' p. 402.

RABAUD (L. M.) Rapport sur Hong-Kong; Mouvements des Navires et des Marchandises. See LYONS MISSION, p. 394.

SCHERZER (Dr. Karl) Visit of the Austrian Frigate "Novara" to Hong Kong, 5th to 18th July, 1858, with Account of the Colony, the Chinese in the East Indies, Excursions to Macao and Canton, &c. 'Voyage of the "Novara"' (Vol. II. pp. 355-415). See p. 271.

9602 **Seemann** (Dr. Berthold) Narrative of the Voyage of the "Herald," Capt. Kellett, 1845-51, being a Circumnavigation of the Globe and Three Cruises to Behring Strait, *map and plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1853 10s 6d

Hongkong was visited in Dec., 1850. Vol. II. (pp. 225-227, 234-245) contains an account of the island, its geological formation, climate, botany, and zoology.

9603 **Skertchley** (Sydney) Our Island: a Naturalist's Description of Hong Kong, 12mo, cloth. *Hong Kong*, 1893 3s

THOMSON (John) Description of Hong Kong and the City of Victoria, its Population, &c., *with illustrations*. See p. 409.

9604 **Unsworth** (Mrs.) A Lady's Impressions of Hong Kong; **Galpin** (Rev. F.) Remarks upon the Crisis in China; **Hoyle** (F.) Impressions of a Voyage to China and Japan—MANCHESTER GEOG. JOUR., 1900, pp. 207-224 3s 6d

CHINA.

Religion, Language, and Literature.

9607 **Æsop's** Fables, written in Chinese by the Learned Mun Mooy Seen-Shang, with a Free and Literal Translation by his Pupil Sloth, folio, cloth, wormed. *Canton*, 1840 (*scarce*) 8s 6d

9608 **Alexander** (Major-Gen. G. G.) Confucius the Great Teacher: his Life, Times, and Teaching, 12mo, cloth. 1890 4s

9609 —— Lao-tsze, the Great Thinker, with Translation of his Thoughts on the Nature and Manifestations of God, 12mo, cloth. 1895 4s

9611 **Allen** (C. F. Romilly) Book of Chinese Poetry, being the Collection of Ballads, Sagas, Hymns, and other Pieces known as the Shih Ching, metrically translated, 8vo, cloth. 1891 9s

BALL (C. J.) The Accadian Affinities of Chinese—Trans. 9th Congress Orientalists, 1892, Vol. II.

BALL (J. Dyer) Dictionary of Things Chinese; Arts, Books, Education, Language, Literature, Writing, &c. See p. 373.

BARROW (Sir John) On the Religion of the Chinese. See his 'Travels,' p. 373.

9612 **Beal** (Prof. Samuel) A Catena of Buddhist Scriptures, from the Chinese, 8vo, cloth. 1871 (*scarce*) 21s

9613 —— Romantic Legend of Sâkya Buddha, from the Chinese Sanscrit Abhinishkramana Sûtra, 12mo, cloth. 1875 7s

9614 —— The Buddhist Tripitaka as it is known in China and Japan: a Catalogue and Compendious Report on the India Office Collection, folio, half-morocco. *Devonport*, 1876 10s

See also Bunyiu Nanjio.

9615 —— Texts from the Buddhist Canon 'Dhammapada,' with accompanying Narratives, translated from the Chinese (Trübner), 8vo, cloth. 1878 6s

See also pp. 312, 339.

9616 —— Abstract of Four Lectures on Buddhist Literature in China, *with* 5 *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1882 6s

9617 —— Travels of Fah-Hian and Sung-Yun, Buddhist Pilgrims from China to India A.D. 400 to 518, translated from the Chinese, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1869 9s

9618 —— Buddhist Records of the Western World: Travels of Fa-hian, Sung-yun, and Hiuen Tsiang to India, translated from the Chinese (Trübner), 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1884 £2 2s

9619 —— Early Life of Hiuen Tsiang, by Two Shamans, with Account of his Works (Trübner), 8vo, cloth. 1888 8s

9620 —— The Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king: a Life of Buddha, by Asvaghosha Bodhisattva, translated from Sanskrit into Chinese by Dharmaraksha, A.D. 420, and from Chinese into English by Samuel Beal (S.B.E.), 8vo, cloth. 1883 9s

This life of Buddha was translated from Sanskrit into Chinese A.D. 420. It contains many legends, some of which show a certain similarity to the Evangelium infantiae, &c.

9622 **Boucher** (H., S.J.) Koan-Hoa Tche-Nan: Boussole du Langage Mandarin, traduite et annotée, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, calf. *Zi-Ka-Wei*, 1887 12s 6d

9623 **Bowring** (Sir John) The Flowery Scroll: a Chinese Novel, translated, with notes, 12mo, cloth. 1868 3s 6d

See also Schlegel.

BUDDHIST PILGRIMS. See Beal, Chavannes, Hiuen Tsiang; also Cunningham, p. 313; Elphinstone, p. 129; Sykes, p. 356.

9624 **Bunyiu Nanjio**, Catalogue of the Chinese Translation of the Buddhist Tripitaka, Sacred Canon of the Buddhists in China and Japan (Clarendon Press), 4to. sewed. 1883 15s

Contains the titles of 1,662 different works (of which 342 are of miscellaneous works), names of authors and translators, with their dates. Notes are added under each title, with their full references. Appendices are given of (1) Indian Authors and the works ascribed to them, (2) Lists of Translators, foreign and native, (3) Chinese Authors, &c.

See also BEAL, above.

9625 **Callery** (J. M.) Li-Ki; ou, Mémorial des Rites, traduit du Chinois, et accompagné de Notes, de Commentaires et du Texte Original, 4to, half-morocco. *Turin*, 1853 12s

9626 **Carus** (Dr. Paul) Lao-tze's Tao-Teh-King, Chinese-English, with Notes, &c., 12mo, cloth. *Chicago*, 1898 6s

9627 **Chalmers** (John) Tau Teh King: Speculations of the Old Philosopher Lau-Tsze, translated, 12mo, cloth. 1868 4s 6d

9628 **Chavannes** (Édouard) Mémoire sur les Religieux Éminents qui allérent chercher la Loi dans les Pays d'Occident, par I-tsing, en Français, roy. 8vo, half-morocco. *Paris*, 1894 10s

Travels of the Buddhist Pilgrims from China to India. See also BEAL and LEGGE.

9629 —— Les Inscriptions Chinoises de Bodh-Gayâ (Rev. de Hist. des Religions), roy. 8vo, pp. 60. *Paris*, 1896 2s

9631 **Chinese Repository** (The) May, 1838, to April, 1839 (Vol. VII.) 8vo, cloth. *Canton*, 1839 8s 6d

Contains a variety of information on China just before the First War—on Commerce, American Influence, the Opium Question, Chinese History, Language and Writing, the Medical Mission, English intercourse with Japan, the Spaniards in the Philippines, Borneo and the Dayaks, Natural History from Chinese Authors, &c.

9632 **Chinese and Japanese Repository** of Facts in Science, History and Art, relating to Eastern Asia, edited by Rev. James Summers (29 Nos., all published), 3 vols. in 2, 8vo, cloth. *Oxford*, 1863-65 £1 4s

An interesting collection of articles relating to Chinese and Japanese History, and Science—original and reprinted, from the *Chinese Repository* (1833-51)—Israelites in China (by Wylie), the Kwangsi Insurrection, Memoirs of Remusat and Klaproth, the Mongolian Language, Conquest of Formosa (1662), Notes on Corea and the Language; Chinese Algebra, Arithmetic, and Astronomy; Panchau the Hero of Tibet, Japanese Grammar and Poetry, Marco Polo, Ancient Trade of the East, Description of Formosa, Chinese Tartary and Central Asia, the Phongies or Talapoins (Buddhists), the Ming Dynasty, List of the Daimios of Japan, Diary of a Member of the Japanese Embassy in England (1863), &c.

9633 **Collie** (Rev. David) The Chinese Classical Work: the Four Books, translated into English, 8vo, half-calf (title-page in MS.), *Malacca*, 1828 (*scarce*) 8s

9635 **Confucius**, The Texts of, translated by Dr. Legge (Sacred Books of the East), 4 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1879-85 £2

Vol. I. The Shû King, or Book of Historical Documents; Religious Portions of the Shih King, or Book of Poetry; and the Hsiâo King, or Classic of Filial Piety. 1879 10s 6d

Vol. II. The Yî King 9s

Vols. III., IV. The Lî *Kî*: Rules of Propriety, or Ceremonial Usages, 2 vols. each 10s 6d

CONFUCIUS and CONFUCIANISM. See Alexander, Allen, Ball, Collie, Doolittle, Douglas, Edkins, Faber, Gabelentz, Groot, Kingsmill, Lacharme, Lacouperie, Legge, Marshman, Medhurst, Nevius, Parker, Pauthier, Plaenckner; also Du Halde, p. 383, Forbes (F. E.), p. 385.

CUMMING (Miss Gordon-) Chapters on Chinese Temples and Monasteries, Christian Missions, Temple Theatres, Offerings of the Dead, Religious Festivals, &c. See 'Wanderings in China,' p. 381.

9637 **Davis** ([Sir] John F.) Chinese Novels; also Proverbs and Moral Maxims, and Observations on the Language and Literature of China, 8vo, calf. 1822 4s 6d

9638 —— Chinese Moral Maxims, with Translation, affording Examples of Grammatical Structure, 8vo, cloth. *Macao*, 1823 3s 6d

9639 —— Extracts from the Peking Gazettes: (1) Homicide Cases, (2) Scarcity of Grain—TRANS. R. ASIATIC SOC., pp. 6, 4to, sewed. 1828 1s 6d

—— The Fortunate Union: a Romance. See Oriental Translation Fund, 1829, 8vo.

—— The Sorrows of Han: a Tragedy. See Oriental Trans. Fund, 1829, 4to.

—— Chinese Miscellanies of Literature, Language, &c. See p. 382.

9640 **Dennys** (N. B.) A Hand Book of the Canton Vernacular of the Chinese Language: Introductory Lessons, roy. 8vo, hf.-bd. *Hong Kong*, 1874 15s

9641 —— Folk-lore of China and its Affinities with that of the Aryan and Semitic Races, 8vo, cloth 10s

9642 —— Notes and Queries on China and Japan, Vol. I., Jan.–June, 1867, royal 8vo, half-calf. *Hong Kong*, 1867 7s 6d

Notes, Queries, and Articles on Origin of Paper Making, Capitals of China, Sketches of the Hakkas by Eitel, Etiquette, Formosan Vocabularies, Chinese Flora, Biographical Dictionaries, Mongol and Mogul, Tatar and Tartar, Brick Tea, the word Coolie, Aborigines of Hainan, Albinos in China, a Negro Race in the Himalayas, Tobacco in China, Chinese Works of Fiction, Origin of the Chinese, Mongolian Vocabulary (8 columns), Peking Syllabary.

DOOLITTLE'S Account of Superstitions, Religious Customs, Priests of Buddhism, Tauism, and Confucianism, Festivals, &c. See 'Social Life of the Chinese,' p. 382.

9643 **Douglas** (Prof. R. K.) Confucianism and Taouism, 12mo (S.P.C.K.). 1879 2s

9644 —— Chinese Stories, with introduction on Chinese Fiction, *numerous illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1893 3s 6d

9645 —— Chinese Language and Literature: Two Lectures, 12mo, cloth. 1875 3s

9646 —— Chinesische Sprache und Litteratur, frei bearbeitet von Dr. Wilh. Henkel, 8vo, boards. *Jena*, 1877 2s 6d

Lithographed MS. translation of Prof. Douglas's Lectures, 1875.

—— Society in China. See p. 383.

Du Halde on the Language, Grammar, Books, Education, Religion, Sects, Sciences, Literature, &c., of China. See p. 383.

9648 **Edkins** (Dr. J.) Chinese Buddhism: Sketches, Historical and Critical (Trübner), 8vo, cloth. 1880 14s

"Upon the whole, we know of no work comparable to it for the extent of its original research, and the simplicity with which this complicated system of philosophy, religion, literature, and ritual is set forth."—*British Quarterly Review.*

9649 —— Religion in China, third edition (Trübner), 8vo, cloth. 1884 6s

A brief account of the three religions—Confucianism, Taouism, Buddhism—appealing to the material, moral, and spiritual needs of human nature.

9650 —— La Religion en Chine, traduit par L. de Milloué (Annales du Musée Guimet, Tome IV.), 4to, sewed. 1882 7s 6d

9651 —— China's Place in Philology: an Attempt to show that the Languages of Europe and Asia have a Common Origin, 12mo, cloth. 1871 4s 6d

9652 —— Introduction to the Study of the Chinese Characters, royal 8vo, cloth. 1876 (pub. 18s) 9s

In this work Dr. Edkins has discovered the old sounds, establishing thereby the etymology of the Chinese monosyllables. He often sheds new light on the development of Chinese writing, clearing up former obscurities.

9653 —— The Miau-Tsi, with Vocabulary of the Miau Dialects, 8vo, pp. 20. *Foochaw* 1s 6d

The Miau-tse are the aborigines of the mountainous districts in the South and S. West Provinces. They are Buddhists, and have never been subdued by the Imperial armies.

9654 —— Local Value in Chinese Arithmetical Notation, 8vo, pp. 12. *Peking*, 1886 1s 6d

9655 —— Results of Researches in Chinese—Trans. 9th Congress of Orientalists, 1892, Vol. II.

9656 **Eitel** (Dr. Ernest J.) Feng-Shui; or, Rudiments of Natural Science in China, royal 8vo, pp. 88. [*Hongkong*], 1873 3s 6d

9657 —— Hand Book of Chinese Buddhism: a Sanscrit Chinese Dictionary, with Vocabularies of Buddhist Terms in Pali, Singhalese, Siamese, Burmese, Tibetan, Mongolian, and Japanese, 8vo, cloth. 1888 15s

9658 —— Chinese Dictionary in the Cantonese Dialect, with Supplement, royal 8vo, half-calf. 1877-87 £1 7s 6d

9660 **Faber** (Ernst) Lehrbegriff des Confucius, 8vo, cloth. *Hongkong*, 1872 5s

9661 —— Introduction to the Science of Chinese Religion, 8vo, cloth. *Hong Kong*, 1879 5s

A critique of Max Müller, Dr. Fairbairn, J. A. Froude, the Duke of Argyll, Dr. Draper, Sumner Maine, Buckle, and other authors.

9662 —— The Mind of Mencius: a Digest of his Political Economy, Englished by Rev. A. B. Hutchinson (Trübner), 8vo, cloth. 1881 8s

FA-HIEN'S Travels. See Beal, p. 416; Legge, p. 423; also Elphinstone, p. 129; Sykes, p. 356.

9663 **Francken** (J. J. C.) en de **Grijs** (C. F. M.) Chineesch-Hollandsch Woordenboek van et Emoi Dialekt, imperial 8vo, half-calf. *Batavia*, 1882 14s

9664 **Fum-Hoam.** The Transmigrations of the Mandarin Fum-Hoam (Chinese Tales), written by T. S. Gueulette, author of 'Tartarian Tales,' edited by Leonard Smithers, 8vo, cloth. 1893 3s

9665 **Gabelentz** (G. von der) Confucius und seine Lehre, 8vo, pp. 56 *and portrait*. *Leipzig*, 1888 2s 6d

9666 **Giles** (Prof. Herbert A., LL.D.) Strange Stories from a Chinese Studio, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1880 15s

9667 —— A Glossary of Reference on Subjects connected with the Far East, revised edition, 8vo, boards. *Hong Kong*, 1886 4s 6d

9668 —— Glossary of Reference, new edition. 1900 12s

9669 —— Chuang-Tzu, Mystic, Moralist, and Social Reformer, translated from the Chinese, royal 8vo, cloth. 1889 8s

The doctrines of Chuang-Tzu, who lived in the 4th century B.C., are founded on the sayings of Laotze.

9670 —— Gems of Chinese Literature: Short Extracts, with biographical notes, 8vo, cloth. 1890 6s

9671 —— Chinese-English Dictionary, imperial 4to (pp. xlvi, 1,416 in treble cols.), cloth. *Shanghai*, 1892 £4 10s

This great monumental work supersedes all its predecessors, and is indispensable for great public libraries.

9673 —— Chinese Poetry in English Verse, 8vo (pp. iv-212), sewed. 1898 7s 6d

The Author's name and date are given of every poem; most of them are of exquisite beauty. The English renderings are truthful, and reproduce the true spirit of the originals. Pp. 207-212 are an alphabet of the poets in Roman and Chinese characters.

9674 —— Catalogue of the Wade Collection of Chinese and Manchu Books in the University Library of Cambridge, royal 8vo (pp. 1-169), cloth. 1898 12s 6d

The titles in Chinese and English. This is a marvellous collection of the best editions of the Chinese Classics, some of them printed two centuries before the days of Gutenberg and Caxton.

9675 —— Chinese without a Teacher: Easy Sentences in the Mandarin Dialect, with Vocabulary, 8vo, boards. 1899 5s

See also p. 385.

9676 **Giles** (Prof.) Biographical Dictionary of Eminent Chinamen, 2 vols. royal 8vo, sewed. 1898 £2 2s

For members of the British Consular service, the Customs officials in China, who have nearly all learnt the language by means of what is known as Wade's System, and whose studies the present work is principally intended to assist, it is simply invaluable.

"The Index at the end of the volume, which contains the Chinese characters for all the literary and fancy names of those whose histories are recorded in the body of the work, is of the greatest importance. The whole book, in fact, will be hailed by every student of Chinese as supplying a long-felt want, and inasmuch as it gives the names of all the prominent Chinese statesmen of modern times, it is thoroughly up to date."—*London and China Telegraph*, March 14th, 1898.

GRAY (Archdn.) Chapters on the Religions of China, Confucianism, Gods and Goddesses, &c. See p. 387.

9678 **Groot** (Dr. J. J. M. de) Le Code du Mahâyâna en Chine, son Influence sur la Vie Monacale et sur le Monde Laïque, imp. 8vo, half-calf. *Amsterdam*, 1893 9s

9679 —— The Religious System of China, its Ancient Forms, Evolution, History and Present Aspect, Manners, Customs, and Social Institutions connected therewith, *illustrated by zinco and photo typical plates. Leyden*, 1892

Vol. I. Book I. Disposal of the Dead: (1) Funeral Rites, (2) The Ideas of Resurrection. 1892 12s

Vol. II. Disposal of the Dead: (3) The Grave (first half). 1894 15s

Vol. III. Disposal of the Dead: (3) The Grave (second half). 1897 21s

Vol. IV. Book II. On the Soul and Ancestral Worship. Part I. The Soul in Philosophy and Folk-Conception. 1901 15s

In preparation:—

Book III. Taoism, Paradises, Hells, &c.

Book IV. Worship and Propitiation of Human Souls beyond the Circle of the Family and Tribe.

Book V. Buddhism.

Book VI. The State Religion.

A storehouse of facts, carefully gleaned from actual life, and expounded by data collected from the literary relics of bygone ages.

9681 **Harlez** (Ch. de) Sur le Texte Originaire du Yih-King, sa Nature et son Interprétation, 8vo, pp. 35. *Paris*, 1887 1s 6d

9683 **Hervey de Saint-Denys** (Marquis de) Le Li-Sao, Poeme du IIIe Siècle B.C., traduit du Chinois, 8vo, cloth. *Paris*, 1870 5s

HIUEN TSIANG'S Life and Travels. See BEAL, p. 416.

9684 **Hopkins** (L. C.) The Six Scripts, 8vo. [*Amoy*], 1881 5s

On the Chinese characters and writing: a translation of the Liu Shu Ku, or the History of the Six Writings by Tai T'ung (13th century A.D.).

9685 —— The Guide to Kuan Hua: a translation of "Kuan Hua Chih Nan," with an Essay on Tone and Accent in Pekinese, and Glossary of Phrases, royal 8vo, boards. *Shanghai*, 1889 4s

HOSIE (Alex.) The Phoe Language, with vocabulary. See p. 389.

9687 **Johnson** (Samuel) Oriental Religions and their Relation to Universal Religion, China, 1 vol. 8vo, cloth (Trübner). 1877 18s

For 'Religions of India,' see p. 326.

9689 **Julien** (Stanislas) Exercices Pratiques d'Analyse de Syntaxe et de Lexigraphie Chinoise, 8vo, cloth. *Paris*, 1842 (*rare*) 6s

9690 —— Les Deux Jeunes Filles Lettrées, traduit, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1860 4s 6d

—— Hoeï Lan Ki: Chinese Drama. See O. T. FUND, 1832, 8vo, p. 337.

—— Le Livre des Recompenses et des Peines (O.T.F.), 1835, 8vo. See p. 337.

9692 **Kern** (H.) The Saddharma-pu*nd*arika; or, The Lotus of the True Law (Sacred Books of the East), 8vo, cloth. 1884 10s 6d

'The Lotus of the True Law,' a canonical book of the Northern Buddhists, translated from Sanskrit. There is a Chinese translation of this book which was finished as early as the year 286 A.D.

9693 **Kidd** (Samuel) Prof. of Chinese, University College. China; or, Illustrations of the Symbols, Philosophy, Antiquities, Customs, Superstitions, Laws, Governments, Education and Literature, *with* 14 *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1841 5s

9694 —— Lecture on the Chinese Language, 8vo, pp. 38. 1838 (*soiled*) 2s

—— On Dr. Morrison's Literary Works. See p. 398.

9695 **Kingsmill** (T. W.) Ancient Language of the Chows: Notes on the Shi-King, 8vo, pp. 97-126; Chinese Appendix, pp. 4, N. China Branch R.A.S. 2s 6d

9696 —— Mythical Origin of the Chow Dynasty—N. CHINA BR. R.A.S., 1872 2s

9697 **Lacharme** (P.) Confucii Chi-King sive Liber Carminum, edited by J. Mohl, 12mo, boards. *Stuttgart*, 1830 2s 6d

9698 **Lacouperie** (Prof. Terrien de) On a Lolo Manuscript written on Satin (JOUR. R. ASIATIC SOC., Vol. XIV.), 8vo, pp. viii *and plate*. 1882 1s

The Lolos are the wild Hill Tribes of Sze-chuan and Yunnan Provinces.

9699 —— The Yueh-Ti, and the Early Buddhist Missionaries in China (from the *Academy*), 12mo, pp. 8 2s

9701 —— The Languages of China before the Chinese, 8vo, cloth. 1887 3s 6d

9702 —— Western Origin of Early Chinese Civilization, 2300 B.C. to 200 A.D., Chapters on the Elements derived from the old Civilizations of W. Asia in the formation of Chinese Culture, 8vo, cl. 1894 £1 1s

9703 —— The Yh-King and its Authors—JOUR. R. ASIATIC SOC., Vol. XIV. pp. 781-815; XV. 237-294, 483-484. 5s

9704 —— The Oldest Book of the Chinese, the Yih-King, Vol. 1, 8vo, cloth. 1893 8s 6d

9706 —— Beginnings of Writings in Central and Eastern Asia, 8vo, cloth. 1894 £1 1s

9707 **Lane-Poole** (Stanley) Studies in a Mosque, including Islam in China, &c., 8vo, cloth. 1893 5s

LAO-TZE. See Alexander, Carus, Chalmers, Giles (Chuang-Tzu), Legge, Plaenckner.

9709 **Legge** (Dr.) Chinese Classics: Chinese Text, with English translation, notes, prolegomena, &c., 8 vols. royal 8vo, half-calf. *Hong Kong*, 1861-65 £12 10s

Vol. I. Confucian Analects, the Great Leaning and Doctrine of the Mean (*scarce*).
Vol. II. The Works of Mencius.
Vol. III. The Shoo-King, in 2 parts.
Vol. IV. The She-King, in 2 parts.
Vol. V. Dukes Yin, Hwan, Chwang, Min, He, Wan, Seuen, Ching, Seang, Ch'aon, Ting, and Gai, in 2 parts.

9710 —— Life and Teachings of Confucius, 12mo, cloth. 1875 6s

9711 —— Life and Works of Mencius, 12mo, cloth. 1875 6s

9712 —— The She King; or Book of Poetry, 12mo, cl. 1876 6s

9713 —— Record of Buddhistic Kingdoms: Account of the Chinese Monk Fâ-Hien's Travels in India and Ceylon, A.D. 399-414, translated and annotated by Dr. Legge, small 4to, boards. *Oxford*, 1886 9s

"The only trustworthy English translation of Fa Hien's travels."—*Asiatic Q.*

9714 —— Notions of the Chinese concerning God and Spirits: Examination of Bishop Boone's Essay on the rendering of the words "Elohim" and "Theos" into Chinese, 8vo, cloth. *Hong Kong*, 1852 6s

9715 —— The Religions of China: Confucianism and Tâoism described and compared with Christianity, 12mo, cloth. 1880 3s 6d

See also Confucius, Taoism.

9717 **Legrand** (Marcellin) Specimen de Caractères Chinois, royal 8vo, pp. xii-60. *Paris*, 1859 2s 6d

9719 **Lobscheid** (Rev. W.) Chinese and English Dictionary, arranged according to the Radicals, imp. 8vo, cloth. *Hong Kong*, 1871 £1

9720 —— English-Chinese Dictionary, with the Punti and Mandarin Pronunciation, 4 vols. folio. 1866-69 £2 2s

9721 —— Select Phrases in the Canton Dialect, 12mo, pp. 48. *Hong Kong*, 1872 2s

9722 **Lockhart** (J. H. Stewart) Manual of Chinese Quotations: a translation of the Ch'êng yü K'ao, with Chinese text, notes, and Index, royal 8vo, half-morocco. *Hong Kong*, 1893 14s

9723 **Malan** (Rev. S. C.) Who is God in China, "Shin" or "Shang-te"? 8vo, boards. [1855] 3s 6d

Dr. Malan is for "Shang-te" and against "Shin," which stands rather for "Daimon." Considerable research is shown into Greek, Hebrew, Syriac, Amharic, and the Oriental languages for equivalents for "God." See also LEGGE, MOULE, STAUNTON.

9724 **Marshman** (Rev. J.) The Works of Confucius, Vol. I., containing The Lun-gnee, the third of the SEE-SEU, or "The Four Books": Text and Translation, preceded by a Dissertation on the Chinese Language and Character, 4to, hf.-cf. *Serampore*, 1809, all published (*scarce*) £1 12s

9725 **Martin** (Dr. Ern.) Exposé des Principaux Passages contenus dans le Si-Yuen-Lu, avec Notes, roy. 8vo, pp. 82. *Paris*, 1884 3s 6d

MARTIN (Dr. W. A. P.) The Lore of Cathay; Poets and Poetry, Prose, Religion and Philosophy, Arts and Sciences of China. See p. 396.

9727 **Medhurst** (W. H.) Ancient China: the Shoo King, the most Ancient Chinese Record, Chinese and English, 8vo, half-calf. *Shanghai*, 1846 9s

Lindesay Brine's and G. Alexander's copy.

MENCIUS. See Faber, Legge.

MORRIS (T. M.) Chapters on the Religions of China, "Fung Shui," Missionary Work, &c. See 'A Winter in North China,' p. 398

9729 **Moule** (Rt. Rev. Dr. G. E.) An Sen Iah-'an dzun Foh-in Sö, Gospel of St. John in Chinese, 8vo, cloth. [1878] (S.P.C.K.) 1s 6d

Dr. Russell, Bp. of N. China, having expressed an opinion adverse to the use of "Shang-ti," the term "Shin-ming" (Zen-min) is used throughout as an equivalent for "God."

9730 —— Scientific Obligations of China to Europe—NORTH CHINA BRANCH R. A. SOC., pp. 147-164. 1872 2s

9731 **Müller** (Sir F. Max) The Religions of China, three articles NINETEENTH CENTURY, October to December, 1900, pp. 373-384, 569-581, 730-742, 3s 6d

NEVIUS (J. L.) Chapters on Confucius, Tauism, Buddhism, Superstitions of the Chinese, Divination, Language, &c. See p. 399

9732 **Parker** (E. H.) Life, Labours, and Doctrines of Confucius from hitherto inaccessible material, *map and illust.*, 8vo, cloth. *Woking* 2s 6d

9733 **Pauthier** (G.) Chi-King, ou Livre des Verse, traduit en Français, avec Hymnes Sanskrits, Persans, Égyptiens, Assyriens et Chinois (Bibliothèque Orientale, Tome II.), imp. 8vo, hf.-bd. 7s 6d

9734 [**Percy** (Bishop T.) Editor.] Hau Kiou Choaan, or the Pleasing History, translated from the Chinese, with Additional Fragments, and notes, *with 4 plates, half plate missing*, 4 vols. 12mo, calf. 1761 8s 6d

This translation of the 'Pleasing History' was made by Mr. James Wilkinson, an English merchant, the MS. being dated 1719, the last year he spent in China. The additions consist of (1) A Collection of Chinese Proverbs and Apothegms, chiefly from Du Halde; (2) The Argument of a Chinese Play acted at Canton, 1719; (3) Fragments of Chinese Poetry, with a Dissertation from a Memoir by M. Freret.

9735 [——] Miscellaneous Pieces relating to the Chinese, 2 vols. 12mo, boards. *Dodsley*, 1772 6s

Includes a Chinese tragedy, 'The Little Orphan of the House of Chao,' Mosheim on the Christian Church in China, Chinese Rules of Conduct, &c.

9736 **Petite Pantoufle**: Thou Sio-Sié, Roman Chinois par Tin-Tun-Ling, traduit en Français, 8vo, half-morocco. 1875 5s

9737 **Phœnix** (The), a Magazine for China, Japan, and Eastern Asia, Vols. I. to III., small 4to, cloth. 1870-73 16s

Includes Papers on Buddhism, Geography, Travel, Languages, History of the Mongols; Japanese, Chinese, Burmese Literature; Reviews and Notes on Books.

9738 **Pfizmaier** (Dr. A.) Kunstfertigkeiten und Kunst der Alten Chinesen (excerpt, pp. 147-224), royal 8vo, sewed. 3s 6d

9739 **Piry** (A. Théophile) Le Saint Edit, Étude de Littérature Chinoise, 4to, cloth. *Shanghai*, 1879 10s

Chinese text and French translation of The Shêng-yü, or Maxims and Precepts of K'ang-Hsi, second Emperor of the Manchu (present reigning) dynasty, first published in 1671, with copious Index of characters and their French equivalents. A very useful introduction to Chinese literature for French students.

9740 —— Ch'ien Chan Hui Ts'un: Manuel de Langue Mandarine, ou Recueil Idéologique en Chinois, Français et Anglais, 4to, half-calf. *Shanghai*, 1895 £1 4s

The ideas and terms are grouped and classed under thirteen general headings: Man Physically; Man Morally; Man Socially; Clothing; Houses and Apartments; Food; Employments; Travelling, Pastimes, &c.; Studies, Religious Sects, &c.; Government; the Universe; Natural History; Sciences and Miscellaneous Terms.

9742 **Plaenckner** (R. von) Lao-tse, Táo-tĕ-King: der Weg zur Tugend. aus dem Chinesischen, 8vo, hf.-mor. *Leipzig*, 1870 5s

9743 —— Confucius, Tá-Hiŏ die Erhabene Wissenschaft, 8vo, half-morocco. *Leipzig*, 1875 3s 6d

9744 —— Confucius, Tchōng-Yông: der Unwandelbare Seelengrund, 8vo, half-morocco. *Leipzig*, 1878 3s 6d

RENAUDOT'S Mohammedan Travellers in China, on the Origin of the Christian Religion there, &c. See p. 404.

9745 **Rondot** (Natalis) Notice sur les Yang de Chine (extrait du *Journal Asiatique*), 8vo, pp. 22. *Paris*, 1847 2s

9746 **Schlegel** (Prof. G.) Hoa-Tsien Ki Of: Chinesche Roman (Dutch), Thian ti Hwui. The Hung-League or Heaven-Earth-League: a Secret Society with the Chinese in China and India (English); De Prostitutie in China (Dutch), *with* 16 *plates*, 1 vol. 4to, calf. *Batavia*, 1866 £1

Verh. van het Bataviaasch Genootschap, Deel XXXII. The first work is the same as that rendered by Sir John Bowring, and entitled 'The Flowery Scroll.'

9747 —— La Stèle Funéraire du Teghin Giogh et ses Copyistes et Traducteurs Chinois, Russes et Allemands, royal 8vo, pp. 57 and *plate*. *Helsingissä*, 1892 3s 6d

SHAMAN CATECHISM: Laws and Regulations of Chinese Buddhist Priests—Oriental Transl. Fund, 1831 8d

9748 **Shi-Ka-Fang-Chih** (Chinese Work), imp. 8vo, cloth. 5s

SIRR (H. C.) Religion and Customs of the Chinese. See p. 406.

9749 **Smith** (F. Porter) Medical Missionary. Vocabulary of Proper Names (Chinese and English) of Places, Persons, Tribes and Sects in China, Japan, Corea, Annam, Siam, Burma, the Straits, &c., imperial 8vo, boards. *Shanghai*, 1870 3s

9751 **Staunton** (Sir G. T.) On the Proper Mode of rendering the Word "God" into Chinese, &c., 8vo, cloth. 1849 4s

With inscription and autograph letter from the Author to Sir John Barrow. Sir George was in favour of using the term "Shang-tee." See Legge, Malan, Moule.

See also p. 408.

9752 **Stent** (G. C.) Chinese Lyrics, with Translations and Music—N. China Br. R. A. Soc., pp. 93-135. 1871 3s 6d

9753 —— Chinese Legends—N. China Br. R. A. S., pp. 183-195 1872 2s 6d

9754 **Taoism**, The Texts of, translated by Dr. Legge (Sacred Books of the East) 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1891-92 each 9s

See Ball, Doolittle, Douglas, Edkins, Groot, Legge, Nevius, Forbes, &c.

9755 **Völcker** (Karl T.) Bibliotheca Sinica: Katalog Chinesischer Original Werke, 8vo, pp. iv, 32, 16. 2s 6d

Contains titles of over 300 different works in Chinese and Roman.

9756 **Watters** (T.) Life and Works of Han-Yü, or Han Wên-Kung, T'ang Dynasty—China Branch R. A. S., pp. 167-181. 1872 2s 6d

9757 —— Guide to the Tablets in a Temple of Confucius, royal 8vo, pp. xx-259. *Shanghai*, 1879 6s

9758 —— Essays on the Chinese Language, 8vo, half-calf. 1889 15s

On the Origin and History of the Language, Interjectional and Imitative Elements, Buddhistic Influence, Foreign Words, Terms relating to Death and Burial, &c.

9759 **Weston** (Stephen) Fragments of Oriental Literature, with Outline of a Painting on a Curious China Vase, Translations from the Arabic, &c., *plate*, 8vo, cloth. 1807 4s

9760 **Williams** (S. Wells) Syllabic Dictionary of the Chinese Language arranged according to the Wu-Fang Yuen Yin, with the Pronunciation of the Characters as heard in Pekin, Canton, Amoy and Shanghai, third edition, 4to, cloth. 1890 £2 10s

—— Chapters on the Structure of the Chinese Language; Classical Literature, Polite Literature, Proverbs, &c. See 'The Middle Kingdom' (Vol. I. chaps. X., XI., XII.), p. 412.

9761 **Wylie** (Alex.) Notes on Chinese Literature, with Introductory Remarks on the Progressive Advance of the Art and a List of Translations from the Chinese into various European Languages (1867), new edition, 8vo, half-calf. *Shanghai*, 1901 12s 6d

9762 —— On an Ancient Inscription in the Neu-Chih Language—Jour. R. Asiatic Soc., pp. 16 *and* 3 *plates*. 3s 6d

—— Researches in Chinese Language and Literature, the Nestorian and Buddhist Relics, &c. See p. 412.

9763 **Yates** (Rev. M. T., D.D.) Ancestral Worship, 8vo, pp. 48. *Shanghai*, 1878 2s 6d

KOREA.

ADAMS (Staff Surgeon) Visit to Korea, with Account of the Inhabitants, their Customs, Language, Beliefs, &c. See p. 450.

9767 **Bird** (Isabella), Mrs. Bishop. Korea and her Neighbours, a Narrative of Travel and Account of the Recent Vicissitudes and Present Position of the Country, with Preface by Sir Walter Hillier, *maps and illustrations*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1898 10s

9768 **Carles** (W. R.) Life in Corea, *with map and illustrations*, mostly by a Corean Artist, 8vo, cloth. 1888 4s 6d

Observations during eighteen months' travel and residence, 1884-85, with chapter on the murders and fighting at Soul, Dec., 1884.

9769 —— Recent Journeys in Korea—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., May, 1886 (Vol. VIII. pp. 289-312, and *map*) 2s

9770 **Cavendish** (Capt. A. E. J.) Account of a Journey in Northern Korea in 1891; also of an Ascent of the Sacred White Mountain by Capt. H. E. Goold-Adams, 2 *maps and* 40 *illustrations*, including native sketches, royal 8vo, cloth. 1894 5s

9771 **Culin** (Stewart) Korean Games, with Notes on the corresponding Games of China and Japan, 22 *coloured plates and* 135 *other illustrations*, royal 8vo, buckram. *Philadelphia*, 1895 10s

9772 **Curzon** (Lord) Problems of the Far East: Japan—Korea—China, 8vo, cloth. 1894 9s

This work, which forms part of an examination of Asiatic Political Problems, includes four chapters on Korea: Life and Travel—The Capital and Court—Politics and Commerce—Its Political Future.

DU HALDE'S Abridged History of Corea. See CHINA, p. 383.

9773 **Gale** (Rev. James S.) American Presbyterian Missionary: Korean Sketches, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. *Edinburgh* [*New York*], 1898 3s 6d

Observations of the people and their country during nine years' residence.

9775 **Griffis** (W. E.) Corea the Hermit Nation, *with illustrations, maps, and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1882 9s 6d

The most comprehensive work on the subject.
I. Ancient and Mediæval History. II. Political and Social Corea. III. Modern and Recent History. With a Bibliography and Appendix on the Corean language.

9776 **Hall** (Capt. Basil) Account of a Voyage of Discovery to the West Coast of Corea and Loo-Choo, *with* 9 *beautiful coloured plates*, an Appendix of Nautical Information and Charts, and a Vocabulary of Loo-Choo Words, by Lieut. Clifford, 4to, half-calf. 1818 14s

This survey was made in H.M. ships "Alceste" and "Lyra" during the period of Lord Amherst's Embassy to China, and prior to the wreck of the former vessel in the Strait of Gaspar, near Java. The narrative contains most interesting accounts of the Coreans and people of Loo Choo, and the drawings of scenery and costume were made by Mr. Wm. Havell, R.A., who accompanied the Embassy, from sketches by Capt. Hall and Mr. W. C. Browne. See also M'LEOD, and for narratives of the Embassy the references under AMHERST, p. 371.

9777 **Hamel** (Henry) Account of the Shipwreck of a Dutch Vessel on the Island of Quelpaert, and Thirteen Years' Imprisonment in Corea (1653-67), with an Account of that Kingdom (from Churchill's Collection), folio, half-bound. 1704 5s

A creditable narrative: nothing since written on Corea is more interesting. For other editions see the Collections of ASTLEY, p. 2; PINKERTON, p. 16.

KLAPROTH (J.) San Kokf Tsou Ran to Sets; ou, Aperçu Général des Trois Royaumes (Corée; Lieou-Khieou; Yeso). See JAPAN.

9779 **Korea and the Far East**; Korean Affairs, a Japanese View; A Chinese View; The Korean Question, by E. Oppert; Proposed International Guarantee of Korean Independence—ASIATIC QUARTERLY, Oct., 1894 (pp. 249-282) 3s

9780 **Korean Repository** (The), Vol. I., edited by Mr. and Mrs. F. Ohlinger, 8vo, half-calf. *Seoul*, 1892 18s

Some of the Contents of this Volume:—

Adams (Capt. H. Goold-) The Mont Blanc of Korea.
Edkins (Dr.) On the True Fusang; and the Persians in the Far East.
Gale (Rev. J. S.) To the Yaloo and Beyond.
Gifford (Rev. D. L.) Ancestral Worship as Practised in Korea.
Hulbert (Prof. H. B.) Origin of the Korean Alphabet.
Jones (Rev. G. Heber) The Japanese Invasion, 1590-93.
McGowan (D. J.) Petroleum in Korea; and Russian Archaic Researches.
Chapters on Buddhism, Population, Curious Customs, Notes and Queries, &c.

9781 **Kotô** (B.) and **Kanazawa** (S.) Catalogue of Romanized Geographical Names of Korea, 12mo, cloth. *Tōkyō* [1903] 5s

9782 **Landor** (A. H. Savage) Corea: Journey through the Land of Morning Calm, *with illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 6s

9783 **Landis** (E. B.) A Pioneer of Korean Independence, Im Kyeng Ep—ASIATIC QUARTERLY, Oct., 1898 (pp. 396-408) 2s 6d

9784 **Lowell** (Percival) Cho-san, the Land of the Morning Calm: a Sketch of Korea, *with 24 photo and other illustrations and 2 maps*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1885 13s

Mr. Lowell was secretary to the American Embassy to Korea, and afterwards revisited Korea as a guest of the King, enjoying exceptional opportunities for seeing the country. His book is of great interest and value.

9785 **McLeod** (Surgeon John) Voyage of H.M.S. "Alceste" along the Coast of Corea and to the Island of Lewchew; with Account of her subsequent Shipwreck, *portrait* of Capt. Maxwell and 5 *coloured plates* by Lieut. Dwarris, 8vo, boards. 1818 3s 6d

H.M.S. "Alceste," Capt. Murray Maxwell, in company with the "Lyra," Capt. Basil Hall, and the "General Hewitt," Capt. Campbell, carried Lord Amherst to China in 1816-17. After surveying parts of those seas the "Alceste" visited Manilla and Canton; going towards Java she was wrecked on a sunken rock. The officers and crew found their way to Batavia in the ship's boats. This volume contains a long and interesting account of the Lewchew Islands and their inhabitants. Another account from the 'Lettres Edifiantes,' Tome XXIII., is quoted on pp. 79-97.

See also ABEL, p. 371; ELLIS, p. 384; HALL, p. 427.

9786 **Michie** (A.) Korea and Korean Affairs—ASIATIC QUARTERLY, Oct., 1892 (pp. 317-329) 2s 6d

9787 **Miln** (Louise J.) Quaint Korea, 12mo, cloth, 1895 3s 6d

Papers reprinted from the *Times*, *P. M. Gazette*, &c., descriptive of the Country, the People—especially the women; Customs, Amusements, Corean History, 'Japan's Ingratitude,' 'The Scourges of China,' &c.

—— Strolling Players in the East. See p. 196.

9789 **Norman** (Henry) People and Politics of the Far East, Four Years' Travels in China, Japan, Siberia, &c., *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 6s

Includes accounts of a journey on horseback across Corea, the City of Seoul and its inhabitants, the 'Korean Question,' &c.

9791 **Oliphant** (Laurence) Episodes in a Life of Adventure; or, Moss from a Rolling Stone, 12mo, cloth. 1896 1s 9d

Contains 'A Visit to Tsusima Island in the Strait of Korea: an Incident of Russian Aggression.' For a map see JOUR. R. G. S., 1863.

9792 **Oppert** (Ernest) A Forbidden Land: Corea, its Geography, History, Productions, and Commercial Capabilities, *with 2 charts and 21 illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1880 5s

The translation of a German work, 'Ein Verschlossenes Land.' The author made three voyages to Corea; the last is said to have been "a body-snatching expedition" to obtain some "buried relics held in great veneration." To his own observations he has added an account of the murder of the French missionaries, a vocabulary, alphabet, 182 single syllables, and chapter containing Mr. J. Hoffmann's 'Investigations on the Corean Language.'

PÉROUSE (La) Visit to Corean Coast, May, 1787, with Account of the Island Quelpaert, *and 2 charts* (La Pérouse, 'Voyage,' 2 vols. 4to, 1799, Vol. I. pp. 534-539, Atlas, plates 44, 45). See SIBERIA and KAMCHATKA.

REGIS (J. Baptiste, S.J.) Description of Korea, 1720. See DU HALDE (Vol. II.), p. 383; ASTLEY (Vol. IV.), p. 2.

9793 **Ross** (Rev. John) History of Corea, Ancient and Modern, with Description of Manners and Customs, Language and Geography, *maps and illustrations by native artists (mostly coloured)*, 8vo, cloth. *Paisley*, [1876] 7s

Mr. Ross was resident in Manchuria seven years. See note to the author's 'Manchus,' p. 405.

ST. JOHN (Capt. H. C.) Notes and Sketches of Nipon, and of Surveys of portions of the S. Coast of Corea in H.M.S. "Sylvia." See JAPAN.

9795 **Salwey** (Mrs. Charlotte M.) Korea, the Pearl of the Orient, Traditional, Historical, Descriptive—ASIATIC QUARTERLY, July, 1900 (pp. 154-167) 2s 6d

WILLIAMSON (Rev. A.) Journeys in North China, with Chapter on Corea. See p. 412.

TIBET.

Geography, Travel, History, Religion, Language and Literature.

*** For other works on the Southern Borders of Tibet see references under HIMALAYAS, pp. 153-154; BOOTAN, p. 85; NEPAUL, p. 204; KASHMIR, p. 167; LADAK, p. 172. For travels on the Northern Borders see CHINESE TARTARY, pp. 440-449.

9799 **Ackermann's** The World in Miniature. Tibet and India beyond the Ganges, edited by Shoberl, 12 *coloured plates*, 12mo, boards. [1824] 4s 6d

Tibet and Bootan, the Birman Empire, Tonquin and Cochin-China, Siam, Malacca, Testimonies of the existence of men with tails.

9801 **Anderson** (Dr. J.) The Irawady and its Sources—JOUR. R. G. SOC., 1870 (Vol. XL. pp. 286-303), cloth 3s

ANDRADA (Antonio, Jesuit) Journey from India to Rodauk, Tibet, 1624, Discovery of the Ganges Source and L. Mansarowar, Source of the Sutlej. See MURRAY'S 'Asia,' Vol. I. (pp. 424-436).

9803 **A—— K——.** Four Years' Wanderings through Great Tibet, by one of the Pandit Explorers, by Gen. Walker, *with map*—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., Feb., 1885 2s

9804 —— Revised Sketch Map Illustrating the Explorations of A—— K—— in Great Tibet and Mongolia, 1879-82, and showing Routes of other Explorers, by G. W. E. Atkinson, 3 large sheets, and Index Map, coloured, mounted, and folded, 4to, June, 1884 9s

Pandit A—— K—— started in April, 1878, through Bootan to Lhasa, where he was detained a whole year. In Sept., 1879, he continued his journey across Northern Tibet into Mongolia, crossing the Kuenlun and the Altyn Tag ranges, reaching Sachu in 1881. Avoiding Lhasa he returned to Darjiling by another route in Nov., 1882, having travelled 3,000 miles through almost unknown country.

9805 **Bishop** (Mrs., Isabella L. Bird) Among the Tibetans, *illustrated.* 12mo, cloth. (R.T.S.), 1894 2s 6d

After Mrs. Hervey, Mrs. Bishop was the first European woman to penetrate into these regions.

BOGLE (George) Mission to Tibet, 1774. See Markham; Murray.

9806 **Bonvalot** (Gabriel) Across Thibet: Translation of 'De Paris au Tonquin à travers le Tibet Inconnu,' *with illustrations from photographs* by Prince Henry of Orleans, 2 vols. 8vo, cl. 1891 10s 6d

Starting from the frontiers of Siberia, M. Bonvalot and his companions traversed Tibet from north to south (1889-90), crossing the table lands through Yunnan to Tonking. The Thibetans, their manners and customs, trade, the Lamas and priesthood, are minutely described. The exploration of Lob Nor by Prince Henry of Orleans, who with Father Dedeken accompanied M. Bonvalot in this extraordinary journey, is contained in chap. iv.

BOULGER (Demetrius) Tibet and the Way Thither. See 'Central Asian Questions,' p. 376.

—— Relations of Tibet with China. See 'History of China,' p. 376.

9807 **Bower** (Capt. Hamilton) A Journey Across Tibet, *with map and illustrations from photographs*, 8vo, cloth. 1894 8s

Capt. Bower, in company with Dr. W. G. Thorold, travelled through Tibet from Kashmir to China, April, 1891, to Feb., 1892, crossing the high central plateau of Asia, exploring the salt lakes and surveying the whole route, which is exhibited in profile on separate plan. An account of the journey down the Yangtse and through China is added, as well as a chapter on the religion, country, people, &c., of Tibet. For a previous expedition by Capt. Bower in 1889, see pp. 441-442.

9808 —— A Journey Across Tibet, *large map*—GEOG. JOUR., May, 1893 1s 6d

9809 **Bridges** (F. D.) Journal of a Lady's Travels Round the World, including a Residence at Leh and in a Lamasary, Tibet, with Account of H——'s Journey to Yarkand, June and July, 1878, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1883 5s

CAREY (A. D.) Journey in Chinese Turkestan and N. Tibet. See p. 442.

9810 **Cooper** (T. T.) Travels of a Pioneer in Pigtail and Petticoats Overland from China towards India, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, half-calf. 1871 6s

See also p. 380.

9811 —— The Mishmee Hills: Journey from Assam towards Thibet, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1873 3s 6d

9812 —— On the Course of the Tsan-po and the Irrawaddy, and on Tibet, *with map*—PROC. R. G. SOC., 1869, Vol. XIII. pp. 392-395 2s 6d

See also p. 380.

9813 **Csoma de Körös** (Alex.) Essay towards a Dictionary, Tibetan and English, 4to, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1834 15s

9814 —— Tibetan Grammar in English, 4to, swd. *Calcutta*, 1834 11s

9815 —— Life and Works of Alex. Csoma de Körös, including his Journeys to Tibet, and Extracts from Writings on the Tibetan Language (Trübner's Oriental Series), 8vo, cloth. 1885 6s

—— Brief Memoir of. See RALSTON'S Tibetan Tales, p. 436.

—— Analysis of the 'Kandjour' (Bkah-hgyur), French translation. See FEER, p. 432.

9816 **Das** (Sarat Chandra) Journey to Lhasa and Central Tibet, edited by the Hon. W. W. Rockill, *maps and illustrations, including copies of native representations of Lhasa and Temple of the Grand Lama*, 8vo, cloth. (R.G.S.) 1902 7s

Narrative of two journeys through Sikkim and Tibet, 1879 and 1882, and residences at Tashilhunpo and Lhasa, with descriptions of the country visited, account of the Government, society, customs, festivals, &c.

See also Buddhist Text Soc. (Jan., 1893), p. 312.

9818 **Deasy** (Capt. H. H. P.) In Tibet and Chinese Turkestan, Three Years' Exploration, *map, port., and illusts.*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 10s 6d

9819 —— Journeys in Central Asia: Western Tibet and Chinese Turkestan, *map and illustrations*—GEOG. JOUR., Aug. and Nov., 1900 4s

9821 **D'Mazure** (Very Rev. T.) Memorandum on the Countries between Thibet, Yunân, and Burmah, 1859, *map*, 8vo, pp. 17. [1862] 2s 6d

DESCRIPTION OF TIBET, with Travels of Carpini, Rubruqui, Goes, Grueber, Gerbillon, Penna, &c. See ASTLEY (Vol. IV. pp. 449-751); PINKERTON (Vol. VII. pp. 541-576).

DESIDERI (Hippolite) Jesuit Missionary. Journey from Delhi to Leh and Lhasa, and Residence there, 1715-29 (from 'Lettres Edifiantes,' Vol. XV.). See MARKHAM, 'Tibet' (pp. lviii-lix, 302-308).

9822 **Dunmore** (Earl of) The Pamirs: Narrative of an Expedition through Kashmir, Western Tibet, Turkestan, &c., in 1892, *maps and illustrations*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1893 7s 6d

Record of a journey through Kashmir, Ladak, Western Tibet, Chinese Turkestan, and the Pamirs in company of Major Roche, and subsequent journey alone through Russian Central Asia to the Caspian Sea. The expedition covered, in addition to horseback journeys, 2,200 miles on foot, crossing sixty-nine rivers and forty-one mountain passes, some of them amongst the highest in the world.

9823 **Dutreuil de Rhins** (J. L.) L'Asie Centrale (Thibet et Régions Limitrophes), Texte et Atlas, pp. xvi-618, 2 vols. 4to, cloth. *Paris*, 1889 £2 10s

Texte Part 1. Regions Bordering on Tibet. 2. S.E. Tibet. 3. N.E. Tibet. 4. Western Tibet.

The Atlas contains large-scale map in two sheets and reproductions of early maps and itineraries. A work of value and authority on the geography and topography of Tibet, produced at the cost of the French Government, and "crowned" by the French Academy.

9824 —— Mission Scientifique dans la Haute Asie, 1890-95, 3 vols. 4to, and ATLAS, folio, cloth. *Paris*, 1897-98 £3 15s

I. Recit du Voyage, 1891-95, *avec planches.*

II. Le Turkestan et le Tibet: Etude Ethnographique et Sociologique. 1898.

III. Histoire, Linguistique, Archéologie, Géographie, par F. Grenard.

Appendices Scientifiques, *avec planches.*

M. Dutreuil de Rhins having been murdered in Tibet near the head waters of the Yang-tse-Kiang and Me-Kong, in June, 1894, his work was continued by his companion M. Fernand Grenard.

9825 **Feer** (Léon) Fragments Extraits du Kandjour, traduits du Tibétain (Annales du Musée Guimet, Tome V.), 4to, sewed. *Paris*, 1883 9s

9826 —— Analyse du Kandjour: Recueil des Livres Sacrés au Tibet, par Csoma de Körös, traduite de l'Anglais (Annales du Musée Guimet, Tome II.), and other Papers, 4to, sewed. *Paris*, 1881 12s

The 'Kanjur' is one of two collections of Tibetan sacred books which forms over 100 volumes folio and comprises 1,083 distinct works. The other collection is the 'Tanjur,' and consists of 225 vols. folio, comprising literary, scientific, and religious works, hymns, rituals, ceremonies, &c. For English translation of tales from the former collection see RALSTON.

9827 **Foucaux** (Ph. Éd.) Parabole de l'Enfant Égaré—Chap. IV. du 'Lotus de la Bonne Loi,' lithographed in Sanscrit and Tibetan, with French translation, royal 8vo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1854 9s

9828 **Georgius** (Fr. Aug. Ant.) Alphabetum Tibetanum Missionum Apostolicarum Commodo Editum, folio, half-vellum. *Rome*, 1762 £1 2s

Compiled by Father Giorgi from materials sent to Rome by the Capuchin Friars.

9829 **Gerard** (Capt. Alex.) Account of Koonawur and of that Part Inhabited by the Tartars, Lapcha, Ladak, Yarkund, &c.; also of his Attempt to Reach Garoo and Lake Manasarowara in 1821, *maps*, edited by Sir Wm. Lloyd, 3 vols., 8vo, cloth. 1841-46 14s

GILL (Capt.) Journey through Eastern Tibet (1876-77). See CHINA, p. 386.

GORDON (Col. T. E.) Journey over the High Plateau of Tibet to the Pamirs. See 'The Roof of the World,' p. 444.

GRUEBER and DORVILLE, Jesuit Missionaries; Journey from China to Lhassa and India, and Death of Dorville, 1661-65. See Collections of THEVENOT (Vol. II.), ASTLEY (Vol. IV.), PINKERTON (Vol. VII.), MARKHAM'S 'Tibet' (pp. lxvi-lxviii, 295-302).

9830 **Gutzlaff** (Dr. Ch.) Tibet and Sefan, including Baltistan and Lahdak; History, Boundaries, Mountains, Rivers, Capital (Lhassa), Inhabitants, Products, &c.—JOUR. R. G. SOC., 1850 (Vol. XX. pp. 191-227), cloth 4s

9831 **Hamilton** (Francis, M.D.) formerly Buchanan. An Account of Nepaul, &c., *with map, view of Khatmandu, panorama of the Himalayas*, &c., 4to, half-calf. *Edinburgh*, 1819 12s

Dr. Hamilton, in company with Bogle, visited Teshoo Lama in 1774. He gives account of Tibet and the routes thither, Correspondence of Lord Cornwallis with the Dalai Lama, Memorial on the Nepaulese War with Tibet, &c.

HEDIN (Sven) Exploration in Northern Tibet and Discovery of New Route South of the Kuenlun Range. See 'Through Asia,' p. 445.

HEELEY (W. L.) on Tibet—CALCUTTA REVIEW, July, 1874; Reprint, 1894, pp. 131-171.

9832 **Hervey** (Mrs.) Adventures of a Lady in Tartary, Thibet, China, and Kashmir, through portions of territory never before visited by Europeans; with Account of a Journey from the Punjab to Bombay Overland, *portrait* of Goolab Singh, 2 *maps, and 7 engravings of views in Ladakh and Little Thibet*, 3 vols. 12mo, cloth, 1854 (with Capt. Henry Strachey's autograph in each vol.) 8s

Mrs. Hervey, the first European lady to visit Tibet, remained there long enough (1851) "to pick up enough of the language to ask for ordinary things." Her third volume contains a vocabulary of about 130 words with their English equivalents.

HODGSON (B. H.) On the Languages, Literature, and Religion of Nepál and Tibet, and On the Tribes of Northern Tibet and of Sifan. See HODGSON'S 'Essays,' pp. 155 and 325.

9833 **Holdich** (Sir T. H.) Lhasa, *with 4 plans and views*—GEOG. JOUR., Dec., 1901 (Vol. XVIII. pp. 602-607) 1s 6d

9834 **Hooker** ([Sir] Joseph) A Fourth Excursion to the Passes into Thibet by the Donkiah Lah, *map*, J. R. G. SOC. (Vol. XX. pp. 49-52), cloth. 1850 3s

9835 —— Himalayan Journals: Notes of a Naturalist, best edition, *with 2 maps, 12 coloured plates* (including Himalayan Peaks and Glaciers), *and 80 wood engravings*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf extra. 1854 28s

See Notes on pp. 157, 299.

HUC and GABET's Travels to Tibet, Residence at the Monastery of Koumboun and in Lhasa (1844-46), with account of Tibetan Buddhism and Lamaism. See CHINA, p. 390.

9836 **Jaeschke** (H. A.) Romanized Tibetan and English Dictionary, lithographed, royal 8vo, pp. 158. *Kyelang in British Lahoul*, 1866 7s 6d

9837 —— Tibetan-English Dictionary: English-Tibetan Vocabulary, royal 8vo, cloth. 1897 £1 10s

Jaeschke's great dictionary is a mine of information on technical and doctrinal definitions of Lamaism.

9838 —— Tibetan Grammar, second edition prepared by Dr. H. Wenzel (Trübner's Simplified Grammars), 12mo, cloth 5s

"KANJUR" (The). See Csoma de Körös, Feer, Ralston, Schmidt, Vasilief.

9839 **Kinloch** (Gen. Alex.) Large Game Shooting in Thibet, the Himalayas, Northern India, &c. (1864-82), *map and* 36 *photogravures*, 4to, cloth. 1885 £1 5s

See also p. 169.

KLAPROTH, Description du Tibet: Villas, Habitans, Tribus Nomads, Montagnes, Fleuves, Lacs, Productions, &c. See p. 446.

9841 **Knight** (Capt.) Diary of a Pedestrian in Cashmere and Thibet; Visit to Ladak and Monastery of Hemis, 16 *tinted plates and* 28 *engravings*, 8vo, cloth. 1860 10s

9842 **Knight** (E. F.) Where Three Empires Meet: Narrative of Travel in Kashmir, Western Tibet, &c., 1891, *map and* 54 *illustrations*, 8vo, half-calf extra. 1893 11s

9843 —— Cheap edition, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth 3s

Mr. Knight as *Times* correspondent visited Ladak in company with Capt. Bower.—*Q.v.*

9844 **Kosloff** (Capt. P. K.) The Russian Expedition to E. Tibet, 1899-1901, *illustrated*—GEOG. JOURNAL, May, 1902 (pp. 576-598) 1s 6d

9845 **Landor** (A. H. Savage) In the Forbidden Land: an Account of a Journey in Tibet, with his Imprisonment, Torture, and Ultimate Release, *map and* 250 *illustrations* (*several coloured*), 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1898 12s 6d

Mr. Landor entered Tibet by the Lumpiya Pass in July, 1897, and travelled for six weeks down the valley of the San-po, when he was arrested and brought back to Taklakot, where he met with friends and returned to India. The work contains Report of the Government inquiry into his case.

'LETTRES ÉDIFIANTES'—Tartary, Tibet, &c. See p. 12.

9846 **Lewin** (Capt. T. H.) Manual of Tibetan: Progressive Exercises in the Colloquial Speech, oblong 4to, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1879 9s

9847 **Little** (Arch. J.) Mount Omi and Beyond: a Record of Travel on the Tibetan Border, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 6s

9848 **Littledale** (St. George R.) Journey Across Tibet from N. to S. and W. to Ladak, 3 *maps*—GEOG. JOUR., May, 1896 (pp. 453-483) 1s 6d

9849 **Macaulay** (Colman) Report of a Mission to Sikkim and the Tibetan Frontier, with Memorandum on our Relations with Tibet, *map and* 22 *photographs*, 4to, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1885 12s 6d

MANNING (Thomas) Journey to Lhasa, 1811. See Markham.

9850 **Markham** (Sir Clements R.) Narratives of the Mission of George Bogle to Tibet (1774), and of the Journey of Thomas Manning to Lhasa (1811-12), with Notes, Introduction, and Appendix, *portrait* of Hastings, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1876 10s

Other sources of information on Tibet are indicated in the Introduction, and the narratives of Grueber (1661), Desideri (1715-16), and Horace della Penna (1730) are included in the Appendix.

9851 —— Bogle's and Manning's Narratives, second edition, with that of the Pundit Nain Singh, *maps*, &c., 8vo, cloth. 1879 15s

9852 —— Travels in Great Tibet, and Trade between Tibet and Bengal; Exploration of the Namcho, or Tengri Núr Lake, made by a Native Explorer, 1871-72; Journey to Shigatze, Tibet, by Native Explorer, No. 9, 1871; Journey to Tasum, 1873; edited by Col. Montgomerie, *map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1875 (Vol. XLV., pp. 299-363), half-morocco 7s 6d

9853 **Montgomerie** (Col. T. G.) Report of Route Survey of the "Pundit" [Nain Singh], Nepal to Lhasa and Source of the Brahmaputra, *map*—JOUR. R. G. SOC., 1868 (Vol. XXXVIII. pp. 129-219), cloth 4s

The Pundit Nain Singh accompanied the brothers Schlagintweit (1856-57), the Second Mission of Sir D. Forsyth to Yarkand (1873-74), and another independent journey in 1874-75 to Lhasa. See TROTTER, p. 438.

9854 **Murray** (Hugh) Historical Account of Discoveries and Travels in Asia, *maps*, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1820 12s

Vol. II. contains outlines of the journeys of Andrada, Webb, Bogle, Turner, and others into Tibet.

NAIN SINGH (The Pundit) Journeys in Tibet and Visit to Lhasa, 1866. See MARKHAM, MONTGOMERIE, and TROTTER.

9855 **Needham** (J. F.) Journey along the Lohit Brahmaputra between Sadiya in Upper Assam and Rima in S.E. Tibet, *map*, royal 8vo, cloth. R.G.S., 1886 5s

ODORIC (Friar) First European Visit to Tibet, Journey from China to the Capital of Tibet, c. 1330. See YULE'S 'Cathay,' p. 413.

PENNA (Horace de la), Capuchin Friar, Journey from Peking to Lhassa (1719) and Residence of Thirty Years in Tibet. See Brief Account of the Kingdom, 1730 (from Klaproth) — MARKHAM, 'Tibet' (pp. lix, lx, 309-340).

9856 **Pratt** (A. E.) To the Snows of Tibet through China, *map and* 30 *plates*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1892 5s

Narrative of two journeys up the Yangtse, through the Province of Sze-chuen to Ta-tsien-lu; description of the inhabitants, their dress and arms, brick tea; ascent of Mt. Omêi, with account of priests and temples there, oppression of the lamas, execution of Tibetans, and photo-views of the snowy mountains, &c.

9857 **Pyevtsoff** and **Roborovsky's** Expeditions in Tibet, 1888–95—GEOG. JOUR, May, 1897 (pp. 546-555) 1s 6d

9858 **Ralston** (W. R. S.) Tibetan Tales, derived from Indian Sources, translated from the Tibetan of the Kah-Gyur by Von Schiefner, Englished by Ralston (Trübner's Oriental Series), 8vo, cloth. 1882 9s

Mr. Ralston's Introduction contains a brief narrative of the life and work of Csoma Körös; account of the sacred writings of Tibet, their Sanskrit origin, and the affinities of the stories in the present collection with European folk-tales.

9859 **Rijnhart** (Mrs. S. Carson) With the Tibetans in Tent and Temple, Four Years' Residence on the Tibetan Border and Journey into the Far Interior, *with illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1901 5s

Story of adventurous wanderings and hardships, murder of Mr. Rijnhart, &c.

9860 **Rockhill** (Wm. Woodville) The Land of the Lamas: Notes of a Journey through China, Mongolia, and Tibet (1888-89), *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1891 9s

Contains much historical, geographical, and ethnographical information gathered during four years' residence in Peking, and in a journey through the N.W. provinces of China (in the track of Huc and Gabet) to Koko-nor and Eastern Tibet and down the Yangtse Kiang. Notes on the Tibetan language (with a syllabary), in which Mr. Rockhill is one of the few proficient scholars, are given in a supplement.

9861 —— Diary of a [Second] Journey through Mongolia and Tibet, 1891-92, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. *Washington*, 1894 10s 6d

The record of an adventurous journey, for which Mr. Rockhill received the R. G. Society's gold medal, with appendices, including vocabularies, geographical and meteorological tables, lists of plants, &c.

9862 —— A Journey in Mongolia and Tibet, 1891–92, *map*—GEOG. JOUR., May, 1894 (pp. 357-388) 1s 6d

In this paper Mr. Rockhill "has told us more than was ever known before of the religion, the politics, the habits, and the languages of Tibet."—DELMAR MORGAN.

9863 —— Notes on the Ethnology of Tibet, based on the Collection in the U.S. Museum, 8vo, cloth. *Washington*, 1895 6s 6d

9864 —— Udânavarga: a Collection of Verses from the Buddhist Canon, compiled by Dharmatrâta, being the Northern Buddhist Version of Dhammapada, translated from the Tibetan of the 'Bkah-hgyur' by W. W. Rockhill (Trübner's Oriental Series), 8vo, cloth. 1883 6s

9865 —— Life of the Buddha and Early History of his Order, derived from Tibetan Works, with Notices of Tibetan History, Index of Tibet Words and the Sanskrit Equivalents (Trübner's Oriental Series), 8vo, cloth. 1884 7s

9866 —— Prâtimoksha Sutra, ou le Traité d'Émancipation selon la Version Tibétaine, avec Notes et Extraits du Dulva (Vinaya), 8vo, pp. 64. *Paris*, 1884 4s

See also DAS (Chandra).

9867 **Ryall** (E. C.) and **Kinney** (T.) Explorations in the District of Hundes, W. Tibet, 1877-78—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., July, 1879 (pp. 444-452), cloth 3s

9868 **St. Petersburg.** Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences, 6e Ser., Tomes I. et II., 4to, half-morocco. 1832-34 14s

Schmidt, Ueber den Ursprung der Tibetischen Sprache.

—— Grundlehren des Buddhaismus (*plate*).

—— Die Sogenannte dritte Welt der Buddhaisten.

—— Die Tausend Buddhas einer Weltperiode.

—— Eine Inschrift aus der ältesten Zeit der Mongolenherrschaft (Tschinggis-Chan), 2 *plates*.

—— Die Volksstämme der Mongolen.

And other Papers by Frähm, Hermann, Graefe, and Sjögren relating to Russia Finland, the Crimea, the Bulgarians of the Volga, &c.

9869 **Sandberg** (Rev. Graham) Handbook of Colloquial Tibetan, with Mythological, Zoological, and other Technical Lists (pp. 372), 8vo, cloth. 1895 £1 1s

9871 **Sandeman** (Major J. E.) The River Irawadi and its Sources, *map*—Proc. R. G. Soc., Dec., 1882 (pp. 257-273) 2s

Schiefner (Anton von) Tales from the Kandjur. See Ralston.

9872 **Schlagintweit** (Dr. Emil) Buddhism in Tibet, Illustrated by Literary Documents and Objects of Religious Worship, with an Account of the Buddhist Systems preceding it in India, 20 *native plates*, royal 8vo, cloth; and Atlas of 20 plates, folio, cloth, 2 vols. 1863 £2 15s

The chief source drawn upon for remarks and descriptions is the information obtained by the author's brothers in their Scientific Mission, 1854-58 (see above, p. 225). The text includes a Sketch of the Life of Sākyamuni, (Buddha) a History and Development of Buddhism, Sacred Literature, Laws, System, Organization, Monasteries, Temples, Calendars, Chronology, Astrology, of the present Lamaic Institutions, with a Bibliography of Buddhism and Glossary of Tibetan Terms.

9873 —— Buddhism in Tibet, another copy of the Text, *with plates* (but without the Atlas), royal 8vo, cloth 18s

9874 —— Le Bouddhisme au Tibet, traduit de l'Anglais par L. de Milloué (Annales de Musée Guimet, Tome III.), *plates*, 4to, sewed. *Paris*, 1881 14s

9875 —— Astronomical Points and Tableau of High Asia—Bengal Asiatic Soc., 1866, pp. 46-72 3s

9876 **Shawe** (F. B.) Western Tibet: Account of Ladak, *illustrated*—Jour. Manchester Geog. Soc., 1898 (pp. 1-23) 1s 6d

9877 **Schmidt** (I. J.) Dsanglun, oder der Weise und der Thor, aus dem Tibetischen uebersetzt und mit dem Original-texte, 2 vols. 4to, half-morocco. *St. Petersburg*, 1843 14s

9878 —— Der Index des Kandjur (Tibetan), 4to, cloth. *St. Petersburg*, 1845 9s

9879 —— Ueber das Mâhâjana und Pradschnâ-Paramita der Bauddhen (Tibet and German), 4to, sewed, pp. 123-230 (Akad. Sci., St. Petersburg, 6e Ser., T. IV.) 5s

9881 **Simpson** (Wm.) The Buddhist Praying Wheel: a Collection of Material on the Symbolism of the Wheel, 48 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 4s

Among the Lamas, the Precious Wheel, the Wheel in Indian Buddhism, in the Brahmanic System, the Solar Origin, the Swastika, the Zoroastrian System, Japan, Egypt, Among the Semites, Greeks, Christians, Gauls, &c.

9882 **Strachey** ([Capt.] Henry) Narrative of a Journey to Cho Lagan, Cho Mapan, and the Valley of Pruang, 1846 (JOUR. ASIATIC SOC., 1848, pp. 98-120, 127-182, 327-351), *map*, 8vo, cloth 6s 6d

Capt. Strachey crossed Western Tibet from Ladakh to Kumaon in Sept. and Oct., 1846. He obtained account of the Grand Lama, the principal officers of State at Lhassa, their titles, districts, &c.

9883 —— Physical Geography of Western Tibet, *with map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1853 (Vol. XXIII. pp. 1-69), half-morocco 7s 6d

For his surveys Capt. Strachey was awarded the Society's Gold Medal.

9884 **Strachey** (Sir R.) Journey to Lakes Rakas-tal and Manasarowar in W. Tibet, Sept., 1848, *map and illustrations*—GEOG. JOUR., Feb., March, and April, 1900 4s 6d

9885 **Temple** (Sir Richard) Oriental Experience: Essays and Addresses, *with maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1883 5s

Geography in Asia during the last Fifty Years; The Central Plateau of Asia; Political Lessons of Chinese History; Lake Region on the Frontier of Eastern Tibet.

9886 **Thomson** (Thomas, M.D.) Western Himalaya and Tibet: Narrative of a Journey, 1847-48, 2 *maps and* 2 *litho views of Iskardo*, 8vo, half-calf. 1852 6s 6d

Containing account of the physical features and vegetation of the districts passed through—Kunawar, Piti, Ladakh, Leh, Nubra, the Kouenlun Mountains, Kashmir, Chenab Valley, Tibet, Valley of Zanskar, Karakorum, Murgai Valley, &c.; with a general description of Western Tibet, its Mountain Systems and Passes, Climate, Glaciers, &c.

9887 **Torrens** (Col. H. D.) Travels in Ladak, Tartary, and Kashmir, *map, coloured plates, and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1863 6s

9888 **Trotter** ([Sir] H.) The Pundit, Nain Singh's Journey from Leh to Lhása and Return via Assam, *map*—J. R. G. SOC., 1877 (Vol. XLVII. pp. 86-136), cloth 4s

See Montgomery, p. 435.

9889 **Turner** (Capt. Samuel) Account of an Embassy to the Court of the Teshoo Lama in Tibet: Narrative of Journey through Bootan, &c. (1783-84), *with map and* 13 *plates and views* by Lieut. Davis, and Observations, Botanical, Mineralogical, and Medical, by Saunders, royal 4to, half-calf. 1800 10s

9890 —— Another copy (Sir Robert Peel's), russia, gilt edges 14s

9891 —— Second edition (reissue), royal 4to, calf. 1806 12s

Capt. Turner undertook this journey at the instance of Warren Hastings. The accounts of his intercourse with the officials in Bootan and at the capital of Western Tibet, the people, their manners, customs, and religion, the scenery and incidents of the journey, are most interesting. The people were represented as humane, mild, and obliging, the most remarkable feature being their form of polygamy.

VASILIEF'S Russian Work on Tibetan Buddhism, the Kandjur and Tandjur, &c. See WASSILJEW, p. 316.

VIGNE (G. T.) Travels in Kashmir, Ladak, Iskardo, &c. See p. 249.

9892 **Waddell** (Major L. Austine) The Buddhism of Tibet or Lamaism, with its Mystic Cults, Symbolism, and Mythology, and in its Relation to Indian Buddhism, *with* 200 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 [1895] 25s

The author has embodied the results of much original research in his work and given a clear insight into the system of Lamaism, relegating the technical details required by specialists to elaborate notes. The work is illustrated throughout with photo-views, portraits, native drawings, and symbolical pictures representing Buddhist theories and symbols. A chronology and a bibliography are added.

"Though Tibet is closed to almost all Europeans, our author enables us to enter the country, to see its people, and examine their religious observances and beliefs in a manner never before attained."—*Asiatic Quarterly.*

9893 —— Among the Himalayas, *with illustrations* by M'Cormick, *and from photographs*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 3s 6d

Contains account of the Jelep and other passes into Tibet, Political Missions thereto, Trade routes to Lhasa, the Tibetans, their character, dress, food, fortifications, soldiers, weapons, the Yaks, their agility, &c.

9894 **Walker** (Gen. J. T.) The Lu River of Tibet, *map* of S.E. Tibet —PROC. R. G. SOC., June, 1887 2s

9895 —— Map of Tibet and Surrounding Regions, with Notes—GEOG. JOURNAL, July, 1894 (pp. 52-54) 1s 6d

See also A—K, p. 430.

9896 **Wellby** (Capt. M. S.) Through Unknown Tibet, *with sketch and* 3 *route maps, and numerous illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 8s

Narrative of an adventurous and successful journey through Tibet from West to East and in Northern China, giving a definite knowledge of the country along the 35th parallel of latitude.

9897 —— Journey through Northern Tibet to China, Leh to Peking, in company with Lieut. Malcolm, 1896, *map*—GEOGRAPHICAL JOURNAL, Sept., 1898 (pp. 262-280) 1s 6d

Geographical results of Capt. Wellby and Lieut. Malcolm's Journey.

9898 **Wilson** (Andrew) The Abode of Snow: Journey through the Upper Valleys of the Himalaya, *illustrated*, 8vo, half-calf. 1875 10s

Includes Visits to Chinese Tibet, Remarks on Tibetan Polyandry and Exclusiveness, and on the Tibetan Question.

YULE (General) Geography and Rivers of Eastern Tibet. See GILL'S 'River of Golden Sand,' p. 386.

CHINESE TARTARY;

Kashgaria, Eastern Turkestan, Mongolia, Desert of Gobi.

Geography, Travel, Language, Literature, Religion.

*** For RUSSIAN TARTARY, the PAMIRS, &c., see pp. 55-57; for TIBET, pp. 430-439; MANCHURIA, pp. 450-460.

9900 **Abramof** (N.) Semipalatinsk; **Venuikof** (W.) Lake Issyk-kul and R. Koshkar; **Michelson** (Dr.) Geography of Bread Plants—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1862 (Vol. XXXII. pp. 555-566), cloth 3s

9901 **Abulghasi** Bahadür Chani, Historia Mongolorum et Tatarorum (in Arabic, with Latin Preface by C. M. Frøhn), folio. *Kasan*, 1825 12s

9902 **Ahmed Shah** Nakshahbandi, Route from Kashmir, *viâ* Ladakh to Yarkand, 1846—JOUR. R. ASIATIC SOC., 1850 (Vol. XII. pp. 372-385) 2s 6d

ASTLEY'S COLLECTION: Description of Tartary, History of Genghiz Khan, &c., *with plates* (Vol. IV. pp. 348-449). See p. 2.

9903 **Atkinson** (T. W.) Journey through Passes in the Ala-tu and Ac-tu Mountains, Chinese Tartary—PROC. R. G. SOC., 1859 (Vol. III. pp. 127-146), cloth 3s

—— Travels among the Kirghis, in Tchoongaria, Altai Mountains, Plains of Mongolia, Desert of Gobi, &c. See SIBERIA.

AYTON, or Anthonie the Armenian, History of the Tartars, of Genghis Khan, and other Tartar Kings—PURCHAS, 'His Pilgrimes' (vol. iii. pp. 108-127), p. 18.

BACON (Roger) Tartarian Relation (from Majoris Opera)—PURCHAS, 'His Pilgrimes' (vol. iii. pp. 52-60), p. 18.

9904 **Bell** (Col. Mark S.) The Great Central Asian Trade Route, Peking to Kashgaria, *map*—PROC. R. G. SOC., Feb., 1890 (pp. 57-93) 2s 6d

Col. Bell travelled through the Province of Shansi to the Wei Valley at Si-ngan-fu and thence through Shensi, Kansu, and the New or Sin-Kiang Province of Kashgaria, a distance of 3,500 miles.

9905 **Bellew** (H. W.) Kashmir and Kashgar: a Narrative of the Journey of the Embassy (under Sir Douglas Forsyth) to Kashgar in 1873-74, 8vo, cloth. 1875 6s

9906 —— Another copy, half-calf extra 7s 6d

With Introductory Sketch of the History of Turkestan, its mixed population and conquerors, account of the city of Kashgar, its ancient ruins and shrines, prospects of trade, and description of the routes through Kashmir and over the Pamir.

See also FORSYTH, TROTTER, and YARKUND (p. 290).

9907 **Bergeron** (Pierre) Relation des Voyages en Tartarie de Fr. Gvillavme de Rvbrvqvis, Fr. Iean dv Plan Carpin, Fr. Ascelin, &c. .....plus vn Traicté des Tartares de leur origine, mœurs, religion, conquestes, Empire, Chams, Hordes diuerses, avec vn Abregé de l'Histoire des Sarasins et Mahometans de leur pays, peuples, Religion, guerres, &c. Le tout recueilly par P. B., Parisier, 3 parts in 1 vol., thick 12mo, vellum. *Paris*, 1634 (*rare*) £2 10s

See RUBRUCK, and references, p. 448.

9908 **Bonvalot** (Gabriel) Du Caucase aux Indes à Travers le Pamir, *map and* 250 *illustrations by Pépin*, imperial 8vo, half-calf. *Paris*, [1888] 10s

9909 —— Through the Heart of Asia over the Pamir to India, translated from the French, *with map and* 250 *illustrations*, 2 vols. imp. 8vo, cloth. 1889 10s 6d

The greater part of this work treats of the Crossing of the Pamir plateau from Russian Turkestan through Wakhan, over the Hindu Kush, and through Kashmir to India.

See also TIBET, p. 430.

9910 **Borradaile** (A. A.) Notes of Journey in Northern Mongolia, 1893, with Note by Ney Elias—GEOG. JOUR., June, 1895 (pp. 562-574) 1s 6d

9911 **Boulger** (Demetrius C.) Central Asian Questions: Essays on Afghanistan, China, and Central Asia, *portrait and* 3 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1885 5s

Essays on Russian, English, Chinese, and French policy and dominion in Asia, the future of China, the Mongols, Tibet and the way thither, the late Yakoob Beg of Kashgar, &c.

9912 —— The Life of Yakoob Beg, Ameer of Kashgar, *with map*, 8vo, cloth. 1878 5s

The career of a "soldier of fortune," who constructed an independent rule, and maintained it against many adversaries for twelve years. The 'Life' is preceded by geographical and ethnographical descriptions of Kashgar, a history of its conquest and wars and reconquest by the Chinese. Treaties between Kashgar and Russia, Kashgar and England, and England and Kashmere are given in Appendix.

The Relations of Tibet and Turkestan with China are treated in Boulger's 'History,' see p. 376.

9913 **Bower** (Capt. H.) A Trip across the Pamirs to Chinese Turkistan, Kashgar, Yarkand, &c., 1889—GEOG. JOURNAL, March, 1895 (pp. 240-257) 1s 6d

See CUMBERLAND.

9914 **Bretschneider** (M.) Itinéraires en Mongolie, traduit du Russe par P. Boyer (ext. *Jour. Asiatique*), 8vo, pp. 51. *Paris*, 1893 1s 6d

Buddhist Pilgrims' Journeys between China and India by way of the Pamirs and Kashgar. See references under BEAL, p. 416.

BRIDGES (F. D.) Journal of Mission to Yarkand, June and July, 1878. See TIBET, p. 431.

9915 **Buzzard** (Lieut. C. N.) A Two Months' Trip into Mongolia, *with map*—PROC. R. A. INST., Feb., 1897 (pp. 49-60) 1s 6d

9916 **Carey** (A. D.) Journey Round Chinese Turkistan and along the N. Frontier of Tibet, *map*—PROC. R. G. S., Dec., 1887, and Jan., 1888 3s 6d

Mr. Carey, with Mr. Andrew Dalgleish, a pioneer British trader. as interpreter, travelled from Ladakh eastward, through country never before visited by Europeans, to Kiria and Khoten, afterwards along the whole length of the Tarim to the Kuen-lun and other ranges, returning northward by the Tian-Shan, visiting Sachu, Pichan, Turfan, Kurla, Kushar, Aksu, and Yarkand—an extraordinary journey which occupied two years, May, 1885, to May, 1887. See DALGLEISH.

9917 **Central Asia**, Russian Official Map, including Kashgaria, Desert of Gobi, Thian Shan, Khuldja, &c. (2 sheets), 40 in. by 27 in., on linen, folded, 8vo. 1877 5s

9918 **Church** (Percy W.) Chinese Turkestan with Caravan and Rifle, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 10s

Account of a journey across the Tian Shan and in regions little visited by Europeans, in search of sport.

9919 **Cobbold** (Ralph P.) Innermost Asia: Travel and Sport in the Pamirs, 5 *maps*, 29 *page and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 7s

A useful volume for the politician as well as the geographer. Mr. Cobbold travelled through Gilgit to the Kilik Pass, over the Pamirs to Kashgar (meeting with Chinese, British, and Russian agents), to Vierney and Lake Balkash, Tash-kurgan, through the Bartang to Kala-i-war, where he was detained a prisoner—then marched to Charog, and so back to Kashmir. He visited a considerable stretch of country never before seen by an Englishman, has given full narrative of his experiences and the results of his impressions, a chapter on the Russians on the Pamirs and another on the future of innermost Asia, appendices on the commerce, mineral wealth, treaties regarding the Anglo-Russian frontier. A short bibliography is added.

9920 **Conway** (Sir William Martin) Climbing and Exploration in the Karakoram-Himalayas, with Scientific Reports by Prof. Bonney, Dr. A. G. Butler, W. Laurence, H. Duckworth, Col. Durand, W. B. Hemsley, W. F. Kirby, Miss Raisin, and Prof. Roy, *frontispiece, portrait, maps*, 2 vols. royal 8vo. 1894 £1 8s

See also INDIA, pp. 100, 124, 181.

9921 **Cumberland** (Major C. S.) Sport on the Pamirs and Turkistan Steppes, *frontispiece and map* by Capt. Bower, 8vo, cloth. 1895 5s

Major Cumberland, who was accompanied by Capt. Bower, made an expedition *viâ* Kashmir, Chinese Turkistan, the Pamirs, and Asia Minor in 1889, bringing home some fine specimens of the big game of Central Asia—*Ovis poli*, red deer, wild camel, antelope, as well as a number of game birds.

See BOWER.

CUNNINGHAM (Gen. Sir Alex.) Ephthalites, or White Huns—Trans. 9th Congress Orientalists, 1892 (Vol. I.), p. 335.

9922 **Dalgleish** (Andrew) Itinerary in Chinese Turkistan and Northern Tibet, 1885-87, with **Prejevalsky's** Orography of N. Tibet, edited by E. Delmar Morgan, royal 8vo, cloth. (R.G.S.) 1893 6s

DAVID (l'Abbé) Journeys to the Mongolian Plateau and to Tibetan Highlands, Koko-nor Territory, &c., 1866-68. See CHINA, p. 381.

DEASY (Capt.) Three Years' Explorations in Tibet and Chinese Turkestan. See p. 431.

9923 **Demidoff** (Prince E.) After Wild Sheep in the Altai and Mongolia, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 12s 6d

Account of a journey eastward from the Obi in company with Princess Demidoff and Mr. and Mrs. Littledale in 1897.

9924 **De Quincey's** Revolt of the Tartars: Flight of the Kalmuck Khan and his People from Russia to the Frontiers of China, Jan. to Sept., 1771, with other interesting Papers (De Quincey's Miscellaneous Works, Vol. IV.), 12mo, cloth 3s

This masterpiece of prose writing records one of the most extraordinary events in modern history.

DU HALDE's Geography of Tartary, with the Observations of Father Gerbillon. See CHINA, p. 383.

9925 **Dunmore** (Earl of) The Pamirs: a Narrative of a Year's Expedition on Horseback through Kashmir, Western Tibet, Chinese Tartary, &c. (1892-93), *portrait, maps, and illustrations*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1893 7s 6d

Lord Dunmore and his companion, Major Roche, having traversed Western Tibet, spent five months in Yarkand, Kashgar, Chinese Turkestan. His second volume relates chiefly to Kashgaria, the Kirghiz, and other tribes, to Tashkend and the Russian provinces.

See also TIBET, p. 432.

DUTREUIL DU RHINS, L'Asie Centrale. See TIBET, p. 432.

9927 **Elias** (Ney) Narrative of Journey through Western Mongolia, 1872-73, *map*—JOUR. R. G. S., 1873 (XLIII. pp. 108-156), cloth 4s

"Mr. Ney Elias, who has shown a remarkable combination of a traveller's best gifts.....carried a new line of observations along the vast diagonal of Mongolia from the Gate at Kalgan to the Russian frontier on the Altai.....a distance of upwards of 2,000 miles."—YULE, Introduction to Prejevalsky (vol. i. p. xxi).

See also INDO-CHINA, p. 364; and CHINA, p. 383.

9928 **Forsyth** (Sir Douglas) Report of a Mission to Yarkund in 1873, with Historical and Geographical Information, *maps and over* 100 *photo-illustrations*, thick 4to, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1875 (*scarce*) £3 3s

Contents.—Narrative of Mission; General Description of Kashghar by Dr. Bellew and Capt. Chapman; History of Kashgar by Dr. Bellew; other Explorations, Geological Notes, Money, Weights, Vocabularies, &c.

9929 —— On the Buried Cities of the Shifting Sands of the Great Desert of Gobi; also MITCHELL (R.) On the Russian Expedition (led by Gen. Skobelef) to the Alai and Pamir—JOUR. R. G. SOC., 1877 (Vol. XLVII. pp. 1-47), cloth 3s 6d

—— Remarks on Eastern Turkestan (taken from Official Narrative of Mission, 1873, not published). See Intro. to PREJEVALSKY'S KULJA (1879, pp. 1-30), p. 447.

9930 —— Autobiography and Reminiscences of, *portrait and map of Turkestan*, 8vo, cloth. 1887 4s 6d

The volume includes the Official Report of the First Expedition to Yarkund, 1870, and of the Mission to Kashgar in 1873-74; also of the Visit to the Buried Cities. See also BELLEW, p. 440; GORDON, p. 444; TROTTER, p. 449; and YARKAND, p. 290.

9931 **Friedrichsen** (Dr. Max) The Tian-Shan; its Vertical Relief, Hydrography, &c. (abstract)—SCOTTISH GEOG. MAG., 1899 (XV. pp. 583-595) 1s 6d

9932 **Genghis Kan**, Conquerant de l'Asie; Nouvelle Histoire de, 12mo, morocco extra. *Paris*, 1716 5s

9933 —— Zingis: a Tartarian History, written in Spanish and translated into English by J. M., 12mo, half-calf extra. 1692 8s 6d

9934 **Gilmour** (James), of Mongolia, his Diaries, Letters, and Reports, edited by Rev. R. Lovett, best edition, *portraits, maps, and illustrations*, 8vo, 1892 4s 6d

GOES (Benedict) Journey from Lahore to Cabul and over the Pamir to Yarkand and Borders of China, 1602-3. See PURCHAS, 'His Pilgrimes' (Vol. III. pp. 310-316), p. 18; YULE, 'Cathay' (Vol. II. pp. 529-596), p. 413.

9935 **Gordon** (Col. T. E.) The Roof of the World: Narrative of a Journey over the High Plateau of Tibet to the Russian Frontier and the Oxus Sources on Pamir, *map and* 66 *drawings done on the spot*, roy. 8vo, cloth. 1876 13s

Col. Gordon was attached to Sir Douglas Forsyth's Mission to Kashgar in 1873-4.

9936 —— The Watershed of Central Asia, East and West—JOUR. R. G. SOC., 1876 (Vol. XLVI. pp. 381-396), cloth 3s

9937 **Gowan** (Lieut.-Col. W. E.) Mongolia, from the Russian of Matusvoski—ASIATIC QUARTERLY, April, 1898 (pp. 387-400) 2s

9938 **Grijimailo** (Brothers) Expedition to the Tian-Shan Oases and Lob-nor, 1890, *map*—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., April, 1891 (pp. 208-226) 2s

GROSIER (Abbé) General Description of China, Tartary, Tibet, &c. See p. 387.

9939 **Haidar.** Tarikh-ar-Rashidi of Mirza Muhammad Haidar, Dughlat, translated by E. D. Ross, and edited by Ney Elias, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 8s

First English translation of a history of the Moguls of Central Asia to the middle of the sixteenth century, by a cousin of Baber—"full of minute details of the utmost importance, of stirring events faithfully and graphically described." *Asiatic Quarterly.*

9941 **Hayward** (G. W.) Journey from Leh to Yarkand and Kashgar, and Exploration of the Sources of the Yarkand River, with Remarks on Eastern Turkestan, Main Routes, Passes, &c., *map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1870 (Vol. XL. pp. 33-166), half-morocco 6s 6d

9942 —— Explorations in Gilgit and Yassan, 1870, with Vocabularies of Dardistan, Wakhan, Shignan, and Roshnan, and *map*—JOUR. R. G. S. (Vol. XLI. pp. 1-46), cloth. 1871 3s 6d

A Letter from Mr. Frederick Drew is added, giving account of the murder of Mr. Hayward on the road to Darkut in August, 1870.

9943 **Hedin** (Dr. Sven) Through Asia, *with portraits, maps, and 300 illustrations*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1899 (pub. 36s) 12s 6d

A work of the first importance. Dr. Sven Hedin traversed the Pamirs in three directions, explored practically the whole of Eastern Turkestan, crossed the plateaux of Northern Tibet, the Alashan country, Ordos, the Great Desert of Gobi and Mongolia—explorations which occupied him nearly four years (1894-7). In these volumes he has related some of his hardships and extraordinary experiences, and in addition thereto he has described lakes, oases, and their population, the caravans, Tangut people, and Mongolian nomads; wild yaks, wild camels, and other animals, as well as the ruins of two cities which he discovered buried in the drifting sands of those vast wildernesses.

"Dr. Sven Hedin's book stands pre-eminent as an exposition of scientific geography."—Sir T. Holdich.

9944 —— Attempts to Ascend Mustagh-ata—GEOG. JOURNAL, Oct., 1895 (Vol. VI. pp. 350-367) 1s 6d

9945 —— Journey through the Takla-Makan Desert, Chinese Turkestan—GEOG. JOUR., 1896 (Vol. VIII. pp. 264-278, 356-372), cloth 3s 6d

9946 —— Lecture before the R. Geog. Soc. on his Four Years' Travels —GEOG. JOUR., 1898 (Vol. XI. pp. 240-258, 397-415, and *map*), cloth 3s 6d

For his important exploring work, especially for his survey of the glaciers of Mustag-ata, the Takla-Makan desert, discovery of a new route south of the Kuen-lun range, and for his investigation of the physical geography of the Lob region, Dr. Sven Hedin was awarded the gold medal of the R. Geog. Soc.

9947 —— Results of Dr. Sven Hedin's Journey in Central Asia, 1899-1902, *map and illust.*—GEOG. JOUR., Sept., 1902 (Vol. XX. pp. 307-315) 1s 6d

Travels in Turkestan and Central Tibet.

HODGSON (B. H.) On the Mongolian Affinities of the Caucasians. See HODGSON'S 'Miscellaneous Essays' (Vol. I. pp. 51-94), p. 155.

9948 **Howorth** ([Sir] H. H.) History of the Mongols from the 9th to the 19th Century, *maps*, 4 vols. royal 8vo, cloth (*scarce*). 1876-1888 £6 10s

Part I. The Mongols Proper and the Kalmuks, 1 vol. 1876.
Part II. The Tartars of Russia and Central Asia, 2 vols. 1880.
Part III. The Mongols of Persia, 1 vol. 1888.

9949 —— Sources for Mongol History; Northern Frontagers of China, Hia or Tangut; also **Beal**, Two Sites named by Hiouen Thsang—JOUR. R. ASIATIC SOC., 1883 (pp. 438-482, 333-335) 2s 6d

9951 **Huc** and **Gabet's** Travels in Tartary, Thibet, and China, translated by Hazlitt, 100 *engravings*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1852 5s

See also CHINA, p. 390.

9953 **Hutton** (James) Central Asia: From the Aryan to the Cossack, 8vo, cloth. 1875 4s

This work treats principally of Russian Central Asia, but has chapters on the Moghuls, Jinghis Khan and Conquest of Northern China; Chinese Tartary, Eastern Turkistan, Kashgaria, Forsyth's Missions, Exploration of the Pamirs, &c.

9954 **Johnson** (W. H.) Journey from Leh to Ilchi, Capital of Khoten, Chinese Tartary, *map*—JOUR. R. G. SOC., 1867 (Vol. XXXVII. pp. 1-46) 3s

9955 **Klaproth** (J.) Magasin Asiatique; ou, Revue Geographique et Historique de l'Asie Centrale et Septentrionale, *map*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. *Paris*, 1825 12s

Voyage à Khokand, 1813-14, par Philippe Nazaroo.
Notices sur Khokand, Andudjan, Marghilân, Namanghân, Tachkand, &c.
Remarques sur les Peuples qui habitent la Frontière Chinoise, sur les Tatars tributaires de la Russie, &c.
Voyage de Boukhtarmiask à Gouldja ou Ili, 1811.
Voyage dans l'Asie Centrale, par Mir I'zzet-ullah, 1812.
Route de la Chinois à travers le Tibet Orientale, H'lassa, &c.
Description du Sidzang ou Tibet; Villes, Tribus Nomades, Fleuves, Montagnes, Lacs, Productions, &c.

KNIGHT (*Times* Correspondent) Where Three Empires Meet. See TIBET, p. 434.

9956 **Kozloff** (P. K.) The Region of Lob-Nor, *with map*—GEOG. JOURNAL, June, 1898 (pp. 652-658) 1s 6d

9957 **Kuropatkin** (Col. A. N.) Kashgaria, Eastern or Chinese Turkistan: Historical and Geographical Sketch of the Country; its Military Strength, Industries, and Trade, from the Russian by Major W. E. Gowan, royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1882 3s 6d

9958 **Lee** (Henry) The Vegetable Lamb of Tartary: a Fable of the Cotton Plant, with Sketch of the History of Cotton and the Cotton Trade, *curious illustrations*, 8vo, cloth, 1887 3s 6d

9959 **Littledale** (St. George R.) Journey across Central Asia, Lob-Nor to Koko-Nor, *with map*—GEOG. JOUR., June, 1894 (pp. 445-475) 1s 6d

9961 **Macgowan** (Dr. D. J.) on "Mutton Wine" of the Mongols, &c. —N. CHINA BR. R.A.S., 1872 (pp. 235-240) 2s

MARCO POLO'S Travels in Central Asia. See CHINA, pp. 395, 413.

9962 **Markoff** (Dr. Anatolius) The Towns of Northern Mongolia—SCOTTISH GEOG. MAG., Feb., 1896 (pp. 57-68) 1s 6d

MEIGNAN (Victor) Journey through Mongolia and Across the Desert of Gobi, with Account of the Mongols, their City of Urga, the Holy Mountain, &c. See SIBERIA.

9963 **Montgomerie** (Capt. T. G.) Geographical Position of Yarkand, &c., *map*—JOUR. R. G. SOC., 1866 (Vol. XXXVI. pp. 157-172) 2s

9964 **Morgan** (E. D.) Notes on the Recent Geography of Central Asia: from Russian Sources, roy. 8vo, cloth (R.G.S.). 1886 4s

9965 —— Russian Geographical Work, 1886, Expeditions of Potanin, Ignatief, Krasnof, Grum-Grjimailo, and others to C. Asia—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., July, 1887 (pp. 423-432) 2s

See PREJEVALSKY.

9966 **Murray** (Hugh) Historical Account of Discoveries and Travels in Asia, *maps*, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth, 1820 12s

Leaving the Indian Archipelago to Crawford and the Northern Shores to Burney and Barrow, Mr. Murray treated fully of travels through the heart of Asia in this work up to the end of the eighteenth century. It is therefore very useful as a guide to the overland travellers of the Middle Ages to Tartar Countries, Rubruquis, Marco Polo, Goes, Gerbillon, Penna, Webb, Bogle, Turner, and others.

9967 **Obruchef** (V. A.) Orography of Central Asia: Eastern Mongolia, Ala- and Tian- Shan—SCOTTISH GEOG. MAG., Feb., 1896 (pp. 75-87) 1s 6d

9968 **Parker** (E. H.) The Early Turks: Recent Discoveries in Mongolia—ASIATIC QUARTERLY, Oct., 1899 (pp. 314-326) 2s 6d

9969 **Pevtsof** (Col.) and **Bogdanovitch** (K. I.) Surveys in Chinese Turkestan and Tibet, 1890, *map*—GEOG. JOUR., July, 1893, pp. 55-63 1s 6d

9970 —— Expedition in N.W. Mongolia, by E. Delmar Morgan—PROC. R. G. S., Nov., 1879 2s

9971 **Piassetsky** (P.) Russian Travellers in Mongolia and China, translated by J. Gordon-Cumming, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth 1884 6s

Account of Col. Sosnofsky's scientific and commercial expedition to China in 1874-75, to explore a new trade route between Nanking and the Semipalatinsk Frontier. Contains interesting details of the inhabitants of the country passed through.

9973 **Prejevalsky** (General) Mongolia, the Tangut Country, Northern Tibet, &c. (1870-73), translated by Delmar Morgan, and edited by Yule, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1876 £1

Col. Prejevalsky's journeys were of great extent. He made preliminary journeys to (1) Dolon-nor and Eastern Mongolia, (2) the S.E. border of the Mongolian plateau to Ordos and Alashan. Returning to Kalgan he started a third time (March, 1872), intending to go to Lhassa and to Lob-nor, but when within a month's journey of Lhassa, the camels being worn out and exhausted, he was forced to return. He then recrossed the great desert of Gobi, arriving at Kiakhta October 1, 1873, after making most extensive explorations of the Mongolian plateau and observations of the Mongol and Tangut peoples, their habits, customs, food, language, &c.

9974 —— From Kulja, across the Tian Shan to Lob-nor, translated by Delmar Morgan, with Notices of the Central Asian Lakes, &c., by Sir D. Forsyth, 8vo, cloth. 1879 5s

To the translation of Prejevalsky's brief narrative Mr. Delmar Morgan has added a translation of Baron von Richthoven's remarks on Prejevalsky's journey (with map) and Prejevalsky's reply. The introductory remarks by Sir Douglas Forsyth treat generally of the geography of Eastern Turkestan, and the supplementary chapters of the Fauna of the Tarim Valley and Lob-nor, of Lake Balkash, Lake Ala-Kul, and of the Starovertsi, or "Old Believers," their Settlements, at Lob-nor, the Kamenshiki in Siberia, &c.

9975 —— Prejevalsky's Discoveries in Central Asia; Potanin's Journey in N.W. China and E. Tibet; Journey in Manchuria, &c., *map*—PROC. R. G. SOC., April, 1887 2s

9976 —— The Last Journey of Prejevalsky, by Charles Johnston—ASIATIC QUARTERLY, July, 1894 (pp. 133-140) 2s 6d

9977 —— The Orography of Northern Tibet; and **Dalgleish's** Itinerary during his Journey with Carey in Chinese Turkestan and Northern Tibet, *map*, royal 8vo, cloth. R.G.S., 1893 6s

9978 **Price** (Julius M.) From the Arctic Ocean to the Yellow Sea; the Narrative of a Journey across Siberia, Mongolia, the Gobi Desert, &c., *map and* 130 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1892 5s

Includes chapters of the scenery of Mongolia, the Sacred City of Ourga, the Mongols and their religious fervour and prayer-wheels, sport in the desert, &c.

9979 **Prichard** (J. C., M.D.) On the Ethnography of High Asia—Jour. R. Geog. Soc., 1839 (Vol. IX. pp. 192-215), cloth 3s 6d

9981 **Ranking** (John) Historical Researches on the Wars and Sports of the Mongols and Romans, in which Elephants and Wild Beasts were employed or slain, *map and* 10 *plates*, 4to, calf. 1826 21s

The title continues: and the remarkable local agreement of history with the remains of such animals found in Europe and Siberia. Containing Life of Genghis Khan, his unparalleled conquests; Life of the Grand Khan Kublai; Life of Tamerlane; their battles, splendid Courts, and grand hunting expeditions; Siberia described in Summer; Mongol Sovereigns, Invasions of China and Bangalla, battles, rich tombs; Conquest of Russia by a grandson of Genghis Khan; Fisheries of the Walrus, called Mammoth by the Siberians; Errors arising therefrom, &c.

9982 **Rémusat** (Abel) Histoire de la Ville de Khotan, tirée des Annales de la Chine, 12mo, cloth. *Paris*, 1820 8s

Rockhill (W. W.) Travels in Mongolia and Tibet. See p. 436.

—— Early History of Li-yul, Eastern Turkistan or Khoten. See Rockhill's 'Life of the Buddha' (chap. viii.), p. 436.

9983 **Rubruck.** The Journey of William of Rubruck to the Eastern Parts of the World, 1253-55, preceded by the two Narratives of the Earlier Journey of John of Pian de Carpini and Friar Benedict the Pole, 1245-47, translated from the Latin and edited by W. W. Rockhill, *map*, 8vo, cloth (Hakluyt Society). 1900 16s

William of Rubruck travelled through Turkestan to the Court of the Great Khan at Karakorum; John of Carpini and Friar Benedict did not go beyond Russian Turkestan. See also Collections of Purchas, Harris, Pinkerton, Kerr, &c.

9984 **Semenof** (P. P.) Notes on Central Asia (Djungaria, &c.)—Bengal Asiatic Soc., 1865 (pp. 113-134) 2s 6d

9985 —— Djungaria and the Celestial Mountains—Jour. R. Geog. Soc., 1865 (Vol. XXXV. pp. 213-231) 2s 6d

9986 —— Expedition to W. Shore of Lake Issik-Kul, E. Turkistan—Jour. R. Geog. Soc., 1869 (Vol. XXXIX. pp. 311-338) 3s

9987 **Severtsof** (N.) Journey to Western Portion of Celestial Range (Thian-Shan)—Jour. R. Geog. Soc., 1870 (Vol. XL. pp. 343-419) 3s

Schlagintweit (The Brothers) First Journey from India to Kashgar, 1857; Murder there of Adolphus S. See India, p. 225.

9988 **Shaw** (Robert Barkley) Visits to High Tartary, Yârkand, and Kashgar (Chinese Tartary), and Return over the Karakorum Pass to Ladak, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1871 8s 6d

9989 —— Mr. Shaw's Observations and Positions calculated by W. Ellis—Jour. R. Geog. Soc., 1871 (Vol. XLI. pp. 373-392) 2s 6d

9990 —— A Prince of Kashgar on the Geography of Eastern Turkistan—Jour. R. Geog. Soc., 1876 (Vol. XLVI. pp. 277-298) 3s

9991 —— Vocabulary of the Turki Language as Spoken in Eastern Turkistan (Kashgar and Yarkand)—Bengal Asiatic Soc., royal 8vo, cloth, pp. 226. *Calcutta*, 1880 7s 6d

9992 **Sheepshanks** (Bp. of Norwich) My Life in Mongolia and Siberia, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. (S.P.C.K.) 1903 2s 6d

SOSNOFSKY's Expedition to Explore New Route from Semipalatinsk to China, 1874-75. See PIASSETSKY.

9993 **Stein** (Dr. M. A.) Sand Buried Ruins of Khotan: Journey of Exploration and Record of Remarkable Finds in Chinese Turkestan, *map and over* 150 *illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1903 15s

Dr. Stein, exploring the ruins of ancient cities in Khotan and neighbourhood, discovered innumerable relics of Buddhist civilization, coins, images, clay seals, tablets, wood-carvings, stucco statues, fresco-paintings, MSS. in Sanskrit, Chinese, and unknown script—all confirming the local tradition that Khotan was colonized from the Punjab.

9994 —— Journey of Geographical and Archæological Exploration in Chinese Turkestan, *map and illustrations*—GEOG. JOURNAL, December, 1902 (Vol. XX. pp. 575-610) 1s 6d

TIMKOVSKI's Journey through Mongolia and Across the Desert of Gobi to China, 1821-22, with Descriptions of Chinese Turkestan, &c. See CHINA, p. 410.

9995 **Trotter** ([Sir] H.) Survey Operations of the Mission to Yarkand and Kashgar, 1873-74, 4to. *Calcutta*, 1875 12s

9996 —— On the Geographical Results of Sir Douglas Forsyth's Mission to Kashgar, 1873-74, *with map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1878 (Vol. XLVIII., pp. 173-234) 3s

Includes the journey to and from the Pamir, and Sources of the Oxus. See also references under FORSYTH, p. 443.

VERBIEST (Father) Two Journeys into Tartary in the Suite of the Emperor Kang-hi, 1682. See D'ORLEANS' China, p. 401.

WILLIAMSON (Rev. Alex.) Journeys through Inner or Eastern Mongolia, 1864-65. See CHINA, p. 412.

WOOD (Capt.) Journey to Source of the Oxus, Visit to Iskashim and Lake Victoria, towards Yarkand and Kashgar, 1838. See p. 257.

9997 **Younghusband** (Capt. F. E.) The Heart of a Continent: a Narrative of Travels in Manchuria, across the Gobi Desert, through the Himalayas, the Pamirs, and Chitral, 1884-94, 4 *maps and* 18 *photo-illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth, 1896 (pub. 21s) 10s

"It is in many ways an ideal book of travel, full of novelty and adventure, instinct throughout with enthusiasm and with generous sympathy for nature and for men." The volume contains an account of the author's journey with Mr. James to the 'Long White Mountain' in 1886 (see p. 454), a journey by land from Pekin to India (1887-88), through Mongolia, the great desert, and Chinese Turkestan to Yarkand and the Himalayas; subsequent visits to the Pamirs and Kashgar, to Chitral and Hunza; chapters on Missionaries in China and Impressions of Travel.

9998 —— Among the Celestials: Narrative of Travels in Manchuria, across the Gobi Desert, and through the Himalayas to India; abridged from 'The Heart of a Continent,' with additions, *map and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth 6s

9999 —— Journey across Central Asia, from Manchuria and Peking to Kashmir, over the Mustagh Pass, *map*, P. R. G. S., August, 1888 (Vol. X. pp. 485-518) 2s

For this journey Capt. Younghusband received the Society's gold medal.

YULE (Gen.) Cathay and the Way Thither. See p. 413.

—— Recent Travels in Central Asia. See PREJEVALSKY, p. 447.

EASTERN SIBERIA AND MANCHURIA:

The Amur Region, Kamchatka, Kuril Islands, and Saghalin.

10001 **Adams** (Arthur, Surgeon R.N.) Travels of a Naturalist in Japan and Manchuria, *frontispiece*, 8vo, half-calf extra. 1870 9s

Dr. Adams travelled from the Gulf of Pecheli, beyond the Great Wall, to Corea, and along the shores of Russian Manchuria. He describes the Manchu Tartars, vegetation and food plants, new specimens of insects, &c.

10002 **Agassiz** (A. R.) Our Commercial Relations with Chinese Manchuria (1893)—GEOG. JOUR., Vol. IV. (pp. 534-556) 2s

A valuable paper.

10003 **Atkinson** (T. Witlam) Oriental and Western Siberia: Narrative of Seven Years' Explorations and Adventures in Siberia, Mongolia, the Kirghis Steppes, Chinese Tartary and Part of Central Asia (1847-53), *map*, 32 *wood engravings, and* 20 *tinted views*, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1858 9s

"Our extracts will have served to illustrate the originality and variety of Mr. Atkinson's observations and adventures during his protracted wanderings of nearly forty thousand miles. Mr. Atkinson's pencil was never idle, and he has certainly brought home with him the forms and colours and other characteristics of a most extraordinary diversity of groups and scenes.....His narrative is well stored with incidents of adventure. His ascent of the Bielouka is a chapter of the most vivid romance of travel, yet it is less attractive than his relations of wanderings across the Desert of Gobi and up the Tangnou Chain."—*Athenæum.*

10004 —— Travels in the Regions of the Upper and Lower Amoor, and the Russian Acquisitions on the Confines of India and China, *map, coloured view, and* 82 *wood engravings*, imp. 8vo, cl. 1860 9s

This work is an indispensable supplement to the preceding work. It includes adventures among the Mountain Kirghis, the Manjours, Manyarzs, Toungouz, Goldi, and Gelyaks, Lists of Mammalia, Birds, Trees, Shrubs, and Flowers, and extracts from Maack's 'Travels.'

"By far the most important contribution to the history of these regions."
Edinburgh Review.

10005 —— Siberia and the Amoor Regions, both volumes above described, uniformly bound, imp. 8vo, half-calf 20s

"We place this book of travel in the first rank.....The geographer finds in it notice of ground heretofore left undescribed; the ethnologist, geologist, and botanist find notes, and pictures too, of which they know the value; the sportsman's taste is gratified by chronicles of sport; the lover of adventure will find a number of perils and escapes to hang over.....Seven years of wandering, thirty-nine thousand five hundred miles of moving to and fro in a wild and almost unknown country, yield a book worth reading."—*Examiner.*

10006 **Atkinson** (Mrs.) The Tartar Steppes and their Inhabitants, *with* 5 *engravings*, 12mo, cloth. 1863 4s

Mrs. Atkinson accompanied her husband during his six years' arduous journey (1848-53). This little volume supplements his two larger volumes, as it contains adventures which he has not recorded and strange incidents which befel herself and infant when alone among semi-savages, as well as descriptions of female society among the Kirghis.

10007 **Backhoff** (Feodor Iskowitz) Muscovite Envoy. Travels through Siberia to China, 1654; Wagener's Voyages to Brazil, Java, and China, 1642-57 (Churchill's Collection), folio, 12 pp. 4s

Contains a description of Siberia and its inhabitants.

10008 **Barrett-Hamilton** (G. E. H.) and **Jones** (H. O.) A Visit to Karaginski Island, Kamchatka, *illustrated*—GEOG. JOURNAL, Sept., 1898, Vol. XII. pp. 280-299 2s

10009 —— Kamchatka, with a bibliography, *map and illustrations*—SCOTTISH GEOG. MAG., May, 1899 2s 6d

10011 **Beaulieu** (Leroy-) The Awakening of the East: Siberia, Japan, China, trans. by Davey, Preface by Norman, 8vo, cloth. 1900 3s 6d

The volume contains much useful information on Eastern and Northern Asia from the French point of view.

BELL'S Travels thro' Siberia, &c., to China, 1715-16. See CHINA, p. 374.

10012 **Benyowsky** (Count de) Memoirs and Travels through Siberia to Kamchatka; His Escape to the Aleutian and Kurile Islands, Japan, Formosa, and Canton; with Account of the French Settlement he was appointed to form upon Madagascar (1768-74), English translation, *maps and plates*, 2 vols. 4to, half-calf. 1790 21s

10013 —— Memoirs and Travels of Count de Benyowsky, edited by Capt. S. P. Oliver (Adventure Series), 12mo, cloth. 1890 3s

10014 —— Le Dernier des Flibustiers: Le Roi des Rois, par G. de la Landelle, 10 vols. in 4, 8vo, cloth. *Paris*, 1857-58 10s

BIGHAM (Clive) Across Manchuria and Siberia, 1900. See p. 375.

10015 **Bookwalter** (John W.) Siberia and Central Asia, *map and* 300 *photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 10s 6d

Observations during a journey along the Siberian railway and in a subsequent visit to Central Asia.

10016 **Brehm** (Alfred E.) From North Pole to Equator: Studies of Wild Life and Scenes, *with* 83 *illustrations*, roy. 8vo, cl. 1896 6s

10017 —— Another copy, half-morocco extra 10s

This work treats largely of Northern Asia and its Fauna; the Tundra and its Animal Life; Forests and Sports; the Ostiaks; Nomad Herdsmen of the Steppes and their Herds; Family and Social Life among the Kirghis; Colonists and Exiles; and the Narrative of a Journey in Siberia.

BROUGHTON (Capt. W. R.) Survey of the Kurile Islands, Loochoo, Coasts of Corea, &c. 1796. See JAPAN.

10018 **Burney** (Admiral) History of North Eastern Voyages of Discovery, *maps*, 8vo, boards. 1819 4s

Treats chiefly of Russian voyages and explorations of the coasts of Siberia, Kamchatka, Kurile Islands, Sea of Okotsk, River Amur, &c., by Behring, Tschirikow, Hedenstrom and others.

10019 **Bush** (Richard J.) Russo-American Telegraph Expedition, Reindeer, Dogs, and Snow Shoes: a Journal of Siberian Travel, 1865-67, *map and* 47 *wood engravings*, 8vo, hf.-cf. extra. 1871 8s 6d

Explorations in Eastern Siberia, Kamchatka, and shores of the Sea of Okhotsk.

10020 **Christie** (Dugald) Ten Years in Manchuria, 12mo, cl. 1895 1s 6d

Experiences and work of a Medical Missionary in and about Mukden, 1883-93, account of the country and its inhabitants, &c.

10021 **Cochrane** (Capt. J. Dundas, R.N.) Narrative of a Pedestrian Journey through Russia and Siberian Tartary, from the Frontiers of China to the Frozen Sea and Kamtchatka, 1820-23, 2 *maps*, 8vo, half-calf. 1824 4s 6d

10023 —— Narrative of a Pedestrian Journey, &c., enlarged edition, *with* 3 *maps and* 6 *plates* (2 *coloured*), 2 vols. 8vo, hf.-calf. 1824 10s

The author travelled through France and Germany to St. Petersburg, Nizni, Kasan, Tobolsk, Tomsk, Irkutsk, Yakutsk, Nishney Kolmysk, Okotsk, Petropoloski, and intervening towns and settlements. He gives a brief history of Siberia and its conqueror Yermak, descriptions of the countries passed through and of their inhabitants—Calmucks, Yakuti, Tongoosi, Tchuktchi, and other tribes—observations on Kamtchatka, &c.

10025 **Collins** (P. McDonogh) A Voyage down the Amoor, with a Land Journey through Siberia and Notices of Manchooria, Kamschatka, and Japan, *plates*, 12mo, cloth. *New York*, 1860 5s

The author travelled from St. Petersburg to Nijne, Ekaterinberg, Omsk, and Irkutsk, through Siberia, 1857. The book contains chapters on the Daurian Mines, Trade of the Amur Region and Siberia, Tartar Monuments, &c.

10026 **Colquhoun** (A. R.) The "Overland" to China, *portrait* of the Author, *maps, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 6s

Account of the overland journey from Europe to China, with chapters on Siberia and the Conquest, Manchuria, the Great Railway, Eastern Mongolia, the Yangtse Valley, S.W. China and Tongking.

10027 —— Manchuria in Transformation—MONTHLY REV., No. 5, 1901 (pp. 58-72) 2s

COOK'S Third and Last Voyage: Visits of the "Resolution" and "Discovery" to the Bay of St. Peter and St. Paul, May and June, August and September, 1779, with General Description of Kamchatka, Remarks on the Inhabitants, Russian Commerce, Productions of the Country, Lists of Animals, &c. (Vol. III. pp. 183-238, 282-381, with chart of the harbour, coast views, and nine large plates; Atlas, Nos. 70 to 78). See CHINA, p. 380.

10028 **Coxe** (Wm.) Account of the Russian Discoveries between Asia and America, to which are added The Conquest of Siberia and History of the Transactions and Commerce between Russia and China, 5 *maps and view*, 4th edition, 8vo, calf. 1803 6s 6d

Includes the voyages of Behring, Novikof, Kolodilof, Tolstyk, Shilkin, Paikof, Shelekof, Synd, Ismaelof and Betsharof, Billings, and others.

10029 **D'Auteroche** (M. le Abbé Chappe) Voyage en Sibérie, 1761; les Mœurs, Usages des Habitans, Geographie, l'Histoire Naturelle, et la Description du Kamtchatka par M. Kracheninnikow, &c., *numerous fine plates*, LARGE-PAPER COPY, 3 vols. royal 4to, calf; with ATLAS of 30 *plates*, containing profile of routes from Brest to St. Petersburg, Moscow, and Tobolsk, *also* 3 *maps* of Kamtchatka and Kurile Is., elephant folio, calf. *Paris*, 1768 £4

10030 —— English translation. Journey into Siberia, 1761, with Account of the Manners and Customs of the Inhabitants, Description of the Country, *map and* 9 *plates*, 4to, calf. 1770 12s

M. le Abbe d'Auteroche travelled, by order of the King of France, as far as Tobolsk, to observe the Transit of Venus. This abridged translation of his work (in 3 vols.), contains the narrative of the outward and return journeys, observations on the mines and minerals—gypses, loadstone, iron ores, copper, malachites, gold, &c.

See also GRIEVE, p. 453.

10031 **Erman** (Prof. Adolph) Travels in Siberia, including Excursions down the Obi to the Polar Circle, and to the Chinese Frontier, 1827-29, translated by Cooley, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1848 10s 6d

In this translation the earlier part of the author's work—the journey across Europe to Tobolsk—is abridged. But his descriptions of the life of Samoyede, Yakut, and other tribes are given in interesting detail, as also the trade between Siberia, Bokhara, and Tashkend, the Obi fisheries, the mineral riches of the Ural and Nerchinsk, the fossil ivory in the valley of the Lena and New Siberia, &c.

10032 **Fleming** (George) Travels on Horseback in Mantchu Tartary: a Summer's Ride beyond the Great Wall of China, *map and numerous illustrations*, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1863 8s 6d

Narrative of a ride from Tientsin to the Great Wall, thence to New-Chwang and Moukden, on the borders of Manchuria, with account of the inhabitants, their towns, occupations, &c., and account of Moukden by Father Verbiest.

10033 **Fraehn** (Ch. M.) Ueber Alte Sud-Sibirische Graeberfunde mit Inschriften von Gewissem Datem, *plate;* Quinque Centuriæ Numorum Anecdotorum (Memo. Akad., *St. Petersb.*, 1837, pp. 229-314), 4to 4s 6d

10034 **Fraser** (John Foster) The Real Siberia, together with a Dash through Manchuria, *with map and* 48 *pages of illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 4s

Experiences during a journey across Siberia and Manchuria in 1901.

10035 **Gerrare** (Wirt) Greater Russia: the Continental Empire of the Old World, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 12s

Chapters on the Awakening of Russia, the Great Siberian Railway, the Siberians and Siberian Life, the Golden East, Russia and the Yellow Man, Manchuria, Russian Empire Builders, Russia's Destiny, &c.

10036 **Gilder** (W. H.) Ice Pack and Tundra: an Account of the Search for the "Jeannette," and a Sledge Journey through Siberia (1881-82), 3 *maps and* 48 *illustrations*, 8vo, half-mor. 1883 7s 6d

With chapters on Kamchatka, the Yakouts, and other Siberian tribes.

GMELIN'S Travels in Siberia, 1733. See PRÉVOST, p. 17; MURRAY'S 'Asia'; and RUSSIAN TRAVELLERS, below.

10037 **Gowan** (W. E.) The Chinese Vice-Royalty of Manchuria, from the Russian—ASIATIC Q. REV., Jan. and April, 1895 4s

Races, religions, provinces, towns, geography, &c.

10039 **Greig** (James A.) Journey from Kirin, Manchuria, through Siberia, to Moscow, 1897, 4 *illustrations*—SCOTTISH GEOG. MAG., May, 1898 2s

10041 **Grieve** (Dr. James) History of Kamtschatka and the Kurilski Islands and Adjacent Country, translated from the Russian, *maps and plates*, 4to, calf. *Gloucester*, 1764 12s

Translated from the Russian of Prof. Stephen Krasheninicoff, containing his observations and those of Mr. George Wm. Steller during their travels, 1736 to 1740, on the geography and harbours, soil, volcanoes, hot springs, minerals and metals, trees and plants, and land animals of Kamchatka; sables and sable hunting, otters, beavers, seals, sea-lions, fishes, birds, water-fowl; the natives, their condition, customs, habitations, furniture, dress, occupations, diet, travelling dogs, war making, beliefs, ceremonies, hospitality, diseases and remedies; the Koreki and Kurile peoples; discoveries and conquests of the Russians, the Cossacks, trade, &c.

10042 **Guillemard** (Dr. F. H. H.) The Cruise of the "Marchesa" to Kamschatka and New Guinea, with Notices of Formosa, Liu-Kiu, and Various Islands of the Malay Archipelago, *with* 14 *maps and* 139 *wood engravings* (two of birds *coloured*), best edition, 2 vols. royal 8vo, half-morocco extra. 1886 £2 7s 6d

"A book of travel in some respects unrivalled in the rich record of British exploration. The illustrations have never been excelled, and seldom equalled, for accuracy and artistic finish."—*Academy.*

The larger part of the first volume relates to Kamchatka, its shores and islands, their natural features, wild animals, and birds, seals, walrus, otters; its history and conquest; voyages and death of Behring; Dr. Stejneger's list of birds, &c.

10043 —— Cruise of the "Marchesa," new edition, 1 vol., *with maps and wood engravings*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1889 (pub. 21s) 9s

A chapter on the history of Kamchatka, the appendix of birds, and two coloured plates are omitted from the one-volume edition.

HABERSHAM (Lt. A. W.) Visit of the U.S. Expedition under Commodore Ringgold to the Coasts of Kamchatka, the Sea of Okotsk, Coast of Tartary, &c., 1856. See p. 388.

10044 **Hartwig** (Dr. George) The Polar World: Man and Nature in the Arctic and Antarctic Regions, 3 *maps*, 8 *chromos, and numerous woodcuts*, 8vo, cloth. 1874 5s

Includes chapters on Siberia and Kamchatka; the Samoyedes, Ostjaks, Jakuts, Tungusi, &c.; the Russian Conquest; Middendorff's Adventures in Taimurland; Wrangell's Voyage and Discoveries; G. W. Steller's Scientific Journey and Death; the Fauna, Fur Trade, Gold Diggings, &c.

10046 **Hosie** (Alex.) Manchuria: its People, Resources, and Recent History, new edition, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 9s

The best work on Manchuria. Mr. Hosie is H.M. Consul at Newchwang. He visited Korin in 1896, and, returning to England by the Siberian railway, journeyed along the eastern and northern frontiers of Manchuria. There is not a single product mentioned in the work which had not passed under the writer's eye.

10047 **Howard** (B. Douglas) Life with Trans-Siberian Savages, 12mo, cloth. 1893 2s 6d

An interesting and valuable account of the Sakhalin Ainus, their condition, villages, customs, beliefs, natural theology, occupations, hunting life, their identity with the Ainus of Japan.

ISBRANTS IDES' Travels through Siberia, 1692-95, *with views and illustrations* of Tobolsk, Samoyedes, Tungusians, &c. See p. 390.

10048 **James** (H. E. M.) The Long White Mountain: a Journey in Manchuria, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1888 10s

Contains a valuable account of the history, geography, the people, the administration, and the religion of the country.

10049 —— Journey in Manchuria, *map*—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., Sept., 1887 (Vol. IX. pp. 531-567) 2s

10050 —— Additional Notes of a Recent Journey in Manchuria—JOUR. MANCHESTER GEOG. SOC., Dec., 1887 (pp. 205-215) 2s

Mr. James was accompanied by Capt. YOUNGHUSBAND. See p. 449.

10051 **Keane** (A. H.) Northern and Eastern Asia, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 (Stanford's Compendium) 12s 6d

Caucasia, Turkestan, Siberia, Chinese Empire, and Japan.

10053 **Kennan** (George) Tent-Life in Siberia, and Adventures in Kamtschatka and Northern Asia, 12mo, cloth. 1871 3s

Two years' journeys (1865-66) during the attempt to build an overland telegraph line from America to Europe, *viâ* Behring Strait and Siberia, in which period nearly six thousand miles of unbroken wilderness was explored.

10054 —— Siberia and the Exile System, *portrait*, 7 *maps*, *and* 196 *illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1891 16s

Mr. Kennan describes the scenery, the people, and the customs of Siberia, and gives results of a careful study of the exile system. His narrative is supplemented by groups of facts and masses of statistics, minutely analyzed, a collection of revolutionary documents, and a bibliography.

10055 **Kotzebue** (Admiral von) Voyage of Discovery into the South Sea and Beering Straits, 1815-18, in the Russian Vessel "Rurik," *with plates and charts*, 3 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1821 £1 16s

With observations on Kamchatka, the Aleutian Islands, &c., by the poet Chamisso, who accompanied the expedition as naturalist.

10056 —— A New Voyage Round the World in the "Predpriatie" (Enterprise), 1823-26, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1830 12s 6d

In this voyage Kamchatka, New Archangel, the Pescadores, Eschscholtz, Bronus, Ladrones, and Philippine Islands were visited.

10057 **Krasnow** (Prof. von) The Island of Sakhalin—GEOG. JOUR., April, 1896 (Vol. VII. pp. 422-424) 1s 6d

10058 **Krausse** (Alexis) Russia in Asia: a Record and a Study, 1558-1899, *maps*, 8vo. 1900 7s 6d

A companion volume to the author's 'The Far East' and 'China in Decay,' containing an account of Russia's progress in Asia—especially in Siberia.

10059 **Kropotkin** (Prince) The Great Siberian Railway—GEOG. JOUR., Feb., 1895 (Vol. V. pp. 146-154) 2s

KRUSENSTERN (Admiral) Accounts of Visits of Russian Expedition to Petropoloski, Kamchatka, and the Kurile Islands, July, 1804, June and August, 1805, and Survey of the Coast of Saghalin Island, Chapters on the Actual State of Kamchatka, its inhabitants, their trade, occupations, &c. See CHINA, p. 392.

10060 **Lansdell** (Rev. Hy.) Through Siberia (1879), *with illustrations and maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1882 12s 6d

10061 —— Cheaper edition, 1 vol., *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1883 4s

A journey of 8,000 miles from the Urals to the Pacific, on the rivers Obi, Amur, and Ussuri, and by the hire of a thousand horses. The author travelled privately on an expedition of a philanthropic and religious character to the penal establishments of Siberia, and describes his visits to nearly all its hospitals, prisons, and mines, giving a mass of authentic information concerning the exiles, such as has never been published before. The book treats more or less fully of all parts of the country, as to its geography, natural history, and inhabitants, both Russian and aboriginal; whilst 3,000 miles of the Amur and Ussuri are here described by an English author as an eye-witness for the first time. *Probably the best book yet written on Siberia as a whole.* See also RUSSIAN CENTRAL ASIA, p. 56.

10062 **Ledyard** (John) Memoirs of the Life and Travels of, by Jared Sparks, 12mo, half-calf extra. 1828 9s

After accompanying Cook in his third voyage, Ledyard travelled in Russia and Siberia, visiting Irkutsk, Lake Baikal, and Yakutsk, where he was stopped by the severity of winter. He describes the various tribes of Tartars in Siberia.

10063 **Lesseps** (M. de) Journal Historique du Voyage du Kamtschatka en France, Oct., 1787, Oct., 1788, *map*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1790 5s

10064 —— English Translation: Travels in Kamtschatka, *map*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1790 11s

M. de Lesseps, having accompanied La Pérouse in his voyage round the world, left that navigator at Kamchatka, bringing despatches overland to Europe through Siberia. See also PÉROUSE.

10065 **Lloyd** (Rev. W. B.) Notes on Russian Harbours, Manchuria, *map*—JOUR. R. G. SOC., 1867 (Vol. XXXVII. pp. 212-231), cloth 3s

MAACK (Richard) Travels on the Amur, 1855-57. See ATKINSON (above) and RAVENSTEIN (pp. 20, 438-445) below.

10066 **Marsden** (Kate) On Sledge and Horseback to Outcast Siberian Lepers, 8vo. [1893] 3s

With facsimile letters of Q. Victoria and the Empress of Russia.

10067 **Meakin** (Annette M. B.) A Ribbon of Iron, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 3s

Account of the railway journey across Siberia by two ladies in 1900.

10068 **Meignan** (Victor) Over Siberian Snows, from Paris to Pekin, edited by Wm. Conn, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1885 6s

Narrative of a sledge journey over European Russia and Siberia, on frozen Lake Baikal, by caravan through Mongolia and across the Gobi Desert to the Great Wall, thence by palanquin through China to Pekin, in 1873-74, with interesting chapters on the Steppes, the Cold, the Government, Tomsk, Irkutsk, Goldminers, Exiles, Wolves, Sables, Furs, Inhabitants of Eastern Siberia, &c.

10069 **Melville** (G. W.) In the Lena Delta: Narrative of the Search for De Long and his Companions; Account of the Greely Relief Expedition, &c., *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, hf.-mor. 1885 8s 6d

Includes journeys up the Lena to Jamaveloch, to Belun, Verkeransk, and Yakutsk, with account of dog-sledging, deer and geese hunting, Siberian life and scenery, visits to exiles' huts, struggles with wind and snow storms, &c.

10071 **Michell** (R.) The Amur and Adjacent Districts, Trans-Baikal Region, &c., *map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1858 (Vol. XXVIII. pp. 376-446), cloth 3s 6d

Explorations of MM. Peschurof, Permikin, Shenurin, Vasilief, Radde, Usoltzof, Pargachefski, &c.

10072 **Michie** (Alex.) The Siberian Overland Route from Peking to St. Petersburg, through the Deserts and Steppes of Mongolia, Tartary, &c., *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1864 6s

Includes chapters on Kiachta, Irkutsk, Krasnoyarsk, Tomsk, Omsk, Ochansk, and other Siberian towns, the Peasantry, Slaves and Exiles, Agriculture, Mining Engineering Enterprise, Travelling by Sledge and Post, Native Tribes, &c.

10073 —— Journey, Tientsin to Mukden, Manchuria, July, 1861, and **Grant** (C. M.) Journey Pekin to St. Petersburg, across the Desert of Gobi, *map*; also **Oliphant** (L.) Visit to the Island of Tsusima, Strait of Korea, *map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1863 (pp. 153-181) 3s

10074 **Middendorf's** Narrative of a Journey in Northern Siberia, 1843—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1844 (Vol. XIV. pp. 247-259), cl. 3s

10075 **Morfill** (W. R.) History of Russia, from Peter the Great to Alexander II., *with* 12 *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1902 3s

Chap. XVI. (with map of Siberian railway) treats of the spread of the Russian Dominion in Asia.

10076 **Müller** (G. P.) Voyages. et Decouvertes faites par les Russes le long des Côtes de la Mer Glaciale, et sur l'Océan Oriental, tan vers le Japon que vers l'Amerique; l'Histoire du Fleuve Amur et de Pays adjacents, traduite de l'Allemand par C. G. F. Dumas, *avec carte*, 2 vols. in 1, 12mo, calf. *Amsterdam*, 1766 10s 6d

10077 —— English Translation: Voyages from Asia to America, *maps*, 4to, half-calf (Jefferys) 1764 £2 10s

10078 **Murray** (Hugh) Historical Account of Discoveries and Travels in Asia, *maps*, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1820 12s

Vol. III. contains two chapters relating the Discovery and Conquest of Siberia, Travels of Bell, Messerschmidt, Gmelin, Pallas, Sievers, and Schangin.

10079 **Niemojowski** (Ludwik) Siberian Pictures, translated from the Polish of Szulczewski, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1883 6s

This work contains some interesting accounts of the Tunguz and Buriat tribes, remarks on the climate, animals, &c. The author suggests that by a railway across Siberia Russia would secure the China tea trade.

10080 **Nordenskiöld** (Adolf Erik) Arctic Voyages, 1858-79, 3 *maps and* 43 *engravings*, 8vo, cloth. 1879 4s

Includes two voyages to the Yenissej and ascent of the river to Yenisseisk in 1875 and 1876, and the N.E. Passage Expedition to the Lena, 1878-79, thus opening up communication by sea with the great Siberian rivers.

10081 —— The Voyage of the "Vega" Round Asia and Europe, *with* 5 *steel portraits*, 10 *litho-maps*, *and* 298 *wood engravings*, BEST EDITION, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1881 12s 6d

10082 —— Another copy, 2 vols. 8vo, half-morocco extra 18s

10083 —— 1 vol. edition, *with the same portraits*, *maps*, *and illustrations*, but closer type, 8vo, cloth. 1885 6s 6d

A voyage of over 22,000 miles, when for the first time the north coast of Asia was completely navigated. Japan, Hongkong, Singapore, Point de Galle, and Aden were also visited. The expedition wintered on the coast of Siberia (Sept., 1878, to July, 1879). The physical character of that great country, its river systems, forests, climate, inhabitants—Russians, exiles, Chukches (their history, physique, disposition, and manners), and other Asiatics—are described. The work contains a number of facsimiles of rare maps illustrating the development of our knowledge of the north coast of Asia, and is preceded by an historical review of preceding voyages.

10084 **Palladius** (the Archimandrite) Expedition through Manchuria, 1870, *map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1872 (Vol. XLII. pp. 142-179), cloth 3s 6d

10085 **Parker** (E. H.) Russia's Sphere of Influence; or, a Thousand Years of Manchuria—ASIATIC Q., April, 1900 (pp. 287-313) 2s 6d

10086 **Pérouse** (J. F. G. de la) Voyage Round the World, 1785-88, translated from the French, 2 vols. 4to, with folio Atlas of *plates*, half-calf. 1799 £3

The expedition under La Pérouse explored the coast of Manchu-Tartary, the island of Saghalin, the Kuriles, and Kamchatka between June and Sept., 1787. The work (Vol. II. pp. 6 to 116) contains a description of these countries and of the inhabitants, and the Atlas twelve plates (46 to 57) relative thereto.

See also LESSEPS, p. 456.

10088 **Price** (Julius M.) From the Arctic Ocean to the Yellow Sea, across Siberia, Mongolia, the Gobi Desert, and North China (1890-91), 142 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1892 6s 6d

A voyage up the Yenesei to Yeniseisk, in the heart of Siberia, thence to Krasnoiarsk and Irkutsk, with account of the inhabitants, of prison life and the exiles, goldmining, &c.

10089 **Pumpelly** (Prof.) Across America and Asia: Notes of a Five Years' Journey by Way of California, Honolulu, Japan, China, Mongolia, Siberia, and Russia, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1870 8s 6d

Prof. Pumpelly crossed Central and Northern Asia in 1864, making observations of the tablelands, inhabitants, the exiles, Russian penal system, gold and other mineral productions of Siberia.

See also CHINA, p. 404.

10091 **Ravenstein** (E. G.) The Russians on the Amur: its Discovery, Conquest, and Colonisation, with a Description of the Country, its Inhabitants and Productions, and Personal Accounts of Russian Travellers, 3 *maps*, 4 *plates, and* 58 *wood engravings*, 8vo, cloth. 1861 6s

Account of Manchuria and the Amur previous to the appearance of the Russians; First News, 1636; Expeditions of Poyarkof, Khabarof, Stepanof, Beketof, Albazin, 1643-82; Russia and China, 1683-1848; Romish Missionaries in Manchuria, 1838-50; Recent History; Geography, Natural Products, Commerce, Native Inhabitants—Tungusians, Manchus, Daurians and Chinese, Gilyaks, Ainos, &c.; the Island of Sakhalin; Recent Explorers to 1860.

10092 **Reclus'** The Universal Geography, edited by A. H. Keane and E. G. Ravenstein, *illustrated with* 100 *coloured maps*, 600 *full-page and* 300 *textual engravings*, 19 vols. imp. 8vo, cloth. 1886-90 (pub. £19 19s) £8

Vols. I. to V. Europe, the British Isles, and Arctic Regions.
VI. ASIATIC RUSSIA: Caucasia, Russian Turkestan, Khiva, Bokhara, the Pamir and Alai, Tian-shan, Balkash Basin, &c.; SIBERIA: its discovery and conquest, physical features, flora, fauna, inhabitants, with special descriptions of the several districts and their tribes; MANCHURIA, Island of Sakhalin; KAMCHATKA and Arctic Shores: material condition and administration, agriculture, mines, manufactures, trade, statistics of these countries, their races and affinities.
VII. East Asia: Tibet, Chinese Turkestan, Mongolia, China, Korea, Japan.
VIII. India and Southern Asia.
IX. Western Asia.
X.-XIII. Africa and African Countries.
XIV. Eastern Archipelago, Australasia, Polynesia, &c.
XV.-XIX. America, North and South, and West Indies.

10093 **Reid** (Arnot) From Peking to Petersburg, *map and portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 5s

Account of a journey in fifty days through Mongolia to Siberia, and by rail from Irkutsk to Europe.

10094 **[Russian Travellers]** Histoire des Decouvertes faits par divers savans Voyageurs dans plusieurs Contrées de la Russie, la Perse, Siberie, *plates*, 6 vols. 8vo, half-calf. *Lausanne*, 1784-87 18s

Narrative of travels and discoveries made by Messerschmied, Beering, Tschirikow, Gmelin, Pallas, Georgi, and of other Russian expeditions from St. Petersburg and Moscow to Persia and Siberia in the 18th century.

10095 **Sarytschew** (Major-Gen.) Voyage of Discovery to the N.E. of Siberia, *plates, some coloured*, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, half-calf. 1806-7 8s 6d

A record of Capt. Billings's expedition along the N.E. coast of Siberia and Arctic and Pacific Oceans, 1785-1793. by an officer of the expedition.

10096 **Seebohm** (Henry) The Birds of Siberia: Record of a Naturalist's Visits to the Valleys of the Petchora and Yenesei (1875-77), *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 12s

A new edition, in one volume, of the author's 'Siberia in Europe' (1880) and 'Siberia in Asia' (1882), works which rank with the highest of modern scientific travel.

10097 —— Siberia in Asia, with Description of the Natural History, Migration of Birds, &c., *map and illusts.*, 12mo, cloth. 1882 £2 2s

10098 —— Visit to the Valley of the Yenesei—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1878 (Vol. XLVIII. pp. 1-16) 2s

SEEMANN (Dr.) Visit of H.M.S. "Herald" to Behring Strait and Kamchatka (Petropaulowski), Aug. and Oct., 1848, June, 1849, and July, 1850. See 'Voyage of the "Herald'"—HONGKONG, p. 415.

10099 **Shoemaker** (Michael Myers) The Great Siberian Railway: a Journey from St. Petersburg to Pekin, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1903 7s

10101 **Simpson** (Sir George) Narrative of a Journey Round the World, 1841-42, *map and portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1847 12s

The larger part of the second volume relates to the history, climate, inhabitants, agriculture, mines, gold, trade, government, mode of travelling in Siberia. The author visited Ochotsk, Yakutsk (voyaged up the Lena), Irkutsk and Lake Baikal, Tomsk, Omsk, Tobolsk, &c.

10102 **Simpson** (J. Young) Side Lights on Siberia: Some Account of the Great Railroad, the Prisons, and Exile System, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 8s

With account of the land and the people, a chapter on Saghalin, details of the silver mines of Nerchinsk, opinions on the future, &c.

10103 **Snow** (Capt. H. J.) Notes on the Kuril Islands, 8vo, pp. 88 and 2 *maps* (R.G.S.), boards. 1897 3s

These islands were ceded by Russia to Japan in 1875 in exchange for Saghalin.

10104 **Stadling** (J.) Through Siberia, edited by Dr. F. H. H. Guillemard, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 10s

Account of journey in 1898 in search for traces of the Arctic balloonists Andrée and his companions in the districts between the Lena and Yenesei, with description of the country traversed, the native tribes, &c.

STELLER (G. W.) Travels in Siberia and Kamchatka, 1736-40. See GRIEVE, p. 453; HARTWIG, p. 454.

TILLEY (H. A.) Visit of the Russian Corvette "Rynda" to De Castries' Bay, the River Amoor, Nicholaivsk, &c., with Account of the Russian Colonies in Eastern Siberia, Sagalien, &c., Sept. and Oct., 1859. See Japan, the Amoor, and the Pacific, 1861 (pp. 203-249).

10105 **Toll** (Baron) On the New Siberian Islands, and the Circumpolar Tertiary Flora, by Prince Kropotkin—GEOG. JOUR., July, 1900 (Vol. XVI. pp. 95-98), and other Papers 1s 6d

10106 **Tronson** (J. M., R.N.) A Voyage to Japan, Kamtschatka, Siberia, Tartary, &c., *charts and views*, 8vo, cloth. 1859 6s

Narrative of coast surveys, 1855-57, with brief but extremely interesting accounts of the countries visited, their natural features, geology, inhabitants, &c.

10107 **Turley** (Robert T.) Through the Hun Kiang Gorges; or, Notes of a Tour in Central and S. Manchuria, *with map*, and other Papers —GEOG. JOUR., Sept., 1899 (pp. 292-302) 1s 6d

10108 **Veniukof** (Col.) On the Island of Saghalin, *map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1872 (Vol. XLII. pp. 373-388), cloth 3s

10109 "**Vladimir.**" Russia on the Pacific and the Siberian Railway, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 7s

An instructive and valuable work, containing chapters on Russia's Advance Eastward, appendix of treaties with China, &c.

10110 **Whittingham** (Bernard) Notes on the Late Expedition against the Russian Settlements in Eastern Siberia, 1855, 12mo, cloth. 1856 6s

See also TRONSON, above.

10112 **Windt** (Harry de) From Pekin to Calais by Land, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1889 7s

Gravesend to Pekin; Pekin; Pekin to Kalgan; Kalgan, or Chang-Chia-Kow; Desert of Gobi; Ourgo to Kiakhta; Kiakhta to Irkoutsk; Irkoutsk; Irkoutsk to Tomsk; Tomsk; Perm to Calais.

10113 —— Siberia as It is; Introduction by Madame Olga Novikoff, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1892 6s

10114 —— The New Siberia: Account of a Visit to Sakhalin and Political Prisons and Mines of the Trans-Baikal District, Eastern Siberia, *map and* 28 *illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1896 5s

10115 **Williamson** (Rev. Alex.) Notes on Manchuria, *with map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1869 (Vol. XXXIX. pp. 1-35), cloth 3s 6d

—— Journeys through S., S.E., Central, and N. Manchuria, 1865. See CHINA, p. 412.

10116 **Wrangell** ([Adm.] Ferd. von) An Expedition through Siberia to the Polar Sea, 1820-23, edited by [Sir] E. Sabine, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1840 6s 6d

Narrative of a journey from Yakutsk to Nishne Kolymsk, with account of the Jakuti, their dress, customs, songs, food, villages, and national characteristics; the Wandering Tungusi; dogs and sledges; Von Matiuschin's journey to Ostrownoje and the Tschuktschi; description of mammoth bones; migration of the reindeer; journeys to the Stony and Eastern Tundras; four journeys on the Polar Sea ice, &c.

10117 **Wylie** (Rev. J. A.) Journey through Central Manchuria, Sept. and Oct., 1892—GEOG. JOURNAL (Vol. II. pp. 443-451) 1s 6d

YOUNGHUSBAND (Capt.) Travels in Manchuria, &c. See CHINESE TARTARY, p. 449.

JAPAN.

Geography, History, Ethnology, Arts, &c.

*** For Japanese Language and Literature, see pp. 488 to 490.

10118 **Ackermann's** World in Miniature—Japan, containing the Character, Manners, Customs, Dress, Amusements, &c., of the People, by Frederic Shoberl, 20 *coloured plates*, 12mo, boards. 1823 9s

Adams (Will.) The English Pilot, Voyage with the Dutch to Japan and Letters, 1598-1611. See Purchas, His Pilgrimes (Vol. I. Part 2, pp. 125-132), p. 18; Astley's Voyages (Vol. I.), p. 2; Harris's Voyages (Vol. I. pp. 856-872). p. 9; Cocks, p. 469; Dalton, p. 469; Rundall, p. 484.

10119 **Adams** (Staff-Surgeon R.N., Arthur) Travels of a Naturalist in Japan and Manchuria, 8vo, cloth. 1870 8s

Natural History Sketches during the voyage of H.M.S. "Actæon" to Rio Janeiro, Cape of Good Hope, Java, China, Korea, Manchuria, and Japan, with observations of oceanic phenomena.

10120 **Adams** (Francis Ottiwell) The History of Japan from the Earliest Period to 1871, *map and plans*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1874-75 (*scarce*) £2 12s 6d

The narrative of Mr. Ottiwell Adams, formerly H.B.M. Chargé d'Affaires and Secretary of Legation at Yedo, is of the fullest character, especially as regards recent history and the opening of the country to European trade and commerce.

"An account of events more strangely weird, and more pregnant with startling results than anything to be met with in the history of modern times."—*Athenæum.*

—— Report on Silk. See p. 485.

10122 **Alcock** (Sir Rutherford) The Capital of the Tycoon: Narrative of Three Years' Residence in Japan, *maps coloured and other illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1863 18s

10123 —— Capital of the Tycoon, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf 21s

"This book is still delightful and profitable reading. In its pages we live with the fathers of the men who rule Japan to-day.....Sir Rutherford's book combines the light touch of the skilled diplomat and man of the world with the careful research of the genuine student."—Chamberlain, 'Things Japanese.'

10124 —— Art and Art Industries in Japan, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1878 9s

10125 —— Narrative of a Journey in Japan, Ascent of Fusiyama, &c., 1860, *map*—Jour. R. Geog. Soc., 1861 (Vol. XXXI. pp. 321-356), cloth 3s 6d

10126 —— Journey through Japan, Nagasaki to Yeddo, 1861, *map*—Jour. R. G. Soc., 1862 (Vol. XXXII. pp. 280-293), cloth 3s

10127 —— The Englishman in China during the Victorian Era as Illustrated in the Career of Sir Rutherford Alcock, Consul and Minister in China and Japan, by Alex. Michie, *maps, portraits, and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1900 16s

AINOS (The). See Batchelor, Bird, Brinkley, Chamberlain, pp. 468 and 489, Finck, Forbes, Japan Society (Vol. IV.), Jephson, Krusenstern, Landor, Langsdorff, MacRitchie, Siebold, Watson.

ANDERSON (Capt. Lindsay) Visits to Nagasaki in the "Eamont." See 'Among Typhoons,' p. 372.

10128 **Anderson** (Wm.) British Legation, Tokyo. The Pictorial Arts of Japan: Painting, Drawing, Woodcarving, Bronzework, &c., *with* 80 *beautiful chromo-lithographs, photogravures, and* 70 *other engravings on copper and wood*, and descriptive letterpress, in four cloth portfolios. 1886 (pub. £8 8s) £5

A magnificent work, conceived in a critical spirit, written with competent knowledge, and beautifully illustrated, containing facsimiles of illustrations of the paintings and of the best Japanese artists and art workers.

10129 —— Japanese and Chinese Paintings in the British Museum: Descriptive and Historical Catalogue, *illustrated with* 31 *plates*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1886 (*scarce*) £3 15s

Catalogue of over 3,000 examples of the various Japanese schools of painting—Buddhist, Yama, Tosa, Chinese, Sessihu, Kano, Ukiyo-Yé Riu, Ko-rin, Shijo, &c.; also of Chinese and Korean Pictorial Art.

10130 **Arnold** (Sir Edwin) Japonica, *with* 53 *illustrations* by Robert Blum, royal 8vo, cloth gilt. 1891 9s

"Bright sketches of Japanese men and manners."—*Times.*

10131 —— Seas and Lands, *with* 41 *full-page and other illustrations* in the text, best edition, 8vo, cloth. 1891 (pub. 21s.) 6s

Chapters describing the author's journey through Canada and the U. States to San Francisco, across the Pacific to Japan—Japanese Cities, Temples, Shrines, Poetry and Plays, Dinners, Teas, Daily Life, Love Stories, Health Resorts, Japanese Mountains, the Army and Militant Japan, an Afternoon with the Mikado, the First Asiatic Parliament, &c.

10132 —— East and West, *with* 41 *illustrations* by R. T. Pritchett, 8vo, cloth. 1896 5s

Chapters on Egypt, India, Japan, Buddha, &c., from the *Daily Telegraph.*

10133 **Artistic Japan**: an Illustrated Journal of Japanese Arts and Industries, with Essays by Dr. Anderson and others, edited by S. Bing, *with several hundred coloured plates and numerous illustrations in the text* by Japanese artists, complete, 6 vols. in 3, imperial 4to, half-morocco, gilt tops. 1887-90 (*scarce*) £4 10s

A most useful work for designers and decorators.

10134 —— German edition: Japanischer Formenschatz, *with the same illustrations*, 6 vols. in 3, imp. 4to, half-morocco, gilt top. *Leipzig* [1888] £3 10s

10135 —— Artistic Japan: Illustrations and Essays, selected from the preceding Journal, by S. Bing, comprising 120 *coloured plates, and numerous illustrations in the text*, imperial 4to, cloth. [1895] (pub. 21s) 7s 6d

See also Alcock, Anderson, Audsley, Bowes, Bushell, Dresser, Hart, Hokusai, Salwey, Titsingh, Tomkinson.

10138 **Asiatic Society of Japan,** Transactions, Vol. X, pt. 1, Vol. XIII, pt. 2, Vol. XVI, pt. 1, 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. *Yokohama* 6s

Edkins (Dr.) on a Fifteenth-Century Chinese and Japanese Vocabulary, with Notes, by [Sir] E. Satow, pp. 1-38, 1881.
Dixon (J. M.) Konodai and its Spots of Interest, pp. 39-47, 1881.
Satow (Sir E.) History of Printing in Japan, pp. 48-83, 1881.
Blakiston (J. W.) and Pryer (H.) Birds of Japan, pp. 84-186, 1882.
Satow (Sir E.) Intercourse between Japan and Siam, 17th Cent., pp. 139-210, 1884.
Eastlake (F. Warrington) The Kirin (Unicorn), pp. 211-223, 1885.
Pryer (H.) Lepidoptera Identical to Japan and Great Britain, pp. 228-235, 1885.
Aston (W. G.) Early Japanese History, pp. 39-75, 1887.

10139 —— Vol. XVII, pt. 2. 1889 5s

Conder (Josiah) Japanese Flower Arrangements (68 plates).
Masujima (R.) The Japanese Legal Seal (2 plates).

10140 —— Vol. XIX, pt. 2. May, 1891 6s

Piggott (F. T.) Music of the Japanese.
Du Bois (F.) The Gekkin Musical Scale.
Knott (C. G.) Japanese Musical Scales.
Clement (E. W.) The Mito Civil War.
Polder (Leon van de) Abridged History of Copper Coins of Japan.

10141 —— Vol. XX, pts. 1, 2, Supplement. 1892-93 6s

Knox (Dr. G. W.) A Japanese Philosopher, Kynso (*plate*), and other articles.
Hagal (T.) Japanese Schools of Philosophy, &c.
Dixon (J. M.) Chomei and Wordsworth, &c.
Batchelor (Rev. John) Specimens of Ainu Folk-Lore.
Grinnan (Rev. R. B.) Feudal Land Tenure in Tosa.
Birkenhead (Miss) Suma Mura Fifty Years Ago.
Wigmore (J. H.) Private Law in Old Japan, pt. 5.

10142 —— Vol. XXI. November, 1893 6s

Meriwether (C.) Life of Date Masamune.
Lowell (Prof.) Esoteric Shinto.
Chamberlain (B. H.) Manners and Customs of the Loochooans, &c.

10143 —— Vol. XXII, pt. 2. September, 1894 3s

Trevithick (F. H.) Railways in Japan with diagrams.
Droppers (Garrett) Population of Japan, 1615-1860, &c.

10144 —— Vol. XXII, pt. 3. December, 1894 3s 6d

Hearn (Lafcadio) Three Popular Ballads.
Lloyd (Rev. A.) Japanese Buddhism, &c.

10145 —— Vol. XXIII. December, 1895 3s

Courant (Maurice) Systèmes d'Ecriture Corée.
Greene (Dr. D. C.) Tenrikyo : Teaching of the Heavenly Reason.
Newell (H. B.) Petroleum Industries at Nagahoka.
MacCauley (Clay) The Japanese Landscape, &c.

10146 —— Vol. XXIII, Supplement, Essay in Aid of a Grammar and Dictionary of the Luchuan Language, by B. H. Chamberlain. December, 1895 6s

10147 **Aston** (W. G.) Nihongi, Chronicles of Japan from the earliest times to A.D. 697, translated from the original Chinese and Japanese, *numerous illust.*, 2 vols. 8vo, swd. (*Japan Society*), 1896 14s

10148 **Audsley** (George Ashdown) and **Bowes** (James L.) The Keramic Art of Japan, 63 *plates, including* 35 *in colours and gold, and numerous wood engravings also in colours*, the whole produced with exquisite care in the highest style, with descriptive letterpress, 2 vols. imperial 4to, half red morocco extra, gilt tops. 1875 (pub. £18 18s) £7 10s

The finest book on Japanese porcelain and earthenware.

"The distinctive feature of this splendid book is the large series of illustrations, which were drawn with the most exquisite skill and care.....These transcripts are gorgeous in colours and gildings, beautifully drawn, and masterpieces in their way; they are so fine that the greater number approach, but only approach, the pottery and porcelain which they reproduce. The greatest delicacy has been displayed in the reproduction of the forms and tints, the lustre, light, and shadow of the coloured examples. In short, these are crowning specimens of chromo-lithography, on the whole, very nearly the best of their kind.....It is a work which no collector..... should be without."—*Athenæum.*

10149 —— Keramic Art of Japan, with an Introductory Essay on Japanese Art, 32 *plates, many richly coloured and gilt*, specimens of Crests, Marks, and Monograms, imperial 8vo, cloth gilt. 1881 (pub. 42s) £1 4s

"A work of solid value .....it is a sort of second edition of the magnificent publication which we reviewed at length in July last.....The larger subjects have been omitted, and reduced versions have been supplied of those plates which were desired for the illustration of the text..... The thirty-two plates have been produced by dividing some of the fifty-one plates of the former edition."—*Athenæum.*

See also Bowes, p. 466.

10150 —— The Ornamental Arts of Japan, ONE HUNDRED MAGNIFICENT PLATES, 74 *of which are beautifully coloured and gilt*, the remainder *autotypes and photogravures* of the originals, with descriptive text, the whole on thick plate paper, 2 vols. imperial 4to, in 4 portfolios. 1882-85 (pub. £15 15s) £9

10151 —— Third and Fourth Parts only, wanting 1 plate £3 10s

"Mr. Audsley's splendidly illustrated book.....On its superb plates all the resources of MM. Lemercier, of Paris, have been lavished, and the best qualities of the chromo-lithographic and heliogravure processes have been developed in delineating the art of the extreme East.....The book is divided into nine sections, and each section is preceded by an essay dealing with the characteristics and the history of the manufacture to which it is devoted, and describes choice instances. .....Mr. Audsley has supplied a vast deal of interesting historical matter, gathered from many sources, and of high interest, not merely 'the names of artists who have produced the objects illustrated.' In this respect the 'Ornamental Arts' is a great advance on the 'Keramic Art of Japan'.....The first section of Mr. Audsley's book, which is devoted to drawing, painting, engraving, and printing, naturally enough traverses to some extent the ground which Mr. Anderson has appropriated, but the later writer does not supersede his predecessor nor exhaust the endless wealth of the subject."—From a third notice (five columns) in the *Athenæum*, Oct. 16, 1886.

10152 —— Notes on Japanese Art, Paper read before the Architectural Association, illustrated by Specimens, 15 *plates*, with original cover, 4to, half-calf. [*Liverpool*] (*privately printed*), 1872 21s

10153 —— Descriptive Catalogue of Art Works in Japanese Lacquer in possession of J. L. Bowes, Esq., Liverpool, *printed for private circulation*, on hand-made paper, 4to, half-morocco. 1875 14s

Catalogue of over 200 Specimens.

10155 **Ayrton** (A. Chaplin) Child-Life in Japan, and Japanese Child Stories, *with illustrations* by Japanese Artists, cheap edition, small 4to, cloth. [1888] 4s 6d

10157 **Barneby** (W. H.) The New Far West and the Old Far East, Notes of a Tour in N. America, Japan, China, Ceylon, &c., 3 *maps and* 8 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1889 4s

The author visited Yokohama, Tokio, Nikko, Kobe, the Inland Sea, Kioto, Nagasaki, &c., in 1888.

10158 **Batchelor** (Rev. John, C.M.S.) The Ainu and their Folk-lore, *with* 137 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 (R.T.S.) 9s

A valuable store-house of ethnological facts, Ainu customs, legends, rites, and superstitions collected during a residence of a quarter of a century in the Island of Yezo.

10159 —— Sea-Girt Yezo, Glimpses at Missionary Work in North Japan, *illustrated*, small 4to, cloth. 1902 3s

See also Asiatic Society of Japan, Vol. XX.

10161 **Bax** (Capt.) Voyage of H.M.S. "Dwarf" in the Eastern Seas, to China, Japan, Formosa, and Russian Shores of Tartary (1871-74), *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1875 3s 6d

BEAULIEU (Leroy-) The Awakening of the East. See SIBERIA, p. 451.

10162 **Beauvoir** (Marquis de) Pekin, Jeddo, and San Francisco, from the French by A. and H. Stephenson, 15 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1872 3s 6d

Third and concluding volume of a Voyage Round the World in company with the Orleanist Princes, including visits to Shanghai, Tientsin, Pekin (with account of Prince Kung), the Great Wall, Yokohama, Jeddo (Tokio), Yokoska, and Mionoska, March, April, and May, 1867.

BELCHER (Admiral) Visit of the "Samarang" to Nagasaki, August, 1845. See above, p. 374, and Marryat's 'Borneo' (pp. 184-186), p. 534.

BENYOWSKY's Account of Jedzo, Japan, 1771. See p. 451

10163 **Berkeley** (Commander H.) Japanese Letters, Eastern Impressions of Western Men and Manners, as contained in the correspondence of Tokiwara and Yashiri, 12mo, cloth. 1891 3s 6d

10164 **Bickersteth** (Miss) Japan as We Saw It, prefaced by the Bishop of Exeter, *map and* 38 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1893 5s

Account of eight weeks' travels through Japan, visits to Tokio, Nikko, Kioto, Osaka, Fukuyama, with chapters on the Great Earthquake and its effects, Kobe, Nagasaki, and Church Missionary Stations, September, October, and November 1891.

10165 **Bird** (Isabella, Mrs. Bishop) Unbeaten Tracks in Japan, Travels in the Interior and Visits to the Aborigines of Yezo and the Shrines of Nikkô and Isé, *map and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1880 9s

10166 —— New Edition, 1 vol. *map and* 56 *illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1900 (pub. 7s 6d) 5s

One of the best of English books of Japanese travel, with specially valuable account of the Aino people.

10167 **Black** (John R.) Young Japan, Yokohama and Yedo, Narrative of the Settlement and the City, from 1858 to 1879, with a glance at the Progress of Japan during 21 years, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Yokohama*, 1880 14s

A diary of the foreign settlement at Yokohama during the two most eventful decades of modern Japanese history, recording with vividness events as they unfolded themselves from day to day.

10168 **Blakeney** (Wm., R.N.) On the Coasts of Cathay (China), and Cipango (Japan) Forty Years Ago, *with* 19 *maps, and* 90 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 8s

A record of surveying service in the China and Yellow Seas, and Japan, Korea Strait, Coast of Formosa, &c., between 1857 and 1862.

10169 **Blakiston** (Capt. T.) A Journey in Yezo, *map*—JOUR. R. G. SOC., 1872 (Vol. XLII. pp. 77-142), cloth. 5s

10171 **Bond** (Catherine) Goldfields and Chrysanthemums, Notes of Travel in Australia and Japan, *with photo illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 4s 6d

The author made a voyage to Australia, visiting Coolgardie and Melbourne, May to August, 1896, Mogi, Kobe, Kioto, Tokio, and Yokohama in October and November, returning home by way of Hong Kong, Singapore, and Ceylon.

BONIN ISLANDS: Peel, Coffin (Bailey), &c. See PERRY, U.S. Expedition, Vols. I. and II. p. 482.

10172 **Bowes** (J. L.) Japanese Marks and Seals, Pottery, Illuminated MSS. and Printed Books, Lacquer, Enamels, Metal, Wood, Ivory, &c., *nearly* 800 *examples*, imp. 8vo, cl. gilt. [1883] (pub. 42s) 18s

10173 —— Japanese Enamels, with Illustrations from the Examples in the Bowes Collection, 20 *beautiful plates, some coloured, and other textual illustrations*, imperial 8vo, cloth. 1886 (*scarce*) £1 10s

Of this work only 200 copies were issued for private circulation.

10174 —— Notes on Shippo, *with* 4 *photo and other plates*, imperial 8vo, decorated boards. 1895 (pub. 10s 6d) 2s 6d

This volume treats of the industry of enamelling and of glass making, and contains the interesting history of the Hirati family by whom the art of "Shippo" was introduced and preserved in Japan. A *résumé* of the author's Japanese enamels, privately published in 1884, is given in the Introduction.

—— Keramic Art of Japan. See AUDSLEY.

10175 **Brassey** (Lady) A Voyage in the "Sunbeam," *with* 118 *illustrations and map*, 8vo, half-calf extra. 1878 10s

The "Sunbeam" visited Yokohama and Kobe, and steamed through the Inland Sea, January and February, 1877.

10176 **Bridges** (F. D.) Journal of a Lady's Travel Round the World, *map*, 10 *plates, and woodcuts*, cloth. 1883 5s

Mrs. Bridges visited Athens, the Pyramids, Caves of Ellora, Delhi, Kashmir, Leh, Benares, Rangoon, Singapore, Java, Canton, Peking, Japan, San Francisco, British Columbia, Salt Lake City, and Chicago in 1878 and 1879. Five chapters are devoted to Japan and the Japanese.

10177 **Brinkley** (Capt. F.) Japan, Described and Illustrated by Native Japanese Authorities, assisted by American and European Writers, and Edited by Capt. F. Brinkley, of Tokyo, with an Essay on Japanese Art by Kakuso, Okakura, *illustrated with* 272 *exquisite photographs*, 72 *of which are full page and beautifully coloured, with tinted mounts*, the remainder in the text, representing views of towns, streets, buildings, interiors, picturesque scenery, costumes, customs and habits of the people, flowers, &c., 10 vols. imp. 4to, Japanese coloured cloth. 1897-98 £7 17s 6d

The text of the present work is from the pens of the *leading statesmen, scholars, and thinkers* of Japan, each article being written by a specialist in his department, and the whole translated, edited, and arranged by Capt. Brinkley (the editor and proprietor of the *Japan Mail*) *the most influential, trusted, and best informed European in Japan, whose residence of thirty years* and intimate relations with the people have enabled him to secure the co-operation of many of the most distinguished Japanese writers.

The illustrations are all done in Japan, over 350 native artists having been employed in preparing and colouring photographs, &c.

10180 —— The Art of Japan, Pictorial and Applied, *illustrated with* 73 *beautiful illustrations*, 19 *of which are full page with tinted mounts*, the remainder mounted in the text, include many coloured in imitation of the originals, and comprise landscapes, amusements, wood carving, ivory carving, lacquer work, wooden and bronze statues, swords, &c., the work of eminent native artists, 2 vols. imp. 4to, Japanese cloth. [1901]

10181 —— Japan and China: their History, Arts, Sciences, Manners, Customs, Laws, Religion, and Literature, *with over* 100 *full-page reproductions in colour, and many others in black and white*, complete in 12 vols. 8vo, cloth, gilt top. 1903-4 £8 8s

This issue is limited to 500 copies.

10182 —— An EDITION DE LUXE (limited to 35 copies) printed on Japanese vellum, WITH EXTRA PLATES ON CHINESE SILK £25 4s

Eight volumes are devoted to Japan, and four to China. Vol. I. treats of the Japan of to-day, and the Early History of its people. Vols. II. and III. of the Military Epoch. Vol. IV. of Manners and Customs, Laws, Justice, Slavery, Education and the Era of lightened Government. Vol. V. of Financial and Economic Conditions, Foreign Politics. Castes and Creeds, Superstitions, &c. Vol. VI. of Festivals, Pastimes, Commerce, &c. Vol. VII. of Pictorial and Applied Art. Vol. VIII. of Keramic Art, and Miscellaneous Wares. Vol. IX. treats or China: Keramic Art and Manufactures. Vols. X. and XI. of the Country, Government, Trade, Foreign Intercourse, Religion, Education, Secret Societies. Vol. XII. of Peking, Canton, the Taipings, China of To-day, &c.

"The work promises to be the greatest literary enterprise in connexion with Japan that has been undertaken since the publication of the elder von Siebold famous 'Archiv'.....The work will be expected to accomplish for the benefit of the twentieth century even more than was effected by the monumental records of Kæmpfer and von Siebold.....The first two volumes are written in an attractive and clear style, and, both in form and substance, are enormously in advance of all existing literature on the subject."—*Athenæum.*

10183 **Broughton** (Capt. W. R.) Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean, Japan, Corea, &c., in H.M. Sloop "Providence," 1795-98, *charts and coast views*, small 4to, half-calf. 1804 £2

Capt. Broughton visited N. S. Wales, Tahiti, the Sandwich Islands, Nootka Sound, Kurile, Loo Choo, and Pescadore Islands, as well as the Coasts of Corea and Japan.

10184 **Brownell** (Clarence L.) The Heart of Japan: Glimpses of Life and Nature, 24 *illust.*, 12mo, cloth. 1902 3s 6d

The author resided as a native among the Japanese for five years, and has thus been able to describe the natives as they are off the usual travellers' track.

10185 **Bushell** (S. W.) Oriental Ceramic Art illustrated by examples from the Collection of W. T. WALTERS, 116 PLATES IN COLOURS *and over* 400 *reproductions in black and white*, 1 large vol. imp. folio; Descriptive Text, 1 vol. 8vo. *New York*, 1897 £85

A magnificent work, produced in the highest style of chromo-lithography.

10186 **Campbell** (Lord George) Log Letters of H.M.S. "Challenger," 8vo, cloth. 1876 5s

Includes a Peep into Japan—Visits to Yokohama, Yedo (Tokio), Nikko, Kobe, Kioto, April and May, 1875.

10187 **Caron** (Francis) True Description of the Mighty Kingdom of Japan (1636); and of Siam, by Joost Schooten, rendered into English by Capt. Roger Manley, pp. viii-152, *chart and* 3 *plates*, 18mo, original calf. 1663 (*rare*) £2 10s

This edition of Caron contains description of the pompous reception of the Secular Monarch of Japan at Miaco, 25th October, 1626; Advantages of the China Trade, by Leonard Camps.

10188 —— Another copy, re-issue, *without plates*, 18mo, original calf, 1671 15s

See also Collections of THEVENOT (Tome I.), p. 502; PINKERTON (Vol. VII.), p. 16; DUTCH VOYAGES (Tome III.), p. 521.

10190 **Chamberlain** (Basil Hall) Things Japanese, being Notes on Various Subjects, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 10s 6d

The subjects are arranged alphabetically. Important articles are: Archæology, Architecture, Art, Botany, Buddhism, Climate, Decorations, Demoniacal Possession, Dress, Earthquakes and Volcanoes, Education, English as she is Japped, Festivals, Flowers, Food, Fuji, Globe Trotters, History and Mythology, Japanese People, Kurile Islands, Lacquer, Language, Law, Literature, Marriage, Missions, Moral Maxims, Music, Names, Newspapers, Pilgrimages, Poetry, Polo, Printing, Railways, Roads, Shinto, Tattooing, Tea, Theatre, Time, Tokio (Yedo), Trade, Treaties, Woman, Writing, Yezo, Zoology. To most of these articles, which are remarkably concise, the author has appended references to best authors, and he has added a very copious Index to the whole.

10191 —— Two Questions of Japanese Archæology: Sources of our Knowledge; Divine Characters—J. R. ASIATIC SOC., 1883 (Vol. XV. pp. 315-332) 2s

See also Asiatic Soc. Japan p. 463; Murray's Handbook, p. 480; and Japanese Literature, pp. 488-490.

10192 **Charlevoix** (P. Fr. de) Histoire et Description Générale du Japan.....de la Nature et des Productions du Pays, des Habitants, du Gouvernement, Commerce, et Religion, *numerous maps and plates*, 2 vols. 4to, calf. *Paris*, 1736 £2 10s

10193 —— Histoire du Christianisme au Japon, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1828 10s

10194 **Cocks** (Richard) English Factor in Japan, 1615-22, Diary of, edited by Sir E. Maunde Thompson (Hakluyt Soc.), 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1883 £1

COLEMAN (Charles) Religions of Japan (from Golownin and Klaproth), with *plates*. See COLEMAN'S Hindu Mythology, 1832 (pp. 328-343), p. 318.

10195 **Collingridge** (George) Early Cartography of Japan, *illustrated* —GEOG. JOUR. (Vol. III. pp. 403-409), May, 1894 1s 6d

Referring the "Cipango" of early cartographers to Java. See KRAMP and OLDHAM, p. 478.

10196 **Colquhoun** (Ethel) Two on their Travels, 8 *coloured plates*, 16 *full-page and smaller sketches*, by the Authoress, 8vo, cl. 1902 4s

Bright and interesting chapters of experiences when, with her husband, the authoress passed through the Straits to Java, Borneo, Sulu, the Philippines, Japan, Korea, Manchuria, and Siberia. See pp. 363, 379, 380, 452.

10197 **Cornwallis** (Kinahan) Two Journeys to Japan, 1856-57, *with* 8 *plates*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1859 6s

10198 **Crasset** (R. Père Joanne, S.J.) Histoire de l'Eglise du Japon, *seconde edition*, 2 vols. 4to, calf. *Paris*, 1715 £1 5s

This is the History of the Church of Japan of François Solier, S.J. (1627), put into better French, enlarged from several other Memoirs, and continued to the death of the Emperor Toxogunsama, in 1658, by Père Crasset.

10199 **Curzon** (Lord) Problems of the Far East: Japan, Korea, China, *maps and numerous illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 7s

The Far East, Evolution of Modern Japan, Treaty of Commerce with Great Britain, 1894; Life and Travel in Korea, Capital, Court and Government; China, the Capital, Court, Monasticism; the Prospect after the War, Destinies of the Far East, the *rôle* of Great Britain.

D'ALMEIDA (Mrs.) A Lady's Visit to Manilla and Japan, 1861-62. See PHILIPPINE ISLANDS 497.

10200 **Dalton** (Wm.) Will Adams the First Englishman in Japan, 12mo, cloth. 1861 4s

10201 **Davison** (Dr. Chas.) Distribution of Earthquakes in Japan, 1885-92, *map*—GEOG. JOUR., Nov., 1897 (Vol. X. pp. 530-535) 1s 6d

10202 —— The Great Japanese Earthquake of October 28, 1891, *illustrated*—GEOG. JOUR., June, 1901 (Vol. XVII. pp. 635-655) 2s

10203 **Del Mar** (Walter) Around the World through Japan (1899), *with numerous photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 7s 6d

The author visited Ceylon, Java, Singapore, Hongkong, Macao, Canton, Shanghai, Nagasaki, Tokio, and Kioto, the Inland Sea, Satsuma, Kobe, Hakodate, Nikko, Yokohama, Hawaii, California, Chicago, and New York.

"The account of modern Japan and the Japanese is by far the fullest and most truthful known to us."—*Athenæum.*

10204 **Dickson** (W. G.) Japan: a Sketch of the History, Government, and Officers of the Empire, *coloured frontispiece*, 8vo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1869 4s

Chapters on the Court, Government, Japanese History, the Daimio Class.

10205 —— The Land of the Morning: an Account of Japan and its People, based on a Four Years' Residence, *with illustrations* by Bayne, third edition, 12mo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1882 4s

10206 —— Gleanings from Japan, *with* 27 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1889 3s 6d

Sketches of Miyanoshta, Nikko, Chiusenji, Choshi, Tokio. Kobe, Kioto, Christianity in Japan (native account), Buddhism, Notes on Loochoo, &c.

10207 **Diósy** (Arthur) The New Far East, *with* 12 *illustrations*, by Kubota Beisen, and Cartoon by H.M. the German Emperor, 8vo, cloth. 1898 (pub. 16s) 8s

Chapters on Japan, China, Russia, France, and Germany, in the Far East, Britain's Clear Course, &c.

10208 —— Yamato Damash-ī, the Spirit of Old Japan, (Ninth Oriental Congress)—ASIATIC QUARTERLY, July, 1893 2s

See also Japan Society, London, of which the author is Secretary.

10209 **Dresser** (C.) Japan, its Architecture, Art, and Art Manufactures, *over* 200 *illustrations*, roy. 8vo, cl. 1882 (pub. 31s 6d) £1

DUTCH EMBASSY to JAPAN. See MONTANUS; OGILBY.

EAST INDIA COMPANY in JAPAN. See Calcutta Review, 1869 (Vol. XI. 1884, pp. 113-151), also ADAMS, COCKS, RUNDALL, SARIS, &c.

10210 **Eastlake** (F. W.) and **Yoshi-aki** (Y.) Heroic Japan, a History of the War between China and Japan, 8vo, cloth. 1897 9s 6d

10211 **Eden** (C. H.) Japan, Historical and Descriptive, *map and* 75 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1877 2s 6d

ELGIN'S (Lord) Mission to.....Japan. See OLIPHANT, p. 481, and CHINA, pp. 383 and 401.

10212 **Ellesmere** (Lord Francis Egerton, Earl of), Essays on History, Biography, Geography, Engineering, &c., from the *Quarterly Review*, 8vo, cloth. 1858 5s

Includes two essays, 1834 and 1836, on the manners, usages, and character of the Japanese, their intercourse with Europeans (the Dutch) founded chiefly on the works by Messrs. Meijlan (1830), Fischer (1833), and the Recollections of Mr. Doeff (1835); also essays on Wallenstein, Blucher, Napoleon, Hudson Bay Company, Ross's Antarctic Voyage, Art and Artists, Aqueducts and Canals, Borneo and Celebes, Travels among the Laps, &c.

10213 **Ferrand** (Claudius) Fables et Légendes du Japon, *coloured and other illustrations*, 8vo, stitched. *Tokio*, 1901 5s

10214 **Finck** (Henry T.) Lotos-Time in Japan, *with* 16 *photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 4s

The author presents a few realistic and unbiassed sketches from life and nature everyday experience in Japan. He visited Yedo, (Tokio), Hakodate, and the Ainos, Nikko, Kioto, and other places in and out of the usual track of tourists.

10215 **Fischer** (Adolf) Wandlungen im Kunstleben Japans, *photographically illustrated*, imp. 8vo, sewed. *Berlin*, 1900 5s

10216 **Fonblanque** (E. B. de) Niphon and Pe-che-li, or Two Years in Japan and Northern China, *coloured and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1862 8s

10217 **Forbes** (Commander C. S.) Exploration of Volcano Bay, Yesso, September, 1865, with Account of the Ainos—Jour. R. G. Soc. 1866 (pp. 173-180), cloth. 2s 6d

10218 **Fortune** (Robert) Yedo and Peking; with Notices of the Natural Productions, Agriculture, Horticulture, and Trade of Japan and China, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1863 4s 6d

The author went to Japan in 1860, upon the reopening of the country to foreigners, after being closed for 200 years, visiting Nagasaki (Desima), Yedo, and Yokohama, noting the geology and botanical features of the surrounding country, Fusiyama, the Inland Sea, &c. He returned again in the following year, making a longer stay and observations on the climate, soil, crops, waste lands, natural products, especially silk and tea.

10219 **Franks** ([Sir] Augustus) Japanese Pottery, being a Native Report, *illustrations and marks*, 8vo, cloth (S.K.) 1880 5s

10220 **Fraser** (Mrs. Hugh) A Diplomatist's Wife in Japan; Letters from Home to Home, with 220 *illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1899 12s

Letters describing Japanese life in various aspects during three years' residence in Tokio, 1889-92, with illustrations by native artists and from photographs.

10221 **Frere** (Alice M.—Mrs. Godfrey Clerk) The Antipodes and Round the World, Travels in Australia, New Zealand, Ceylon, China, Japan, and California, illustrated, 8vo, cloth. 1870 6s 6d

The author visited Nagasaki, the Inland Sea, Yokohama, and Yedo (Tokio), September and October, 1866.

10222 **Fukuda** (Tokuzo) Die Gesellschaftliche und Wirtschaftliche Entwickelung in Japan, 8vo, sewed. *Stuttgart*, 1900 3s

Giglio (Prof.) Narrative of the Mission from King Victor Emanuel to Japan, July and August, 1866, including Visits to Yokohama, Yedo, &c., Account of the Government, Population, &c. See Voyage of the "Magenta," 1875 (pp. 328-534), p. 385.

10223 **Golownin** (Capt. Wassili) Narrative of My Captivity in Japan, 1811-13, with Observations on the Country and People; also Account of Voyages to Japan and Negotiations for the Author's Release by Capt. P. Rikord, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1818 8s

10224 —— Japan and the Japanese, new and revised edition of 'A Captivity in Japan,' 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1852 6s

10225 —— Le Japon, ou Voyage de Paul Ricord, aux Iles du Japon, 1811-13, sur la Corvette la "Diane," pour la Déliverance du Capt. Golownin, traduit de l'Allemand par M. Breton, 10 *plates*, 2 vols. 18mo, half-calf. (*Paris*), 1822 (*scarce*) 12s

Contains introductory account of Ricord's voyage and negociations, and observations on the origin, manners, usages, and customs of the Japanese by Capt. Golownin, the plates are from designs in the collection of M. Titsingh and different from those in his 'Illustrations of Japan.' See below, p. 486.

10226 **Gonse** (Louis, Directeur de la *Gazette des Beaux-Arts*) L'Art Japonais, illustrated with 64 *plates* in the finest style of chromo-lithography and heliography, and *several hundred facsimile drawings and sketches*, the text printed on vellum paper, forming 2 imperial 4to vols. bound in Japanese silk boards. *Paris*, 1883 £9

This work, which is produced in the best French style, treats of Japanese history; the country; the people; their schools of painting; their architecture, sculpture, and art workmanship — metal, armour, lacquer-ware; tapestry, keramics, &c.

10227 **Gowland** (Wm.) The Dolmens and Burial Mounds in Japan, *map, 3 plates, and 43 figures in the text*, 4to, half-morocco. 1897 12s

GRANT (Sir Hope) Visit to Japan, December, 1860. See p. 387.

10228 **Gray** (Asa) Scientific Papers, chiefly Botanical, Reviews, Essays, Biographical Sketches, 1834-1887, selected by C. Sprague Sargent, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1889 (pub. 21s) 6s

Including Papers on the Flora of Japan, Hongkong, India, Australia, United States, Arctic Regions, Botanical Geography and Nomenclature, Variation and Distribution of Species, Origin of Cultivated Plants, Forest Geography and Archæology, Longevity of Trees.

10229 **Griffis** (Wm. Elliot, D.D., L.H.D.) The Mikado's Empire, Tenth Edition with Six Supplementary Chapters, including History to Beginning of 1903, *map*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1903 14s

Part I. The History of Japan. II. Observations and Studies during a Residence.

"The book best calculated to give the general reader just what he requires and to give it to him in a manner less technical than Rein's."—CHAMBERLAIN.

10230 —— America in the East: a Glance at our History, Prospects, Problems, and Duties in the Pacific Ocean, 19 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. *London* [*Boston*], 1899 3s

Chapters on the Philippines, Korea, Japan, China, Hawaii, &c.

10231 **Gubbins** (J. H.) Ascent of Fuji-Yama, **Lawrence** (C. W.) Journey from Kioto to Yedo; **M'Clatchie** (F. R.) Trip in Mushashi—PROC. R. G. SOC., January, 1873 (pp. 78-85), 8vo, cloth 3s

10232 **Habersham** (Lt. A. W.) The North Pacific Expedition (1853-56); or, My Last Cruise, being an Account of Visits to the Malay and Loo-Choo Islands, the Coasts of China, Formosa, Japan, Kamtschatka and the Mouth of the Amoor, *with full-page illustrations on steel and wood*, 8vo, half-calf. (*Philadelphia*), 1857 10s 6d

Narrative of the U.S. Expedition under Commodore Ringgold. Several months were spent in Japan. The volume contains an interesting account of the Ainos, as well as of the Loo-Chooans.

HAMILTON (Capt. Alex.) Account of.....Japan, &c., 1688-1723. See p. 146.

10233 **Handy Guide Book** to the Japanese Islands, *maps and plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1888 1s 6d

10234 **Hannah** (I. C.) A Brief History of Eastern Asia, 12mo, cloth. 1900 5s

China, India, Central Asia, Corea, Japan, Siberia, Indo-China, Borneo, from prehistoric times, with chronological table.

10235 **Hart.** Stencils of Old Japan, a Book of Designs from Originals in the Collection of Ernest Hart, 50 *large plates*, oblong folio, cloth. 1895 21s

Only 300 copies printed, and published by the author.

10236 **Hartshorne** (Miss Anna) Japan and her People, *with* 50 *photogravures*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1903 21s

Miss Hartshorne resided in Japan for many years, and describes the peasantry as well as the more intelligent and highly educated people.

HATCH (Arthur) Letter on Japan, 1623, with Remarks on the Government, &c. PURCHAS, his Pilgrimes (Vol. II. pp. 1696-1702), p. 18.

10237 **Hayashi** (Tadamasa) Twelve Bronze Falcons exhibited at the World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, 12 *autotypes*, with Remarks from the Japanese Press, 4to, parchment bds. *Chicago*, 1893 4s 6d

Hearn (Lafcadio) Books on Japan, English Translations :—

10238 Out of the East, Reveries and Studies in New Japan, new edition, 12mo, cloth. 1895 5s

10239 Kokoro, Hints and Echoes of Japanese Inner Life, new edition, 12mo, cloth. 1903 5s

10240 Gleanings in Buddha Fields, Studies of Hand and Soul in the Far East, new edition, 12mo, cloth. 1900 5s

10241 Exotics and Retrospectives, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1899 6s

10242 In Ghostly Japan, 12mo cloth. 1899 6s

10243 Shadowings, 12mo, cloth. 1900 7s 6d

10244 A Japanese Miscellany, 12mo, cloth. 1901 7s 6d

10245 Stray Leaves from Strange Literature, 12mo, cloth. 1902 5s

10246 Kottō; being some Japanese Curios, with Sundry Cobwebs, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1902 6s

10247 Glimpses of Unfamiliar Japan, new edition, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1902 15s

See also ASIATIC SOC. JAPAN above.

10248 **Helms** (L. V.) Pioneering in the Far East (in Bali and Borneo), Visits to Siam, Japan, California, and the White Sea, *map and illustrations*, 8vo cloth. 1882 4s 6d

Hiogo, Yokohama, Kioto, Yedo, &c., were visited in July, 1872.

10249 **Hingston** (James) The Australian Abroad (1877-8), Visits to Japan, Shanghai, Amoy, Canton, Saigon, Singapore, Java, Port Darwin, Torres Straits, Adelaide, New Zealand, &c., *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1879 6s

Mr. Hingston visited Yokohama, Nagasaki, Tokio, Kioto, the Inland Sea, &c., of which he gives bright and lively descriptions.

10251 **Hodgson** (C. Pemberton) A Residence at Nagasaki and Hakodate, 1859-60, with Account of Japan generally, and a series of Letters by Mrs. Hodgson, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1861 3s 6d

With accounts of several excursions into the interior, chapter on natural history, metals, flowers, birds, and a catalogue of plants by Sir Wm. Hooker.

10252 **Hokusai** the great Japanese artist, Fugaku Hiyaku-Kei, or a Hundred Views of Fuji (Fusiyama) printed in tints from wood-blocks, with Translations of the original quaint Prefaces, Introductions and Descriptions, by F. V. Dickins, 3 vols. 8vo. 1881 7s 6d

10253 **Holtham** (E. G.) Eight Years in Japan, 1873-81, Work, Travel, and Recreation, 3 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1883 3s 6d

Yokohama and Kobe (1873), Journey up Country; Tsuruga, Shiotsu, and Nagahama (1874); Akasaka, Nagoya (1875-6); The Great Rebellion of Satsuma (1877); Nikko, Nakasendo, Ise, Osaka, and Tokio (1877-8); Trip to Fujisan, 1878; Tokio (1879-81); Hakone, Nagasaki, and Kobe (1881-2).

10254 **Hübner** (Baron de) A Ramble Round the World, 1871, translated by Lady Herbert, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1874 6s 6d

Part I. America (United States). II. Japan. III., China.

Baron de Hübner visited Yokohama, Yoshida, Hakoné, Yedo, Osaka, Kioto, the Lake of Biva, and Nagasaki, during July, August, and September, 1871, the events of the reform movement, September, 1871, to October, 1872, are summarized in an appendix.

10255 **Huish** (Marcus B.) Japan and its Art, *with upwards of* 150 *illustrations*, second edition, 8vo, silk. 1892 12s

Treats of the religion, customs, history, geography, and folk-lore of the country, and of their influence on the art of Japan.

10256 —— Catalogue of the Collection of Japanese Works of Art formed by Sir Trevor Lawrence, 1869-94, *with* 36 *autotype plates*, 4to, cloth. 1895 (*Privately printed*) £2 15s

Part I. illustrates the People, their Customs, Religion, History, Legends, Stories, Animals, Birds, Insects, Fruit, Flowers, &c. Part II. Pipes, Pouches, Inkstands, and Brush Cases. Part III. Lacquer Articles. Part IV. Swords and other Objects in metal. Part V. Shrines, Pictures, Embroideries, Articles in Wood, Ivory, &c. Part VI. Ceramics.

10257 **Humbert** (Aimé) Japan and the Japanese, Illustrated, Translated by Mrs. Cashel Hoey, edited by H. W. Bates, *with* 207 *illustrations*, royal 4to, cloth. 1874 15s

Illustrations of the social life, customs, and amusements of the Japanese, with chapters on Religious Life, Education, Buddhism, and the Social Question.

10258 **Ikeda** (Dr. Riuichi) Die Hauserbfolge in Japan, unter Berücksichtigung der Allgemeinen Japanischen Kultur- und Rechtsentwickelung, 8vo, pp. xxii-269. *Berlin*, 1903 3s

10259 **Inagaki** (Manjiro) Japan and the Pacific, and a Japanese View of the Eastern Question, 5 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1890 3s

Views of a Japanese upon the Eastern Question as affecting the interests of England and Russia, in China, in Central Asia, and consequently in the east of Europe.

10261 **Japan**: 66 *large photogpaphs*, with descriptions, illustrating Life and Scenery, oblong folio, half-morocco £1 10s

A very interesting series of views and groups—*those of costumes are coloured.*

10262 —— Correspondence respecting Affairs in, 1868-70, Parl. Papers, folio, sewed. 1870 1s 6d

10263 **Japan** in the Nineteenth Century, described from the Visits of Recent Dutch Travellers, 12mo, cloth. 1852 5s

JAPAN DESCRIBED AND ILLUSTRATED BY THE JAPANESE. See BRINKLEY, p. 467.

10265 **Japanische Vogelstudien,** *a series of* 12 *plates of Birds,* on large mounts, in portfolio. *Vienna,* 1895 5s

10266 **Japan Society, London**; Transactions and Proceedings, Vol. I. 1892, *with* 150 *illustrations,* royal 8vo, cloth. 1893 16s

Inaugural Address; Articles on Self-Defence (4 *plates*); Uses of Bamboo (6 *plates*); Crape Printers (9 *plates*); Naturalistic Art (13 *plates*); Proceedings, Members, Catalogues of Library and of Museum.

10267 —— Vol. II. Parts 1, 2, 3. 1892-3 10s

Japanese Proverbs and Expressions, by Consul-General Okoshi; On Japanese Fans, by Mrs. Salwey (3 *plates*); Influence of Europe on the Art of Old Japan, by M. B. Huish (4 *plates and* 13 *cuts*; Family Relations in Japan, by Consul Daigoro Goh; Family and Relationships in Ancient Japan, by W. G. Aston; Wood and Japanese Design, by George Cawley (2 *plates and* 42 *cuts*), &c.

10268 —— Vol. III. Parts 1 and 2, 3, 4, 5. 1894-5 12s 6d

Earthquake Phenomena of Japan, by Prof. Milne; On Lacquer, by Dr. Hart (7 *plates*); On Japanese Temple Roofs, On the Key Pattern (12 *plates*), and On the Japanese Musical Scale, by F. T. Piggott; Aspects of Social Life, by Archdeacon Shaw; Court and Society in Tokyo, by F. H. Balfour; Decoration of Swords (13 *plates*); The Judicial System, by Dr. Okamura; Evolution of a Netsuké, by M. B. Huish (10 *plates*); On Inrō, by M. Tomkinson (5 *plates*); The Chrysanthemum in Japanese Art, by G. C. Haite (3 *plates*); Japanese Shipping, by Dr. F. Elgar (10 *plates*); Some Difficulties of Spoken Japanese, by A. Diósy (7 *plates*).

10269 —— Vol. IV. Parts 1, 2, 3, 4. 1896-8 10s 6d

Japanese Collections in the N. Art Gallery, by E. F. Strange (3 *plates*); Japanese Narrative of Journey across Saghalin among the Ainos, 1854, by F. V. Dickins (10 *plates*); Development of the Japanese Language, by Dr. Markoff; Fall of the Tokugawu Government, by Gonsuke Hayashi; Notes on the Japanese Tor-i, by S. Tuke (12 *plates*); Japanese Archery, by E. Gilbertson (8 *plates*); Dolmens of Japan, by W. Gowland (14 *plates*); Japanese Sword Blades, by E. Gilbertson (5 *plates*); Mountaineering in Japan, by Noel Buxton; Ascent of Fuji in May, by M. Fordham; Hokusai's Thirty-six Views of Fuji-Yama, by S. Bing (14 *plates*); Shinto and Buddhism, by Yoshitaro Yamashita; Classical Japanese Literature, by W. G. Aston, &c.

10270 —— Vol. V. Parts 1, 2, 3, 4. 1898-1901 10s 6d

International Law during the Chino-Japanese War, by Prof. Sakuyé Takahashi; Japanese Railways and the Earthquake, by Chokuro Kadona (2 *plates*); The Cha-no-yu; or, Tea Ceremony, by Harding Smith (8 *plates*); Pastimes and Amusements, by Mrs. Salwey (6 *plates*); The Art of Hokusai, by A. East (4 *plates*); My Recent Visit to Japan, by A. Diósy (*plate*); Japanese Theatres, by Osman Edwards (3 *plates*); Pictorial Art in Japan, by T. Gejow; Japanese Home Life, by A. Diósy; The Morning Flower of Japan, by Miss Scidmore (12 *plates*); Japan's Commercial Future, by H. Satoh; Impressionism in Japanese Art, by Mrs. Ernest Hart (3 *plates*); Evolution in Japanese Art, by W. L. Behrens (3 *plates*); Fukuzawa Yukichi, Author and Schoolmaster (5 *plates*); Japanese Music, by Paul Bevan (2 *plates*), &c.

10271 —— Family Relations in Japan, by Daigoro Goh, pp. 48. 1893 2s 6d

JAPAN and CHINA WAR. See China: Allan, Chirol, Colquhoun, Hesse-Wartegg, Vladimir; EASTLAKE, p. 470; RANSOME, p. 483.

10272 **Jancigny** (A. D. B. de) Japon—L'Univers: Peuples, Mœurs, Coutumes, Religions, &s., 16 *plates*, 8vo, morocco. 1850 5s

10273 **Jeffreys** (A. J.) Ascent of Fuji-Yama in the Snow, May, 1873 —PROC. R. G. SOC. (Vol. XIX. 169-73), cloth. 1875 2s 6d

10274 **Jephson** (Mounteney) and **Elmhirst** (Pennell) 9th Regiment. Our Life in Japan, 1866-7, *with* 21 *photo and other illustrations* (3 *coloured*), 8vo, half-morocco. 1869 9s

Account of Yokohama, visit to the Tycoon, Hakodate, with descriptions of the Japanese, the Ainos; notes and jottings on the races, wrestling, executions, prisons, fires, &c.

10275 [**Jesuits**, Letters of the]. *EPISTOLÆ* | IAPANICÆ, | DE MVLTORVM GENTI- | *lium in varijs Insulis ad Christi* | *sidem per Societatis nomi* | *nis Iesu Theologos* | conuersione. | In quibus etiam mores, leges, | locorumque situs, lucu- | lenter descri- | buntur. | *EPISTOLÆ* JAPANICAE | &c. | PARS ALTERA | .....LOVANII, | ... | 1569.
2 parts in 1 thick vol. 12mo, calf (*rare*) £3

Title, pref. [pp. 24], Xavier [pp. 34]. Epistolæ, pp. 1-264; Pars Altera Title, pref. Epist., pp. 1-310, errata.

The first collection of the Jesuits' Letters from Japan, in two parts, with Prefaces by M. Hannardus de Gameren, including two from St. Francis Xavier (dated Cogaximæ, 5 November, 1549, Cochin, 29 January, 1553), P. Baltazar Gagus (narrating death of Xavier, &c.), FF. Sylvius, Melchior Nunez, Cosmas Torres, J. Ferd. Bongo, Pet. Mascarenes (on the Molucca Islands—Ternate, Tidore, &c.), and others, on the Tartars, the Nestorians, Turks, China, St. Thomas in America.

Dr. Angus's copy.

10276 [——] DE REBVS | IAPONICIS, | INDICIS, ET | PERVANIS EPISTOLÆ | RECENTIORES. | *A Ioanne Hayo Dalgattiensi Scoto Societatis* IESV | *in librum vnum conceruate* | ..... | Antverpiæ | ... M.DC.V. One thick vol. pp. 968, Index and Table [pp. 52], 12mo, contemporary stamped pigskin binding (*rare*) £2 5s

With autograph of James Hough, historian of missions in India.

This collection contains forty letters, dating from 1577 to 1601, preceded by a brief description of the Japan Islands; included in the volume is an account of the life of the illustrious Emperor Taicosama, who from a low condition raised himself to the throne, his war with the Coreans, his Embassy to Rome during the Papacy of Gregory XIII. (1585), and his death; the persecution and death by crucifixon of many Christians; also Nicolas Pimenta's Historial Relation of the East Indies, letters from Peru and China.

10277 [——] Drey newe Relationes | Erste ausz Japon | .... | das Königreich Mexico | .....desz Mächtigen Reich Mogor, 1 vol. small 4to, pp. viii. 171. *Augspurg*, M.DC.XI. £1 10s

I. Relation ausz Japon von anno 1606, P. Joannis Rodrigues der Soc. Jesu, (pp. 1-78).

II. Relation vom Missionibus oder Raisen so etliche Priester der Societet Jesu, in das König eich Mexico im Jahr 1607 (pp 79-124).

III. Relation vom Ableiben desz Mächtigen Königs Mogor, pp. 125-170.

This edition is apparently unknown to Wenkstern.

See also CARON, p. 468; CHARLEVOIX, p. 469; CRASSET, p. 469; 'Lettres Édifiantes'; and LOCKMAN'S 'Jesuits,' p. 12.

10278 **Kæmpfer** (Engelbertus, M.D.) The History of Japan, giving an Account of the antient and present State and Government of that Empire; of its Temples, Palaces, Castles, and other Buildings; its Metals, Minerals, Trees, Plants, Birds, and Fishes; of the Emperors; the Natives, their Religions, Customs, Manufactures, Trade and Commerce with the Dutch and Chinese; Description of Siam; translated from the Author's MS., by J. G. Scheuchzer, with Life, Introduction, and Journal of an English Voyage to Japan in 1673, 45 *large copperplates*, 2 vols. folio, calf. 1727-28 £6 10s

Kæmpfer, surgeon in the Dutch E I. Service, was the first European who described the Japanese with fulness. He arrived at Nagasaki in 1690, and made two journeys to the Court at Jedo, returning to Europe in 1694. His work did not, however, appear till 1727-28, and then in the above English translation, from which the Latin (1728), Dutch and French (1729), were made. His own work in German, modernized, did not appear till 1777.

To the second volume is added an Appendix on Japanese Tea, Paper Manufacture, a Cure for Colic, the Moxa a Caustic, Ambergrease; an Enquiry as to the Japanese policy of non-intercourse with Foreigners; a Second Appendix: Part of an Authentic Journal of an English Voyage to Japan which failed in its object to revive intercourse, because the King of England (Charles II.) was married to a daughter of the King of Portugal (Catherine of Braganza)—the Japanese having banished all Portuguese from the Empire and bearing towards them an implacable hatred. The 'Japan Diary' (June 29 to July 28, 1673), received per a Danish Ship, July 18, 1674, is signed "Simon Delboe," "Hamond Gibben," and "William Ramsden."

The first volume has an engraved title-page: *Historia Imperii Japonici Germanice Scripta ab Engelberto Kaempfero.....Ex Autoris Autographo..... Johannes Casparus Scheuchzer.....Londoni.....*MDCCXXVII.

10279 —— Historia Imperii Japonici, the First Appendix, 76 pp., and a set of all the copperplates (except No. 37), folio, bds. 1727. £1

10280 —— Amœnitatum Exoticarum Politico-Physico-Medicarum Fasc. V. Variæ Relationes, Observationes et Descriptiones Rerum Persicarum et Ulterioris Asiæ [China, Japon, &c.], *numerous plates*, small 4to, calf. *Lemgow*, 1712 £1 5s

10281 **King** (C. W.) and **Lay** (G. T.) The Claims of Japan and Malayasia upon Christendom, 2 *maps*, 2 vols. 12mo. *New York*, 1839 9s

I. Notes on the Voyage of the "Morrison" Canton to Japan, 1837, by C. W. King.
II. Notes on the Voyage of the "Himmaleh" in the Malayan Archipelago (First American Voyage to Japan) in 1837, by G. Tradescant Lay.

See also MALAY ARCHIPELAGO.

10282 **Klaproth** (J.) San Kokf Tsou Ran To Sets; ou, Aperçu Général des Trois Royaumes, traduit de l'Original Japonais-Chinois, *avec cinq cartes*, text, 8vo; ATLAS, 4to (Oriental Translation Fund), 2 vols. half-calf. *Paris*, 1832 £1 5s

This work, originally published in 1786, contains the geography, history, administration, manners and customs, antiquities of Corea, Loo-Choo, Japan, and adjacent islands; also Corean and Japanese vocabularies. Bound up with the text of this copy is a series of 'Japanese Chronological Tables,' by E. M. S[atow], printed for private circulation, *Yedo*, 1874.

10283 **Knapp** (A. M.) Feudal and Modern Japan, *with* 24 *photogravure illustrations* of Japanese life, landscape, and architecture, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1898 8s 6d

10284 **Knollys** (Henry, Lord) Sketches of Life in Japan, *with* 7 *photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1887 4s

Contents:—A Typhoon, Nagasaki and Kobe, a Japanese Mountain Hamlet, Yokohama, Myanoshita, the Interior, a Temple Town—Nikko, Tokio and Japanese Civilization, the Japanese Army, Old Japan—Kioto, &c.

10285 **Kramp** (F. G.) and **Oldham** (Yule) Early Cartography of Japan—GEOG. JOURNAL, Sept., 1894 (iv. pp. 270, 271; 276-9) 1s 6d

10286 **Krusenstern** (Admiral) Voyage Round the World to the Pacific, Kamtschatka, Japan, and China, 1803-6, from the German by Hoppner, *chart and plates*, 2 vols. in 1, 4to, half-morocco. 1813 £1 10s

This expedition visited Nagasaki and the Island of Jesso, and surveyed the Sea of Japan from October, 1804, to May, 1805. Very interesting accounts are given of the Japanese as well as of the Ainos, their characteristics, women, dress, ornaments, houses, food, government, and a refutation of the story of the Ainos being covered with hair. See also LANGSDORFF.

KURIL ISLANDS. See Benyowsky, p. 451; Broughton, p. 468; Burney, p. 451; Krusenstern, p. 478; Pérouse, p. 457; Snow p. 459; Chamberlain, p. 468; Landor, p. 478; Langsdorff, p. 478; Reed, p. 483; Rein, p. 483; Siebold, p. 485.

10287 **Lagus** (W.) Quelques Remarques sur la Première Expédition Russe au Japon (Oriental Congrès), pp. 18. 1878 2s

10288 **Landor** (A. H. Savage) Alone with the Hairy Ainu; or, 3,800 Miles on a Pack-saddle in Yezo, and a Cruise to the Kurile Islands, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1893 7s

An interesting account of these strange people, their habits, customs, weapons, dress, habitations, physiognomy, superstitions, morals, laws, punishments, marital relations, with a glossary of words, chapter on Ainu music, poetry, and dancing.

10289 **Langsdorff** (G. H. von) Voyages and Travels in Various Parts of the World, 1803-6, 16 *plates*, 4to, half-calf. 1813 £1 2s

Narrative of the first Russian circumnavigation, in which Brazil, the Marquesas and Sandwich Islands, Kamtschatka and Japan, were visited—the last mentioned receiving the Russian ambassador, and the squadron remaining in Japanese ports over nine months. The larger part of this volume treats of Japan and the Japanese, Jesso, the Ainos, &c. Specimens of the language and dialects of the Ainos, Jesso, Kurile Islands, and Kamtschatka are given in an appendix.

10291 **Lanman** (Charles) The Japanese [Embassy] in America, with Essays [on Japanese History, Life, and Work in America], by Japanese Students, 12mo, cloth. 1872 2s 6d

10292 **Lawrence** (C. W.) Journey Overland from Kioto to Yedo, June, 1872, *map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1873 (pp. 54-65), cloth. 3s

10293 **Leech** (John Henry) Butterflies from China, Japan, and Corea, *map*, 5 *photo- and* 43 *coloured plates* of several hundred specimens, 3 vols. 4to, half-morocco. 1892-94 £7 10s

This work describes 650 species of butterflies collected in Japan, Corea, Kuril Islands, and North China in 1886, and by Messrs. Pratt and Kricheldorff, on the author's account, in Western China in 1887, 1888, and 1889. 271 species are peculiar to China (48 now described for the first time), 15 species occur in Japan only, and 3 in Corea only, while 336 occur in neighbouring regions; 174 are common to China and the Himalayas. The introduction treats of the work of his predecessors, and contains 4 photos illustrating scenery of W. China and one above Nikko, Central Japan.

10294 **Macfarlane** (Charles) Japan, an Account Historical and Geographical, with Account of the U.S. Expedition, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1852 27 4s

10295 **McLeod** (N.) Illustrations to the Epitome of the Ancient History of Japan, including Illustrations to Guide-Book, collected and arranged by N. McLeod, oblong royal 8vo. *Kioto*, 1877 9s

Over 100 etched plates, containing several hundred sketches, views, portraits, including interiors and exteriors, aboriginal types, warriors, merchants, tradesmen, occupations, amusements, bow and single-stick exercises, &c.

10296 **MacRitchie** (D.) The Ainos, *with* 19 *coloured plates and* 12 *other illustrations*, royal 4to, cloth. *Leyden*, 1892 £1

10297 **Mandelslo** (John Albert de) Travels from Persia into the East Indies (1638-40), with description of Hindostan, the Mogul's Empire, Oriental Islands, Japan, China, &c., preceded by Account of the Duke of Holstein's Embassy to Muscovy, Tartary, and Persia (1633-39), written by Adam Olearius, and translated into English by John Davies, *maps and engravings*, folio, calf. 1662 £1 6s

Account of Japan, the great lords and their revenue, the Emperor, his palaces, magnificence, treasures, armies; the people, their customs, pagodas, priests, persecution of Christians, trade with China, Holland, their money, &c. (1639), pp. 168-204.

10298 **Menpes** (Mortimer) Japan, a Record in Colour, transcribed by Dorothy Menpes, containing 100 *full-page illustrations in colours*, small 4to, cloth. [1901] £1

10299 —— Edition de Luxe, on hand-made paper, 4to, cloth £2

10300 **Milne** (Prof. John) Notes on a Journey in N.E. Yezo and across the Island, *maps*, **Landor** (A. H. S.) Journey round Yezo, in 1 vol. royal 8vo, cloth, R.G.S. 1893 5s

10301 —— The Great Sea-Waves in Japan—Geog. Jour., August, 1896 (viii. pp. 157-160) 1s 6d

10302 **Milne** (Prof. John) and **Burton** (Prof. W. K.) The Great Earthquake in Japan, 1891, *with map*, 29 *photo-plates* by K. Ogawa, and descriptive Text, oblong imp. 8vo, cloth. *Tokyo*, [1892] 15s

10303 **Milner** (Rev. John) and **Brierly** (Sir Oswald) Cruise of H.M.S. "Galatea," Capt. H.R.H. the Duke of Edinburgh, 1867-68, *chromo and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1869 4s

The Duke of Edinburgh visited Yedo and Peking in September and October, 1869.

See also Keppel's 'Sailor's Life' (Vol. III.), p. 533.

10304 **Mitford** (Major-Gen. Reveley) Orient and Occident, a Journey from Lahore to Liverpool *viâ* Canada, *illust.*, 8vo, cloth. 1888 4s 6d

A journey from India to England *viâ* China, Japan, and the States: eight chapters relate to Japan.

10305 **Montanus** (Arnold) Die Gesantschaften an die Reiser van Japan, *numerous folding and other plates*, folio, calf. *Amsterdam*, 1670 £1 5s

English translation, see Ogilby.

10306 **Morris** (J., Thirteen Years' Resident) Advance Japan, a Nation thoroughly in Earnest, *over* 100 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 (pub. 12s 6d) 3s 6d

"A useful summary of recent history abounding in good character-sketches, accompanied with photographs, of the leading men."—*Times.*

10307 **Morrison** (Arthur) The Painters of Japan, *with illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth *Ready shortly.*

10308 **Morse** (E. S.) Japanese Homes and their Surroundings, new edition, small 4to, cloth. 1888 10s 6d

"A fascinating account not only of Japanese architecture, but of every tiny detail of Japanese domestic life, even down to the water-bucket and the kitchen tongs."—Chamberlain, 'Things Japanese.'

10309 **Mossman** (S.) New Japan, the Land of the Rising Sun; its Annals during the last Twenty Years (1853-73), *with map*, 8vo, cloth. 1873 4s 6d

10310 **Mounsey** (A. H.) The Satsuma Rebellion: an Episode of Modern Japanese History, 12mo, cloth. 1879 7s 6d

10311 **Murray's** Handbook for Travellers in Central and Northern Japan, by [Sir] E. M. Satow and Lieut. A. G. S. Hawes, *maps and plans*, 12mo, half-morocco. 1884 £1 5s

10312 —— Handbook for Travellers in Japan: The Japanese Empire, by B. H. Chamberlain and W. B. Mason, 15 *maps*, 7th edition, *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1903 £1

10313 **Murray** (Dr. David) Japan, *illustrated* (Story of the Nations) 12mo, cloth. 1894 4s

10314 **Naumann** (Dr. Edm.) Physical Geography of Japan, with Remarks on the People—Proc. R. G. Soc., 1887 (Vol. IX. pp. 86-102), *map* 2s

Nicholas II.; his Visit to Japan, &c., 1891. See Ookhtomsky.

10315 **Nightless City** (The); or, the History of the Yoshiwara Yūkwaku. By an English Student of Sociology, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. *Yokohama*, 1899 £2

Nordenskiold (Adm.) Visit of the "Vega" to Yokohama and Kobe, Sept. and Oct., 1879, with Excursions to Tokio, Asamayana, Kioto, the Inland Sea, Nagasaki, &c., Account of Japanese Manners and Customs, Audience of the Mikado, &c., *illustrated.* See Voyage of the "Vega," p. 457.

10316 **Norman** (Henry) The Real Japan: Studies of Contemporary Japanese Manners, Morals, Administrations, and Politics, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1891

10317 —— Peoples and Politics of the Far East: Four Years' Travels and Studies, *maps and* 60 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 6s

Chapters on the Japanese, and on the British, French, and Russians in China, Straits Settlements, Siam, Korea, the Philippines, &c.

10318 **Ogilby's** Japan. Atlas Japannensis; containing Descriptions of the Territories, Cities, Temples, People, Natural History, &c., collected out of the writings of the Dutch Ambassadors by Arnoldus Montanus, Englished and adorn'd with upwards of 100 *fine copperplates*, by John Ogilby, folio, calf. 1670 £1 10s

10319 **Okakura** (Kakasu) The Ideals of the East, with Special Reference to the Art of Japan, 12mo, cloth. 1903 3s

The range of Ideals; Primitive Art of Japan; Confucianism, Laoism, and Taoism, Buddhism and Indian Art, the Vista, &c.

10320 **Oliphant** (Laurence) Narrative of the Earl of Elgin's Mission to China and Japan, 1857-59, *map and coloured lithographs by Mr. Bedwell, and other illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1860 9s

The second volume treats of the Mission to Japan.

"The volumes.....deserve to retain a permanent place in the literary and historical annals of our time."—*Edinburgh Review.*

10321 —— Episodes in a Life of Adventure; or, Moss from a Rolling Stone, 12mo, cloth. 1896 1s 9d

Includes chapters on Lord Elgin's Mission to Japan, 1860, with account of an attack on the Legation, and a visit to the Island Tsusima.

See also KNOLLYS; OSBORN.

10322 **Oliver** (Capt. S. P.) Autograph Letters from Nagasaki, Yeddo, &c. See p. 401.

10323 **Ookhtomsky** (Prince) Travels in the East of Nicholas II., Emperor of Russia, when Cesarewitch, 1890-91, translated by Robert Goodlet, *with* 500 *wood engravings and numerous heliogravure plates*, edited by Sir George Birdwood, 2 vols. imperial 4to, cloth. 1896-1900 £2

The first volume describes the travels in Egypt, and the journey through India and Burma; the second volume relates to the voyage from Ceylon to Java, Singapore, Hongkong, China, and Japan, and the return journey across Siberia.

10324 **Osborn** (Capt. Sherard) A Cruise in Japanese Waters, 12mo, cloth. 1859 2s 6d

Account of the visit of Lord Elgin on board the "Furious," in company with the "Retribution," to Nagasaki, &c., in August, 1858, when the Treaty of Yeddo was signed, with chapters on European intercourse with Japan, the story of Will Adams, &c. Reprinted from *Blackwood's Magazine.*

10325 —— Japanese Fragments, *with numerous facsimiles of illustrations by Native Artists* (*including* 6 *coloured*), imperial 16mo, cloth gilt. 1861 5s

Illustrations of life in Japan, with historical incidents; opening of the islands to European intercourse, &c.

PARKES (Sir Harry) Minister to.....Japan. See China, p. 402.

10326 **Parsons** (Alfred) Notes in Japan, *illustrated* by the Author, 8vo, cloth. 1895 10s

The abundant flora, the colour of which, of course, delighted his eye, receives Mr. Parsons's most careful attention; and no Japanese could more lovingly linger about Fujisan. It is difficult to say which to admire most—his descriptive or his pictorial pencil; but the union makes a most delightful book.

PELLEW (Capt.) Visit of the "Phæton" to Nagasaki, 1808. See Chinese Repository (August, 1838, p. 221) above, p. 417.

10327 **Perry** (Commodore Matthew Calbraith) Narrative of the United States Expedition to China and Japan, 1852-4, compiled by F. L. Hawks, D.D., *with* 4 *charts*, 89 *plates* (*some coloured*), *and numerous woodcuts*, royal 4to, cloth. *Washington*, 1856 £1

This narrative contains accounts of Madeira, St. Helena, the Cape, Mauritius, Ceylon, Malacca, Singapore, Hongkong, and Macao; full descriptions of the Lew Chew Islands (visited four times), the Bonin Islands, and of the successful opening of Japan to the United States and the World; also particulars of the country, the people, their origin, government, religion, former relations with the Portuguese and Dutch, their natural, industrial, and artistic productions, the U.S. Mission and its reception.

10328 —— U.S. Japan Expedition, Vol. II., containing Reports on the Countries and Islands visited, 23 *plates* (18 *coloured*) *and* 17 *large charts*, 4to. *Washington*, 1856 £1 5s

Reports on Agriculture, Medical Topography, Mineral Spring, Volcano Bay, Japan Coal; Papers on the Yak (*plate*), Fox (*plate*), Birds (6 *coloured plates*), Fishes (10 *coloured plates*), Shells (5 *plates*, 2 *coloured*), Plants, Sailing Directions, Pacific Currents, Cyclones, &c.; also Facsimile of Japanese Treaty, Correspondence.

10329 —— U.S. Japan Expedition, Vol. III. Observations on the Zodiacal Light, by Rev. G. Jones, with a History of previous Observations by Cassini, Mairan, Arago, Piazzi Smyth, Humboldt, and others, *over* 300 *diagrams*, 4to, cloth. *Washington*, 1856

10330 —— U.S. Japan Expedition, complete, 3 vols. 4to, cloth. *Washington*, 1856 £2 15s

10331 —— U.S. Japan Expedition, another copy, Vols. I. and II., 2 vols. 4to, half-morocco. 1856 £1 15s

10332 —— Narrative of Commodore Perry's Expedition to Japan, 1852-4, by Dr. Hawks, *with* 7 *charts*, *numerous steel plates*, *and wood engravings*, imperial 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1856 (pub. 30s) 10s

This edition contains same matter as Vol. I. (above), but the plates are different.

10333 **Photographs.** One hundred and eighty Photographs of Japanese Life, Trades, Street Scenes, River Life, &c., *coloured*, in box (6) £2 10s

10334 —— Forty large Photographs, mostly Architectural, in folio box (5) 18s

10335 **Piggott** (F. T.) The Garden of Japan: a Year's Diary of its Flowers, 2 *coloured plates*, 4 *pictures by Alfred East*, *and other illustrations*, small 4to, cloth. 1896 5s

PINTO (Mendez) Account of First Portuguese Visit to Japan, 1543 (?), see above, p. 368; also, 'Introduction' to PERRY's U.S. Expedition.

Pinto is supposed to have been the first European in Japan. The native history acknowledges the introduction of firearms in the same year.

10336 **Pryer** (H.) Rhopalocera Nihonica: a Description of the Butterflies of Japan, *with* 10 *coloured plates*, containing a great number of examples, the text in Japanese and English, royal 4to, half-morocco. *Yokohama*, 1886-89 (*scarce*) £5 5s

10337 **Pumpelly** (Prof.) Across America and Asia; including Visits to Japan, China, Siberia, Russia, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1870 9s

Prof. Pumpelly was engaged as a geologist for the Japanese Government, and proceeded to Yokohama in 1862. He made excursions to Fusiyama, to Yeddo, &c., and two journeys into Yesso. He has chapters on the geography, geology, history, and religion of Japan, and has included an illustrated essay on Japanese art, specially written for this work by his friend Mr. John la Farge. See also pp. 404 and 458.

10338 **Purcell** (Theobald) A Suburb of Yedo, *with illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1889 2s 6d

Sketches from the *Japan Weekly Mail*.

10339 **Ransome** (Stafford) Japan in Transition: a Comparative Study of the Progress, Policy, and Methods of the Japanese since their War with China, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 8s 6d

Among the subjects dealt with are: Popular Misconceptions of Japan; the Standing of the Foreigner; the Effect of the War; Present-Day Education; Relations with Foreign Powers; Strategical Geography of Japan; Modern Industrial Japan; the Commercial Integrity of the Japanese; Japan as a Colonizing Power; the Position and Prospects of Christianity; Politics in the Past and Present; a Forecast of the Working of the New Treaties; Japan as an Ally, &c.

10340 **Reed** (Sir Edward) Japan: its History, Traditions, and Religions, with the Narrative of a Visit in 1879, *map and* 42 *illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1880 14s

Includes several sketches by the author's son, Mr. Edward Tenn Reed, subsequently artist-author of 'Prehistoric Peeps' in *Punch*. The Land and its Inhabitants; the God Period; the Shinto Religion; Buddhism; the Descent of the Crown; Early History and Wars; Later History; Foreign Relations with China and Korea; Intercourse with Europeans; War with Corea and against Formosa; Acquisition of the Kurile and Bonin Islands; Recent Reforms; the Satsuma Rebellion (summarized from Mr. Mounsey's book); the Existing Government; First Impressions of the Author; a Month in Yedo (Tokio); Language and Literature, with Appendices by Capt. Brinkley on Japanese writing, and Mr. Hyde Clarke on relations between the Japanese and West African tongues; Drawing and Painting; Proverbs and Phrases of the People; the Inland Sea and Nagasaki; City of Osaka; Sacred City of Nara; Kioto; Sacred Shrines of Isé; Nagoya, Shidzuoka, Fuji-yama and the Hakoné Mountains; Appendices of Treaties, List of Emperors, Tables of Words; Index.

10341 **Rein** (Prof. J. J.) Japan, Travels and Researches, undertaken at the Cost of the Prussian Government, translated from the German, 2 *maps and* 20 *illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1889 (*scarce*) £2 15s

10342 —— The Industries of Japan, together with an Account of its Agriculture, Forestry, Arts, and Commerce, 44 *illustrations and* 3 *maps*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1889 (*scarce*) £2 10s

"No person wishing to study Japan seriously can dispense with Dr. Rein's admirable volumes. Of the two, that on the INDUSTRIES, is the better:—Agriculture, cattle-raising, forestry, mines, lacquer-work, metal-work, commerce—everything, in fact, has been studied with a German thoroughness. The other volume is occupied with the physiography of the country, its geography, fauna, flora, &c., with an account of the people both historical and ethnographical, and with the topography of the various provinces."—B. H. CHAMBERLAIN.

RICORD (Paul) Voyage du Japon pour la Déliverance du Capt. Golownin. See p. 471.

10343 **Rigakushi** (Shogoro Tsuboi) Artificial Caves near Tokyo, 1887, *illustrated*, Observations by W. G. Aston—*Asiatic Quarterly*, April, 1892, and July, 1892 4s

10344 **Rundall** (Thomas) Memorials of the Empire of Japon, XVIth and XVIIth Centuries, with notes, *map, and facsimiles* (Hakluyt Soc.), 8vo, cloth. 1850 (*rare*) £2 5s

Includes a description of Japan in the XVIth century; the letters of William Adams, 1611-17; notes on the discovery, situation, population, trade, commerce, habits, customs, &c., of the people, from Kæmpfer, Siebold, and others.

10345 **St. John** (Capt. Hy., R.N.) Notes and Sketches from the Wild Coast of Nipon, with Chapters on Cruising after Pirates in Chinese Waters, *maps*, 50 *full-page and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1880 6s

With appendix giving Siebold's List of Japanese Birds.

10346 —— Notes on the Coasts of Yezo, 1871—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1872 (Vol. XLII. pp. 343-354), cloth 3s

10347 **Salwey** (Mrs. C. M.) Fans of Japan, History, Manufacture, Use, Value, and Folk-lore of, with Introduction by Dr. Wm. Anderson, and 10 *chromo-litho-plates and* 39 *wood engravings*, royal 4to, cloth. 1894 (pub. 31s 6d) 11s

Charming reproductions of fine specimens of this phase of Japanese art, and at the same time a standard history of the use and manufacture of fans in Japan.

10348 **Sargent** (C. Sprague) Notes on the Forest Flora of Japan, *with* 26 *plates*, royal 4to. *Boston*, 1894 19s

Notes gathered during a journey through Hondo and Yezo in 1892, reprinted, with the illustrations, from 'Garden and Forest.'

10349 **Saris** (Capt. John) Voyage to Japan, 1613, edited from Contemporary Records by Sir Ernest Satow, *map, portraits, and facsimiles*, 8vo, cloth (Hakluyt Society). 1900 £1

This work gives the history of the British E.I. Company's efforts to extend its trade to Japan, and contains Saris's original journal, with introduction on his MS. and its history; European commercial enterprise in the Archipelago, Saris's stay in Japan, voyage home, and after history; King James I. on Japanese potentates, privileges, &c.

Saris's success was largely due to Adams's influence. After the departure of Saris for Europe, Richard Cocks remained in Firando (see his letters above, p. 469); also HATCH'S letter, p. 473.

See also PURCHAS 'His Pilgrimes' (Vol. I. pt. 2, pp. 334 *et seq*), p. 18.

10350 **Satow** (Sir Ernest) History of Printing in Japan, Intercourse between Japan and Siam, Transliteration of the Japanese Syllabary (Japan Asiatic Soc.), 1881-84, 8vo, cloth 7s

10351 —— The Revival of Pure Shinto, 8vo, half-calf 4s

—— Voyage of John Saris. See p. 484.

—— Hand-Book for Travellers. See Murray, p. 480.

—— Japanese Chronological Tables, 1874. See Klaproth, p. 477.

SHORE (H. M.).....Jottings in.....Japan. See CHINA, p. 406.

10352 **Siebold** (Dr. Ph. Fr. de) Flora Japonica sive Plantæ quas in Imperio Japonico Collegit, descripsit digessit Dr. J. G. Zuccarini, text in French and Latin, *with* 150 *coloured plates*, 2 vols. folio, half-morocco. *Leyden*, 1835-70 £16

The first volume was issued in 1835; of the second, only Parts I. to X. were published.

10353 —— Fauna Japonica sive Descriptio Animalium, quæ in Itinere per Japoniam, jussu et auspiciis superiorum, qui summum in India Batavia imperium tenent, suscepto, 1823-30 collegit, notis, observationibus et adumbrationibus illustravit Ph. Fr. de Siebold. Conjunctis Studiis C. J. Temminck et H. Schlegel pro Vertebratis atque W. de Haan pro Invertebratis elaborata, text in French and Latin, *map and* 410 *plates, of which* 298 *are splendidly coloured*, 5 vols. in 4, folio, half-morocco, gilt. *Leyden*, 1833-50 £35

Aves, 120 plates (all coloured); Crustacea, 72 plates; Mammalia, 30 plates (23 coloured); Reptilia, 1 map and 27 plates; Pisces, 161 plates (155 coloured); Coup d'Oeil.

10354 —— Nippon: Archiv sur Beschreibung von Japan und dessen Nebeniu-und Schutzländern: Jezo mit den Südlichen Kurilen, Krafto, Kooraï und den Luikiu-Inseln, nach Japanischen und Europäischen Schriften und eigenen Beobachtungen bearbeitet von Ph. Fr. von Siebold, *with more than* 350 *fine plates*, 1 vol. 4to and 2 vols. folio. *Leyden* 1852 (*rare*)

Physical Geography of the Empire of Japan; People and State, Description of the Inhabitants, their Manners and Customs, Arms, Armour, Warfare, Political Constitution, Administration, &c., and Travels of the Author by Land and Sea; Mythology, History, Archæology, Numismata.

10354B —— Nippon: Archiv zur Beschreibung von Japan, 2 auflage, mit seinen Neben-und Schutz-ländern, herausgegeben von seinen Söhnen, *maps*, 100 *full-page and* 500 *other illustrations*, 2 vols. in 1, royal 8vo, half-bound. *Leipzig*, 1903 £1

10355 **Silk Culture**, Report on the Central Silk Districts of Japan, (Parl. Paper), by F. O. Adams, fol. pp. 20, *and map*. 1870 1s

See also JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., Vol. XL., 1870, pp. 339-343, with map.

10356 —— Silk Culture in Japan (further Parl. Paper), pp. 6. 1870 1s

10357 —— Report on Deterioration of Japanese Silk, by Adams (Parl. Paper), folio, pp. 8. 1871 1s

10358 **Silver** (J. M. W., Lieut. Royal Marines) Sketches of Japanese Manners and Customs, 28 *coloured plates, reproduced in facsimile from native drawings, besides many illustrations in the text*, 4to, cloth, gilt. *Day & Son*, 1867 25s

Contains a description of the domestic life, the Court, national games, amusements, festivals, crimes and punishments, superstitions, &c., of the Japanese.

10359 **Simpson** (W.) Meeting the Sun, Journey through Egypt, Japan, and California, *fully illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1874 5s 6d

10360 **Sladen** (Douglas) The Japs at Home, *with numerous illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1892 3s 6d

Mr. Douglas Sladen visited Yokohama, Nagasaki, Kobe, Kioto, its palaces gardens, and temples, the rapids of Katsuragawa (in company with the Duke of Connaught's party), Nara and its great bronze image of Buddha, Tokio, &c.

10361 **Smith** (George, D.D., Bp. of Victoria, Hong-Kong) Ten Weeks in Japan, *map and* 8 *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1861 6s

The author visited Nagasaki and rural districts, Kanagawa, Yokohama, Yeddo and suburbs, and has chapters on the foreign legations, Japanese government, the territorial princes, ceremonies, customs, religions, amusements, written language, and condition of the people ; also on the Loochoo Islands, visited in 1850.

10362 **Spörry** (Hans) Das Stempelwesen in Japan, 2 *plates and other illustrations*, imperial 8vo, pp. 66. *Zurich*, 1901 3s

10363 —— Die Verwendung des Bambus in Japan mit Botanischen Einleitung von Dr. C. Schröter, 8 *plates and* 100 *figures*, royal 8vo, pp. 212. *Zurich*, 1903 3s 6d

10364 **Stead** (Alfred) Japan, our New Ally, with preface by Marquis Ito, *portraits*, 12mo, cloth. 1902 3s

Treats of the government, religion, charities, industries, commerce, military strength, naval power, police, &c.

10365 **Steinmetz** (Andrew) Japan and her People, *with numerous illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1859 3s 6d

Compiled from the works of Kæmpfer, Siebold, Perry, Macfarlane, &c.

10366 **Strange** (E. F., Keeper of Prints, Victoria and Albert Museum). Colour Prints of Japan, 4to, bound art canvas. 1904 1s 6d

10367 **Takahashi** (Sakuyé) Cases on International Law during the Chino-Japanese War, with Preface by Prof. Holland, and Introduction by Prof. Westlake, 8vo, cloth. *Cambridge*, 1899 7s 6d

TAVERNIER's Relation of Japan. See p. 22.

10368 **Thunberg** (C. P.) Travels in Europe, Asia, &c., 1770-79, *with plates*, 4 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1794-95 £1

Vols. I. and II., Travels in Denmark, Holland, France, &c. (1770-1), Voyage to the Cape (1772-5), Vols. III. and IV., Voyage and Travels in Japan (1775-6), to Java (1777), Ceylon (1777-8), and home (1778-9).

Chevalier Thunberg visited the Dutch Settlements at Dezima, Nagasaki, Yedo, &c., in 1775-6. He gives account of the trade of the islands, a history of the country, its natural products, agriculture, government, laws, religion, festivals, food, weapons, &c.

10369 **Tilley** (H. A.) Japan, the Amoor, and the Pacific, 1858-60, 8 *tinted plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1861 5s

The Cape, Batavia, Singapore, Manilla. Shanghai, Nagasaki, Hakodadi, Yeddo, Nicolaivsk (Amoor), San Francisco, Sandwich Islands, Tahiti, Eimeo, Strait of Magellan, Buenos Ayres, &c.,were visited. All the plates relate to Japan.

10370 **Titsingh** (M.) Illustrations of Japan, consisting of Private Memoirs and Anecdotes, and a Description of Feasts and Ceremonies, Life and Customs, from the French, by F. Shoberl, *with* 12 *coloured plates by Japanese artists*, 4to, half-morocco. 1822 £2 12s 6d

The plates include sketches of the volcanic eruption of Asama-ga-daki in July, 1783, residence of the Djogoun (Tycoon) at Yedo, the Dutch and Chinese factories, Japanese domestic interiors, and a double panorama of two funeral processions, containing 250 figures exhibiting male costumes of all degrees and stations.

10371 —— Annales des Empereurs du Japon, traduit par Titsingh, avec notes et l'Histoire Mythologique du Japon (O. T. Fund), 4to, cloth. 1834 13s

10372 **Tomkinson** (Michael), A Japanese Collection made by, with articles by E. Gilbertson, A. H. Church, Gleeson White, W. Gowland, Charles Holme, W. Anderson, and E. F. Strange, 147 *full-page photogravures and coloured plates*, 2 vols. royal 4to, half vellum (*scarce*). 1898 £12

Only 175 copies were printed.

10373 **Tristram** (H. B., D.D.) Rambles in Japan, *with* 45 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. (R.T.S.), 1895 6s

The interesting narrative of a tourist and naturalist, accompanied by his daughter, who spoke Japanese.

10374 **Tronson** (J. M., R.N.) Narrative of a Voyage to Japan, Kamtschatka, Siberia, Tartary, Coast of China, &c., in H.M.S. "Barracouta" (1854-56), *with* 5 *charts and* 10 *plates* (*mostly tinted*), 8vo, cloth. 1859 6s

"An extremely interesting work.....We have to thank Tronson for setting forth Japan and the Japanese in such an attractive manner."—*Athenæum.*

"Mr. Tronson is certainly among the happy class of travellers who have their eyes open, make friends with savages and with civilized people with equal facility, and wherever they go find something that is interesting, queer, or picturesque..... Some careful maps and extremely pretty sketches of the principal scenes described .....complete the interest of a most satisfactory book of travels."—*Saturday Review.*

10375 **Troup** (J.) Report of a Tour in Japan, June to July, 1870, pp. 4, *and map*, folio, sewed. (Parl. Paper), 1871 1s 6d

10376 —— Tour through Provinces of Japan, April and May, 1871, *with map*—Jour. R. Geog. Soc. 1872 (pp. 425-431), cloth 2s 6d

Valentyn's Account of.....Japan, &c., 1724. See p. 23.

10377 [**Varenius**]. Bernhardi Vareni, M.D. Descriptio Regni Japoniæ et Siam, &c. (reprinted from the Amsterdam edition, 1649), 12mo, calf. *Cambridge*, 1673 10s 6d

Latin translation of things recorded about Japan, by Marco Polo, Linschoten, Güsbertz, Caron, and the Jesuits; also *Brevis Informatio de Diversis Gentium Religionibus*, and of *Descriptio Regni Siam*, by J. Schooten. See Caron above, p. 468. This work and the little vol. of Caron were issued in the time of Charles II. when an attempt was being made to reopen trade between England and Japan. See Appendix to Kæmpfer, p. 477.

Velasco (Don Rodrigo de Vivero y) Gov.-Gen. Philippines, wrecked on Coast of Japan and traversed the Country, 1609. See Coleman's Hindus (pp. 328, 342) above, p. 318.

10378 **Vincent** (Mrs. Howard) Newfoundland to Cochin China, with Commercial Reports, by Col. Howard Vincent, 12mo, cloth. 1892 2s 6d

Including visits to Yokohama, Tokio, Nikko, Kioto, the Inland Sea, Nagasaki, &c

10379 **Wales** (Princes Albert Victor and George of) the Cruise of H.M.S. "Bacchante," 1879-82, compiled by Rev. J. N. Dalton, *with maps and illustrations*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1886 10s 6d

Teneriffe, West Indies, Bermudas, Vigo, Ferrol, St. Vincent, the Plate, Falklands, the Cape, Australia, Fiji, Japan, China, Straits Settlements, Ceylon, Egypt, Palestine, the Mediterranean.

10380 **Watson** (R. G.) Notes of a Journey in Yezo, 1873, with Account of the Ainos, &c.—JOUR. R. G. SOC. (pp. 132-145), cloth. 1874 3s

10381 **Watson** (Gilbert) Three Rolling Stones in Japan, *with photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 10s

10382 **Wenckstern** (Fr. von) A Bibliography of the Japanese Empire, being a Classified List of all Books, Essays, and Maps in European Languages relating to Japan, royal 8vo, cloth. 1895 10s

Includes a photo-litho reissue of the 'Bibliography of Japan' of Léon Pagès.

10383 **Weppner** (Miss Margaretha) The North Star and Southern Cross, Narrative of a Two Years' Journey Round the World, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1875 8s

The authoress visited Yokohama and Yeddo in 1873.

10384 **Weston** (Rev. Walter) Mountaineering and Exploration in the Japanese Alps, 2 *maps and* 35 *photo-illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1896 6s 6d

The record of four years' holiday wanderings, with incidental remarks on earthquakes, Japanese customs, a chapter on "Possession" and "Exorcism," and appendices (1) Extracts on geology, minerals, archæological remains, from a paper of Mr. Gowland; (2) Notes on the Exorcism of Spirits in Korea by E. B. Landis, M.D., of Chemulpo.

10385 —— Exploration in the Japanese Alps, 1891-94, *with illustrations and map*—GEOG. JOUR., February, 1896 (Vol. VII. pp. 125-149) 2s

XAVIER (St. Francis) Introduction of Christianity to Japan. See Life of Xavier, INDIA, p. 258; JESUITS, p. 476; Introduction to PERRY'S Expedition (Vol. I.) p. 482; STEINMETZ, p. 486.

10386 **Younghusband** (Col. G. J.) On Short Leave to Japan, 12mo, cloth. 1894 4s 6d

JAPANESE LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

ANECDOTES JAPANOISES, Mœurs, Usages, Coutumes, &c., 1774—see ANECDOTES CHINOISES, in SUPPLEMENT.

10387 **Aston** (W. G.) A History of Japanese Literature, edited by Edmund Gosse (Literatures of the World), 8vo, cloth. 1899 5s

10388 **Brauns** (David) Japanische Märchen und Sagen, 8vo, boards. *Leipzig*, 1885 5s

10389 **Brinkley** (F.) **Nanjio** (F.) and **Iwasaki** (Y.) Japanese Dictionary, thick 8vo, half-calf. 1896 £1 2s 6d

The Chinese, Hiragana, and Roman letters are given.

10390 **Brown** (Rev. S. R.) Colloquial Japanese, English and Japanese, with Index serving as a Vocabulary, and an Introduction on the Grammatical Structure of the Language, 8vo, half-mor. 1863 6s

Buddhist Texts from Japan, small 4to, sewed :—

10391 I. Va*grakkh*edikâ ; the Diamond-Cutter, edited by Max Müller (Anecdota Oxon.). 1881 3s

One of the most famous metaphysical treatises of the Mahâyâna Buddhists.

10392 II. Sukhâvatî-Vyûha : Description of Sukhâvatî, the Land of Bliss, edited by Max Müller and Bunyiu Nanjio. 1883 6s

With two appendices : (1) Text and Translation of Sa*n*ghavarman's Chinese Version of the Poetical Portions of the Sukhâvatî-Vyûha ; (2) Sanskrit Text of the Smaller Sukhâvatî-Vyûha.

The *editio princeps* of the Sacred Book of one of the largest and most influential sects of Buddhism, numbering more than ten millions of followers in Japan alone.

10393 III. The Ancient Palm Leaves containing the Pra*gñâ*-Pâramitâ-H*ri*daya-Sûtra and the Ush*n*îsha-Vi*g*aya-Dhâra*n*î, edited by Max Müller and Bunyiu Nanjio, with appendix by Bühler, *plates*. 1884 8s 6d

Contains facsimiles of the oldest Sanskrit MS. at present known.

10394 Dharma-Sa*m*graha, an Ancient Collection of Buddhist Technical Terms, by Kenjiu Kasawara, a Japanese Buddhist Priest, edited by Max Müller and Wenzel. 1885 6s

10396 **Chamberlain** (B. H.) The Classical Poetry of the Japanese (Trübner's Oriental Series), 8vo, cloth. 1880 (*scarce*) 16s

10397 —— Aino Folk-Tales, with Introduction by Tylor (Folk-Lore Society, 1888), 8vo, pp. viii-57. *Privately printed*

—— Things Japanese, see p. 468.

10398 **Chrysanthemum** (The) and Phœnix : a Magazine for Japan and the Far East, Feb. and April, 1883, 4to, sewed. *Yokohama* 2s

10399 **Dickins** (F. V.) Story of Shiūten Dôji, from the Japanese, 4 *double-page coloured plates* (Jour. R. A. Soc.). 1885 3s 6d

10400 —— Chiusingura, or the Loyal League, from the Japanese, *with* 30 *illustrations by native artists, printed on Japanese paper*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1880 4s 6d

'Chiusingura' is one of the most popular romances of Japanese literature describing old-world manners and sentiments which have survived to our own time, but will very soon become obsolete.

10401 **Douglas** ([Sir] Robert Kennaway) Catalogue of Japanese Printed Books and Manuscripts in the Library of the British Museum, 4to, cloth. 1898 £1

The largest and fullest catalogue of Japanese books ever printed in Europe, upwards of 5,000 in number.

10402 **Edwards** (Osman) Japanese Plays and Playfellows, *with* 12 *coloured plates* by Japanese Artists, 8vo, cloth. 1901 5s

10403 **Gospel Picture Book**, text in Japanese, small 4to, cloth. 1896 (S.P.C.K.) 2s

10404 **Greey** (E.) and **Saito** (S.) The Loyal Ronins : an Historical Romance, by Tamenaga Shunsi, *illustrated by a Japanese artist*, small 4to, half-calf. 1884 10s

G. A. Sala's copy, with translator's autograph inscription.

10405 **Gubbins** (J. H.) Dictionary of Chinese-Japanese Words in the Japanese Languages, 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. *Tokio*, 1889-91 £1 1s

10406 —— Another copy, 3 vols. in 1, calf extra, gilt edges £1 4s

10407 **Hepburn** (J. C.) Japanese-English and English-Japanese Dictionary, 5th edition, royal 8vo, half-morocco. 1894 £1 10s

10408 —— Japanese and English Dictionary, pocket edition, 12mo, cloth 9s

10409 **Langegg** (F. A. Junker) Japanische Thee-Geschichten; Fu-So Cha-wa, 8vo, boards. *Vienna*, 1884 4s

German translation of Japanese tales told over the tea-table. Herr Junker introduces the collection with an account of the history of tea in Japan, etiquette of tea parties, &c.

10410 **Mitford** (A. B.) Tales of Old Japan, *with upwards of* 30 *illustrations* by Japanese artists, 2 vols. 8vo, cl. 1871 (*scarce*) £1 12s

"Love, revenge, 'the happy despatch,' adventure by land and sea, quaint fairy tales, Buddhist sermons quainter still—in a word, the whole picturesque life of Old Japan—these are the things which Mr. Mitford gives us; and he gives them in a style that renders them doubly attractive."—B. H. CHAMBERLAIN.

10411 —— Tales of Old Japan, 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. 3s 6d

REED (Sir E. J.) Chapter on Japanese Language and Literature; also Remarks by Capt. Brinkley on Japanese Writing and by Hyde Clarke on Relation of the Japanese and West African Tongues, with Comparative Table of Words. See REED's Japan (Vol. II. pp. 48-79, 331-337), p. 483.

10412 **Riordan** (Roger) and **Tozo Takayanagi.** Sunrise Stories: a Glance at the Literature of Japan, 12mo, cloth. 1896 3s 6d

A collection of twenty tales, myths, and legends from the writers of Japan.

10413 **Rosny** (Prof. Léon de) Catalogue de la Bibliothèque Japonaise de Nordenskiöld (Bibliothèque Royale de Stockholm), imp. 8vo, sewed. *Paris*, 1883 7s 6d

LOO CHOO ISLANDS.

10414 **Beechey** (Admiral) Narrative of a Voyage to the Pacific and Beering's Strait in H.M.S. "Blossom," 1825-28, *with chart and plates*, 2 parts in 1 vol. 4to, half-calf. 1831 £1 13s

Kamchatka was visited in June, 1826 and July, 1827, and Loo Choo, May, 1827, An account of excursions in these islands, and observations on the people, their laws, money, weapons, manufactures, trade, with a history of the kingdom, is contained in chap. xviii. (pp. 451-512), and illustrated by five steel plates.

BENYOWSKY (Count) Stranding of his Vessel on One of the Lequeio Islands (Usmay Ligon), August, 1771, landing of the Ship's Company, and Treaty made with the People to settle there after his return from Europe. See Benyowsky's Memoirs (Vol. II. pp. 1-22), SIBERIA, above, p. 451.

BOWMAN (J. J. R.) Narrative of Facts attending the Wreck of the "Indian Oak," R. Granger, Master, on the Loochoo Islands, 14 August, 1840—BENGAL ASIATIC JOUR., 1840, Vol. IX. pp. 916-923.

BROUGHTON (Capt.) Visit to Loo Choo in 1797, with an Account of the Natives. See his VOYAGE, and an Insu Vocabulary.

BRUNTON'S Visit to the Loo Choo Islands — Trans. Asiatic Soc. Japan, IV. 1875-76.

10415 **Chamberlain** (B. H.) Luchuan Grammar and Dictionary—see ASIATIC SOC. JAPAN, Vol. XXIII., Supplement 6s

10416 —— Manners and Customs of the Loochooans — *ibid.* Vol. XXI. 5s

10417 —— Contributions to a Bibliography of Luchu—TRANS. ASIATIC SOC. JAPAN, 1896, Vol. XXIV. pp. 1-11 5s

DICKSON (W. G.) Notes on Liukiu, see JAPAN, p. 470.

10418 **Furness** (Dr. W. H.) Life in the Luchu Islands, *illustrated*, 8vo, pp. 28. *Philadelphia*, 1899 2s 6d

Bull. Sci. and Art, Penn., Jan., 1899.

GAUBIL (Père) Account of the Loo-choo Islands in 1719, from the Report of a Chinese Ambassador. See 'Lettres Édifiantes' (Vol. XXIII.), p. 12; GUILLEMARD and M'LEOD, below.

10419 **Guillemard** (F. H. H.) Cruise of the "Marchesa" to Kamschatka and New Guinea, with Notices of Formosa, Liu Kiu, &c., *maps and engravings*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, half-morocco. 1886 £2 7s 6d

The work contains two interesting chapters on the Liu Kiu islands and their capital Shiuri, visited July, 1883, a privilege previously denied to foreigners; also an appendix of notes of general interest on these islands, including their history, by Father Gaubil, from the 'Lettres Edifiantes,' Vol. XXIII.

10420 —— Another edition, *illustrated*, 1 vol. royal 8vo, cloth. 1889 9s

See Note, p. 454.

GUTZLAFF and others, Visits to Loochoo—DAVIS, Sketches of China, 1841 (pp. 19-26), see p. 382.

10421 **Hall** (Capt. Basil) Account of a Voyage to the West Coast of Corea and Great Loo-Choo Island, with Vocabulary of the Loo-Choo Language, by Lieut. H. J. Clifford, *with 6 charts and 9 steel plates coloured in imitation of the original drawings*, 4to, half-morocco. 1818 14s

Contains a full and interesting account of Loo-choo and its inhabitants. Capt. Hall surveyed the island in the "Lyra" (September and October, 1816), when Lord Amherst went as English Ambassador to China. See also M'LEOD, and KOREA, p. 427.

10422 **Halloran** (A. L.) Eight Months' Journal kept during Visits to Loochoo, Japan, and Pootoo, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1856 3s 6d

10423 **M'Leod** (John) Voyage of H.M.S. "Alceste" along the Coast of Corea to the Island of Lewchew, with Account of her Subsequent Shipwreck, *portrait and 5 coloured plates*, 8vo, half-calf, gilt. 1818 5s

Contains a very interesting account of the Lewchewans in 1816, and the substance of the Report upon the Islands by a Chinese Ambassador in 1719, from the 'Lettres Edifiantes.' See KOREA, p. 428.

PERRY (Commodore) Visits of U.S. Japan Expedition to Lewchew Islands, 1853-54, with Exploration of Great Lewchew, Account of the Inhabitants, their Language, Manufactures, Arts, Government, &c. See Perry's Narrative (chaps. vii. viii. ix. xi. xv. xvii. xxv.). 4to edition, *with* 2 *charts*, 20 *plates, and* 23 *wood engravings*; 8vo edition, *with* 3 *charts*. See p. 482.

The second volume of Perry's Japan, 4to, contains five large charts and the following Reports of Lew Chew :—
Agriculture of Lew Chew, by J. Morrow, M.D.
Medical Topography and Agriculture of Lew Chew, by D. S. Green, Surgeon.
Botany, Ethnography, &c., of Lew Chew, by Charles F. Fahs, Assist Surgeon.
Geological Exploration of Lew Chew, by Rev. George Jones, Chaplain.
Exploration of Great Lew Chew, by Rev. George Jones.

SIEBOLD (Von) Description of the Liukiu Is. See p. 485.

SMITH (Bishop of Victoria, Hong Kong) Loochoo and the Islanders, visited in H.M.S. "Reynard," 1850. See JAPAN, p. 486.

FORMOSA.

10424 **Allen** (H. J.) Notes of a Journey from Tamsui to Taiwanfu, 1875; **Bullock** (T. L.) Trip into the Interior of Formosa, 1873—PROC. R. G. SOC., 1877 (Vol. XXI., pp. 258-272). 2s

10425 **Bax** (Capt. B. W., R.N.) The Eastern Seas, Voyage of H.M.S. "Dwarf" in China, Japan, and Formosa (1871-4), *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1875 3s 6d

Contains an account of the Japanese expedition to Formosa, a history and map of the island, a visit to the savage tribes in the interior, &c.

10426 **Beazeley** (M.) Notes of an Overland Journey through the Southern Part of Formosa, 1875, with an Introductory Sketch of the Island, *map*—PROC. R. G. SOC., January, 1885 (pp. 1-23) 2s 6d

BENYOWSKY (Count) Visit to Formosa, August and September, 1771, with Account of the Island, Natives, and Plan for a European Colony there. See BENYOWSKY's Memoirs, *with a plate* (Vol. II. pp. 24-70), SIBERIA, p. 451.

10427 **Campbell** (Wm.) Presbyterian Missionary. An Account of Missionary Success in the Island of Formosa, published in London in 1650, and now reprinted with copious Appendices, *map and* 6 *illustrations*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1889 10s

The appendices include notes of recent Mission Work, First Impressions, the Out-stations, the Sek-hoan, the Japanese trouble, visit to the Ka-le, Interruption from the French, Pioneering on the Pescadore Islands, &c.

10428 —— The Articles of Christian Instruction in Favorlang-Formosan, Dutch, and English, from Vertrecht's MS., 1650, &c. 1896

Contains also the Lord's Prayer in the Sekhoan dialect of to-day ; Psalmanaazar's dialogue between a Japanese and a Formosan, and Happart's Favorlang Vocabulary.

10429 —— Formosa under the Dutch, described from Contemporary Records, with Explanatory Notes and Bibliography, 8vo, cloth. 1903 10s 6d

CANDIDUS (George) Dutch Missionary. Account of the Island of Formosa, during 16 Years' Residence (1626-42). See CHURCHILL'S COLLECTION Vol. I.

10430 **Collingwood** (Dr.) A Naturalist's Rambles in the China Seas, Formosa, Borneo, &c., 1866-7, 8vo, cloth. 1868 7s 6d

Contains several chapters on the Aboriginal and Native Races of Formosa (with two vocabularies), Dutch occupation, visits to the interior, geology, cuttlefish, land-crabs, leaping-fishes, water-buffaloes, birds, sulphur springs; also on the Pescadores and other coast islands.

10431 **Colquhoun** (A. R.) Physical Geography and Trade of Formosa, *map*—MANCHESTER GEOG. JOUR., November, 1887, pp. 226-238 1s 6d

10432 **Davidson** (James, U.S. Consul) The Island of Formosa, its History, People, Resources and Commercial Prospects, 2 *maps*, 3 *coloured, and* 168 *photo-illustrations*, 738 pp. 4to, cloth. 1903 £1

The best comprehensive work on the island being the result of eight years' observations, inquiry, and research, including chapters on tea, camphor, sugar, gold, coal, economic plants and other products, climate, birds, mammals, and vocabularies of the nine savage groups.

GUILLEMARD (F. H. H.) Cruise of the "Marchesa" to Kamschatka and New Guinea, with Notices of Formosa, Liukiu, &c. See p. 491.

The "Marchesa," Capt. Kettlewell, visited the E. Coast and Kelung harbour, Formosa, in June, 1882. Dr. Guillemard has some observations and notes on the peculiarities of its avifauna, products, climate, harbours, &c.

HAMILTON (Capt. Alex.) Account of.....Formosa, &c. 1688-1723. See p. 9.

10433 **Imbault-Huart** (Camille) L'Ile Formose : Histoire et Description, avec Introduction Bibliographique par Henri Cordier, *maps, plans, views*, &c., 4to, cloth. 1893 £1 8s

This work was "crowned" by the Geographical Society of Paris.

KAO, a Chinese Description of Formosa. See HARRIS'S Voyages (Vol. II.), p. 9.

10434 **Kopsch** (Henry) Notes on the Rivers in Northern Formosa—PROC. R. G. SOC., 1870, Vol. XIV. pp. 79-83 1s 6d

10435 **Lacouperie** (Terrien de) Formosa Notes on MSS., Languages, and Races, *facsimiles*, 8vo, sewed. *Hertford*, 1887 8s

10436 **Mackay** (G. Leslie) From Far Formosa; its People and Missions, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1895 6s

10437 **Man** (Col. Alex.) Formosa and its Romantic History—ASIATIC QUARTERLY, July, 1892, pp. 56-73 2s 6d

MANDELSLO'S Account of the Island Formosa, its Inhabitants, Customs, &c., 1639. See MANDELSLO'S TRAVELS, 1662 (Part II. pp. 205-214).

10438 **Gospel of St. Matthew** in Formosan (Sinkang Dialect), with versions in Dutch and English, edited from Gravius's edition, 1661, by Rev. Wm. Campbell, small 4to, cloth. 1888 6s

NIEUHOFF (John) The Island of Formosa, the Natives, their Government, &c., 1662. See JAVA, p. 525.

PERRY (Commodore) Visit of the "Macedonian" to Kelung, Formosa, June, 1853, with a chart. See U.S. Expedition to Japan, 1856 (4to, pp. 498-501; 8vo, pp. 574-578, and chart). Vol. II., 4to, contains large chart and Reports on Coal Regions of Formosa Island, by Rev. George Jones, Chaplain, p. 482.

10439 **Pickering** (W. A.) Pioneering in Formosa: Adventures among Mandarins, Wreckers, and Head-Hunting Savages, *with* 25 *photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 5s

The best recent account of Formosa, including description of the physical features and history of the island, with appendix on British policy and interests in China and the Far East. Mr. Pickering was for many years in the Chinese Maritime Customs.

10440 **Psalmanaazaar** (George) Historical and Geographical Description of Formosa; Religion, Manners, and Customs of the Inhabitants, the Author's Travels and Conversion, first edition, 16 *plates*, 8vo, calf. 1704 12s

10441 —— Formosa, second edition, with additions, and a Vindication, *map and* 17 *plates*, 12mo, half-calf. 1705 12s

This fictitious narrative, written by Psalmanaazaar in Latin and translated for him into English, is said to have been partly compiled from Candidus. See p. 492. The author, whose real name is unknown, contributed a true account of Formosa to the 'Complete System of Geography,' published in 1747.

10442 —— Memoirs of ****, commonly known by the Name of George Psalmanazar, a reputed Native of Formosa, by Himself, *portrait*, 8vo, calf. 1765 10s

RELATION de la Prise de l'Isle Formosa par le Chinois, Juillet, 1661, traduite de l'Hollandois—THEVENOT'S COLLECTION (Vol. I.), p. 502.

SHORE (H. M.).....Jottings in.....Formosa, &c. See CHINA, p. 406.

10443 **Stanford's** Map of Formosa, transferred from the Admiralty Chart, with Additions by Consul Hosie, 24 by 27. [1895?] 3s

10444 **Swinhoe** (Consul R.) Notes on the Island of Formosa; its Physical Features, Products, &c. (1861), *map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1864, Vol. XXXIV. pp. 6-18, cloth 5s

10445 **Thomson** (John) Notes of a Journey in Southern Formosa, 1871, *map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1873, Vol. XLIII. pp. 97-107, cloth 2s 6d

—— Description of Formosa, including a Visit to the Interior, with Illustrations and Vocabularies of the Aboriginal Dialects. See THOMSON'S Malacca, Indo-China, China, &c. (pp. 300-344; Appendix, pp. 539-544), p. 513.

VALENTYN (Fr.) Beschryvinge van Tayoun of Formosa en.....van den Handel en Vaart der Niederlanders of Tsjina. See OUD-EN-OOST INDES, 1726 (Vol. IV. pp. 33-94), p. 23.

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

Including THE SOOLOO GROUP.

Geography, History, Aborigines, Language, Commerce, &c.

ADAMS (Arthur) Notes on the Natural History of the Philippines. See BELCHER's Voyage of the "Samarang," 1848 (Vol. II.), p. 529.

10446 "Admiral Trowbridge," Piratical Seizure of the, by part of her Crew at the Island of Sooloo, August 21, 1807, folding plate, 12mo, half-bound 4s

AMHERST (Lord) Visit to Manilla, February, 1817. See references, p. 371.

10447 Argensola (Bartolome Leonardo de) Conquista de las Islas Malucas, *engraved title*, folio, vellum. *Madrid*, 1609 £2 10s

A history of the Portuguese and Spaniards in the Moluccas and the Philippine Islands, from the time of their discovery by the various expeditions during the reigns of Charles V. and Philip II.

10448 Bancroft (H. H.) The New Pacific, with Chapters on the Conquest of the Philippines, their Inhabitants, Commerce, &c., 8vo, cloth. 1900 9s

BELCHER (Sir E.) Visit to Manila, Mindoro, Sooloo, &c., 1843-45. See Voyage of the "Samarang," p. 529; Marryat's Borneo, p. 534.

10449 Bowring (Sir John) A Visit to the Philippine Islands in 1858-59, *with 7 coloured views and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1859 9s

With chapters on the history, geography, population, government, manners and superstitions of the people, their languages, proverbs, native produce, animals, minerals, commerce, finance, taxes, &c.

10450 —— Another copy, half-morocco. 12s

"Sir John Bowring's descriptions of his sojourn at Manila, and of his various excursions through the picturesque hills and valleys of the tropic archipelago, form about the most readable volume that came from his prolific pen."—*Athenæum.*

10451 Brandstetter (Dr. R.) Tagalen und Madagassen (Malayo-Polynesische Forschungen), royal 8vo, sewed. 1902 2s 6d

10452 Burney (Admiral) Chronological History of Voyages and Discoveries in the South or Pacific Ocean, 5 vols. royal 4to, calf, gilt. 1803-17 £7 10s

A complete collection of voyages to the Pacific Ocean, from its discovery to the time of Anson (1744), including the voyages of Magellan, when the Philippines were discovered (1521), Lopez de Villalobos (1542), Lopez de Gaspi (1564), Swan and Dampier (1686), with chapters on the Dutch in Formosa, Accounts of the Ladrone and Pelew Islands.

10453 Campbell (Lord George) Log Letters of H.M.S. "Challenger," *with chart*, showing deep sea deposits, 8vo, cloth. 1876 5s

The visits to the Philippine group are recorded on pp. 215-245. See also "CHALLENGER," MOSELEY, and WILD.

10454 **Careri** (Dr. J. F. Gemelli) Voyage round the World, translated from the Italian (Churchill's Collection), folio, calf. 1707 £1

Dr. Gemelli Careri travelled through Turkey, Persia, and India, to Macao, Canton, Nanking, and Peking; from Macao to Manila, thence to Mexico, Havana, and Cadiz. He spent five months in Manila (May to September, 1697). He describes Manila and its suburbs, the adjacent islands, their discovery, conquest, wealth, trade, climate, language, characters and customs of the people, their government, &c., beasts, birds, fishes, plants, fruits, &c. Certain R.C. missionaries informed him of a tribe of men with tails, to be found in the island Mindoro.

CARRILLO (L'Amirante D. Hieronimo de Bañvelosy) Relation des Iles Philipines, 1637; Relation et Memorial de l'Estat des Isles Philipines et des Isles Moluques; Memoire pour le Commerce des Iles Philipines, par D. Juan Grau y MONTFALCON (pp. 40); Relation des Isles Philipines, faite par un Religieux qui y a demeuré 18 ans (Mexique, 1638); Relation de la Grande Isle de Mindanao, et de la Conqueste qu'en ont fait les Espagnols, par D. Marcello Francisco Mastrillo, 1637 (pp. 16). Traduite de l'Espagnol—THEVENOT'S COLLECTION (Vol. I.), p. 502.

10455 **"Challenger" Expedition**—Report of the Scientific Results of the Voyage, 1873-76, under the Command of Capt. Sir George Nares and Capt. F. T. Thomson, prepared under the superintendance of Sir C. Wyville Thomson and Sir John Murray, complete set, *with over* 3,500 *chromo-litho plates, engravings, maps, and charts*, 50 vols. 4to, cloth. 1880-95 (pub. £100 *net*) £58

NARRATIVE OF THE CRUISE, with General Account of the Scientific Results; also Magnetical and Meteorological Reports, 2 vols. in 3 parts.

BOTANY. By W. B. Hemsley, 1 vol.

MARINE DIATOMACEÆ. By Conte Castracane, 1 vol.

REPORT ON DEEP-SEA DEPOSITS. By Drs. Murray and Renard, 1 vol.

PHYSICS, CHEMISTRY, PETROLOGY. By Various Writers, 2 vols.

ZOOLOGY, including Whales, Turtles, Corals, Birds, Fishes, Hydrozoa, Foraminifera, Radiolaria, Crustacea, Molluscs, Polyzoa, &c. By Numerous Writers, 42 vols.

Separate volumes may be ordered.

10455B —— Narrative of the Cruise of H.M.S. "Challenger," 1873-76, with a Report of the Scientific Results of the Expedition, by Staff-Commander T. H. Tizard, Prof. H. N. Moseley, J. Y. Buchanan, and [Sir] John Murray, *illustrated with* 14 *chromo-lithographs*, 35 *photo-plates*, 44 *charts, and nearly* 400 *woodcuts*, 2 vols. in 3, royal 4to, cloth. 1885 (separately) £4

Proceeding by way of the Atlantic and Atlantic Islands the "Challenger" crossed the Southern Ocean, visiting Marion, Crozet, Kerguelen, and Heard Islands, and the Antarctic Regions to Melbourne. Thence the voyage was continued to Sydney, Brisbane, Wellington, the Kermadec, Tonga, and Fiji Islands, New Hebrides, Cape York, Arrou, Ki, Banda, and Molucca Islands. Philippines, and Hong-Kong. Returning to Manila the vessel next visited New Guinea (Humboldt Bay) and the Admiralty Islands; thence she took her course to Japan, Sandwich Islands, Tahiti, and Coral Reefs, Juan Fernandez, Valparaiso, and homeward through the Straits of Magellan, calling at the Falkland Islands, Monte Video, &c.

The "Challenger" was at Zamboanga (Mindanao), Ilo Ilo (Panay), and Manila, from October 23 to November 11, 1874; and at Zebu, Camiguin, Zamboanga (second visit), from January 18 to February 5, 1875.

See also CAMPBELL, p. 495; MOSELEY, p. 542; and WILD, p. 543.

10456 **Colquhoun** (Ethel) Two on their Travels, 8 *coloured plates*, 16 *full-page and other sketches* by the Authoress, 8vo, cl. 1902 4s

Contains some interesting chapters on the Sulu Archipelago, the Philippine Islands, Borneo, Japan, &c., visited in company with Mr. Archibald Colquhoun.

10457 **Comyn** (Thomas de) State of the Philippine Islands (1820), from the Spanish, by W. Walton, 8vo, boards. 1821 10s

10458 **Crampon** (Consul) Le Commerce des Iles Philippines, 1 Juin, 1883—BULL. INDO-CHINOISE, 1890, pp. 278-93 2s 6d

10459 **Crawfurd** (John) Descriptive Dictionary of Indian Islands and Adjacent Countries, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1856 8s 6d

Batangas (Balayan), Bisaya, Bohol, Bulacan, Cagayan, Calamianes, Camarines, Caraga, Cavité, Cebu, Cuyos, Juan (San) Legaspi, Leyte, Luzon (pp. 222-31), Mactan, Magellan, Manila, Mindano, Mindoro, Palawan, Panay, Philippine Archipelago; geography, zoology, vegetable products, climate, inhabitants, agriculture, arts, manufactures, trade, government, revenue, religion, history, &c. (pp. 336-52), Samar, &c.

—— Sooloo Islands—*ibid.*, pp. 406-8.

10460 **Cunningham** (Alfred) The Chinese Soldier, and other Sketches, with Account of the Insurrectos at Malabon, Capture of Manila, Letter of Aguinaldo, *portraits*, &c., 8vo, bound cloth, Chinese style. *Hong Kong* [1900] 4s 6d

10461 **D'A[almeida]** (Anna) A Lady's Visit to Manilla and Japan, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1863 6s 6d

Narrative of a voyage from Singapore to China, thence to Manilla and Japan (in continuation of her husband, W. Barrington D'Almeida's 'Java'). Written in a lively, agreeable style, and containing varied information.

DALRYMPLE (Alex.) Account of the Pearl Fishery, and Some Natural Curiosities at Sooloo (24 pp.)—Collection of Voyages to S. Pacific Ocean Vol. I. 1770.

10462 **Dampier.** A Collection of Voyages by Dampier, Funnell, Wafer, Davis, Cowley, Sharp, Wood, &c., *illustrated with maps and copperplate engravings*, fine copy, 4 vols. 8vo, calf gilt. 1729 £6

Vol. I. Dampier's Voyage Round the World (1679-88-90-91), describing the West India, Ladrone, Philippine, New Holland, Sumatra, Nicobar Islands, &c.

Vol. II. Description of Tonquin, Achin, Malacca (1688-90), Two Voyages to Campeachy, Yucatan, &c. (1675-76); Discourse of the Winds, Tides, Currents, and Account of Natal.

Vol. III. Voyage to New Holland (1699-1700), Timor, Banda, New Guinea, New Britain, Ceram, Java; Wafer's Voyage to the Isthmus of America (1679-87); Davis's Expedition to S. America Gold Mines (1702).

Vol. IV. Dampier's Voyage to Chili, Peru, Mexico, Guam, New Guinea, Amboyna, &c. (1703-6), by W. Funnell; Capt. Cowley's Voyage Round the Globe. Capt. Sharp's Journey to Darien and Expedition to the South Seas; Capt. Wood's Voyage to the Straits of Magellan. Mr. Roberts's Adventures in the Levant.

Capt. Dampier visited Mindanao and other Philippine Islands between June, 1686, and Feb., 1687, Pulo Condore, St. John, S. Coast of China, Pescadores, Bashee Islands, Celebes, Bouton, New Holland (Jan. to March, 1688), Cocos Islands, Sumatra, Nicobar Islands (May, 1688), Achin, Malacca, Bencoolen, Cape of Good Hope, &c.

—— Account of the Philippine Islands—PINKERTON'S Voyages (Vol. XI. pp. 1-65), p 17.

10463 **De Morga** (Antonio de) The Philippine Islands, Moluccas, Siam, Cambodia, Japan, and China (1609), translated from the Spanish by Lord Stanley of Alderley for the Hakluyt Society, with portrait of Le Gaspi, Conqueror of the Philippines, 8vo, cloth. 1868 £2

Translation of 'Sucesos de las Islas Philipinas,' originally printed in Mexico, 1609, with Notes and Appendices on subsequent history, and Luis Vaez de Torres' Letter on Fernandez de Quiros' discoveries and his own Passage through Torres Straits (1606), dated Manila, July 12, 1607, received Madrid, June 22, 1608.

ELGIN (Lord) Voyage to the Philippines, 1857, with Account of the Population and Trade of Manila. See OLIPHANT, p. 481.

10464 **Ellis** (Henry T., R.N.) Tour from Hong Kong to Manilla, and the Lakes of Luzon, 1856, 14 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1859 6s

10465 **Faust** (Karl Irving) Campaigning in the Philippines, *maps and illustrations*, 4to. *San Francisco*, 1900 12s

10466 **Foreman** (John) The Philippine Islands; a Historical, Geographical, Ethnographical, Social, and Commercial Sketch, *map*, 8vo, cloth. *Hong Kong*, 1890 10s

Including descriptions of the Sulu, Ladrone, Caroline, and Pelew Groups, their history, inhabitants, &c.

10467 —— Second edition, revised and enlarged, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 16s

10468 **Forrest** (Capt. Thomas) A Voyage to New Guinea and the Moluccas, including an Account of Magindano, Sooloo, and other Islands, in the "Tartar" Galley, 1774–76; to which is added a Vocabulary of the Magindano Tongue, 32 *charts and views*, 4to, half-russia. 1779 18s

Account of the Island Magindano (Mindanao), its people and government, and of the Island of Bunwoot, granted to the English 1775, with views and a vocabulary, trade of the Sooloo Group, &c. Alexander Dalrymple accompanied this expedition.

10469 **Gentil** (Le Chevalier J.-B.-J.) Voyage dans les Mers de l'Inde .....à l'Occasion du Passage de Venus sur le Disque de Soleil, le 6 Juin, 1761, et le 3 du même mois, 1769, 27 folding plates and charts, 2 vols. 4to, calf (*fine copy*). *Paris*, 1779-81 £1 5s

In addition to the scientific details for which the voyage was undertaken, the first volume treats of the manners, customs, and religion of the people of the Malabar Coast and of the astronomy of the Brahmins. The second volume contains elaborate accounts of the Philippine Islands, Madagascar, Mauritius, and Bourbon and their inhabitants, including views and charts of the Philippines. The author gives details of the Islands, their climate, volcanoes, fertility, fruits, birds, animals, peoples, language, history, and description of Manila, the government, ecclesiastical and civil, commerce, &c.

10470 —— Nouveau Voyage au Tour du Monde par M. [La Barbinais] le Gentil, enrichi de *plans, vues, &c.*, des principal Villes et Ports du Pérou, Chily, Brésil, et de la Chine, avec une Description de l'Empire de la Chine, 3 vols. in 2, 12mo, calf. *Amsterdam*, 1728 10s

The Marian (or Ladrone) and Philippines (Manila) were visited April, May, and June, 1716.

10471 **Gironiere** (Paul de la) Twenty Years in the Philippines (1820–40), with Statistics, illustrated, 12mo, cloth. [1854] 3s

Sporting adventures with alligators, buffalo, boar, stag, and monkey shooting.

10472 —— Aventures d'un Gentilhomme Breton aux Iles Philippines, avec un aperçu sur la Géologie et Sol, Habitants, Minérals, Végétals, Animals, Agriculture, Industrie, et Commerce, *illustrated*, royal 8vo, half-bound. *Paris*, 1857 10s

GUIGNES (M. de) Observations on the Philippines. See CHINA, p. 388, and PINKERTON'S Voyages (Vol. XI. pp. 66-95), p. 17.

10473 **Jagor** (F) Travels in the Philippines, 1859–60, translated from the Spanish, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1875 14s

A standard work of great research, including chapters on Spanish Colonial policy, geography, population, dialects, voyages of the galleons, trade with China, &c

10474 **Karuth** (Frank) A new Centre of Gold Production: Notes on the Philippine Islands, 8vo, pp. 25. 1894 2s

KOTZEBUE (Admiral) Voyage to the South Sea, Behring's Strait, the Ladrone and Philippine Islands, 1815-18, with Account of the Philippines by Chamisso; Second Visit to Manila, Nov. and Dec., 1825, with Account of grand procession on receipt of the King of Spain's portrait, 6th Dec. See SIBERIA, p. 455.

10475 **Lala** (R. R.) The Philippine Islands, *maps, portraits, and illustrations*, 4to. *New York*, 1899 10s

LAPLACE (Capt.) Visit of the "Favorite" to Manila, September and October, 1830, with Description of Luzon, its Government and Inhabitants, *with* 10 *plates*. See LA PLACE'S Voyage (Vol. II. pp. 353-470, and Atlas), p. 508.

10476 **MacMicking** (Robert) Recollections of Manila and Philippines, during 1848-50, 12mo, cloth. 1851 6s

10477 **Magellan's** First Voyage Round the World, and Discovery of the Archipelago of St. Lazarus (Philippine Islands), Visit to Samar, Mindanao, Sebu, March and April, 1521, and Death at Matan, edited by Lord Stanley of Alderley (*Hakluyt Soc.*), 8vo, cloth. 1874 15s

This edition includes Pigafetta's account, the log of the pilot Alvo, introduction and valuable notes, facsimile plates, portrait, &c.

For other works on Magellan, see DALRYMPLE'S, HARRIS'S, PRÉVOST'S BURNEY'S, PINKERTON'S and KERR'S Collections.

10478 [**Marion** (Nicholas Thomas)] Nouveau Voyage a la Mer du Sud, commencé sous les ordres de M. Marion du Fresne.....et achevé, après la Mort de cet Officier, sous ceux de M. le Chev. Duclesmeur. Cette Relation a été redigée d'après les Plans et Journaux de M. Crozet. Ou a Joint a ce Voyage un Etrait de Celui de M. de Surville, 7 *plates*, 12mo, calf. *Paris*, 1783 (*rare*), £3 10s

10479 —— English Translation, Crozet's Voyage to Tasmania, New Zealand, the Ladrone Islands, and the Philippines, translated by H. Ling Roth, with preface, &c., by J. R. Boosé, introduction, *chart and* 9 *plates*, and 21 figures in the text, 8vo, cloth, 1891 (*only* 500 *copies printed*). 7s 6d

This expedition was at Manila from Nov., 1772, to March, 1773.

MEARES'S Passage of the "Felice," and "Iphigenia," Capt. Wm. Douglass, through the Philippines (with coast views), January and February, 1788, with account of the Islands. See Meares's Voyages, 1790 (pp. 11-73), CHINA, p. 397.

10480 **Meyer** (Dr. A. B.) [with A. Schadenherg] Album der Philippinen Typen, *with* 50 *plates*, containing upwards of 600 figures, 4to, boards. *Dresden*, 1891 £1 10s

10481 —— The Distribution of the Negritos in the Philippine Islands and Elsewhere, translated by Miss C. S. Fox, 8vo, pp. 104 5s

10482 —— Ueber die Negritos der Philippinen (Natuurkundig Tijdschrift, Batavia, 1873), 8vo, pp. 12 1s 6d

NAVARETTE (Fray) Account of the Empire of China, Visits to the Philippines, Residence of Manila, Missions to Mindora, &c., 1648-57 (from Churchill's Collection, Vol. I.), folio, calf. 12s

10484 **Navarrete** (Don M. Fernandez de) Coleccion de los Viages y Descubrimentos que Hicieron par Mar los Españoles desde fines del Siglo XV., con varios Documentos, *maps*, 5 vols., 8vo, half-morocco. *Madrid*, 1829-59 £2 10s

Vols. I.-II.—Columbus, Relations, Letters, Documents, referring to his Four Voyages, 1858-59.
III.—Voyages of Amerigo Vespucci, Pascual da Andagoya, &c. 1829.
IV.—Expediciones al Maluco, Viage de Magallanes, y de el Cano. 1837.
V.—Viage de Garcia de Loaisa, y de Alvaro de Saavedra. 1837.

OLIPHANT (Laurence) Visit to Manila in H.M.S. "Furious," Capt. Sherard Osborn, November and December, 1857. See Lord ELGIN'S Mission to China and Japan, p. 481

10485 **Pages** (Capt. de) Voyages autour du Monde et vers les Deux Poles par Terre et par Mer, 1767-76, *charts*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. *Paris*, 1782 14s

10486 —— English Translation, *maps*, 2 vols., 8vo, half-calf. 10s 6d

Voyage to West Indies, New Orleans, Mexico, Acapulco, to the Ladrone and Philippine Islands, Java, Surat, Persian Gulf, through Mesopotamia to the Mediterranean, Marseilles, &c., 1767-71; Voyage to Cape of Good Hope, Isle of France, Kerguelen Island, Madagascar, &c., 1773-4; Travel to Arctic Regions, 1776.

Captain de Pages who spent eight months in the Philippines (June, 1768 to March, 1769), gives a very interesting account of the islands, the inhabitants, their customs, dress, products, trade, &c.

PALGRAVE (W. Gifford) A Study of Malay Life in the Philippines. See 'Ulysses,' p. 29.

PÉROUSE (La) Visit to Cavite and Manila, February and March, 1787, with Account of the Islands, Population, &c., *with large views*. See La PÉROUSE'S Voyage (2 vols. 4to, 1799, Vol. I. pp. 500-22; Atlas, *plates* 41, 42, 58), p. 457.

10487 **Report of the Philippine Commission** to the President U.S., *numerous illustrations, maps, and diagrams*, 4 vols., royal 8vo, cloth. *Washington*, 1900-1

This work contains a mass of material on the history and government of the islands, and of evidence taken by the Commission on the state of the people. To this is added valuable geographical, statistical, and scientific information, including observations on meteorology, particularly of typhoons, translated from 'El Archipièlago Filipino,' a work recently compiled by the Jesuit missionaries, also printed by the Washington Government.

10489 **Philippine Islands** (The), 1493–1803, Explorations by Early Navigators, Descriptions of the Islands and their Peoples, their History, Records of the Catholic Missions as related in contemporaneous books and manuscripts, translated from Spanish, French, Italian, Latin, &c., Edited and Annotated by Miss Emma H. Blair, and J. Alex. Robertson, with Historical Introduction and Notes by Prof. E. Gaylord Bourne, and Contributions by other scholars and bibliographers, *illustrated with facsimiles of manuscripts, maps, portraits, and views. Cleveland, Ohio*

*** To be printed in a large type in 55 8vo vols. issued monthly from January, 1904, each volume averaging 325 pages, cloth, top edges gilt, *one thousand sets only for subscribers*, each volume numbered and signed, price per vol. net 16s

A work which should find a place in all great libraries. The history, ethnology, languages, folk-lore, religion of this important group of islands will be treated comprehensively and in detail. A bibliography and bibliographical information, recording the present location and prices of rare works, will be added, as well as an analytical index, rendering the whole of the information in the 25 vols. readily accessible.

10490 **Randolph** (C. F.) Law and Policy of Annexation, with Special Reference to the Philippines, 8vo, cloth. 1901 8s

10491 **Robinson** (Albert G.) The Philippines: the War and the People: Personal Observations and Experiences, 12mo, cloth. *New York*, 1901 9s

10492 **Sawyer** (Fred. H.) The Inhabitants of the Philippines, *portrait, maps, and photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 9s

The author, who resided in Luzon for fourteen years, gives an interesting account of the islands, their geography and resources, the people—treating in detail of the various tribes, as well as of the Spanish administration.

10493 **Scherzer** (Dr. Karl) Voyage of the "Novara," 1857-59, undertaken by Order of the Austrian Government, *with chart and* 66 *illustrations*, 3 vols. royal 8vo, half-morocco. 1861-63 £1 6s

Chap. xiii. (Vol. II. pp. 279-354) contains an account of Cavite, Manila, and of excursions into Luzon, historical notes on the Philippines, accounts of the inhabitants and their language, ecclesiastics and monasteries, tobacco trade, &c. The expedition also visited the Caroline Islands; the appendix contains vocabularies of Puynipet Island (Carolines) and Sikayana or Stewart's Island.

10494 **Sonnerat** (P.) Voyage à la Nouvelle-Guinee: Description des Lieux, Observations Physiques et Morales, et des details relatifs à l'Histoire Naturelle, *with* 120 *plates*, 4to, French calf. 1776 16s

This volume, though relating a voyage to the isles of France, Bourbon, Madagascar, &c. (1768-73), is chiefly devoted to a description of the Philippine Islands—especially of Luzon, Mindanao, and Yolo—the author's sojourn at Manila (1771-72), Journey into Luzon, &c. He did not go to New Guinea, but to islands on the west coast. His descriptions are mostly of natural objects, chiefly of birds and fruits; 79 of the full-page plates represent the birds of the Eastern Archipelago and New Guinea.

—— Des Philippines: Second Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, 1774-81 (Vol. III. pp. 367-393. See India, Supplement,

10495 **Stevens** (Joseph Earle) Yesterdays in the Philippines, *map and* 32 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. [*New York*], 1898 6s

Life and living in Manila before the war, visits to Mindanao, Zebu, &c.

SULU, or SOOLOO ARCHIPELAGO. See "Admiral Trowbridge," Belcher, Burbidge, Colquhoun (Mrs.), Crawfurd, Dalrymple, Foreman, Forrest, Guillemard, Keppel, Marryat, Pryer, Reclus, St. John, Sawyer, Wallace, Worcester; Moor, p. 510; Cowie (Vocabulary), p. 515.

10497 **Thevenot** (Melchisedec) Relations de Divers Voyages Curieux, qui n'ont point esté Publiées; ou qui ont esté traduites des Voyageurs Anglois, Hollandois, Portugais, Alemands, Espagnols, Persans, Arabes, et autres Auteurs Orientaux, *enriches des figures de plantes, d'animaux, et de cartes géographiques*, 4 parts in 2 vols. folio, old calf. *Paris*, 1696 £9

This the latest issue of a most esteemed 'Collection' contains among other pieces Pelsart's Discovery of Australia and Shipwreck in 1629; commerce and routes, Portugese and Dutch, to the East Indies, with charts of the Indian Ocean; Pelsart's Remonstrance presented to the Dutch E. I. Company, 1627; Carrillo's and other relations of the Philippine Islands, 1637-38; chart of the Eastern Archipelago, Caron's and other accounts of Japan and Jesso; Chinese capture of Formosa, 1661; relations of China, Siam, Tenasserim, Abyssinia, &c., Roe's Embassy to the Great Mogul; relations of Mexico and New Spain, with a native history of Mexico represented in 63 plates; Greaves's Account of the Pyramids, &c.

TILLEY (H. A.) Visit of the Russian Corvette "Rynda" to Manila, May, 1859, with Account of the Tagals and their Customs, Trade and Products of the Philippines, &c. (Tilley, Japan, &c., 1861, pp. 36-52). See JAPAN, p. 486.

10498 **Tornow** (Max L.) Die Wirtschaftliche Entwickelung der Philippinen, *map and illustrations*, 8vo. *Berlin*, 1901 2s 6d

On the trade and commerce of Manila, &c.

WILD (J. J.) Visit of H.M.S. "Challenger" to the Philippine Islands, Oct., 1874, with coloured plate of Puerto Isabella, Basilan Island, and other illustrations. See p. 543.

WILKES (Commodore) Narrative of the Visit of the U.S. Exploring Expedition to Manila, Jan., 1842, *with 2 plates and other illustrations*. See p. 514.

10499 **Worcester** (Dean C.) The Philippine Islands and their People: a Record of Personal Observation and Experience, with a short summary of the more important facts in the History of the Archipelago (including the Sulu Islands), *maps and illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1898 15s

"This will for a long time be the standard work on the Philippine Islands. Mr. Dean had spent nearly a year in the islands in 1887-88, studying their zoology, and especially their bird-life, and, returning in 1890, spent a much longer time in visiting the various islands. The zoological motives of the author in no way led him to neglect the historical, geographical, economic, and social aspects of the archipelago."
Geog. Journal.

10500 **Younghusband** (Major G. J.) The Philippines and Round About, with some Account of British Interests in these Waters, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 6s

Includes chapters on the Naval Battle of Cavité and the Capture of Manila by the Americans, Aguinaldo, Jose Rizal, Manila Cigars, Saigon, a Trip to Java, Admiral Dewey (with portrait).

10501 **Zuniga** (Fr. Martinez de) Historical View of the Philippine Islands, translated by John Maver, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1814 30s

MALAYA, STRAITS SETTLEMENTS;

Penang, Malacca, Singapore, Johor, Selangor, and Indian Archipelago Generally.

Special Works on SUMATRA; JAVA and NETHERLANDS INDIA; BORNEO; CELEBES; MOLUCCAS, BANDA, TIMOR, BALI, &c.; PHILIPPINE and SULU GROUPS, are catalogued separately.

*** For MALAY LANGUAGE, see pp. 515 and 516.

10503 **Ackermann's** World in Miniature. The Asiatic Islands and New Holland, edited by Frederic Shoberl, 26 *coloured plates*, 2 vols. 18mo, cloth. [1824] 10s

The Philippines and Marian Islands, Sumatra, Nicobars, Andamans, Java, Bali, Timor, Rotti, Borneo, Celebes, Amboyna, New Guinea, New Holland, Van Diemen's Land.

10504 **Annandale** (Nelson) and **Robinson** (Herbert C.) Fasciculi Malayenses. Anthropological and Zoological Results of an Expedition to Perak and the Siamese Malay States, 1901-2.

ANTHROPOLOGY, Part I., pp. 118 and 18 plates, 4to. 1903 30s

10505 —— The Siamese Malay States, *illustrated*—SCOTTISH GEOG. MAG., 1900, pp. 505-523 2s 6d

Mr. Annandale accompanied Mr. Skeat's expedition as zoologist.

10506 **Begbie** (Capt. P. J., Madras Artillery) The Malayan Peninsula and its Inhabitants, their History, Manners, Customs, Politics, *maps and engravings*, 8vo, boards. [*Madras*], 1834 10s

10507 **Belcher** (Sir Edward) Narrative of the Voyage of the "Samarang," 1843-46, employed Surveying the Islands of the Eastern Archipelago, with brief Vocabulary, and Notes on the Natural History by Arthur Adams, 5 *charts*, 10 *plates*, *and* 30 *etchings*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1848 18s

During the four years covered by this celebrated voyage surveys and observations were made of Quelpart, the Bashees, Philippines, Loo-Choo, Borneo, Labuan, Brunei, and Sooloo, Balambangam, Celebes, Ternate, Hong Kong, Singapore, &c. The narrative contains accounts of several contests with pirates in the Molucca seas. The notes of the Natural History by the distinguished naturalist Adams fills the larger part of the second volume. Nagasaki was also visited August, 1845.

10508 —— Zoology of the Voyage of H.M.S. "Samarang" (1843-46), edited by Arthur Adams, *with* 55 *plates* (*mostly coloured*), royal 4to, cloth. 1850 £3

I. Vertebrata, by John E. Gray.
II. Fish, by Sir John Richardson.
III. Mollusca (including anatomy of *Spirula*, by Prof. Owen), by Arthur Adams and Lovell Reeve.
IV. Articulata, by Adams and Adam White.
V. Radiata, by J. E. Gray.

10509 **Bennett** (George, M.D.) Wanderings in New South Wales, Batavia, Pedir Coast, Singapore, and China; Journal of a Naturalist, 1832-34, 2 vols, 8vo, boards. 1834 11s

Dr. Bennett visited Batavia (May, 1833), in the "Sir Thomas Munro." He gives an account of the rebel native chief Santot (Colonel in Dutch Service), Pedir Coast of Sumatra (June and July, 1833), description of the country round Pedir, its natives, natural history, products, trade in the areca nut, &c., treaty between the British and Achinese (1819) of Hong Kong, Macao, Canton, (visited September, October, and November, 1833), description of the bird of paradise, Reeve's pheasants, plants, sandalwood, &c., Singapore (November to December 1833), with description of the settlement, botanic garden, the camphor tree, and other productions, pearl sago, the Chinese settlers, description of an Ungka Ape, excursions into the forests and jungles, &c. The second volume contains appendices on the Cocoa-nut Tree, Plantain, the Albatross, Pearly Nautilus. Madeira and the Cape Verdes were visited on the outward and St. Helena on the homeward voyage.

10510 **Bird** (Miss Isabella, *i.e.*, Mrs. Bishop) The Golden Chersonese and the Way Thither, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1883 6s

Travels through the Straits Settlements, Hong Kong, Canton, Saigon, Singapore, Malacca, Perak, Selângor, &c.

10512 **Boucher** (F.) The Indian Archipelago, with Suggestions for Promoting Commerce and Colonization therein, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1857 4s

10513 **Bougainville** (Capt. Louis-Antoine) Voyage Round the World in "La Boudeuse" and "L'Étoile," 1766-69, 19 *charts and 3 figures*, English Translation, with introduction and notes by J. R. Forster, 4to, half-calf. 1772 16s

After crossing the Pacific, visiting Tahiti and New Hebrides, Bougainville steered round the northern coast of New Guinea to Ceram, Bouro, and Batavia, thence to the India Ocean, calling at Bourbon and the Isle of France.

10514 **Brassey** (Lady) The Last Voyage to India and Australia in the "Sunbeam," 1877, *chart*, 20 *full-page and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1889 7s 6d

Includes some pretty views of Singapore, Sarawak, Labuan, and Jungle Scenes in Borneo, &c.

BRIDGES (Mrs.) A Lady's Visit to Penang, Malacca, Singapore, Java, &c., 1879-80. See JAPAN, p. 466.

BURBIDGE (F. W.) Visit to Singapore, with account of its Inhabitants, Society of the Colony, Chinese, Malays, &c., and a Visit to Johor and Gunong Puloi Mountain, descriptions of tropical vegetation, wild men and animals, &c. See 'Gardens of the Sun,' p. 531.

10515 **Caddy** (Mrs. F.) To Siam and Malaya in the Duke of Sutherland's Yacht "Sans Peur," 8vo, cloth. 1888 5s

10516 **Cameron** (John) Our Tropical Possessions in Malayan India, Singapore, Penang, Province Wellesley, and Malacca, their Peoples, Products, Commerce, and Government, 7 *coloured plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1865 7s 6d

CANTOR (Dr.) Malayan Mammalia, &c. See MISCELL. PAPERS, p. 510.

CARERI (Gemelli) Visit to Malacca and Singapore, June and July, 1695, with Account of the Malays. See his 'Voyage Round the World (pp. 255-260), pp. 4; 496.

10518 **"Caroline,"** Voyage of H.M.S., to India, China, Pulu Penang, &c., *chart*, 8vo, cloth. (Phillips), 1806 5s

Contains a very interesting account of Pulu Penang or Prince of Wales Island, visited January, February, and March, 1805 (pp. 87-105).

10519 **Clifford** (Hugh) In Court and Kampong: Tales and Sketches of Native Life in the Malaya Peninsula, 12mo, cloth. 1897 6s

Exhibiting the principal characteristics of ten different states of the peninsula.

10520 —— In a Corner of Asia, being Tales and Impressions of Men and Things in the Malay Peninsula, 12mo, cloth. 1899 3s 6d

10521 —— Journey through Malay States of Trengganu and Kelantan, 1895, *map*—GEOG. JOURNAL, January, 1897 (Vol. IX. pp. 1-37) 2s

10522 —— Life in the Malay Peninsula—COL. INST., July, 1899 1s

10523 —— British and Siamese Malaya—*Ibid.*, January, 1903 1s

10525 **Collingwood** (Dr.) Rambles of a Naturalist in China Seas, Observations in Formosa, Borneo, Singapore, &c., 1867-68, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1868 7s 6d

Contains several chapters relating to Singapore, the Malays, and Klings, the climate, soil, natural poducts, nutmeg tree, sugar-cane, cotton, coffee, pepper, fruit, cocoa-nut, cinnamon; the Straits' Chinese, a visit to Johor, &c.

10526 **Conrad** (Joseph) Tales of Unrest, 12mo, cloth. 2s 6d

Contains 'Karain, a Memory,' and 'The Lagoon,' two stories of the Malay Archipelago, and other tales.

10527 **Crawfurd** (John) History of the Indian Archipelago, Manners, Arts, Languages, Religions, Institutions, and Commerce of its Inhabitants, 34 *plates and map*, 3 vols. 8vo, calf. 1820 £1 5s

Vol. I. Physical character, manners, usages, games. amusements of the native inhabitants; foreign settlers, useful arts, dress, weapons, arithmetic, calendar, navigation, medicine, music, agriculture, husbandry, &c.

Vol. II. Language and literature of Java, of the Malays of Celebes, of Polynesia, &c., with vocabularies, religions of the Islanders, Mohammedans and Christians; history of Java; of the Malays, Arabians, and Europeans in the Archipelago.

Vol. III. Of government, revenue, laws, commerce, products, &c.

The result of observations and researches during nine years' residence in Prince of Wales's Island and Java, and during missions to Bali and Celebes. The work, though issued more than eighty years ago, still retains its value as a work of reference.

10528 —— Descriptive Dictionary of the Indian Islands and Adjacent Countries, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1856 8s 6d

A new and revised edition of the editor's 'History of the Indian Archipelago,' places and subjects, languages, products, &c., are arranged in alphabetical order; *e.g.*, Malayan Subjects: Alboquerque, Johor, Kalantan, Malacca, Malay, Malay Peninsula, Pahang, Perak, Piracy, Penang, Queda, Singapore, Tin, &c.

—— The Island of Singapore; its description, aspect, climate, productions, agriculture, trade, population, history, &c., *with view and plan.* See Embassy to Siam (2 vols., 8vo, 1830, Vol. II., pp. 345-405)), p. 363.

See also Moor's Indian Archipelago, p. 510.

10529 [——] Suggestions for Administration of the Straits Settlements, 8vo, pp. 16, cloth. [1861] 3s 6d

10530 **D'Alboquerque** the Great, Commentaries of, translated by W. de Gray Birch, *portraits and plans*, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth (HAKLUYT SOC.). 1875-84 £2

D'Alboquerque sailed for Malacca, 1511; the kingdom and city described, its customs and government, negotiations with the king; the attacks of the Portuguese upon the city; its capture, fortress erected; an expedition under D'Abreu sent to the Moluccas, and an ambassador to the King of Siam; D'Alboquerque, returning to India, is wrecked on the Coast of Sumatra, arrives at Goa.—Vol. III. pp. 57-206.

10531 **D'Almeida** (W. B.) Geography of Perak and Adjacent Malay States, *map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1876 (Vol. XLV. pp. 357-380), cloth. 4s

10532 **Daly** ([Sir] D. D.) Surveys and Explorations in the Native Malayan States, 2 *maps*, PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., June, 1885 (Vol. VII. pp. 393-412). 2s

DAMPIER'S Account of Malacca, 1688-90. See DAMPIER'S Voyages (Vols. I. and II.), p. 497.

10534 **Daniell** (S.) Picturesque Voyage to China and India, containing 50 *engravings coloured in imitation of the original drawings*, including ten of Malays of the Straits, Java, &c., 4to, half-morocco. £4

For list of views, see China, p. 381.

10535 **Davidson** (G. T.) Trade and Travel in the Far East: Recollections of Twenty-one Years in Java, Singapore, Australia, and China, 12mo, cloth. 1846 3s 6d

DELMAR (Walter) Visit to Singapore, 1899. See JAPAN, p. 469.

10536 **Dennys** (N. B.) A Descriptive Dictionary of British Malaya, royal 8vo, cloth. 1894 £1 4s

Contains a Skeleton Bibliography of the subject, articles on Malaya, Singapore, Malacca, Penang, Perak, Province Wellesley, P. of Wales and Cocos Islands, Johor, Kedah, Agriculture, Arms, Fibres, Paddy Planting, Piracy, Sago, Tapioca, Tripang, &c., and over 140 articles quoted or rewritten from Crawford's 'Dictionary of the Indian Archipelago.'

10537 **Distant** (W. L.) Rhopalocera Malayana: a Description of the Butterflies of the Malay Peninsula and Islands of Penang and Singapore, 46 *plates, containing over* 600 *coloured specimens, and* 129 *woodcuts*, royal 4to, half-morocco. 1882-6 £5 5s

10538 **Earl** (G. Windsor) The Eastern Seas: Voyages and Adventures in the Indian Archipelago, 1832-4, comprising a Tour of Java, Visits to Borneo, the Malay Peninsula and Siam, Account of Singapore, &c., 8vo, half-calf. 1837 8s 6d

With observations on the commercial resources of the Archipelago, and on the unexplored parts of N. and N.W. Australia.

10539 **Fitch** (Ralph), England's Pioneer to India and Burma, with Notices of his Companions and Contemporaries, with his remarkable Narrative told in his own Words, by J. Horton Ryley, *illustrations from contemporary engravings, &c.*, 8vo, cl. 1899 4s

Fitch was the survivor of a small party of men who carried with them royal missives to India and China. He arrived in India as a prisoner of Portugal and Spain; crossing the Peninsula he pursued his investigations in Burma and at Malacca (visited in Feb. and March, 1588).

10540 **Fokker** (Dr. A. A.) Maleisch Brievenboek (in Roman character), 8vo, pp. 48. *Amsterdam*, 1900 2s

10541 **Forbes** (Henry O.) A Naturalist's Wanderings in the Eastern Archipelago, 1878-83, *with maps and numerous illustrations* and descriptions by J. B. Gibbs, 8vo, cloth. 1885 12s 6d

10542 —— Another copy, half-calf, gilt 15s

Part I. The Cocos-Keeling Islands. II. Java. III. Sumatra—in the Lampongs and in the Palembang Presidency. IV. The Moluccas (Banda and Amboina), Timor-Laut. V. Buru. VI. Timor. With valuable scientific appendices, vocabularies, &c.

10543 **Forbes** (Anna, Mrs. H. O.) Insulinde: Experiences of a Naturalist's Wife in the Eastern Archipelago, *map*, 12mo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1887 2s

Mrs. Forbes joined her husband in Dec., 1881, after his return from Sumatra. Her book, compiled from letters to her friends, describes her own and her husband's personal experiences at Buitenzorg and Batavia, at Surabaya and Macassar, and in voyages to and from the Eastern Islands—Banda, Amboina, Tenimber, and Timor.

10544 **Forrest** (Capt. Thomas) Voyage to the Mergui Archipelago, also Account of Jan Sylan, Pulo Pinang, Queda, Achin, Celebes, &c., *portrait, maps, plates, and coast views*, 4to, boards. 1792 £1

See also BURMA, p. 275.

GIGLIO (Prof.) Visit of the Italian Corvette "Magenta" to Singapore, May, 1866, with a Description of the Settlement and of the Races of the Indian Archipelago. See CHINA, p. 385.

10545 **Godinho de Eredia.** Malacca, l'Inde Méridionale, et le Cathay, Manuscrit original autographe en facsimile, et traduit par Léon Janssen, avec preface de Ch. Ruelens, *numerous maps*, 4to, calf. *Brussels*, 1882 (120 copies printed) £3

Reproduction and translation in French of a Portuguese MS. in the Royal Library, Brussels; also facsimile of a map in the British Museum by M. Godinho de Eredia. The latter, discovered and described by R. H. Major in 1861, was at first put forth as a claim to the discovery of Australia in 1601, but afterwards characterized by Mr. Major as an imposture. The present volume was produced to show that the map is authentic, though not claiming the discovery. The work itself is extremely valuable as showing the knowledge which the Portuguese had of the coasts and countries of Southern and Eastern Asia—India, China, Malaya, Sumatra, Java, Australia, Borneo, and other islands of the Archipelago at the beginning of the 17th century.

10546 **Groeneveldt** (W. P.) Notes on the Malay Archipelago and Malacca, from Chinese Sources, *map, Batavia*, 1876; with Supplementary Jottings, pp. 22 (1890?), imp. 8vo, half-calf 7s 6d

Historical notes relating to Malaya, Java, Bali, Sumatra, Banka, Malacca, Johor Kelantan, Borneo, Karimata Islands, Timor, Moluccas. See Miscell. Papers, p. 510.

10457 **Guillemard** (F. H. H.) Malaysia and the Pacific Archipelagoes, *numerous maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1894 12s

HAMILTON (Capt. Alex.) Account of.....Malacca, Johor.....&c. (1703), with Observations on the Island of Singapore which the Sultan of Johor offered to present to him. See p. 147.

10548 **Helms** (Ludvig V.) Pioneering in the Far East (Borneo, Bali), Visits to California, Japan, and the White Sea, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1882 4s 6d

The author gives an account of the Settlement at Singapore visited in 1847, 1849-50, and at subsequent periods during twenty years' residence in the Archipelago. See also BORNEO, BALI, JAPAN.

HIPPON (Capt.) Voyage to Bantam, Siam, &c., 1611, by Peter Floris and N. Marten. See Collections of ASTLEY, PURCHAS, and THEVENOT.

HOLMAN (Lieut.) Visit to Penang, Malacca, and Singapore, August-September, 1830. See HOLMAN's Travels, Vol. IV.; CHINA, p. 389.

10549 **Hornaday** (W. T.) Two Years in the Jungle: Experiences of a Hunter and Naturalist in India, Ceylon, Malay Peninsula, and Borneo, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, half-morocco. 1885 11s

Part III. (pp. 291-332), Malaya: Singapore, Sea Coast and Interior of Selangor.

10550 **Innes** (Mrs. Emily) The Chersonese, with the Gilding off, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1885 6s

Interesting experiences of Innes, collector and magistrate, at Langat in the native Malay State, describing Malay manners, dress, cholera, tigers, flowers, and insects, visits to Perak, &c.

10551 **Jukes** (J. Beete) Naturalist Narrative of the Surveying Voyage of H.M.S. "Fly," Capt. Blackwood, in Torres Strait, New Guinea, and other Islands of the Eastern Archipelago, 1842-46, together with an Excursion into Eastern Java, 2 *maps*, 19 *steel engravings*, *and other illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf, gilt. 1847 £2 10s

Vol. I. chap. xv. (pp. 367-388) containing an account of Timor and its aborigines, and physical and geological character of the country visited Sept., 1843; chap. xvi. (pp. 389-423) Sandalwood Island, Sumbawa, and Lombock, and Madura visited Oct., 1844. Vol. II. chaps. i. to vi. treats of the Excursion into Eastern Java in Nov., 1844, to Jan., 1845, and of the Dutch Government, sugar cultivation, &c. Chap. vii. of the Straits of Bali and Alass, of Lombock (visited June, 1845). Chap. viii. Singapore and Malacca were visited July and Aug., 1845. Chap. ix. treats of the ethnology of the Indian and Pacific Oceans and of the geology of the Archipelago (with 4 plates).

10552 **Keane** (A. H.) Eastern Geography: The Malay Peninsula, Indo-China, the Eastern Archipelago, the Philippines, and New Guinea, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1892 4s

10553 **Lake** (Harry) Johore: Geography, Inhabitants, &c., *with map* —GEOG. JOURNAL, April, 1894 (Vol. III. pp. 281-302) 2s

10554 **Laplace** (C. P. T.) Voyage autour du Monde de la Corvette "La Favourite," 1830-32, 4 vols. 8vo, half-morocco, *Paris*, 1832-35; also, Album Historique de Voyage, par M. de Sainson, super-royal folio, half-morocco. *Paris*, 1835 £5

Contains a series of 72 well-executed and faithful sketches, including scenes in Bourbon (3), Mauritius (4), Seychelles (1), Pondichery (7), Madras (2), Malacca and Singapore, visited 1832 (8), Manila (10), Macao and Canton (12), Cochin China (5), Java (6), River Derwent, V.D.L. (1), Sydney and Woolloomooloo (2), Kororareka, N.Z. (3), Valparaiso (3), Rio Janeiro (2), &c.

LAY (G. Tradescant) A Few Remarks made during the Voyage of the "Himmaleh" (from the Singapore *Free Press*, 1837)—LOGAN's JOUR. IND. ARCHIPELAGO, Oct., 1852 (Vol. VI. pp. 574-584). See also JAPAN, p. 477.

10557 **Leyden** (Dr. John) Malay Annals, translated, with Introduction by Sir Stamford Raffles, 8vo, boards. 1821 10s 6d

LIPENIUS, Navigatio Salomonis Ophiritica. See p. 13.

10559 **Logan** (James Richardson) Journal of the Indian Archipelago and Eastern Asia, Vols. I. II. (wanting Nos. 4 and 9), III. No. 1, VI. (wanting Nos. 1 and 3), VII. VIII., Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 8vo. *Singapore*, 1847-54 (*rare*) £2 10s

10561 **McLarty** (F. M.) Affairs of the Colony: History of the Straits Settlements and British Protected States of the Malay Peninsula, 8vo, pp. 260. *Penang*, 1893 6s

10562 **McNair** (Major Fred.) Perak and the Malay's "Sarong" and "Krîs," *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1878 7s 6d

10563 **McNair** (Major J. F. A.) and **Bayliss** (W. D.) Prisoners their Own Warders: Record of the ConvictPrisons and Establishments at Singapore, Bencoolen, Penang, and Malacca from 1797, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1889 7s

10564 **Mahé** de la Bourdonnais (Count A.) De l'Isthme de Kra, ou de Malâka, 1883 (Bull. Soc. Indo-Chinoise, 1890, pp. 265-273 2s 6d

Mandelslo (J. A. de) Accounts of the Kingdoms of Malacca, Johor, Patana, &c. (pp. 132-136), of the Islands of Sumatra (pp. 136-139), Java (pp. 139-153), Baly (pp. 153-154), Borneo (pp. 154-155), Celebes (pp. 155-156), Gilolo (p. 156), Amboyna (pp. 156-159), Banda (pp. 159-160), Moluccas (pp. 160-166), the Philippines (pp. 166-167). See Japan, p. 479.

10565 **Marsden** (Wm.) Memoirs of a Malayan Family, translated from the Malay, 8vo, cloth (O. T. Fund). 1830 10s 6d

10566 —— Bibliotheca Marsdeniana, Philologica et Orientalis: Catalogue of Books and Manuscripts, 4to, boards. 1827 10s 6d

The arrangement is alphabetical under Authors, Anonymous Works being entered in the second or Chronological and Subject Sections, which include American, Arabian, Armenian, Basque, Burman, Celtic, Chinese, Egyptian, English, Ethiopic, Finnic, French, Georgian, Greek, Hebrew, Indian (Sanscrit, Hindustani, Tamul, Telinga, &c.), Japanese (Luchu, Corean, Formosan). Javanese, Latin (and its derivatives), Malayan (East Insular, Madagascar, New Holland), Mauritanian, Negro, Persian, Polynesian, Polyglotts, Scandinavian, Slavonian, Sumatran, Syriac, Tartarian (Mongolian, Manchu, Siberian), Teutonic (German, Dutch, Anglo-Saxon), Tunkinese (Cochin-Chinese), Turkish, &c.

See also Sumatra, p. 518.

10567 **Martin** (Montgomery) British Possessions in the Indian Ocean, &c. (Colonial Library), 12mo, cloth. 1837 2s 6d

Includes Accounts of Penang, Malacca, and Singapore: their Areas, Physical Aspect, History, Climate, Products, Commerce, Population, Statistics, &c.

10568 **Maxwell** (Sir P. Benson) Our Malay Conquests, 8vo, pp. viii-124. 1878 2s

10569 **Maxwell** (W E.) The Malay Peninsula: its Resources and Prospects—Proc. R. Col. Inst., 1891, Vol. 23, pp. 3-46, cloth 3s

10570 [**Menezes**] Malaca Conquistada pelo Grande Affonso de Albuquerque: Poema Heroica de Francisco de sa De Menezes; com os Argumentos de Bernardo Ferreira, 3rd edit., 8vo, calf. *Lisbon*, 1779 (*rare*) 9s

Milne (Rev. Wm.) Account of the L. M. S. Mission at Malacca (branch of China Mission), 1815-20, with Account of Malay translations by Rev. C. H. Thomson. See China, p. 398.

10571 **Miscellaneous Papers** on Indo-China and the Indian Archipelago, *engravings, facsimiles of inscriptions, maps*, &c., First Series, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. (Trübner) 1886 (*scarce*) 11s

The papers are reprinted from the Straits Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society's Journal, Dalrymple's 'Oriental Repertory,' 'Asiatic Researches,' 'Journals of the Royal Asiatic,' 'Bengal Asiatic,' 'Malayan Miscellanies,' and other sources.

Contents of First Series, Vol. I. :—

Topping (Michael) Some Accounts of Quedah.
Formation of the Establishment of Poolo Peenang.
Marsden (W.) Traces of Hindu Language and Literature among the Malays.
Howison (J.) The Elastic Gum Vine of Prince of Wales Island.
Roxburgh (Dr.) Caoutchouc Vine of Sumatra and Pulo-Pinang.
Hunter (Dr.) Species of Pepper found on Prince of Wales Island.
Leyden (Dr.) Languages and Literature of the Indo-Chinese Nations.
Low (Capt. J.) Geological Features of the Malayan Peninsula.
Ware (T.) Geology of Pulo-Pinang, &c.
Climate of Singapore.
Inscriptions from Singapore, Wellesley, Keddah, &c.
Alphabets of the Philippine Islands.
Observations of the Tides in the Indian Archipelago.
Route across the Isthmus of Krau, by Capts. Al. Fraser and J. G. Forlong.
Blyth (E.) On the Different Species of Orang-utan; and other Papers relating to Borneo, Sumatra, Mergui, Tenasserim, &c.

Contents of First Series, Vol. II. :—

Cantor (Dr.) Catalogues of Malayan Mammalia and Reptiles; and Account of his Botanical Collection by W. Griffith, with Indexes.
Blyth (E.) The Flat Horned Cattle of S.E. Asia.

10572 **Miscellaneous Papers** on Indo-China and the Indian Archipelago, Second Series, *map*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. (Trübner) 1887 6s

Papers from the Journal of the Indian Archipelago, Bengal Asiatic Society's Journal, Malayan Miscellany, Royal Asiatic Soc. Journal, &c.

Contents of Second Series, Vol. I. :—

Logan (J. R.) Excursion from Singapur to Malacca and Pinang, 1845.
—— The Rocks of Pulu Ubin, 1846.
Stoliczka (Dr. F.) Notes on Malayan Amphibia and Reptilia.
—— On the Land Shells of Penang Island.
Groeneveldt (W. P.) Notes on the Malay Archipelago and Malacca (from Chinese sources).
Van der Tuuk (Dr. H. N.) Outlines of a Malagasy Grammar.

Contents of Second Series, Vol. II. :—

Van der Tuuk (Dr.) Malay MSS. belonging to the R. Asiatic Soc.
Borie (Rev. Father) Account of the Mantras.
Memorandum of a Journey to the Summit of Gunong Benko.
Friederich (Dr. R.) Account of the Island of Bali.
Diard and Duvancel, Notes on Zoological Subjects.
Jack (Dr. Wm.) Descriptions of Malayan Plants.

10573 **Moor** (J. H.) Notices of the Indian Archipelago, and Adjacent Countries, Part I., *with* 6 *maps*, 4to, boards. *Singapore*, 1837 (*scarce*) £1 10s

A collection of Papers relating to Borneo, Celebes, Bali, Java, Sumatra, Nias, Philippine Islands, Sulus, Siam, Cochin China, Malayan Peninsula, &c., from the *Singapore Chronicle*, 1824-34. Some of them were written by Mr. Crawfurd, subsequently to the publication of his 'History of the Indian Archipelago'; Treaty between the British and Netherlands Government (1824) and its Operation. The article on the Malay Peninsula is by Mr. Moor himself; others on the Territory of Naning and its Inhabitants, States of Calang, Jellaboo, Ulu-Pahang, Jellaye, and Srimenanti are by Lieut. Newbold.

10574 **Newbold** (Lieut. T. J.) Political and Statistical Account of the British Settlements in the Straits of Malacca—Penang, Malacca, and Singapore, with a History of the Native Malay States, 8 *maps, plans, &c.*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1839 12s

Vol. I. General View of the Malayan Peninsula, Descriptions of the Provinces Pinang, Wellesley, Malacca, Naning, Singapore, Copies of Treaties between Great Britain and Holland, 1824, with Quedah, with Siam, Perak, Salangore, Johore, &c., for the cession of Singapore.

Vol. II. Detailed Accounts of the Malayan States—Quedah, Perak, Salangore, Johore, Penang, Kemaman, and Tringanu, Kalantan, Patani, Interior States, Malay Customs, Laws, Language, and Literature, Wild Tribes of the Peninsula, Battas of Sumatra, other Races, &c.

—— Account of Naning, and Native Malayan States, *with map.* See Moor, Indian Archipelago.

10575 —— Sketch of the Malayan Peninsula, and Note on Malayan MSS. and Books (*Madras Journal*, Jan., 1838, pp. 52-88) 3s 6d

Nieuhoff (John) Visit to Malacca, 1662, with Account of its Capture by the Dutch—Johor, Pahan, Patane, their Inhabitants, Language, Trade, &c. See Java, p. 525.

10576 **Norman** (Henry) People and Politics of the Far East, Results of Four Years' Travels, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 6s

On the Straits Settlements, Protected Malay States, and their Political Position. Accounts of Journeys in the Jungle, and On a Raft through Kelantan; on China, Korea, Japan, Philippines, &c.

Oliphant (Laurence) Visits to Singapore, June and July, 1857, with Account of its Chinese Population and Trade; Trip to Johore, &c. See p. 481.

10577 **Osborn** (Capt. Sherard) Quedah: Stray Leaves from a Journal in Malayan Waters, *chart and 4 litho-plates*, 12mo, cloth. 1857 4s

10578 —— Quedah; Cruise in Japanese Waters, and Fight on the Peiho. 1859, 1 vol. cloth 5s

A graphic narrative of blockading proceedings, and adventures afloat and ashore, with descriptions of coast and forest scenery, native character, manners and customs. Capt. Osborn saw Malay battling with Malay, commanded a Malay crew, and learned to understand and like the race of sailors, who, whatever their faults, possess many of the finest attributes of a seafaring people.

Pedersen, Durch den Indischen Archipel. See p. 518.

10579 **Pickering** (W. A.) The Straits Settlement: its Early History —Asiatic Quarterly, Jan. and April, 1896 4s

10580 **Pleyte** (C. M.) Indonesian Art: Selected Specimens of Ancient and Modern Art and Handiwork from the Indian Archipelago, *with* 25 *photogravure plates*, super-royal folio, in 5 portfolios £2 10s

10581 **Popham** (Sir Home) Description of Prince of Wales Island, and its Advantage as a Marine Establishment, 8vo, half-calf. 1805 4s 6d

10582 **Preyer** (Dr. Axel) Indo-Malayische Streifzüge: Beobachtungen und Bilder aus Natur und Wirtschaftsleben in Tropischen Süd-Asien, *with* 50 *illustrations*, 8vo, pp. viii-287. *Leipzig*, 1903 3s

Narrative of a voyage through the Suez Canal to Ceylon, Singapore, &c., with chapters on the Inhabitants, Trade, and Products of Sumatra, Java, and Netherlands-India in general.

PYRARD DE LAVAL, Visit to Malacca, 1608. See INDIA, p. 216.

10583 **Raffles** (Sir Thomas Stamford), Founder of Singapore, Life of, by Demetrius Boulger, *portraits, views, maps, &c.*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1899 6s

—— The Malayu Nation and its Maritime Institutions—ASIATIC RESEARCHES (Vol. XII. pp. 102-159). See p. 305.

—— Addresses to the Batavian Society on the Eastern Archipelago. See MEMOIR (4to, pp. 134-185; 8vo, Appendix, Vol. II.), p. 525.

On Banca, Borneo, Celebes, Java, Boro-Bodo, language, Bali, &c.

10584 **Rathborne** (Ambrose B.) Camping and Tramping in Malaya: Fifteen Years' Pioneering in the Native States, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 4s

Observations of the flora and the resources of the region, with descriptions of the natives and of the Chinese settlers.

10585 **Rich** (Lieut.) The Campaign in the Malay Archipelago, Perak, &c., 1875-76—R. E. INSTITUTE. 1878 3s

10586 **Ridley** (H. N.) Expedition to the Tahan District, Pahang, Malaya, *with map*—PROC. R.G.S. (Aug., 1892, pp. 533-540) 2s

10587 **St. John** (Horace) The Indian Archipelago; its History and State, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1853 10s

Singapore, Sumatra, Java, Borneo, Celebes, the Moluccas, Philippines, Banda, their Discovery and Trade, Piracy, the Portuguese, Dutch, British, Rajah Brooke, &c.

SCHERZER (Dr. Karl) Visit of the Austrian Frigate "Novara" to Singapore, 15th to 21st April, 1858, with History and Description of the City and Island, the Inhabitants, Plantations, Trade, &c. See Voyage of the "Novara" (Vol. II. pp. 157-174), p. 501.

SCOTT ([Sir] J. G.) "Shway Yoe." The Proposed Canal through the Isthmus of Kra. See 'France and Tonking' (chap. xxiv.), p. 369.

SEEMANN (Berthold) Visit to Singapore, Jan., 1851, with Account of its Natural Products—Voyage of the "Herald" (2 vols., 1853, Vol. II. pp. 246-258). See p. 415.

10588 **Skeat** (W. W.) Malay Magic: an Introduction to the Folklore and Popular Religion of the Malay Peninsula, *with 7 figures and 28 plates*, Preface by C. Otto Blagden, 8vo, cloth. 1900 21s

A comprehensive study founded upon personal observations in the State of Selangor, with additions from other authors. See ANNANDALE, p. 503.

10589 **Smith** (Capt. Robert) Views in Prince of Wales's Island, 11 *magnificent coloured views*, engraved by Daniell from the original paintings, size 20 in. by 27 in., elephant folio, cloth. 1821 £5 10s

Panoramic view of Prince of Wales Island and opposite Malayan shore, Suffolk House, View of the Chinese Mills, Penang, Glugor House and the Spice Plantations, View from the Convalescent Bungalow, View from Halliburton's Hill, View from Strawberry Hill, Mt. Erskine and Pulo Ticoose Bay, View of the North Beach from the Council House, View of the Cascade, View of the Great Tree—the last two views half size of others.

SONNERAT (M.) De Malacca—Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, 1774-81 (Vol. III. pp. 353-366). See INDIA, Supplement.

10589A **Straits Settlements,** Report on the Administration of, during 1860-61, folio, boards. *Singapore* 3s 6d

10590 **Swettenham** (Sir Frank Athelstane) Malay Sketches, 12mo, cloth. 1896 3s 6d

Sketches of Malay Scenery and Character: the Real Malay, the Tiger, a Fishing Picnic, the Murder of the Hawker, Amok, Latah, the Eternal Feminine, a Malay Romance, Superstitions. J. W. Woodford Birch, a Personal Incident, Evening, &c.

10591 —— The Real Malay: Pen Pictures, 12mo, cloth. 1900 4s

10592 —— British Rule in Malaya—PROC. R. COL. INST., Vol. XXVII. pp. 273, cloth. 1896 3s

10593 **Thomson** (J. Turnbull) Some Glimpses of Life in the Far East, *coloured frontispiece*, 2nd edit., 8vo, cloth. 1865 4s

Sketches in Batavia, Singapore, Malacca, Pulo Pinang, Meccawee, Kochchai, Oamut, Kedda; the First Chinese War, &c.

10594 —— Sequel to some Glimpses of Life in the Far East, *coloured frontispiece*, 8vo, cloth. 1865 4s

The Anglo-Indian Alligator and the Anglo-Saxon Flies, the Aboriginal Mind, the Malay Amok, Slavery, Polygamy, Mahomedan Proselytism, Christian Missionaries, the Civil Service, the Uncovenanted, Malay Governments 400 Years Ago and Now, the Mystery, the Anglo-Indian Connection.

10595 —— Hakayit Abdullah: Translations from his Autobiography, 12mo, cloth. 1874 3s 6d

Contains reminiscences of Singapore, Malacca, the British capture of Java, Sir Stamford Raffles, John Crawfurd, Colonel Farquhar, Capt. Newbold, giving acute observations on events of the early nineteenth century in Malay waters.

10596 **Thomson** (John) The Straits of Malacca, Indo-China, and China: Ten Years' Travels and Adventures, *maps, and* 60 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1875 8s

Mr. Thomson visited Penang, Quedah, Province Wellesley, Malacca, and Singapore. He gives accounts of the Malays and Chinese, and of some hunting experiences in the jungles.

TOREEN (Olof) Visit to Queda, April, 1751. See OSBECK's Voyage to China, pp. 401 and 525.

10597 **Tugault** (M. A.) Les Sauvages du Mt. Ophir: Capture d'Éléphants Sauvages, &c. (excerpt Bull. l'Athénée Oriental). 1882 2s 6d

10598 **Varthema** (Ludovico di), Travels of, in Egypt, Syria, Arabia, Persia, India, 1503-8, translated by Winter Jones and edited by Dr. Badger for the Hakluyt Soc., *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1863 £1

Contains chapters on the customs and beliefs of the inhabitants, the government and products of Tenasserim, Pegu, Malacca, Sumatra, Java, Borneo, and Molucca Islands, visited about 1506.

10599 **Vaughan** (J. D.) Manners and Customs of the Chinese of the Straits Settlements, *illustrated*, 8vo. 1879 5s

VINCENT (John) Visit to Penang, Malacca, and Singapore (May, 1871), with Account of the Island. See 'Land of the White Elephant,' p. 370.

WALES (Princes Albert Victor and George of), Visit to Singapore, Straits Settlements. See JAPAN, p. 487.

10600 **Walker** (E. A.) Sophia Cooke; or, Forty-Two Years' Work in Singapore, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1899 2s

10601 **Wallace** (Alfred Russel) The Malay Archipelago; the Land of the Orang-Utan and the Bird of Paradise: a Narrative of Travel (1854-62), with Studies of Man and Nature, *with* 9 *maps and* 51 *illustrations*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1869 £1 2s

10602 —— Another copy, calf, gilt edges £1 8s

In this work Wallace records briefly the main results of eight years' explorations in one of the most interesting regions of the world. He travelled about 14,000 miles within the Archipelago, and collected over 125,000 specimens of natural history—mammals, reptiles, birds, shells, beetles, moths, and other insects. The scientific results have been recorded in the transactions of the learned societies by the author and other eminent naturalists. His journeys, over sixty in number, are summarized geographically, zoologically, and ethnologically in five divisions—(1) The Indo-Malay Islands; (2) The Timor Group; (3) Celebes, Sulu, and Bouton; (4) The Moluccan and Banda Groups; (5) Papuan Islands, preceded by an introductory chapter on the Physical Geography of the whole region, and concluded by a general sketch of the races of the Archipelago and surrounding countries, and an Appendix on the Crania and Languages, with short vocabularies, 59 languages and dialects.

The first Division contains a sketch of Malacca and Mt. Ophir in 1854, and of Singapore town and island as seen during several visits.

10603 —— Island Life: Phenomena and Causes of Insular Faunas and Floras, on Geological Climates, &c., *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1880 11s

This work includes special chapters on Borneo and Java, Japan and Formosa, Celebes, the Azores, the Galapagos, Sandwich, Madagascar and Mascarene, New Zealand, and other groups.

10604 —— Variation and Geographical Distribution of the Papilionidæ (Butterflies) of the Malayan Region, pp. 71 and 8 *coloured plates* (Trans. Linnean Soc.), 4to. 1865 10s

10605 **Wathen** (James) Journal of a Voyage in 1811–12 to Madras and China, in the "Hope," Capt. James Pendergrass, *with* 24 *coloured plates*, 4to, half-morocco. 1814 £1 2s

Two chapters are given to Pulo Penang and Malacca visited on the outward voyage in Sept., 1811, four views of the former and two of the latter illustrate the text.

10606 **Wilkes** (Commodore) Narrative of the U.S. Exploring Expedition, 1838-42, *with* 64 *full-page steel engravings*, 47 *steel vignettes*, 250 *woodcuts*, *chart*, *and* 14 *maps*, 5 vols. imp. 8vo, with Atlas of 5 charts, 4to, half-calf. *Philadelphia*, 1845 £4 10s

After exploring and surveying several groups of islands in the Pacific, the expedition visited on its homeward route the Philippines, Singapore, Cape of Good Hope, and St. Helena.

Over 40 pages are devoted to a description of Singapore, the variety of races and languages—Chinese, Malays, Hindoos, Parsees, Arabs, and other Mohammedan sects; the trade, climate, botany, plants, &c.

WORSFOLD (W. Basil) The Founding of Singapore. See JAVA, p. 528.

10607 **Yvan** (Dr.) Six Months among the Malays and a Year in Macao, 12mo, cloth. 1855 3s 6d

MALAY LANGUAGE.

ADAMS (Ernest) Brief Vocabulary of Languages: English, Spanish, Malay, Bisayan, Sooloo, Iloco, Batan, Cagayan, Tagala, Chinese, Japanese, Korean, with Observations. See BELCHER's 'Voyage of the "Samarang"' (Vol. II. pp. 533-571), p. 503.

10609 **Bikkers** (Dr. A. J. W.) Malay Manual; Malay, Achinese, French, and English Vocabulary, with a Concise Malay Grammar, 12mo, cloth. [1882] 7s

10610 **Cowie** (Andson and Wm. Clark) English-Sulu-Malay Vocabulary, with Grammatical Introduction, 8vo, cloth (Brit. N. Borneo Co.). 1893 13s

10611 **Crawfurd** (John) Grammar of the Malay Language, with a Dissertation on its Affinities, &c., 8vo, cloth (the first volume of 'Malay Grammar and Dictionary'). 1852 6s

See also Crawfurd's 'History of the Indian Archipelago' (pp. 207-214), p. 505.

10612 **Devic** (Marcel) Notes de Lexicologie Malaise (1883)—BULL. SOC. ACAD. INDO-CHINOISE, 1890, pp. 405-418 2s 6d

10613 **Grammar** Rules, with a Short Vocabulary of the Malayo Language, 18mo, pp. 52. [*Calcutta*], 1811, (*rare*) 5s

LEYDEN (Dr. John) On the Languages and Literature of the Indo-Chinese Nations. See ASIATIC RESEARCHES, Vol. X. p. 305; and INDO-CHINA PAPERS, Vol. I. p. 510.

10615 **Marsden** (Wm.) Grammar of the Malayan Language, 4to, cloth. 1812 (*scarce*) £1

—— Traces of the Hindu Language and Literature extant among the Malays—Asiatic Researches (Vol. IV.). See p. 305. INDO-CHINA Papers (Vol. I.), p. 510.

See also 'Marco Polo,' pp. 14 and 395; and SUMATRA, p. 518.

NOBLE (C. F.) A Malay Vocabulary. See his 'Voyage to China,' &c., p. 400.

RAFFLES (Sir Stamford) Address to the Batavian Society on the Languages of Java, Bali, Celebes, &c. See Memoir of Raffles (4to, pp. 134-185; 8vo, Appendix to Vol. II.), p. 525.

10616 **Sjaïr Kén Tambochan**: Malay Poem, with Introduction in Dutch by Dr. J. J. de Hollander, 4to, sewed. *Leyden*, 1856 3s 6d

10617 **Swettenham** ([Sir] Frank A.) Vocabulary of the English and Malay Languages, revised edition, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Singapore*, 1886-87 18s

Vol. I English-Malay, with Grammatical Notes. Vol. II. Malay-English.

TOMBE (M.) Abrégé des Principes de la Langue Malaise, suivi d'un Vocabulaire. See JAVA, p. 528.

10618 **Van der Tuuk** (H. N.) Geschiedenis van Vorst Bispoe Radja (Malay-Dutch), 8vo, pp. 16. *Leyden*, 1849 1s

10619 —— Short Account of Malay Manuscripts belonging to the R. Asiatic Society, 8vo, sewed, pp. 52 1s

See also MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS, p. 510.

10620 **Vocabulary** [Sentences and Phrases], English and Malay, by B. P. K., third edition, 8vo, pp. x-68, 99. *Singapore*, 1854 5s 6d

10621 **Wilkinson** (R. J.) Malay-English Dictionary, royal 4to, half-calf. 1901 £3 3s

An indispensable work for the Straits Settlements, Johor, Selangor, Pahang, Malacca, Kedah, Penang, &c. The words and expressions are illustrated by quotations from every department of Malay literature. Besides the dictionary, there is an introduction on the language.

CHRISTMAS ISLAND.

10623 **Andrews** (Charles W.) A Monograph of Christmas Island (Indian Ocean): Physical Features and Geology, with Descriptions of the Fauna and Flora by several Contributors, *map*, 22 *plates* (*some coloured*), *and numerous photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth, pp. xiii-337. 1900 (British Museum) £1

This important work contains 18 articles on zoology, 10 on botany, 5 on geology and palæontology, and a bibliography.

10624 —— Description of Christmas Island (Indian Ocean), *map and illust.*—Geog. Jour., Jan., 1899, pp. 17-39 2s

10625 **Wharton** (Admiral Sir W. J. L.) Account of Christmas Island, its Exploration by Capt. Maclear in H.M.S. "Flying Fish," 1886, and by Capt. Pelham Aldrich in H.M.S. "Egeria," 1887—Proc. R. Geog. Soc., Oct., 1888 (Vol X. pp. 613-624) 2s

SUMATRA.

Abel (Dr. Clarke) Account of a Sumatran Orang-Outang. See Abel's China, *plate*, p. 371; Indo-China Papers (Vol. I.), p. 510.

"Alceste," Wreck of the, off the Island of Banca, February, 1817, See Loo-Choo, p. 491.

10627 **Anderson** (John) Government Mission to Sumatra, 1823, with Account of the Country and its Inhabitants, including a Visit to the Cannibal States in the Interior, *plates and charts*, 8vo, boards. *Edinburgh*, 1826 6s

10628 **Bickmore** (Albert S.) Travels in the East-Indian Archipelago (1865-6), *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1868 9s

Prof. Bickmore, when travelling through the Archipelago, making collections in Celebes, Timor, and the Spice Islands, visited Sumatra, and had some strange adventures among the cannibal Batta tribes. See further notes, pp. 537, 539.

"Mr. Bickmore's is the most charming and scientifically valuable book of travels published since Humboldt. To naturalists, philologists, and ethnologists these pages are of the highest value. The trader will find most valuable and reliable information, while the sportsman will revel in the accounts of tigers, rhinoceroses, oran-utans, buffaloes, deer, &c."—*John Bull.*

"We certainly know no other book which gives us so complete a survey of the islands which together form what is now called Malaysia."—*Examiner.*

Bock (Carl) Journeyings in Western Sumatra, 1878-9, with Account of Earthquakes and of the Natives, Nias Islanders, &c. See Borneo, p. 529.

Breitenstein (Dr. H.) Sumatra. See p. 520.

10629 **Brenner** (Baron J. F. von) Besuch bei den Kannibalen Sumatras. Erste Durchquerung der unabhängigen Batak-Lande, 2 *maps*, 7 *plates* (6 *coloured*), *and over* 100 *engravings*, royal 8vo. *Würzburg*, 1894 10s

COLEMAN (Charles) Sumatra, Religious Customs of the Battas, &c. (from Anderson's Paper in Trans. R. Asiatic Soc.); Hindu Mythology, 1832 (pp. 360-68), p. 318.

CRAWFURD (John) Achin, Banca, Batak, Bencoolen, Delli, Jambi, Kampar, Lampung, Marsden (Wm.), Menangkabau, Padang, Palembang, Pedir, Rejang, Siak or Siyak; SUMATRA, its Discovery, Physical Features, Products, Aborigines, History, &c. (pp. 413-20). See Dictionary of the Indian Archipelago, p. 505.

CRISP (John) Account of the Inhabitants of the Poggy Islands, South Coast of Sumatra, *plate*. See ASIATIC RESEARCHES (Vol. VI. pp. 77-91), p. 305; INDO-CHINA PAPERS (Vol. I.), p. 510.

DAMPIER'S Visits to Achin, Bencoolen, &c., 1688-90, with Account of Sumatra, its People, Trade, &c. See p. 497.

DAVIS (John) Voyage in the Dutch Expedition, 1598, to Achin and Pedir, with Account of Sumatra, its Products, King, and People. See DAVIS Voyages (*Hakluyt Soc.*), pp. 140-53.

—— Voyage to Achin with Sir Edward Michelborne, 1605-6, *ibid.*, pp. 168-72.

10630 **Duyl** (A. G. C. van) The Dutch in Acheen and the Acheenese —ASIATIC QUARTERLY, January and April, 1895, pp. 183-90 and pp. 434-43 4s

FORBES (H. O.) Journeys in Sumatra: with Account of its Flora and Entomology; of the Lampongers, their Language, Customs, &c.; the Palembang Residency, its Natural History, Inhabitants, Volcanoes, &c. See FORBES, 'Naturalist's Wanderings,' p. 507.

FORREST (Capt. Thomas) Present State of Achin (1792). See p. 507.

10631 **Heyne** (Benj.) Tracts, Historical and Statistical, on India, *with maps and plates;* also An Account of Sumatra in 1812, 4to, half-calf. 1814 10s

Dr. Heyne visited Bencoolen and Fort Marlborough in February and March, 1812. He has described the settlement, the establishment, the aborigines and the Malays, and the appearance of the country and its products, in a series of twelve letters.

LANCASTER'S (Sir James) and other Voyages to East Indies, Visits to Achin, May to October, 1602, and April, 1613, 8vo, cloth (Hakluyt Society). See p. 11.

10632 **Maass** (Alfred) Bei Liebenswürdigen Wilden: ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Mentawai-Insulaner, &c., *map and plates*, 8vo, sewed. *Berlin*, 1902 4s

On the aborigines of islands off the S. Coast of Sumatra.

MACDONALD (John) On the Camphor, the Coral, and the Copper of Sumatra. See ASIATIC RESEARCHES (Vol. IV. pp. 1-20), p. 305; INDO-CHINA PAPERS (Vol. I.) p. 510.

10633 **Marsden** (Wm., D.C.L.) Brief Memoir of his Life and Writings, by Himself, with Notes from his Correspondence, 4to, half-morocco (*for private circulation only*) 10s 6d

To the 'Memoir,' edited by his widow, is added 'Maon and Moriat,' an Irish tragedy, written by Marsden in Sumatra in 1776-7.

"Sir John Barrow, with the Editor's best compliments."

10634 —— History of Sumatra, containing an Account of the Government, Laws, Customs, and Manners of the Native Inhabitants, Natural Productions, and a Relation of the Ancient Political State of the Island, *map*, 4to, calf. 1783 7s

With particular account of the cannibal Battas and the journey made into their country by Messrs. Giles Holloway and Charles Miller, 1772; history and kingdom of Achin; Sultan and Empire of Menangcabow.

10635 —— History of Sumatra, second edition, *map*, 4to, half-calf. 1784 8s 6d

Similar to first edition, but with longer list of 'Errata.'

10636 —— History of Sumatra, Third Edition, with corrections, additions, *large new map*, 4to; and Atlas of 27 *plates*, folio, half-calf. 1811 £1 12s

In this edition the natural history section is much improved, and the Atlas (issued with this edition only) contains several engraved specimens of plants, animals, &c. The remainder of the plates consist of views of Padang River, Padang Hill, A Village House, Sumatran Weapons, A Native of Bencoolen, &c.

10638 —— Miscellaneous Works, 4to, half-calf. 1834 10s

10639 **Modigliani** (Dr. E.) on the Island of Engaño, Sumatra, by Dr. Guillemard—Geog. Journal, August, 1894 (Vol. IV. pp. 153-158) 1s 6d

Moor (J. H.) Sumatra, North Coast: History of Palembang, the Malays, Acheen, Races of the Pedir Coast, Sailing Directions, the Battas, the Padries, &c. See Moor, Indian Archipelago (Part I. 1837, pp. 97-135; Appendix), p. 510.

Newbold (Lieut. T. G.) Genealogy of the Kings of Achin. See Madras Journal (II. 54-7; III. 117-20); Language of the Battas of Sumatra (III. 139-45); Sketch of the Malayan Peninsula, Geography, Geology, Population, Trade, Zoology, Botany, Malayan MSS. (VI. pp. 52-88).

Nieuhoff (John) Account of Sumatra (1662), its Kingdoms—of Achin, Palembang (*with large view*), its Capture by the Dutch, its Climate, Soil, Inhabitants, and their Language. See Java, p. 525.

10640 **Parker** (E. H.) The Island of Sumatra, its History, Place-Names, &c.—Asiatic Quarterly, Jan., 1900 (IX. 127-44) 2s 6d

10641 **Pedersen** (Hugo V.) Durch den Indischen Archipel: Eine Künstlerfahrt, *illustrated with* 8 *beautiful reproductions of water-colour sketches* by the author, and 150 *photo and other sketches* in the text, royal 4to, cloth, gilt. 1902 £1

Treats chiefly of Sumatra, the Bataks, Java, the Javanese, Malays and Chinese, with remarks on Volcanoes, Destruction of Krakatoa, Physical Features of the Archipelago, &c.

RAFFLES (Sir Stamford) Administration of Bencoolen and its Dependencies (1817-24); Account of Battas (civilized cannibals), their Language, Customs, &c. See RAFFLES's 'Memoir,' p. 525.

10642 **Schirach** (G. B. von) Beschryving van het Eiland Sumatra, *map*; Eschels-Kroon (Adolph) Beschriving der Eilanden Borneo, Banda, Amboina en Ceylon, 8vo, calf. *Haarlem*, 1783 5s

10643 **Van der Tuuk** (H. N.) Lampongs, Les Manuscrits en possession de M. le Baron Sloet van der Beele, avec transcriptions et traductions, 4to, swd. *Leyden*, 1868 6s 6d

VARTHEMA (Ludovico) Chapters on Sumatra, Pedir, and the Inhabitants, Natural Products, &c. (1506?) See VARTHEMA's Travels, p. 513.

10644 **Veth** (Prof. P. J.) The Dutch Expedition to Central Sumatra; also Notes on the Cocos or Keeling Islands, by Henry O. Forbes, *map*—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., Dec., 1879 2s

WALLACE (A. R.) Visit to Palembang, 1861-62, with account of Sumatra, its People and Natural History, *maps and illustrations*. See 'The Malay Archipelago' (Vol. I. pp. 121-149; Vol. II. pp. 270-321), p. 514.

WHITE (Lieut. U.S.N.) Mintow and the Island of Banka, its Commerce, Visit to Palambang (1819), the War with the Dutch, &c. See INDO-CHINA, p. 370.

JAVA AND NETHERLANDS INDIA.

Geography, History, Government, &c.

10646 **Addison** (G. A.) Original Familiar Correspondence in India and Java, 1811-14, 12mo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1846 5s

Mr. Addison was private secretary to Sir Stamford Raffles, and died in Java 1815.

10647 **Almanak** and Naamregister voor het Jaar 1845, with gilt engraved title-page, 8vo, bds. (540 pp.). *Batavia*, 1845 (*rare*) 9s

An Official, Commercial, and Geographical Guide to all the Dutch Settlements in the Archipelago, with Chronology of Events, Dutch Governors and Residents, Marriages, Deaths, Government Orders, Land and other Regulations, complete Directory, &c.

AUCHMUTY (Lieut.-Gen. Sir Samuel) Expedition against Java, Occupation of Batavia, &c., 1811-12. THORN's 'Conquest of Java'; STUBBS's 'Bengal Artillery' (Vol. I. pp. 329-348); WILSON's 'Madras Army' (Vol. III. pp. 323-332).

BARROW (Sir John) Visit to Batavia, March and April, 1793, with Account of the Strait of Sunda, the Island of Java, its Inhabitants and Natural Productions (Fiction of the Upas Tree), the Dutch Settlement, &c., *with 4 coloured plates*. See 'Cochinchina' (1806, pp. 158-242), p. 361.

BATUTA (Ibn) Visit to Java, Sumatra, &c. (c. A.D. 1330). See Oriental Trans. Fund, Vol. I.; Yule, 'Cathay,' Vol. II.

BICKMORE (Prof. A. S.) Visit to Batavia, Samarang, Surabaya, 1865. See SUMATRA and MOLUCCAS.

10648 [**Blakiston** (Lieut. John)] Twelve Years' Military Adventure in Three Quarters of the Globe, 1802-14, including Campaigns of the Duke of Wellington in India and in the Peninsula, 2 vols. 8vo, bds. 1829 14s

The author accompanied the expedition to Java, 1811, Penang, Malacca, &c.

10649 **Breitenstein** (Dr. H.) 21 Jahre in Indien aus dem Tagebuche eines Militärztes. (3 vols.) *Leipzig*.

I. Borneo, 9 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth, 1899 6s
II. Java 30 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth, 1900 10s
III. Sumatra, 26 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth, 1901 7s

BRIDGES (Mrs.) Visit to Batavia and Buitenzorg, and Drive through Java to Bandong, the Boro-Bodor, &c., Dec., 1879, and Jan., 1880. See 'A Lady's Travels' (pp. 232-257), JAPAN, p. 466.

10650 **Buckle** (Capt. E.) Memoir of the Services of the Bengal Artillery (1750-1850), edited by [Sir] J. W. Kaye, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1852 3s

The Bengal Artillery took part in the capture of Batavia (Aug. 8, 1811), the storming of Fort Cornelis (Aug. 26), the taking of Jattoo, near Samarang (Sept. 16), as well as in other expeditions while the British Government held possession of Java, and in an expedition against Samarang in June, 1822 (pp. 296-304).

CAPELLEN (Baron van der) Speech on Resigning the Government of Netherlands India (from *Singapore Chronicle*, March, 1826). See MOOR, 'Indian Archipelago' (Part I. 1837, pp. 138-144), p. 510.

10652 **Crawfurd** (John) Descriptive Dictionary of the Indian Islands, &c., *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1856 8s

Anjier, Bantam, Banumas, Bangumangi, Batavia, Besukie, Boro-Budor, JAVA, its history, geography, geology, climate, botany, fauna, inhabitants, agriculture, arts, manufactures, metals, Hindu civilization, music, languages, government, revenue, European and Asiatic intercourse, trade, &c. (pp. 165-192). Koen (J. P.) Madura Island, Samarang, Sunda, Surabaya, &c.

—— On the Ruins of Boro Budor in Java. See TRANS. BOMBAY LIT. SOC. (Vol. II. 154-166, and 7 *plates*), p. 310.

10653 **D'Almeida** (Wm. Barrington) Life in Java: with Sketches of the Javanese, 2 *coloured plates*, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1864 12s

The author made excursions from Batavia to Jacatra, Samarang, Sourabaya, Passeroewan, Tosari, Bromok, Batoe, Kedirie, Madioen, Goreng-Gareng, Soerakarta, Moentillan. He visited temples, tombs, ruins, witnessed buffalo and tiger fights, and records many curious customs of the Javanese. One of the best books on Java.

DAMPIER'S Visit to Batavia, Oct., 1705, by Funnell. See Dampier's Voyages (Vol. IV. pp. 193-198), p. 497.

DEL MAR (Walter) Visit to Batavia, Buitenzorg, Lake Bagendit, Crater of the Papandajan, &c. See JAPAN, p. 469.

10654 **Du Bois** (J. P. I.) Vies des Gouverneurs Généraux, avec l'Abrégé de l'Histoire des Etablissemens Hollandois aux Indies Orientales, *portraits, plans, cartes*, 4to, calf. 1763 £1 1s

Account of the Dutch conquests and commerce in Java, Macassar, the Moluccas, Ceylon, and Formosa, with views and plans of Batavia, Amboina, Malacca, Point de Galle, &c.; portraits of Both, Coen, Carpenter, Van Diemen, Van der Lyn, Maatzuiker, Abraham van Riebeek, and of Baron Imhoff, with his 'Considerations on the State of the Dutch E.I. Company,' (48 pp).

10655 [**Dutch Voyages**] Recueil des Voyages qui ont servi a l'Établissement et aux Progrès de la Compagnie des Indes Orientales, formée dans les Provinces Unies des Païs-bas, *folding plates*, pp. 42, 688, 12mo, calf (*scarce*). *Amsterdam*, 1702 £1

This collection contains narratives of three voyages to the North-East for discovery of a Passage to China; full relations of the First and Second Voyages of the Hollanders to Java and the Moluccas, 1595 and 1598, with accounts of those islands, also of Madagascar and Mauritius; relation of the Voyage of Five Rotterdam Vessels (under Sebald de Weert) to the Straits of Magellan, preceded by an 'Advertisement,' or brief relation, of the Dutch proceedings in the East Indies to the arrival of Van Diemen in 1631.

10656 —— English translation: Collection of Voyages of the Dutch East India Company, *maps*, 8vo, calf (*scarce*). 1703 £1 5s

10657 —— Recueil des Voyages....de la Compagnie des Indes Orientales, formée dans les Provinces-Unies des Païs-Bas, nouvelle édition, revue.....*numerous maps and charts*, 10 vols. 12mo, calf. *Rouen*, 1725 £2

Historical account of the voyages of the Hollanders to the N.E. of Europe to Nova Zembla and Spitzbergen; of the Houtmans, Van Caerden, Van Noort, Van Neck, Van der Hagen, Spilbergen, Matelief, Verhoven, Van den Broeck, Le Maire, Bontekoe, the Nassau Fleet, Hagenaar, and other expeditions by way of the Cape of Good Hope and round Cape Horn, to the Mauritius, Ceylon, Java, Sumatra, Borneo, Amboyna, Banda, and other of the Molucca Islands, at the end of the 16th and beginning of the 17th centuries.

EARL (G. Windsor) Tour of Java, Aug. to Dec., 1832, with Account of Sourabaya, Batavia, and S. Coast. See 'The Eastern Seas,' p. 506.

FORBES (H. O.) Natural History Observations in Java. See p. 507.

GIGLIOLI (Prof.) Visit of the Italian Corvette "Magenta" to Batavia, April and May, 1866, and March, 1867, with Account of the Dutch Government, Native Population, and Natural History of the Island. See CHINA, p. 385.

HAMILTON (Gen. Douglas) Visit to Java—Soerabaya, Tengger Mts. and Volcanoes of Bromo and Smeroe, Boer Buddha Temple, 1849, with account of deer and boar hunting. See 'Records of Sport in Southern India,' SUPPLEMENT.

10658 **Hingston** (James) The Australian Abroad: Branches from the Main Routes Round the World, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1879 6s

Eight chapters are devoted to Java—Batavia, Buitenzorg and the Hills, Solo and Jockio, the Upas Tree, the Boer Buddha Temple, Samarang and Soerabaya (visited in 1877), and the government of Netherlands India.

10659 **Holle** (K. F.) Het Schrijven von Soendaasch; also De Boeddhistische Triemoerti op Java.....in den Tempel te Mendoet door F. C. Wilson, *plates*, 8vo (Tijdschrift[.....], XX. pp. 91-194). 1871 3s 6d

10660 **Horsfield** (Thomas) Zoological Researches in Java and the Neighbouring Islands, 65 *coloured plates*, those of Mammalia by Wm. Daniell, the Birds by Auguste Pelletier and John Curtis, royal 4to, calf. 1824 £3 10s

10661 —— Plantæ Javanicæ Rariores, descriptæ iconibusque illustratæ quas in Insula Java, 1802-18.....elaboravit J. J. Bennett, Observationes adjecit Robertus Brown, *map and* 50 *coloured plates* by J. and C. Curtis, imp. 4to, cloth. 1838-52 (pub. £8 11s) £3 10s

10662 **Hough** (Major Wm.) Political and Military Events in British India, 1756-1849, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1853 7s 6d

Includes a narrative of the expedition to Java, 1811-14; capture of Amboyna, Occupation of Java, &c., with reference also to Sir E. Pellew's expedition in 1807.

HOUTMAN'S First Dutch Voyages to Java, 1595, 1598. See Dutch Voyages, p. 521; HARLEIAN COLLECTION, p. 541.

10663 **Java Annual Directory and Almanac**, 1816 [English and Dutch], 8vo [pp. 276] (original stitched issue). *Batavia* (*scarce*) 16s

The last issue under British auspices, with list of subscribers' names, containing customs, postal and other official information, shipping; Literary, Bible, Harmony, and 'Goede Hoop' Societies.

JUKES (J. Beete) Account of a Visit to Surabaya and of an Excursion into Eastern Java (Nov. and Dec., 1844), with Account of the Customs of the Javanese, Aspects of the Country, Notes on the Dutch Government and Policy, &c. See Voyage of H.M.S. "Fly" (Vol. II.), p. 508.

10665 **Junghuhn** (F.) and **De Vry** (J. E.) Cultivation of the Quina Tree in Java, translated from *Bonplandin*, 1860. 8vo, pp. 75. 1861 2s 6d

10666 **Keyser** (Arthur) From Jungle to Java: the Trivial Impressions of a Short Excursion to Netherlands India, 8vo, cl. [1897] 1s 6d

10667 **Krakatoa**, the Eruption of August 26-27, 1883, and Subsequent Phenomena: Report of the Committee, Royal Society, edited by G. J. Symons, *with* 43 *plates* (*some coloured*), *charts*, *and diagrams*, royal 4to, cloth. 1888 16s

Collection of Reports founded upon observations near the island and in different parts of the world on the effects of the eruption. (1) On Volcanic Phenomena and Distribution of the Ejected Materials, by Prof. Judd; (2) Air Waves and Sounds, by Sir R. Strachey; (3) Sea Waves, by Admiral Wharton; (4) Optical Phenomena, 1883-86, including Twilight Effects, Coronal Effects, Sky Haze, &c., by Hon. Rollo Russell and Mr. Douglas Archibald; (5) Magnetic and Electrical Phenomena, by Mr. G. M. Whipple.

10668 —— The Volcanic Eruption of Krakatau, *map*—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., March, 1884, pp. 142-152. 2s

10669 **Laerne** (C. F. van Delden) Brazil and Java: Report on Coffee Culture in America, Asia, and Africa, *plates*, *maps*, *and diagrams*, 8vo, cloth. 1885 6s

The Report on Coffee-Planting in Netherlands India shows results obtained from 1833 to 1883 in Java, Sumatra, Celebes, &c.—quantities, cost, selling prices, rents of plantations.

LANCASTER'S (Sir James) and other Voyages to East Indies: Visit to Achin, May to Oct., 1602; to Bantam, Dec., 1602; Achin, April, 1613. See p. 11.

LA PLACE (Capt.) Visit of the "Favorite" to Sombaya, April and May, 1831, with Description of Java and its Inhabitants, and Considerations on Dutch Policy and Commerce, 6 *plates*. See 'Voyage of the "Favorite"' (Vol. III. pp. 1-132, and Atlas), p. 508.

LE BRUN (Cornelius) Voyages to Muscovy, Persia, and East Indies, 1701-8, including a Residence of Six Months in Java, Feb. to August, 1706, *with views and other illustrations*. See p. 12.

10670 **Leemans** (C.) Boro-Boudour dans l'Ile de Java: Texte Explicatif et Descriptif rédigé d'après les Mémoires de F. C. Wilson, J. F. G. Brumund, &c., 17 *plates*, royal 8vo, accompanied by ATLAS of 393 *plates*, folio. 1874 £10

A magnificent monograph on the great Hindoo Buddhist temple in Java.

MACARTNEY (Lord) Visit to Batavia, March, 1793, with Accounts of Java and the Dutch Government. See Æneas Anderson, 'Embassy to China' (1795, pp. 29-44), p. 372; Staunton, 'Embassy to China' (1797, 4to, Vol. I. pp. 228-308), p. 408; Barrow, 'Voyage to Cochin China' (1806, pp. 158-242), p. 361.

MANDELSLO'S Account of Java, its Kings, People, Towns, Trade, Products, &c., 1639. See MANDELSLO'S 'Travels,' 1662 (Part II. pp. 139-153), p. 479.

10671 **Max Havelaar**; or, the Coffee Auctions of the Dutch Trading Company, by Multatuli, 2 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1868 5s

Written by Edward Douwes Dekker, for seventeen years a functionary of the Dutch Government in Java.

10672 **Mededeelingen**....Nederlandsche Zendelinggenootschap Xjaar., *plates*, 12mo, boards. *Rotterdam*, 1866 3s 6d

Miscellany of interesting tracts relating to the Dutch East Indies — Java, Amboina, Minahassa (Celebes), &c.—in Dutch and Malay.

10673 **Meyer** (Dr. A. B.) Die Kalangs auf Java, 3 *plates*, roy. 4to. *Dresden*, 1877 5s

MINTO (Lord) The Expedition to Java, 1811. See 'India' (1880, pp. 249-317), p. 197; Stubbs's 'Bengal Artillery,' p. 235; Wilson's 'Madras Army,' in SUPPLEMENT; also Addison, Blakiston, Buckle, Hough, Raffles, Thorn, Worsfold.

10674 **Moniteur (Le) des Indes Orientales** et Occidentales; Recueil de Mémoires et de Notices Scientifiques et Industriels, publié par Ph. Fr. de Siebold et P. Melvill de Carnbee, *with portraits, views, maps, and diagrams*, complete in 3 vols. 4to, half-calf. *Hague*, 1846-48 (*scarce*) £2 10s

This publication contains information on the whole of the Archipelago, especially the islands forming Netherlands India; lives of the Governors-General from Pieter Both (1609) to Van Diemen (1645); descriptions of Java, Borneo, Celebes, Sumatra, Bali, Lombok, Amboyna, and the Moluccas; New Guinea, Singapore, &c., accompanied by large charts; history of the Dutch in Brazil, at Surinam, in Guiana, Curaçoa; biographical notices of recent Dutch Governors; geographical and astronomical observations; geology, botany, ethnography, archæology; government and administration; slavery, piracy; agriculture, industry, commerce and navigation, voyages, news, &c.

10675 **Money** (J. W. B.) Java; or, How to Manage a Colony, showing a Practical Solution of the Questions now affecting British India, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1861 (*scarce*) £1 3s

Chapters on the History of Java, the Culture System, Dutch Officials, Revenue, Trade, Justice, Army and Navy, Treatment of Europeans and Natives, &c.

"To all those who wish to understand how the Dutch now govern Java.....I recommend the study of Mr. Money's excellent and interesting work."—Wallace, Malaya,' Vol. I. p. 94.

MOOR (J. H.) The Insurrection in Java, July to Sept., 1825. See 'The Indian Archipelago' (Part I., 1837, pp. 147-184), p. 510.

Java Currency and Finance; the Dutch Treaty and its operation; Baron van der Capellen's Speech; Dutch Land Decree; Batavian Affairs.

10676 **Mueller** (Dr. J.) Ueber Alterthuemer des Ostindischen Archipels insbesondere die Hindu-Alterthuemer und Tempelruinen auf Java, Madura, und Bali, 21 *plates*, royal 8vo, half-mor. *Berlin*, 1859 18s

10677 **Nederlandsche Reizen**, Vol. XIII., *with* 6 *plates*, 8vo, half-morocco. *Amsterdam*, 1787 7s

Shipwreck of the "Arion," on Voyage Japan to Batavia, 1714 (2 *plates*).

Voyage of the "Barneveld" to the Cape of Good Hope, 1719.

Jacob Bucquoy's Voyages in the East Indies, 1719-35.

Roggewin's Voyage to the Pacific Ternate and Java, 1721-27 (*chart and* 3 *plates*).

Shipwreck of the "Blydorp," 1733.

Unlucky Voyage of the "Rustenwerk," 1749-52.

Voyage of the "Geregtigheid," Batavia to Zealand, 1754.

Adrian Mallaga's Travels in the Mediterranean, 1759-61.

Voyage of the "Nyenburg," 1763.

10678 **Nieuhoff** (Rev. John) Voyages and Travels to Brasil and the East Indies, *maps and plates*, folio, calf. (Churchill) 1707 £1

Mr. Nieuhoff was in Brasil 1640-49. He sailed to the East Indies in 1653, visiting the Cape and China, a voyage described in his narrative of the Dutch Embassy (see above p. 400), returning to Holland in 1658. In a second voyage to the East Indies (1659-70) he went on from Batavia to Amboyna, Bouro, Formosa, Malacca, Sumatra, Point de Galle, Goa, Persian Gulf, Malabar Coast, returning to Batavia, where he resided three years. His account of Java, its cities, kingdoms, and people, their religion, occupations, customs, the trade and government of the Dutch, occupies the larger part of the volume and is illustrated by 38 large plates, including plans and views of Batavia, the Javanese, animals, birds, fishes, &c.

The author made a third voyage to the East Indies in 1672, to Mozambique and Madagascar, where, going ashore, he is supposed to have been massacred with several of his company. None of them were heard of again.

[NOBLE (C. F.)] An Account of Java; the Straits of Sunda, City of Bantam, City of Batavia (with plan), Malay Vocabulary; Dethronement of the King of Madura (1747), Straits of Banca, April, May, June, 1747. See Voyage, 1746-47 (pp. 45-115), CHINA, p. 400.

10679 **Osbeck** (Rev. Peter) Voyage to China and the East Indies, together with a Voyage to Suratte and China, by Olof Toreen (1750-1752), translated by J. R. Forster, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1771 12s

Contains Mr. Osbeck's botanical and other natural history observations during two visits to Batavia and on the coast of Java, July, 1751, and Jan., 1752.

10681 **Raffles** (Sir Thomas Stamford) Memoir of his Life and Public Services, with Details of the Commerce of the Eastern Archipelago and Selections from his Correspondence, by his Widow, *portrait, 4 maps, and 6 plates*, 4to, calf (fine copy) 14s

10682 —— Another copy, 4to, half-calf. 1830 11s

Sir Stamford Raffles was Secretary to the Government of Penang, 1805-11 Secretary and Governor of Java, 1811-16; Governor of Bencoolen and its dependancies (Sumatra), 1817-24, during which period his scheme for a convenient commercial settlement resulted in the foundation of Singapore. He returned to England in 1824 and died in 1826. The night after leaving Bencoolen the "Fame," in which he sailed, was burnt, all lives were saved, but Raffles lost all his papers, including Histories of Sumatra, Borneo, and every isle of note in those seas, an account of the establishment of Singapore, history of his administration, grammars, vocabularies, a grand map of Sumatra, 2,000 drawings, and a Noah's ark of animals.

Among the Appendices to the 'Memoir' are Dr. Horsfield's Account of Sir Stamford's efforts to promote the objects of science in Java, with a catalogue of zoological specimens (pp. 602-697), prospectus of the London Zoological Society (promoted by Raffles); Report of the Administration of the Eastern Islands in 1819; Minutes on the Establishment of a Malay College, local laws and regulations, &c., at Singapore (pp. 88). The volume contains valuable information upon various parts of the Straits Settlements and the Archipelago, and has a very good index.

10683 —— Memoir of Sir Stamford Raffles, new edition, *with portrait, facsimile letter, 2 maps, and plate*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1835 8s 6d

This edition is without the appendices, the index, and some of the documents, which were thought necessary to be printed in the first edition in justice to Raffles's public character. Sir Stamford's addresses to the Batavian Society are printed at the end of Vol. II.

10685 **Raffles** (Sir T. S.) Substance of a Minute, 11th Feb., 1814, on the Introduction of an Improved System of Internal Management and the Establishment of a Land Rental on the Island of Java, with Documents, 4to, calf. 1814 9s

Of the measures introduced, the Court of Directors, E. I. Co., admitted that all, with the exception of the Sale Lands which was "questionable," were "well adapted to their object." Governor-General Minto pronounced this to have been "an able expedient in a moment of great emergency."

10686 —— The History of Java, *with map, numerous steel vignettes in the text, and* 65 *folding and full-page plates* (*those of costumes coloured*), by Wm. Daniell and others, 2 vols. 4to, half-calf, gilt. 1817 £2 18s

10687 —— History of Java, *map and plates* (*those of costumes coloured*), LARGE PAPER, 2 vols. royal 4to, full morocco extra, gilt edges (*fine copy*). 1817 £4 18s

This work, "replete with valuable information, and a lasting monument of the author's ability and industry" (*vide* Crawfurd's 'Desc. Dict.'), contains chapters on the geography, climate, mineral and vegetable products, animals, and races of Java; the foreign settlers, Chinese, Bugis, Malays, Arabs, &c., agriculture, manufactures, fisheries, commerce, government, administration, court ceremonies, the Kalangs and other tribes; languages, literature, science, arts, architecture, sculpture, antiquities, religions, Temples of Bambanan, Boro-bodo, Gunung-Prahu, &c.; History of Java before and after the establishment of Mahometanism; list of sovereigns; chronology of events; Proclamations, the Japan trade, accounts of Celebes and Bali, with comparative vocabularies, &c.

10689 —— History of Java, second edition, 2 vols. 8vo, cl. 1830 12s

To this edition Lady Raffles added a few short notes, prepared by Sir Stamford, and she omitted, according to his intention, the larger part of the comparative vocabularies, retaining only a hundred words in each language. The plates of the first edition were published with a number of additional ones in separate quarto volume :—

10690 —— Antiquarian, Architectural, and Landscape Illustrations of the History of Java, 92 *plates, with large map*, royal 4to, calf extra (Sheepshanks copy). 1844 £2 5s

The plates include portraits of Javanese princes, plans and views of ruined Hindu temples, specimens of writings, signs of the zodiac, casts in metal, weapons, implements, and tools, subjects in stone, and ten of costumes, men and women (*coloured*), by Wm. Daniell and other artists.

10691 —— History of Java, second edition, another copy, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth; with ATLAS, *containing map and* 92 *plates*, 4to, cloth. 1830-1844 £2 15s

10692 —— The Life of Sir Stamford Raffles, by D. C. Boulger, *portrait, maps, and illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1899 6s

With chapters on Prince of Wales Island, Sumatra, Malacca, Founding of Singapore, the Conquest and Administration of Java, &c.

SARIS (Capt. John) Occurences at Bantam, 1605–9. See PURCHAS, his Pilgrims (Vol. I.), p. 18; ASTLEY'S Voyages (Vol. I.), p. 2.

SCOT (Edmund) Account of Java and the First English Settlement at Bantam, 1602-5. PURCHAS, his Pilgrims, Vol. I. p. 18; ASTLEY'S Voyages (Vol. I.), p. 2.

10693 **Schwarzen** (G. B.) Reise in Ost-Indien, 1740, 12mo, boards. *Heilbronn*, 1751 5s

Voyage to Dutch East Indies, and account of the massacre of the Chinese at Batavia.

10694 **Scidmore** (Eliza Ruhamah) Java, the Garden of the East: Narrative of a Visit, by an American, 12mo, cloth. 1898 5s

10695 **"Siboga" Expedition.** Resultats des Explorations Zoologiques, Botaniques, Océanographiques, et Géologiques: Enterprises aux Indes-Néerlandaises Orientales en 1899-1900 en H.M. "Siboga," sous le Commandement de G. F. Tydeman, publiés par Max Weber, Chef de l'Expedition. *Leyden*, 1901, &c.

This work will contain about 65 separate Monographs in French, or German, or Dutch (including a General Introduction and Account of the Expedition by Max Weber), in imperial 4to. *accompanied by plates, many of them fully coloured.* The price of each Monograph is different. When complete, the work will be issued in volumes, with title-pages and indices, at £20 to £25. An allowance to subscribers for the whole work. *Twelve parts are now ready* (June, 1903). Prospectuses on application.

SPAAN (A. J.) and LITH (P. A. van der) Encyclopaedie van Nederlandsch-Indië, 4 or 5 vols. royal 8vo. *In progress.*

10696 **Spencer** (Herbert) Illustrations of the Principles of Sociology, Types of Lowest Races, Negritto Races, and Malayan-Polynesian Races: Groups of Sociological Facts compiled by Prof. David Duncan, folio, boards. 1864 18s

Physical, Emotional, and Intellectual Facts of the Fuegians, Andamans, Veddahs, Australians, Tasmanians, New Caledonians, New Guinea People, Fijians, Hawaiians, Tahitians, Tongans, Samoans, Maoris, Dyaks, Javans, Sumatrans, and Malagasy.

10697 **Stavorinus** (Rear-Admiral Splinter) Voyages to the East Indies (1768-78), with Account of the Dutch Possessions in the East and at the Cape of Good Hope, translated, with Notes and Additions, by S. H. Wilcocke, 3 vols. 8vo, calf. 1798 £1 10s

Admiral Stavorinus made several voyages to Batavia, Macassar; he gives accounts of the Dutch factories, their trade and regulations.

—— Account of Java and Batavia. See PINKERTON's Voyages (Vol. XI.), p. 17.

10698 **Stockdale** (J. J.) Sketches, Civil and Military, of the Island of Java and its Dependencies, comprising details of Batavia and of the Upas Poison Tree, second edition, with additions, 3 *plans*, 8vo, boards. 1811 6s 6d

A compilation from the works of Stavorinus, Valentyn, Staunton's 'Embassy,' Tombe, including a chapter on the Upas and vegetable poisons by C. H. from the *London Magazine.*

10699 **Stuers** (Major de) Mémoires sur la Guerre de l'Ile de Java, 1825-30, *plates and 2 large-scale maps*; with ATLAS, 4to, half-calf. *Leyden*, 1833 15s

10701 **Thorn** (Major Wm.) Memoir on the Conquest of Java, with Subsequent Operations of the British Forces in the Oriental Archipelago, with a Statistical and Historical Sketch of Java, *plans, charts, views*, &c., 4to, half-calf. 1815 £2 10s

The campaign, hostilities with the Sultan of Mataram, statistical account of Java itinerary; Islands of Madura, Timor, Rotto, Lombock, Baly, Borneo, Celebes' Moluccas, Amboyna, Banda, &c., Dutch trade with Japan.

10702 **Tombe** (Ch. F.) Voyage aux Indes Orientales, 1802-6, contenant la Description du Cap de Bonne-Espérance, des Iles de France (Mauritius), Bonaparte (Bourbon), Java, Banca, et de la Ville de Batavia, les Mœurs de les Habitans; la Campagne du Amiral de Linois; l'Attaque et la Defense de Colombo dans l'Ile de Ceylan, et un Vocabulaire des Langues Française et Malaise, avec Notes par M. Sonnini, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, cloth, and Atlas of 18 *plates, cartes, costumes, and views*, 4to. *Paris*, 1811 £1

The atlas contains 4 plans and views of Batavia, the Citadel, Dutch Church, Strait of Madura, maps of Java, Sumatra, view of Coupang in Timor, &c.

10703 **Van de Velde** (Lieut. C. W. M.) Gezigten uit Neêrlands Indië (1838-41), *with* 50 *plates*, roy. folio, half-bd. *Amsterdam*, 1854 £1 15s

Views in Java (23), Timor (2), the Moluccas (10), Celebes (7), Borneo (3), Bintang (2), and Sumatra (3).

VARTHEMA (Ludovico) Chapters concerning the Island of Giava, its People, their Faith, Customs, Products, &c. (1506?). See p. 513.

WALLACE (A. R.) Observations of Java, its People and Natural History (July to Oct., 1861), with maps and illustrations. See 'The Malay Archipelago' (Vol. I. pp. 94-121, 138-149: Vol. II. 270-321), p. 514.

10705 **De Wit** (Miss Augusta) Facts and Fancies about Java: Impressions of Life, Manners, and Nature, reprinted from the *Straits Times*, 12mo, sewed. *Singapore*, 1898 3s 6d

10706 **Worsfold** (W. Basil) A Visit to Java, with Account of the Founding of Singapore, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1893 (pub. 14s) 7s 6d

Including chapters on the history, literature, government, the culture system, animals and plants, account of Batavia, the botanical gardens, social life, the Hindu temples, &c. The best English account of Java published in recent years.

10707 **Yule** (Gen. Sir H.) Sketches of Java: a Lecture at Calcutta, Feb. 13, 1862, royal 8vo, pp. 44. 1862 3s

BORNEO.

10710 **Baden-Powell** ([General] B. F. S.) In Savage Isles and Settled Lands: Personal Experiences in Europe, Egypt, Ceylon, India, Australia, New Zealand, Java, New Guinea, Borneo, Tonga, Samoa, the Sandwich Islands, and the United States, 1888-91, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth 7s 6d

BARTON (Lieut. James) Surveys of Balambangan—INDO-CHINA PAPERS (Vol. I.). See p. 510.

10712 **Belcher** (Sir E.) Surveying Voyage of the "Samarang" in the Eastern Archipelago, 1843-46, *maps, plates*, &c., 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1848 18s

Account of surveys of Sarawak River, East Coast of Borneo, Sooloo Sea, Bashee and Meia-co-Shimah Islands, with chapters on the natural history of Borneo, Sooloo, Philippine, and Molucca Archipelagos, by Dr. Arthur Adams, assistant surgeon of the expedition, remarks on Rajah Brooke and his mild government, the Malays and the Dyaks.

See also p. 503, and MARRYAT, p. 534.

10713 **Beeckman** (Capt. Daniel) Voyage to Borneo, with a Description of the Island, its Inhabitants, Products, &c.; also of Java, Madura, Bally, &c., *illustrated*, 12mo, calf. 1718 15s

See also PINKERTON (Vol. XI. pp. 96-158), p. 17.

10714 **Bock** (Carl) The Head-Hunters of Borneo: a Narrative of Travel up the Mahakkam and down the Barito (1879-80); also Journeyings in Sumatra, *with map*, 32 *coloured plates, and other illustrations*, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1881 £1 3s

10715 —— Another copy, half-morocco, gilt £1 5s

With appendices on the Dyak arrow poison, new species of shells, lists of birds and of butterflies.

"A really delightful book. It is sumptuously got up, admirably illustrated with coloured lithographs, and full of interest and adventure from beginning to end."
Pall Mall Gazette.

BORNEO: the Country, Rivers, Soils, Timber, Minerals, Diamond and Gold Mines; the Dayaks, Chinese, Malays, Products, Trade, &c. See MOOR, Indian Archipelago (Part I., 1837, pp. 1-14), p. 510.

—— Notices of Borneo and its Inhabitants made during the Voyage of the "Himmaleh," 1837. See CHINESE REPOSITORY, July and Aug., 1838 (pp. 121-136; 177-193), p. 417.

—— Mythology of the Dayaks of Banjermasing, by a German Missionary. CHINESE AND JAPANESE REPOSITORY (March 3, 1864, pp. 379-391), p. 417, and LOGAN's Journal (Vol. III.), p. 509.

10718 **Boyle** (Frederick) Adventures among the Dyaks of Borneo, illustrated, 8vo, cloth. 1865 6s

Sarawak and its inhabitants, Chinese, Malays, &c., the Dyaks, their habits, customs, amusements, head-hunting, outbreak and suppression of the Seribas Dyaks &c.

10719 —— Camp Notes: Stories of Sport and Adventure in Asia, Africa, and America, 12mo, cloth. 1874 3s

Includes an adventure with "A Savage Beauty" in Borneo; career and character of Rajah Brooke; Savages I have known in Borneo, &c., After the Geographical Meeting, a story of adventure among the Dyaks.

10720 —— The Savage Life: a Second Series of 'Camp Notes,' 8vo, cloth. 1876 3s

Includes 'A Haunted Jungle,' the Rajah of Matan's Diamond, Incidents from the *Sarawak Gazette*, Changhi, a Story of Johore, Stories of South Africa, Central America, the Gold Coast, &c.

10721 —— The Orchid Seekers: a Story of Adventure in Borneo, by Ashmore Russan and Fredk. Boyle, *illust.*, 12mo, cl. 1893 2s 6d

10722 **Brassey** (Lady) The Last Voyage to India and Australia in the "Sunbeam," 1887, *with chart*, 20 *full-page and numerous other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1889 7s 6d

Kuching, Sarawak, Labuan, Kudat, Eleopura, the Madai Caves, &c., April, 1887.

10723 **Breitenstein** (Dr. H.) 21 Jahre in Indien: aus dem Tagebuch eines Militärarztes, *with illustrations*, 3 vols. 8vo. *Leipzig*, 1899-1900 23s

Th. I. Borneo, 6s; Th. II., Java, 10s; Th. III., Sumatra, 7s.

Experiences and observations of an army surgeon in Netherlands India.

10724 **Brereton** (Rev. C. D.) Address, with Proposal for Foundation of a Church and School at Sarawak, pp. 36 and 2 *maps*. 1846 2s

10725 **Brooke**, The Raja of Saráwak: an Account of Sir James Brooke, K.C.B., &c., given chiefly through Letters and Journals, by Gertrude L. Jacob, *portrait and maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cl. 1876 10s

The chief authorities for this work are the 'Letters,' 3 vols. 1854; the 'Journal,' 1839 to 1846, printed in part by Admiral Keppel in the 'Expedition to Borneo,' and in part by Admiral Mundy in 'Borneo and Celebes,' the Blue-book, 1855, and the Report of the Inquiry, from the *Singapore Free Press*.

10726 —— The Private Letters of Sir James Brooke, K.C.B., Rajah of Sarawak, narrating the Events of his Life from 1838, edited by John C. Templer, 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1853 7s 6d

Some of the letters were accompanied by enclosures which have been printed. Appendices (1) Explanation and Exposure of charges against Brooke, with reference to capture and execution of Criminals in Sarawak; (2) Proceedings at Dinner to Brooke, London Tavern, April 30, 1852.

10727 —— The Life of Sir James Brooke, Rajah of Saráwak, by Sir Spenser St. John, *map and portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1899 4s

—— Proposed Exploring Expedition to the Asiatic Archipelago—See Jour. R. Geog. Soc., 1838 (Vol. VIII. pp. 443-448, 1846; also Keppel's Exped. to Borneo, 1846 (Vol. II. Appendix, pp. i-xv).

10728 —— Letter from Borneo, with Notices of the Country and its Inhabitants, 8vo, pp. 40. 1842 5s

—— Memorandum on the Piracy of the Malayan Archipelago and the Extension of British Commerce, 1845. See Keppel's Expedition to Borneo, 1846, Vol. II.

10729 —— Adventures of Sir James Brooke—Devastation under Pretence of Checking Piracy, by G. Foggo, 8vo, pp. 46. 1853 3s 6d

10730 —— Letter to Lord Malmesbury relative to the Proceedings of Sir James Brooke in Borneo, by Joseph Hume, M.P., 8vo, pp. 28 and map 3s 6d

See also Borneo, Keppel, Marryat, Mundy, St. John.

10732 **Brooke** ([Sir] Charles) Ten Years in Saráwak, with Introduction by Rajah Brooke, *illustrated*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1866 12s

Sir Charles Brooke succeeded his uncle, Rajah Brooke, in the government of Sarawak, and successfully trampled out the last effort of the piratical Malayan chiefs and their supporters among the Dyak tribes.

10733 **Burbidge** (F. W.) The Gardens of the Sun: a Naturalist's Journal on the Mountains and in the Forests and Swamps of Borneo and the Sulu Archipelago, 26 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1880 7s

10734 —— Another copy, 12mo, half-morocco 9s

With chapters on Singapore and Johor, Labuan, the Malays, wild life in Borneo, Brunei the city of lake dwellings, a royal pig-hunt with the Sultan of Sulu, orchid and pitcher-plant collecting, tropical fruits, useful hints on tropical travel, and appendices; ferns collected in Borneo and in the Sulu Archipelago, birds of Sulu and from N.W. Borneo.

CAPELLEN (Baron T. van) History of the Kingdom of Banjermassin, Borneo—LE MONITEUR, 1846. See p. 524.

10735 **Clutterbuck** (W. J.) About Ceylon and Borneo, *maps and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1891 5s

The author visited Sandakan, Kudat, Gaya, Brunei, and Labuan, and has some chapters on Bornean natives and elephants.

COLEMAN (Charles) On Religion of the Daya of Borneo (from Asiatic Journal)—Hindu Mythology, 4to, 1832 (pp. 346-348), p. 318.

10736 **Collingwood** (Dr.) A Naturalist's Rambles in the China Seas: Formosa, Hongkong, Borneo, the Philippines, 1866-67, &c., *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1868 7s 6d

Contains chapters on Labuan, its coal-mines, petroleum, and other products, pigs, monkeys alligators, birds, lizards, pythons, scorpions, centipedes. insects, molluscs, land shells; remarks on piracy, description of Saráwak settlement and the Saráwak River; a visit to Manila; Rajah Brooke, diamond-washing, gold, the Dyaks, &c.

10737 **Crawfurd** (John) Descriptive Dictionary of the Indian Islands and Adjacent Countries, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1856 8s

Balambangan, Banjermasin, Baram, Borneo (description, vegetable products, minerals, animals, native inhabitants, foreign settlers, history, pp. 57-66), Brunai, Dyak, Labuan, Rajang, Sarawak, &c.

—— Essay on the Geography of Borneo, its Products, Inhabitants, &c.—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1853 (Vol. XXIII. pp. 69-86).

—— Opinions on Proposed British Settlement of Labuan, N.W. Coast of Borneo—KEPPEL, Expedition to Borneo, 1846 (Vol. II. pp. 209-223).

10738 **Crespigny** (Lieut. C. A. C. de) Ascent of the R. Limbong, Visit to Maluda Bay, 1857—PROC. R. G. SOC., 1858 (Vol. II. pp. 342-350), cloth 3s

10739 —— On Northern Borneo, with Vocabularies—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., 1872 (Vol. XVI. pp. 171-183), cloth 3s

10740 **Crocker** (Wm. M.) Sarawak and Northern Borneo: Notes of Sixteen Years' Residence, *map*—PROC. R. G. SOC., April, 1881 (pp. 193-208) 2s

DALTON (J) Papers on Borneo, its History, Government; Voyage to R. Coti (with map), Essay on the Dayaks, Massacre of Major Mullen and Party, of Capt. Gravesstone and his Crew, Remarks on Semerindam, Piracy, &c. See Moor, Indian Archipelago (Part I., 1837, pp. 15-71), p. 510.

10742 **Daly** (Sir D. D.) Explorations in British North Borneo, 1883-1887, *map*—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., Jan., 1888, cloth 3s

EARL (G. Windsor) Visit to Sinkawan, Serawak, and East Coast of Borneo (1834), with Account of the Dutch Colonies, the Malays, and Chinese; the Dyaks, their Customs, Religion, Weapons, and Head Hunting; Gold, Diamond, and Antimony Mines, &c. See EARL's Eastern Seas, p. 506.

10743 **Ellesmere** (Earl of) Essay on Borneo and Celebes, Review of the Works of Rodney Mundy, and Hugh Low, and other Essays from the *Quarterly Review*, 8vo, cloth. 1858 5s

10744 **Forbes** (Lt. F. E., R.N.) Five Years in China, with Account of the British Occupation of Labuan and Borneo, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1848 6s

Includes account of the character of the Sultan and the Massacre of Bruné, Manners and Customs of the Borneo Malays, the Island of Labuan, and discovery of coal there.

FORREST (Capt.) Account of North Borneo, its Climate, Rivers, Harbours, Products, Inhabitants, &c., visited Feb. 1776, with Sailing Directions. See Voyage to New Guinea, 1779 (pp. 355-385, *plates* 25, 26), p. 540.

10745 **Furness** (W. H., M.D.) The Home Life of Borneo Head Hunters; its Festivals and Folklore, *with* 88 *full-page heliotype plates*, royal 8vo, cloth. *Philadelphia*, 1902 £1 15s

CONTENTS :—Home Life ; Ceremonies at the Naming of a Chief's Son ; Early Training of a Head Hunter; A War Expedition ; 'Jawa,' or Peace Making ; Personal Embellishment; Permantong or Lali, a Bornean Species of Taboo ; The Punans ; Tuba Fishing.

10747 **Guillemard** (F. H. H.) Cruise of the "Marchesa" to Kamschatka, New Guinea, and Malay Archipelago — Sulu, Borneo, Celebes, and the Moluccas, *with* 14 *maps and* 139 *engravings* (2 *of birds coloured*), 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1886 £2

Includes natural history sketches of the Sulu Islands, British North Borneo, Labuan, Brunei, and Sarawak, visited March, April, May, and June, 1883.

See also Notes, pp. 454, 491, 493, 537.

10748 **Haddon** (A. C.) Head Hunters, Black, White, and Brown, *maps*, 32 *plates*, *and* 40 *illustrations in the text*, 8vo, cl. 1902 12s

A narrative of adventure and exploration in Northern Borneo, with much other matter of the highest scientific interest.

HAMILTON (Gen. Douglas) Visit to Labuan, 1848-9, Adventures in the Jungles, &c. See his Records of Sport in Southern India, Supplement.

10749 **Hatton** (Joseph) "The New Ceylon": a Sketch of British North Borneo, or Sabah, *with maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1881 3s 6d

10750 **Hatton** (Frank) North Borneo: Explorations and Adventures on the Equator, with Biographical Sketch by Joseph Hatton, and Preface by Sir Walter Medhurst, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1885 6s

10751 **Helms** (Ludvig V.) Pioneering in the Far East....in Bali and Borneo, with Visits to Singapore, Siam, Japan, California, and the White Sea, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1882 4s 6d

Mr. Helms represented the Borneo Company in Saráwak, 1851 to 1872. He gives account of the Company's operations, of the work of Rajah Brooke and his nephew Capt. Brooke, causes of the latter's disinheritance ; description of the Dyaks and life in the Borneo jungle ; narratives of the Chinese insurrection of 1857, and Malay conspiracy, 1859.

10752 **Hornaday** (W. T.) Two Years in the Jungle, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, half-morocco, gilt. 1885. 12s

Experiences of a hunter and naturalist in India, Ceylon, Malay Peninsula, and Borneo. See also pp. 158, 508.

10753 **Hose** (Charles) Resident. Journey up the Baram River to Mount Dulit and the Highlands of Borneo, *map and sketches*—GEOG. JOUR., March 1893, Vol. I. pp. 194-208 2s

10754 —— In the Heart of Borneo: the Country, its Inhabitants, Natural History, &c., *map and illustrations*—GEOG. JOUR., July, 1900, Vol. XVI. pp. 39-62 2s

HUNT (J.) Sketch of Borneo, or Pulo Kalamantan (1812), its Aboriginal Inhabitants, the Malays, the Dutch and English Settlements, its Mines and Natural Products, Piratical Ports, &c. See Moor, 'Indian Archipelago' (Part I., 1837, Appendix, pp. 12-30); p. 510; KEPPEL, Expedition (Appendix, Vol. II.), below; and NORTH BORNEO, p. 535.

JESSE (John) Letter from Borneo, July 20, 1775—INDO-CHINA PAPERS (Vol. I.). See p. 510.

10756 **Keppel** (Admiral Sir Henry) Expedition to Borneo of H.M.S. "Dido" for the Suppression of Piracy (1843-44), with Extracts from Rajah Brooke's Journal (1839-45), 6 *maps and* 11 *plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1846 5s

These volumes contain account of Admiral Keppel's own observations and proceedings; Extracts from Brooke's Journals (1839-45), including a general view of Borneo, the Dyaks, and the native tribes; Narratives of several expeditions against the sea and land Dyaks, and Malay Pirates; Brooke's relations with the old Rajah Muda Hassim, and ceremonies connected with the cession of Sarawak; Admiral Cochrane's punitive visit to Borneo and Balambangan, with his Despatches (1845), his Proposed Exploring Expedition (1838), his Memorandum on Malay Piracy; Report on the Mias Oran Outang; Vocabularies; Visit to Celebes (1839-40); Hunt's Sketch of Borneo (1812); British and Netherlands Treaty 1825; Crawfurd on Proposed Settlement of Labuan; Appointment of Brooke as British Agent, &c.

10757 —— Expedition to Borneo (1843-44), SECOND EDITION, Revised, with Additions and Extracts from Mr. Williamson's Journal of Tour to Inland Dyak Tribes, Oct., 1845, *maps and plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1846 7s 6d

For matter omitted from Brooke's earlier Journals, see MUNDY.

10758 —— Visit to the Indian Archipelago in H.M.S. "Mænander" (1848-49), with portions of the Private Journal of Rajah Brooke, *coloured illustrations* by [Sir] Oswald Brierly, 2 vols. imperial 8vo, cloth. 1853 10s

10759 —— Visit of the "Mænander," 1 vol. imp. 8vo, cloth. 1853 9s

The "Menander" conveyed Brooke (appointed 1848 Governor of Labuan) from England to Sarawak. This work contains portions of the Rajah's later Journals; also a defence of his Government, charges made against Brooke in Parliament, and rebutting evidence. The "Menander" visited Borneo several times as well as the Philippines, Sooloo Islands, Hong Kong, Macao, Batavia, Bali, Lombok, Flores, Timor, Port Essington (N. Australia), Banda, Ceram, Admiralty Islands, New Ireland and New Britain, returning homeward *viâ* Sydney, Hobart, Norfolk Island, the S. Pacific, and Cape Horn.

10760 —— A Sailor's Life under Four Sovereigns, *illustrated throughout*, 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1899 7s 6d

In this summary of a long life, Admiral Keppel adds many personal details supplementing his narratives of the voyages of the "Dido" and "Mænander," and brief references to subsequent visits to Sarawak and Labuan in Sept. 1857, April, 1867, and Dec., 1868. See also note, p. 391.

10762 **Leggatt** (Rev. F. W.) Life among the Dyaks of Borneo, *illustrated*—MISSION FIELD, 1901, pp. 138-145; 366-375 2s

LEYDEN (Dr.) Sketch of Borneo; the Maritime Districts, Banjarmassing, &c., Territories, Boundaries, Government, Towns, Productions, Trade, Piracy, the Inhabitants, and their Customs. See Moor, 'Indian Archipelago' (Part I., 1837, Appendix, pp. 93-109), p. 510.

10763 **Low** (Hugh) Saráwak; its Inhabitants and Productions. Notes during a Residence with Rajah Brooke, *steel plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1848 3s 6d

Geography of Borneo, Temperature, Soil, Plants, Fruits, Animals; Account of the Malays, Dyaks, Kyans, &c.; Visits to Serekei and Gumbang; Trip up the Sarawak River; Short Notice of the Life of Rajah Brooke, &c. See also ST. JOHN (Sir S.).

LOW (H. Brooke) Journals and Papers on Borneo. See ROTH.

10764 **McDougall** (Francis Thomas) Correspondence on the Conflict in which the Bishop of Labuan was engaged with Pirates, May, 1862, 8vo, pp. 16 [1863] 2s 6d

10765 **McDougall** (Mrs.) Letters from Sarawak, Addressed to a Child, *illustrated*, 16mo, cloth. 1854 2s 6d

With Accounts of the Voyage, the Dyaks, Chinese, Sir James Brooke, &c.

10766 —— Sketches of Our Life in Sarawak, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1882 (S.P.C.K.) 2s 6d

10767 **MacGregor** (Surg.-Major John) Through the Buffer State; Recent Travels through Borneo, Siam, and Cambodia, *with illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1896 4s

MAGELLAN. Visit of the "Victoria" to Borneo, 1521, with Description of the Kingdom of Bruni and its Inhabitants. See MAGELLAN'S Voyage, Hakluyt Soc. edition (pp. 110-119), p. 499.

10768 **Marryat** (Frank S.) Borneo and the Indian Archipelago, *with drawings of costume and scenery, including* 22 *tinted and coloured plates, and* 37 *wood engravings*, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1848 9s

An amusing narrative of the operations of the "Samarang" (1843-46), the middies' enjoyments ashore in the Bashees, at Manila, Sooloo, Quelpart, Sarawak River, Brunei, on the coast of Celebes, at Ternate, Gilolo (correcting some details of the official narratives), Hong Kong, Amoy, Chusan, Ningpo, Nagasaki, with interesting character sketches of Keppel, Brooke, and Belcher, description (with capital drawings) of the Malays, Dyaks, and other tribes; views of Mt. Keeue Ballo, Bruni, Hong Kong, &c. See BELCHER, p. 529, KEPPEL, p. 533.

10769 **Mayne** (Admiral R. C.) Summary of Explorations in British North Borneo—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., March, 1888 (pp. 134-146) 2s

Explorations by Dobree, 1878; Witti, 1880-82; Pryer, 1881; Von Donop, 1882; Frank Hatton, 1882; Henry Walker, 1885, &c.

10770 **Medhurst** (Sir Walter) British North Borneo — PROC. R. COLONIAL INST., May, 1885 (Vol. XVI. pp. 273-307) 2s

10772 **Molengraaf** (Dr. G. A. F.) Geological Explorations in Central Borneo, 1893-94, *with* 3 *maps*, 56 *plates, and* 89 *illustrations in the text*, imp. 8vo, cloth; also, ATLAS of 22 *geological maps*, folio, cloth. *Leyden*, 1902

English Revised Edition, with Appendix on fossil Radiolaria, by Dr. G. J. Hinde

10773 **Mundy** (Admiral Sir Rodney) Narrative of Events in Borneo and Celebes down to the Occupation of Labuan, from the Journals of Rajah Brooke (1838-46), with Narrative of the Operations of H.M.S. "Iris" (1846-47), 5 *charts*, 18 *plates, and woodcuts*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1848 9s

Sir Rodney Mundy having the whole of Rajah Brooke's Journals from 1838, supplemented Keppel's work, and added the history of the exciting events of two later years. He also inserted the full Journal of the visit to Celebes, describing that island, its coasts and scenery (explored 1840), the Bugis people and their civilization, the wild tribes of the mountains, &c. To Brooke's Journal Sir Rodney added his own, recording the operations against the rebel Dyaks and pirates, the account of Brooke's visit and reception in England in 1847, and a chapter on the geology of Saráwak.

10774 **North Borneo Co.** Sketch of the Territory of Sabah, *with* 2 *large maps;* Sketch of Borneo by J. Hunt, 1812; Physical and Political Geography from Sir Spenser St. John's 'Life in the Forests of the Far East'; The Character of the Chinese from Sir Walter Medhurst's 'Foreigner in Far Cathay'; Statement and Application to Lord Salisbury; Report of Meeting, Westminster Palace Hotel, March 26, 1879; Charter of the Company, 5 *pamphlets*, 4to. 1878-82 9s

10775 **Perelaer** (M. T. H.) Ran Away from the Dutch; or, Borneo from North to South, translated by Blok and Mendes, *with* 10 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1887 4s 6d

With a vocabulary of Dayak words.

10776 **Posewitz** (Dr. Theodor) Borneo, its Geology and Mineral Resources, from the German by Hatch, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1892 9s

This work includes an elaborate historical and critical sketch, accompanied by a catalogue of over 260 works relating to Borneo, especially Dutch literature.

10778 **Pryer** (W. B.) Notes on North-Eastern Borneo and the Sulu Islands—Proc. R. G. S., Feb., 1883, pp. 90-96 2s

10779 **Pryer** (Mrs. W. B.) A Decade in Borneo, with Introduction by Joseph Hatton, 12mo, cloth. 1894 3s

10780 **Roth** (H. Ling) The Natives of Sarawak and British North Borneo, based chiefly on the MSS. of Hugh Brooke Low, with Preface by Andrew Lang, *map and over* 550 *illustrations*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1896 £1 5s

Vol. I. On Geographical Distribution and the Dyaks, their Physical Character, Customs, Religion, Festivals, Medicine Men, Legends, Daily Life, Food, Agriculture and Domestic Animals, Hunting and Fishing.

Vol. II. Habitations, Dress and Fashion, Torturing, War, Head Hunting, Blow Pipe, Human Sacrifices, Cannibalism, Natural Productions, Boating, Swimming, Riding, Archæology, Music, Language, Names, including Vocabularies of several Dialects, by H. B. Low, Lieut. de Crespigny, Rev. C. Hupé, Ch. Hose, Sir Spenser St. John, Revs. W. Chalmers and W. Gomez, Mr. Brereton, &c., Ethnographical Notes from the works of Dr. Schwaner (100 pp.), Mrs. Pryer and Prof. Kükenthal, and a Bibliography.

10781 **St. John** (J. A.) Views in the Eastern Archipelago: 24 *tinted plates* of Scenes in Borneo, Sarawak, and Labuan, from drawings by Admirals Bethune, Heath, and others, with letterpress descriptions by J. A. St. John, imp. 4to, half-morocco. 1847 £1 5s

Illustrating Rajah Brooke, Rodney Mundy, and other works.

10782 **St. John** ([Sir] Spenser) Life in the Forests of the Far East; or, Travels in Northern Borneo, 3 *maps and* 16 *plates* (*some coloured*), 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1862 10s

The author had at his disposal the journals kept by Mr. Hugh Low in their joint expeditions as well as those relating to districts he had not himself visited. The work, which is indebted to valuable notes of other gentlemen, has chapters on the Sea and the Land Dayaks, and their social life, on the Kayans of Baram, the Samaraham River, and Caves of Sirih; Two Ascents of Kina Balu (*with plates*); Journal of Expedition to Limbang; Two Visits to the Sulu Islands; the Kingdom of Borneo Proper; Saráwak and its Dependencies; the Chinese in Borneo; the Chinese Insurrection; Roman Catholic and Protestant Missions.

10783 —— Second edition, revised, 3 *maps and* 16 *plates* (*some coloured*), 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1863 14s

This edition contains two additional chapters: 'The Pirates,' and 'Some of the Living Creatures found in Borneo.'

10784 —— Observations on the N.W. Coast of Borneo, 1858, *with map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1862 (Vol. XXXII. pp. 217-34), cloth 3s

10785 —— Rajah Brooke: the Englishman as Ruler of an Eastern State, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1899 4s

SCHWANER (Dr. C. A. L. M.) Ethnographical Notes, translated from his Work on 'Borneo.' See ROTH (H. Ling).

10786 **Scraps and Scrawls** from Sarawak: Six Stories Told while "Waiting for the Tide," edited by W. M. Crocker, *with* 18 *comic illustrations* (*etched at Singapore*), 4to, boards. *Kuching*, 1875 9s

The authors of the Six Stories are W. Fraser, A. Perry, T. Skipwith, O. C. Vane, H. Roscoe, and W. H. Don.

10787 **Stapf** (O., Ph.D.) On the Flora of Mt. Kinabulu, North Borneo—TRANS. LINNEAN SOC., Dec. 1894, Botany, pp. 69-263 5s

TROBRIANT (Lieut.) Expedition to Borneo, 1775—SONNERAT'S Voyage (Vol. III. ch. v. pp. 79-133). See INDIA, Supplement.

VENTIMIGLIA (Father Antony) Account of Borneo and the Mission there, 1688-89—CARERI, Voyage Round the World (Churchill, Vol. IV. pp. 260-267), p. 496.

10789 **Wakefield** (C. C.) Future Trade in the Far East, *maps and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1896 6s

10790 **Wallace** (A. R.) Notes of a Journey up the Sadong River, N.W. Borneo; Proposed Exploration of Borneo by Lieut. De Crespigny—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., Vol. I. pp. 193-208 2s 6d

See CRESPIGNY, p. 531.

—— Explorations in Sarawak and in the Interior of Borneo, 1854-56, with Observations of the Dyaks, the Orang-Utan, &c., *maps and illustrations*. See 'Malay Archipelago' (Vol. I. pp. 34-94, 138-149; Vol. II. pp. 270-320), p. 514.

10791 **Wardrop** (A. Tucker) All about North Borneo, the New Ceylon, *map and illust.*—MANCHESTER GEOG. JOUR., Vol. XIII. pp. 165-180. 1897 2s 6d

10792 **Whitehead** (John) Exploration of Mount Kina Balu, North Borneo, with Descriptions of the various Species of Mammals, Birds, Reptiles, Insects, &c., collected in Borneo, Palawan, Sulus, and Eastern Java, *illustrated by* 10 *beautiful hand-coloured plates,* 22 *full page, and numerous other engravings in the text,* imperial 4to, cloth. 1893 (pub. £3 3s) £1 1s

Mount Kina Balu is a peak of over 13,000 ft. in altitude, and Mr. Whitehead spent nearly four years collecting in the neighbourhood. The results of his travels are very considerable.

"This handsome volume will be studied and appreciated by all interested in the natural history of the Eastern Archipelago. It is carefully and beautifully printed, and profusely illustrated.....by the author himself."—*Athenæum.*

CELEBES.

BICKMORE (Prof.) Visits to Macassar (June) and Minahassa (Dec., 1865), with Descriptions of the Scenery and Physical Features of Celebes, Account of the Bugis and the Head Hunters, &c. See p. 516.

10793 **Boulenger** (G. A.) Reptiles and Batrachians of Celebes (pp. 45), 10 *plates* (4 *coloured*), and other Papers—ZOOL. SOC. PROC., June, 1897 6s

BROOKE (Rajah) Journal of a Visit to Celebes, 1840, with History and Description of the Island, the Bugis States and People, Account of the Wild Tribes of the Mountains, with illustrations and 2 charts —MUNDY'S Borneo and Celebes, Vol. I. (chap. iii.-xii. pp. 30-169), p. 535.

COLEMAN (Charles) Religion of the Bugis and Macassars (from Raffles's Address)—Hindu Mythology, 1832, (pp. 343-345), p. 318.

CRAWFURD (John) Bugis, Celebes, Kaili, Macassar, Minahasa, Tuwaju or Waju. See Dictionary of the Indian Archipelago, p. 505.

DALTON (J.) Celebes: Mandhaar, Makassar, on making it a Free Port—MOOR, Indian Archipelago (Part I. 1837, pp. 72-78), p. 510.

—— The Macassar War from *Singapore Chronicle*, Nov., 1824, *ibid.* (pp. 145-146), p. 510.

FORREST (Capt. Thomas) Account of Celebes, 1792. See p. 540.

10794 [**Gervaise** (Nicol)] An Historical Description of the Kingdom of Macasar in the East Indies, 12mo, calf. 1701 (*rare*) 10s 6d

Account of the county (Southern Celebes), inhabitants, religion, and Dutch exclusive trade, translated from the French.

GUILLEMARD (Dr.) Account of the Dutch Settlements at Macassar and Minahasa, Customs, Dress of their Inhabitants, and Languages; Zoological Features of the Celebes, Forest Scenery, beautifully illustrated. See Cruise of the "Marchesa," p. 532.

10795 **Hickson** (Sydney J.) A Naturalist in North Celebes: Narrative of Travels in Minahassa, the Sangir and Talaut Islands, with Notices of the Fauna, Flora, and Ethnology of the Districts Visited, 2 *maps and* 35 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1889 9s

Includes general observations on the aspect of the coast and inland scenery; the islands and coral reefs of the Talisse Sea, visited in H.M.S. "Flying Fish"; Talisse Island—its land and marine fauna; stone implements, legends, customs, songs and animal stories, riddles and proverbs of the Minahassars, useful plants and woods, European settlements, Portuguese and Dutch.

KEPPEL (Sir H.) Visit to Turatte Bay and Excursions in Celebes, Dec., 1839, and Jan., 1840, with Account of the Bugis. See Exped. to Borneo, p. 533.

NAVARETTE (Fray) Voyage to Macasar (Celebes) and Stay there, 1657-58. See his Account of China (pp. 257-264), p. 399.

10796 **Rinne** (Prof. Fritz and Else) Kasana, Kamari: eine Celebesfahrt, *numerous illustrations*, royal 8vo, sewed. *Hanover*, 1900 4s 6d

Narrative of a voyage to Netherlands India in 1898, with account of Minahassa in Celebes, and visits to Java, and the Molucca Islands.

STAVORINUS' Account of Celebes, Amboyna, &c. See p. 527, and PINKERTON'S Voyages (Vol. XI.), p. 17.

WALLACE (A. R.) Visits to Macassar and Menada, 1856, 1857, 1859, Celebes, Sula Islands, and Bouton; their Physical Features, Natural History, Inhabitants, and their Languages, maps and illustrations. See Malay Archipelago (Vol. I. pp. 211-284; Vol. II. pp. 270-321), p. 514.

WEBER (Max) Ethnographische Notizen über Celebes, &c. See p. 543.

10797 **Woodard** (Capt. David) and Four Seamen, Narrative of their Sufferings and Captivity among the Malays of Celebes (1793-95) and Account of the Natives of the Country, to which are added other Narratives of Escape from Shipwreck, &c., by Wm. Vaughan, *portrait and* 3 *plates*, 8vo, calf. 1804 10s

Among the additional narratives is that of the escape of Carter, Shaw, and Haskett, from natives of Tate's Island, Torres Straits, in 1793.

THE MOLUCCAS, BANDA, BALI, TIMOR, &c.

Ternate, Tidore, Gilolo, Ceram, Amboyna, Banda, Bouro, Bali, Lombock, Sumbawa, Flores, Sumba or Sandalwood, Ombay, Timor, Timor-laut, Serwatti, Ke, Aru, and Lesser Islands of the Flores, Banda, and Arafura Seas.

10798 **Arago** (Jacques-Étienne-Victor) Narrative of a Voyage Round the World in the Corvettes "l'Uranie" and "la Physicienne," commanded by Capt. [Louis C. Desaulses de] Freycinet, 1817-20, in a Series of Letters, *with* 26 *plates*, 4to, half-calf. 1823 £1

This expedition, after surveying part of the west coast of Australia, sailed through the Indian Archipelago and homewerd across the Pacific and round Cape Horn. M. Arago dates seventeen letters from Timor, Amboyna, Ombay, and other eastern islands, which, with their inhabitants, are described and illustrated with nine plates.

ARGENSOLA'S Conquest of the Moluccas—See PHILIPPINES, p. 495.

BRITISH EXPEDITIONS against the Moluccas, Capture of Amboyna, Banda-Neira, and Ternate, 1810—WILSON, History of the Madras Army (Vol. III. pp. 313-321; 407-408). See SUPPLEMENT.

BALI, Account of the Island, its People, Government, Revenue, Trade, Religion, Hinduism, Literature, Language, Products, Natural History, &c. See LE MONITEUR, p. 524; Moor's 'Indian Archipelago (part I. pp. 85-96), p. 510.

10799 **Beaumont** (John) Narrative. Dutch Alliances, or a Plain Proof of their Observance of Treaties, Exemplify'd in the Particulars of their Inhuman Treatment of the Friends and Confederates, the English, at Amboyna, 12mo, (pp. 44 and 2 *engravings*), half-morocco. 1712 14s

BELCHER (Admiral) Visit of the "Samarang" to the Moluccas; Ternate and Gilolo (1844), with Account of Attacks by Pirates. See pp. 503, 529.

10800 **Bickmore** (Prof. Albert S.) The Eastern Archipelago, 1865-66; a Popular Description of the Natural History, Geography, Manners and Customs of the People, and Adventures among many Tribes, &c., *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, half-morocco. 1868 10s 6d

Mr. Bickmore arrived at Batavia in the "Memnon," Capt. Freeman, in April, 1865, and, obtaining permit, went on to the Moluccas to collect shells. He visited Samarang and Surabaya, Macassar, Timor, Amboyna, Ceram, Banda, Buru, Ternate, Tidore, and Gilolo, afterwards returning to Celebes (Minahassa), and Sumatra (see p. 516).

"As we accompany him from island to island, we learn their history, the character of the country and the people, and the modes of cultivation of the products for which the land is celebrated. We have seldom read a book of travel with greater pleasure. It is the narrative of a naturalist-traveller.....full of incident and adventure."—*Land and Water.*

10801 **Bougainville** (Lewis) Voyage Round the World, 1766-69, from the French, with notes, by Dr. J. Reinhold Forster, 6 *charts and plates*, small 4to, half-calf. 1772 16s

Narrative of the first French circumnavigation. Contains a view of Ceram, account of Bouro, Bouton, and south coast of Celebes, with descriptions of those islands and their inhabitants, remarks on the Moluccas, Banda, Ternate, Macassar, and the Dutch Government.

10802 **Campbell** (Lord George) Log Letters of the "Challenger," *with coloured chart*, representing deposits at the bottom of the sea, best edition, 8vo, cloth. 1876 5s

With accounts of Banda, Amboyna, and Ternate, and their inhabitants, the spice trade, &c.

"CHALLENGER" (The) EXPEDITION. This Expedition for making Observations of the Deposits at the Bottom of the Sea, Explored the Shallow Waters of the Eastern Archipelago in 1874-75; Banda was visited Sept. 30, Amboyna Oct. 4, and Ternate Oct. 15. See above p. 496; also CAMPBELL, MOSELEY, and WILD.

COLEMAN (Charles) Religion of the Balinese (from Raffles's Address) —Hindu Mythology, 1832 (pp. 348-349), p. 318.

10803 **Cool** (Capt. W.) With the Dutch in the East: Outline of the Military Operations in Lombock, 1894, with a Popular Account of the Native Characteristics, Architecture, Agriculture, Folk-lore, Religious Customs, and a History of the Introduction of Hinduism and Islamism into the Island, translated from the Dutch by J. E. Taylor, *map and illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1897 7s 6d

CRAWFURD (John) Amboyna, Aroe, Bali, Banda, Boeroe (Buru), Ceram, Clove, Floris, Gebi, Kupang, Lomboc, Moluccas, Nutmeg, Ombay, Rotti, Sandalwood Island, Sangir, Serwati, Sumbawa, Talaut, Tenimber, Ternate, Tidor, Timur (Timor), Tombora (Sumbawa), Volcanos, &c. See 'Dictionary of the Indian Archipelago,' 1851, p. 505.

DAMPIER (Capt.) Description of the Island of Timor, Fort Concordia, Coupang Bay (visited Sept. to Dec., 1699), with Account of the Portuguese and Dutch Settlements, Trees, Herbs, Animals, Seasons, Winds, Weather, &c. See DAMPIER'S Voyages, Vol. III. (pp. 119-178), p. 497.

—— Visit to Amboyna, &c., June to Sept., 1705. See DAMPIER'S Voyages, Vol. IV. (by Funnell, pp. 170-188), with a Description of the Island, its Inhabitants, Trade, &c.

DRAKE'S Visit to Ternate, November, 1579, with Account of the King and People, Spice Trade, &c. See 'The World Encompassed,' (Hakluyt Soc., pp. 137-148).

10804 **Elliot** (D. G.) Monograph of the Paradiseidæ, or Birds of Paradise, 37 *magnificent coloured plates drawn by Wolf and Smith*, complete in 7 parts, folio, boards. 1873 £6 15s

Uniform with the work of Gould, and a rival in accuracy of drawing and brilliancy of colour.

FORBES (H. O.) In the Moluccas and in Timor Laut, Buru, and Timor, with Sketches of their Inhabitants and Natural History Features, with Appendices on Cranial Characters, Birds, Insects, Vocabularies, Plants, &c. See FORBES, 'Naturalist's Wanderings,' also FORBES (Mrs.), 'Insulinda,' p. 507.

10805 **Forrest** (Capt. Thomas) Voyage to New Guinea (Dory Harbour), the Moluccas, Magindano, Sooloo, and other Islands in the "Tartar" Galley, 1774-76, *with portrait, chart, and* 30 *plates*, 4to, calf. 1779 18s

The work contains account of Gilolo and the Sago tree and Sago bread; of Bally Island, Selang Harbour, Salwatty, and Waigiou, Yowl, and other islands; Dory Harbour; descriptions of the Alfouras, Papuans, coasts of N.W. New Gninea, &c.

FRIEDERICH (R.) Account of the Island of Bali, translated by Logan and A. H. May, for Jour. Ind. Arch. (Vol. III. pp. 119-137, 235-250). See p. 509; also Jour. R. Asiatic Soc. (Vol. VIII. N.S. pp. 157-218; Vol. IX. N.S. pp. 59-120; Vol. X. N.S. pp. 49-97), p. 305; and INDO-CHINA PAPERS, second series (Vol. II.) p. 510.

GALVANO (Antonio) Governor of the Moluccas, and his Administration of Ternate, &c., 1540-47. See ARGENSOLA, p. 495, and Introduction to his 'Discoveries of the World' (Hakluyt Society) p. 7.

10806 **Gould** (John) Birds of New Guinea and the adjacent Papuan Islands, completed by R. Bowdler Sharpe, 320 *superb coloured plates*, 5 vols. imperial folio, half-morocco. 1875-88 £50

"It is admitted (says Mr. Gould), that New Guinea and the Papuan Islands have the finest birds in creation—the Paradiseidæ, which have many decorations, and must be seen in the drawings to understand their forms, also the finest Parrots, Kingfishers, and Pittas."

10807 **Guillemard** (F. H. H.) Cruise of the "Marchesa" to Kamschatka, Borneo, Celebes, the Moluccas, and New Guinea, beautifully illustrated with 14 maps and 169 wood engravings (including 2 coloured plates of birds), 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1886 £2

10808 —— Cheaper edition, omitting the 2 coloured plates and a chapter on Kamschatka History, 1 vol. royal 8vo, cl. 1889 9s

Among the lesser islands (July to October, 1883) visited were the Sulu Group, Sumbawa, Ternate, Tidore, Bachian, Ombira, Gilolo, Amboina, Banda, and the Arus. See also pp. 454, 491, 493, 532, 537.

10809 **Hall** (R.) History of the Barbarous Crueltie and Massacres, committed at Amboyna, Batavia, Macassa, the Taking, Burning, and Destroying English Ships in the Streights of Malacca.....To which is added the Proceedings of the Council of Amboyna, and the Defence which the Dutch sent to the East India Company, 12mo, half-calf. 1712 16s

10810 **Harleian** Collection of Voyages and Travels, from MSS. in the Library of the Earl of Oxford, *maps and plates*, 2 vols. folio, calf. *Osborne*, 1745 £1 12s

The second volume (pp. 277-352) includes four narratives relative to alleged conspiracy at Amboyna, the torture and execution of several Englishmen there in 1622; relation of the first Dutch voyage to Java, 1595-97; Galvano's 'Discoveries of the World'; and many other interesting records relating to the East Indies.

10811 **Hartog** (T. C. L.) Voyages of the Steamer "Egeron" in the Indian Archipelago, including the Discovery of Egeron Strait in the Tenimber or Timor-laut Islands, *map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1878, Vol. XLVIII. p. 294, cloth 2s 6d

10812 **Helms** (Ludvig V.) Pioneering in the Far East....Bali, Borneo, China and Japan, *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1882 4s 6d

History of Mads Lange, Danish trader in Lombock, afterwards Dutch political agent in Bali, the most thickly populated, and for its size the most productive country in the East. Mr. Helms resided in Bali in 1847 and visited the island in 1858, he gives account of the people, their customs, religion (Buddhism and Hinduism), with description and view of Suttee.

JUKES (J. Beete) Account of the Town and Inhabitants of Coupang, of the Interior and the Aborigines of Timor, &c., visited September, 1843; also of Sandalwood, Sumbawa and Lombock Islands. visited 1844 and 1845. See Voyage of H.M.S. "Fly," p. 508.

10813 **Kolff** (Lieut. Dutch Navy) Voyages of the "Dourga" in the Moluccan Archipelago and on the S.W. Coast of New Guinea, 1825-26 (in Dutch), *charts*, 8vo, half-mor. *Amsterdam*, 1828 6s

10814 —— Voyages of the "Dourga," translated, with Introduction by G. Windsor Earl, 2 charts, 8vo, cloth. 1840 8s

10815 —— Voyages of the "Dourga," another copy, half-calf 10s

The object of this voyage was to ascertain their condition and to renew Dutch relations with the natives after the islands had been in the nominal possession of the English. The islands visited were Timor, Serwatty, Lette, Noa and Roma, Damma, Lakor, Luan, Baba, and Ke Arru Tenimber, Ceram, and Goram. See EARL.

KEELING (Capt. Wm.) Voyage to Bantam and Banda, 1607-9. See ASTLEY's Collection (Vol. I.) p. 2.

10816 **Lennon** (Capt. Walter Caulfield) JOURNAL of an EXPEDITION to the MOLUCCA ISLANDS [October, 1795, to August, 1796], under the Command of ADMIRAL [Peter] RAINIER, *with some Account of those Islands at the time of their falling into our hands, and likewise* Suggestions *relative to their future better* Management *in case of being retained* in our permanent possession, folio, morocco £7 7s

Neatly written copy of the manuscript of a very important report addressed to the directors of the East India Company, which for special reasons was never printed. It fills 251 folio pages, and is accompanied by manuscript plans and charts: (1) Amboina, Ceram, and neighbouring islands; (2) the Town of Amboina and Fort Victoria; (3) Amboina Island; (4) Amboina Harbour; (5) Banda Islands; (6) Banda Neira and Forts. The journal includes a narrative of the voyage from Madras to the Moluccas by way of Penang, Malacca, Straits of Sincapore, Straits of Durion, and of Banca, Boelacumba (Macassar), and Bouro Bay, all of which are described. Capt. Lennon joined the Madras Engineers 1782, he was promoted Lieutenant 1786, Captain 1793, Major 1804, Lieut.-Colonel 1806, and retired Nov., 1810.

MAGELLAN. Visit of the "Victoria" to Tidore, Nov. and Dec., 1521. See references, p. 499.

MANDELSLO (J. A.) Account of Molucca Islands, with Gilolo, Amboyna, and Banda, their Inhabitants and Products, 1639. See MANDELSLO's Travels, 1662 (Part II. pp. 156-166), p. 479.

MELVILL (Baron) de Carnbee, Description of the Islands of Bali and Lombok, with chart—LE MONITEUR, 1846-47 (pp. 87-92; 169-180; 252-262; 280-294; 331-338). See p. 524.

10817 **Middleton** (Sir Henry) Voyage to Bantam (Java) and the Maluco Islands (1604-6), edited by Bolton Corney, *chart and plates*, 8vo, cloth. (Hakluyt Soc.), 1855 £1 10s

With appendix containing letters from K. James I. to the Kings of Ternate, Tidore, and Bantam, and their replies, extracts from Vartema and others descriptive of the Molucca Islands.

MOOR (J. H.) Timor, Rotti, Savu, Solor, Floris, and Sandalwood Islands. See Indian Archipelago (Part I., 1837, Appendix, pp. 5-12), p. 510.

10818 **Moseley** (Prof. H. N.) Notes of a Naturalist on the "Challenger," 1872-76, *map, 2 coloured plates, and woodcuts*, 8vo, cloth. 1879 17s

With a chapter on the natural history, vegetation, coral banks, natives of Aru, Ke, Banda, Amboina and Ternate Islands, observations in the Arafura Sea, &c.

10819 —— Cheaper edition, 12mo, cloth. 1892 5s

10820 **Muller** (Dr. Salomon) Reizen in den Indischen Archipel., 1828-1836, 2 vols. in 1, royal 8vo, boards. *Amsterdam*, 1857 10s

I. New Guinea, Borneo. II. Celebes, Amboina, Banda, Timor, Rotti, &c., with charts, plates, and vocabularies.

NIEUHOFF (John) Description of the Islands Amboyna, Bouro, the Climate, Clove Tree, the Amboynese, with a large view, 1659. See JAVA, p. 525.

RAFFLES (Sir (T. S.) Account of Bali: its Population, Government, Religion, Castes, &c. See his Memoir (4to, pp. 164-174; 8vo, Appendix to Vol. II.), p. 525.

STANLEY (Capt. Owen) Notes of a Cruise in the Eastern Archipelago, Visits to Timor-laut, &c., 1841-42—JOUR. R. G. SOC., 1842.

STOKES (Admiral Lort) Narrative of the Visits of H.M.S. "Britomart," Commander Owen Stanley, R.N., to the Islands of the Arafura Sea (1839). See STOKES's Discoveries in Australia.

TOMBE (Ch. F.) View of Coupang, Timor, 1804. See p. 528.

VARTHEMA: Account of the Islands of Nutmegs and Cloves, anda, &c., visited about 1506. See VARTHEMA's Travels, p. 513.

WALLACE (A. R.) Visits to the Moluccan Group (1857-61): Bouru, Ceram, Batchian, Gilolo, Morty, Ternate, Tidor, Makian, Kaióa, Amboyna, Banda, Goram, Matabello, and Ké Islands, their Natural History, Inhabitants and their Languages, maps and illustrations—Malay Archipelago (Vol. I. pp. 285-312; Vol. II. pp. 1-115, 270-321). See p. 514.

—— The Timor Group: Timor, Flores, Sumbawa, Bali, Lombock, &c., their Physical Features, Natural History, Inhabitants, and the Language (1856-61), maps and illustrations—Wallace, Malay Archipelago (Vol. I. pp. 150-211; Vol. II. pp. 270-321). See p. 514.

10822 **Weber** (Prof. Max) Ethnographische Notizen über Flores und Celebes, *with* 8 *coloured plates and other illustrations*, 4to. *Leyden*, 1890 15s

Supplement: Internl. Archiv. f. Ethnographie.

10823 **Webster** (H. Cayley-) Through New Guinea and the Cannibal Islands, *portrait and photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 5s

Includes visits to Java, Bali, Lombok, Amboyna, Ke and Arru Islands, Solomon Group, New Ireland, &c.

10824 **White** (Major W. L.) The Dutch Expedition to the Island of Lombok, 1894, *with sketch map*—PROC. R. ARTILLERY INST. and other Papers, Dec., 1896 3s 6d

10825 **Wild** (Dr. J. J.) At Anchor. Sketches from Many Shores: a Narrative of Experiences Afloat and Ashore, during the Voyage of H.M.S. "Challenger," 1872-76, *with* 13 *chromo plates and* 180 *etchings in the text*, imperial 4to, cloth gilt. 1878 (pub. £3 13s 6d) 16s

The chromo plates picture scenery in Kerguelen Island, among the Icebergs, in the Fiji and Philippine and Spice Islands, New Guinea and the Admiralty Islands, Tahiti, &c. The Aru, Ke, Banda, Amboyna, and Ternate were visited Sept. and Oct., 1874.

ADDITIONS.

THE ASIATIC CONTINENT:

Geography, History, Antiquities.

(*Continued from pp. 1–23.*)

10826 **Beazley** (C. Raymond) The Dawn of Modern Geography. **Part II. History of Exploration and Geographical Science, A.D. 900 to 1260,** *with facsimile maps*, **8vo, cloth. 1901 14s**

The Northmen to Iceland, Greenland, and America; the Crusades; Pilgrimages to Palestine, Mt. Sinai, &c.; Benjamin of Tudela; Missions to the Tartars, Armenia, and the East; Commercial Travels—the Venetians, Black Sea Trade; Geographical Theory and Description; Maps of the Period—Beatus Group, the "Jerome," St. Sever, Anglo-Saxon, Imago Mundi, Ebsdorf, Hereford, Salter, and others (with examples).

10827 —— The Texts and Versions of John de Plano Carpini and **William de Rubruquis, and some shorter pieces from Hakluyt's Voyages, 1598, with Commentary, Notes, and Index, 8vo, sewed. (Hakluyt Soc.) 1903 15s**

10828 **Benjamin of Tudela,** Travels from Navarre to China (1160-1173?), **translated from the Hebrew by Gerrans, 12mo, half-calf. 1784 10s 6d**

Rabbi Benjamin travelled by the South Coasts of Europe to Constantinople, Syria, Mesopotamia, and Samarcand—he tells what was known about Eastern countries—and returned by way of Egypt and Sicily. He gives the number of Jews to be found in different places.

10829 **Bergeron** (Pierre) Voyages faits principalement en Asie, **XII–XVe Siècles, précédéz d'une Introduction concernant les Voyages et les Nouvelles Découvertes,** *maps, large paper*, **4to, calf, 1735 (fine copy) £2 10s**

This edition contains additional travels to the edition of 1634 (see p. 441): Benjamin of Tudela, Carpini, Ascelin, Rubruquis, Marco Polo, Hayton, Maundevile, Contarini; also Bergeron's Treatise on the Tartars, and his History of the Saracens and Mohammedans; Friar Bacon's Observations on the Northern Parts of the World, and the Relations touching the Tartars out of Roger of Wendover and Matthew Paris.

10830 —— Les Voyages Fameux du Sieur Vincent le Blanc, Marseillois.....**aux Indes Orientales et Occidentales, en Perse et Pegu, et en Fez, Maroc, et Guinée, et dans toute l'Afrique Interieure, depuis le Cap de Bonne Esperance jusques en Alexandrie, par les terres de Monomotapa, du Preste Jean et de l'Égypt, &c., 4to, calf.** *Paris*, **1649 12s**

For English translation, see p. 12.

10831 **Dennis** (Rev. J. S., D.D.) Christian Missions and Social **Progress: a Sociological Study,** *portraits and numerous illustrations*, **2 vols. 8vo, cloth.** *New York*, **1897-99 12s**

A treatise of great importance, founded on a series of Lectures on Missions at Princeton Theological Seminary in 1896, with extracts and bibliographies covering the whole field of Sociology and Christian Missions in Europe, Asia, Africa, America, and Australasia.

A third volume to follow.

10831B **Daniell** (T. and W.) Picturesque Voyage to India by way of the Cape and China, *a series of* 50 *beautiful engravings coloured in imitation of the original drawings*, 4to, calf gilt. 1810 £4 10s

For list of views see pp. 108 or 381.

10832 **Dapper** (Dr. Olfert) Asia; Beschryving van het Rijk des Grooten Mogols—Indiën, Kandahar, Kabul; Persie, Georgie, Mengrelie, &c, 32 *large copper plates and charts*, folio, half-morocco. *Amsterdam*, 1672 £1 6s

For English translation see OGILBY, p. 16.

10833 **Diez** (H. F. von) Denkwürdigkeiten von Asien in Künsten und Wissenschaften, Sitten, Gebrauchen, und Alterthümern, Religion und Regierungsverfassung, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. *Berlin*, 1811-15 11s

FREDERIC (Cesar) Voyages and Travels into the East Indies and Beyond (1563-81), from the Italian by Thomas Hickocke (1598)—ASIATIC MISCELLANY, Vol. I. 1785, pp. 156-178; 278-285; 420-432. See p. 306.

Cesar Frederic visited Babylon, Ormus, Goa, Cochin, the Pearl Fishery, Ceylon, Negapatam, Sumatra, Malacca, Siam, Orissa.

10834 **Grasset S. Sauveur** (J.) Encyclopédie des Voyages, contenant l'Abrégé Historique des Mœurs, Usages, Habitudes Domestiques, Religions, Fêtes, &c., de tous les Peuples; et la Collection complette de leurs Habillemens. ASIE, *avec* 100 *coloured plates*, small 4to, calf. *Paris*, 1796 £1 5s

The costumes pictured are of China (10), Persia (4), Armenia (4), Arabia (6), India (14), Circassia and Russian Asia (5), Java, Philippines, &c. (10).

10835 **Hakluyt's Voyages.** The Principal Navigations, Voyages, Traffiques, and Discoveries of the English Nation, NEW EDITION, *with portraits, illustrations, rare maps in facsimile, and index*, 12 vols. 8vo, cloth, gilt tops. 1903-4 £7 10s

For other editions and summary of general contents, see pp. 8-9.

10836 **Haukal** (Ebn) Arabian Traveller, Tenth Century, Oriental Geography of, translated by Sir W. Ouseley, *map*, 4to, half-calf. 1800 9s

10837 **Hewitt** (J. F.) The Ruling Races of Prehistoric Times, in India, South Western Asia, and Southern Europe, *diagrams and maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1894-95 21s

10838 **Kropotkin** (Prince) The Orography of Asia, *with* 3 *maps*, and other Papers—GEOGRAPHICAL JOUR., Feb. and March, 1904 3s

10839 **Le Bruyn** (Corneille) Voyages au Levant, l'Asie Mineure, Iles de Chio, Rhodes, Chypre, Villes d'Egypte, Syrie et Terre Sainte; Aussi à la Moscovie, en Perse et aux Indes Orientales; Relation du Voyage de M. Isbrants Ides à la Chine, *illustrated throughout with numerous plates*, 5 vols. 4to, calf extra. *The Hague*, 1732 £1 15s

See also p. 12; Palestine, p. 560; Persia, p. 575.

10840 **Morden** (Robert) Geography Rectified; or, a Description of the World.....Kingdoms, Provinces, Countries, Islands; their Inhabitants, Commodities, &c., *illustrated with* 78 *maps*, small 4to, calf. 1693 £1 12s

Contains map of the World, 26 maps of European, 19 of Asiatic, 15 of African, and 17 of American countries and colonies.

10841 **Mumford** (J. K.) Oriental Rugs, *with* 16 *coloured plates* from selected Rugs *and* 16 *engravings*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1901 42s

10842 **Münsterberg** (Dr. Oscar) Bayern und Asien im XVI., XVII., und XVIII. Jahrhundert, 2 *plates and* 28 *illustrations* in the text, 4to, pp. 30. *Leipzig*, 1895 3s

10843 **Petermann** (Dr. A.) Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes Geographischer Anstalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesammtgebiete der Geographie, *with numerous maps*, 1855 to 1882; Erganzungsheft, Nos. 1 to 63; bound in 32 vols. royal 4to, half-morocco. *Gotha*, 1856-82 £7

A valuable publication containing original and translated papers of travel in all parts of the world, especially of German and Russian explorers, including, among hundreds of others, those of Schlagintweit, Prince Waldemar, Richthofen, Vámbéry, Prejevalsky, and Regel in Central Asia, Rein's and Wockof's Japan, Barth's Asia Minor, Bastian's Indo-China, Veth's Sumatra, the French expeditions in Indo-China, Meyer's Indian Archipelago, Van de Velde's Palestine (1861-62), the whole being accompanied by coloured maps of Stieler and other leading German cartographers.

10843B **Pococke** (Richard) LL.D. A Description of the East: Observations in Egypt, Palestine, Syria, Mesopotamia, Cyprus, and Candia, the Archipelago, Asia Minor, Thrace, Greece, Italy, &c., 103 *large plates, maps, and plans*, 2 vols. folio, calf. 1743-45 £1 5s

Included among the plates are views of Thebes, Alexandria, plans of Ephesus and the Temple of Diana, Tyre, Jerusalem, and the Holy Sepulchre, Temple of Baalbeck (10 views and plans), Mosque of Damascus, Phœnician Inscriptions, &c.

10844 **Purchas's Voyages.** Hakluytus Posthumus, or Purchas his Pilgrimes, containing A History of the World in Sea Voyages and Lande Travells. NEW EDITION of the Original Collection, including the 'Pilgrimage' (or Relations of Religions), *with facsimiles of original title-page and maps*, to be completed in 20 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1904 £12 10s

This edition is a reprint of the edition of 1625, now rare, with facsimiles of the original engraved title-page, all the maps and illustrations, and a new and complete Index. For copy of original edition and a few details of its contents, see p. 18.

10845 **Robinson** (Vincent J.) Eastern Carpets: Twelve Examples, *chromolithographed from the water-colour drawings* of Miss Julia Robinson, with descriptions; also SECOND SERIES: Twelve additional Examples in chromo; together 2 vols. imp. folio, vellum cloth. 1882-93 £7 10s

The plates represent carpets from Central as well as Western Asia—from Sarakhs, Shiraz, Baghdad, Mashad, Kurdistan, Gherous, Afghanistan, India, Mongolia, Persia, and Arabia. In a Preface to the First Series Sir George Birdwood gives a general history of Oriental carpet manufacture.

10846 —— SECOND SERIES, separately, folio, cloth. 1893 £1 10s

The 12 plates in this volume illustrate classification and design in Oriental carpets, and include examples of Italian, Mooltan, Silk, Moorish, Afghan or Old Lahore, Sicilian, Shastra, Goanese, and Laristan work, chiefly 16th and 17th century.

State Papers (Calendars of), Preserved in H.M. Public Record Office, &c. COLONIAL Series, imperial 8vo, cloth.

10847 EAST INDIES, CHINA, and JAPAN, 1513-1616. 1862. *Out of print*
10848 DITTO, 1617-21. 1870. *Out of print*
10849 DITTO, 1622-24. 1878 15s
10850 DITTO, 1625-29. 1884 15s
10851 DITTO, 1630-34. 1892 15s

These volumes (each averaging 750 pages) contain abstracts of numerous letters and correspondence relating to trade and other affairs in Persia, India, and the Eastern Seas, reports of arrangements with native princes, hostilities with the Portuguese and Dutch, shipwrecks and disasters at sea, &c.

10852 [**Stevens** (Capt. John)] New Collection of Voyages and Travels small 4to, old calf. *Knapton, London*, 1710 24s

Teixeira (Peter) Travels from India to Europe by Land, and from India to Spain by way of the Philippines and Mexico.
Cauche (Francis) Voyage to Madagascar, adjacent Islands, and African Coast, 1638-44, with Account of the People, Animals, Plants, &c.
Tellez (B.) Travels of the Jesuits in Ethiopia, Arabia, &c., *map*.

10853 **Tavernier** (J. B.) The Six Voyages of, through Turkey into Persia and the East Indies (1630-70) with Relation of the Grand Seignor's Seraglio, made English by John Phillips, *plates of views, coins, precious stones, &c.*, folio, calf. 1678 £1 7s

See also pp. 21, 22, 238.

10854 **Teixeira** (Pedro) Journey from India to Italy by Land, 1604-5, with his Chronicle of the Kings of Ormuz, &c., translated and edited by W. F. Sinclair, with Additional Notes by D. F. Ferguson (Hakluyt Soc.), 8vo, cloth. 1902 15s

With an Introductory Sketch of Teixeira's Life and previous Voyage to India, Persia, the Indian Archipelago, Mexico, and Return to Europe, 1587-1603. See also PERSIA.

10855 **Thevenot** (M. de) Voyages en Europe, Asie, et Afrique, *with numerous plates*, 5 vols. 12mo, calf. *Amsterdam*, 1727 15s

The author travelled to Constantinople, the Holy Land, Egypt and the Pyramids, Arabia, Mesopotamia, Persia, and India.

10856 [**Trade and Exchange**] Copia Algumas Observaçoens feitas sobre o Commercio da China, evetoda a India, em 1781 principiado, MANUSCRIPT, 90 pages, folio, boards £1 5s

A valuable and interesting record written in Portuguese of the merchandize, moneys, and rates of exchange at the different ports to which the Portuguese traded in the third quarter of the eighteenth century. The writer treats of articles of commerce and current money of Madeira, Mozambique, Damaon, Surat, Bombay, Goa, Mangalore, Coromandel, Bengal, Macao, Canton, and other intermediate ports, with useful advice respecting commercial negotiations.

10856B **Viaggi** fatti da Vinetia alla Tana, in Persia, in India, et in Constantinopoli, 12mo, vellum. *Aldus, Vinegia*, 1545 (*rare*) £2 10s

Containing the two journeys of Josafa Barbaro to Tana and Persia, 1436-38, 1471-87; Ambrosio Contarini to Persia, 1473-77; Alvigi di Giovanni Voyages to Persia and Calicut, 1529 and 1532; Voyage to Turkey; Voyage of the Turks under Solyman Bassa against the Portuguese in India, 1537-40. For English translations of the Persian voyages (Hakluyt Soc.) see Italian Travels in Persia, p. 46.

The Beckford copy sold for £5 5s.

CYPRUS.

10857 **Baker** (Sir Samuel) Cyprus as I Saw It, 8vo, cloth. 1879 5s

Observations of the geography and capabilities of the island, with meteorological data during nine months' residence.

Sir Samuel visited Larnaca, Nicosia, the Messana, the Carpas, Cape St. Andrea, Kyrenia, Baffo, Limasol, and the Monastery of Trooditissa.

10858 **Biddulph** (Lieut.-Gen. Sir R.) Cyprus, *map*—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., Dec., 1889, pp. 705-19 1s 6d

10859 **Brassey** (Lady) Sunshine and Storm in the East; or, Cruises to Cyprus and Constantinople in the "Sunbeam," *with maps and upwards of* 100 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1880 5s

Lady Brassey and party visited Limasol, Larnaka, Nikosia, Famagusta, Kyrenia, Karavastasia, &c., in Cyprus, and the Island of Rhodes, in November, 1878.

10860 **Cesnola** (Gen. Louis Palma di) Cyprus; its Ancient Cities, Tombs, and Temples: Researches and Excavations, 1865-75, *maps and* 200 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1877 20s

With Appendices, (1) On the Rings and Gems in the Treasure of Curium, by C. W. King; (2) on the Pottery of Cyprus, by A. S. Murray; (3) Greek; (4) Cypriote, and (5) Phœnician Inscriptions.

10861 **Cesnola** (Major Alex. Palma di) Salaminia, Cyprus; its History, Treasures, and Antiquities, with Introduction by Dr. Birch, *map and* 700 *illustrations*, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1882 9s

Major di Cesnola assisted his brother in his archæological excavations, 1865-75, and subsequently continued them on his own account during 1876 to 1879, discovering the 14,000 objects comprised in the "Lawrence-Cesnola Collection," and described in his 'Album' published in 1881, containing about 1,000 illustrations, of which the present work forms a second and cheaper edition.

10862 —— Cyprus Antiquities; ALBUM *of* 48 *large and fine photographs, containing many hundred illustrations of pottery, glass, terra cotta, metal work, statuary*, &c., from specimens excavated in the Island, with Sketch of its History, &c., oblong folio, half-morocco. 1881 £3 3s

See also NEWTON (C. T.) Essays, p. 556.

10862B **Dixon** (Hepworth) British Cyprus, *plate*, 8vo, cl. 1879 6s

The Island and its People, Village Republics, Pasha and Primate, Nicosia, the New Rule, Harem Life, the Crescent, Church and Mosque, Famagosta, Cerinia, Papho, Limasol, &c.

10863 **Ellis** (Tristram) Twelve Etchings of the Principal Views and Places of Interest in Cyprus, with Descriptions, *proofs before letters*, oblong folio, cloth. 1879 12s

Includes views of Larnaca, Nicosia, Famagusta, Troados, Paphos Harbour, Ploughing, &c.

FURRELL (James W.) Cyprus before the Time of Amasis—CALCUTTA REVIEW (Oct., 1878), Reprint, 1895, pp. 360-379.

10864 **Fyler** (Col. A. G.) The Development of Cyprus and Rambles in the Island, *maps, plans, and coloured illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 7s 6d

HAGGARD (H. Rider) Travels through Cyprus in 1900, with Views in Famagusta, &c. See PALESTINE, p. 560.

10865 **Hogarth** (David G.) Devia Cypria: Notes of an Archæological Journey, *map and illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1889 10s 6d

10866 —— A Wandering Scholar in the Levant [Asia Minor, Cyprus, Egypt], *with illustrations from photographs*, including Hittite Inscriptions, 12mo, cloth. 1896 3s 6d

10867 **Hutchinson** (Sir J. T.) and **Cobham** (C. Delaval) A Handbook of Cyprus, *with* 2 *maps and a plate*, 12mo, bds. 1904 2s 6d

10868 **Kitchener** ([Lord]) Trigonometrical Survey of Cyprus, *twelve large sections*, folio, half-morocco. 1882 (pub. 63s) 25s

10869 **Lang** (R. Hamilton) Cyprus; its History, Resources, and Present Prospects, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1878 6s

With chapters on the art and archæology of the island; its history, agriculture, administration, &c.

10869B **Löher** (Franz von) Cyprus, Historical and Descriptive, with additions by Mrs. Batson-Joyner, 2 *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1878 3s 6d

10870 **Mallock** (W. H.) In an Enchanted Island; or, a Winter's Retreat in Cyprus (1879), 12mo, cloth. 1892 4s 6d

Observations on Eastern travel, a forgotten capital, a city of the Crusaders—Nicosia; a glimpse of Cyprian history; the Eternal Comedy; the Eternal Tragedy; the Abbey of Happy Peace; the Glories of Famagusta, &c.

10871 **Murray** (A. S.), **Smith** (A. H.), and **Walters** (W. H.) Excavations in Cyprus, *plates*, folio, cloth. 1900 40s

10872 **Perrot** (G.) and **Chipiez** (C.) History of Ancient Art in Phœnicia and its Dependencies [Cyprus, &c.], translated and edited by W. Armstrong, 10 *steel and coloured plates, also* 644 *wood engravings*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1885 (pub. 42s) 17s

The Phœnician Civilization; the General Principles and Characteristics of Phœnician Architecture; Sepulchral, Civil, and Sacred Architecture; the Temples of Gozo, Malta, and Cyprus; Phœnician Sculpture; Cyprus and Cypriot Sculpture; Gems; Painting; the Industrial Arts: Glass, Jewellery, Furniture, Weapons, Ceramics and Textiles; the Role of the Phœnicians in History.

10873 **Richter** (M. O.) Kypros, the Bible and Homer, *with* 219 *plates*, 2 vols. royal 4to, boards. 1893 (pub. £9) £4 10s

Oriental civilization, art, religion, tree worship, divinities, and fabulous beings.

10874 —— Ancient Places of Worship, *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1891 10s

10875 **Smith** (Agnes) Through Cyprus, *map and illust.*, 8vo, cl. 1887 5s

Chapters on Cairo and its sights; Cyprus, its scenery and climate; visits to Famagusta, Kytherea, Leucosia, Lefka, Kykko, Chrysoroghiatissa, Paphos; History of Cyprus, &c.

10876 **Stevenson** (Mrs. Scott-) Our Home in Cyprus, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1880 6s

Experiences during a year's residence.

10877 **Thomson** (John) Through Cyprus with the Camera in the Autumn of 1878, *with* 60 *photographs*, 2 vols. 4to, cloth. 1879

Views of Larnaca, Nicosia, Kerynia, Kalopanagiotissa, Levka, Troodos, Paphos, Limassol, Famagosta, Avgoru, &c.

10878 **Vizetelly** (Edward "Bertie Clere") From Cyprus to Zanzibar by the Egyptian Delta: Adventures of a Journalist in the Isle of Love, the Home of Miracles, &c., *with photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 7s

ASIA MINOR, ARMENIA, TRANSCAUCASIA, KURDISTAN, AND EUPHRATES VALLEY.

[*Continued from pp. 24-32.*

10879 **Abercromby** (Hon. John) A Trip through the Eastern Caucasus, Tiflis to Derbend, through Daghestan, with Chapter on the Languages of the Country, *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1889 4s

10880 **Ainsworth** (Wm. Francis) Personal Narrative of the Euphrates Expedition, *map*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1888 8s 6d

This work treats of subjects unrecorded in the official account. (1) Survey of the Coast of Syria; (2) Explorations of the Lake and Plains of Antioch, the Country of the Ansarians and Cœle-Syria; (3) Survey with Capt. Lynch of Portions of Mesopotamia, identifying Haran, Birs Nimrūd, &c.; (4) Exploration of the Persian Apennines, Ruins of Persepolis, Cave of Shapur and its Colossal Statue; (5) Mr. Ainsworth's subsequent explorations with Mr. Rassam in the mountainous regions of Kurdistan in search of coal; (6) as a main result he shows that while the Euphrates cannot be looked upon as an available line of water communication, the whole length of the valley presents unparalleled facilities for a direct railway.

10881 —— Researches in Asia Minor, Mesopotamia, Chaldea, and Armenia, 1838-40, *maps and woodcuts*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1842 6s

Travels through Asia Minor to Angora, Erzeroum, and Kurd country.

10882 —— Journey to Angora, 1838, *map*—JOUR. R. G. SOC., 1839 (Vol. IX. pp. 216-276), cloth 3s

—— Journey from Bagdad to Constantinople *viâ* Kurdistan with Mr. Rassam, 1837. See CHESNEY'S Expedition, 1868 (pp. 492-541), p. 552.

10883 **Anderson** (Rufus), D.D. History of American Missions to the Oriental Churches, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Boston*, 1872 9s

Narrative of Presbyterian missions among the Armenians, Nestorians, the Druses, Jews, and Mohammedans in Palestine, Syria, &c., 1819 to 1872.

10884 **Arratoon Isaac Aganoon**, Antiquity of the Armenian Language—J. R. ASIATIC SOC., 1836 (Vol. IV. pp. 333-44) 1s 6d

10885 **Barker** (W. Burckhardt) Lares and Penates, or Cilicia and its Governors, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1853 3s

Ancient and Modern History, Antiquities, Ethnology, Art, Natural History, &c.

10886 **Barkley** (Henry J.) A Ride through Asia Minor and Armenia, with a Sketch of the Characters and Customs of Mussulman and Christian Inhabitants, 12mo, cloth. 1891 3s 6d

Journey to Angora, Diarbekr, and Trebizond in 1878.

10887 **Bertin** (G.) L'Incorporation Verbale en Accadien (Rev. d' Assyriologie, Vol. I. Nos. 3 et 4), 4to, cloth. *Paris*, 1886 3s 6d

10888 —— Voice formation of the Semitic Verb (Asiatic Soc., 1883) 2s

10889 —— Assyrian and Akkadian Pronouns (Asiatic Soc., 1885), 2 *plates* 2s

BONVALOT (Gabriel) Travels through the Caucasus, Lenkoran to Central Asia and the Pamirs, *viâ* Trebizond, Poti, Tiflis, Baku, Resht, Teheran, and Samarcand. See p. 581.

BOOTH (A. J.) Discovery of the Cuneiform Inscriptions. See p. 571.

10890 **Boscawen** (W. St. Chad) The First of Empires, 2 *maps and* 100 *illustrations* of monuments, ruins, and inscriptions, 8vo, cloth. 1903 10s 6d

This work treats of the growth and development, civilization and culture of the Babylonian Empire from the Earliest Ages until the Consolidation of the Empire, about B.C. 3200.

10891 **Bryce** (James) Transcaucasia and Ararat; Notes of a Vacation Tour, 1876, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1817 4s

10892 **Budge** (Ernest) History of Esarhaddon (son of Sennacherib), King of Assyria, from the Inscriptions, with the Original Texts, Grammatical Analysis, List of Eponyms, &c. (Trübner), 8vo, cloth, 1880 6s

10893 **Burnaby** (General) On Horseback through Asia Minor, *portrait and maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-bound. 1877 7s

A journey from Scutari to Angora, Sivas, Erzerum, Van, Khoi, Ararat, and Kars to Batum.

10894 —— Popular Edition, *with maps and portrait* of Radford, 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. 1878 2s 6d

10895 **Cappadocian Discoveries**—EDINBURGH REV., April, 1900, Vol. CXCI. pp. 409-428 1s 6d

Notices of the work of Chantre, Humann, and Puchstein.

10896 **Capper** (James) Observations on the Passage to India through Egypt; Journey from Bassora to Aleppo; also Mr. George Baldwin's Journey from Constantinople to Vienna, 1780, with Lists of Stages from England to Bassora, *maps*, 8vo, boards. 1785 4s 6d

A journey by the Syrian and Euphrates Valley route, 1778-79.

10897 **Chandler** (Richard) D.D. Travels in Asia Minor, and in Greece, 1764-65: Account of a Tour at the Expense of the Society of Dilettanti, *maps*, 2 vols. 4to, calf. *Oxford*, 1766 10s

Tenedos, Alexandria, Troas, Chemali, Sigéum, Scio, Smyrna, Vourla, Teos, Hypsile, Lebedus, Ephesus and the Temple of Diana, Miletus, Laodicea, Hierapolis, Philadelphia, Sardis, Magnesia, and other sites and ruins in Asia Minor are described in the first volume.

10898 **Chardin** (Sir John) Travels into Persia, through Mingrelia and Armenia, *portrait and* 18 *plates*, including Views of Tiflis, Erivan, Monastery of the Three Churches, &c., fol. calf. 1686 £1

See also PERSIA, p. 572.

10899 **Chesney** (General) Survey of the Euphrates and Tigris, 1835-37, with Geographical and Historical Notices, *large coloured map*, 50 *plates, and woodcuts*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1850 15s

10900 —— The same, *with* 11 *survey maps in case*, 3 vols. royal 8vo, cloth 35s

10901 —— LARGE-PAPER ISSUE, 50 plates, &c., all the maps mounted on linen, 3 vols. 4to, cloth. 1850 45s

These volumes contain geographical and historical notices of all the countries situated between the Nile and the Indus.

Vol. I. The Tigris, Euphrates, and other great rivers of Western Asia; Iran, its physical features, climate, and inhabitants, their religion, &c.; Chaldea and Armenia; Babylonia, Mesopotamia, and Assyria; Russian Provinces; Afghanistan and Baluchistan; Persia Proper, its geography, government, and social state; the supposed Seat of Paradise; Asia Minor, its geography, productions, people, and social state; Syria, Phœnicia, and Palestine—geography, climate, peoples; Arabia and its peoples, with lists of desert tribes.

Vol. II. Paradise and the World before the Deluge; the Dispersion: Phœnician, Egyptian, Jewish, and Arabian Histories; the Medo-Persian Empire; Conquests of Alexander the Great and his successors; Parthian and Roman Wars; Arabia under the Khalifs; Intercourse between Europe and Asia; Literature and Science, Commerce, Architecture, Sculpture, &c., of Iran, Syria, and Arabia; Boats and Hydraulic Works of the East. Among the plates are views of cities and ruins of Seleucia and Ctesiphon, Accad, Antioch, Aleppo, Damascus, Aden, Nineveh, Tyre, Babylon, Gaza, Tadmor or Palmyra, Acre, and Persepolis.

10902 —— Narrative of the Euphrates Expedition, with appendix, 2 *maps*, 45 *plates and woodcuts*, 8vo, cloth. 1868 9s

The first part of the work treats of earlier journeys in Palestine and Syria and in the Arabian Desert. The appendix contains Letter to Sir R. Gordon on the Overland Route, *viâ* Egypt, dated Jaffa, Sept. 2, 1830; General Accounts (Expenses) of the Expedition (1835-37); Reports of Major-General Estcourt's Journeys to Damascus and Diarbekr (1835), and of Excursions and Tours by Lynch, Helfer, Ainsworth, and others; also Biographical Records of the Officers of the Expedition.

10903 **Chesney** (General) and **Ainsworth** (W. F.) General Statement of the Labours and Proceedings of the Expedition to the Euphrates—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1837 (VII. pp. 411-439), cloth (*scarce*) 4s 6d

See also AINSWORTH, p. 550.

10904 **Conder** (Col.) The Lycian Language, R.A.S.J., 1891, pp. 607-686 1s 6d

10905 —— The Hittites and their Language, with Original Texts, Syllabary, Vocabulary, Appendices on the Akkadian Language, &c., *map and* 16 *plates*, 12mo, cloth. 1898 2s 6d

10906 **Cowper** (Swainson) Journey by the Euphrates and Tigris Valleys through Turkish Arabia, *with maps and* 26 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1894 4s

Mr. Cowper travelled from Scanderoon and Aleppo to Deir, Anah, Bagdad, and Busrah, by an unfrequented route previously undescribed except by Lady Blunt (see p. 38). He describes the Arabic-speaking nomads as purely Arabian, adds an itinerary, an article on the Astrolabe, and Capt. Hamilton's account of Busrah early in the eighteenth century.

10907 **Cunynghame** (Sir Arthur) Travels in the Eastern Caucasus, on the Caspian and Black Seas, in Daghestan and on the Frontier of Persia and Turkey, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1872 5s

The author describes the cities—Tiflis, Astrakan, Bucharest, &c., and the Roumanians, Turks, Russians, Cossacks, and Georgians.

10908 **Cutts** (Rev. E. L.) Christians under the Crescent in Asia, 8vo, cloth. (S.P.C.K.) 2s 6d

Narrative of journey to Aleppo, Urfa, Diarbekr, Bitlas, Oroomiah, Tabriz, Eriwan, Tiflis, &c., with History of the Nestorian peoples and hierarchy. Study of the Eastern Question, &c.

10909 **Davis** (E. J.) Life in Asiatic Turkey: a Journal of Travel in Cilicia (Pedias and Trachœa), Isauria, and Parts of Lycaonia and Cappadocia, 2 *maps and* 38 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1879 5s

Account of a journey across the Taurus (1875), with description of the country, its natural products, and archæological remains.

10910 **Dorn** (Bernh.) Geschichte der Schirwanschahe, Kaukasia (St. Petersburg Akad. Sci., 6th Ser. IV. pp. 523-602) 3s

10911 **Fellows** (Sir Charles) Travels and Researches in Asia Minor (particularly Lycia), *map and plates*, 12mo, cloth, 1852 3s

A popular edition of Sir Chas. Fellows's 'Excursions' (originally issued in 2 vols.), with his accounts of the Marbles and the Ionic Trophy excavated at Xanthus. For large edition, with all the plates and inscriptions, see p. 26.

FLOYER (E. A.) Travels through.....Kurdistan, 1877. See p. 573.

FOWLER (George) Adventures in Koordistan, 1840. See p. 573.

10912 **Fraser** (J. Baillie) Travels in Koordistan, &c., with Sketches of the Koords and Arabs, 2 vols. 8vo, half-morocco gilt. 1840 9s

10913 —— Another issue, 1 vol. 8vo, cloth 5s

Including descriptions of Tabreez, Ooroomia, Suleimaniah, Baghdad, Teheran, accounts of the Nestorians; capture of Ispahan by Sir H. B. Lindsay; ruins of Babylon, &c.

See also p. 26.

10914 **Freshfield** (Douglas) Travels in the Central Caucasus and Bashan, Visits to Ararat and Tabreez, &c., *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, half-morocco. 1869 10s 6d

10915 —— The Exploration of the Caucasus, *maps and illustrations*, cheaper edition, 2 vols. 4to, cloth. 1902 21s

In this edition all the illustrations in text have been retained as well as the maps, but the photogravure plates have been omitted. Copies of the magnificent first edition can still be had, price £2 5s. See p. 26.

10916 **Grant** (Asahel) The Nestorians; or, the Lost Tribes, with Sketches of Travel in Assyria, Armenia, &c., 12mo, cl. 1843 2s 6d

10917 **Grove** (F. C.) "The Frosty Caucasus": an Account of a Walk through Part of the Range and of an Ascent of Elbruz in the Summer of 1874, *with engravings by E. Whymper and map*, 12mo, half-morocco gilt. 1875 8s 6d

10918 **Harris** (Walter B.) From Batum to Baghdad, *viâ* Tiflis, Tabriz, and Persian Kurdistan, 2 *maps* and 35 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1896 2s 6d

Record of an interesting journey, and observations on the Armenians, Georgians, the Kurdish, and other tribes, with descriptions of the towns visited.

10919 **Hill** (Aaron) Account of Æthiopia, Egypt, Palestine, and the whole Ottoman Empire, *copper plates*, folio, calf. 1709 8s 6d

In addition to chapters on the Turkish Empire and Policy, Morals, and Religion, the work contains accounts of the Armenians, of Jerusalem, and other cities of Palestine, Arabia and the Arabians, Red Sea, Mecca pilgrimage, &c.

10920 **Hilprecht** (Prof. H. V.) Explorations in Bible Lands, *with* 4 *maps and* 200 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1903 10s 6d

A history of explorations during the nineteenth century; the Resurrection of Assyria and Babylonia—Researches of Rich, Buckingham, Porter, Mignan, Fraser, Chesney, Felix Jones, Botta, Layard, Loftus, Rassam, Rawlinson, Smith, and others. With special chapters on Researches in Palestine, by Dr. J. Benzinger; Excavations in Egypt, by Prof. G. Steindorff; Explorations in Arabia, by Prof. Fritz Hommel; and on the so-called Hittites and their Inscriptions, by Prof. P. Jensen.

10921 **Hodgetts** (Brayley) Round about Armenia; Record of a Journey in 1895, *map and frontispiece*, 12mo, cloth. 1896 3s

The author visited Trebizond, Tiflis, Baku, crossed the Caspian to Resht, Tabreez, Erivan, and Etchmiadzin; he describes the state of parties, the Sassun massacres, condition of the people, &c.

10922 **Hogarth** (D. G.) The Nearer East, 6 *maps and* 62 *diagrams*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 4s 6d

This volume forms one of the series "Regions of the World," edited by Mr. Mackinder, and treats of the physical geography of the Balkan Belts, Nearer Asia, Arabia, and Egypt, in other words the Turkish Empire; with additional chapters on the Distribution of Man, products, communications, &c.

10923 **Howell** (Thomas), M.D. Journal of the Passage through the Euphrates Valley, Armenia, and Anatolia, 1787-88, *map*, 8vo, boards. 1790 3s 6d

10924 **Ives** (Surgeon Edward) A Journey from Persia to England, 1758-59, by Way of Bassora, Baghdad, Mosul, Diarbekir, Bir, Aleppo, Cyprus, Italy, &c., with Account of those Cities and of the Inhabitants of Asiatic Turkey; preceded by Narratives of the Author's Voyage to India, 1754, and of the Operations of Admiral Watson and Col. Clive, 1755-57, *maps and plates*, 4to, calf. 1773 14s

10925 **Jaba** (Auguste) Gheori et ses Chansons (Kurdistan MS.) —Athénée Oriental, 1881, pp. 145-158 2s

10926 **King** (Leonard W.) Babylonian [and Assyrian] Magic and Sorcery: 'The Prayers of the Lifting of the Hand.' Cuneiform Texts of Incantations and Magical Formulæ (76 *plates*), with transliterations, translations, and vocabulary, royal 8vo, cloth. 1896 18s

10927 —— Letters and Inscriptions of Hammurabi and other Kings of Babylon: Original Texts with English Translations, &c., 3 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1898-1902 £2 17s

Vol. I. Introduction and Babylonian Texts. 21s
II. Babylonian Texts (*continued*). 18s
III. Transliterations, English Translations, Vocabularies, Indices, &c. 18s

10928 —— The Seven Tablets of Creation: Babylonian and Assyrian Legends, Original Texts, English Translations, Transliterations, Glossary, Introduction, &c., 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1902 £1 13s

10930 **Lane-Poole** (Stanley) The Successors of the Seljuks in Asia Minor—Jour. R. Asiatic Soc., 1882 (XIV. pp. 773-780) 2s

10931 **Layard** (Sir A. H.) Autobiography and Letters from his Childhood until his Appointment as H.M. Ambassador at Madrid, edited by the Hon. Wm. N. Bruce, with Chapter on his Parliamentary Career, by Sir Arthur Otway, *maps, portraits, and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1903 10s

Two very interesting volumes, giving the author's personal experiences, supplementing and completing the narratives of his travels and explorations.

10932 —— Early Adventures in Persia, Susiana, and Babylonia, including a Residence among the Bakhtiyari and other Wild Tribes before the Discovery of Nineveh (1841-43), *portrait, map*, and Introductory Notice by Lord Aberdare, 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. 1894 3s 6d

For Layard's other works, 'Nineveh and its Remains,' 'Nineveh and Babylon,' &c., see p. 28.

10933 **Lenormant** (François) Chaldean Magic, translated from the French, with Additions, 8vo, cloth. [1877] 6s

10934 —— Études Accadiennes, Tome IIIeme Première Liv. (Lettres Assyriologiques 2e Ser.), 4to, sewed. *Paris*, 1879 7s

Bilingual texts, lists of animals, songs and proverbs, hymns to fire, gods, rivers, the sun and moon, forms of exorcism, incantations, penitential psalms, syllabaries.

10935 **Le Strange** (Guy) Baghdad during the Abbasid Caliphate, from the Arabic and Persian, *plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 16s

10936 **Loftus** (W. K.) Travels and Researches in Chaldæa and Susiana, Excavations at the "Erech" of Nimrod, and "Shusan" the Palace of Esther, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1857 6s

10937 **Lynch** (H. F. B.) Armenia: Travels and Studies in the Russian and Turkish Provinces, *maps and* 197 *illustrations*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1901 £2 2s

Accounts of journeys in 1893-94, and in 1898, with statistical and geographical information, chapters on the Kurds, archaic history, the Vannic Empire, the Mediæval Kingdom; bibliography, &c.

10938 [**Macdonald** (John)] The Land of Ararat; or, Up the Roof of the World, by a Special Correspondent, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1893 3s

With views of Mount Ararat, Sinope, Trebizond, Erzeroum, and Tiflis, and map showing the new Russian boundary.

10939 **Maspero** (Prof. G.) The Dawn of Civilization: Egypt and Chaldea, translated by McClure and edited by Prof. Sayce, *map*, 3 *coloured plates, and* 470 *illus.*, imp. 8vo, cloth gilt. 1902 21s

This edition embodies the results of recent discoveries in Egypt and Mesopotamia.

10941 —— The Struggle of the Nations: Egypt, Syria, and Assyria, translated by McClure, edited by Prof. Sayce, *maps*, 3 *coloured plates, and over* 400 *illustrations*, imp. 8vo, cloth gilt. 1897 21s

This volume covers the history of these ancient peoples from the XIVth Egyptian dynasty to the end of the Ramesside period.

10942 —— The Passing of the Empires, 850 B.C. to 330 B.C. edited by Prof. Sayce, *maps*, 3 *coloured plates, and numerous illustrations*, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1900 21s

MORIER (James) Journeys through Armenia and Asia Minor, 1808 and 1810-16, *with views*. See p. 575.

10943 **Nazarbek** (Avetis) Through the Storm; Pictures of Life in Armenia, translated by Mrs. L. M. Elton, Preface by F. York Powell, 12mo, cloth. 1899 3s

10944 **Newton** (Sir Charles T.) Essays on Art and Archæology, chiefly Grecian, 8vo, cloth. 1880 (pub. 12s 6d) 3s 6d

On the Study of Archæology; on the Arrangement of Collections; Greek Sculptures from West Coast of Asia Minor; Greek Inscriptions; Papers on Wood's Discoveries at Ephesus; on Dr. Schliemann's 'Mycenæ'; on General di Cesnola's 'Cyprus'; Greek Numismatics, &c.

10945 **Norris** (Edwin) Assyrian Dictionary of Cuneiform Inscriptions, Parts I. to III., imp. 8vo, cloth. 1869-72 £2 2s

OTTER'S Travels through Turkey in Asia, 1734. See PERSIA, p. 576.

10946 **Percy** (Earl) Highlands of Asiatic Turkey, *with* 40 *photo-illustrations and* 2 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 7s

Narrative of a visit to the mountainous districts near the Persian frontier, with descriptions of the Alpine scenery and information on the Turkish, Kurdish, and Christian inhabitants.

10947 [——] Notes from a Diary in Asiatic Turkey, by Lord Warkworth, 21 *photo and other illus.*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1898 10s

PERKINS (Rev. Justin) Journey to Trebizond, Erzroom, Erivan, and Residence in Tabreez, Oroomiah, among the Nestorians, 1834-41. See PERSIA, p. 577.

10949 **Ramsay** (Dr. W. M.) The Cities and Bishoprics of Phrygia, *plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1897 £1 19s

Vol. I. Part I. The Lycos Valley and South-Western Phrygia 18s
Vol. I. Part II. West and West Central Phrygia 21s

10950 —— Historical Geography of Asia Minor, *illustrated* (R. G. S. Supp. Papers), royal 8vo, cloth. 1890 12s

10952 —— Cilicia, Tarsus, and the Great Taurus Pass, *maps*, GEOGRAPHICAL JOUR., Oct., 1903 (pp. 357-413) 2s

REHATSEK (E.) The Vicissitudes of Baghdad from its Foundation till our Times—CALCUTTA REVIEW, Jan., 1884, pp. 75-121; Reprint, 1896, pp. 309-357.

10953 **Rhodes** in Ancient Times by Cecil Torr, with 6 *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1885 7s 6d

A collection of information on life in the celebrated island from all available sources.

10954 —— Rhodes in Modern Times, 3 *plates*, 8vo, cloth, 1887 6s

A continuation of 'Rhodes in Ancient Times,' containing information on public affairs, social life, religion, art, and learning.

10955 —— L'Ile de Rhodes, par Edouard BILIOTTI et l'Abbé COTTRET, Ouvrage traduit en Grec Moderne par Marc Malliaraki, *plans and illustrations*, royal 8vo, half-morocco. *Rhodes*, 1881 £1 5s

Ancient History; the Knights; Archæology; Social and Intellectual State, Law, Government, Religion—Paganism, Christianity, &c. The first book printed in the Island of Rhodes.

10956 **Rich** (Claudius J.) Narrative of a Residence in Koordistan and on the Site of Ancient Nineveh, Visits to Bagdad, Shirauz, and Persepolis, *maps and plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf gilt. 1836 6s 6d

10957 **Rohrbach** (Paul) Vom Kaukasus zum Mittelmeer: Eine Hochzeits- und Studienreise Durch Armenien, *with* 42 *photo-illustrations*, royal 8vo, sewed. *Leipzig*, 1903 3s 6d

10958 **Sauvebœuf** (Comte de Ferrières-) Mémoires, Historiques, Politiques, et Géographiques des Voyages en Turquie, en Perse, et en Arabie, 1782-89, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. *Paris*, 1790 8s

Includes descriptions of the Kingdoms of Ormus, Baghdad, Adjerbistan, and other Persian provinces, Arabia and the Red Sea, Lower Egypt, Palestine and Syria, Cyprus, Euphrates Valley and Ruins of Babylon, Islands of the Greek Archipelago, &c.

10959 **Sayce** (Prof. A. H.) Notes on the Hittites, Hyksos, &c.; and other Papers—Proc. Soc. Bib. Arch., March, 1901 2s

10960 —— The Ancient Empires of the East, 12mo, cloth, 1884 5s

Egypt, Babylonia and Assyria, the Phœnicians, Lydia, the Persian Empire.

10962 **Schliemann** (Dr. Henry) Troy and its Remains: Researches and Discoveries on the Site of Ilium and in the Trojan Plain, *map, plans, views, and cuts*, 8vo, cloth. 1875 21s

This work describes the results of researches at Hissarlik in 1871, 1872, and 1873; the illustrations represent upwards of 500 objects of antiquity discovered on the site, including those of gold and silver, constituting the "great treasure"—diadems, bracelets, earrings, and cups of gold from the city of Priam.

10963 —— Mycenæ: Researches and Discoveries on the Sites of Mycenæ and Tiryns, *with* 20 *plans and* 550 *woodcuts*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1878 21s

10964 —— Ilios, the City and Country of the Trojans: Results of Researches and Discoveries in 1871-73, and 1878-79, with Autobiography of the Author, Preface, Appendices, and Notes, by Prof. Virchow, Max Müller, A. H. Sayce, Brugsch Bey, and others, *maps, plans, and* 1,800 *illustrations*, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1880 21s

Embodying the total results of Dr. Schliemann and his friends' researches on the site of Homer's "Ilium" and the six other cities above and below its ruins.

10965 —— Troja: Results of the Latest Researches and Discoveries on the Site of Homer's Troy, &c., in 1882, and Narrative of a Journey in the Troad in 1881, with Preface by Prof. Sayce, 4 *maps and plans, and* 150 *woodcuts*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1884 21s

10966 —— Tiryns, the Prehistoric Palace of the Kings of: Results of the Latest Excavations, *map, plans,* 24 *chromos, and* 188 *wood engravings*, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1886 21s

10967 —— Troy, Mycenæ, Ilios, Troja, and Tiryns, 5 vols. cloth £5

10968 —— Schliemann's Excavations: an Archæological and Historical Study by Dr. Schuchhardt, translated by Eugénie Sellers, with Appendix on recent Discoveries at Hissarlik, and Introduction by Dr. Leaf, *portrait, maps, plans, and* 300 *wood engravings*, 8vo, cloth. 1891 11s

10969 **Scott-Stevenson** (Mrs.) Our Ride through Asia Minor, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1881 5s

Mrs. Stevenson accompanied her husband, Capt. Andrew Scott-Stevenson, from Cyprus to Alexandretta, Aleppo and Hissar, thence to Adana and Tarsus, Kaisaryah in Cappadocia, to Koniah in Lyconia.

10970 **Smith** (Daniel) Cuneorum Clavis: the Primitive Alphabet and Language, edited by Hemsworth, 9 *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1875 2s 6d

10971 **Spratt** (T. A. B.) and **Forbes** (Prof. Edw.) Travels in Lycia, Milyas, and the Cibyratis, *map, numerous plates, comprising views, plans, coins, inscriptions, fossils, geological sections*, &c., 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1847 (pub. 36s) 7s 6d

The second volume contains the geology, zoology, and botany, by Prof. Forbes and E. T. Daniell.

10972 **Taylor** (Major John) Travels from England to India....by way of Aleppo to Bussorah, *maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1799 6s

Narrative of a journey through the Euphrates valley in 1789.

10973 **Telfer** (Commander J. Buchan) The Crimea and Transcaucasia: Journey in the Kouban, in Gouria, Georgia, Armenia, Swannety [Svanetia], and Mingrelia, and in the Tauric Range, 2 *maps and numerous illustrations*, 2 vols. (in 1), 8vo, gilt. 1876 5s

10974 **Thielmann** (Baron Max von) The Caucasus, Persia, and Turkey in Asia; a Journey through the Caucasus to Tabreez, Kurdistan, down the Tigris and Euphrates to Nineveh and Babylon, and across the Desert to Palmyra, translated by Charles Heneage, *map and woodcuts*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1875 5s

10975 **Tiele** (Prof. C. P.) Western Asia according to Recent Discoveries, translated by E. J. Taylor, 8vo, cloth. 1894 1s 6d

An address on the Tell el-Amarna tablets.

10976 **Tournefort** (Pitton de) Voyage into the Levant, *map and views, plates of costume, botanical specimens*, &c., 2 vols. 4to, calf, 1718 12s

Contains a description of the Islands of the Archipelago, Constantinople, and the cities on the coasts of Armenia, Persia, and the Black Sea.

For French edition, see p. 31.

VAMBÉRY (Arminius) Travels from Trebizond to Erzeroum and Mt. Ararat, through Armenia, to Persia, 1862. See p. 584.

10977 "**Wanderer.**" Notes on the Caucasus by Wanderer, 8vo, cloth. 1883 3s

With chapters on the Army of the Caucasus, the Circassians, Svanetians, Daghestans, Rambles in Georgia, descriptions of Tiflis, the Tartars and Karyas Steppe, Mingrelia Aquatic Sports, Shooting, Russian Soldier, Russian aggression, &c.

10978 **Winckler** (Hugo) Die Thontafeln Tell-el-Amarna, 2 parts (Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek). *Berlin*, 1896 7s 6d

10979 —— Altorientische Forschungen, 3 parts, royal 8vo. *Leipzig*, 1893-95 5s

10980 **Wolley** (Clive Phillips-) Sport in the Crimea and Caucasus, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1881 4s

With chapters on Tiflis, the Lesghian Mountains, Lenkoran, and Shores of the Caspian, Daghestan, &c.

SYRIA AND PALESTINE.

[*Continued from pp. 33 to 35.*]

10981 **André** (Tony) L'Esclavage chez les Anciens Hébreux: Étude d'Archéologie Biblique, royal 8vo, boards. *Paris*, 1892 4s 6d

10982 **Barclay** (Joseph), LL.D. The Talmud, *with illustrations and a plan* of the Temple, 8vo, cloth. 1878 11s

A selection of treatises, translated from the Mishna, with explanations from the Gemara, &c.

10983 **Bartholomew** (John) Map of Palestine, Topographical, Physical, and Biblical, scale 4 miles to an inch, edited by Prof. G. Adam Smith, with Index, 38 in. by 56 in., coloured, mounted, folded, royal 8vo, cloth. 1901 7s 6d

10984 **Bartlett** (W. H.) Footsteps of Our Lord and His Apostles in Syria, Greece, and Italy, 23 *steel plates and* 24 *woodcuts*, 8vo, cloth. 1862 3s

10985 **Beke** (Dr.) Notes on an Excursion to Harran, 1861-62, *map*; also **Wortabet** (Dr. J.) on the Hermon, Syria, and N. Palestine—Jour. R. G. Soc., 1862 (Vol. XXXII. pp. 76–108), cloth 3s

10986 **Biblical Archæology**, Proceedings of the Society of; 1878 to 1901, 23 vols. in 18, 8vo, half-morocco gilt £8 8s

Containing valuable papers and discussions on the texts, inscriptions, coins, weights, scarabs—Egyptian, Akkadian, Babylonian, Assyrian, Hittite, Phœnician, Persian, Hebrew, Greek, &c.

10987 **Bliss** (F. J.) and **Macalister** (R. A. Stewart) Excavations in Palestine during the Years 1898-1900, with a Chapter by Prof. Wünsch, *with plates and numerous photographic illustrations*, 4to, cloth. 1903 £2 10s

10988 **Buckingham** (Silk) Travels among the Arab Tribes East of Syria and Palestine, through the Hauran to Bozra, Damascus, Tripoly, Lebanon, Baalbeck, the Valley of the Orontes to Seleucia, Antioch, and Aleppo, *illustrated*, 4to, cloth. 1825 7s

10989 **Burton** (Sir R.) and **Drake** (Tyrwhitt) Unexplored Syria: the Libanus, Anti-Libanus, &c., *maps and plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1872 15s

With appendices: Specimens of Syrian Proverbs; Maimonides on Writing a Roll of the Law; on the Hamah Stones, with remarks by Mr. Hyde Clarke, and transcripts; Anthropological Collections; transcription of Greek Inscriptions by W. S. W. Vaux, &c.

10990 —— Exploration of the Volcanic Region East of Damascus, *map*—Jour. R. G. Soc., 1872 (XLII. pp. 49-61), cloth 2s 6d

10991 **Burton** (Isabel, Lady) The Inner Life of Syria, Palestine, and the Holy Land, *illustrated*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf, gilt. 1875 16s

10992 —— New Edition, 1 vol. 8vo, half-morocco gilt, 1879 9s

10993 **Butler** (Lady Elizabeth) Letters from the Holy Land, *with* 16 *full-page illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 7s 6d

CHESNEY (General) Journey through Palestine and Syria, 1830. See Euphrates Expedition, 1868 (pp. 12-49), p. 552.

10994 **Conder** (Col. C. R.) Tent Work in Palestine, *numerous illustrations by J. W. Whymper*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1879 6s

A personal record of the survey expedition of the Palestine Exploration Fund.

10995 —— Heth and Moab: Explorations in 1881-82, new edition, 12mo, cloth. 1885 3s

With chapters on the Arabs, Arab folk-lore, and on the religion of the Moslems, Syrian superstitions, &c.

10996 —— Palestine, *map*, 12mo, cloth, 1890. (Philip) 3s

10997 **Curzon** (Hon. R.) Lord Zouch. Visits to Monasteries of the Levant, best edition, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1865 7s 6d

With chapters on Jerusalem, Monastery of St. Sabba, Church of the Holy Sepulchre, Syriac MS. of the date A.D. 411, B.M., described by Mr. Cureton. (See Festal Letters of St. Athanasius, above, p. 33.)

10998 **D'Arvieux** (Chev. Laurent) Envoyé Extraordinaire du Roy à la Porte, consul d'Alep, l'Alger, de Tripoli, &c. Memoires du—contenant ses Voyages à Constantinople dans l'Asie, la Syrie, la Palestine, l'Egypte, et la Barbarie, la description de ces Pais, les Religions, les Mœurs, les Coûtumes de ces Peuples et leurs Gouvernemens, l'Histoire Naturelle, &c., par le R. P. J.-B. Labat, 6 vols. 12mo, calf. 1735 12s 6d

The Chevalier D'Arvieux was French Consul in Syria 1658–65.

FRESHFIELD (Douglas W.) Travels in.....Bashan, with remarks on the "Giant Cities." See pp. 26 and 553.

10999 **Haggard** (H. Rider) A Winter Pilgrimage: Travels through Palestine, Italy, and the Island of Cyprus, 1900, 31 *photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 9s

11001 **Hasselquist** (Dr. F.) Travels in the Levant and the Holy Land, 1749-52, with Descriptions of Plants, Animals, Precious Stones, Materia Medica, &c., *map*, 8vo, calf. 1766 3s 6d

11002 **Hill** (Gray) With the Beduins: a Narrative of Journeys and Adventures in Unfrequented Parts of Syria, 1888-90, *map and* 68 *photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1891 4s

Includes travels through Palestine, the Hauran, to Damascus and Palmyra, visits to Jerusalem, &c.

11003 **Le Brun** (Corneille) Voyage au Levant, L'Asie Mineur, Isles de Chio, de Rhodes, de Chypre dans les Villes d'Egypte, de Syrie et de la Terre Sainte (1674-95), *map and* 200 *full-page and folding plates*, folio. *Delft*, 1700 18s

Includes panoramic views of Constantinople, Alexandria, Aleppo, Jerusalem, Bethlehem, Tiberias, Rama, Nazareth, Church of the Holy Sepulchre, tombs of the prophets, ruins of Palmyra, &c,

11004 **Lyde** (S.) The Asian Mystery Illustrated in the History and Religion of the Ansaireeh or Nusairis of Syria, 8vo, cloth. 1860 6s

11005 **Lynch** (W. F.) Narrative of the U.S. Expedition to the River Jordan and the Dead Sea, 1847-48, *maps and illustrations*, royal 8vo. 1849 7s

11006 **Madden** (F. W.) The Coins of the Jews, *illustrated with* 279 *woodcuts chiefly by F. W. Fairholt, and a plate of Alphabets*, second edition, revised and enlarged, 4to, cloth. 1881 (pub. 42s) 18s

Includes chapters on the early use of silver and gold as a medium of exchange among the ancient nations of the East; on Semitic alphabets; coins of the Asmonean and Idumæan Princes; coins of Ælia Capitolina (Jerusalem); weights and money mentioned in the Bible, &c.

11007 **Martineau** (Harriet) Eastern Life, Present and Past, BEST EDITION, 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1848 10s 6d

Record of a tour in Egypt, Arabia, Palestine, and Syria (with remarks on the faiths of the people), Cairo and the Pyramids, Thebes and its ruins, the Nile, Mount Sinai, Petra, the Holy Land—Bethlehem, Jerusalem, Mount Carmel, the Jordan, Damascus, Baalbec, and the Lebanon.

11008 —— Eastern Life, new edition (text unaltered), *with illustrations*, 12mo, half-morocco. 1875 7s

11009 **Maundrell** (Henry) Journey from Aleppo to Jerusalem, Easter, 1697; also Journal of a Journey from Grand Cairo to Mount Sinai, *plates*, 8vo, calf. 1810 5s

11010 **Merrill** (Selah) East of the Jordan: Observations in the Countries of Moab, Gilead, and Bashan, 1875-77, *map and* 70 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1881 6s

Mr. Merrill was archæologist of the American Palestine Exploration Society.

11011 **Miller** (Miss Ellen) Alone through Syria: Chapters on Cairo, Jerusalem, Tyre, Lebanon, &c., *illustrated*, 12mo, cl. 1892 2s 6d

11012 **Neale** (Consul F. A.) Eight Years in Syria, Palestine, and Asia Minor, 2 *plates*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1851 5s

Including narrative of visits to Gaza, Askalon, Jaffa, Jerusalem, Carmel, Acre Tyre, Beyrout, Antioch, Aleppo, Cyprus, &c.

11013 **Oliphant** (Mrs.) Jerusalem, its History and Hope, *with* 52 *illustrations* by Hamilton Aïdé and from photographs. LARGE-PAPER ISSUE, royal 8vo, cloth. 1891 (pub. 50s) 10s 6d

The volume contains views of the environs of Jerusalem and other parts of Palestine - Bethlehem, Hebron, Samaria, Jericho and the Dead Sea, Nazareth, Lake of Galilee, Tiberias, Bethany, &c.

11014 **Palestine Pilgrims' Text Society**: Library of Early Travels to Palestine and the Holy Places, translated, *with maps and illustrations*, 13 vols. with Index, royal 8vo, cloth. 1885-97 £8

This Library comprehends translations of Eusebius' on the Churches of Constantine at Jerusalem; the Bordeaux Pilgrim, A.D. 333: Pilgrimages of St. Sylvia (385), Paula (382), Antoninus (560), Arculfus (670), St. Willibald (754), Bernard the Wise (870), Saewulf (1103), Abbot Daniel (1106), Fetellus (1130), Phocas (1185), Wanderings of Felix Fabri (1484, 4 vols.), Descriptions of the Holy Places by St. Eucherius, Theodosius, Antoninus Martyr, Ven. Bede, Mukaddasi, John of Wurzburg, Theoderich, Poloner, Marino Sanuto, Ludolph von Suchem, and others, with a number of Anonymous Pilgrims, and Life of Saladin.

PALESTINE EXPLORATION FUND.

11015 COMPLETE SET OF PUBLICATIONS, as undermentioned, 35 vols. 8vo, and 13 vols. 4to, cloth, and MAPS, as described, in portfolios, 1869-1903 £30

QUARTERLY STATEMENTS, *with maps, plans, photo, and other illustrations*, 35 vols. 8vo, cloth 1869–1903

Containing the Reports of Wilson, Conder, Kitchener, Clermont-Ganneau, Schick, Bliss, Stewart-Macalister, Masterman, and others, of surveys and researches in different parts of Palestine, the Hauran, Kerak, and Petra, Sinaitic Peninsula, Moab, the Deserts, Syria, Lebanon, Dead Sea, Jordan Valley, including Jerusalem and the Holy Places, Pools of Siloam and of Bethesda; copies of inscriptions—Phœnician, Palmyrene, Greek, Hittite, Hamath, Tell-el-Amarna, Tell-el-Hesy, Cuneiform, Moabite, &c.; on the pre-Israelite population, Early Christian and Mediæval Topography, Egyptian and early travellers, the Arabs and the Normans in Palestine, the Exodus and its Route, Syria before Abraham, Site of the Temple, the Mosque of Damascus, the Fellaheen of Palestine and Peasant Folk-lore, Land Tenures and Agriculture, Women of the East, Origin of the Alphabet, Hebrew Months, Cave of the Seven Sleepers, Sieges of Jerusalem, Controversies on the Sites of Calvary and the Holy Sepulchre (with Letters from the *Times*), and many other subjects of the greatest interest, the whole forming a RICH STOREHOUSE OF INFORMATION ON PALESTINE ANCIENT AND MODERN.

PALESTINE, from the Surveys by George Armstrong, revised by Wilson and Conder 20 sheets, each 24 in. by 19 in. coloured and mounted, in large portfolio, cloth

MAP OF WESTERN PALESTINE, by Conder and Kitchener, 1872-77, one inch to a mile, 26 sheets, key plan and title, each 27 in. by 23 in. 1880

MAP OF WESTERN PALESTINE, REDUCED from the Large Map on 26 sheets, ⅜ in. to one mile, by T. Saunders, coloured, mounted and folded in small 4to, cloth case 1881

The SAME, illustrating the Old Testament, Apocrypha, and Josephus 1882

The SAME, illustrating the New Testament, the Talmud, and Josephus 1882

THE SURVEY OF WESTERN PALESTINE: SPECIAL PAPERS on Topography, Archæology, Manners and Customs, &c., by Wilson, Warren, Conder, Kitchener, Palmer, George Smith, Greville-Chester, Clermont-Ganneau, and others, *one plate*, 4to, cloth 1881

Papers reprinted from the Society's *Quarterly Statement*, 1869-81, consisting of Explorations apart from the Survey, on the Moabite Stone, Hamath Inscriptions, Biblical Sites in Lower Egypt, the First Traveller in Palestine, Samaritan, Christian, and Mediæval Topography; the Fellaheen, Arabs, and Syrian Troglodytes.

NAME LISTS, Arabic and English, collected by Conder and Kitchener, with transliteration and explanations by Palmer, 4to, cloth 1881

MEMOIRS on the Topography, Orography, Hydrography, and Archæology, by [Col.] Conder and [Lord] Kitchener, edited, with additions, by Prof. Palmer and [Sir] Walter Besant, *numerous plates and illustrations*, 3 vols. 4to, cloth 1881-83

JERUSALEM [and Environs], by Sir Charles Warren and Col. Conder, *plates and illustrations*, 4to, cloth 1884

Account of Researches and Excavations in Jerusalem, by Warren and Conder, 1867-70; Sir C. Wilson in 1865, and by Conder, Clermont-Ganneau, Chaplin, Conrad, Schick, Guthe, and others since: also on the Siloam Inscription, the Holy Sepulchre, Plain of Philistia, Askelon, the Jordan Valley, Temples of Cœle Syria. Mounds of Jericho, the Lebanon, observations on Pottery and Glass.

EXCAVATIONS AT JERUSALEM, 1867-70: Plans, Elevations, Sections, &c., by Sir Charles Warren, and others, 50 *plates*, each 30 in. by 22½ in., in large portfolio, cloth 1884

THE FAUNA AND FLORA OF PALESTINE, by Canon Tristram, with 20 *plates of animals, mostly coloured*, 4to, cloth 1884

PALESTINE EXPLORATION FUND (*continued*)—

MEMOIRS on the Physical Geology and Geography of Arabia Petræa, Palestine, and adjoining districts, with special reference to the Jordan Depression and the Dead Sea, by Dr. Edward Hull, 4 *coloured plates and* 19 *wood engravings*, 4to, cloth 1886

A GENERAL INDEX TO THE MEMOIRS (3 vols.). Special Papers. Jerusalem Volume. Flora and Fauna of Palestine, the Geological Survey, and to the Arabic and English Name Lists, by H. C. Stewardson, 4to, cloth 1888

THE SURVEY OF EASTERN PALESTINE: MEMOIRS of the Topography, Orography, Hydrography, Archæology, &c., of the Adwân Country, by Major Conder, *plates and numerous illustrations*, 4to, cloth 1889

Only this volume published, the survey being stopped by the Turkish authorities: 510 square miles were triangulated and completed, and 610 names obtained. The volume contains map and upwards of 350 drawings of ruins, tombs, dolmens, stone circles, inscriptions, &c.

THE FAUNA AND FLORA OF SINAI, PETRA, and the Wâdy Arabah, by H. Chichester Hart, *maps and plates*, 4to, cloth 1891

With general remarks on the Botany and Flora of the Dead Sea Basin, Insects, Molluscs, Reptiles, Birds and Mammals. Mr. Hart accompanied Mr. Hull in his Geological Expedition in 1883. (See above.)

ARCHÆOLOGICAL RESEARCHES IN PALESTINE, 1873-74, by Dr. CHARLES CLERMONT-GANNEAU, *with numerous illustrations* from drawings of M. Lecomte du Noüy, 2 vols. 4to, cloth 1899-96

Vol. I. translated by Aubrey Stewart; Vol. II. by John Macfarlane.

Treats specially and particularly of the Holy Sepulchre, and other sites in and around Jerusalem, as well as of Samaria, Jericho, Gaza, and other localities.

11016 Our Work in Palestine since 1865, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth, 1873 2s 6d

11017 Twenty-One Years' Work in the Holy Land, 1865-86 [by Sir Walter Besant], *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1886 1s 6d

*** See also Bliss (pp. 33, 559), Conder (pp. 33, 560), Merrill (p. 561), Palmer (p. 563), Palestine under the Moslems (p. 34), Schumacher (pp. 35, 564), Wilson and Warren (p. 35).

11019 **Palmer** (E. H.) The Desert of the Exodus: Journeys on Foot in the Wilderness of the Forty Years' Wanderings, *maps and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1871 14s

This expedition was undertaken in connexion with the Ordnance Survey of Sinai and the Palestine Exploration Fund.

11020 **Porter** (J. L., D.D.) Five Years in Damascus, with Researches in Palmyra, Lebanon, Bashan, &c., *map and illust.*, 12mo, cl. 1870 3s

See also p. 35.

11021 **Rogers** (Miss Mary E.) Domestic Life in Palestine, second edition, with additions, 12mo, cloth. 1863 3s 6d

Narrative of a residence in Palestine in 1855-57.

11022 **Russell** (Rev. M., D.D.) Palestine; or, the Holy Land from the Earliest Period, *map and engravings*, 12mo, cloth. 1832 2s 6d

11023 **Rylands** (W. Harry) The Inscribed Stones from Jerabis, Hamath, Aleppo, &c., *plates* (Soc. Bib. Arch.). 1882 3s

11024 **Sandys** (George) A Relation of a Journey begun A.D. 1610, containing a Description of the Turkish Empire, of Egypt, the Holy Land, &c., *map and plates*, third edition, folio, calf. 1627 9s

Contains plans and views of the Holy Places.

11025 **Saunders** (Trelawney) Introduction to the Survey of Western Palestine, 8vo, cloth. 1881 3s

—— Reduced Maps. See p. 562.

11026 **Schumacher** (Gottlieb) Across the Jordan: Exploration of Jaulân and Hauran, *maps, plans, and* 157 *cuts*, 12mo, cl. 1886 3s

With A Trip to the N.E. of Lake Tiberias, by Laurence Oliphant, and a Ride through Ajlûn and the Belka, by Guy le Strange.

11027 —— The Jaulân Survey, from the German, with all the *maps and* 144 *illustrations*, 12mo, half-calf 4s

11028 —— Northern Ajlûn, "Within the Decapolis," *map and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1890 2s 6d

11029 **Spilsbury** (F. B.) Picturesque Scenery in the Holy Land and Syria, delineated in Nineteen Coloured Views, during the campaigns (under Sir Sidney Smith) in 1799 and 1800, with full descriptive text, and Journal of a Tour from Jaffa to Jerusalem, second edition, folio, cloth. 1819 £1 15s

The views, from Spilsbury's drawings by Edward and Daniel Orme, are (1) Acre and H.M.S. "Tigre," (2) the Pacha of Acre sitting in judgment, (3) Sidon from the Sea, (4) Tyre, (5) Bryan, a sailor, burying a French general during the Siege of Acre, (6) Syrian Market in Acre, (7) Beirout, (8) Zeta, near Jaffa, (9) Arab Huts, (10) A Dance at Genin, (11) Mount Tabor and Turkish Encampment, (12) Joseph's Pit and Well, (13) Lake of Tiberias, (14) Jacob's Bridge, (15) Tripoli, (16) Cæsarea, and (17) the Pilgrims' Castle, (18) Dede, near Tripoli, (19) Grand Vizier in his Tent at Jaffa, with Sir Sidney Smith and his Officers.

11031 **Temple** (Sir Richard) Palestine Illustrated, containing 4 *maps and* 34 *coloured plates*, imperial 8vo, cloth. 1888 7s 6d

The plates are from drawings of the Author, and include views of Cana, Joppa, Ajalon, Jerusalem at Sunset and from Olivet, Gethsemane, Bethlehem, Bethel, Mt. Zion, the Jordan, Carmel, Jezreel, Mt. Tabor, Nazareth, Storm on the Lake of Gennesareth, &c.

11032 **Thomas** (Margaret) Two Years in Palestine and Syria (1895-97), *with* 16 *illustrations in colours*, in facsimile of the original paintings by the author, 8vo, cloth. 1900 11s

11033 **Tristram** (Canon) The Land of Israel: Journal of Travels in Palestine, *illustrated*, 8vo, half-calf gilt. 1865 7s

See also p. 35.

11034 **Urquhart** (D.) The Lebanon: a History and a Diary, 2 vols 8vo, cloth. 1860 5s

Notes taken on the spot in 1849-50.

11035 **Van de Velde** (Lieut.) Narrative of a Journey through Syria and Palestine, 1851-52, *map and plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1854. 6s

11036 —— Le Pays d'Israel: Collection de Cent Vues prises d'après nature dans la Syrie et la Palestine, 1851-52, avec Texte Descriptive, imperial folio, half-morocco, gilt. 1857 £1 10s

One hundred coloured views, including Beirout, Sidon, Mt. Hermon, Waters of Merom, the Jordan, Tyre, Acre, Mt. Carmel, Cesarea, Samaria, Sichem, Jaffa, Jerusalem, Cedron, Bethany, Bethlehem, Hebron, Dead Sea, Gaza, Site of Jericho, Nazareth, Tiberias, Damascus, Baalbec, &c. For Second Journey in Palestine, 1861-1862, see PETERMANN, p. 546.

Ernest de Bunsen's copy.

ARABIA.

[*Continued from pp. 36-43.*

11038 **Bent** (Mr. and Mrs. Theodore) Southern Arabia, *portrait, maps, and photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 7s

Account of journeys in Southern Arabia (1889-96), Maskat, and historical facts about Oman, the Hadramaut, Dofar and the Gara Mountains, the Eastern Soudan, Sokotra Island—traversed from end to end, in 1897, the Fadhli Country.

BRYDGES (Sir Harford) Brief History of the Wahaby, with map of the Nejd. See Persia, p. 44.

11040 **Burckhardt** (J. L.) Travels in Nubia, Syria, and the Holy Land; Arabia; and Notes on the Wahábys, edited by Col. Leake and Sir W. Ouseley, *portraits, maps, and plates*, 4 vols. 4to, half-calf extra. 1819-30 £4 15s

Fine copy, with Sir John Barrow's book-plates.

11041 —— Travels in Arabia; with Account of the Sacred Territories of the Hedjaz, 1814-15, edited by Sir Wm. Ouseley, *map and plans* of Mekka and Medina, best edition, 4to, half-calf. 1829 £2

11042 —— Travels in Arabia, 1814-15, another edition, *maps and plans*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1829 £1 5s

11043 —— Notes on the Bedouins and Wahábys, edited by Sir Wm. Ouseley, best edition, 4to, half-calf. 1830 £2

Account of the various tribes, their local establishments, numbers and military force, their customs, manners, and institutions, arts and sciences, dress, arms, &c. The history of the fierce enthusiasts, the Wahabys and their wars, are traced down to 1816.

11044 —— Arabic Proverbs, translated and explained, 4to, half-calf. 1830 20s

11045 —— Arabic Proverbs, second edition, 8vo, cloth. 1875 9s

11046 **Burton** (Capt.) Narrative of a Pilgrimage to El Medinah and Meccah, 18 *plates*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1857 10s

For other editions see pp. 38-39.

11047 —— Itineraries of the Second Khedivial Expedition into Midian, 1877-8, *map*; Visit to Lissa and Pelagosa—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1879 (XLIX. pp. 1-190), cloth 4s 6d

CHESNEY (General) Journey through the Arabian Desert, Damascus to Elkaim, 1830-1. See Euphrates Expedition, 1868 (pp. 50-68), p. 552.

11048 **Cornish** (Henry) Under the Southern Cross [with a Visit to Aden, &c.], 8vo, cloth, *Madras*. 1879 4s

Contains two chapters on Aden, the Gibraltar of the East, and life there.

11049 **Forster** (Rev. Charles) Historical Geography of Arabia with Maps, Translations, Alphabet, and Glossary of the Himyaritic Inscriptions in Hadramaut, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1844 6s

11050 **Haines** (Capt. S. B.) Memoir and Chart of the South Coast of Arabia, including Aden—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1839, IX. pp. 125-156, cloth 3s

11052 **Harris** (Sir W. Cornwallis) The Highlands of Ethiopia and Residence at the Christian Court of Shoa, *map and plates*, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1844 7s

Contains three chapters on Aden, the infant metropolis of British Arabia and the Gibraltar of the East; on the Adel coast, Danakil tribes, Gallas, and Galla country.

11053 **Harris** (Walter B.) A Journey through the Yemen, and some Remarks upon that Country, *with* 3 *maps and* 48 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1893 2s 6d

With chapters on the history of Yemen, before and since the Hejira; on the Influences of Islam, and on the Rebellion; Descriptions of Aden and its Tanks, Lahej, Khoreiba, Sobeh, Yerim, Dhamar, Sanaa the capital of the Yemen, Menakha, Hodaidah; Genealogy and Chronology of the Imams, &c.

11054 **Hogarth** (D. G.) The Penetration of Arabia, *with* 50 *illustrations and* 2 *large maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 6s

A volume of the series, 'Story of Exploration,' edited by Dr. Keltie.

11055 **Maughan** (W. C.) The Alps of Arabia, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1873 4s 6d

Travels in the track of the Israelites, from Egypt to Sinai, Petra, Hebron, Jerusalem, Damascus, Baalbec, and Beyrout.

11056 **Millingen** (Dr. C.) Notes of a Journey in Yemen, *with* 2 *maps* —Jour. R. Geog. Soc., 1874 (LXIV. pp. 118-126), cloth 3s

Mohammedan Travels to China, in the ninth century. See Renaudot, pp. 404 and 639.

11057 **Niebuhr** (Carsten) Voyage en Arabie et en d'autres Pays circonvoisins (1761-64) traduit de l'Allemand, 124 *plates and maps*, 2 vols., *Amsterdam*, 1776-80; Description de l'Arabie, &c., 23 *plates*, *Amsterdam*, 1774; Recueil de Questions proposées font le Voyage de l'Arabie, 1762, par M. Michaélis, *Amsterdam*, 1774, 4 vols. 4to, full morocco, gilt. 1776-80 (*fine copy*) £2 10s

The best work on Arabia. This translation is slightly abridged, but treats comprehensively of the geography and history of the different provinces; of the tribes, their manners usages, language, sciences, agriculture and natural history.

11058 —— Description de l'Arabie, nouvelle édition, 25 *plates and maps*, 2 vols. 4to, calf. *Paris*, 1779 10s 6d

11059 —— Travels through Arabia and other Countries, translated, with Notes, by R. Heron, *plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. *Edinburgh*, 1792 9s

11060 —— Les Voyageurs Savants et Curieux, ou Tablettes Instructives, et Guide de ceux que S. M. Danoise a envoyé en Arabie, et autres Pays Voisins, par M. Michaelis, traduit de l'Allemand, *plates*, 12mo. *Londres*, 1768 7s

11062 **Palgrave** (W. Gifford) Journey through Central and Eastern Arabia, 1862-63, *maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. 1865 10s 6d

One of the best books on Arabia and the Arabs—"as amusing as a tale of the Arabian Nights."—*Spectator*.

See also pp. 29, 42, 570.

11063 **Palmer** (Prof. Edward Henry) Life and Achievements of, by [Sir] Walter Besant, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1883 3s 6d

—— The Desert of the Exodus: Journeys in the Wilderness of Sinai, &c. See p. 563.

11064 **Pelly** (Sir Lewis) Visit to the Wahabee Capital, Central Arabia, *map*—JOUR. R. G. SOC., 1865, XXXV. pp. 169-191, cloth 3s

11065 **Playfair** (Sir Lambert) Account of Aden, 8vo, pp. 78. *Aden*, 1859 3s

11066 **Poole** (S. L.) Coins of the Amawī Khalīfehs in Col. Guthrie's Collection, 8vo, pp. 48, *and* 5 *plates*. *Hertford*, 1874 5s

11067 **Roque** (J. la) Voyage de l'Arabie Heureuse par l'Océan Oriental et la Détroit de la Mer Rouge, fait par les François, 1708-10; avec la Relation d'un Voyage fait du Port de Moka au Yemen, 1711-13; un Mémoire concernant l'Arbre et le Fruit du Café, *carte et planche*, 12mo, calf. *Paris*, 1715 6s

11068 —— English translation: a Voyage to Arabia the Happy, 1708-10, with Relation of a Journey from Moka to the King of Yemen, 1711-13, also Account of the Coffee Tree, *map and plate*, 12mo, calf. 1726 6s

11069 —— English translation: another edition, to which is added Account of Sir Henry Middleton's Captivity at Mokha, 1612, and Journey to Sanaa, 8vo, half-calf. 1732 9s

11071 **Ross** (E. C.) Annals of Oman, from the Arabic, royal 8vo, cloth (Bengal Asiatic Soc.). *Calcutta*, 1874 5s

SALT (Henry) Visit to Aden, October, 1809, with Description of the Sultan's Territory and Character of its Inhabitants. See Salt's Travels in Abyssinia—INDIA, p. 224 (1814, chap. iii. pp. 99-120).

11072 **Upton** (Major) Gleanings from the Desert of Arabia, 12mo, cloth. 1881 3s

Chapters on Syria, Aleppo, Antioch, Beirut, Lebanon, the Desert and Bedaween, the Sabaah, the Arabian Horse, &c.

11073 **Wallin** (Dr. G. A.) Notes of a Journey in Northern Arabia, 1848, *map*—JOUR. R. G. SOC. (XX. pp. 293-342), cloth 3s 6d

11074 —— Narrative of a Journey to Medina and Mecca, 1845, *map* —JOUR. R. G. S., XXIV. pp. 115-207, cloth 3s 6d

11075 **Wellsted** (Lieut. J. R.) Travels in Arabia, *map and plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1838 7s 6d

Oman and Nakab el Hajar, Sinai, Gulf of Akabah and Red Sea Coasts.

11076 —— The City of the Caliphs and Voyage along the Arabian Coast, Tour in Socotra, &c., *map and plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1840 10s

11077 —— Memoir on the Island of Socotra, *map* and specimen of Language spoken—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1835 (V. pp. 129-229), cloth 4s 6d

For other works on Socotra, see AFRICAN CATALOGUE, pp. 90-92.

ARABIAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE,

Mahomet and Islam.

[*Continued from pp. 36–43.*

11078 **Amrui** ben Kelthûm Taglebitae Moallakam .... editit in Latinum transtulit, notasque adiecit I. G. L. Kosegarten, small 4to, half-calf (*scarce*). *Jena*, 1819 12s

Arabic poems prior to Mohammed.

11079 —— The Seven Golden Odes of Pagan Arabia, known as the Moallakat, translated from the Arabic by Lady Anne Blunt, and done into English Verse by W. Scawen Blunt, small 4to, cloth. 1903 5s

11080 **Antar**: a Bedoueen Romance, translated from the Arabic by Terrick Hamilton, 4 vols. 12mo, original issue, boards. 1820 £1 1s

This work is supposed to have been written by the grammarian Al Asmai, who flourished at the Court of Harun-ar-Rashid. The Second and Third Parts have not been translated. The work illustrates Arab life prior to the time of Mohammed, much as it still is in the desert. 'Antar' is therefore a companion work to the 'Arabian Nights,' which illustrates the Arab life of the towns and cities.

11081 **Arabian Nights** (The), Translated by Rev. Edward Forster, *with* 24 *engravings* from Paintings by Robert Smirke, *large-paper issue*, 5 vols. 8vo, half-morocco, gilt. 1802 £2 12s 6d

11082 —— Another edition, *with* SMIRKE'S *illustrations*, 5 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1810 £1 12s

11083 —— Another edition, with New Tales, Introduction, and Notes, by Dr. Jonathan Scott, *frontispieces* (6 inserted plates by Lalauze), 6 vols. 12mo, half-calf, gilt tops. 1811 £1 16s

11084 —— A series of SEVENTY ILLUSTRATIONS to the 'Arabian Nights,' by Albert LETCHFORD, in portfolio, royal 8vo. 1897 (pub. £3 3s.) £1 12s

Originally designed for Burton's translation, these spirited illustrations are adapted to any of the library editions.

11085 —— The same, LARGER SIZE, choice *édition de luxe*, similar to the Artist's originals, in large portfolio (pub. £27) £3 10s

11086 —— Another series of 100 Illustrations to the 'Arabian Nights,' by Stanley L. WOOD, in 4to box £2 2s

These illustrations are also adapted for insertion in any library edition—Burton's, the Villon, or Lane's—a reference list of pages as to insertion in Burton's 16-vol. and 12-vol. editions being given with the plates. See above, pp. 36 and 37.

11087 —— Histoire d'Alâ al-Dîn; ou, la Lampe Merveilleuse, von H. Zotenberg, avec Texte Arabes, imp. 8vo, sewed. *Paris*, 1888 9s

With account of the MSS. of the 'Arabian Nights.'

BURCKHARDT'S Arabic Proverbs, see p. 565.

11088 **Carletti** (P. V.) Idh-Har-ul-Haqq; or, Manifestation de la Vérité de El-Hage Rahmat-Ullah Efendi de Delhi, traduit de l'Arabe par un Jeune Tunisien, revu, avec préface, d'un Appendice et Notes, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1880 16s

A defence of the Divine Mission of Mahomet, refutation of the Trinity, &c.

11090 **Cureton** (Rev. Wm.) Pillar of the Creed of the Sunnites: Two Arabic Treatises, royal 8vo, sewed (Oriental Texts Soc.). 1843 2s 6d

11091 —— Book of Religious and Philosophical Sects, by Muhammad Al-Shahrastáni, 2 parts, royal 8vo, sewed (Oriental Texts Soc.). 1842-46 7s 6d

11092 **Erpenio** (Thomæ) Historia Josephi, Patriarchæ ex Alcorano, Arabicè cum triplici versione Latina, cujus et Alphabetum Arabicum, small 4to, vellum. *Leyden*, 1617 (*scarce*) 12s

11093 **Fraeha.** Indications Bibliographiques relatives à la Littérature Histoire-Géographique des Arabes, des Persans et des Turcs [Russian and French], 8vo, cloth. *St. Petersburg*, 1845 4s

11095 **Koran** (The), translated, with Preliminary Discourse and Notes, by Sale, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1825 8s

11096 —— Sale's Translation and 'Preliminary Discourse,' with a Commentary, Additional Notes, Emendations, and Index, by Rev. E. M. Wherry, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1896 (pub. £2 8s) £1

11097 —— Selections from the Koran, by E. W. Lane, 8vo, cloth. 1843 6s

See also pp. 40, 331, 332.

11098 **Matthews** (Capt. A. N.) Mishcàt-ul-Másábìh; or, a Collection of Traditions regarding the Actions and Sayings of Muhammed; exhibiting the Origin of the Manners and Customs, the Civil, Religious, and Military Policy of the Muslemàns, translated from the Arabic, 2 vols. 4to, calf. 1809 £2 15s

11099 **Mirkhond's** Rauzat-us-Safa; or, Garden of Purity, containing the Moslem History, Sacred and Profane, Adam to Jesus; Lives of Muhammad, Abu Bakr, Umar, Uthman, and Ali, translated by Rehatsek (Oriental Trans. Fund, New Series), 5 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1891-94 £2 10s

11100 —— Rauzat-us-Safa (Jardin de Pureté), Bible da Islam, traduite par Lamairesse, royal 8vo, sewed. *Paris*, 1894 10s

11101 —— Mirchawend, Geschichte des Stammes Buweih: Erläuterung und Ergänzung, durch F. von Erdmann, Arabic and German, royal 8vo, boards. *Kasan*, 1836 3s 6d

11102 —— Mohammedan Liturgy, *manuscript, with gilt and arabesque borders and illuminated titles*, small 8vo, red morocco, gilt 10s 6d

Said (in MS. note) to have been written at Mecnets [Mecquinez], Africa, in 1509; pencilled note says "A.H. 1141," which would be A.D. 1728, but it is probably of still later date.

11103 **Muir** (Sir Wm.) The Life of Mahomet, abridged, 8vo, cloth 9s

11104 —— The Mohammedan Controversy, Biographies of Mohammed, Sprenger on Tradition, the Indian Liturgy, and the Psalter, 8vo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1897 6s

11105 **Newman** (Prof. F. W.) Dictionary of Modern Arabic, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1871 9s 6d

Anglo-Arabic Dictionary; Anglo-Arabic Vocabulary; Skeleton Arabo-English Dictionary.

11106 **Nöldeke** (Prof. Theodor) Sketches from Eastern History, translated by Sutherland Black, 8vo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1892 4s

Some Characteristics of the Semitic Race; The Koran; Islam; Caliph Mansûr; a Servile War in the East [the Zenj]; Yakûb the Coppersmith and his Dynasty; some Syrian Saints: Barhebræus; King Theodore of Abyssinia.

11107 —— Delectus Veterum Carminum Arabicorum Glossarium confecit A. Mueller, 12mo, cloth. *Berlin*, 1890 5s

11108 **Osborn** (Major R. D.) Islam under the Arabs, 8vo, cloth. 1876 (*scarce*) 12s

11109 —— Islam under the Khalifs of Baghdad, 8vo, cl. 1878 3s

Chapters on the Orthodox Imams, the Traditions, the Free-Thinkers, the Rule of the Persians, the Barmekides, the Seljuk Sultans, &c.

11110 **Palgrave** (W. Gifford) Hermann Agha, an Eastern Narrative, 2 vols, 12mo, cloth. 1872 7s

"Reads like a tale of life, with all its incidents. The young will take to it for its love portions, the older for its descriptions, some in this day for its Arab philosophy."—*Athenæum.*

11112 —— Essays on Eastern Questions, 8vo, cloth. 1872 (pub. 10s 6d) 2s 6d

A collection of articles, which "together form a sketch in outline of the living East as included within the Asiatic limits of the Ottoman Empire—the central figure of which is Islam, based on the energies of Arabia and the institutions of Mahomet, propped up by the memories of Chalifs and the power of Sultans..... Round it cluster the motley phantoms of Eastern Christianity.....and by it rises the threatening Russian Colossus, with its triple aspect of Byzantine bigotry, Western centralization, and Eastern despotism" (INTRODUCTION). An Essay on the poet 'Omar is also reprinted from *Fraser's Magazine*, April, 1871.

See also pp. 29, 42, 566.

11113 **Palmer** (Prof. E. H.) The Poetical Works of Behá-ed-dín Zoheir of Egypt, Metrical Translation, with Notes and Introduction, royal 8vo, cloth gilt. *Cambridge*, 1877 12s

11114 **Salmoné** (H. Anthony) An Arabic-English Dictionary on a New System, 2 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. 1890 15s

Vol. I. Arabic-English. II. English Index.

11115 **Sell** (Rev. E.) Madras University. Essays on Islam, royal 8vo, cloth. *Madras*, 1901 4s 6d

The Mystics of Islam; The Bab and the Babis; Religious Orders of Islam; the Khalif Hakim and the Druses; the Status of the Zimmis; Islam in China; the Recension of the Quran; the Hanifs; Appendix (on reading, pronunciation, &c.).

11117 **Trumpp** (Ernst) Die Ejrūmiyyah des Muh'ammad bin Daūd, Text, Translation, and Notes, 8vo, sewed. *Munich*, 1876 2s

11118 **Wollaston** (A. N.) Half-Hours with Muhammad and his Followers, with Synopsis of his Religion, 12mo, cloth. 1892 2s

PERSIA:

Geography, History, Travel.

[*Continued from pp. 44-50.*

11120 **Ballantine** (Henry) Midnight Marches through Persia in 1875, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1879 4s

Account of a remarkable journey through the heart of Persia in 1875, when Bushire, Shiraz, Persepolis, Ispahan, Teheran, and Resht, on the Caspian Sea, were visited.

11121 **Bassett** (Rev. James) Persia the Land of the Imams: a Narrative of Travel and Residence, 1871-85, *map*, 12mo, cl. 1887 4s

Bell (John) of Autermony, Journey from St. Petersburg to Ispahan, with a Russian Embassy, 1715-18; and to Derbent in 1722. See p. 374.

11122 **Bellew** (H. W.) From the Indus to the Tigris: Journey through Balochistan, Afghanistan, Khorassan, and Iran, in 1872, with Brahoe Grammar and Vocabulary, 8vo, cloth. 1874. 8s 6d

Mr. Bellew accompanied Sir R. Pollock's Political Mission to Sistan, where they joined Sir F. Goldsmid's Mission, and proceeded to Teheran. This work contains an interesting account of the regions traversed, their historical associations, and present inhabitants.

11123 **Bigham** (Clive) A Ride through Asia Minor, Persia, and Russian Central Asia, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo. 1897 4s

Includes accounts of visits to Tabreez, Teheran, Ispahan, Persepolis, and Shiraz (with view of the tomb of Hafiz), Busrah, Baghdad, and journey through Kurdistan, Khorasan to Russian Turkestan, &c., 1895-96.

11124 **Binning** (Robert B. M.) Journal of Two Years' Travel in Persia, Ceylon, &c., 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1857 8s 6d

11125 **Bode** (Baron C. A. de) Travels in Luristan and Arabistan, *with plates*, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, cloth. 1845 6s 6d

Narrative of travels in the mountainous districts of Persia, with accounts of Ispahan, the ruins of Persepolis and Susa, Shiraz, antiquities of Behbehán, the Bakhtiyari Tribes, Shuster (Ancient Susiana), &c. This copy has maps inserted.

11126 **Booth** (A. J.) The Discovery and Decipherment of the Trilingual Cuneiform Inscriptions, *with a plan of* Persepolis, 8vo, cloth. 1902 9s

Summary of results of the various modern explorations in Persia and Mesopotamia, and of the more and more successful attempts to read the inscriptions.

11127 **Browne** (Prof. Edward G.) A Year amongst the Persians: Impressions as to the Life, Character, and Thought of the People of Persia, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1893 (pub. 21s) 6s

Tabriz—Teheran—Mysticism, Metaphysics and Magic—Ispahan—Shiraz Yezd—Kirman Society—Among the Kalandars.

11128 —— A Traveller's Narrative written to Illustrate the Episode of the Bab, edited in the Original Persian, with Translation and Notes, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. *Cambridge*, 1891 11s

With information on the dissenting and rival sect known as *Ezelis*, and a valuable bibliography of the Bab and Babism.

11129 —— The Episode of the Báb: a Traveller's Narrative, English Translation and Notes, 12mo, cloth. 1891 5s

—— Literary History of Persia. See p. 579.

11130 **Chardin** (Chevalier) Voyages en Perse, 1671-77, COMPLETE EDITION, *portrait and* 78 *plates*, 10 vols. 12mo. calf. *Amsterdam*, 1711 £1 10s

Vols. I. to III. contain the author's Journal of his travels from Paris to Mingrelia (with relation of the religion of the Mingrelians by Père Zampi), Tauris, and Ispahan, 1671-73. Vols. IV. to VII. contain a Description of Persia and the Persians, their government, manners, customs, arts, industries, &c. Vol. VIII., a Description of Ispahan. Vols. IX. and X. relate the author's Journeys to Bander Abass and to Persepolis, the ruins of which are finely represented in 23 large plates, including two views on a large scale, all giving the first grand idea of these noble palaces of the great Achæmenian Kings—Darius and Xerxes.

11131 —— Première Partie: Journal du Voyage en Perse et aux Indes Orientales par la Mer Noire et par la Colchide (1671-73), *portrait, map, engraved title, and* 15 *large plates*, folio, calf. *London*, 1686 £1 1s

With Earl of Clancarty's book-plate.

11132 —— English Translation of the First Part: Travels of Sir John Chardin, Paris to Ispahan, to which is added an account of the Coronation of King Solyman III., *portrait, map, and* 17 *plates*, folio, calf. *London*, 1686 £1

11133 —— The Same, Sir Joseph Child's copy, with Author's Inscription, folio, calf. *London*, 1686 £2

"*For ye Honorable Sr Jos Child Bart. Gouv^r of ye E. India Company by his most humble & most obedient servant* CHARDIN."

Chardin's account of Persia is one of the most interesting and valuable which we have. He made repeated visits thither, and traversed the country in its length and breadth, and knew Ispahan better than Paris. The book is curiously enough dedicated to our King Charles II. Tancoigne considered Chardin to be the most accurate of all the French travellers who had written on Persia. Watson characterizes his work as "admirable" and "correct" in his detailed descriptions of the customs, religion, and productions of Persia.

See also p. 45.

11134 **Chirol** (Valentine) The Middle Eastern Question; or, Some Political Problems of Indian Defence, 2 *maps and* 34 *photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 13s

Chapters on the Condition of Persia, the German Asiatic Railway, Persian Gulf Interests, Russian Projects, with Appendices of Treaties and Official Correspondence relating to Persia, Afghanistan, Tibet, &c.

11135 **Conolly** (Lieut. Arthur) Overland Journey through Russia, Persia, and Affghanistan to India, *map and plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1838 9s

With chapters describing Tiflis, Tabreez, Teheran, Astrabad, the Turkomans, Meshed, Herat, Mohammedan Sects—Sheahs and Soonnees, Afghan tribes, Candahar, Peshin, Quetta, &c. See also p. 5.

11136 **Curzon** (Lord) Persia and the Persian Question, *maps and many illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1892 (*scarce*) £5

The best book on Modern Persia.

11137 **Durand** (E. R.) An Autumn Tour in Western Persia, *map and* 28 *photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 3s 6d

Account of a journey to Ispahan and through the mountainous districts of S.W Persia by Sir Mortimer and Lady Durand in 1899.

11138 **Eastwick** (E. B.) Three Years' Residence in Persia: Journal of a Diplomate, 2 vols. in 1, 12mo, half-morocco. 1864. 6s 6d

Mr. Eastwick travelled *viâ* Italy, Constantinople, Batoum, Tiflis, and Taburz to Teheran in 1861, and soon afterwards took charge of the British Mission.

ELTON (John) Travels into Persia and Alliance with Nadir Shah, 1739. See HANWAY's Travels.

FERRIÈRES-SAUVEBŒUF, Travels in the Persian Provinces, 1787-88. See above, p. 557.

11139 **Floyer** (E. A.) Exploration of a Route through Baluchistan, Persia, Kurdistan, &c., with Observations, Astronomical, Geographical, Botanical, &c., *map and illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1882 12s 6d

Includes a survey of Southern Persia—Jask to Baghdad, 1876-77, with map and section.

11141 **Fowler** (George) Three Years in Persia, and Travelling Adventures in Koordistan, *plates*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1841 6s

Chapters on Persian ceremonies, processions, festivals, pilgrimages, royal favour, avarice, the Toorkamans, night travel, the 'Ramazan,' caravan travelling, Tabreez, the Koords, Erzeroum, Persian Islamism, Russia and Persia, Great Britain and Persia, &c.

11142 **Francklin** ([Colonel] Wm.) Observations made on a Tour from Bengal to Persia by way of Point de Galle, Cocheen, Goa, Bombay, &c., 1786-87, 8vo, calf. 1790 6s

With interesting accounts of Shiraz, its citadel, mosques, baths, tombs of Hafiz and Sadi, marriage customs, police, character of the Persians, religious observances, the remains of Persepolis, &c.

See also pp. 45, 136, 321.

11144 **Hanway** (Jonas) An Historical Account of the British Trade over the Caspian Sea, with a Journal of Travels from London through Russia into Persia, &c.; also the Revolutions of Persia and Usurpation of Nadir Kouli, *maps and plates*, 4 vols. 4to, calf. 1753 £1 1s

Vol. I. Attempts to open English trade through Russia into Persia, 1553-81; the Duke of Holstein's embassy in 1663; Mr. Elton's journey into Persia in 1739, and his entrance into the service of Nadir Shah; Mr. Hanway's voyage to Riga, journey to St. Petersburg, Moscow, and voyage down the Volga; Capt. Woodroofe's journey, with map of the Caspian, 1742; the author's voyage across the Caspian, and journey to Nadir's camp; journey through Mazanderan; attempts to open trade to Khieva and Bokhara, 1739.

Vol. II. Author's return to St. Petersburg; account of the Caspian trade, and death of Elton; account of St. Petersburg, the Court, people, and British trade; his return through Germany and Holland to England, with descriptions of Dantzig, Berlin, Dresden, Hanover, Hamburg, Amsterdam, the Hague, Rotterdam, &c.

Vols. III. and IV. Chronological account of the Persian Empire from the time of Cyrus to the end of the sixteenth century; the revolutions of Persia; reign of Shah Sultan Hussein, the invasion of the Afghans, life of Nadir Kouli, his invasion of India, his assassination and character (1687-1747).

11145 —— Another Edition: Travels into Persia, &c., revised and corrected, *maps and plates*, 2 vols. 4to, calf. 1762 16s

"Nadir Shah has had many a history, but none are to be compared with that of worthy Jonas Hanway. The reader cannot fail to be attracted by the writings of this honest Englishman. His navigation of the Caspian, his journey through Mazandaran, to the camp of Nadir, his perils at Astrabad, and the prayer to God which he composed when he was in danger of being sold as a slave to the Turkmans, establishes a warm sympathy between the good old traveller and every one of his countrymen who reads his book."—SIR CLEMENTS MARKHAM.

HARRIS'S Voyages; including Accounts of Persia, by Herbert, Chardin, Tavernier, Thevenot, Le Brun, with a View of Persian History from Greek, Latin, and Oriental Writers, Vol. II. pp. 862-917). See p. 9.

HARRIS (Walter B.) Travels through Persian Kurdistan, 1895, with Account of the Kurdish Tribes. See ASIATIC TURKEY, p. 553.

11146 **Herbert** (Sir Thomas) Some Years' Travels into Africa and Asia, especially describing Persia and Industan and other Countries, *with engravings*, BEST EDITION, folio, calf. 1677 £2

Herbert accompanied Sir Robert Shirley, in 1627, from Gombroon to Bunder Abbass, Susiana, Shiraz, Ispahan, in the time of Shah Abbas. He describes the Court, government, and people, their customs and language, the ruins of Persepolis, &c.

11147 —— Description of the Persian Monarchy, 1634, edited by Lieut. A. A. Crookshank and Major P. Molesworth Sykes (Hakluyt Soc.), 8vo, cloth, *in preparation.*

ITALIAN TRAVELS IN PERSIA, 15th and 16th Cent. See pp. 46, 547.

JONES (Sir Harford) Mission to Teheran—see MORIER.

11148 **Kæmpfer** (Engelbertus, M.D.) Amœnitatum Exoticarum Politico-Physico-Medicarum, Fasc. V. Variæ Relationes, Observationes et Descriptiones Rerum Persicarum et Ulterioris Asiæ [China, Japon, &c.], *numerous plates*, small 4to, calf. *Lemgow*, 1712 £1 5s

Narrative of the Swedish mission to Persia (1684-86), account of the people (with views of Ispahan), Baku on the Caspian, the ruins of Persepolis (with 5 plates), rock inscriptions, first called "cuneiform" by this author from their wedge-like character. To this is added an Oriental Materia Medica, a Natural History of the Palm, a Plantarum Japonicarum, &c.

11149 **Keppel** (Hon. George) Travels in Babylonia, Assyria, Persia, and Scythia in 1824, *map and illustrations* (*some coloured*), 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1827 4s

11151 **Kinneir** (John Macdonald) Geographical Memoir of the Persian Empire, *map*, royal 4to, half-calf. 1813 5s

Sir John Kinneir was political assistant to Sir John Malcolm during his mission to Persia, and this work is a necessary adjunct to Sir John's 'History of Persia.' It contains descriptions of the Persian provinces, and those of Seistan, Mekran, Scind, Cabul, Armenia, Georgia, and Mingrelia, and Appendix of routes.

11152 **Kotzebue** (Moritz von) Narrative of the Russian Embassy to Persia in 1817, *plates*, 8vo, calf. 1819 4s 6d

See also p. 47.

11153 **Krusinski** (Father Jude) History of the Revolution of Persia, from the French by Father Du Cerceau, *map*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1728 10s

11154 —— Second Edition, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. .1733 14s

Father Krusinski resided in Persia for twenty years (1705-25), during the greatest part of the reign of Shah Hussein and the period anterior to the conquest of the Afghan rulers of Persia by Nadir Shah.

11155 **Landor** (A. Henry Savage) Across Coveted Lands; or, a Journey from Flushing (Holland) to Calcutta, Overland, *with* 175 *illustrations and maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1902 15s

Containing observations of Persia and the Persians.

11156 **Le Bruyn** (Cornelius) Travels into Muscovy, Persia, and Part of the East Indies (1701-8), including Journey of Isbrants Idés through Russia and Tartary to China (1692-95), *with* 320 *copper-plates, including many illustrating the ruins and inscriptions of Persepolis*, with Remarks on the plates in the works of Chardin and Kœmpfer, 2 vols. folio, calf. 1737 £1 10s

11157 **Le Messurier** (Col. A.) From London to Bokhara, and A Ride through Persia, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cl. 1889 3s 6d

The author visited Baku, Resht, Kasvin, Teheran, Ispahan, Persepolis, Shiraz, and Bushire in 1887.

11158 **MacGregor** ([Sir] C. M.) Narrative of a Journey through Khorassan in 1875, *map and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cl. 1879 6s 6d

The author visited Bunder Abbass, Shiraz, Yezd, Persepolis, Khoor, Tabas, Birjand, Kareez, Mashad, Sarakhs, Daraghaz, Shahrud, &c. To the 'Narrative' are added chapters on the Merv Question, Travelling and various Routes, including that of Mr. Mackenzie from Ispahan to Shustur..

"A most interesting record of travel through countries now little known, but sure to be the scene of stirring events hereafter. It abounds in charming descriptions of personal character."—*Times.*

11159 **Malcolm** (Sir John) History of Persia, with Account of the Religion, Government, Usages, and Character of the Inhabitants, *map and* 21 *plates*, 2 vols. royal 4to, calf extra. 1815 £2

11160 —— History of Persia, *large-paper edition*, 2 vols. imperial 4to, calf extra £2 10s

"The events of the long period of 700 years from the decay of the Arab power to the rise of the Sufawi Dynasty are pleasantly told in Malcolm's 'History.'"—Sir CLEMENTS MARKHAM. See also p. 47.

MANDELSLO'S visit to Murgab in 1638, with View of the Tomb of Cyrus and an Engraving of Persepolis. See p. 479.

11162 **Markham** (Sir Clements) A General Sketch of the History of Persia, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1874 10s

This work comprehends the history of the country and its several conquerors and dynasties, as well as its literature. It also contains chapters on the geography and history of the Persian Gulf, and another on Central Asia; on the Zendavesta and on the rise of Islam; the Parsees; abstracts of treaty engagements, &c.

11163 **Marsh** (Capt. H. Cunliffe) A Ride through Islam; being a Journey through Persia and Afghanistan to India, *viâ* Meshed, Herat, and Kandahar, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1877 4s

Capt. Marsh also visited Poti, Tiflis, Baku, Resht, and Teheran.

11164 **Morier** (James) Journey through Persia, Armenia, and Asia Minor to Constantinople, 1808, with Account of Sir Harford Jones's Mission to Teheran, 3 *maps and* 26 *plates*, roy. 4to, bds. 1812 10s 6d

The narrative includes account of residences at Bushire and Teheran; visits to Shiraz, Persepolis, Ispahan, Tabriz, Erzeroum, and Amasia.

11165 —— A Second Journey through Persia, Armenia, and Asia Minor to Constantinople, 1810-16, with Proceedings of Sir Gore Ouseley's Embassy, 19 *plates* (*some coloured*), *and* 47 *wood engravings*, royal 4to, boards. 1818 10s 6d

Includes an account of the Kurds, with coloured plate, views of Mount Ararat, Demawend, large views of Ispahan and Shiraz.

See also OUSELEY.

11166 **Morier's** Adventures of Hajji Baba of Ispahan, edited, with Notes by Dr. Wills, *portrait and illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1897 (pub. 21s) 7s 6d

11167 —— Hajji Baba, *first edition*, 3 vols. 12mo, calf. 1824 9s

11168 —— Zohrab the Hostage, first edition, 3 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1832 7s 6d

11169 —— Ayesha, the Maid of Kars, first edition, 3 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1834 6s

11170 **Nadir Shah**, formerly Thamas Kuli Khan, Emperor of Persia, History of, by James Fraser, *map and plate*, 8vo, calf. 1742 6s

11171 —— History of, with Description of Asia, a Short History of Persia and the Persian Language, by Sir W. Jones, 8vo, half-calf. 1773 6s 6d

See also HANWAY; OTTER.

11172 **Napier** (Capt. Hon. G. C.) Diary of a Tour in Khorassan, 1874, and Notes on the Eastern Alburz Tract, *with map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1876 (Vol. XLVI. pp. 62-170), cloth 3s 6d

NIEBUHR'S Travels, including a Visit to Persepolis, March and April, 1765, with copies of Cuneiform Inscriptions. See p. 566.

O'DONOVAN'S Excursions into Persia, 1880, and Visits to Teheran and Meshed. See p. 583.

11174 **Otter** (M.) Voyage en Turquie et un Perse, avec Relation des Expéditions de Tahmas Kouli-Khan, *map*, 2 vols. 12mo, calf [Nadir Shah] *Paris*, 1748 9s

11175 **Ouseley** (Sir Wm.) Travels in the East, more particularly Persia, 1810-12, with the Embassy of Sir Gore Ouseley, *numerous plates and maps, facsimiles of coins, inscriptions*, &c., 3 vols. 4to, calf. 1819-23 £1 15s

Brief narrative of the voyage from England to Rio Janeiro, Ceylon, Bombay, and Bushire; thence to Shiraz, with residence there; account of Persepolis, Ispahan, Teheran; excursion through Mazanderan to the Caspian; return journey from Teheran to Tabriz, Erivan, Erzerum, Tokat, to Constantinople and Smyrna. There are chapters on the Parsees; the history, geography, philology, and literature of the Persians, as well as excellent plates illustrative of the antiquities, sculptures, and cuneiform inscriptions. See also MORIER.

—— Oriental Collections Illustrating the History, Antiquities, and Arts of Persia, &c. See p. 580.

11176 **Outram** (Sir James) The Persian Campaign in 1857; Orders, Despatches, &c. (for private circulation), 8vo, cloth. 1860 9s

11177 **Outram** and **Havelock's** Persian Campaign (1856), by Capt. G. H. Hunt, with Summary of Persian History by Townsend, *plates*, 12mo, cloth. 1858 3s

11178 **Pelly** (Sir Lewis) Visit to Lingah, Kishm, and Bunder Abbass, *map*—JOUR. R. G. SOC., 1864 (XXXIV. pp. 251-258) 1s 6d

11179 **Perkins** (Rev. Justin) Eight Years in Persia among the Nestorian Christians, with Notices of the Muhammedans, 2 *views* of Mount Ararat, 24 *coloured plates of costumes, and portrait* of Muhammed Shah, 8vo, hf.-mor., gilt. *Andover, U.S.A.* 1843 10s 6d

Account of visits to Trebizond, Erzeroom, Erivan, and residences in Tabreez and Oroomiah, 1834-41.

11180 **Porter** (Sir Robert Ker) Travels in Georgia, Persia, Armenia, &c., 1817-20, *map, numerous engravings of portraits, costumes, antiquities*, &c., 2 vols. 4to, half-calf. 1821-22 £1 2s

Sir Robert Porter was a careful observer, and his minute descriptions have been proved to be accurate. The engravings include large views of Ispahan, numerous plans of the ruins at Persepolis, bas-reliefs, cuneiform inscriptions, columns, sculpture, and of costumes—these being coloured.

11181 **Rees** (J. D.) Notes of a Journey from Kasreen to Hamadan across the Karaghan Country, *map*, royal 8vo, pp. 40. *Madras*, 1885 3s

Rich (Claudius) Observations at Persepolis, 1821. See pp. 30.

11182 **Schulz** (Dr. Walter) Zustände im Heutigen Persien, wie sie das Reisebuch Ibrahim Begs enthullt, aus dem Persischen, *map and* 84 *photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 £1 3s

11183 **Sheil** (Lady) Glimpses of Life and Manners in Persia, with Notes on Koords, Toorkomans, Nestorians, Khiva, &c., by Col. Sheil, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1856 5s

Lady Sheil resided in Persia near four years, 1850-53.

11184 **Stolze** (F.) Persepolis: Die Achæmenidischen und Sassanidischen Denkmaler und Inschriften von Persepolis, Istakhr, Pasargadae, Shâpûr zum ersten Male photographisch auf genommen; herausgegeben mit einer Besprechung der Inschriften von Theodor Noeldeke, *with over* 200 *large photo-plates*, 2 vols. folio. *Berlin*, 1881

The ruins and inscriptions at Persepolis, Naksh-i-Rustan, and Murgab, are here sufficiently and exactly copied for the first time by photography—99 plates, representing those of the palaces of Persepolis.

11185 **Stuart** (Lieut.-Col.) Journal of a Residence in Northern Persia and Adjacent Provinces of Turkey, 8vo, cloth. 1854 5s

11186 **Stuart** (Donald) The Struggle for Persia, 8vo, cl. 1902 4s 6d

Includes account of a journey from Russia to Teheran *viâ* Tabriz, with a chapter on prospects of railway development.

11187 **Sykes** (E. C.) Through Persia on a Side-Saddle, with Introduction by General Goldsmid, *map and* 8 *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 4s

11188 **Sykes** (Major Percy Molesworth) Ten Thousand Miles in Persia; or, Eight Years in Irán, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 14s

11189 **Tancoigne** (M.) Narrative of a Journey into Persia, and Residence at Teheran, *map and plates*, 8vo, half-calf. 1820 7s 6d

With letters describing the itinerary of General Gardane's Embassy through Asia Minor and Armenia, anecdotes illustrative of the history, commerce, religion, customs, and policy of the Persian Government, and coloured plate, 'Interior of a Harem.'

11191 **Teixeira** (Pedro) The Travels of, with his 'Kings of Harmuz' and Extracts from his 'Kings of Persia,' translated and annotated by Wm. F. Sinclair, Notes and Introduction by Donald Ferguson (Hakluyt Soc.), 8vo, cloth. 1902 15s

Contains accounts of the author and his voyage round the Cape to the East Indies and Persia and residence there; the coming of the Dutch and English; Pedro's return to Europe by the Philippines and America; his narrative of journey from India to Italy overland; the Kings of Hormuz and of Persia, Provinces of Persia; and Chronicle of Ormuz.

VALLE (Pietro della) Travels in Persia, and Visit to Ruins of Persepolis, 1617. See p. 248.

11192 **Vaux** (W. S. W.) Persia to the Arab Conquest (Ancient History from the Monuments), 12mo, cloth. [1875] 1s 6d

11193 **Wallis** (Henry) Persian Ceramic Art in the Collection of Mr. Du Cane Godman, The Thirteenth Century Lustred Vases, *with* 29 *tinted and coloured plates, and* 23 *textual illustrations*, imperial 4to, cloth. 1891 £3 10s

Of this work only 200 numbered copies were printed, price £5 5s.

11194 **Waring** (Edw. Scott) A Tour to Sheeraz by the Route of Kazroon and Feerozabad, with Remarks on the Manners, Customs, Laws, Language, and Literature of the Persians, &c., 4to, calf. 1807 10s 6d

Includes chapters on the Wahabees, Coins, the Odes of Hafiz, and on the Horses of Arabia and Persia.

11195 **Watson** (R. Grant) History of Persia, 1800-58, with Review of Events that led to the Establishment of the Kajar Dynasty, 8vo, cloth. 1866 4s 6d

The author had access to the archives of the British Mission, and tested the accuracy of Persian statements by comparing them with the accounts given by European authorities.

11196 **Whigham** (H. J.) The Persian Problem: Rival Positions of Russia and Great Britain; Account of the Persian Gulf and the Bagdad Railway, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 7s

This volume includes a series of letters from the *Morning Post* on 'French Intrigues at Maskat,' 'The Pearl Islands' and 'Commerce of the Gulf,' 'By the Waters of Babylon,' 'Ruins on the Euphrates,' 'Passage of the Taurus,' 'Oil Fields,' &c.

11197 **Wilson** (Rev. S. G.) Persian Life and Customs: Scenes and Incidents recorded during Fifteen Years' Residence, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 3s 6d

With chapters on Georgia and Ararat, Tabriz, Maragha the seat of the Mongols, Lake Urumiah, the Kurdish Raid, Mountain Armenians and Nomads.

11198 **Yate** (Lieut.-Col.) Khurasan and Sistan, *large coloured map and photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 9s

A continuation to the author's 'Northern Afghanistan' (see p. 63), carrying on the description farther west, describing each district in detail from the Kurd and Turkoman country along the Russian frontier on the north to the confines of Baluchistan on the Indian frontier on the south.

PERSIAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

[*Continued from pp. 51-54.*

11199 **Anquetil du Perron.** Zend-Avesta, Ouvrage de Zoroastre, Contenant les Idées Théologiques, Physiques et Morales de ce Législateur, les Cérémonies du Culte Religieux qu'il a Établi, et Traits relatifs à l'ancienne Histoire des Perses, Traduite en François, 3 vols. 4to, calf. *Paris*, 1771 (*fine copy*) £2 12s 6d

11200 **Bassett** (Rev. James) Grammatical Note on the Simnúní Dialect of Persian (R. Asiatic Jour., XVI. pp. 120-139), cloth 2s 6d

11201 **Browne** (Prof. Edward G.) Literary History of Persia from the Earliest Times until Firdawsi (A.D. 1000), 8vo, cloth. 1902 9s

A literary history of the Persian people rather than a history of Persian literature—more about movements than books, and less about books written in Persian than about those written in Pahlawi, Arabic, or some other language—the work has been prepared for those who, having learned to love the Persian poets in translation, desire to know of the language, literature, history, and thought of one of the most ancient, gifted, and original peoples in the world.

See Ross.

11202 **Chodzko** (Alex.) Specimens of the Popular Poetry of Persia as found in the Bandit-Minstrel Kurroglou and in the Songs of the Persian Turks, 8vo, cloth (O. T. F.). 1842 9s

11203 **Clouston** (W. A.) The Bakhtyār Nāma: a Persian Romance, Sir Wm. Ouseley's Translation, with Notes and an Introduction, 12mo, half-calf, gilt. *Privately printed*, 1883 11s

11204 —— The Book of Sindibād: Story of the King, his Son, the Damsel, and the Seven Vazīrs, from the Persian and Arabic, with Introduction and Notes, 12mo, sewed. *Privately printed*, 1884 9s

11205 **Firdusi's** Epic of Kings. Heroic Tales retold from Firdusi the Persian, by Helen Zimmern, with Preface by Edmund Gosse, and 2 *etchings* by Alma Tadema, 12mo, cloth. 1886 3s 6d

For other editions, see p. 52.

11206 **Hafiz of Shiraz.** The Dīvān, translated for the First Time out of the Persian into English Prose, with Critical and Explanatory Remarks, Note on Sufiism, and Life of the Author, by Lieut.-Col. H. Wilberforce Clarke (pp. xliv, 1011). Also the 'Awarifu-l-Ma'arif, translated (out of the Arabic into Persian) for the first time into English by the same (pp. viii, 168), 2 vols. 4to, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1891 £2

11207 —— Poems of Hafiz of Shiraz, done into English Verse, with Biographical and Critical Introduction by John Payne, printed on hand-made paper, 3 vols. 8vo, vellum. (*Villon Society*), 1901 £3 3s

For other translations, see p. 52.

11208 **Haggard** (W. H. D.) and **Le Strange** (G.) The Vazír of Lankurán: a Persian Play, forming a Text-Book of Colloquial Persian, 12mo, cloth. 1882 3s 6d

11209 **Herkern.** The Forms of Herkern in the Taleek Character, with Translation, and an Arabic Index by Francis Balfour, M.D., small 4to, half-calf. *Calcutta*, 1781 5s

Common forms of business and correspondence, Persian and English.

11210 **Jami.** Tuhfat ul Ahrār, the Gift of the Noble, being one of the Seven Poems of Mulla Jami, edited by Forbes Falconer (*Oriental Text Soc.*), 4to, sewed. 1848 4s

See also p. 52.

11211 **Jusha Khalifa** (107 pp.); Dustoorul Muklulil (65 pp.); Ahmad Namah (77 pp.); Persian MSS., 1 vol. 8vo, leather. Hijra, 1239 [A.D. 1823] 6s

11212 **Morell.** The Tales of the Genii; or, the Delightful Sessions of Horam the Son of A'smar, Translated from the Persian by Sir Charles Morell, 14 *plates from drawings by* CRAIG, engraved by Landseer, Fittler, Mitau, &c., *large paper*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, morocco, gilt edges. 1805 £2 8s

11213 **Newbold** (Capt.) Notice of the Ajaib-al-Mukhlukat; or, "Wonders of Creation," of Cazvini, 8vo, pp. 36 2s 6d

11214 **Oriental Collections** (The): Essays, Translations, and Papers illustrating the History, Antiquities, Arts, Sciences, and Literature of Asia [edited by Ouseley], *numerous plates and inscriptions*, COMPLETE, 3 vols. 4to, boards, 1797-1800 £1 15s

Contains much information on Semitic, Persian, and Sanskrit literature; on the Chaldeans, Egyptians, Turks, Arabians, Magians; on Phœnicia, Bagdad, Hindustan, the Ancient British and Irish, the Oriental Emigration of the latter, and a series of Papers by General C. Vallancey from Fragments of Irish MSS. Complete sets are very scarce.

11217 **Ross** (Prof. Denison) and **Browne** (Prof. E. G.) Catalogue of Persian and Arabic MSS. in the India Office Library, 8vo, pp. 198. 1902 3s

Descriptions of the Jones and Ashburner Collections.

11218 **Sadi**: The Gulistan, Persian Text, 12mo, half-bound. Hejra, 1228 [A.D. 1813] 6s

11219 —— The Gulistan; or, Flower Garden of Sadi of Shiraz, translated into English by Ross, 8vo, cloth. 1823 4s 6d

See also p. 53.

11220 **Scott** (Jonathan) Translation of Bahar-Danush; or, Garden of Knowledge: an Oriental Romance, from the Persian of Einaiut Oollah, 3 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1799 14s

11221 **Sykes** (Miss Ella C.) The Story Book of the Shah; or, Legends of Old Persia (from Firdausi), *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 2s 6d

See also FIRDAUSI, pp. 52, 579.

ZOROASTER, the PARSEES, &c. See Anquetil du Perron; also pp. 340-342; Religious Systems, p. 343.

RUSSIAN CENTRAL ASIA.

[*Continued from pp. 55-57.*

*** For SIBERIA and MANCHURIA, see pp. 450-460, 644-645.

11222 **Abbott** (General James) Narrative of a Journey from Heraut to Khiva, Moscow, and St. Petersburg, 1839, *map*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1843 5s

11223 —— Second Edition, with Additions, *map*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1867 6s

Contains account of the author's captivity, the Court and kingdom of Khiva, and the Russian Invasion, in 1839; some particulars of Col. Stoddart's imprisonment, description of Western Tartary, the Oxus Basin, natural history of the region, observations on the Caspian and Aral Seas, translation of a Russian treatise on Damask steel, &c.

11224 **Bigham** (Clive) A Ride through Western and Russian Central Asia, &c., *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 4s

Narrative of a journey through Asia Minor, Persia, to Merv, Bokhara, Samarkand, Khokand, Kashgar, and through Western Siberia, in 1895-96.

11225 **Bonvalot** (Gabriel) Du Caucase aux Indes à Travers le Pamir, 250 *illustrations by Pépin and map*, imperial 8vo, half-calf extra. *Paris* [1888] 9s

Narrative of a journey to Central Asia by way of Tiflis and Northern Persia to Meshed, Merv, Bokhara, and Samarcand; thence to Kokand across the Pamir Plateau to Wakhan, Chitral, and Kashmir; with descriptions of Teheran and the Persians, the Turkomans, and the Northern Afghan tribes.

11226 —— English Translation: Through the Heart of Asia: Over the Pamīr to India, 250 *illustrations by Pépin*, 2 vols. imperial 8vo, cloth. 1889 10s 6d

"A valuable contribution to our knowledge of Central Asia."

DELMAR MORGAN.

11227 **Boulger** (Demetrius) England and Russia in Central Asia, *with maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1879 6s 6d

Recent explorations in the Pamirs; Eastern Turkestan; the Amu Daria or Oxus; the Russian Government of Turkestan; Russia's military strength in Asia; routes from the Russian Frontier to India; Russia's relations with Bokhara and with Persia; the Turkomans; Merv, Balkh, and Badakshan; the Anglo-Indian army; England and Afghanistan; Persia and Herat; French opinion, &c.

11228 —— Central Asian Questions: Essays on Afghanistan, China, and Central Asia, *portrait and maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1885 6s 6d

Russian policy—England and Afghanistan—Herat and the Turkomans—Merv! What next?

See also pp. 376, 441.

11229 **Burnes** (Sir Alex.) Travels into Bokhara; India to Cabool, Tartary and Persia, also Voyage on the Indus, 1831-33, *with view of Hyderabad, plates of coins*, &c., 3 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1834 10s

Contains, in addition to the narrative of the journey, memoirs on the Indus, Central Asia, and Oxus regions; notice of Yarkand; account of the Koords, Turkomans, and their horses; historical sketch of the Punjab; the Afghans; State of Khiva; commerce of Central Asia; &c. Capt. John Wood accompanied Burnes to Cabool. See p. 585.

11230 —— Travels into Bokhara, new edition, *map and plates*, 3 vols 12mo, half-calf. 1839 8s

CARPINI (John de Plano) Long and Wonderfull Voyage in a Mission to the Tartars. See BEAZLEY, p. 544; BERGERON, p. 544; RUBRUCK, p. 448; also Collections of HAKLUYT (Vol. I.), HARRIS (Vol. II.), PURCHAS (Vol. III.).

11232 **Clarke** (Capt. F. C. H.) Steppe Campaigns (Horse Guards) 1874 2s 6d

Translated from Potto's Lectures at Orenburg in 1872, with remarks on the Khiva Expedition in 1873, and account of the Turkoman tribes.

11233 **Dunmore** (Earl of) Expedition through the Pamirs and Turkestan to the Caspian Sea, *maps and illustrations*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1893 9s

11234 —— Confidential Report on, folio, sewed. *Simla*, 1893 8s

Duke of Cambridge's copy, with autograph letter from the author.

FEDCHENKO (Alexis and Olga) Journey to the Alai Steppe. See YULE'S Introd. to PREJEVALSKY (I. xxi.), p. 447, and JOUR. R.G.S., Vol. XL.

11235 **Gardner** (Col. Alex.) Soldier and Traveller, edited by Major Pearse, with Introduction by Sir R. Temple, *portrait*, &c., 8vo, cloth. 1898 6s

Col. Gardner, born on the shores of Lake Superior, entered the Russian service, became a wanderer and freebooter among the Kirghis and other tribes in Central Asia, a soldier of fortune among the Afghans, and finally a colonel of artillery in the service of Ranjitsingh. This volume contains much information on the geography of the country of the Oxus, Turkistan, the Pamirs, Badakshan, and Chitral, as well as on the characteristics and customs of the tribes of all those regions.

11236 **Gheyn** (Père van den) Die Pamir Dialect; L'Etymologie du mot Pamir—ATHÉNÉE ORIENTAL, 1881-82 2s 6d

11237 **Hellwald** (F. von) The Russians in Central Asia, translated from the German by Lieut.-Col. Wirgman, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1874 3s 6d

Geography and history of the Steppes, the Oxus Highlands, the Turan nations, Russia's advance, War with Kokan, Samarcand, Khiva, England and Russia's rivalry.

11238 **Hutton** (J.) Central Asia: Aryan to Cossack, 8vo, cl. 1875 4s

Geography, history, and inhabitants, the Moghuls and Tartars, Timur, Baber, Nadir Shah, Visits of Elton, Hanway, Jenkinson, Russian and English Missions, Accounts of Khiva, Bokhara, Chinese Tartary and Turkistan, Kashgar, Badakshan, the Khivan Expedition, &c.

11239 **Ker** (David) On the Road to Khiva, *map and photo-illustrations*, 12mo, half-calf gilt. 1874 6s 6d

The author travelled through Russia to Tashkend and Samarcand.

11240 **Khanikoff**, Bokhara, its Amir and its People, translated by Baron de Bode, *portrait and map*, 8vo, cloth. 1845 5s

11241 **Le Messurier** (Col.) From London to Bokhara, and a Ride through Persia, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1889 3s 6d

Col. Le Messurier travelled *viâ* Kars and Tiflis to Baku, thence crossed the Caspian and took the railway to Merv and the Oxus, proceeding to Bokhara. Returning to Baku, he then made his journey through Persia to Bushire.

11242 **Lansdell** (Henry), D.D. Russian Central Asia, including Kuldja, Bokhara, Khiva, and Merv, *portrait, maps, and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1885 11s

Narrative of the author's journey in 1882, with observations on the geography, ethnology, natural history, and flora, with catalogues and a useful bibliography containing 700 brief titles.

11243 —— N.Ed. Through Central Asia, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1887 7s 6d

This edition of Dr. Lansdell's work deals mainly with his own journeys, the more scientific part of the larger work being omitted. He has added a chapter on the history of the Diplomacy and the Delimitation of the Russo-Afghan Frontier.

11245 **McGahan** (J. A.) Campaigning on the Oxus and the Fall of Khiva, *map and numerous illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1874 6s

Journey from the Volga, Kaufmann's March and Entry into Khiva, the Turcoman Campaign—Battle, Fire, Sword, Massacre, and after—with descriptions of the military operations, the physical and political features of the country, and the social life of the Kirghiz, Khivans, and Turcomans.

MARKHAM (Sir Clements) Chapters on Central Asia, Genghis Khan, Timur, Baber, and their Conquests. See PERSIA, p. 575.

11247 **Marvin** (Charles) The Russian Campaign against the Akhal Tekke Turcomans, *maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1880 8s

The eye-witnesses' account of the disastrous campaign of 1879, describing the march across the burning desert, the storming of Dengeel Tépé, and the disastrous retreat to the Caspian.

11248 —— The Russian Advance Towards India, 8vo, cloth. 1882 6s

11249 —— The Russians at the Gates of Herat, 12mo, cloth. 1885 2s

11251 **Michailow**, Adventures of a Russian Captive among the Kalmucs, Kirghiz, and Kiwenses, 8vo, half-mor. (*Phillips*), 1822 5s

11252 **Moorcroft** (Wm.) and **Trebeck** (G.) Travels in the Himalayan Provinces, and a Journey to Kabul and Bokhara, 1819-25, edited by H. H. Wilson, *map*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1841 12s

See also p. 198.

11253 **Morgan** (Delmar) Recent Geography of Central Asia, from Russian Sources, *large map*, royal 8vo, boards (R.G.S.). 1884 4s

General Description, Karateghin, Darwaz, the Zarafshan Glacier, &c.

11254 **O'Donovan** (Edmond) *Daily News* Correspondent. The Merv Oasis; Travels, Adventures, and Residence among the Tekkes, 1879-81, COMPLETE EDITION, *portrait, maps, and facsimiles of state documents*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1882 10s

These volumes contain original information relative to the population beyond the Caspian, and the narrative includes the author's excursions into Persia, and visits to Teheran and Meshed.

11256 **Rawlinson** (Sir Henry) Our Political Relations with Persia 1800-74, and Papers on England and Russia in the East, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1875 4s

11257 —— Monograph on the Oxus, *with Chinese map.* — JOUR R. GEOG. SOC., 1872 (XLII. pp. 482-513), cloth 2s 6d

11258 **Romanovski** (M.) Notes on the Central Asian Question, with Reports of Col. Zimmermann, Gen. Cherniayef, &c., royal 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1870 6s

11259 **Russian Missions** into the Interior of Asia, *frontispiece*, 8vo, half-morocco. 1823 (Phillips) 5s

(1) Nazaroff's Expedition to Kokand, (2) Eversmann and Jakovlew's Account of Bucharia, (3) Mouraview's Embassy to Turkomania and China.

11260 —— Journey of the Russian Mission to Bokhara, 1820, by Count Meyendorff; Description of Bokhara, Khiva, &c.; Mouraviev's Journey to Khiva, 1819, translated by Col. Monteith, 8vo, (pp. 104), cloth. *Madras*, 1840 (*scarce*) 6s

11261 **Russian Advances** in Asia, 1584-1871, *with* 4 *large coloured maps*, folio, sewed. (*War Office*), 1873 4s 6d

11262 **Schuyler** (Eugene) Turkistan: Notes of a Journey in Russian Turkistan, Khokand, Bukhara, and Kuldja, *maps and numerous illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1876 10s 6d

A study of the political and social condition of the regions annexed by Russia, with valuable appendices of the history of Khokand and of Bukhara, on mediæval travellers, and on Russian policy in Asia (by Prof. Grigorief).

11263 —— Another copy, 2 vols. 8vo, half-morocco 12s 6d

"Mr. Schuyler's Turkestan still maintains its place as the leading work on Central Asia."—BOULGER.

11264 **Skrine** (F. H.) and **Ross** (E. Denison) The Heart of Asia, with a History of Russian Turkestan and the Central Asian Khanates, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 6s 6d

Account of a journey to Samarkand to study the policy of Russian Turkestan and the Central Asian Khanates, continuing the story told ten years before by Lord Curzon's 'Russia in Central Asia.'

11267 **Turkestan**, and Adjacent Countries, Mapped by British and Russian Surveys to 1878, 4 sheets, each 38 by 26, folded, small 4to, cloth case. *Calcutta* 7s 6d

11268 **Vámbéry** (Arminius) His Life and Adventures, *with photo-portrait and* 14 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1884 5s

In many particulars this work supplements the author's travels in Central Asia, and includes his journey and life in Constantinople, his life in England, in Paris, and in Hungary.

11269 —— Travels in Central Asia, from Teheran across the Turkoman Desert to Khiva, Bokhara, and Samarcand in 1863, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1864 7s

A more perilous undertaking in the interest of science was, perhaps, never entered on. The very names of Khiva, Bokhara, and Samarcand were so associated with danger and difficulty that no European who was not prepared to take his life in his hand could then venture to visit them.

11270 —— Sketches of Central Asia: Additional Chapters on his 'Travels' and on 'Ethnology,' 8vo, cloth. 1868 5s

On Dervishes and Hadjis, Turkomans, Caravans, Tent Life, the Court of Khiva, the Round of Life in Bokhara, Slavery, Mohamedanism, Products of the Oases, Turanians and Iranians, Literature, Russian and English Rivalry, &c.

11271 —— Central Asia and the Anglo-Russian Frontier Question: a Series of Political Papers, 12mo, cloth. 1874 3s

Includes papers on Yakub Beg, Herat, the Campaign against Khiva, Interests of Persia and Turkey, &c.

11273 **Wolff** (Rev. Joseph), D.D. Narrative of a Mission to Bokhara, 1843-45, to ascertain the Fate of Col. Stoddart and Capt. Conolly, 9 *portraits*, &c., 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1845 5s

11274 —— Narrative, another copy, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf 6s

11275 —— Narrative, 1 vol. 8vo, cloth, *with autograph.* 1846 6s

11276 **Wood** (Capt. John) Narrative of a Journey to the Source of the Oxus, by the Indus, Kabul, and Badakshan, 1836-38, *with map*, 8vo, half-calf. 1841 2s 6d

11277 —— Journey to the Source of the River Oxus, new edition, edited by his Son, with an Essay on the Geography of the Valley of the Oxus, by General Yule, *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1872 3s 6d

"Wood accompanied Burnes in his mission to Cabool, and afterwards performed one of the most remarkable journeys ever undertaken in Central Asia.....he was eventually the first European after Marco Polo and Benedict Goës who ever reached the Bam-i-dunya, or Roof of the World.....For this splendid achievement he was rewarded with the Patron's gold medal of the Royal Geographical Society. Captain Wood's narrative presents the most brilliant confirmation in detail of Marco Polo's descriptions."—*Quarterly Review.*

11278 **Wood** (Major Herbert) The Shores of Lake Aral, *with* 2 *maps*, of Western Turkestan and the Lower Amu Darya, 8vo, cl. 1876 4s 6d

The author accompanied the Russian Geographical Society's expedition to examine the Amu-Darya or Oxus region, which he here describes. He adds chapters on the history of the Caspian region, on the ancient Oxus, on the Kirghis and Turkomans, and on Russian policy.

11279 —— Notes on the Lower Amu-Darya, Syr-Darya, and Lake Aral, *maps*—Jour. R. Geog. Soc., 1875 (XLV. 367-413), cl. 2s 6d

11281 **Wright** (George Frederick) Asiatic Russia, 10 *maps and* 83 *illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1903 £1 6s

Introductory, Physical Geography, Caspian, Aral, Siberian, and Amur Basins, Conquest and Colonization of Siberia, the Exile System, Caucasia, the Steppes, Turkestan, Siberian and Amurian Political Divisions, Social, Economic, and Political Divisions, Geology, Climate, Flora and Fauna.

11282 **Yate** (Major A. C.) England and Russia Face to Face in Asia, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1887 3s

Major A. C. Yate, with his brother, accompanied the Afghan Boundary Commission. See p. 258; Afghanistan, p. 63; Persia, p. 578.

11283 **Yule** (Gen.) Papers connected with the Upper Oxus Region, Badakshan, &c.; also **Rawlinson** on the Oxus, 2 *large maps*—Jour. R. Geog. Soc., 1872 (XLII. 438-512), cloth 3s 6d

AFGHANISTAN.

Geography, Travel, History, Literature, and Language.

[*Continued from pp. 58-63.*

11285 **Abdur Rahman**, Amir of Afghanistan, Life of, edited by Sultan Mahomed Khan, *portrait, maps, and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1900 10s

With chapter on his predecessor, Shere Ali, Anglo-Afghan Relations, the Boundary Question, English and Russian Policy.

11286 **Allen** (Rev. I. N.) Diary of a March through Sinde and Afghanistan with the Troops under General Nott (1842), *with views*, 12mo, half-calf. 1843 4s

11287 **Ashe** (Major Waller) Personal Records of the Kandahar Campaign, by Officers engaged therein, 8vo, cloth. 1881 5s

These records deal with the period from Ayub's advance from Herat to the Helmund (June 7th) to his defeat by Roberts at Kandahar (Sept. 1st, 1880).

11288 **Atkinson** (Dr. James) Sketches in Afghanistan, 26 *fine large lithographic plates*, with descriptions, imperial folio, half-morocco, 1842 16s

Contains views on the Sutlej, in the Bolan and Koojah Passes, Candahar Cabul, Kwettah, Ghuznee, and other fortresses and citadels, Maidan Valley; sketches of Afghans, Belooches, tomb of Baber, portraits and costumes.

11289 —— Narrative of the Expedition into Afghanistan, 1839-40, with Descriptions of the Country, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1842 4s 6d

11290 —— and **Hart** (Capt. Lockyer Willis) Character and Costume of Afghanistan, being a SECOND SERIES of Sketches, 26 *large lithographs and map*, with descriptions, imperial folio, half-morocco, 1843 16s

Including views of the Khyber Pass, Gates of Somnauth, Bolan and Kohistan Rangers, portraits of Dost Mahomed, Shah Shoojah, Gilgee chiefs, streets and bazaars in Cabul, Jellalabad, Kurrachee, Dadur, Khelat, &c.

11291 **Barr** (Lieut. Wm.) Journal of March to Peshawur and Cabul with the Mission of Lieut.-Col. Sir C. M. Wade, with Narrative of the Operations in the Khyber, 1839, 6 *plates*, 12mo, half-calf. 1844 5s

11292 **Bellew** (H. W.) Afghanistan and the Afghans: the Country and its People, 12mo, cloth. 1879 2s

11293 **Biddulph** (C. E.) Afghan Poetry of the 17th Century: Selections from the Poems of Khush Hal Khan Khatak, with Translations and Grammatical Introduction, 4to, cl. 1890 (pub. 10s 6d) 3s 6d

Kushhal Khan, a famous warrior and poet, was chief of the Khataks, a powerful and warlike tribe inhabiting the neighbourhood of the Khibar Pass.

The poems treat of contests with the Moghuls and tribal feuds, sports of various descriptions, especially that of hawking, conviviality, religion, morality, and sentiment, especially patriotic.

BRUCE (Richard I.) The Forward Policy and the Afghan War, 1878-1881. See p. 590.

11294 **Buist** (George), LL.D. Outline of the Operations of the British Troops in Scinde and Affghanistan, 1838-41, with Remarks on the Policy of the War, 8vo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1843 (*scarce*) £1 1s

Dr. Buist was editor of the *Bombay Times* (from which this memoir was reprinted), and probably better acquainted with the whole subject than any one else who wrote at the time or since. The present copy has some contemporary notes inserted. See also 'Newspaper Press,' p. 204.

11295 **Burslem** (Captain Rollo) A Peep into Toorkisthān, *map* by Lieut. Sturt, *and* 5 *plates*, including one of Ancient Coins, 8vo, cloth. 1846 3s

Brief account of a journey from Cabul to Khulm (towards Balkh) in 1840, partly reprinted from the *Asiatic Journal*.

11296 **Campbell** (John) Lost among the Afghans, Wild Tribes of Central Asia, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1862 5s

CHIROL (Val.) The Middle Eastern Question: Afghanistan, Russia, Persia, and British-Indian Interests. See p. 572.

11297 **Durand** (Sir Henry) History of the First Afghan War and its Causes, 8vo, cloth. 1879 9s

Lord Roberts had this work with him during the campaigns of 1879 and 1880, and wrote: "Intensely interesting," and as having quite altered his opinion regarding some features of the first war. "I never referred to it," he adds, "without gaining valuable information."

*** See also 'Life of Sir H. Durand,' p. 116.

11298 **Ellenborough** (Lord), The Indian Administration of: Correspondence on the Afghan and China Wars (1841-2), 8vo, cloth. 1874 6s

11299 **Elphinstone** (Mountstuart) Account of the Kingdom of Caubul (including the Punjaub), comprising a View of the Afghan Nation and a History of the Dooraunee Monarchy, *large map and* 14 *finely coloured plates*, 4to, half-morocco. 1815 15s

Geography, climate, and natural history of Afghanistan, customs, language, religion, poetry, agriculture, and government of the inhabitants, with a description of neighbouring tribes and countries (Caufiristan, &c.), Mr. Durie's narrative of his journey, extract from Lieut. Macartney's Memoir, and a Pushtoo vocabulary.

See also pp. 59 and 129.

11300 —— The Kingdom of Caubul, new edition (the third) revised, with additional notes, *map and* 3 *plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, cl. 1842 10s

11301 **Eyre** ([Sir] Vincent) The Military Operations at Cabul, 1842, Retreat and Destruction of the British Army, with Journal of the Imprisonment, 12mo, cloth. 1843 1s 6d

11302 —— Later issue, with completion of the Journal of the Imprisonment, 12mo, half-calf. 1843 3s

11303 —— Prison Sketches, 32 portraits, &c., 8vo half-cf. (*scarce*) 8s 6d

Includes portraits of Shah Soojah, Macnaughten, Burnes, Pottinger, Colin Mackenzie, Lieut. and Miss Eyre, Lady Sale, with instructions for binding with Eyre's Narrative or Lady Sale's Journal.

11304 **Ferrier** (J. P.) Caravan Journeys and Wanderings in Persia, Afghanistan, Turkistan, and Beloochistan, with Historical Notices, translated from the Author's MS. by Capt. Wm. Jesse, *map and plates*, 8vo, calf. 1856 8s 6d

When our diplomatic relations with the Shah were suspended in 1839, Mr. Ferrier became for a time Adjutant-General of the Persian army. This volume relates to a subsequent period (1845), when the author travelled overland from Bagdad to Teheran, Meshed, Herat, Balkh, and Kandahar. He describes the Helmund River, the wild Beloochs, and the country of Seistan, and gives many exciting incidents of adventure among the Afghan tribes.

See also p. 45.

11305 —— History of the Afghans, translated from the Author's MS. by Capt. Wm. Jesse, *map*, 8vo, calf. 1858 7s 6d

11306 **Fisher** (Fred. H.) Afghanistan and the Central Asian Question, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1878 2s 6d

A brief account of the country and people, and their relations with Great Britain.

11307 **Hamilton** (Miss Lillias) A Vizier's Daughter: a Tale of the Hazara War, *with illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1900 3s

Miss Hamilton was medical adviser to the Amir Abdur Rahman. Her little book gives an interesting and accurate description of Afghan life in Cabul.

11308 **Hanna** (Col. H. B.) The Second Afghan War, 1878-80, its Causes, Conduct, and Consequences, 8vo, cloth. 1899 6s 6d

Those who would avoid the errors of the past in our relations with Afghanistan and her rulers should peruse this book, wherein the diplomatic as well as the military proceedings are accurately related.

11309 **Hensman** (Howard) The Afghan War of 1879-80, *with* 10 *maps* illustrating engagements, 8vo, cloth. 1882 (pub. 16s) 9s

A narrative of the capture of Cabul, the siege of Sherpur, battle of Ahmed Khel, Roberts's march to Candahar, defeat of Ayub, operations on the Helmund, and the settlement with Abdur Rahman.

11311 **Hough** (Major) Operations of the Army of the Indus in Affghanistan, 1838-39, with History of the Dooranee Empire, *map and views*, 8vo, half-morocco. *Calcutta*, 1840 8s

11312 **Jackson** (Sir A. Keith) Views in Affghaunistaun, during the Campaign of the Army of the Indus (1839), folio, boards 12s

Views of Caubul, Kwettah, Kandahar, Khelāt, the Bolan Pass, storming of Ghuznee, &c.

11313 **Kaye** (Sir J. W.) History of the War in Afghanistan, 1838-42, with Introductory Chapters, 3 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1857 8s

11314 —— War in Afghanistan, LIBRARY EDITION, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1851 10s

11315 **Kennedy** (Dr. R. H.) Narrative of the Campaign in Sind and Kaubool, 1838-39, 8 *plates*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1840 5s

With views of Ghuzni, Kurachee, Kelat, Bala Hissar and Kabul, Hukkur, &c.

11316 **Kirk** (Dr. R.) Views of Defiles and Mountain Passes in Afghanistan, *map and* 3 *coloured plates*, with 16 pages of letterpress, oblong 4to, cloth. [1845] (*scarce*) 11s

Views of the Gorge of Deyrah, the Passes of Syrtoff and Nuffoosk, and a brief sketch of Major Clibborn's attempt to relieve the Fort of Kahun.

11317 **Leech** (Lieut.) Vocabularies of Languages spoken West of the Indus, 8vo, pp. 28. *Bombay*, 1838 (*scarce*) 3s

11318 **Low** (Col. Rathbone) The Afghan War, 1838-42, from the Journal and Correspondence of Major-General Augustus Abbott, with plan of Jellalabad, 8vo, cloth. 1879 4s 6d

Narrative of the march on Candahar and Cabul (1838), campaigning in Afghanistan, the defence of Jellalabad, and the advance and occupation of Cabul (1842).

11319 **Lumsden** (Major H. B.) The Mission to Kandahar, with Appendices, and Supplementary Report of the Expedition into Upper Meeranzye and Koorrum in 1856, *maps*, royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1860 9s

The Appendices include accounts of the Afghan tribes, their field sports, trade, &c.; a description of Kafiristan from Elphinstone's and Sir Alex. Burnes' accounts; and a Kafir vocabulary.

11320 **Lytton** (Lord) Indian Administration, 1876-80, with Official Papers on the Second Afghan War, 8vo, cloth. 1899 5s

11321 **McFall** (Capt. C.) With the Zhob Field Force, 90 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 (pub. 18s) 2s 6d

Account of the military operations against the tribesmen of the Largha and Khiddarzai sections of the Shoranis.

MacGregor (Col.) Journey through Khorassan and on the N.W. Frontier of Afghanistan, 1875. See p. 575.

11322 **Mohan Lal**, Travels in the Panjab, Afghanistan, &c., with Memoir by Sir C. Trevelyan, *map and portrait*, 8vo, cl. 1846 6s

Account of his journey with Sir A. Burnes to Herat in 1831-34, missions to Kabul in 1835-36 and 1839-42, murder of Burnes, and Mohan's visit to England, 1842-43.

11323 —— Life of Dost Mohammed, Amir of Kabul, with his Political Proceedings and Narrative of the Victory and Disasters of the British Army, 1839-42, *portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1846 9s

11324 **Nash** (Charles) History of the War in Afghanistan, its Policy and Circumstances, from the Journal of an Officer, *map and portrait* of Sir R. Sale, 12mo, cloth. 1843 8s 6d

11325 **Nott** (Gen. Sir Wm.) Memoirs and Correspondence, edited by Stocqueler, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1854 12s

11326 —— Recollections of Four Years' Service with H.M. 40th Regiment under Gen. Nott, including Operations in Afghanistan, 1841-42, by J. Martin Bladen Neill, *portrait*, 8vo, half-morocco. 1845 7s 6d

See also Allen, p. 586; Rattray, p. 590.

11327 **Rattray** (Lieut. James) Scenery, Inhabitants, and Costumes of Afghanistan, 30 *large coloured plates*, elephant folio, half-morocco, 1848 £3 15s

Costumes of the various tribes; portraits of ladies of rank, celebrated princes and chiefs, including Dost Mahommed and his sons; views of fortresses, cities, and temples, from drawings made during the expedition to Kandahar under General Sir Wm. Nott.

ROBERTS (Lord) and the Second Afghan War, 1879-80. See 'Forty-one Years in India,' p. 221.

11328 **Robertson** (Lieut. Charles Gray) Kurum, Kabul, and Kandahar, Three Campaigns under [Lord] Roberts, *map*, 12mo, cloth, 1881 3s

11329 **Sale** (Lady) Journal of the Disasters in Afghanistan, 1841-42, *with map and plan*, 12mo, cloth. 1843 2s 6d

11330 **Stirling** (E.) On the Political State of the Countries between Persia and India, 8vo, pp. 88. 1835 3s

11331 **Swinnerton** (Rev. C.) The Afghan War: Gough's Action at Futtehabad, April 2, 1879, *map and plan*, 12mo, cloth. 1880 2s

11331A **Thorburn** (S. S.), Bengal C. S. Asiatic Neighbours, *with maps*, showing actual and political Frontiers, 8vo, cloth. 1894 6s

The Bone of Contention; India restive under Machine Rule; Loosening the Bonds of Empire; Evolution and Effects of Tzardom; the Afghans and their Country; England and Russia in Central Asia, Administration of our N.W. Frontier, Independent Tribes—Swats, Afridis, Waziris, Baluches, &c.

11331B —— Bannu and its People, their Literature, &c., 8vo, cloth. 1876 7s 6d

11331C —— The Punjab in Peace and War, 8vo, cloth. 1904 12s 6d

11332 **Trumpp** (Dr. E.) Grammar of the Pasto, or Language of the Afghans, compared with the Iranian and North Indian Idioms, royal 8vo, cloth. *Leipzig*, 1873 14s

11333 **Warburton** (Col. Sir Robert) Eighteen Years in the Khyber, 1879-98, with Reminiscences of Service among the Tribes of the N.W. Frontier of India, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cl. 1900 8s

BALUCHISTAN.

[*Continued from p. 64.*

BELLEW (H. W.) Journey through Balochistan with Sir R. Pollock's Mission, 1872, with a Brahoe Grammar and Vocabulary—see PERSIA, p. 571.

11334 **Bruce** (Richard I.) The Forward Policy and its Results; or, Thirty-five Years' Work amongst the Tribes on our N.W. Frontier of India, *map, 8 portraits, and other illustrations*, 8vo, cl. 1900 8s

Mr. Bruce was for many years political agent in Baluchistan; his work contains chapters on the Condition of Frontier and Tribes, 1862-88; Working of the Policy, 1868-76; Sandeman's Mission to Khelat, 1876-77; Occupation of Quetta, 1877; Afghan War, 1878-81; Tribal Disturbances, Settlement of Marris, Bugtis, and Kakars, Zhob Expedition, &c., 1881-85; Waziri and Sherani Affairs, 1887-91; Kabul Intrigues, Opening of the Tochi, 1895-96; Conclusions and Recommendations.

11335 **Duka** (Dr. Theodore) Essay on the Brāhūī Grammar, 8vo, pp. 80. 1887 2s 6d

FERRIER (J. P.) Wanderings in Baluchistan, 1845—see p. 588.

11336 **Goldsmid** (Sir Frederic) Eastern Persia: Account of the Journeys of the Persian Boundary Commission, and of the Zoology and Geology of Persia and Adjacent Countries, by W. T. Blanford, *maps and 28 plates* (18 *coloured*), 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1877 12s

Includes the narratives of Majors St. John and Lovett's journeys in Baluchistan, and of Euan Smith's Perso-Baluch Frontier Mission, 1870-72 (Vol. I. pp. 18-223).

11337 **Macgregor** (Major-Gen. Sir C. M.) Wanderings in Balochistan, 1877, *map and illustrations and appendix of routes*, 8vo, cloth. 1882 5s 6d

Major-General Macgregor was accompanied by Capt. Lockwood of the 3rd Punjab Cavalry, who died from the effects of the journey. His portrait is given as the frontispiece.

11338 **Masson** (Charles) Narrative of Journeys and Residence in Balochistan, Afghanistan, and the Panjab, 1826-38; also of a Journey to Kalât, Account of the Insurrection there in 1840, with a Memoir on Eastern Balochistan—Geography, Tribes, Government, Antiquities, Dialects, Manners, Customs, Natural History, *map and illustrations*, 4 vols. 8vo, half-calf, gilt. 1842-43 £1

Among the illustrations are views of Jelalabad, Ballabagh, Kalât, Balla Hissar, citadel of Kabul and Istalif.

11339 **Oliver** (Edward E.) Across the Border; or, Pathan and Biloch, *map and illustrations* by J. L. Kipling, 8vo, cloth. 1890 5s

Sind and the Lower Indus; Bilochistan and the Biloches; Biloch History, Legends, Saints, &c.; Afghan Traditions; Bannu and the Bannuchi; Pathan Highlands and Highlanders; Kohat; the Frontier Force and the Afridis; Khaibor; the Kabul Position; Peshawur Valley; the Mohmands; Swat; Buneyr; Pathan Poetry, &c.

11340 **Sandeman** (Colonel Sir Robert) his Life and Work on our Indian Frontier: a Memoir, with Selections from his Correspondence and Official Writings, by Thomas Henry Thornton, *portrait*, 15 *full-page and smaller illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 5s

"His great work was the pacification of Baluchistan, where he ruled in almost patriarchal fashion, 'a terror to the evil-doer, but to the loyal the embodiment of right and justice, calling always for affectionate devotion.' The name of 'Senaman Sahib' will long be remembered with love and reverence in the hills of Beluchistan. He died, as he lived, in the discharge of his duty—a brave and honourable soldier, and a true friend."—*Daily News.*

See also p. 224.

11341 **Windt** (Harry de) A Ride to India across Persia and Baluchistán, *map and 22 illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1891 5s

The author travelled through Baluchistan from Soumiani, Northward to Beila, Gwarjak, Jebri, Gajjar, Quetta, and Kelát, of which two views are given, with portrait of and account of an interview with the Khan.

INDIA.

[*Continued from pp. 65-258.*

11342 **Adams** (Col. Arch.) The Western Rajputana States: a Medico-topographical and General Account of Marwar, Sirohi, Jaisalmir, *portraits and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 £1 1s

11343 **[Administration]** Moral and Material Progress of India, 1864-65, folio, pp. 88; 1865-66, pp. 54; 1867-68, pp. 122 each 1s 6d

11344 **Album** of Twenty Large Photographic Views of Delhi Palaces, Mosque, Kutub Minar, Tombs, Elephanta Cave, &c., oblong folio (21 in. by 18 in.), half-morocco, gilt edges. [1870?] £1 1s

11345 —— Twenty Photographs of Temples, Palaces, &c., at Pagan and Mandalay (Burmah), Views in Calcutta, Darjeling, Deeg, Cawnpore, oblong folio, hf.-mor. gilt edges (22 in. by 18 in.) [1870?] 18s

See also BOURNE, p. 86, and MUTINY, p. 617.

11346 **Alexander the Great's** Invasion of India: Translation from Classical Writers, with Introduction and Notes by M'Crindle, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1893 (pub. 10s 6d) 5s 6d

11347 —— **Arriani** de Expedit. Alex. Magni Historiarum Libri VII. ejusdem Indica ex Benavent. Vulcanii Brug. Interp. Nicolaus Blancardus (Gr. et Lat.), 2 vols. 8vo, calf. *Amsterdam*, 1658 9s

11348 **Alexander's** East India Magazine, and Colonial and Commercial Journal, Vols. IV. to XVI., 13 vols. 8vo, bds. 1832-8 16s

11349 **Anson** (Major) With H.M. 9th Lancers during the Indian Mutiny, Letters, edited by his Son, *portrait*, 12mo, cl. 1896 3s 6d

Letters to the writer's wife, dated from the camps before Delhi, Secunderabad, Allyghur, Futtyghur, Agra, Cawnpore, Lucknow, &c.

Archæological Survey of India:—

11351 Report of Operations in the Belgâm and Kaladgi Districts. By Dr. JAMES BURGESS. 56 *photographic and other plates and woodcuts*, royal 4to, half-morocco. 1874 £1 10s

Illustrations of Jaina, and other temples and inscriptions.

11352 Report on the Buddhist Cave Temples, and their Inscriptions. By Dr. BURGESS. *With* 60 *autotype illustrations and* 25 *woodcuts*, imperial 4to, half-morocco. 1883 £1 8s

The materials of this volume consist of architectural details, principally from the caves at Ajanta.

11353 Report on the Elura Cave Temples and the Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in Western India. By Dr. BURGESS. 51 *plates and* 18 *woodcuts*, imperial 4to, half-morocco. 1883 £1 8s

A volume supplementary to the 'Cave Temples of India,' by Fergusson and Burgess (see p. 132), which served as a general *résumé* of the subject. This contains special descriptions of the caves mentioned, as well as of the inscriptions from Kanheri by Prof. Bühler. For the preceding supplementary volume on the Antiquities of the Bidar and Aurangabad Districts, 1878, see p. 72.

11354 SOUTH INDIAN INSCRIPTIONS. (III.) Misc. Inscr. from the Tamil Country. (I.) Ukkal, Melpadi, Karuvur, Manimangalam, and Tiruvallam. *With* 5 *plates*. Translated by Dr. E. Hultzsch. Imperial 4to, boards. *Madras*, 1879 3s

*** See also pp. 71, 72, 73.

11355 **Argyll** (Duke of) The Eastern Question from 1856 to the Second Afghan War, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. [1879] 6s 6d

Studies of Turkish Affairs, Relations with Afghanistan, Russian Agreements, the Peshawur Correspondence, Lord Lytton's Indian Administration, &c.

11356 **Army**—India and the Colonies: Report from the Select Committee H. C., with Evidence, 26 July, 1867, folio, pp. 346; Index, pp. 56 6s

11357 [**Army**] Miscellaneous Papers from JOHN BRUCE'S Library, in one vol., paged through (pp. 610), half-calf £1 5s

Letter from an Officer in India to his Correspondent in England [showing the State of Opinions in the Army which produced the Resolutions and Claims], 4to, pp. 55. 1794

Original Papers elucidatory of the Claims preferred by the Officers of the E.I. Co.'s Army, 4to, pp. [4], 6, 12, 70 (and appendices), 20. [1794]

The Queries Answered; or, Observations upon "The Points, submitted by a Personage of High Rank, for the Consideration of certain Officers of the Hon. Co.'s Service, now in India." 4to, pp. iv-52. *Calcutta*, 1794

The Queries Answered [Second Edition, with Additions], 4to, pp. iv-28

Memorial from the First Address, received 1st March, 1795, Bengal Officers to the Court of Directors, pp. 10

Letter from the Marquis Cornwallis.....on the Best Mode of new-modelling the Army in India, with Letter from Lord Dundas, and Appendix, 4to, pp. 36, 26, 6, 228. [1794]

[Second Address of the Bengal Officers]; Address of the Madras Officers; Memorial of the Bombay Officers; 4to, pp. 32. [1794]

See also pp. 74, and MADRAS, p. 615.

11358 **Atkinson** (Capt. G. F.) 'Curry and Rice,' on 40 plates, or the Ingredients of Social Life at "Our Station" in India, 40 *lithographs*, 4to, cloth gilt, FIRST EDITION. [1860] £1 10s

11359 —— Another copy, half-levant morocco, elegant £2

"Reader, have you ever seen 'Curry and Rice'? If not, get it, and you will be well repaid your trouble."—Capt. S. H. JONES-PARRY, Royal Dublin Fusiliers, 'An Old Soldier's Memories,' 1897, p. 42.

See also p. 76.

11360 —— The Campaign in India: 26 *tinted lithographs*, illustrating the Military Operations before Delhi during the Mutiny, with letterpress, imp. folio, cloth. 1859 £2 10s

11361 —— The following plates separately, each 2s 6d

1. Sepoys at Rifle Practice.
2. 1st Bengal Fusiliers on the March.
5. Troops Hastening to Umballa.
6. Mutineers Surprised by the 9th Lancers.
7. Storming the Batteries at Badle-Serai.
8. Outlying Picket.
9. Repulse of a Sortie.
10. Reinforcements proceeding to Delhi.
12. Incident in the Subzee Mundee.
13. Interior of a Tent.
14. Hodson's Horse at Rhotuck.
15. Heavy Day in the Batteries.
16. Fusiliers bringing in Captured Guns.
17. Sappers in the Batteries.
18. Search for the Wounded.
19. Advance of the Siege Train.
21. Storming of Delhi.
22. Mutinous Sepoys.
23. Prize Agents extracting Treasure.
24. Capture and Death of the Shahzadaghs.

11362 **Arnold** (E. Lester) On the Indian Hills; or, Coffee Planting in S. India, *illustrated*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1881 6s 6d

For 1-vol. edition, see p. 75.

11363 **Asoka** (König), von Edmund Hardy, *map and* 62 *illustrations* (Weltgeschichte in Karakterbildern), imp. 8vo, cloth. *Mayence*, 1902 3s

See also p. 75.

ASSAM, Description of, from the Alemgeernameh of Mohammed Cazim, text, with translation by Henry Vansittart—ASIATIC MISCELLANY, Vol. I., 1785, pp. 459-480.

11364 **Auber** (Peter) Rise and Progress of the British Power in India, *maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1837 9s

Founded on official information to which the author, as Secretary of the E.I. Company, had access.

11365 **Baden-Powell** (B. H.) Origin and Growth of Village Communities in India, 12mo, cloth. 1899 2s

See also p. 77.

11366 [**Baillie**]. Memoirs of the Late War in Asia, 1780-84, with Narrative of the Imprisonment of the Officers and Soldiers at Seringapatam, by an Officer of Col. Baillie's Detachment, *with* 2 *plans*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1788 16s

Relating to the unfortunate expedition against Hyder Ali.

"Grey Court, Ham: 17th December, 1903.—'The Late War in Asia, 1788,' is conjecturally assigned to Lieut. Alex. Read, A.D.C. to Col. Baillie, who was afterwards distinguished as a political officer, in which capacity he had charge of the Baramahal when ceded by Tippoo to us in 1792."—[Col.] J. BIDDULPH. See p. 78.

11367 **Baillie** (Alex. F.) Kurrachee, Past, Present, and Future, *plans and photos*, royal 8vo, half-morocco. 1890 14s

A valuable monograph, treating rather of the whole province of Sindh than of its chief port.

11368 **Bartolomeo** (Paolino da San) Voyage to the East Indies, 1776-89, from the German of J. R. Forster, 8vo, calf. 1800 9s

Manners, Customs, Arts, &c., of the Natives of India and Ceylon.

11369 **Basevi** (Capt. J. P.) The Proposed Pendulum Operations for India—BENGAL ASIATIC SOC., 1865, pp. 251-272 1s 6d

11370 **Bell** (Major Evans) "Our Great Vassal Empire": on Reform of the Native States, 8vo, cloth. 1870 4s

11371 **Bell** (Horace) *Consulting Engineer Indian Railways.* Railway Policy in India, *maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1894 4s

Historical Sketch, Guarantees and Assistance, State Construction and Administration, History of the Gauge, Rates and Fares, Legislation, &c.

11372 **Bengal Sporting Magazine** (The) and Eastern Miscellany, Conducted by J. H. Stocqueler, *with numerous illustrations*, Vols. I. to XL., 8vo, half-calf. *Bombay*, 1833-38 (*very scarce*) £8

Wanting title-page to Vol. II., 8 pages in Vol. X., and 3 portraits in Vol. XI.

The *Bengal Sporting Magazine* succeeded the *Oriental Sporting Magazine*, 1828-33 (see p. 207).

11373 **Bernier** (Francis) Travels in the Mogul Empire, 1656-68, Translated from the French by Irving Brock, 2 vols. 8vo, calf, gilt edges. 1826 14s

11374 —— Travels in the Mogul Empire, with Bibliography, Notes, &c., *maps, portraits*, 12mo, cloth. 1891 (pub. 6s) 2s 9d

Including a history of the rebellion in the Mogul States, 1654-58; the great battle between Dárá and Aurungzebe, 1659; remarkable occurrences after the war; the march with the army of Aurungzebe to Kashmir, the "Paradise of the Indies"; description of Delhi and Agra; &c. Altogether the most picturesque account of India of that period.

11375 **Bevan** (Major H.) Thirty Years in India; a Soldier's Reminiscences of Native and European Life, 1808-38, and the Abbé Dubois' Letter on the Hindu Character, *map and plates*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1839 8s

11376 [**Bird** (Major R. W.)] Dacoitee in Excelsis; or, the Spoliation of Oude, 8vo, cloth. [1857] 6s

11377 **Birdwood** (Sir George) Illustrations of the Records and Relics of the East India Company, 32 *coloured and other plates*, &c. (*Journal of Indian Art*, No. 31), imp. 4to, cloth. 1890 6s

The illustrations include the Company's arms, maps, views of buildings, specimens of charts, grants, letters, &c.

11378 **Blacker** (Col. Valentine) Operations of the British Army during the Mahratta War, 1817-19, 8 *maps*, 38 *plans, and* 2 *panoramas* by Daniell, 4to, calf. 1821 19s

11379 —— Another copy, half-morocco 18s

Narrative of the wars with the Pindarees and the Peishwah.

11380 **Blunt** (Wilfrid Scawen) Ideas about India (from the *Fortnightly Review*), 12mo, cloth. 1885 2s 6d

Comments on the Mohammedan Question, the Famine, Race Hatred, Self-Government, &c.

11381 **Bolts** (Wm.) Considerations on Indian Affairs, particularly respecting Bengal and its Dependencies, *map*, Second Edition, with Additions, 3 vols. 4to, half-russia. 1772-75 £2 10s

Mr. Bolts was a Dutch merchant, and for many years alderman of the Mayor's Court, Calcutta. He says that through the oppression of the Company and its servants he lost sixty out of ninety thousand pounds of a fortune acquired by lawful industry. Vol. I. contains the "considerations," and "many extraordinary accounts of matters long concealed." The appendices include copies of treaties, agreements, contracts, memorials, petitions, letters, &c., by native princes, the Company's residents and servants, "A complete Vindication of the Author from the malicious and groundless charges of Mr. Verelst, and an exposure of the ignorance of the E.I. Directors in London." Mr. Bolts afterwards engaged with the Empress Maria Theresa of Austria to form a trading company in the E. Indies, and laid the foundations of a depôt in the Nicobar Islands in 1778, but returned to Europe in 1781, and died at Paris in 1808.

See Verelst, pp. 249 and 625.

11382 [**Bombay**] An Historical Account of the Settlement and Possession of Bombay by the East India Company, and of the Rise and Progress of the War with the Mahratta Nation, 8vo (pp. ii-343), calf. 1781 £1 5s

A rare volume. "Never published. Only a few copies given away by the author, Samuel Pechel."—B.M. Catalogue.

11383 **Bootan**, Political Missions to (1774-1864), *map*, royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1865 9s

Report of the Mission of Hon. Ashley Eden, 1863-64; Report by Capt. Boileau Pemberton, and Journal of Dr. Griffith, 1837-38, with *map* by Ensign Blake; Account by Kishen Kant Bose, 1815; references to Missions of Bogle (1774) and Turner (1783).

See also references, p. 85.

BRADLEY (Surgeon W. H.) Statistics of the Circar of Dowlutabad—MADRAS JOURNAL, Vol. XV., 1849, pp. 481-551.

11384 **Bradley-Birt** (F. B.) Chota Nagpore: a Little-Known Province of the Empire, with Introduction by Lord Northbrook, *map and* 40 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 12s 6d

11385 **Brassey** (Lady) The Last Voyage to India and Australia in the "Sunbeam," 1886-87, *map and* 20 *monotone plates and engravings*, 8vo, cloth. 1889 6s

Lady Brassey's party visited Kurachee and travelled through Sindh to Lahore, Peshawur, and the Khyber Pass; from Lahore to Patiala, Cawnpore, and Lucknow, Benares, Jubbulpore, and Poonah, and so on to Hyderabad, and Bombay; thence to Goa, Colombo, Rangoon, Labuan, Western Australia, &c.

11386 **Briggs** (John) The Present Land Tax in India considered as a Measure of Finance, 8vo, half-calf. 1830 (*scarce*) 20s

A valuable work and text-book of Indian financiers, treating of the land taxes—Hindoo, Mohamedan, Bengal, Madras, Bombay, Zemindary, and Ryotwary systems—compared with other land taxes, ancient and modern.

11387 **Broughton** (T. D.) Letters written in a Mahratta Camp, 1809, descriptive of Character, Manners, Ceremonies, &c., 10 *coloured engravings* from drawings by a native artist, 4to, hf.-calf. 1813 18s

11388 —— Another copy, calf, *with two paintings on sides*, by R. Ashton £1 2s

Col. Broughton, Commander of the British Resident's Escort at the Court of Sindia, in Rajpootana, gives accounts of the great festivals of the Mohurrum, the Hohlee, the Dussera, as well as of the sports and employment of the people, nautches, &c.

See also p. 88.

11389 **Brown** (Rev. J. Cave-) The Punjab and Delhi in 1857: a Narrative of Events of the Indian Mutiny, *plans and portraits*, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1861 12s 6d

11390 [**Bruce** (John)] Historical View of Plans for the Government of British India, and Regulation of the E.I. Trade, 4to (pp. 644), russia. 1793 (*scarce*) £1

11391 —— Report on the Renewal of the E.I. Co.'s Privileges for Twenty Years from March, 1794, 4to, half-calf. 1811 5s

11392 —— Annals of the East India Company, 1600-1708, with Introduction on the Portuguese and Dutch Establishments, on Asiatic Sovereignties, and on the Political and Commercial Relation between England and other Maritime Powers, 3 vols. 4to, calf. 1810 £3 15s

13393 —— Annals E.I. Co., *fine paper*, 3 vols. royal 4to, calf £4 10s

Bruce's 'Annals' is still the first and principal authority for the history of the Company.

See also p.89.

11394 **Bruce** (Richard Isaac) The Forward Policy and its Results; or, Thirty-five Years' Work amongst the Tribes on our North-Western Frontier of India, *portrait, map, and illustrations*, 8vo, cl. 1900 8s

Mr. Bruce was Political Agent in Baluchistan, and afterwards Commissioner and Superintendent of the Derajat Division in the Punjab.

11395 **Burne** (Sir Owen Tudor) Clyde and Strathnairn ("Rulers of India" Series), *map and portraits*, 12mo, cloth. 1891 2s

11396 **Buyers** (Rev. Wm.) Recollections of Northern India, with Observations on the Origin, Customs, and Moral Sentiments of the Hindoos, Remarks on the Country, &c., 8vo, cloth. 1848 4s 6d

The author resided in India several years. He describes Calcutta, Murshidabad, Patna, Benares, and many of the principal places on the Ganges.

11397 **Caird** (Sir James) India, the Land, and the People, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1883 4s

Observations during the visit of the Famine Commission, the Voyage, Bombay to Cawnpore, Agra and the Taj, Lahore and the Punjab, Native States, Lucknow and Oude, Benares, Bengal, Madras, the Neilgherries, Wynaad, Mysore, Nizam's Country, Egypt, &c.

11398 [**Callcott** (Lady)] Journal of a Residence in India, 1809-11, by Mrs. Maria Graham, with 16 *illustrations from the author's sketches and etchings*, 4to, calf. 1811 10s

Mrs. Graham visited Bombay, Poonah, Salsette, Point de Galle, Trincomalee, Madras, and Calcutta. The illustrations include drawings of the Caves at Carli, Elephanta, and Kanari; views in Calcutta and of Cape Town and James Town, St. Helena, touched at in her homeward voyage.

Lady Callcott, who was a daughter of Admiral Dundas and wife of Capt. Graham, R.N., and of Sir Augustus Callcott, wrote a number of books of travel, 'Little Arthur's History of England,' &c. See above, p. 142, and AMERICAN CATALOGUE—Brazil, Chili, &c.

11399 **Cambridge** (R. Owen) Account of the War in India on the Coast of Coromandel, 1750-60; Events on the Malabar Coast, the Expeditions to Golconda and Surat, 18 *maps and plans*, LARGE PAPER, royal 4to, calf. 1761 £1

Including Col. Stringer Lawrence's Narrative; Call's Journal of the Siege of Fort St. George; Col. Forde's Expedition to Golconda; Naval Operations of Admiral Watson; Siege of Arcot; Operations of Coote and Clive, Dupleix, Lally, &c.; Appendices on Indian Fortification, Journal of the Loss of the "Pembroke" in a Hurricane, and Proceedings at Sadrass.

11401 **Campbell** (Donald) Narrative of Adventures and Sufferings by Shipwreck and Imprisonment, with the Humours of his Tartar Guide in an Overland Journey to India, 12mo, calf. 1798 3s 6d

See also pp. 4 and 93.

11402 **Campbell** ([Col.] Walter) The Old Forest Ranger; or, Wild Sports of India on the Neilgherry Hills, in the Jungles, and on the Plains [First Edition], *with eight plates*, LARGE PAPER, royal 8vo, half-morocco. 1842 £2 8s

Hunting experiences during five years' residence in India, 1830-36. For other editions, see p. 93.

"The great variety of field sports which it describes, with all the exciting accompaniment of terrible dangers and hairbreadth escapes, and the lively humorous tone in which they are narrated.....stir the blood.....and we can easily believe with what rapturous delight sportsmen of all kinds, but especially old Indians.....are likely to follow the 'Old Forest Ranger' on his venturesome expeditions."

John Bull.

11403 **Campbell** (Colin, Lord Clyde) Life of, with Extracts from his Diary and Correspondence, by Gen. Shadwell, *portrait, maps, and plans*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. 1881 14s

The list of plans include those of Chillianwala, the Heights of Panj-Pao, Iskakote, Lucknow, Cawnpore, Bareilly, as well as that of the "thin red line" at the Alma, and the hero's own modest account of his action in that engagement.

11404 **Capper** (Col. James) Observations on the Passage to India, through Egypt, and across the Great Desert, 1778-79, 2 *maps*, 4to, calf. 1783 5s

11405 **Carnatic**, Affairs of the; Papers from the E.I. Co. presented to H.C., August, 1803, folio, pp. 313 8s 6d

11406 **Castro** (Dom John) Fourth Viceroy of India, Life of; Portuguese Voyages to the East Indies, their Discoveries, Conquests, &c., by Father Andrada, translated by Sir Peter Wyche, *portrait and plan of* Diu, folio, calf. 1664 £2

11407 —— Another (Dawson-Brodie's) copy, with autograph of Sir Edward Hales, full-bound, morocco gilt, gilt edges £3 15s

11409 **Chirol** (Valentine) The Middle Eastern Question; Political Problems of Indian Defence, *maps and illust.*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 12s

This volume is founded on a series of letters for the *Times*, principally from Persia and India.

11411 **Clive** (Lord), by General Malleson, *portrait and* 4 *plans of Calcutta, Plassey*, &c., 8vo, cloth. 1882 6s

11412 A Letter to Proprietors of E.I. Stock, 1764, reprinted, with Opinions of Hon. C. Yorke and Sir Fletcher Norton on his Lordship's Jaghire, 8vo, pp. 104, 1773 6s

11413 Opinions of Messrs. Eyre, Hoskins, Thurlow, and Dunning on Lord Clive's Jaghire (pp. xvi); Counsellor ******'s Letter to Proprietors of E.I. Stock on same subject, April 28, 1764 (pp. 49-88), 8vo, 1773 (*scarce*) 5s

11414 Speech of Lord Clive, H.C., March 30, 1772, on the Affairs of the E.I. Co. and Administration of Justice in Bengal, royal 8vo, pp. 62, 1772 4s

11415 The Life of Robert, Lord Clive, by Major-Gen. Sir John Malcolm, *portrait*, 3 vols. 8vo, boards, 1836 12s 6d

See also pp. 97, 98.

11416 **Clunes** (Capt. John) Historical Sketch of the Princes of India, Stipendiary, Subsidiary, Protected, Tributary, and Feudatory, 8vo, half-calf. *Edinburgh*, 1833 (*scarce*) 7s 6d

For later works on the Indian Native Princes, see references on p. 203.

11417 **Colebrooke** (H. T.) The Law of Inheritance according to the Mitacshara, with Table of Succession and Notes of Decisions, 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1869 7s 6d

11418 **Collie** (J. Norman) Climbing on the Himalaya and other Mountain Ranges, *with* 15 *photogravures*, 3 *maps, and* 3 *swantype blocks*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 16s

Includes a history of mountaineering in the Himalayas; journeys to, and ascent of Diamirai Peak; attempt to ascend Nanga Parbat; visits to the Canadian Rocky Mountains, the Alps, Lofoten Islands, the mountains of Ireland, &c.; literature of the Himalayas.

For other works on the Himalayas, see Conway, Donaldson, Freshfield, and References, pp. 153, 154.

11419 **Contzen** (Dr. Leopold) Goa im Wandel der Jahrhundert: Beiträge zur Portugieschen Kolonialgeschichte, 8vo, pp. 96. *Berlin*, 1902 2s 6d

11420 **Conway** (Sir W. Martin) The Karakoram-Himalayas: Climbing and Exploration in the (1892), *map and* 300 *illustrations* by A. D. McCormick, royal 8vo, cloth. 1894 14s

11421 —— Scientific Reports, by various Writers, roy. 8vo, cl 1894 15s

The Eastern Hindu Kush, by Col. A. G. Durand; Measured Altitudes and Notes on the Map, by Sir W. M. Conway; Notes on Rock Specimens by Prof. Bonney; Plants, by W. B. Hemsley; Butterflies, by W. F. Kirby; Moths, by Dr. A. G. Butler; Description of Two Skulls, by Lawrence Duckworth; Mountain Sickness, by Prof. Roy.

11422 —— Edition de Luxe, with *portrait* of the author, *map*, and *duplicate proofs* of a number of *selected illustrations* on Japanese silk tissue, 2 vols. royal 8vo, buckram binding. 1894 £1 5s

11423 —— Edition de Luxe, together with the Scientific Reports, 4 vols. royal 8vo, buckram. 1894 £1 16s

"A splendid record of a daring and adventurous scientific expedition."—*Times.*

"Perhaps no book of recent date gives a simpler, or at the same time more effective, picture of the truly wonderful mountain regions lying beyond the northern boundary of India than Mr. Conway's striking volume."—*Daily Telegraph.*

See also Eckenstein, p. 124, and McCormick, p. 181.

11424 **Cooper** (T. T.) The Mishmee Hills: a Journey from Assam towards Thibet, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1873 4s 6d

11425 **Cotsford** (Edward) Letters on appointment of a Successor to Lord Macartney as Governor of Madras, 8vo, pp. 54 2s 6d

11426 **Cotton** (Lt.-Gen. Sir Sydney) Nine Years on the N.W. Frontier of India, 1854-63, 8vo, half-morocco. 1868 10s

Includes a narrative of the Mutiny of 1857-58.

11427 **Couteur** (Capt. J. Le) Letters chiefly from India: Military Transactions on the Malabar Coast, 1782-84, with Account of the Inhabitants of Hindostan, from the French, 8vo, calf. 1790 9s

11428 [**Coxe** (Col.) 71*st Native Infantry*] The Punjaub and N.W. Frontier, by an old Punjaubee, 12mo, cloth. 1878 3s 6d

Geography of the district, accounts of the Sikhs and border tribes.

11429 **Cramp** (W. B.) Narrative of a Voyage to India, of a Voyage on board the "Lady Castlereagh," and description of N. S. Wales, *frontispiece*, 8vo, half-calf. 1823 6s

11430 **Crawford** (Arthur) Our Troubles in Poona and the Deccan, *with illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 (pub. 14s) 2s 6d

A history of the Mahrattas, their rulers—Siwajee, Sindhia, Holkar, &c.—from the earliest times, with a description of the migratory and predatory tribes.

11431 [**Craufurd** (Quintin)] Sketches relating to the History, Religion, Learning, and Manners of the Hindoos, with Account of the Native Powers, second edition, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1792 6s

11432 **Creighton** (Capt. J. N.) Narrative of the Siege and Capture of Bhurtpore by the Forces under Lord Combermere, 1825-26, *coloured and other views, plans*, &c., 4to, half-calf. 1830 £1 1s

With Appendix—Narrative of the Siege of Bhurtpore by Lord Lake in 1805.

11433 **Crommelin** (Lieut.-Gen.) A Memoir and Retrospect of Service during the Mutiny, by Gen. Hervey, 8vo, hf.-cf. *Exeter*, 1887 5s

11434 **Crooke** (Wm.) The Popular Religion and Folk-lore of Northern India, *with illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1896 8s 6d

"He has collected much of great value, and his work will, for a long time, be indispensable to the serious student of myth and custom, while its value is largely increased by an admirable series of photographs of Indian Folk-lore objects."
Athenæum.

11435 **Croze** (M. V. La) Histoire du Christianisme des Indes, *map*, 2 vols. 12mo, calf. *Hague*, 1758 5s

See also 'Missions in India, Catholic and Protestant,' p. 197.

11436 **Cumberlege** (N. Richmond) Some Account of the Bunjarrah, or Gipsy Classes, and their Criminal Propensities, 8vo, pp. 44. *Bombay*, 1882 1s

11437 **Cunningham** (Sir Alexander) The Bhilsa Topes; or, Buddhist Monuments of Central India, with Sketch of the Rise, Progress, and Decline of Buddhism, 33 *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1854 25s

With chapters on Asoka, the Gupta Dynasty, Descriptions of the Topes at Sanchi, Sonari, Sattara, Andher, and Bhojpur. The harvest of interesting information gathered from the Bhilsa Topes is a very rich one.

11438 —— Coins of Mediæval India, 8vo, cloth. 1894 15s

11439 **Curzon** (Lord) in Indian Caricature, edited by Harischandra A. Talcherkar, royal 8vo, boards. [1903] 3s 6d

11440 **Dalhousie** (Marquis) Life of, by Sir Wm. Lee-Warner, *with portraits and maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1904 £1 5s

See also pp. 75 and 105.

11441 **Dallas** (Sir George) Letter to Sir Wm. Pulteney on Trade between India and Europe, 4to (pp. 102), morocco. 1802 6s 6d

11442 **Dalton** (Col. E. Tuite) Descriptive Ethnology of Bengal, *with* 38 *plates, containing over* 80 *portraits*, 1 vol. imperial 4to, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1872 £3 15s

Including specimens of the Mishmis, Abors, Nagas, Garos, Bodos, Mechs, Kochs, Butias, Lepchas, Tiperah and Chittagong Tribes, Hinduised Aborigines, Bhuniyas, Santals, Kharrias, and other Kolarians, Gonds and other Dravidians, Miscellaneous Aryans, Agricultural Tribes, &c.

11443 **Delhoste** (Capt. E. P.) Report on Routes from Kurachee to Jerruk, 1839, 2 *maps* (Bombay Records, 1855), half-calf 6s

11445 **Dirom** (Major) Narrative of the Campaign in India which terminated the War with Tippo Sultan in 1792, *maps, plans, and view of Seringapatam*, 4to, half-morocco. 1793 13s

The fullest account of the final siege and capture of Seringapatam, containing reports by eye-witnesses of the campaigns for the Relief of the Rajah of Travancore by Generals Medows and Abercromby, 1790; Siege and Capture of Bangalore by Cornwallis, and first (unsuccessful) attempt against Seringapatam, 1791.

"I have read Major Dirom's book; it was lent me by Mr. Dalrymple; and I was much pleased with it, as containing curious, new, and authentic information. He gives the best reasons that *can* be pleaded, why the [first] siege of Seringapatam was continued to the catastrophe of its capture."—Orme (Aug. 13, 1793), 'Life and Writings,' in *Fragments*, 1805, p. xlvii.

11446 **Donaldson** (Florence) Lepcha Land; or, Six Weeks in the Sikim Himalayas, *photo-illust.* 8vo, cloth. 1900 10s 6d

11447 **Doughty** (Marion-Helton Mervyn) Afoot through the Kashmir Valleys, *photo-illust.* 8vo, cloth. 1902 7s 6d

An interesting record of a lady's travels in an out-of-the-way region.

11448 **Doyly** (Sir Charles) Views in Calcutta and its Environs, 25 *litho-plates*, large folio, half-morocco. 1848 £2 10s

For list of plates, see coloured copy, p. 113.

11449 **Drawings in Water Colours**, by Native Artists, representing the Operations of Agriculture, &c., Hindu mythology, gods, priests, scribes, native artists, carriers, men and women, 29 *designs*, 1 vol. folio, cloth. (N.D.) £1 10s

11450 **Duff** (Capt. J. Grant) History of the Mahrattas, best edition, *map and 2 plates*, 3 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1826 £2 10s

11451 —— History of the Mahrattas, Indian Reprint, 3 vols. 8vo, half-calf, extra. *Bombay*, 1863 £1 5s

11452 —— Another edition, 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1873 6s

11453 **Dufferin and Ava** (Marquess of), Life of the, by Sir Alfred Lyall. *Shortly*

This is the only biography of the late Lord Dufferin which has the sanction and approval of his family, at whose request it was undertaken by Sir Alfred Lyall.

11454 **Duncan** (Jonathan) Governor of Bombay. Narrative of Guikwar Affairs—Jour. R. Asiatic Soc. Vol. IV. pp. 365-396 5s

See also Bombay; Douglas.

11455 [**Dupleix** (Joseph François)] Memoire pour le Sieur Dupleix. Contre la Compagnie des Indes, avec les Pièces Justificatives; Précis du Sieur Dupleix servant de Reponse Preparatoire au Mémoire de la Compagnie des Indes, 1 vol. 4to, calf. 1759 15s

11456 —— Lettre de M. Godeheu à M. Dupleix (p. 91); Extraits de quelques Lettres de M. Godeheu à M. Saunders (pp. 26); Réponse du Sieur Dupleix à la Lettre du Sieur Godeheu; avec Pièces Justificatives (pp. 330), 1 vol. 4to, calf. 1760 14s

11457 —— Memoire pour la Compagnie des Indes. Contre le Sieur Dupleix (pp. 230), avec Pièces Justificatives (pp. 162), 4to, 1763; Memoire pour le Sieur de Bussy.....expositif de ses Créances sur la Compagnie des Indes (pp. 134), 4to, 1 vol. calf. 1764 15s

General Malleson does not appear to have had access to these volumes when writing his history of the French in India. See references, p. 115.

11458 **Dutt** (Romesh C.) England and India: a Record of Progress, 1785-1885, 12mo, cloth. 1897 1s 6d

11459 —— The Lake of Palms, 12mo, cloth. 1902 2s 6d

Reprint of a story of Bengal village life published in Calcutta, under the title of 'Sansar,' 1885.

11460 —— India in the Victorian Age: an Economic History of the People, 8vo, cloth. 1904 9s

EAST INDIA COMPANY.

[*Continued from pp. 116-124.*

*** See also Birdwood, Bruce, Clive, Hastings, Price, Scott, White.

11461 **Ledger and Sword**; or, the Honourable Company of Merchants of England Trading to the East Indies, 1599-1874, by Beckles Willson, *map and* 18 *illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cl. 1903 15s

With portraits of Sir Thomas Smith, Richard Staper, John Eldred, Sir Thomas Roe, Sir Josiah Child, Elihu Yale, Sir Streynsham Master, Thomas Pitt, Lord Pigot, Warren Hastings, Stamford Raffles, William Astell, and James Mill.

11462 East India Company. Statutes of William and Mary, William, Anne, George I. and George II., relating to (Black Letter and MS.), 1 vol. folio. 1692-1752 10s 6d

11464 By-Laws, Constitutions, Orders and Rules of the E.I. Co. (pp. 58), 1781; Eight Acts of Parliament; Mutiny, Articles of War; Administration of Justice in Bengal; Court of Judicature, Council's Executive Powers, 1747-84, pocket edition, 12mo, half-calf 7s 6d

11465 Memoirs of the Revolution in Bengal, 1757, by which Meer Jaffeir was raised to the Government, 8vo, pp. 143, half-calf. 1760 7s 6d

11466 A Fresh Complaint by the Dutch E.I. Company against the English E.I. Company in Bengal, translated from the Dutch, 4to, pp. 22, 1762, hf.-cf. 6s 6d

11467 Reflections on the Government of Indostan, with Sketch of the History of Bengal, 1739-56, and Account of English Affairs to 1758, by Luke Scrafton, 8vo, pp. 122, 1763, reprinted 1770, half-calf 6s 6d

11468 History of the Administration of the Leader in the India Direction [by Luke Scrafton], 4to, pp. 32. 1764 4s 6d

11469 Reflections on the Present Commotions in Bengal [by Luke Scrafton], 4to, pp. 32. 1764 4s 6d

11470 Address to the Proprietors of East-India Stock, upon Bengal Affairs [by John Cooke], 4to, pp. 22. 1764 3s 6d

11471 Facts Relating to the Treaty of Commerce concluded by Governor Vansittart with the Nabob of Bengal [by Commodore George Johnstone, M.P.], 4to, pp. 40. 1764 4s 6d

See also Vansittart, p. 248.

11472 A Defence of Mr. Vansittart's Conduct in concluding the Treaty of Commerce with Mhir Cossim Aly Chawn at Mongheer, by a Servant of the Company, long resident in Bengal [supposed to be Mr. Holwell], 4to, pp. 16 5s

11473 Letter from Certain Gentlemen of the Council of Bengal [Eyre Coote, Carnac, Verelst, and others], 11th March, 1762, against the Revolution in favour of Meir Cossim brought about by Gov. Vansittart, 4to, pp. 28. 1764 3s 6d

11474 Mr. Holwell's Refutation of a Letter from Certain Gentlemen of the Council at Bengal, 4to, pp. 36. 1764 5s

11475 Important Facts regarding the E.I. Co.'s Affairs, 1752-60, showing the Real Causes of the dreadful Catastrophe of 1756 and Vindication of the Character of Mr. Holwell from Aspertions in 'Reflections on the Present State of our East-India Affairs' (March 6, 1764), [by J. Z. Holwell], 4to, pp. 136. 1764 14s

11476 An Address to the Proprietors of E.I. Stock setting forth the Necessity and Real Motives for the Revolution in Bengal, 1760, by J. Z. Holwell, 4to, pp. 80. 1764 6s

11477 An Address to the Proprietors of East-India Stock [by Luke Scrafton], 4to, pp. 16. 1764 3s 6d

Refuting Mr. Holwell's Address.

11478 A Letter to Proprietors.....Brief Relation of Negociations with Government from 1767, 8vo, pp. 28. 1769 2s 6d

EAST INDIA COMPANY (*continued*)—

11479 A Letter to [L..... S.....] a Late Popular Director relative to India Affairs and the Present Contests, by a Proprietor, 8vo, pp. 28. 1769 2s 6d

11481 A Letter to Proprietors of India Stock in Reply to an Old Proprietor.. ...By a Steady Proprietor, 8vo, pp. 32, and Balance Sheet. 1769 2s 6d

11482 An Address to Proprietors.....showing the Political State of Indostan and necessity of sending Commissioners, 8vo, pp. 36. 1769 3s

11483 A Letter to Proprietors of E.I. Stock relative to Intended Propositions at next General Court, July 12, by C. D., 8vo, pp. 24. 1769 2s 6d

11484 A Letter to Proprietors of E.I. Stock, signed An Independent Proprietor, 8vo, pp. 24. 1769 2s 6d

11485 A Letter from a Proprietor of India Stock in Town to a Proprietor in the Country, 8vo, pp. 24. 1769 2s 6d

11486 The National Mirror: Essays on the Most Important Concerns, particularly those of the E.I. Co. (from the *Gazetteer*, 1768-69), 8vo, pp. viii-152. 1771 5s

11487 Thoughts on Our Acquisitions in the East Indies, particularly respecting Bengal [by Commodore George Johnstone, M.P.], 1771 3s 6d

11488 An Enquiry into the Rights of the E.I. Co., of Making War and Peace, &c., by An Old Proprietor, 1769 [Allen Ramsey], 8vo, pp. 36. 1772 3s 6d

11489 The Present State of the East India Co.'s Affairs, comprehending the Accounts drawn up by Mr. Hoole and others, Tables and Estimates, 8vo, calf. 1772 9s

11490 Letters to and from the E.I. Co.'s Servants, relative to Treaties and Grants, 1756-66; also Letter from and to the Nabob of Arcot, small 4to, pp. 100. 1772 3s 6d

11491 A Letter to Proprietors of E.I. Stock on Sending Supervisors to India, by a Friend to Fair Discussion, second edition, 8vo, pp. 32. 1772 2s 6d

11492 Essay on the Lands and Revenues of Bengal, by Henry Pattullo, 4to, pp. 40. 1772 3s

11493 Plan for the Government of the Provinces of Bengal, addressed to E.I. Co. [by Sir John Dalrymple], small 4to, pp. 48. 1772 3s

11494 The Genuine Minutes of the Select Committee H.C. (April and May, 1772) on East India Affairs, containing Historical Account of Events from the Commencement of Lord Clive's Government, 8vo, pp. 210, hf.-cf. 1772 10s

11495 The Genuine Report of the Select Committee H.C. on E.I. Affairs (1772), 8vo, pp. 209-332 3s 6d

11496 The Minutes and Report of the Select Committee H.C. on the E.I. Co. and British Affairs in the E. Indies; particulars of the Armenian Petition, royal 8vo, pp. 124 (double cols.). 1772 3s 6d

11497 Report from Committee of Proprietors E.I. Co. Affairs, appointed Dec., 1772, 8vo, pp. 20 2s 6d

11498 A Letter to Lord North on the E.I. Bill, 8vo, pp. 44. 1772 2s 6d

11499 Reports (First to Eighth) from the Committee of Secrecy H.C. on the State of the E.I. Co., with Appendices, 1 vol. folio, half-calf. 1772-3 £1

On the Debts, Credits, and Effects of the Company; Profits from their Commerce and Territorial Acquisitions; Management of their Revenues; their Administration of Bengal, Behar, &c.

11501 Report from the Committee of Secrecy H.C. on the E.I. Co., 8vo, pp. 72. 1773 3s 6d

11502 Reports [First, Second, and Third] from Select Committee H.C. on the Nature, State, and Condition of the E.I. Co., and of the British Affairs in the East Indies, with Appendix of Documents, folio, half-calf. 1773 14s

Lord Clive and other members of the Council of Bengal were examined by this Committee, as well as Sir Eyre Coote, General Carnac, and others, on the Revolution and Battle of Plassey.

11503 General Remarks on the System of Government in India and State of the E.I. Co., &c. [by Capt. Smith], 8vo, pp. iv-132. 1773 4s 6d

EAST INDIA COMPANY (*continued*)—

11504 The Present State of the British Interest in India, with a Plan for Establishing Regular Government, 8vo, pp. 184. 1773 5s

11505 Reflections upon E.I. Shipping, by Sir Richard Hotham, March 18, 1773, 8vo, pp. 32 2s 6d

11506 A Letter to Sir Richard Hotham in Answer to his Reflections upon E.I. Shipping, signed "Huron," Leadenhall St., May, 1773, 8vo, pp. 60. 1773 3s 6d

11507 A Letter to the Committee of Twenty-five Proprietors of India Stock, by a Member of the Committee, 8vo, pp. 16 and folding table. 1773 2s 6d

11508 A Second Letter to the Committee of Twenty-five Proprietors of India Stock, 8vo, pp. 32. 1773 2s 6d

11509 A Letter to the Right Hon. Lord North on the Present Proceedings concerning the E.I. Co., signed A. B., Apl. 24, 1773, 8vo, pp. 42. 1773 2s 6d

11511 The Right, Interest, and Duty of the State in E.I. Affairs, by Thomas Pownall, M.P., 8vo, pp. 48. 1773 3s

11512 The Rights of the E.I. Co., May, 1773, 8vo, pp. 20 2s 6d

11513 An Account of the Proceedings at the India-House.....relative to Shipping, &c., Impartially Stated by One of the Committee, 8vo, pp. 48. 1774 3s

11514 Observations on E.I. Shipping, being a Comparative View between the Freights of 1773 and Seven preceding Years, &c., 8vo, pp. 92, 1774 3s 6d

11515 Etat Civil, Politique, et Commerçant du Bengale, ou Histoire des Conquêtes et de l'Administration de la Compagnie Angloise dans ce Pays, *map and* 2 *plates*, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, calf. *Maestricht*, 1775 10s

11516 The Present State of the E.I. Co.'s Affairs, with Estimates and Accounts, &c., 4to. [1775] 3s 6d

11517 An Essay on the Rights of the E.I. Co. to the Perpetuity of their Trade..... by Author of an Essay on the E.I. Trade, 8vo, pp. 60. 1776 3s 6d

11518 A Short History of English Transactions in the East Indies from 1756-63, 12mo, calf. *Cambridge*, 1776 5s

An indictment of the Company's policy in Bengal.

11519 Letter to Directors of the E.I. Co., by Keane Fitzgerald, 8vo, pp. 36. 1777 3s

11521 Every Merchant not his own Shipbuilder, addressed to the Proprietors of India Stock, 8vo, pp. 80. 1778 2s 6d

11522 Strictures on a Pamphlet entitled 'Considerations on E.I. Co.'s Building and Navigating their Own Ships [by John Clarkson], 8vo, pp. 38. [1778] 3s

11523 List of the Company's Covenant Servants and others in the East Indies and St. Helena, 32mo, calf. 1770 5s

11524 The Same, 32mo, calf. 1778 5s

11525 The Same, 32mo, calf. 1780 5s

11526 A Letter to Sir George Colebrooke, Bart., on the Subjects of Supervision and Dividend. by an Old Proprietor, 8vo, pp. 60. 1782 3s 6d

11527 The Origin and Cause of Disorders in our East India Affairs, &c., 8vo, pp. 32. 1782 2s 6d

11528 A Hint upon the Present Debates on Indian Affairs, with the Resolutions of the E.I. Co., April 15, 1782, 8vo, pp. 56. 1782 3s 6d

11529 Letters to the Directors and Proprietors of E.I. Stock and to the Rt. Hon. Edmund Burke, by an Independent Proprietor, 8vo, pp. 70. 1782 3s 6d

11531 Report from Select Committee H.C. on Petitions from British Subjects in Bengal; also from Hastings, Francis, Wheler, and E.I. Company; also Eleven Reports from the Committee of Secrecy on the Causes of the War in the Carnatic, and on the Condition of the British Possessions in those Parts, with numerous Appendices, 10 vols. 8vo, calf. 1782-85 £3

See also HASTINGS (Warren), p. 150.

EAST INDIA COMPANY (*continued*)—

11532 Authentic Account of Debates in the House of Lords on Fox's E.I. Co. Bill, Dec. 9, 15, 17, 1783, 8vo, pp. 156 4s

11533 Popular Topics; or, the Grand Question Discussed: the King's Prerogative; Reform of E.I. Co., &c., 8vo, pp. 36. 1784 2s 6d

11534 Letter to the Directors E.I. Co. from R. J. Sulivan, with Extracts from Letters of Hastings, Nov. 15, 1784, 8vo, pp. 114 3s 6d

11535 We have been all in the Wrong: Thoughts on Parliament and upon Mr. Fox's E.I. Bill, 8vo, pp. 74. 1785 3s 6d

11536 Narrative of Proceedings in both Houses of Parliament on E.I. Affairs and Mr. Pitt's Bill, with Copy of the Bill, 8vo, pp. 581 6s

11537 Considerations on the Two East India Bills of Mr. Fox (1783) and Mr. Pitt (1784). with Observations on Mr. Sheridan's Statement, 8vo, pp. 249. 1788 5s

11538 First, Second, and Third Reports of E.I. Co. Select Committee, with Appendices; Papers (X.) respecting Negociations for Renewal of the Co.'s Charter; Short History of the Company and their Trade, with Abridgment of the New Act, by F. R. [*i.e.*, Francis Russell], 1 vol. 4to, calf. 1793 (John Bruce's copy) 15s

See also pp. 121, 223.

11539 A Collection of Statutes relating to the E.I. Co., with Acts and parts of Acts relating to Shipping, Duties, and a copious Index, pp. 1,200, 4to, calf. 1810 14s

11540 Copy of the Fifth Report from the Select Committee H.C., on the Affairs of the East India Co., 28th July, 1812, 8vo, calf 12s 6d

"The famous 'Fifth Report' is still a standard authority."

Sir COURTENAY ILBERT.

For the folio edition, complete with all the Evidence and Appendices, pp. 1002. See p. 122.

11541 **Eden** (Hon. Emily) Up the Country; Letters from the Upper Provinces of India, 1837-40, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1866 7s 6d

11542 —— Letters from India, edited by her Niece, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1872 7s 6d

A second series of Letters, supplementing 'Up the Country,' with an account of the outward voyage, &c. Miss Eden was a daughter of Lord Auckland, Governor-General.

11543 **Education in India**; Report by Sir A. Grant and Note of Mr. A. Monteath (Parl. Paper), 4 May, 1868 3s

11544 —— A Sketch of Native Education in India, with Remarks on the Character and Condition of the Hindus, by James Bryce, D.D., Bengal, Chaplain, 8vo, cloth. 1839 2s 6d

See also p. 125.

11545 **Fawcett** (Henry) Indian Finance: Three Essays with Introduction and Appendix, 8vo, cloth. 1880 2s 6d

11546 —— Speeches on Indian Finance, and some Current Political Questions, 8vo, cloth. 1873 4s

11547 **Fenwick** (Capt.) Journey from the Dharee Falls in the Hirnphal, Nerbudda River—JOUR. ASIATIC SOC., August, 1848, pp. 210-221

11549 **Fitch** (Ralph) England's Pioneer to India, with Notes on his Contemporaries, and his own Narrative of his Travels, edited by J. Horton-Ryley, with 19 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 3s 6d

See note p. 133.

11550 **Flotte** (M. de la) Essais Historiques sur l'Inde; Journal de Voyages (1757-60) et Description Géographique de la Côte de Coromandel, *plates*. *Paris*, 1769 6s

11551 **Forbes** (James) Oriental Memoirs, extracted from Letters written during 17 Years' Residence in India, including Occurrences in Four Voyages, *portrait and* 95 *plates* (*those of natural history coloured*), with a series of *additional views* (Daniell's), 4 vols. royal 4to, full morocco gilt. 1813 £7 7s

See also p. 134.

11552 **Forbes** (Alex. Kinloch) Râs Mâlâ; or, Hindoo Annals of the Province of Goozerat in Western India, new edition, with Introduction by Major J. W. Watson, and Memoir of the Author by A. K. Nairne, *map*, 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. 1878 6s

11553 —— Best edition, *with map and* 12 *coloured architectural plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1856 £3 3s

11554 **Forrest** (G. W.) The Indian Mutiny, 1857-58. Selections from State Papers in the Military Department, with Introduction, Appendix, and Index (*maps and plans*), 3 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1893-1902 £1 10s

Vol. I. Barrackpore, Berhampore, Meerut, Delhi.
II. and III. Lucknow and Cawnpore.

11555 —— Cities of India, *with map and* 60 *photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 (pub. 10s 6d) 6s

The cities described in this volume are Bombay, Surat, Ahmedabad, Mount Abu and Ajmer, Jeypore, Delhi, Agra, Fattehpur-Sikri, Lucknow, Cawnpore, Benares, Calcutta, Madras, Pondicherry, and Cuddalore.

11556 **Francis** ([Sir] Phillip) Original Minutes of the Governor-General and Council on the Revenues of Bengal, with a plan of Settlement, 4to, pp. x-206, half-calf. 1782 £1

11557 **Fraser** (J. Baillie) Views in the Himālā Mountains, 20 *fine coloured plates*, each 26 in. by 18 in., imperial folio, cl. 1820 £5

A magnificent work, illustrating the 'Journal of the Tour' through Nepal, &c.

Among the scenes represented are Seran Raja's Palace, Fort of Jytock, Raeengurh, Town of Rampore, Bheem Ke Udar, the Holy Shrine of Mahadeo, Assemblages of Hill Men, Ghoorkas, Village and Castle of Bumpta, Temple of Magnee, Villages of Shai and of Jushul, Valley and Sources of the Jumna, and other grand views of River and Mountain Scenery.

11558 —— Journal of a Tour through part of the Snowy Range of the Himālā Mountains and to the sources of the Jumna and Ganges, *map*, 4to, half-calf. 1820 14s

Text to accompany the 'Views,' with a History of Nepál and the War.

French E.I. Company. See Dupleix, p. 601; Flotte, p. 605; Guyon, p. 145; Malleson, p. 188; Morellet, pp. 198 and 616.

11559 **Frere** ([Sir] Bartle) Letter to Col. Durand on the Reorganisation of the Indian Army, 8vo, cloth, pp. 160. [*Bombay*, 1859] 6s 6d

11560 **Freshfield** (Douglas W.) Round Kangchenjunga, *maps and nearly* 40 *photo-illustrations*, by S. Vittorio Sella, royal 8vo, cloth. 1903 18s

Account of a tour in Sikkim and Eastern Nepal, with description of the scenery and physical character of this Alpine region.

11561 **Fryer** (John), M.D. A New Account of East India and Persia, being Nine Years' Travels, 1672-81, *maps, copper-plates, and woodcuts*, folio, calf. 1698 £2

Dr. Fryer, who visited Surat, Bombay, and Madras in 1674-75, records his observations of the people, their government, religion, laws, customs, housing, clothing, manufactures; also of the soil of the country, climate, health, diseases, natural history, coins, weights, measures, &c.

11562 **Fullarton** (Col. Wm.) View of English Interests in India, and Account of the Military Operations in Mysore, 1782-84, *with plan*, 8vo, half-calf. 1787 6s

11563 **Galloway** (Lieut.-Col.) Observations on the Government of India; its Landed Tenures, Financial Resources, Administration of Justice, &c., 8vo, half-calf. 1832 (*scarce*) 8s 6d

For other works on Indian Land Tenure and Revenue, see pp. 172-3.

11564 **Gehring** (Hans) Süd-Indien: Land und Volk der Tamulen, *map and illustrations*, 8vo. *Gütersloh*, 1899 5s

11565 **Gerard** (Capt. Alex.) Account of Koonawur and of that Part inhabited by Tartars; Lapcha, Ladak, Yarkund, their Trade, &c., *large map*, 8vo, half-calf. 1841 4s

11566 —— Another copy, half-morocco, gilt top 4s 6d

See also pp. 140, 632; Lloyd, pp. 178, 614.

11567 **Gerard** (Gen. Sir Montagu) Leaves from the Diaries of a Soldier and Sportsman, during Twenty Years' Service in India, Afghanistan, Egypt, and other Countries, 1865-1885, *with illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 9s

A record from journals kept at the time of service chiefly in the horn of Central India, affording exceptional opportunities for observation of the character and habits of the natives of Hindustan. It was the writer's lot to participate in the Abyssinian and Afghan campaigns, and that against Arabi Pasha. He likewise enjoyed unusual facilities for sport, principally with pig and tiger, of which atter there was to his credit upwards of 200, "shot or shared in."

11568 **Ghose** (Shishir Kumar) Indian Sketches, with Introduction by W. S. Caine, 12mo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1898 3s 6d

Articles reprinted from an Indian newspaper on a variety of subjects, such as Indian Patriotism, Suttee, the Perpetual Slavery of India, Mr. Kipling, Deterioration of the Indians, &c.

11569 **Goddard** (Col.) A Journal of the March of the Bombay Detachment across the Mahratta Country in 1778; with Proceedings of the Bombay Army under Col. Egerton, towards Poonah, *with a sketch of Col. Goddard's Route in a large folding sheet*, 4to, half-morocco. [1780] (*rare*) 18s

11571 **Gough** (Richard) F.S.A. A Comparative View of the Ancient Monuments of India, particularly those in the Island of Salset, near Bombay, as described by different writers, *plates*, 4to, half-calf. 1785 6s

11572 **Grant** (Charles), The Life of, by Henry Morris, *portraits and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 12s

Mr. Grant was for some time Member of Parliament for Inverness-shire and a Director of the East India Company.

11573 [**Grant** (James)] An Inquiry into the Nature of Zemindary Tenures in the Landed Property of Bengal, SECOND EDITION, with Prefatory Remarks on a 'Dissertation' on the same subject, 4to, pp. xx-101, half-calf. 1791 10s 6d

A valuable work, still referred to as an authority. See the "famous" Fifth Report of Select Committee H.C., p. 122.

11574 **Grant** (Sir John Peter), Lieut.-Gov. of Bengal and Gov. of Jamaica, Memoir of Services, by W. S. Seton-Karr, *portrait*, small 4to, cloth. 1868 4s 6d

11575 **Gribble** (J.), D.D. History of the Deccan, *portraits, maps, and illustrations*, vol. 1 (all published), royal 8vo, cloth. 1896 6s

This volume contains the history of the Deccan from the time of the Mahomedan invasion in the fourteenth century to 1686, and accounts of the kingdoms of Berar, Vijayanagar, Golconda, and Bijapur. The illustrations are from sketches by Herrman Linde, and from photographs.

11576 **Grose** (John Henry) A Voyage to the East Indies, with Observations there (1750-56), 8vo, calf. 1757 7s 6d

With account of Johanna (Comoros), Bombay, and adjacent Islands; the Mahrattas; Angria the Pirate; Surat and the Mogul Government; the Roman Catholics, Mahometans, Gentoos, Parsees, &c.

11577 —— Voyage to the East Indies, SECOND EDITION, with Observations continued to 1764, including Authentic Accounts of the Governments of the Deckan and Bengal, Trade of the European Settlements, *illustrated with views of Surat, Bombay, &c.*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1766 £1 4s

The best description of India in the middle of the eighteenth century, with account of the war between the English and French in 1754, and other military operations between the English, French, and Dutch, 1757-60.

11578 [**Gubbins** (Charles) afterwards Bathoe] Official Life in India by a Bengal Civilian, 8vo, half-morocco (*unique*) 11s

A series of eight articles from the *Asiatic Journal*, N.S., Vols. I. and II. bound up with letters from the Editor (Oct. 9, 1843), Joseph Hume (Oct. 14, 1843), and the author (then Bathoe), Dec. 13, 1862, and the author's book-plate.

11579 **Gujarát** Population: Musalmans and Parsis (Gazetteer of Bombay Presidency), royal 8vo, half-calf. 1899 5s

11580 —— Local Muhammadan Dynasties: Gujarát, by the late Sir E. Clive Bayley (in continuation of Elliot and Dowson), 8vo, cloth. 1886 6s

11581 —— Gujarát and the Gujarátis: Pictures of Men and Manners from Life, by Behrámji M. Malabári, 12mo, cloth. 1884 3s 6d

11582 **Guyon** (M. l'Abbé) Histoire des Indes Orientales, Anciennes et Modernes, 3 vols. 12mo, calf. *Paris*, 1744 8s

11583 **Hamilton** (Gen. Douglas) Records of Sport in Southern India, 1844-70, *portrait, full-page, and other illustrations* from the Author's sketches, edited by Edward Hamilton, M.D., 4to, cloth. 1892 £1

Sporting expeditions, chiefly on the Annamullay, Neilgherry, and Pulney Mountains; with a chapter on wild animals and adventure in Singapore, Java, and Labuan (1846-49).

WARREN HASTINGS.

[*Continued from pp. 149, 150.*

11584 Bengal in 1772, Letter addressed to Directors of E.I. Co., Fort William 3 Nov., 1772, by Warren Hastings.
See Appendix to HUNTER'S 'Annals of Rural Bengal,' pp. 379-98.

11585 [Bengal Narrative], Minutes of Proceedings and Correspondence of the Governor-General [Warren Hastings] and Members of Council—Clavering, Monson, Francis, and others, 1774-75, on Bengal Affairs, the Nabob of Oude, Trade at Dacca, Nundcomar and his Character (Correspondence, 1761-72), folio, pp. i-252, half-calf 11s

11586 [Bengal Affairs], including Hastings's Correspondence, Debates and Proceedings of the Council (1774-75), Appendices (25), folio, half-calf, pp. 644; 52 10s

11587 Narrative of the Patna Cause (pp. 88); Appendices (pp. 80); Account of an Arrest at Dacca, with Official Papers (pp. 40); Observations upon the Administration of Justice in Bengal, occasioned by the Proceedings at Dacca (pp. 52); Appendix (pp. 68); Petition of Hastings, Francis, and Wheler (pp. 8); 1 vol. 4to, half-calf. 1781 10s 6d

11588 Narrative of the Insurrection at Banaris, August, 1781, and of the Transactions of the Governor-General, with an Appendix of Authentic Papers and Affidavits, royal 4to, calf. *Calcutta*, 1782 15s

11589 —— Another edition: Narrative by Warren Hastings, with portion only of the Appendix, 8vo, half-calf, pp. 133. *London*, 1782 6s 6d

11591 State of India: Two Letters from Warren Hastings and One from the Soubadar of Owde, with a Statement of Facts, &c., 8vo, half-calf, pp. 72, 24. 1782 6s

11592 Letter to Edmund Burke on his Charges against Warren Hastings, by "Detector" [N. H. Halhed], 8vo, pp. 78. 1783 4s

11593 Proceedings at General Court E.I. Co. relative to Warren Hastings, Nov. 7, 1783, 8vo, pp. 116 5s

11594 Letter to Lord Shelburne on Townshend's Letter to E.I. Co. [in Defence of Hastings], by a Friend to Government, 8vo, pp. 26. 1783 2s

11595 A Letter from Warren Hastings to Directors E.I. Co., May 13, 1784, 8vo, pp. 50 3s 6d

11596 Ninth Report of Select Committee H.C. on the Administration of Justice in Bengal, Bahar, and Orissa, 8vo, pp. 132. 1785 3s 6d

11597 —— Tenth Report, 8vo, pp. 98. 1786 3s 6d

11598 —— Eleventh Report, 8vo, pp. 108. 1786 3s 6d

11599 [India Papers.] An Authentic Copy of the Correspondence in India between the Country Powers and the East India Co.'s Servants, including Letters of Hastings and other Members of the Council in Bengal, Officials, Native Rulers, and others, 6 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1787 £1 5s

11600 Articles Exhibited by.....Parliament.....against Warren Hastings.....in Maintenance of their Impeachment, with the Amendments, 8vo, pp. 112. 1788 5s

11601 A Letter from a Gentleman at Bengal [in defence of Hastings], dated Calcutta, Sept. 8, 1787, 8vo, pp. 28. 1788 3s

11602 The Speech of John Anstruther, M.P., at a Court of Proprietors of India Stock, on the Accusations against Hastings, Oct. 24, 1782, 8vo, pp. 30. 1788 3s

11603 The Administration of Warren Hastings, 1772-75, reviewed and illustrated from Original Documents, by G. W. Forrest, 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1892 5s 6d

See also EAST INDIA CO., pp. 604, 605; SCOTT-WARING, pp. 226.

11604 **Henry** (Surgeon Walter) Events of a Military Life: Recollections of Service in the Peninsula, East Indies, St. Helena, Canada, &c., 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1843 (*scarce*) £1 10s

Dr. Henry served with the 66th Regiment in India 1815-17, in Nepaul, Oude, &c., and witnessed a case of suttee near Allahabad. His regiment was afterwards located in St. Helena for three years, up to the time of the death of Napoleon.

11605 **Hervey** (Capt. Albert) Ten Years in India; or, the Life of a Young Officer, 3 vols. 12mo, half-morocco. 1850 7s 6d

Capt. Hervey served in the 40th Regiment Madras Infantry, during the Coorg Campaign, in the March to Mangalore and Vepery, in Burma, stationed at Bangalore, Vellore, Masulipatam; in shooting excursions, &c.

11606 **Hervey** (Mrs.) Adventures of a Lady in Kashmir, Tartary, and Thibet, with Account of a Journey from the Punjab to Bombay Overland, the Caves of Ajunta and Ellora, the Mahableshwur and Neilgherry Mountains, *portrait* of Goolab Singh, 2 *maps and* 7 *engravings of views in Ladakh and Little Thibet*, 3 vol. 12mo, cloth. 1854 6s

11607 **Hill** (S. C.) List of Europeans and others in the English Factories in Bengal, at the time of the Siege of Calcutta, 1756, with Appendix containing Lists of European Sufferers, 4to, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1902 3s

11608 —— Three Frenchmen in Bengal; or, the Loss of the French Settlements, *with* 4 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 7s 6d

The three Frenchmen were M. Renault of Chandernagore, M. Law of Cossimbazar, and Mr. Courtin of Dacca.

11609 **Hobday** (Major E. A. P.) Sketches of Service during the Indian Frontier Campaigns of 1897, *portraits and* 57 *illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1898 (pub. 10s 6d) 2s 6d

The siege of the Malakand, and the relief of Chakdana; the expedition to Upper Swat; the march through Bajour; with the Mohmand Field Force; among the Mamunds and Salarzais.

11610 **Holwell** (John Zephaniah) A Genuine Narrative of the Deplorable Deaths of the English Gentlemen and Others who were suffocated in the Black Hole in Fort William, at Calcutta, 20th June, 1756, SECOND EDITION, 12mo (pp. viii-54), hf.-mor. 1758 (*scarce*) 15s

See also E. I. Co., p. 117, 602; HOLWELL, p. 156.

11611 **Hough** (Major Wm.) Bhopal Principality, Central India: a Brief History, 1700-1845, 8vo, calf. *Calcutta*, 1845 7s 6d

11612 **Hovell-Thurlow** (Hon. T. J.) The Company and the Crown, 8vo, cloth. 1866 4s

Chapters on Indian Government, Finance, Public Works, Native Institutions, Foreign Settlements, Non-Regulation Departments, &c.

11613 **Hunter** (Sir Wm. Wilson) Historian of India, Life of, by Francis H. Skrine, *with* 10 *portraits and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 6s

11614 —— The India of the Queen, and other Essays, edited by Lady Hunter, with Introduction by F. H. Skrine, 8vo, cloth. 1903 6s

The other Essays are on Popular Movements in India; the Ruin of Aurungzeb; England's Work in India, Done or to be Done; a River of Ruined Capitals (the Ganges); Our Missionaries; A Forgotten Oxford Movement (Proposed Church Mission to India); a Pilgrim Scholar (Csoma de Körös).

11615 —— Life of the Earl of Mayo, Fourth Viceroy of India, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1876 8s

Forms a lucid and comprehensive history of the administration from 1868 to 1870.

11617 **Hunter's** Statistical Account of Assam, *maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. 1879 6s

Vol. I. Districts of Kamrup, Darrang, Nowgong, Sibsagar, and Lakhimpur.
Vol. II. Districts of Goalpara (including the Eastern Dwars), the Garo, Naga, Khasi and Jaintia Hills, Sylhet, and Cachar.

These volumes supplement and complete the 'Imperial Gazetteer of India, treating of the Physical Features, Products, Natural History, Climate, Agriculture, Aborigines, including the non-Aryan tribes of the valley of the Bramapootra and neighbouring hills.

11618 **Hutchinson** (Capt. G.) Narrative of the Mutinies in Oude, from Authentic Records, 12mo, half-calf. 1859 10s

Capt. Hutchinson, Bengal Engineers, was military Secretary to the Chief Commissioner, Sir R. Montgomery.

11619 **Hutton** (R. N.) Five Years in the East, *with* 2 *steel plates*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1847

Includes visits to, and descriptions of Ascension and St. Helena, Calcutta, Java, Hong Kong, Macao, Canton, Colombo (Ceylon), Bombay, Aden, Suez, Cairo, Alexandria, Malta, and Gibraltar.

11620 **Hyder Shah**, History of, and Account of his Son, Tippoo Sultaun; or, New Memoirs of the East Indies, with Historical Notes, by M. M. D. L. T. (1784), Reprint, 2 *coloured portraits*, royal 8vo, sewed. 1855. 7s 6d

See also pp. 161 and 244.

11621 **Illustrated London News**: Cuttings relating to India, 1842-64, including the Mutiny and Second Burmese War, mounted on sheets, folio £1

11622 **Impey** (Sir Elijah) Speech at the Bar H.C. (Feb. 4, 1788) in his defence to the Charge [of Sir G. Elliot] relative to the Nuncomar Case; with Appendices of Documents and Evidence taken before the H.C. Committee, 8vo (pp. 432), calf. 1788 (*extremely rare*) £3

See Note, p. 162.

11623 —— Original Minutes of the Bengal Council on his Appointment, 8vo, pp. 46. 1781 4s

11624 **Indian Surveys.** Account of the Operations of the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, under the Direction and Superintendence of Surveyors-General Walker, Gore, and others, Vols. I. to XVI., 16 vols. in 17, *with diagrams and tables*, royal 4to, cloth. *Dehra Doon*, 1870-1901 (pub. £15) £2 10s

The first volume treats of the standards of measure and the base-lines, and contains account of operations during the period 1800-30.

11625 —— Catalogue of Reports, Field Books, Memoirs, Maps, &c. (MS. and printed), of the Indian Surveys in the India Office, by Sir Clements Markham, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1878 4s

See also pp. 163, 189-191; McGeorge, p. 614.

11626 [**Inglis** (James)] Sport and Work on the Nepaul Frontier; or, Twelve Years' Sporting Reminiscences of an Indigo Planter, 9 *full-page illustrations*, 8vo half-morocco. 1878 7s

11627 **Irvine** (Assist.-Surg. R. H.) Some Account of the General and Medical Topography of Ajmeer, 8vo, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1841 4s 6d

11628 **Jackson** (Lieut. R. P.) Historical Records of the XIIIth Madras Infantry, *coloured plates*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1898 21s

11629 **James** (Hugo) Bengal Army. A Volunteer's Scramble through Scinde, the Punjab, Hindostan, and the Himalaya Mountains, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1854 7s 6d

11630 **James** (Lieut. Hugh) Report on the Purguna of Chandookah, Upper Sind, 1847 (Bombay Records, 1855), royal 8vo, half-calf 6s

11631 **Johnson** (Wm.) The Oriental Races and Tribes, Residents and Visitors of Bombay, *a series of 26 photographs*, with letterpress descriptions, 2 vols. imp. 4to, morocco. 1863-66 £2 10s

Vol. I. Gujarât, Kutch, and Kâthiawâr. Vol. II. Mahárâshtra or Maráthá Country. Includes photo groups of Owdich and Nagur Bráhmins, Rajpoots, Bhats, Khuwas and Golas, Banians, Bhatias, Sadhoos, Khumbars, Kharavas, Dheds, Waghurees, Parsis, Mehmans, Khojahs, Bohoras, Karnatica, Dakhan, and Konkan Bráhmins, Maráthis, Vairágés, Gosávanis, Parbhus, Sonars, Kamáthis, Kulis, Chambhars, Mahárs, Mángs, Muhammadans, Bene-Israel, &c.—men and women. The letterpress descriptions are by the Rev. Dr. Wilson, Hon. A. Kinloch Forbes, and others.

11632 **Johnson** (Major W. T.), *Native Cavalry*. Twelve Years of a Soldier's Life, edited by his Widow, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1897 2s

Major Johnson's experiences included Sporting at Baroda and Ahmadabad; service in the Crimea (Inkerman), at Poona, and in Oude; in the Persian Campaign (1857) and in the Mutiny—the affair at Hutgaon with the boats under Eyre, the Battle of the Alumbagh, and the first and second Reliefs of Lucknow.

11632B **Journal of Indian Art** (Embracing the Exhibition, 1886), *plates in colours and gold*, Vols. I. to V. (43 parts), folio. 1884-93 £4

See p. 167.

11633 **Jump** (Capt. R.), H.C.S. Views in Calcutta, 6 *plates*, with descriptions, oblong 4to, half-morocco. 1837 £1 1s

Kidderpore Bridge, Banleah Ghaut, Burra Bazaar, The Martinière, Roop Chund, Roy Street. Government House.

11634 **Kashmir**, Letters from India and; Written, 1870; illustrated by H. R. Robertson, and annotated 1873, small 4to, hf.-cf. 1874 9s

11635 **Kaye** (Sir John) History of the Sepoy War to the Fall of Delhi, 1857-58, 3 vols. 8vo, half-morocco, gilt. 1864-76 £1 6s

Cornwallis, Malcolm, Elphinstone, Martyn, Metcalfe, Burnes, Conolly, Pottinger, Todd, Sir Henry Lawrence, Neill, Nicholson.

11636 —— Lives of Indian Officers, Illustrative of the Civil and Military Services, 2 vols. 8vo, half-morocco, gilt. 1867 12s 6d

11637 **Kaye** (Sir John W.) and **Malleson** (Col. G. B.) History of the Indian Mutiny, 1857-58, with Analytical Index, *maps and plans*, 6 vols. 12mo, cloth 18s

11638 —— History of the Indian Mutiny, BEST LIBRARY EDITION, *with maps and charts*, also an Analytical Index by Pincott, 7 vols. 8vo, half-calf, gilt. 1865-1880 £3 10s

For other Works by Sir John Kaye, see pp. 61, 167, 168, and for Col. Malleson's Works, see p. 188.

11639 **Keene** (H. G.) A Servant of "John Company," *portrait and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 4s 6d

Recollections of an Indian official from 1847 to 1882, with additional chapters on the Decay of Duelling, the Great Revolt, and Present Condition of India.

11640 **Kennedy** (Dr. R. H.) The Campaign of the Army of the Indus in Sind and Kaubool, 1838-39, *plates*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1840 5s

The plates include Views of Ghuzni, Kurachee, Hukkur, &c.

11640B **Kennedy** (Rev. James) The Great Indian Mutiny; its Causes, Features, and Results, 8vo, pp. 72, half-morocco. 1858 3s 6d

11641 **Kerr** (James) Historical Narrative of the Mahrattah State, from the Persian, 12mo, calf. 1782 (*scarce*) 6s 6d

11642 **Kindersley** (Mrs.) Letters from Teneriffe, Brazil, the Cape, and East Indies (1764-68), *plate*, 12mo, calf. 1777 (*scarce*) 8s 6d

Mrs. Kindersley's letters from India are dated from Pondicherry and Madras, June, 1765; Calcutta, August, 1765, to April, 1766; Patna, Oct. and Nov., 1766; Bockapoor, March; Allahabad, June, 1767, to March, 1768; Calcutta, May to Sept., 1768. She gives interesting accounts of the country and the people, the zenana, &c.

11643 **Kinloch** (Brig.-Gen. Alex.) Large Game Shooting in Thibet, the Himalayas, Northern and Central India. THIRD EDITION, 1 vol., *map and* 36 *photo-illustrations*, 4to, cloth. 1892 21s

Contains reminiscences of sport, with portraits of tiger, panther, lynx, hyena, Indian and Thibetan wolves, bears, rhinoceros, kyang, boar, yak, buffalo, gazelle, antelope, sarao, ibex, gural, urial, various species of deer, &c.

11644 **Knowles** (J. Hinton) The Folk Tales of Kashmir, second edition, with Glossary and Index, 8vo, cloth. 1893 (pub. 18s) 5s 6d

As a field for folk-lore literature, Kashmir is not, perhaps, surpassed in fertility by any other country in the world. The editor has reaped a bountiful harvest, and presented the whole in a very interesting form. The contents of the volume illustrate the life, habits, and beliefs of people inhabiting an extent of country much wider than is indicated in the title-page.

11645 **Land Revenue** Policy of the Indian Government, 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1902 5s

This volume contains the series of reports by the various Local Governments, and furnish valuable materials for the study of the different provincial systems of assessment.

11646 **Land Tenures** of the Dekkan: Report on by Major W. H. Sykes (Poona, Dec. 1830), folio, pp. 32. 1866 3s 6d

See also pp. 172-173; Briggs, p. 596.

11647 **Lane-Poole** (Stanley) Mediæval India ("Story of the Nations"), 12mo, cloth. 1903 4s

11648 **Lawson** (Ch. Allen) British and Native Cochin, second edition 12mo, cloth. 1861 3s 6d

Historical and descriptive sketch, with chapters on the Malabars, the Jews, trade, language, &c.

11649 **Lawrence** (Sir Henry M.) Essays, Military and Political, written in India, 8vo, cloth. 1859 7s

Six Essays reprinted from the *Calcutta Review*: Military Defence of our India Empire (1844), the Kingdom of Oude (1845), Mahratta History and Empire (1845), Lord Hardinge's Indian Administration (1847), The Indian Army (1855-56), Army Reform (1856).

11650 —— Life of, by Sir Herbert Edwardes and Herman Merivale, *portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. 1872 14s

11651 **Lawrence** (John, Lord), Life, by R. Bosworth Smith, *portraits and maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. 1883 14s

11652 **Lilly** (W. S.) India and its Problems, 8vo, cloth. 1902 (pub. 7s 6d) 3s

Physical Characteristics; Races, Language, and Literature; History; Religions; India of To-day.

11653 **Lloyd** (Major Sir Wm.) Journey from Caunpoor to the Boorendo Pass in the Himalayas, 1821-22; and Capt. Alex. Gerard's Account of an Attempt to penetrate to Garoo and L. Manasarowara, 1821, *maps*, 1 vol. 8vo, half-morocco, gilt top. 1846 9s

With Letter from J. G. Gerard detailing a Visit to the Shatool and Boorendo Passes, 1822, for determining the line of perpetual snow on the Southern Himalayas.

See also GERARD, pp. 140 and 632, and LLOYD, p. 178.

11654 **Lucknow**: Report on Soldiers' Exhibition, by Major-Gen. Brook Taylor, 8vo, pp. ii-17. 1859 2s

11655 **Lumsden** (Gen. Sir Harry Burnett) of the Guides: a Sketch of his Life, with Selections from his Correspondence and Occasional Papers, by Sir Peter Lumsden and G. R. Elsmie, *portraits, maps, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 8s

A Record of Services during the Afghan, Sutlej, Punjab, and Frontier Campaigns, the Raising of the famous Corps of Guides; Experiences on the Afghan Frontier before and after the Annexation on the Punjab in 1847; a Series of Letters written by Sir Herbert Edwardes, describing the progress of the Mutiny, 1857-58; Appendices on Frontier Requirements and Afghan Field Sports.

11656 **MacGeorge** (G. W.) Ways and Works in India, *coloured folding maps, plates, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1894 (pub. 16s) 2s 6d

This volume gives a concise account of the Native and European Engineering Works in India from the earliest times, with special reference to canals, railways, and bridges, the trigonometrical survey, &c.

11657 **Mackenzie** (Lieut. Roderick) Sketch of the War with Tippoo Sultaun, from the Commencement at Travancore to the Peace of Seringapatam, 1789-92, 2 vols. 4to, half-morocco. *Calcutta*, 1793-94 (*scarce*) £3 10s

With preliminary chapter on Tippoo's invasion of Travancore, and appendices of treaties with Hyder Ali, the Nizam, and other Mahratta chiefs; lists of the killed and wounded in the three campaigns under Medows, Abercromby, Stuart, and Cornwallis.

11658 **Mackenzie** (Capt. C. F., or Il Musannif, the Composer) The Romantic Land of Hind, 12mo, cloth. 1882 2s 6d

A collection of episodes and tales, mostly from Oriental annalists, illustrating the history of Hindustan.

11659 **Mackintosh** (Capt. Alex.) Account of the Tribe of Ramoosies, Chief Oomiah Naik, &c., 8vo, hf.-calf. *Bombay*, 1823 (*scarce*) 8s 6d

11660 **Macmillan** (Prof. Michael) The Globe Trotter in India Two Hundred Years Ago, and other Studies, 12mo, cloth. 1895 1s 6d

On Gemelli Careri (see above, p. 94); an Anglo-Indian Man of Letters—Mr. Curwen; Anglo-Indian Words and Phrases; Heredity and the Regeneration of India; Some Indian Proverbs; Indian and Homeric Epics; Morality of the Maharabharata.

11661 **Macpherson** (Lieut.-Col. Andrew J.) Rambling Reminiscences of the Punjab Campaign, 1848-49, 12mo, cloth. *Chatham*, 1889 4s

See also references under PUNJAB, p. 216.

11662 **MacRitchie** (David) Accounts of the Gypsies of India, *map and 2 illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1886 1s 6d

Includes a contribution to the History of the Gypsies, by M. de Goeje; the Siege of Bhurtpoor (with coloured plate); Remarks on Gypsy Characteristics, &c.

11663 [**Madras**] Letter from a Lady at Madras, giving an account of a Visit by the Governor to the Nabob, 8vo, half-calf. 1743 5s

11664 —— Letters from Madras during 1836-39, by a Lady [Mrs. Maitland], 12mo, half-calf. 1843 2s

11665 **Madras Presidency**, Progress of the, during the Last Forty Years, by S. Srinivasa Raghavaiyangar, *map*, 660 pages, royal 8vo, cloth. *Madras*, 1893 5s 6d

State of the country and people in former centuries; in the 18th and first half of the 19th century; statistics of the people since 1850, on land tenure, agriculture, justice, administration, social usages, with appendices.

11666 —— Papers (Feb. and March, 1811) relating to Appointment of Sir Samuel Auchmuty to Seat on the Madras Council presented to Parliament, folio, pp. 390 7s 6d

11667 [**Madras Army**] Proceedings of Three Courts Martial at Bangalore on Lieut.-Col. John Bell, Major Joseph Storey, and Lieut.-Col. John Doveton, 1 vol. folio, hf.-calf. *Madras*, 1810 15s

11668 **Madras** Military Fund; Report, Tables of Mortality, Marriage, &c., deduced from Fifty Years' Experience, 1808-58, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1863 18s

11669 **Mahratta War.** A Retrospective View of India Affairs, particularly of the Mahratta War to October, 1782, 8vo, pp. 112. 1783 4s 6d

MAHRATTA STATE: a Short History, translated from the 'Khazanah e Aamerah' by Wm. Chambers — ASIATIC MISCELLANY, Vol. II., 1786, pp. 87-122.

See also p. 185; Goddard, Lawrence, Orme, Kerr, Matthew, Sprengel.

11670 **Malcolm** (Sir John) Memoir of Central India, including Malwa and adjoining Provinces, with their History, *with map*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1823 9s

11670B —— Third edition, 2 vols. 8vo, calf (*fine copy*). 1832 12s

See also pp. 186, 187.

11671 **Mandu**, Ancient Capital of Malwa, History of, by a Bombay Subaltern, 1844, 8vo. *Bombay*, 1875 2s 6d

11672 **Manouchi.** History of the Mogul Empire, from Tamerlane to the Emperor Orangzeb, by F. François Catrou, English translation, *map*, 8vo, calf. 1709 10s

11673 **Martin** (Sir James Ranald), Inspector General, by Sir Joseph Fayrer, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1897 4s 6d

Sir Ranald Martin served with the body-guard in Calcutta, in the First Burmese War and in other branches of the Indian Medical Service, 1818-39. This copy has an autograph letter from the biographer to Sir Arthur Godley.

11674 **Maxwell** (Gen. E. H.) With the Connaught Rangers, in Quarters, Camp, and on Leave (1839-71), *frontispiece*, 8vo, cloth. 1883 5s

Gen. Maxwell served in the West Indies, in Turkey and the Crimea, the Indian Mutiny, and later on revisited India, being quartered at Agra and Delhi, Cashmere, and Scinde, 1866-70.

11675 **Medley** (Capt. J. George) A Year's Campaigning in India, 1857-58, *frontispiece and plans*, 12mo, cl. 1858 (pub. 10s 6d) 2s 6d

Narrative of expeditions and operations before Delhi and during the siege and assault, in the Doab, at Alumbagh, and during the siege of Lucknow, with introductory chapters on the Mutinies.

11676 **Meltons** (Eduward) Zee-en Land-Reizen, door Egypten, West-Indien, Perzien, Turkyen, Oost-Indien, 1660-77, *plates*, small 4to, vellum. *Amsterdam*, 1681 10s

This traveller visited India in 1676-77. Two illustrations represent Suttee and the extraordinary conjuring tricks, including the ascent of a rope by a man who goes out of sight, and, falling to the earth in pieces, is again made whole.

11677 **Menpes** (Mortimer) The Durbar: One Hundred Coloured Plates, with descriptive Text by Miss Dorothy Menpes, small 4to, cloth gilt. 1903 £1

11678 **Montriou** (Lieut. C. W.) The Harbour and Port of Sonmeeanee, *with chart* (Bombay Records, 1855, pp. 363-368), half-calf 6s

11679 **Moor** (Edward) The Hindu Pantheon, best edition, *with* 105 *plates*, royal 4to, half-morocco. 1810 £6

11680 —— Oriental Fragments, *plates*, 12mo, half-calf extra 7s

11681 —— Narrative of the Operations of Capt. Little's Detachment, and of the Mahratta Army against Tippoo Sultan, 1790-92, *map and plates*, 4to, boards. 1794 14s

See also pp. 198 and 332.

11682 **Morellet** (M. l'Abbé) Mémoire sur la Situation actuelle de la Compagnie des Indes, Juin, 1769 (pp. 231), with Supplement (pp. 26); Réponse au Mémoire de l'Abbé Morellet, 8 Août, 1769 (pp. 50); Examen de la Réponse de M. N**, au Memoire de M. l'Abbé Morellet (pp. 151); 1 vol. 4to, calf. *Paris*, 1769 16s

11683 [——] Mémoires relatives à la Discussion ou Privilége de la Nouvelle Compagnie des Indes; Replique aux Observations des Administrateurs, pp. 140, half-morocco (*rare*) 1787 14s

11684 **Muir** (Sir Wm.) Indian Mutiny, 1857: Records of the Intelligence Department of the N.W. Provinces, including Correspondence with the Supreme Government, Delhi, Cawnpore, and other Places, edited Wm. Coldstream, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1902 £1 4s

With preliminary chapters, Agra during the Mutiny and Life in the Fort, a sketch written 1896.

11685 **Müller** (Sir F. Max) India: What Can It Teach Us? and other University Lectures, library edition, 8vo, half-russia 7s 6d

Including Lectures on the character of the Hindus, the Vedas, and Sanskrit literature.

For other works by Max Müller, see pp. 332, 333, 334, 315; Buddhism, 312; Pali, 339; Sanskrit, 351; Sacred Books of the East, p. 635.

11686 **Munro** (Sir Hector) Essay towards Illustrating his Conduct of the Campaign in the Carnatic, 1870, 8vo, pp. 60, half-morocco 9s.

11687 **Munro** (Sir Thomas) Bart., Life and Correspondence, by Rev. J. R. Gleig, second edition, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1831 9s

See also p. 199.

11688 —— Minutes and other Official Writings, edited, with Memoir and Notes, by Sir Alexander Arbuthnot, new edition, 1 vol. 8vo, half-calf extra. *Madras*, 1885 7s 6d

Copy, with editor's autograph inscription, to Rt. Hon. Robert Bourke (Ear Mayo).

THE MUTINY, 1857-8.

11689 **A Year's Campaigning** in India [before Delhi, in the Doab, at Alumbagh, Lucknow, &c.]. By Capt. J. G. Medley, *plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1858 2s 6d

11690 **History of the Indian Revolt**, and of the Expeditions to Persia, China, and Japan, 1856-58, *maps, plans, numerous portraits and wood engravings*, imp. 8vo, cl. (W. & R. Chambers) 1859 8s 6d

With E.I. Company's Petitions, India Act, and Queen Victoria's Proclamation.

11691 **Photographs** taken during and after the Mutiny, in large album, oblong imperial 4to, morocco £1 5s

Includes portraits of Lord Clyde, Sir Hope Grant, Sir R. Temple, Company and Officers of the 88th Connaught Rangers, Views of Delhi, Lucknow, the Kutab, the Alumbagh, Emanbara Mosque, the Secunderabagh, the Begum Kotie, Martiniere and Dilkoosha Palaces, the Taj (2), the Well, Cawnpore; panoramas of Landour, Mussoorie, Simla: sketches of Pursuit of Rebels under Nana Sahib, Bombardment and Capture of Fort Mujydha, Charge of the 7th Hussars at the Raptee, by — Crealock.

11692 **A Lady's Diary of the Siege of Lucknow**, May 15 to Dec. 28, 1857, with Supplementary Letters [by Mrs. G. Harris], 12mo, cloth. 1858 3s 6d

11693 **The Defence of Cawnpore** by Troops under Major-General Windham, by [General Sir] John Adye, *plan*, 8vo, cloth. 1858 4s

11694 **Personal Adventures** during the Indian Rebellion in Rohilcund, Futtehghur, and Oude, by Wm. Edwards, Judge of Benares, 12mo, cloth. 1858 3s 6d

11695 **The Cawnpore Outbreak and Massacre**, 8vo, pp. 37, half-calf. *Calcutta*, 1857 (*scarce*) 10s

Sir Wm. H. Russell's copy, with MS. notes and corrections.

See also—

Album	Crommelin	Lumsden	Smith (Baird-)
Anson	Forrest	Medley	Smith (Harry)
Atkinson	Hutchinson	Muir	Stewart (Donald)
Bird	*Illustrated London News*	Outram	Thurburn
Bourne	Johnson (W. T.)	Parry (Jones-)	Turnbull
Brown (Cave-)	Kaye	Rees	Wolseley
Campbell (Colin)	Keene	Russell	
Cotton	Kennedy	Shepherd	

And References, pp. 200-201.

11696 **Nazim** (Nawabs) of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa: Indian Records, with a Commercial View of their Relations with the British Government (1757-1869), *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1870 4s 6d

11697 **North-West Frontier**: The Risings 1897-98. From the War Correspondence of the *Pioneer*, 8vo, bds. *Allahabad*, 1898 5s

The Risings in the Tochi and Swat Valleys, of the Mohmands, Afridis, and the Orakzai; the Utman Khel Expedition and Expedition against the Bunerwals.

See also AFGHANISTAN, BALUCHISTAN, and references p. 206.

11698 **North-West Provinces**: Selections from Revenue Records, 1818-20, *large map*, royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1866 3s 6d

These reports illustrated the position and rights of cultivators prior to the enactment of Regulation VII. (1822), also the relative rights of Talookdars and Zemindars. See also p. 206.

11699 **Nuncomar**, Pamphlets relating to, 1 vol. 4to, calf. 1776 £1

Narrative of Facts leading to the Trials of Maharajah Nundocomar and Thomas Fowke.....by a Gentleman Resident in Calcutta, pp. 32; The Trial of Maharajah Nundocomar for Forgery, pp. 128; The Trial of Joseph Fowke, Francis Fowke, Maharajah Nundocomar and Roy Rada Churn for Conspiracy, pp. iv, 20, 32, 34, 2, 31.

See also references, p. 206; and PRICE, p. 619.

11700 **Orme** (Robert) History of the Military Transactions in Indostan, from 1745, with Dissertation on the Mohammedan Conquest, *map and plans* by Rennell, 3 vols. 4to, boards. 1803 £1 4s

11701 —— Fourth edition, 3 vols. 4to, calf. 1803 £1 10s

Orme's account of the wars in the Carnatic, Bengal, and the Deccan are most interesting and instructive. Grant Duff thought "the Carnatic" more exciting than it could have been made by the fancy of Defoe, and Macaulay characterized the narrative as "the most authentic and one of the most finely written in our language." Clive, the chief commander in these wars, who was a passenger home in the same vessel as Orme, is supposed to have given the author the benefit of his knowledge of the events related.

11702 [——] Historical Fragments of the Mogul Empire, of the Morattoes, and of the English Concerns in Indostan, from the year 1659, 12mo, calf, pp. 1782 5s

11703 —— Historical Fragments, another edition, with Additions and Account of the Author's Life, *portrait*, 4to, hf.-cf. gilt. 1805 £1 4s

OUCHTERLONY (Capt. J.) Geographical and Statistical Memoir of a Survey of the Neilgherry Mountains—MADRAS JOURNAL, Vol. XV., 1848, pp. 1—138

11704 **Oude**. An Illustrated Historical Album of the Rajas and Taaluqdars of Oudh, compiled by Darogah Haji Abbas Ali, *with* 262 *photo-portraits*, royal 8vo, cloth (*scarce*). *Allahabad*, 1880 21s

11705 —— The King of Oude, his Brother, and Attendants, sketched while on a visit to England, by a Lady, 8 *coloured plates*, by H. J., imp. 16mo, cloth, gilt. [1839] 12s

See also p. 209.

11706 **Outram**. The Bayard of India: a Life of General Sir James Outram, Bart., G.C.B., *portraits and maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 16s

OVINGTON'S Voyage to Surat, 1689, 8vo, calf. 1696 £1 4s

The price is erroneously printed 4s, instead of 24s, on p. 209.

11707 **Parry** (S. H. Jones-), Royal Dublin Fusiliers. An Old Soldier's Memories, *with portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 5s

Capt. Jones-Parry served with the 52nd Madras Native Infantry at Vallore and Bellary; in the Second Burmese War—at Rangoon, Pegu, Tonghoo; invalided to Europe, he subsequently fought with the Turks in the Crimea. On the outbreak of the Mutiny he hastened to India, and marched with the 75th to the relief of Lucknow.

11708 **Penny** (Mrs. Frank) Fort St. George, Madras; a Short History of our First Possession in India, 24 *illustrations*, 8vo, cl. 1900 6s

With chapters on Yale, Job Charnock, Thomas Pitt, Clive, Dupleix, Lally, Pigot, Cornwallis, Sir Thomas Munro, and others.

11709 **Perry** (Sir Erskine) A Bird's-Eye View of India, with Extracts from the Journal of a Trip through Rajputana, the N.W. Provinces, and Nepal, 12mo, cloth. 1855 3s 6d

11710 [**Price** (Capt. Joseph)] Some Observations and Remarks on a late Publication, entitled 'Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa,' in which the real author [Sir Philip Francis] of this new and curious Asiatic Atalantis, his Character and his Abilities, are fully made known to the Publick, 8vo, pp. 175, calf. 1782 (*rare*) 10s 6d

11711 [——] Letter to Edmund Burke on the Report of the Select Committee on Justice in Bengal and Nuncomar, 8vo, pp. 100, *appendices*, pp. 20, 70. 1782 5s

11712 [——] Second Letter to Burke on Second Report of Select Committee, with Refutation of Francis's Letter to Directors E.I. Co., Nov. 19, 1781, 8vo, pp. 55. 1782 5s

In defence of Hastings and against the influence of Francis, including selections from the correspondence of both relating to Nuncomar and affairs in Bengal.

11713 —— Letter to Sir Philip Francis, 8vo, pp. 46. [1782] 3s 6d

See also East India Co., p. 117; Francis, p. 136; Hastings, pp. 149-150; Impey, p. 162.

11715 **Prinsep** (Henry Thoby) Narrative of the Political and Military Transactions of British India under the Marquess of Hastings, 1813-18, *portrait, maps, and plans*, 4to, boards. 1820 15s

Narrative of the wars in Nipal, Hyderabad, &c., with the Gorkas, Pindarees, the Peshwah, Holkar and the Mahrattas, &c.

11716 —— History of the Political and Military Transactions in India, enlarged edition, 1813 to 1823, *maps and portrait* of Marquis Hastings, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1825 12s

Including narrative of the wars with the Goorkas, Pindarees, and Mahrattas. Some of the plates of the 4to edition (see p. 215) are omitted in this edition, as being inferior to those in the works of Blacker and Lake. See pp. 83 and 172.

11717 [**Punjab.**] Papers respecting the late Hostilities on the N.W. Frontier of India, and conclusion of Treaties with Maharajahs Dhuleep Singh of Lahore, and Golab Singh of Jummoo (Parl. Paper), folio, cloth. 1846 6s

See also p. 216.

11718 **Rajputana**, Jhalawar in; a Series of 150 Photographic Views and Portraits, folio, half-morocco [? 1865] £2

The collection includes views of palaces, forts, temples, ruins, poppy and other fields, Hindoo and Mohammedan villages, groups of natives, soldiers, officials, rulers (princes and others), large portrait, with autograph, of Zalim Singh, and many more.

See also references on p. 217.

11719 **Railway** Extension in India: Despatch from Lord Mayo; Memorandum by W. T. Thornton; Minute by the Duke of Argyll, &c., folio, sewed. 1869 4s

11721 **Rám Ráz**, Essay on the Architecture of the Hindús (edited by Capt. Harkness), *with* 48 *plates*, royal 4to, half-calf. 1834 15s

A complete analysis of the art, including examples of pedestals, bases, columns, capitals, cornices, temples, vimanas, from one to twelve stories, ground plans, &c.

11722 **Rees** (L. E. Ruutz) Personal Narrative of the Siege of Lucknow from its Commencement to its Relief, by Sir Colin Campbell, *with plan and portrait* of Sir Henry Lawrence, 12mo, cloth. 1858 4s 6d

The narrative of a Calcutta merchant who, being in Lucknow, took part in the defence of the city; with the notes, taken during the siege, of Mr. John Lawrence; extracts from Lady Inglis's Journal, and some Letters of Lieut. Farquhar.

11723 **Rennell** (Major James) Description of the Roads in Bengal and Bahar, *map*, 18mo, calf. 1778 (*scarce*) 12s

Includes separate tables of roads direct from Calcutta, Moorshedabad, Patna, and Dacca.

11724 —— Memoir on Hindoostan, Countries between India and the Caspian, and Account of the Ganges and Burrampooter Rivers (From *Philos. Trans.*, 1781), [First Edition] pp. 184 and 2 *maps*, 4to, calf. 1783 6s 6d

11725 —— Memoir on Hindoostan, second edition, with additions and corrections, pp. 230, *2 plates, large map on 2 sheets, and map* showing the marches of Colonels Fullarton and Humberstone, 4to, calf gilt. 1785 10s

For improved and extended edition, with large additions, introductory chapters on Mogul and Mahratta history, European conquests, &c., see p. 219.

11726 —— The Marches of the British Armies in India, 1790-91, Plan of Seringapatam, second edition, 8vo, calf. 1792 9s

11727 **Roberts** (Emma) Hindostan; its Landscapes, Palaces, Temples, Tombs; the Shores of the Red Sea, and the Romantic Scenery of the Himalaya Mountains, illustrated by a series of 99 Views drawn by Turner, Stanfield, Prout, Cattermole, Roberts, Allom, &c., from Sketches by Commander Elliot, R.N., and Lieut. White, 2 vols. in 1, 4to, morocco gilt. 1845-47 18s

See also Elliot (R.), p. 127; White (G. F.), p. 254.

11728 **Rough Notes** of Journeys, 1868-73, in Syria, down the Tigris, India, Cashmere, Ceylon, Japan, Mongolia, Siberia, United States, Sandwich Islands, and Australasia, 8vo, cloth. 1875 6s

11729 **Rowlandson.** The Grand Master; or, Adventures of Qui Hi? in Hindostan. A Hudibrastic Poem in Eight Cantos, by Quiz, *illustrated by engravings* by ROWLANDSON, 28 *coloured plates*, royal 8vo, calf extra, gilt edges (bound by Lloyd). 1816 £5 15s

A satire on Indian misgovernment, military and civilian life in India.

11731 **Russell** (W. H.) Diary of the Prince of Wales's Tour in India, including his visits to the Courts of Greece, Egypt, Spain, and Portugal, *illustrations by S. P. Hall*, royal 8vo, cloth, gilt. 1877 9s

11732 —— Diary of the Mutiny, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1860 5s

11733 **Sanderson** (G. P.) Thirteen Years among the Wild Beasts of India; their Haunts and Habits, from Personal Observation; with an Account of the Modes of Capturing and Taming Wild Elephants, 3 *maps and* 21 *full-page illustrations*, small 4to. (pub. 25s) 7s 6d

"This is the best and most practical book on the wild game of Southern and Eastern India that we have read, and displays an extensive acquaintance with natural history. To the traveller proposing to visit India, whether he be a sportsman, a naturalist, or an antiquary, the book will be invaluable: full of incident and sparkling with anecdote."—*Baily's Magazine.*

"Must long rank as the standard authority on the Indian elephant."—*Academy.*

See also pp. 224, 289.

11734 [**Saunders** (T. J.)] Notes of Wanderings in the Himmala, Descriptions of Scenery, &c., by "Pilgrim," 8vo. *Agra*, 1844 10s 6d

The work of Mr. Saunders, editor of the *Agra Ukhbar.*

11735 **Scott** (Capt. Jonathan) Translation of the Memoirs of Eradut Khan, a Nobleman, containing Anecdotes of the Emperor Aurungzebe, Shaw Aulum, &c., 4to, cloth. 1786 (*rare*) 9s 6d

11737 **Scott** (Major) afterwards **Waring.** A Short Review of the Transactions in Bengal during the last Ten Years, 8vo, pp. 120. 1782 4s

11738 —— The Conduct of His Majesty's late Ministers as it affects the E.I. Co. and Hastings, 8vo, pp. 90. 1784 3s 6d

11739 —— Speech on Pitt's E.I. Co. Relief Bill, 8vo, pp. 22. 1784 2s

11740 —— Letter to Edmund Burke, 8vo, pp. 36. 1784 2s 6d

11741 —— Charge against Edmund Burke, Feb. 6, 1789, 8vo, pp. 12 2s 6d

See also pp. 119, 120, 226.

11743 **Seely** (Capt. J. B.) The Wonders of Ellora, Temples and Dwellings, with Observations on the People and Country, *with* 12 *plates*, 8vo, calf. 1825 5s

11744 **Seir Mutaqherin**; or, View of Modern Times, being a History of India from 1118 to 1194 of the Hedjrah (A.D. 1706-1783) containing the Reigns of the Last Seven Emperors of Hindostan, Account of the English Wars in Bengal, &c., translated from the Persian of Seid-Gholam-Hossein-Khan, by an Italian Gentleman (1789), new edition, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1901 £1 16s

The edition of 1789 has long been rare, the greater part of the stock having been lost at sea. It was quoted by Mill in his 'History' and by Macaulay in his 'Essay on Clive.'

".....The author treats these important subjects with a freedom and with a force, clearness, and simplicity of style very unusual in an Asiatic writer, and which justly entitles him to pre-eminence among Muhammadan historians."

Sir H. M. Elliot.

See also Gholam-Hossein-Khan, p 140.

11745 **Shepherd** (W. J.) Personal Narrative of the Outbreak and Massacre at Cawnpore, 1857, *with* 7 *illustrations*; also England's Great Mission to India, 8vo, cloth. *Lucknow*, 1879 7s 6d

11746 **Shiváji**, Life and Exploits of, translated from a Marátha Manuscript, 12mo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1886 3s

Founder of the Mahratta Empire.

11747 **Simson** (Frank B.) Letters on Sport in Eastern Bengal, *with* 10 *plates* from drawings and photographs, imp. 8vo, half-morocco. 1886 £1 1s

These letters, founded on a diary kept since 1847, contain the record of shooting experiences in Eastern Bengal; accounts of adventures on horseback and in the howdah, with spear, rifle, and gun—hog, leopard, and tiger hunting, deer, buffalo, and rhinoceros, snipe and other wildfowl shooting, &c.

11748 [**Sleeman** (General Sir) W. H.] Ramaseeana; or, a Vocabulary of the Language used by the Thugs, with an account of Thuggism and the Measures adopted by the Government for its Suppression, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, half-morocco. *Calcutta*, 1836 (*scarce*) £2 10s

11749 —— The Thugs, or Phansigars of India: a History of the Assassins and their System, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. *Philadelphia*, 1839 (*rare*) 18s

Compiled from the preceding work.

11750 —— Report on the Depredations Committed by the Thug Gangs from 1836-37, down to their Suppression in 1839, *with map* of Oude [1826], 8vo (pp. xxxiv, lviii, 549, Index xxvi), cloth. *Calcutta*, 1840 (*scarce*) £1 5s

11751 —— Rambles and Recollections of an Indian Official, 1810-40 (including the Author's Journey from the Banks of the Nerbudda to the Himmalayas, 1835-36), *beautifully illustrated with* 32 *coloured plates*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, half-morocco, gilt. 1844 £1 14s

Contains several views of the "Taj Mahal" and the Pavilion at Deeg.

This work contains a considerable store of knowledge concerning the history, manners, and modes of thought of the complex population of India, of interest alike to the ethnologist, antiquary, missionary, soldier, and general reader.

"There is one book which for many years I have been in the habit of recommending.....Colonel Sleeman's 'Rambles and Recollections of an Indian Official.' .....He saw India, where alone the true India can be seen, namely, in the village-communities."—MAX MÜLLER, 'Truthful Character of the Hindus,' Lectures, 1883, pp. 42 *et seq.*

11752 —— Rambles and Recollections, new edition, edited by Vincent Arthur Smith, with Memoir, Notes, Index, and a Bibliography, *portrait and map*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1893 (pub. 12s) 4s

This edition does not contain the coloured plates nor the account of the Mogul Revolution from Bernier, which occupies chapters xxxvii. to xlvi. of the first volume of the larger edition.

"It would be difficult to name any other book so full of instruction for the young Anglo-Indian administrator."—EDITOR.

11753 **Smith** (Col. Richard Baird), the Leader of the Delhi Heroes in 1857, *portrait and plan*, 12mo, cloth. 1897 2s 6d

Containing private correspondence and interesting letters previously unpublished relating to the capture of Delhi, as well as an account of Baird's career in the Indian Irrigation Department.

See also pp. 164, 232.

11754 **Smith** (Sir Harry) The Autobiography of, edited, with additional chapters, by G. C. Moore Smith, *portraits and illustrations*, 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. 1904 10s 6d

Including his services in South America, in the Peninsula and France, at New Orleans, at Waterloo, in North America and Jamaica, in South Africa during the Kaffir War, in India during the Sikh War, and at the Cape, &c.

11755 **Sonnerat** (Pierre) Voyage aux Indes Orientales et à la Chine, 1774-81; Mœurs, Religion, Sciences et Arts des Indiens, Chinois, Pégouins, et Madégasses; suivi d'Observations sur le Cap de Bonne-Espérance, les Iles de France et de Bourbon, les Maldives, Ceylan, Malacca, les Philippines, et les Moluques, et de Recherches sur l'Historie Naturelle de ces Pays, 140 *plates*, 2 vols. 4to, calf. *Paris*, 1782 £1

Narrative of the author's second voyage to the East Indies, with observations on India and the people, their history, customs, languages, arts, sciences, and religions, and of other countries mentioned on title-page, with illustrations of the natural history—animals, fishes, birds, insects, plants.

11756 —— Nouvelle edition, augmentée d'un Précis Historique sur l'Inde, Notes, &c., par M. Sonnini, 4 vols. 12mo, calf, and ATLAS of 140 *plates*, 4to, calf (fine copy). *Paris*, 1806 £1 6s

With additions and accounts of Lieut. Trobriant's Expedition to Borneo (1775), Gov. Chevalier's Report on the Andamans (1765), Shipwreck of the "Duras," Capt. Blancard on the Maldives (1777), A Voyage to Rio Janeiro, &c.

For M. Sonnerat's first voyage, see PHILIPPINES, p. 501.

11757 **Sprengel** (M. C.) Geschichte der Maratten bis auf den lezten Frieden mit England den 17 May, 1782, 12mo, boards. *Frankenthal*, 1791 (*scarce*) 4s

Founded on the works of Orme, Kerr, and others.

11758 **Stanhope** (Philip Dormer) Dragoon Guards. Genuine Memoirs of Asiaticus: Letters during Five Years in India (1774-78), including a Residence in the Service of the Nabob of Arcot, with Account of the Confinement and Death of Lord Pigot (1784), second edition, 8vo, pp. 178. 1785 5s

11759 **Stewart** (Dr. J. L.) Observations on the Boksas of Bijnour District—BENGAL ASIATIC SOC., pp. 147-173. 1865 3s

11760 **Stewart** (Field Marshal Sir Donald) An Account of his Life, mainly in his own Words, edited by G. R. Elsmie, *portraits, maps, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 15s

Sir Donald entered the E.I. Co's service as ensign in 1840: served with distinction in the Mutiny, 1857-58, as Brigade-General in the Abyssinian Expedition, 1867-68; reorganized the Andaman convict settlement, 1869: Commander Lahore Division, 1876; Quetta army in Afghan War, 1878-80; was Commander-in-Chief in India, 1880-85; and Member of Council of India 1885 till his death in 1900.

"A fascinating history of the times and a true portrait of the man."—*Times*.

11761 "**Story of the Nations**" Series, *maps and illustrations*, crown 8vo, cloth per vol. 4s

VEDIC INDIA. By Zénaïde A. Ragozin.
BUDDHIST INDIA. By Prof. Rhys Davids.
MEDIÆVAL INDIA under Mohammedan Rule, 712-1764. By Prof. Stanley Lane-Poole.
BRITISH INDIA. By R. W. Frazer.

11762 **Strachey** (Sir John) India, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1894 3s

A handbook of the geography, constitution, government, administration, finance and revenue, trade, currency, public works, education, races, languages, religions, native states, armies, &c., of India.

11763 **Strachey** (Sir John and Sir Richard) The Finances and Public Works of India, 1869-81, 8vo, cloth. 1882 5s 6d

Includes chapters on Land Revenue, Home Charges, Public Debt, Famines, Opium, Salt and Sugar Duties, Customs, Weights and Measures, Currency, &c.

11764 **Tanjore**, The Restoration of the King of, Considered, 4to, pp. vi-123; with Manuscript Remarks on, by Sam. Wilks, pp. 168, and autograph letter addressed to John Harrison, Esq., 9th Dec., 1777, 4to, calf 15s

11765 A Sketch of the Controversy respecting Tangour, 8vo, pp. 16. [1776] 2s 6d

11766 An Impartial View of the Disputes in the E.I. Co. relative to the Nabob of Arcot and the Raja of Tanjore; Observations on Mahomed-Ally-Khan's Letter to the Directors, 8vo, pp. 120. *Edinburgh*, 1777 3s 6d

11767 PIGOT'S (Lord) Narrative of the late Revolution in the Government of Madrass, dated 11th Sept., 1776 (pp. 170); Addresses to Proprietors E.I. Stock, April 22 (pp. 4), May 6 (pp. 4), and May 8, 1877 (pp. 4); Extracts from Bengal Consultations, Aug. 7, 1776, with Remarks (pp. 16); Alex. Dalrymple's Account of the Revolution, dated April 30, 1777 (pp. 54), and Address to E.I. Proprietors, May 8 (pp. 4); Letter to Directors E.I. Co., by Wm. Randall, late Captain in service of Nabob of Arcot, May 3, 1777 (pp. 16); Letters from a Gentleman at Fort St. George, Oct. 10, 1776, &c. (pp. 32); Letter to Directors from Lord Pigot, Oct. 15, 1776 (pp. 22), &c., 1 vol. 4to, half-calf 10s

11768 Defence of Lord Pigot, 4to, calf, fine copy. 1777 12s 6d

Attributed to John Lind, of Lincoln's Inn, and to Alex. Dalrymple.

11769 Original Papers relative to Tanjore: Letters, Conferences between the Nabob of Arcot and Lord Pigot, Notes, &c. (pp. 154). Also Letter from Mahommed Ali Chan, Nabob of Arcot, to Court of Directors E.I.C., &c., 1 vol. 4to, pp. 76, calf 1777 12s 6d

See also pp. 237, 238; ARCOT, p. 74; and East India Co., pp. 122.

11770 **Tellemann** (Clara von) Eine Indienreise, *mit* 19 *illustrationen*, 8vo, pp. 152. *Berlin*, 1900 3s

Contains views of Bombay, Ahmedabad, Delhi, Taj Mahal, Benares, Darjeeling, Rangoon, Mandalay, Madura, and Ceylon.

11771 **Thomas** (Capt. G. P.) Views of Simla: Twenty-four plates, with Descriptions, Accounts of the Inhabitants, Products, &c., of the Himalayas, imp. folio, morocco extra. 1846 £2 14s

11772 **Thomas** (Edward) Dynasty of the Sah Kings of Surashtra, 1848—JOUR. R. ASIATIC SOC., Vol. XII. pp. 1-77 4s

11773 —— The Pehlvi Coins of the Early Mohammedan Arabs, 1849, *ibid.*, pp. 253-347, *plates* 5s

11774 —— Parthian and Indo-Sassanian Coins; Ramsay (W. M.), Historical Relations of Phrygia and Cappadocia—JOUR. R. ASIATIC SOC., 1883, Vol. XV. pp. 73-135, *and plates* 4s 6d

11775 —— Rivers of the Vedas; or, How the Aryans entered India, *ibid.*, pp. 357—386 2s 6d

See also p. 242.

11777 **Thomason** (Rev. Thomas) Chaplain to the E.I. Co., Life of, by Rev. John Sargent, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1834 3s 6d

11778 **Thuggism.** Illustrations of the History and Practices of the Thugs, and Notices of Proceedings of the Government for Suppression of the Crime of Thuggee, 8vo, cloth. 1837 (*scarce*) £1

See also SLEEMAN, pp. 230 and 622.

11779 [**Thurburn** (Col.)] Reminiscences of the Indian Rebellion of 1857-58, by a Staff Officer, 12mo, half-calf. 1889 (*privately printed*) 7s 6d

11780 **Tod** (Lieut.-Col. James) Travels in Western India: a Visit to the Sacred Mounts of the Jains and Hindu Shrines, between Rajpootana and the Indus, *plates and vignettes*, 4to, cloth. 1839 (*scarce*) £3 3s

—— Annals and Antiquities of Rajast'han. See p. 244.

11782 **Turnbull** (Major J. R.) Sketches of Delhi taken during the Siege, 14 *plates*, with text, folio, cloth. 1858 £1 4s

11783 "**United Service Journal,**" XIII. Articles from the, with corresponding *maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1863-78 10s 6d

Papers by General Hamley, Sir George Campbell, Capt. Chenevix Trench, Sir F. Goldsmid, Col. V. Baker, on the Umbela Campaign, Euphrates Valley Route, Russian Campaign against Khiva, Military Operations in Afghanistan, Strategy of Russia, Central Asian Question, N.W. Frontier of India, &c.

11784 **Vansittart.** Facts relating to the Treaty of Commerce concluded by Gov. Vansittart [and Warren Hastings] with the Nabob of Bengal, 4to, boards. 1764 5s

See also pp. 120 and 248.

11785 **Verelst** (Governor) An Impartial State of the Case of, in Actions brought by Two Armenians, 8vo, pp. 44 [? 1776] 2s 6d

See also Bolts, pp. 84, 595; and Verelst, p. 249.

11786 **Wade** (John Peter, M.D.) On the Prevention and Treatment of the Disorders of Seamen and Soldiers in Bengal, 8vo, boards. 1791 3s 6d

WALKER (A., M.D.) Statistical Account of the Circar of Warungul —MADRAS JOURNAL, Vol. XV. 1849, pp. 219-301.

11787 **Wallace-Dunlop** (Misses Madeline and Rosalind) The Timely Retreat; or, a Year in Bengal before the Mutinies, *illustrated*, 2 vols. in 1, 12mo, half-calf. 1858 4s

See also p. 115.

11788 **Watson** (Lieut.-Col. J. W.) Statistical Account of Bhávaagar (Káthiáwár portion of Bombay Gazetteer), revised, *map*, imp. 8vo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1883 5s

11789 **Wellington** (Duke of) A Selection from his Despatches, Memoranda, and other Papers relating to India, edited by Sidney J. Owen, *maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1880 8s 6d

11791 **Wheeler** (J. Talboys) Madras in the Olden Time: a History of the Presidency to the French Occupation (1639-1748), 3 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1861-62 £1 4s

Vol. I. From the First Foundation to the Governorship of Thomas Pitt, grandfather of the Earl of Chatham, 1639-1702.

II. Governorship of Pitt (continued), G. Addison, Montague, Fraser, Harrison, Collet, Francis Hastings, Elwick, and Macrae, 1702-27.

III. Governorship of Macrae (continued), Morton-Pitt, Benyon, Morse, and the French Occupation, 1727-48.

11792 —— Summary of Affairs of the Government of India in the Foreign Department, including Intermediate and Domestic Relations, 1864-69, 8vo, half-calf. *Calcutta*, 1868 4s

11793 **Wheeler** (Stephen) The Coronation Durbar at Delhi, 1903: the Official Record, *with portraits of princes, chiefs, nobles, &c., and other illustrations*, royal 4to, cloth. 1904 £2 2s

11794 —— *Édition de luxe*, on LARGE PAPER £10 10s

A full and authentic record of all the ceremonies, festivities, military reviews and parades, state entertainments and receptions, public functions and displays connected with the Coronation Durbar held by Lord Curzon in Delhi, December, 1902-January, 1903, as well as an account of the Coronation celebrations in other parts of the Indian Empire, with lists of the Indian princes, chiefs, nobles, civil and military officers, and troops which took part in this historical assemblage; together with biographical notices of the principal personages.

11795 **White** (George) Considerations on the Trade to the East Indies and the State of the E.I. Co. (1691), 8vo, pp. 42. 1782 2s 6d

11796 —— Another Edition. Account of the Trade to the East Indies (1691), with Two Tracts: Answer to all Material Objections, and some Considerations touching E.I. Affairs, 8vo, pp. 74. 1782 4s

11798 **Willson** (Beccles) Ledger and Sword; or, the Honourable Company of Merchants of England Trading to the East Indies, 1599-1874, *portraits and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1903 15s

11799 **Wilson** (Daniel, D.D.) Bishop of Calcutta, Life of, by Rev. Josiah Bateman, *portrait by Holl*, 8vo, cloth. 1861 4s

During Bishop Wilson's long administration (1832-57) he visited all parts of his great diocese, as well as Chittagong, Moulmein, Malacca, Singapore, Burmah, Ceylon, Borneo, &c.

11801 **Wilson** (John) History of the Suppression of Infanticide in Western India, with Notices of the Tribes in which the Practice has Prevailed, 8vo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1855 6s

11802 **Wilson** (Lieut.-Col. W. J.) History of the Madras Army, with ATLAS of maps, 5 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1882-89 £1 15s

11803 **Wolseley** (Viscount) The Story of a Soldier's Life, *with portrait and plans*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1903 14s

Lord Wolseley was on active service in the second Burmese War, 1852-53; with the Light Division in the Crimea in 1854-55; during the Indian Mutiny—at the Alumbagh and Siege of Cawnpore and reconquest of Oude, 1857-59; in the Second China War, 1860; the Taiping Rebellion, 1861; Canada, 1861-66; commanded the Red River Expedition, 1870, and in the Ashantee War, 1873-74; lived to assist in Army reform and to take the command in chief. In these volumes he has recorded noble actions he has witnessed, and his last chapter is entitled 'Our Habitual Unpreparedness for War.'

CEYLON.

[*Continued from pp. 259-66.*

11805 **Album** of 96 Photographs by Lawton, on 76 large mounts, in 1 vol. oblong folio, half-morocco (22 in. by 16½ in.). [? 1870] £3 3s

Consists of views of ruined temples, shrines, &c., at Isurumuniya, Wahalpada, Tisawewa, Mayurapaya, Maha, Bodin Wahanse (Bo Tree enclosure), Lowa Maha Paya, Dajobas at Ruwanweli, Abhayaginya, Thuparamaya, Jetawanarumaya, Lankaramaya, Edurihare, Ambustella, Dambulla, Kiri, Rankot, Colossal Buddhas at Gal Vihara, Jala Wana Rama, Larger and Smaller Kuttam Pokunas, Dambulla and Abhayagiria Viharas, Tisawewa and Nuwarawewa Tanks, Ceremony of Burning a High Priest, &c.

11806 **Bussche** (Capt. L. de) Letters on Ceylon, particularly relative to the Kingdom of Kandy, *map*, 8vo, calf, 1817 6s

11807 **Cave** (H. W.) Picturesque Ceylon and its Ruined Cities, new edition, 1 vol. 4to, leather gilt £5 5s

I. Colombo and the Kelani Valley, 10 *full-page plates, and* 12 *illustrations in text.*
II. Kandy and Peradeniya, 33 *full-page plates.*
III. Nuwara Eliya and Adam's Peak, 34 *full-page plates.*
IV. The ruined Cities of Ceylon, 47 *full-page plates, and* 16 *illustrations in text.*

11808 **Cordiner** (Rev. James) A Description of Ceylon: its Inhabitants, Natural Productions, &c., a Tour round the Island in 1800, the Campaign in Kandy in 1803, and Journey to Ramisseram in 1804, with 25 *engravings*, 2 vols. 4to, boards, uncut. 1807 10s

Del Mar (Walter), Visit to Colombo, Galle, Kandy, Anuradhapura, &c., 1899, *illustrated*. See Japan, p. 469.

11809 [**Fellowes** (Robert, D.D.)] The History of Ceylon to 1815, Religion, Laws, and Manners of the People, their Maxims, &c., by by Philalethes, A.M.Oxon.; also Knox's Historical Relation of the Island, *map and plates*, 4to, half-calf. 1817 £1 10s

Sometimes ascribed to Rev. Mr. Bisset (see above, p. 262); but copy in the British Museum, where Dr. Fellowes was engaged, bears his name, and the initial letters H. W. B. above the date of preface. Nov. 13, 1816, refer to Holly Wood, Blackheath, his residence. See Skeen, 'Adam's Peak,' 1870, pp. 391-395.

11811 **Ferguson** (John) Ceylon from 1896 to 1903—Journal R. Col. Inst. Feb., 1904 1s

11812 **Knighton** (Dr. Wm.) Forest Life in Ceylon, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf gilt. 1854 10s 6d

With chapters on the Parsees and Buddhism, Caste in India, the Cave Temples of Danbool, Anuradhapoora, and Sporting Adventures.

See also p. 263.

11813 **Knox** (Capt. Robert) Captivity in Ceylon, with Sketch of the History to 1815, 18mo, calf. 1818 4s 6d

11814 —— Vocabulary of Singhalese Words, preserved by Dr. Hooke, *MS.* now in the British Museum, by D. W. Ferguson, and other Papers (Journal Ceylon Asiatic Soc., 1896, Vol. XIV.) 5s

11815 **Maitland** (Sir Thomas) by Walter Frewen Lord, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth ("Builders of Greater Britain" Series) 4s
Sir Thomas Maitland was Governor of Ceylon, 1805-10.

11816 **Skeen** (Wm.) Adam's Peak, Legendary, Traditional, and Historic Notices of the Samanala and Srí-páda, with a Descriptive Account of the Pilgrims' Route from Colombo to the Sacred Footprint, *map and illustrations*, small 4to, cloth. 1870 9s

MALDIVE ISLANDS.

[*Continued from pp. 267-268.*

AGASSIZ (Prof.) Expedition to the Maldives—GEOG. JOUR., April, 1902 (XIX. pp. 480-483) 1s 6d
Summary from *Ceylon Observer*.

11817 **Bell** (H. C. P.) The Maldive Islands: An Account of their Physical Features, Climate, History, Inhabitants, Produce, &c., *maps and diagrams*, folio, cloth. *Colombo*, 1882 7s 6d

BLANCARD (Capt.) Relation du Naufrage sur les Iles Maldives, le 12 Avril, 1777, du vaisseau "Le Duras"—SONNERAT, Voyage, 1774-81 (Vol. III. pp. 334-353).
See INDIA, p. 623.

CHRISTOPHER (Capt. Willmott) Description of the Maldives—TRANS. BOMBAY GEOG. SOC., Vol. I. pp. 54-108.

11818 **Gardiner** (J. Stanley) The Formation of the Maldives, *with charts and illustrations*—GEOG. JOUR., March, 1902 (XIX. pp. 277-301) 2s

ANDAMAN AND NICOBAR ISLANDS.

[*Continued from pp. 268-271.*

BARBE (Rev. P.) Notice of the Nicobar Islands—BENGAL ASIATIC JOUR., No. 173, 1846, pp. 344-367.

BLYTH (E.) Notes on the Fauna of the Nicobar Islands—BENGAL ASIATIC JOUR., No. 173, 1846, pp. 367-379.

CHEVALIER (M.) Governor of Chandernagor, Report on the Andaman Islands, 1765—SONNERAT'S Voyage (Vol. III. pp. 133-153).
See INDIA, p 623.

GRANT (Capt. Bartle) Orchids of the Andaman Islands. See p. 631.

11819 **Kloss** (C. Boden) In the Andamans and Nicobars: Narrative of a Cruise in the American Schooner "Terrapin" (1900-1), with Notices of the Islands, their Fauna, Ethnology, 66 *full-page and other illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1903 12s 6d
The best account of these islands and their inhabitants, with notes on their products, photographs of the islanders, Dampier's narrative of his sojourn in Great Nicobar and voyage thence to Acheen in a canoe in 1688, and Dr. Koenig's visit to the same island in 1778.

11820 **Leigh** (W. H.) Reconnoitering Voyages and Travels,.... including Visits to the Nicobar and other Islands of the Indian Seas, 1837-38, *illustrated*, 8vo, half-calf. 1840 9s

11821 **Mouat** (Dr. F. J.) Adventures among the Andaman Islanders, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, half-morocco. 1863 6s
With a description of the Archipelago, accounts of the Mincopies, and Prof. Owen's paper on their characteristics, Dr. Blyth on zoology, &c.

BURMA.

[*Continued from pp. 272-283.*

11822 **Anderson** (John, M.D.) Report of the Expedition to Western Yunan, *viâ* Bhamô (1868), 2 *maps and* 5 *plates*, royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1871 16s

The official report of the journey under Major Sladen in 1868, preceded by chapters on the Kingdom of Pong, Wars between Burma and China, European Intercourse with Bhamô, Physical Features, Geology, &c., of the Country, the Kayens and Shan Races, Mahommedans in Yunan, Trade Routes, the Irawady and its Sources.

See also pp. 272, 284.

11823 —— The Selungs of the Mergui Archipelago, 4 *photo plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1890 3s

See also B. Burma Gazetteer, p. 273; Forrest, p. 275; Malcom, p. 278; Sutherland. p. 281; Tavoy, p. 281.

11824 [**Burmese**] Alphabetum Barmanum seu Bomanum Regni Avac finitimarumque Regionum, pp. xlv. 51, 12mo, calf. *Rome*, 1776 (*rare*) 6s

11825 —— Bible Lessons for the Christian Year: New Testament Series in Sgau Karen, small 4to, sewed. *Toungoo*, 1898 3s

11826 **Ellis** (Beth) An English Girl's First Impressions of Burmah, 12mo, pp. 256, cloth. *Wigan*, 1899 3s

11827 **Fytche** (Gen. Albert) Burma Past and Present, with Personal Reminiscences of the Country, 1841-71, *steel portraits, map, and* 18 *plates* (*some coloured*), 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1878 9s

Includes chapters on the History, Ethnography, Natural History and Sporting, the Elephant, Language and Literature, Agriculture, Trade, Finance, Buddhism and Education; Official Reports of Expeditions and Missions.

See also p. 276.

11828 **Gascoyne** (Miss G. Trench) Among Pagodas and Fair Ladies: Tour through Burma, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 6s 6d

11829 **Jones-Parry** (Capt. S. H.) Royal Dublin Fusiliers. An Old Soldier's Memories, *with portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 5s

Capt. Jones-Parry served with the 52nd Madras Native Infantry at Vellore and Bellary; in the Second Burmese War at Rangoon, Pegu, and Tonghoo; with the Turks in the Crimea and during the Mutiny in the Relief of Lucknow.

11830 **Judson** (Rev. A., D.D.) Memoir of His Life and Labors, by Wayland, *portrait*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. *Boston*, 1853 7s

MUNRO (Sir Thomas) Minutes on the War in Burma, 1824-26. See Selections from his Official Writings by Sir Alex. Arbuthnot, p. 199.

11831 **Sangermano** (Father) The Burmese Empire a Hundred Years Ago, Dr. Tandy's translation, with Introduction and Notes by Jardine, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1893 (pub. 10s 6d) 2s 6d

Burmese Cosmography; Burmese History; Constitution of the Burmese Empire; Religion of the Burmese; Moral and Physical Constitution of the Burmese Empire; Burmese Code, with Appendices and Index.

11832 **Scott** [Sir] J. G., "Shway Yoe") Burma as It Was, as It Is, and as It Will Be, 12mo, cloth. 1886 3s 6d

PRODUCTS AND NATURAL HISTORY OF INDIA AND ADJACENT COUNTRIES.

[*Continued from pp. 284-303.*

11833 **Agricultural and Horticultural Society of India:** Transactions, Vols. II. to VI. and VIII., 6 vols. 8vo, cloth, 1836. *Calcutta*, 1841 £1 10s

11833B —— Journal of, Vols. I. to XIV. (wanting 5 parts), 1842-65 (6 vols. half-calf, rest in parts) £1 12s

11833C —— Journal, New Series, Vols. I. to VIII., 1867-90, in Parts £1 10s

This collection contains original papers and reports on soils, climate, irrigation, floras, and natural and acclimatized products in different parts of India and adjacent countries, Ceylon, &c.; papers on farming, gardening, forests and timber, cotton, flax, hemp, rhea, jute, bamboo, cane and cane-sugar, tobacco, tea, coffee, chicory, hops, opium, senna, wheat, rice, tapioca, maize, paddy, arrowroot, vanilla, apple, peach, orange, banana, pineapple, mango, melon, grape, plantain, paper, caoutchouc, cochineal, indigo, oils, dyes, silk and silkworms, wool and sheep, cattle, &c.

11834 **Anderson** (Prof.) Fauna of the Mergui Archipelago, *plates*, 2 vols. 4to, cloth. 1889 £2 5s

11835 **Ball** (V.) Geology of India, Manual of the. Part III., Economic Geology, *maps and plates*, 684 pp. roy. 8vo, cl. 1881 7s 6d

Diamond, Graphite, Amber, Coal, Peat, Petroleum; Sulphur, Molybdenum, Arsenic, Bismuth, Antimony, Platinum, Mercury; Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, Zinc, Tin, Titanium, Cobalt, Nickel, Manganese, Chromium; Iron; Aluminium and Cerium Compounds, Magnesium Compounds, Calcium Barium and Strontium Compounds, Sodium and Potassium Compounds, Silica and Silicates, Building, Litho, Mill, and Grind-stones, Clays and Kaolin, Soils. Appendices, Vocabulary, Weights and Measures.

For Parts I. and II. see p. 297.

11836 **Beddome** (R. H.) Icones Plantarum Indiæ Orientalis; or, Plates and Descriptions of New and Rare Plants, chiefly of South India, 300 *large and beautifully executed plates*, Parts I.-XV., all published in 1 vol. 4to, cloth. *Madras*, 1862-3 (pub. £6 10s) 30s

11837 —— The Ferns of British India, 345 *plates*, 2 vols. 4to, cloth. 1866-1870 (pub. £8 19s 6d) 63s

11838 **Church** (Prof. A. H.) Food Grains of India, *with* 35 *illustrations*, 4to, cloth. 1886 4s 6d

CINNAMON TREE in Ceylon, Account of, translated by Dr. Scheucher.—FORREST, New Guinea, 1779 (pp. 338-349, *with plate*), see p. 540

11839 **Cunningham** (Colonel D. D.) Some Indian Friends and Acquaintances, *with coloured and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 10s

Chapters on the habits of some of the commoner bird and animal inmates of the streets and gardens of Indian towns as observed during a residence of nearly thirty years' duration in Bengal, including Kites, Crows, Cuckoos, Babblers, Bulbuls, Doves and Pigeons, Honeysuckers and Tailor-Birds, Bee-Eaters, Rollers, Drongos, Kingfishers, Egrets, Herons, Weaver-Birds, Shrikes, Sparrows, Wagtails, Pipits, Owls, Parrots, Woodpeckers, Storks, Vultures, Eagles, Swifts, Goatsuckers, Monkeys, Jackals, Bats and Shrews, Squirrels, Rats, Lizards, Crocodiles, and Tortoises, Snakes, Frogs and Toads, Fish.

11840 **Fruits, Flowers, and Plants**: Twenty original Coloured Drawings of Specimens found in the East Indies, large folio, boards. (? 1830) £2

The specimens include the Mangos, Jack, Catseye, Ramboutan, Red Jambee Lychee, Pepper, Cocoa, Nutmeg, Coffee, Water Melon, Duka, Cocoa-nut, Raja Plantain, Betel-nut, Custard Apple, Bullock's Heart, Clove, Durian, Mangostan, Monkey Cup, Cashoe Nut, Gambier, &c.

11841 **Grant** (Capt. Bartle) The Orchids of Burma, including the Andaman Islands, Described, 8vo, cloth. *Rangoon*, 1895 10s 6d

Compiled from the works of various authorities—Rev. Charles Parish's article on Orchids in Theobald's edition of Mason's 'Burma' being more useful than anything else as a starting-point.

11842 **Gray** (J. E.) Illustrations of Indian Zoology, chiefly selected from Major-Gen. Hardwicke's Collection, 20 Parts, complete, containing 202 *beautifully coloured plates*, 2 vols. imp. folio, half-morocco. 1830-35 £7

Most of the birds and many other specimens are life size: mammals are represented on 37 plates; birds, 90 plates; reptiles, 41 plates; amphibia, 2 plates; fish, 31 plates; and fossils, 1 plate.

11843 **Henwood** (W. J.) Metalliferous Deposits of Kumaon, &c., pp. 46. 1855 2s

11844 **Lees** (Dr. Nassau) Tea Cultivation, Cotton, and other Agricultural Experiments in India, a Review by Dr. Nassau Lees, 8vo, cloth. 1863 3s 6d

11845 **Mukharji** (T. N.) Art Manufactures of India, *with map*. 12mo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1888 6s

A useful handbook of Indian Painting and Drawing, Decorative Art, Musical Instruments, Jewellery, Manufactures in Metal, Enamelled Ware, Cutlery, Wood, Stone, Ivory, Horn, and Shell, Pottery, Glass, Leather, Basket-ware, Cotton, Silk, Woollen, Embroidery, Carpets, &c. Specially compiled for the Glasgow Exhibition, 1888.

11846 **Royle** (Dr. Forbes) The Fibrous Plants of India fitted for Cordage, Clothing, and Paper, with Account of the Cultivation and Preparation of Flax, Hemp, and their Substitutes, 8vo, cloth. 1855 6s

TREMENHEERE (Capt. G. B.) Reports on Tin and Manganese of Mergui and Tenasserim. See INDO-CHINA PAPERS, Vol. I. p. 510.

RELIGIONS, LANGUAGES, LITERATURE, FOLKLORE, OF INDIA, CEYLON, &c.

[*Continued from pp. 304-60.*

11847 **Belnos** (Mrs. S. C.) The Sundhya, or the Daily Prayers of the Brahmins: *a series of* 24 *large plates* (COLOURED), with descriptions, royal folio, half-morocco. 1851 £3 10s

The illustrations show the attitudes, signs, and figures of the Brahmin worshippers. A descriptive text, and prayers from the Sanskrit with English translation, are annexed to each plate.

11848 **Bhagavat-Geeta**: Dialogues of Krishna and Arjoon, Sanscrit, Canarese, and English in Parallel Columns, edited by the Rev. J. Garrett, 4to, half-calf (*scarce*). *Bangalore*, 1846 £1 10s

See also p. 344.

11849 **Blavatsky** (Madame) From the Caves and Jungles of Hindostan, 8vo, cloth. 1892 5s

A series of letters written during the years 1879 and 1880.

11851 **Bombay Literary Society,** Transactions of the, 1804–21, *with plates*, reprint, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1877 18s

The original issue was in 3 vols. 4to (London, 1819-23). For abridged list of contents of each volume see p. 310.

11852 **Burnouf** (E.) Essai sur le Veda; ou, Introduction a la Connaisance de l'Inde, 8vo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1863 4s 6d

11854 **Calcutta Review,** Selection of Articles from the Original Issue, First Series, 1844 to April, 1870 (11 vols.), Second Series, July, 1870-85 (9 vols.), in all 20 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. *Calcutta*, 1881-96 £5

A storehouse of information—physical and natural, topographical, historical, biographical, social, racial, linguistic, political, military—to all parts of India, Ceylon, Nicobars, Andamans, Burma, Afghanistan, &c., consisting of papers by the most competent writers on Sindh, Punjab, Kashmir, Bengal, Oude, Mysore, Coorg, Bootan, Kumaon, Jessore, Hurdwar; on Benares, Mathura, Gaur, Surat, Darjeeling, Old Calcutta, Sardhana, Patna; on Aryans, Sikhs, Mahrattas, Khonds, Dwars, Kols, and other Aboriginals; on Brahmanism, Buddhism, Monachism, Suttee, Mohammedanism, Serpent Worship; on Folklore, Music, Art, Architecture, Inscriptions, Folklore and Folk-Songs; on Campaigns and Battles; on Famines, the Opium Question, the Eurasian Movement; on Sindhia, Aurungzebe, Timur, Nadir Shah, Pathan Kings, Somroo; Early Travellers—the Sherleys, Roe, Coryat, Mandelslo, Thevenot; on Indian Rulers and Statesmen—Hastings, Wellesley, Bentinck, Teignmouth, Ellenborough, Mayo; Soldiers—Wellington, Outram, Clyde; on the Portuguese and the French in India—Labourdonnais, Dupleix, Bussy, Lally, de Boigne; and many articles on curious, uncommon, and out-of-the-way subjects.

11855 **Canarese.** Nâga Varmmâ's Karnataka Bhasha-Bhushana, the Oldest Grammar of the Language, edited, with Introduction, by Lewis Rice, royal 8vo, boards. *Bangalore*, 1884 10s

11856 Elementary Canarese Grammar, by Hodson, 8vo. *Bangalore*, 1864 5s

11857 English-Canarese School Dictionary, 8vo, hf.-mor. *Mangalore*, 1889 5s

11858 Krishna Katha Sangraha: History of Krishna in Canarese, 2 vols. 8vo. [*Mysore*], 1886-87 15s

11859 Selection of Stories and Revenue Papers in the Karnataca Language, with Dialogues and Translations, revised by Sir Walter Elliot, 4to, calf. *Madras*, 1846 10s

See also p. 318.

11861 **Forster** (George) Sketches of the Mythology and Customs of the Hindoos, 8vo, pp. 84. 1785 3s 6d

Gentil (Chevalier le) Manners and Customs of the Malabar People, Astronomy of the Brahmins, &c. See p. 498.

"M. le Gentil first enabled us to form a right conception of the astronomy of the Brahmans, and to perceive those characteristic marks which distinguish it from that of other nations."—Craufurd, Hindoos (1817), Vol. I. pp. 79-80, 1792.

Gerard (Capt.) A Vocabulary of the Kunawar Language.—Bengal Asiatic Soc., Vol. XI., 1842, pp. 478-479, 479-551.

11862 **Hamilton** (Charles) The Hedâya, or Guide; a Commentary on the Mussulman Laws, best edition, 4 vols. 4to, boards. 1791 25s

11863 **Hindustani,** New Testament in, 8vo, cloth (B. and F. B. Soc.) 1860 3s 6d

11864 **Hodgson** (Brian H.) Illustrations of the Literature and Religion of the Buddhists, *plates*, 8vo, cloth (*scarce*). *Serampore*, 1841 6s

See also pp. 125, 325.

11865 **Indian Vocabulary** (The) [of Native Terms, Proper Names and their Significations], to which is Prefixed the Forms of Impeachments, 12mo, boards. [*Stockdale*], 1788 5s

11866 **Kashmiri.** Essays on Kāçmīrī Grammar, by Dr. G. A. Grierson, royal 8vo, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1899 9s

11867 **Lewin** (Capt. T. H.) Colloquial Exercises in the Lushai Dialect of the "Dzo" or Kuki Language, with Popular Tales and Vocabularies, 4to, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1874 6s

11868 **Lord** (Henry) A Display of Two Forraigne Sects in the East Indies, viz., the Sect of the Banians, the Ancient Natives of India, and the Sect of Persees, the Ancient Inhabitants of Perşia, together with the Religion and Manners of each Sect, *finely engraved title-page*, small 4to, half-calf. 1630 £1 1s

11871 **Malayalam.** Outlines of a Grammar of the Malayalim Language, spoken in Malabar, Travancore, and Cochin, by F. Spring, 4to, boards (*scarce*). *Madras*, 1839 10s

11872 Grammar of Malayalam, by Dr. Gundert, 8vo, bds. *Mangalore*, 1868 5s

11873 Gundert's Malayalam-English Dictionary, 1134 pp. royal 8vo, half-bound. *Mangalore*, 1872 £1 10s

11875 **Menu Sanhita**: The Institutes of Menu, with the Commentary of Kullúka Bhatta, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf gilt. *Calcutta*, 1830 16s

11876 **Mullens** (Rev. Joseph) The Religious Aspects of Hindu Philosophy: a Prize Essay, 12mo, cloth. 1860 3s 6d

Discussions on the Vedas; the Sankhya, the Nyaya, the Vedanta, and a comparison of three systems.

11877 **Müller** (Sir F. Max) The Six Systems of Philosophy, new and cheaper edition, 12mo, cloth, 1903 6s

11878 —— Sanskrit Grammar for Beginners (Nagari and Roman letters), royal 8vo, cloth. 1866 (*scarce*) £1 10s

11879 —— The Hitopadesa, First Book: Sanskrit Text, Transliteration, Analysis, and Translation, royal 8vo, cloth. 1864 5s

See also pp. 332-334.

11881 **Oman** (J. Campbell) The Mystics, Ascetics, and Saints of India, with illustrations by W. C. Oman, 8vo, cloth. 1903 10s

A study of Sadhuism, with an account of the Yogis, Sanyasis, Bairagis, and other strange Hindu sectarians.

11882 —— Indian Life, Religious and Social, 12mo, cloth. 1889 3s

The sages of India, Mahatmas, &c., Fortune-Tellers, the Arya and the Brahmo Samaj, the Golden Temple of the Sikhs, Buddh Gaya, Witchcraft, Thief-Catching, &c.

11883 —— The Indian Epics: Story of the 'Ramayana' and the 'Mahabharata,' with Notes, 12mo, cloth. (*Bohn*) 1894 4s

11884 **Parseeism.** The Desatir, or Sacred Writings of the Ancient Persian Prophets, English translation, 8vo, bds. *Bombay*, 1818 3s

Sir Wm. Jones was "taken in" by the original of this work: "One of the most impudent forgeries ever perpetrated."—Browne, 'Lit. Hist. Persia,' p. 53.

11885 —— The Parsees, Stray Letters from Asia, by Hon. C. D. Poston, 8vo, cloth, for private circulation. 1875 2s

11886 —— Khordeh Avesta (original text), thick 12mo, cloth 5s

11887 **Poussin** (Prof. L. de la Vallée) Bouddhisme: Études et Matériaux (Adikarmapradīpa Bodhicaryàvatāratīkā), 4to, boards. [*Brussels*] 1898 9s

11888 **Prema-Sâgara** (The); or, Ocean of Love, Prof. Eastwick's literal translation of the Hindi Text, annotated and explained by Pincott, 8vo, cloth. 1897 (pub. 12s) 4s

This work embodies the teaching and objects of worship of nearly one hundred millions of our fellow subjects in India, that is of Rama and Krishna, the former being the examplar of heroism and fidelity, the latter the type of supreme love. No Western person can understand the people until he has mastered the facts, philosophy, and spiritual import of the Râmâyana of Tulsî Dâs, and the story of the life of Krishna as it is rendered in the 'Prema Sâgara.'

11889 **Ramayana** (The), translated into English Prose from the Sanskrit of Valmiki, edited by Manmatha Nath Dutt, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1891 £1 1s

11891 **Rig Veda; Aitareya Brahmanam** of the: Meaning of the Sacrificial Prayers; Origin, Performance, and Sense of the Rites of the Vedic Religion, in Sanskrit, with translation and explanations by Dr. Haug, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1863 (pub. 42s) 14s

For the 'Rig Veda' and other works on, see p. 353.

11894 **Schlegel** (Aug. Wilh. von) Indische Bibliothek: Eine Zeitschrift, Vols. I. II. (4 parts) and III. (Part I.), 8vo, sewed. *Bonn*, 1823-30 14s

11895 **Schreiber** (Max) Buddha und die Frauen, 12mo, pp. 114. *Tubingen*, 1903 2s

11896 **Sellon** (Edward) Annotations on the Sacred Writings of the Hindüs: an Epitome of some of the most remarkable and leading Tenets in the Faith of that People, illustrating their Priapic Rites and Phallic Principles, new edition, 8vo, cloth. 1902

Only 100 copies issued for private circulation.

11897 **Sindhi** Reading Book in the Sanskrit and Arabic Character, by Rev. E. Trumpp, 8vo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1858 4s

See also p. 356.

SONNINI (M.) De la Religion des Indiens: des livres sacrés, temples, fêtes, ceremonies, symbols, &c., *with numerous plates.* See SONNERAT'S Voyage (1774-81). *Paris*, 1806

11898 **Strong** (Major-Gen. D. M.) The Metaphysic of Christianity and Buddhism: a Symphony, 12mo, cloth. 1899 2s 6d

11899 **Swinton** (R. B.) An Indian Tale or Two, 12mo, cloth. 1886 1s

An amusing collection of tales, chiefly translated from the Tamil.

11900 **Sacred Books of the East,** translated by Oriental Scholars, and edited by Max Müller, complete set, Vols. I. to XLVII. and XLIX., 8vo, cloth. *Oxford*, 1879-1900 £21

The following is a list of the SERIES and prices for separate works :—

Vols. 1, 15.	The Upanishads, trans. Max Müller, 2 vols.	18s
2, 14.	Sacred Laws of the Aryas, trans. Bühler, 2 vols.	18s
3, 16, 27, 28.	Sacred Books of China : Texts of Confucius, tr. Legge, 4 vols.	£2
4, 23, 31.	Zend-Avesta, tr. Darmesteter and Mills, 3 vols.	31s 6d
5, 18, 24, 37, 47.	Pahlavi Texts, trans. West, 5 vols.	£2 10s 6d
6, 9.	The Qur'ân, trans. Palmer, 2 vols.	18s
7.	Institutes of Vishnu, trans. Jolly	9s
8.	Bhagavadgita, Sanatsugatiya, and Anugita, trans. Telang	9s
10.	Dhammapada, trans. Müller ; Sutta-Nipata, trans. Fausböll	9s
11.	Buddhist Suttas, trans. Rhys Davids	9s
12, 26, 41, 43, 44.	Satapatha-Brahmana, trans. Eggeling, 5 vols.	£2 9s 6d
13, 17, 20.	Vinaya Texts, tr. Rhys Davids and Oldenberg, 3 vols.	£1 7s
19.	The Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king : Life of Buddha, trans. Beal	9s
21.	Saddharma-pundarika (Lotus of the True Law), trans. Kern	10s 6d
22, 45.	Gaina-Sutras, trans. Jacobi, 2 vols.	19s 6d
25.	Manu, trans. Bühler	18s
29, 30.	Grihya-Sutras, trans. Oldenberg, 2 vols.	each 10s 6d
32, 46.	Vedic Hymns, Vol. I., tr. Max Müller, 16s ; Vol. II., tr. Oldenberg	12s
33.	Minor Law Books, trans. Jolly, Part I.	9s
34, 38	Vedanta-Sutras, with Sankara's Commentary, tr. Thibaut, 2 vols.	21s
35, 36.	Questions of K. Milinda, tr. Rhys Davids, 2 vols.	19s 6d
39, 40.	Sacred Books of China : Texts of Taoism, tr. Legge, 2 vols.	18s
42.	Hymns of the Athar-Veda (Books V.-VII.), trans. Bloomfield	18s
48.	Vedanta-Sutras, with Ramanuga's Sribhashya, *in the press.*	
49.	Buddhist Mahayana Texts, trans. Cowell, Müller, Takakusu	10s 6d

11901 **Swynnerton** (Rev. Charles) Romantic Tales from the Punjab, *with over* 100 *illustrations* by native hands, 8vo, cloth. 1903 £1 1s

"The real interest of these stories and this book is the connexion between Punjab folk-lore and the mythology of the Greeks, Teutons, and Hindus."
Morning Post.

11902 [**Tamil**] Grammatica Damulica....seu Malabarica a Bartholomæo Ziegenbalg, small 4to, cf. *Halle, Saxony*, 1716 (*rare*) 7s 6d

11903 —— Historia Passionis Jesu Christi....Damulicè ex quatuor Evangelistis conscripta a Benjamin SCHULTZE, Missionario Danico (in Tamil character), 12mo, calf. *Tranquebar*, 1723 (*rare*) 6s

For account of the work of the Danish missionaries see p. 108.
See also pp. 356, 357.

11904 **Telugu.** Dictionary, English and Teloogoo, by J. C. Morris, 2 vols. in 1, 4to. *Madras*, 1835-39 (*scarce*) £1 10s

11905 Telugu-English Dictionary, with Explanations in English and in Telugu, by C. P. Brown, royal 8vo. half-calf. *Madras*. 1852 £1

11906 English-Telugu Dictionary, by C. P. Brown, royal 8vo, half-calf. *Madras*, 1862 £1

11907 Grammar of Teloogoo (or Gentoo), by A. D. Campbell, 3rd ed. royal 8vo, half-bound. *Madras*, 1849 (*scarce*) 10s

11908 Anglo-Telugu Dictionary, with the Telugu Words in Roman and Telugu Characters, by Rev. P. Percival, 8vo, cloth. *Madras*, 1861 3s

See also p. 358.

11910 **Tulu**, Grammar of, by Brigel, 8vo, cloth. *Mangalore*, 1872 4s

11911 Tulu-English Dictionary, by Rev. A. Männer, 8vo, half-bound. *Mangalore*, 1886 8s

11912 English-Tulu Dictionary, by the same, 8vo, hf.-bd. *Mangalore*, 1888 8s

11913 **Williams** (Sir Monier) Hinduism, 12mo, cloth (S.P.C.K.). 1877 1s 6d

11914 **Wilson** (Prof. H. H.) The Vishnu Purana: a System of Hindu Mythology and Tradition, from the Sanskrit, with Notes, edited by Fitzedward Hall, with Index, 6 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1864-77 £3 3s

For other works by Prof. H. H. Wilson see p. 360.

INDO-CHINA.

[*Continued from pp. 361-370.*

11915 **Anderson** (Dr. J.) English Intercourse with Siam in the Seventeenth Century, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1890 (pub. 15s) 4s

See Note of Contents, p. 361.

11916 **Barrow** (Sir John) Voyage to Cochin-China, 1792-93, with Sketches of the Country and People, *coloured plates*, 4to, boards. 1806 14s

11917 **Barth** (A.) Inscriptions Sanscrites du Cambodge, ATLAS *of* 17 *plates*, imperial folio, boards. *Paris*, 1885 12s

11918 **Bowring** (Sir John) The Kingdom and People of Siam, *with map and plates* (*some coloured*), 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1857 15s

11919 **Campbell** (J. G. D.) Siam in the Twentieth Century, *map and* 16 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 10s

Experiences and impressions of a British official recently adviser on Educational matters to the Siamese Government, describing the country, the people, the Government, commerce, the Chinese in Siam, and other international questions.

11921 **Crawfurd** (John) Journal of an Embassy to Siam and Cochin-China (1821-22): a View of the actual State of those Kingdoms, *plates*, 4to, half-morocco. 1828 12s

Illustrated with maps (including plan of Singapore), views, portraits, and woodcuts. See also p. 363.

11922 **Dalton** (Wm.) Phaulcon the Adventurer; or, the Europeans in the East, *with coloured illust. and portrait* of the Author, 8vo, cloth. 1862 5s

See note, p. 363.

11923 [**McCarthy** (James)] Report of a Survey in Siam, 1894, *photo-illust.*, 12mo, cloth. 1895 (*for private circulation*) 6s

11924 **Turpin** (M.) Histoire Civile et Naturelle du Royaume de Siam, et des Revolutions, 1770, 2 vols. 12mo, calf. *Paris*, 1771 9s

Compiled from MSS. of the French Missionaries. See also p. 364.

CHINA.

[*Continued from pp. 371-426.*

11925 **Anecdotes Chinoises**, Japonises, Siamoises [Tonquinoises, Cochinchinoises], &c., dans lesquelles on s'est attaché principalement aux Mœurs, Usages, Coutumes, et Religions, 1 vol. 12mo, old calf. 1774 7s 6d

Apparently unknown to Brunet.

11926 **Bell** (John, of Antermony) Travels from St. Petersburg in Russia to various Parts of Asia, *maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. *Edinburgh*, 1788 9s

(1) Journey from St. Petersburg to Ispahan, Persia, with an Embassy from Peter the Great, 1715-18. (2) Journey through Siberia to China, in company with Mr. de Lange, Russian agent, with account of occurrences in Pekin, &c., 1719-22. (3) Mr. de Lange's Journal of his Residence in Pekin, 1721-22, translated from the French. (4) Journey to Derbent with the Russian Army, 1722. (5) Journey to Constantinople in 1737-38.

See also p. 374.

11927 **Brinkley** (Capt.) Japan and China: their History, Arts, Sciences, Manners, Customs, Laws, Religion, and Literature, *with over* 100 *full-page reproductions in colour, and many others in black and white*, complete in 12 vols. 8vo, cloth, gilt top. 1903-4 £8 8s

Vols. IX.-XII. relate to China, the country, government, trade, religion, education, secret societies, the principal cities, Keramic art and manufacture.

See also p. 467.

11928 **Canton Register** (The), Vol. IV. Nos. 1 to 24, Jan. 3 to Dec. 19, 1831, folio, bound Chinese silk (*rare*) 19s

Containing Commercial Information and Prices Current, Shipping News, Public Notices, Correspondence, Proclamations, Relations of the Factory with the Canton Government, Trade Regulations, Treatment of Foreigners, Piracy, &c.

11929 **Chinese Water-Colour Sketches.** Twenty-four large Water-Colour Paintings, each 18 in. by 13½ in., by Chinese Artists, representing Tea Culture—planting, gathering, picking, packing, and weighing processes; Silk Culture—all the processes; the whole representing hundreds of figures and the inland country of China, 1 vol. oblong royal folio, half-morocco. [c. 1850] £6 6s

11930 —— Thirty-four Coloured Drawings of Birds and Flowers (Parrots, Pittas, Paroquet, Bullfinch, Lichee, Partridge), Temples, State Barges, State Official, Philosopher, Actors, Harlequins, Demons, &c., in portfolio, 17 in. by 14 in. *Circa* 1850 £3 15s

11931 —— Chinese Emperor, Officials, and Ladies of Rank: Fourteen Portraits, beautifully printed on rice paper, in portfolio, 9½ in. by 13 in. *Circa* 1850 £1 8s

11932 —— Views of Macao, Whampoa River, Hong Kong, &c., Chinese Junk, Punishment and Torture of Criminals, seven coloured drawings, in oblong portfolio, 13 in. by 9½ in. *Circa* 1850 £1

11933 **Colquhoun** (A. R.) Across Chrysê: Explorations in South China Border Lands, Canton to Mandalay (1882), *with* 3 *maps*, 30 *facsimiles of native drawings, and* 300 *photo-illustrations and sketches*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf, gilt. 1883 16s

The narrative of a most adventurous journey through Yunnan to Bhamo and down the Irawadi.

See also pp. 363 and 379.

11934 **Coucheron-Uamot** (Lieut. W.) Die Geschichte Ostasiens nach dem Frieden von Shimonoseki, aus dem Norwegischen, von Robolsky, *illustrated*, royal 8vo, sewed. *Leipzig*, 5s

Chapters on the China-Japan War, Corea, Formosa, &c., with some battle scenes, portraits, and groups illustrating the European tour of Li Hung-Chang and his suite.

11935 **Cunningham** (Alfred) History of the Szechuen [Anti-Foreign] Riots, May to June, 1895, *map*, 8vo, pp. . *Shanghai*, 1895 3s 6d

11936 —— The Chinese Soldier, and other Sketches; Description of the Capture of Manila, *photo-portraits and other illustrations*, 8vo, bound in Chinese style. *Hong Kong*, [1900] 4s 6d

Contains an interview with, and portrait of Li Hung-Chang.

11937 **D——** (T. A.) "Where Chineses Drive": English Student-Life at Peking, by a Student Interpreter, 8vo, cloth. 1885 4s

11938 **Franke** (Dr. O.) Beschreibung des Jehol-Gebietes in der Provinz Chili: Detail-Studien in Chinesischer Landes- und Volkeskunde, *map and photos*, imp. 8vo, sewed. *Leipzig*, 1902 5s

Studies of the geography, government, people, flora, fauna, &c., of the Province N.E. of Peking.

11939 **Gaedertz** (A.) Schantung, *map and* 21 *illust. Berlin*, 1902 2s

Abt. Berlin-Charlottenburg d. Deutsch Kol.-Ges., Bd. VI. heft 6, pp. 135-162.

11940 **Geil** (Wm. Edgar) A Yankee on the Yangtse Kiang, *with* 100 *photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 6s

11941 **Hewlett** (W. Meyrick) The Siege of the Peking Legations, June to Aug., 1900, *with plans*, 8vo, pp. 108. *Harrow* 1s 6d

11942 **Huc** (M. l'Abbé) L'Empire Chinois, faisant suite a l'ouvrage Souvenirs d'un Voyage dans la Tartarie et le Thibet, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. *Paris*, 1854 7s

For English translation, see p. 390.

11942B **Hughes** (Mrs. T. F.) Among the Sons of Han: Notes of a Six Years' Residence in various Parts of China and Formosa, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1881 4s

11943 [**Hunter** (Wm. C.)] The 'Fan Kawe' at Canton before Treaty Days, 1825-44, by An Old Resident, *portrait* of Howqua, 12mo, cloth. 1882 3s 6d

11944 **Isbrand** (Everard) Journal of the Embassy from the Emperors of Muscovy, &c., Over Land into China, 1693-95, from the High Dutch, with curious Observations concerning the Products of Russia, by H. W. Ludolf, *portrait* of Czar Peter, 12mo, calf, *rare*. 1698 10s

For 4to edition, with plates, see p. 390.

11945 **Jenkins** (Robert C.) The Jesuits in China and the Legation of Cardinal de Tournon, 2 *portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1894 2s 6d

11946 **Kennedy** (Admiral Sir Wm.) Hurrah for the Life of a Sailor! Fifty Years in the Royal Navy, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 5s

Admiral Kennedy served on board H.M.S. "Calcutta" in the Second China War in the operations in the Canton River, Capture of the Peiho Forts, &c.

11947 **Krieger** (Dr. Bogdan) Die Erster Hundert Jahre Russisch-Chinesischer Politik, royal 8vo, pp. 76. *Berlin*, 1904 2s 6d

Account of the first Russian Embassies to China, including Baikows, 1654; Isbrand Ides, 1692; Lange's Three Missions, 1715-27.

11948 **Laffitte** (Pierre) Chinese Civilization and Western Relations, translated by J. Carey Hall, 8vo, pp. 140. *Yokohama*, 1887 4s

11949 **Leech** (J. H.) Butterflies from China, Japan, and Corea, *map, views, and 43 coloured plates, containing hundreds of figures*, 3 vols. 4to, half-morocco. 1892-94 £7 10s

See JAPAN, p. 478.

11950 **Little** (Mrs. Archibald) Li Hung-Chang; his Life and Times, *map and portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 9s

11951 **Manifold** (Col. C. C.) Recent Exploration and Economic Development in Central and Western China, *map and 9 illustrations* —GEOG. JOUR., March, 1904, pp. 281-313 1s 6d

11952 [**Mendoza** (Juan Gonzalez de)] The Historie of the | great and mightie kingdome | of *China*, and the Situation | thereof: Togither with the great riches, huge | Citties, politike gouvernement, and | *rare inuentions in the same*, | translated out of Spanish by R. Parke .....London | .....I. Wolfe.....1588. 8vo, calf £5 15s

11953 **Messing** (Otto) Steuer- und Finanzwesen Chinas an Hand der Geschichte, *plan*. *Berlin*, 1902 2s

Abt. Berlin-Charlottenburg d. Deutsch Kol.-Ges., Bd. VI. heft 5, pp. 109-134.

11954 **Nye** (Gideon) The Morning of My Life in China: History of Foreign Intercourse, 1833-39, small 4to, pp. 73. *Canton*, 1873 4s

11955 —— Peking, the Goal, the Sole Hope of Peace; Causes of the First China War, &c., 1841, small 4to, pp. 104. 1873 4s

11956 —— The Opium Question, the Northern Campaigns, and Treaty of Nanking, small 4to (pp. 112). 1875 4s

11957 **Parker** (Prof. Edward Harper) China Past and Present, *with map*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 6s

Chapters on Chinese History, Population, and Revenue; the "Boxer" Wars; Religion, Filial Piety, Christian Missions, the Imperial Power; the Foreigner in China and Consular Duties; Opium Smoking; Mandarin and Official Government; Diet and Medicine; Games and Sports; Russian, German, and British Influence; Punishments, Slavery, Infanticide, &c.

For other Works by Prof. PARKER, see pp. 279, 368, 402, 424, 447, 457.

11958 **Ralph** (Julian) Alone in China, and other Stories, *with 63 illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. *New York*, 1897 3s

11959 [**Renaudot** (Eusebius)] Anciennes Relations des Indes et de la Chine de Deux Voyageurs Mahometans, qui y allerent dans le 9ème siecle; traduites d'Arabe: avec des Remarques sur les principaux endroits de ces Relations, 8vo. *Paris*, 1718 6s

For English Translation, see p. 404.

11960 **Revue Illustrée** d'Extrême Orient: La Chine Nouvelle, complete, April, 1899—July, 1900, 8 numbers, 8vo, sewed 10s

Political, Commercial, Economical Information, and Articles on China, Japan, Indo-China, and Foreign Influence, with portraits, route maps.

11961 **Rivers** (W. A.) Anglo-Chinese Sketches, 12mo, swd. 1903 1s

11962 **Széchenyi** (Grafen Béla) Die Wissenschaftlichen Ergebnisse der Reise in Ostasien, 1877-80, *maps, plates*, &c., 2 vols. 4to, with Atlas, oblong folio, half-morocco, gilt tops. *Vienna*, 1893-98 £4 10s

Vol. I. Narrative of Count Széchenyi's Hungarian Expedition (with geological and other observations) through Central China to the Highlands of Eastern Tibet, thence to Burma, illustrated with 175 engravings and 10 maps, geological sections, &c.; Geography by G. Kreitner, Geology by Ludwig Lóczy.

Vol. II. Tamul (Dravidian) Studies; Grammar, Vocabulary (Magyarisch-Tamulisch, Japanisch-Magyarisch), by Prof. G. Bálint de Szentkatolna; the Nestorian Tablet at Singanfu, by Dr. J. Heller, S.J.; Papers on Birds (3 coloured plates), Reptiles, Amphibians, Fishes, Insects (2 plates, various orders), Molluscs (8 plates), by various writers; Botanical Observations (7 plates), by Dr. August Kanitz.

The Atlas contains 33 plates, including several orographical maps, geological charts, and sections appertaining to the regions of the Upper Waters of the Yang-tse-Kiang, Salween, and other rivers and valleys of communication between India, Burmah, and China, through which a Central Asian railway would pass to China, with branches to the south towards Calcutta and Saigon.

11963 **Stanford's** Map of China Inland Mission Stations, 22 in. by 17 in., coloured, mounted, and folded. 1889 1s 6d

11964 **Thomson** (John) Through China with a Camera, 114 *full-page and other illustrations*, small 8vo, cloth. 1899 (pub. 7s 6d) 3s

Contents:—A Brief Sketch of the Condition of China, Past and Present; the Chinaman at Home and Abroad; Canton and Kwangtung Province; Formosa; Foochow and the River Min; Shanghai; Ningpo; Chefoo; Tientsin; the Great Wall, &c.

Appendix:—The Aboriginal Dialects of Formosa. The Illustrations comprise Street Scenes, Street Industries, Views, Examples of Architecture, Portraits of Natives, Military Types, &c.

11965 **Wegener** (Georg) Zur Kriegszeit durch China, 1900–1, *map and photo-illustrations*, royal 8vo, sewed. *Berlin*, 1902 5s

11966 **Williams** (F. Wells) The Chinese Immigrant in Further Asia (in the Philippines, Indo-China, Hong Kong, Borneo, &c.) 2s

Amer. Hist. Rev. Vol. V., No. 3, pp. 503-517.

CHINESE LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

[*Continued from pp. 416-426.*

11967 **Chalmers** (J.) The Rhymes of the Shi-King (China Review, Vols. VI. and VII.), royal 8vo [pp. 50] 3s 6d

11968 **Chinese Repository** (The) Vols. IX., X., XI., May, 1840, to Dec., 1842, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth £1 5s

Contains much valuable and curious information on Chinese history, chronology, dynasties, language, geography; on the First War with England, notices of Chusan, Hong Kong and its Cession to Great Britain; Abstracts of the older writers on China-Magaillans, Mendoza, and others; Accounts of Japan, Siam, Wars with Burma, &c.

11969 **Ching-Tïh** (The Emperor) Rambles in Këang Nan: a Chinese Tale, translated by Tkin Shen, with Preface by Dr. Legge, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf, gilt. 1846 12s 6d

11971 **Davis** (Sir J. F.) San-yu-low; or, the Three Dedicated Rooms: a Tale, from the Chinese, 8vo, pp. 56. *Canton*, 1815 3s 6d

11972 **Hackman** (L. H.) Chinesische Schriftzeichen 2s
Ostasiatische Rundschau, Jahr. I. heft. 2, pp. 19-42.

11973 **Harlez** (C. de) Luh-Ying-Tchi-Li. Les Règlements Militaires de l'Empereur Kia-King (Jour. Asiatique, pp. 32). 1889 2s

11974 Fleurs de l'Antique Orient (Jour. Asiat. pp. 57). 1896 2s 6d

11975 Les Figures Symboliques du Yi-King (Jour. Asiat. pp. 67). 1897 2s 6d

11976 Le Yi-King, traduit d'après les Interprêtes Chinois avec la Version Mandchoue, royal 8vo, pp. 220. *Paris*, 1897 6s

11977 Kong-Tze Kia-Yu: Les Entretiens Familiers de Confucius, royal 8vo, pp. 197. *Paris*, 1899 5s

11978 **Hirth** (Fredk.) Die Malerei in China, pp. 22. *Leipzig*, 1900 2s

11980 **Lacouperie** (Prof. Terrien de) The Tree of Life and the Calendar Plant of Babylonia and China, roy. 8vo, pp. 12. 1889 2s

11981 The Old Babylonian Characters and their Chinese Derivates, pp. 27 2s 6d

11982 Une Monnaie Bactro-Chinoise (Comptes Rendus), pp. 14. *Paris*, 1890 2s

11983 Catalogue of Chinese Coins, VIIth Cent. B.C. to A.D. 621, including the Series in the British Museum, imp. 8vo, pp. 71. 1892 4s

11984 The Calendar Plant of China, the Cosmic Tree and the Date Palm of Babylonia, royal 8vo, pp. 22. 1890 2s

11985 The Onomastic Similarity of Nai Hwang-ti of China and Nakhunte of Susiana, royal 8vo, pp. 10. 1890 1s 6d

11986 Des Recherches Récentes de la Linguistique relatives aux Langues de l'Extrème Orient, par Raoul de la Grasserie (Mém. Soc. Linguistique VII.), pp. 31. 1891 2s

11987 **Morrison** (Dr. Robert) Translations from Original Chinese MS. Official Reports, 8vo, pp. 42. *Canton*, 1815 3s 6d

KOREA.

[*Continued from pp. 427-429.*

11989 **Hamilton** (Angus) Korea, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 15s

11990 **Knochenhauer** (Bruno) Korea, *map*, 8vo (excerpt, pp. 74-124). *Berlin* 2s

11991 **Lacouperie** (Terrien de) The Miryeks; or, Stone Men of Corea (Jour. R. Asiatic Soc.), *with plate*, 8vo, pp. 8. *Hertford*, 1887 2s 6d

11992 **Turley** (Robert T.) A Visit to the Yalu Region and Central Manchuria, *map and* 4 *illustrations*; **Collyer** (Rev. C. T.) About Korea, *map and* 4 *illustrations*, and other Papers—GEOGRAPHICAL JOUR., April, 1904 2s

TIBET.

[*Continued from pp. 430-439.*

11994 **Alphabetum** Tangutanum sive Tibetanum, 12mo, pp. xvi-138, calf, *rare.* *Rome,* 1773 6s

CHIROL (Val.) The Middle Eastern Question: Indian Defences, Tibet, &c. See PERSIA, p. 529.

11995 **Das** (Sarat Chandra) Journey to Lhasa and Central Tibet, edited by the Hon. W. W. Rockhill, *portrait,* 7 *maps and plans, and* 27 *illustrations,* 8vo, cloth. (*R. Geog. Soc.*) 1902 4s 6d

Narrative of two journeys to Tibet, with the author's observations of the country, ethnological and other information, and folk-lore, gathered during his residences at Tashi-lhunpo and Lhasa, account of the Grand Lama and the great officials, the government, marriage customs, funerals, festivals, &c. The illustrations and plans consist of a large map of Tibet and surrounding regions (23 in. by 18 in.), revised to date), map showing the author's routes, plans of Lhasa, Shigatze, Monastery of Tashi-lhunpo, residence of the Dalai Lama, the Grand Temple of Cho-Khang copied and coloured from native drawings, photo-views of the palace of the Grand Lama, a Tibetan princess, a Lepcha soldier, and scenery.

11996 **Freshfield** (D. W.) Notes from Tibet; **Waddell** (Col. L. A.) Map of Lhasa and its Environs—GEOG. JOUR., March, 1904, pp. 361-366 1s 6d

11997 **Hedin** (Sven) Central Asia and Tibet: Towards the Holy City of Lassa, *with* 420 *illustrations* from drawings and photographs, 8 *coloured plates,* and 5 *maps,* 2 vols. royal 8vo, cl. 1903 £1 10s

Narrative of the great traveller's journeys during the years 1899-1902; Stockholm to Kashgar; floating down the lonely Tarim, a journey by boat through the desert; across the Takla-Makan Desert, the land of perpetual twilight; Lop-nor and its sister lakes, a reedy wilderness in the desert; in Northern Tibet, mountains, lakes, and quagmires at high altitudes; across the Desert of Gobi, mountain defiles and a waterless desert; the ruined towns of Lôu-lan, a vanished country; a survey of the Lop Desert, a wandering lake; across Tibet from North to South, travelling among the clouds; a dash for Lassa, the forbidden land of the holy books; across Tibet to Ladak, a chain of highland lakes; to India, Kashgar, and Home, *viâ* the Monastery of Himis.

For the traveller's former journeys and explorations see p. 445.

11998 **Waddell** (Major) The Buddhism of Tibet or Lamaism, its Mystic Cults, Symbolism, and Mythology, and its Relation to to Indian Buddhism, *with* 200 *illustrations,* 8vo, cloth. 1895 20s

11999 **Wellby** (Capt. M. S.) Through Unknown Tibet, *maps and illustrations,* 8vo, half-morocco, gilt. 1898 10s 6d

CHINESE TARTARY AND MONGOLIA.

[*Continued from pp. 440-449.*

12001 **Campbell** (C. W.) Journeys in Eastern Mongolia, 1902, 8 *illustrations and large map*—GEOG. JOURNAL, Nov., 1903, pp. 485-521 2s

12002 **Futterer** (Dr. K.) Geographische Skizzen der Wüste Gobi, zwischen Hami und Su-tschôu, *large map*, imp. 8vo, sewed. 1902 (Petermann, No. 139) 3s 6d

GAUBIL (Père) Histoire des Mongous. See Genghis Kan

12003 [**Genghis Kan**] Histoire de Gentchiscan et de Toute la Dinastie des Mongous, ses Successeurs, Conquérans de la Chine; tirée de l'Histoire Chinoise, et traduite par le R. P. Gaubil de la Compagnie de Jesus, Missionnaire à Péking, 4to, calf. *Paris*, 1734 9s

See also p. 444.

12004 **Hedin** (Sven) Central Asia and Tibet: Towards the Holy City of Lassa, *with portrait*, 4 *maps*, 8 *coloured plates*, *and* 420 *illustrations*, from drawings and photographs, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth, gilt tops. 1903 £1 10s

See also pp. 445 and 642.

SHAH-ROKH (Sultan) Embassies and Letters to the Emperor of Chiua, from the 'Matla us Sadein' of Abdur Rezak, with translation by Wm. Chambers—ASIATIC MISCELLANY, Vol. I., 1785, pp. 71-114.

12005 **Shaw** (Robert) Visits to High Tartary, Yârkand, and Kâshgar, and Return over the Karakoram Pass to Ladak, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, half-calf, gilt. 1871 10s

This narrative of interesting journeys from N.W. India through Chinese Tartary contains chapters on the physical features of the country and on the various Toorkistan tribes—"Tartarized Aryans."

See also p. 448.

12006 **Stein** (M. Aurel) Sand-Buried Ruins of Khotan: Personal Narrative of a Journey of Archæological and Geographical Exploration in Chinese Turkestan, *map and over* 150 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 15s

"A work which is as admirable in execution as it is important for the valuable matter it contains. Indeed, it would not be easy to conceive an abler survey, at once clear and full of the keenest insight, of the historic and archæological problems connected with Central Asia. It is certain to mark an era in the investigation of that part of the world. This classic production—for such it is bound to become—cannot be too warmly recommended."—SVEN HEDIN.

TRANS-HIMALAYAN MISSIONS to Yarkund, Tibet, &c.—CALCUTTA REVIEW, Jan., 1877, Reprint, 1895, pp. 301-345.

12007 **Trotter** ([Sir] H.) Account of the Survey Operations of the Mission to Yarkand and Kashgar, 4to, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1875 10s

SIBERIA AND MANCHURIA.

[*Continued from pp. 450-460.*

12010 **Adler** (Bruno) Der Nordasiatische Pfeil: ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Anthropogeographie des Asiatischen Nordens, *map and 8 plates*, 4to (Intern. Archiv. f. Ethnog.). *Leyden*, 1901 5s

12011 **Choris** (Louis) Voyage Pittoresque autour du Monde, avec portraits de Sauvages d'Amerique, d'Asie, d'Afrique, et des Isles du Grande Océan; des Paysages, des Vues Maritimes, et plusieurs objets d'Histoire Naturelle, accompagné de Descriptions par Cuvier, Chamisso, et d'Observations sur les Crânes humains par Gall, 193 *coloured plates and 2 maps*, folio, half-calf. *Paris*, 1822 £4 10s

M. Choris was the painter who accompanied Kotzebue in his first voyage, 1815-18. The Californian and N.W. coasts of America, Kamtchatka, the Radack and Ralick Chains (Marshall Islands), Carolines, and Philippines were visited. For Kotzebue's Narrative of the Voyage, see p. 455. The artist has given 10 illustrations to Kamtchatka and its inhabitants.

12012 **Coxe** (Wm.) Account of the Russian Discoveries between Asia and America, the Conquest of Siberia, and Commercial Transactions with China, *with 5 charts and plates*, 4to, calf. 1780 12s 6d

Relates to Voyages of Nevodsikoff, Pushkareff, Tolstyk, Glottoff, Solovioff, Behring, and others; Discovery of Aleutian, Kurile, and Fox Islands, &c.

12013 **D'Auteroche** (M. l'Abbé Chappe) Voyage en Sibérie, 1761; les Mœurs, Usages des Habitans, Géographie, l'Histoire Naturelle, et la Description du Kamtchatka par M. Kracheninnikow, &c., *numerous fine plates*, LARGE-PAPER COPY, 3 vols. royal 4to, calf (without the Atlas). *Paris*, 1768 45s

—— Another copy, with Atlas of 30 plates and 3 maps of Kamtchatka and Kurile Islands, large folio, calf £4

12014 [——] The Antidote; or, an Inquiry into the Merits of 'A Journey into Siberia in 1761,' by a Lover of Truth, translated by an Englishwoman, 8vo, calf. 1772 (*scarce*) 6s

See also p. 452.

12015 **Deutsch** (Leo) Sixteen Years in Siberia; Experiences of a Russian Revolutionist, translated and edited by Helen Chisholm, *portraits and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 15s

The personal narrative of one of the original Terrorists, who, having escaped from prison at Kiëv, was subsequently arrested in Germany and extradited to Russia in 1884, when he was sentenced to penal servitude and sent to the notorious political prison at Kara, in the extreme east of Siberia. After many years of imprisonment he was interned at Blagovestshensk under police supervision, and there witnessed the massacres of Chinese by Russian official orders during the late war in China. He effected his escape from Siberia in 1901.

"A most fascinating book."—*Athenæum.*

12016 **Gerrare** (Wirt) Greater Russia: the Continental Empire of the Old World, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 7s 6d

Observations made during two crossings of the Russian Empire in 1901, with numerous photographic illustrations; chapters on the Siberian Railway, Manchuria, Mines and Mining, Russia's Manifest Destiny, &c.

12017 **Hawes** (Charles H.) In the Uttermost East: an Account of Investigations among the Natives and Russian Convicts of the Island of Sakhalin, with Notes of Travel in Korea, Siberia, and Manchuria, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 12s 6d

This volume sheds a strong light on the Russian penal settlements and the severity of the penal code. Mr. Hawes was enabled to study closely the prisoners and the conditions under which they live, and graphically describes all he observed. The work is illustrated from photographs taken by the author and by some of the convicts.

12018 **Howard** (B. Douglas) Life with the Trans-Siberian Savages [Among the Hairy Ainus], 12mo, cloth. 1893 (pub. 6s) 1s 6d

12019 **[Moukden]** Éloge de la Ville de Moukden et des Environs: Poeme composé par Kien-Long, Empereur de la Chine et de la Tartarie, traduit par P. Amiot, Missionaire à Peking et publié par M. De Guignes, 12mo, calf. 1770 (*scarce*) 9s

This tribute to the capital city of the Manchu-Tartars contains interesting notes on the natural history and geography of the country, a copious index of subject-matters referred to in the poem, and verses on 'Tea' by the same emperor in Chinese (roman character) and French.

12020 **Nordenskiöld** (Baron A. E.) The Voyage of the "Vega" round Asia and Europe, with a Historical Review of previous Journeys along the North Coast of the Old World, translated by Alex. Leslie, 4 *portraits on steel*, 10 *folding maps, and* 298 *woodcuts*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1881 (pub. 45s) 12s 6d

Account of the voyage by which the NORTH-EAST PASSAGE was at last achieved, and Asia and Europe circumnavigated for the first time. The Natural History, Ethnology, Meteorology, River System, Scenery of Siberia, Manners, Customs, and Costume of its inhabitants are fully described.

12020B —— Arctic Voyages, 1858-79, *with folding maps and numerous illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1879 4s

This volume contains the narrative of Baron Nordenskiöld's previous voyages to the Siberian coast and mouth of the Yenesei in 1875 and 1876.

12021 **Stadling** (J.) Through Siberia: Journey through the little-known Districts and over the far Northern Tundras of Taimyr, edited by Guillemard, 2 *maps and* 50 *illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1900 (pub. 18s) 5s

12022 **Stœhlin** (J. von) Account of the New Northern Archipelago, lately discovered by the Russians in the Seas of Kamtschatka and Anadir, *coloured map;* also Narrative of the Singular Adventures of Four Russian Sailors cast away on East Spitzbergen, with Observations on the Island, by M. P. L. Le Roy, 1 vol. 8vo, calf. 1774 (*scarce*) 9s

Two works translated from the German, under direction of Dr. M. Maty: the first relating to the discovery of Alaska and the Aleutian Islands.

12023 **Wereschtschagin** (Alex.) Quer durch die Mandschurei in der Kämpfen gegen China, 1900-1, aus dem Russischen von Lieut. Ullrich, 8vo, pp. 209. *Mülheim*, 1903 2s 6d

12024 **Wright** (George F.) Asiatic Russia, *maps and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1903 26s

Physical geography, Russian occupation, political divisions, social, economic, and political conditions, natural history—geology, climate, fauna, flora, &c., of Siberia, Turkestan, and Caucasia.

JAPAN.

[*Continued from pp. 461-490.*

12025 **Anderson** (Wm.) Japanese Wood Engravings; their History, Technique, and Characteristics, *with* 6 *colour prints and* 37 *illustrations* in the text, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1895 2s 6d

The origin of wood engraving in Europe has been traced to China; in this volume the development of the art (which remained stationary in China) is shown to have passed through Korea to Japan. Meeting once more, for Japan adopted the European style, it now promises to go "out" altogether, superseded by processes in which the trained eye and clever hand can take no part. The connoisseur should possess this little volume.

12026 —— Catalogue of Prints and Books Illustrating the History of Engraving in Japan, with an Introduction and 16 *illustrations*, 4to, sewed (Burlington Fine-Arts Club). 1888 5s

—— Pictorial Arts of Japan, and other Works. See p. 462.

12027 **Asiatic Society of Japan,** Transactions, Proceedings, Papers, &c., Vol. XXV., 8vo, sewed. 1897 4s

Dooman (Rev. I.) Origin of the Japanese Race.

—— Beginning of Japanese History, Civilization, and Art.

12028 —— Vol. XXVI., Dec., 1898, sewed 6s

Riess (Dr. Ludwig) History of the English Factory at Hirado.

Clement (Ernest W.) Instructions of a Mito Prince to his Retainers.

Gubbins (J. H.) Laws of the Tokugawa Period.

Fraser (J. Foster) Journey through Upper Burma and Western China.

—— Vol. XXVII., Pts. 1, 2, 3, 4. 1899:—

12029 Pt. 1. Florenz (Dr. Karl) Ancient Japanese Rituals, coloured illustrations; Chamberlain (B. H.) Note on a Long-tailed Breed of Fowls in Tosa. 4s

12030 2. Satow (Sir E.) The Jesuit Mission Press in Japan, with 'Doctrina Christan.' 4s

12031 3. —— The Cultivation of Bamboos in Japan, *with* 20 *coloured plates*. 7s 6d

12032 4. MacCauley (Clay) Hyakunin-Isshu (Single Songs of a Hundred Poets), literal translations according to the original metre 5s

12033 **Bowes** (J. L.) Japanese Pottery, with Notes describing the Thoughts and Subjects employed in its Decoration and Illustrations, *map*, 16 *coloured plates, and* 577 *illustrations* in the text, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1890 £1 15s

12034 **Conder** (Josiah) Landscape Gardening in Japan, *numerous illustrations*, imp. 4to, cloth gilt. *Tokio*, 1893 28s

12035 —— Supplement to: Album of 40 *collotype plates*, by K. Ogawa, with descriptions, imp. 4to, cloth gilt. *Tokio*, 1893 26s

"Robbed of its local garb and mannerisms, the Japanese method of landscape gardening reveals æsthetic principles applicable to the gardens of any country, teaching, as it does, how to convert into a poem or picture a composition which, with all its variety of detail, otherwise lacks unity and intent."—PREFACE.

12036 —— The Floral Art of Japan, *with* 69 *plates* (14 *coloured*) *and* 39 *illustrations* in the text, all by Japanese artists, imp. 4to, cloth gilt. 1899 30s

A new and enlarged edition of the author's works on 'The Flowers of Japan' and 'The Art of Floral Arrangement.'

12037 **English Residents in Japan**, 1611-23: Letters and other Documents on the English Trading Settlement in the 17th Century, *photo of Adams's tomb*, 8vo, cloth. *Tōkyō*, 1900 6s
Letters of Adams; Journal of Saris, 1613; Calendar of Japan Papers—from Calendar of State Papers, Colonial Series (see p. 547); Description of Japan from Rundall's Work (see p. 485), &c.

12038 "**Fidèles Ronins** (Les)": Roman Historique Japonais, par Tamanaga Shounsoui, traduit par Gausseron, *illustrations* by Native Artists, small 4to, half-morocco. *Paris*, 1882 6s
For English translation, see p. 489.

12039 **Guimet** (Émile) Promenades Japonaises, *avec dessins d'apres nature* (*dont* 6 *aquarelles en couleur*) par F. Regamey, 4to, sewed. *Paris*, 1878 10s
Copy presented to W. E. Henley by the artist.

12040 —— Promenades Japonaises: Tokio-Nikko, *dessins* par F. Regamey, 4to, sewed. *Paris*, 1883 9s

12041 **Koch** (Lieut. W.) Japan: Geschichte nach Japanischen Quellen und Ethnographische Skizzen, 8vo, sewed. *Dresden*, 1904 3s 6d
A short history of Japan, and Index of products, statistics, &c.

12042 **Kôrin School** (The): a Selection of Masterpieces, about 200, in colour and collotype, with descriptive text, to be completed in 5 vols., bound Japanese silk boards The Set £12

12043 **Lowell** (Percival) Occult Japan, or the Way of the Gods: an Esoteric Study of Japanese Personality and Possession, *with* 4 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. *Boston*, 1895 4s

12044 **Münsterberg** (Dr. Oscar) Japanische Kunst und Japanisches Land, *plate and illustrations*, 8vo, pp. 64. *Leipzig*, 1896 3s

12045 **Okoma**: Roman Japonais, Illustré par F. Régamey d'après le Texte de Takizava-Bakin et des dessins de Chiguenoï, 33 *coloured and other illustrations*, royal 4to, silk boards. *Paris*, 1883 8s

12046 **Ransome** (S.) Japan in Transition, 4 *special maps and* 55 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 (pub. 16s) 5s 6d
See Note on p. 483.

12047 **Sladen** (Douglas) Queer Things about Japan, *with* 7 *coloured plates by Hokusai, and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 £1 1s

12048 **Tajima** (S.) Selected Specimens of Japanese Art, with ONE THOUSAND COLOURED ILLUSTRATIONS, letterpress descriptions, and History of Japanese Art and Japanese Buddhism, to be completed in about 20 volumes, of which 10 are now ready, in portfolios, *Kyoto*, 1903. The whole Series with paper covers £36

12049 —— The same, with silk covers £46

MALAY ARCHIPELAGO, PHILIPPINES, &c.

[*Continued from pp. 495-543.*

12050 **Argensola.** Histoire de la Conquête des Isles Moluques par les Espagnoles, par les Portugais, et par les Hollandois, *figures et cartes*, 3 vols. 12mo, calf. *Amsterdam*, 1706 £2 10s
For original edition (1609) relating Spanish and Portuguese Conquests of the Philippines see p. 495.

12051 **Bezemer** (T. J.) Volksdichtung aus Indonesien: Sagen, Tierfabeln und Märchen, 8vo, pp. 438. *Hague*, 1904 6s

Myths, fables, legends, &c., of the Malays, Javanese, Balinese, Celebes, Sundenese, the Bugis, Bataks, Dayaks, &c.

12052 **Brooke** (Rajah Sir James): the Englishman as Ruler of an Eastern State, by Sir Spencer St. John, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth ("Builders of Greater Britain" Series). 1899 4s

12053 [**Java**] Die Zieke Reiziger; or, Rambles in Java and the Straits' in 1852, by a Bengal Civilian, *with map and 23 tinted plates*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1853 8s 6d

Contains views of Penang (3), Singapore (3), Batavia (3), Buitenzorg, Borobodor (3), tea, coffee, and nutmeg plants, &c.

12054 **Landor** (A. H. Savage) The Gems of the East: Sixteen Thousand Miles of Research Travel among Wild and Tame Tribes of Enchanting Islands, *maps, plans, diagrams, and other illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1904 *Shortly.*

Account of travels in the Sulu and Philippine Archipelagoes, the tribes, their manners, customs, superstitions, &c.

12055 **Marsden** (Wm.) Memoirs of a Malayan Family, Written by Themselves, 8vo, boards (O. T. Fund). 1830 9s

A narrative containing a full detail of events that took place at the period of the Dutch E.I. Co.'s projecting a settlement at Samangka, in the Lampong country, Sumatra.

12056 **Meyer** (A. B.) and **Wiglesworth** (L. W.) The Birds of Celebes and Neighbouring Islands, *with 45 plates (42 coloured) and 7 coloured maps*, 2 vols. royal 4to, half-morocco. *Berlin*, 1898 £10

With introductory chapters on travellers and the Literature of the subject; Seasons, Winds, and Migration in the East Indian Archipelago, variation in the Birds, Geographical Distribution, and Bibliography.

12057 **Raffles** (Sir Stamford): England in the Far East, by Hugh E. Egerton, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth (a volume of the Series "Builders of Greater Britain"). 1900 4s

For Sir STAMFORD RAFFLES'S Works, see pp. 512, 525, 526.

12058 **Semper** (Dr. C.) Reisen im Archipel der Philippinen: Wissenschaftliche Resultate, 3 vols. royal 4to, half-morocco, gilt tops, 1868-70, some leaves stained, *therefore offered at* £7

Vol. I. HOLOTHURIEN (Beche-de-Mer or Trepang), text pp. vi-288, and 40 *plates* (mostly drawn by Mrs. Semper, 22 *being coloured*). 1868.

II. MALACOLOGISCHE UNTERSUCHUNGEN von Dr. Rud. Bergh, pp. 1-427, *plates* 1-53 (4 *coloured*), being Part I. 1870.

III. LANDMOLLUSKEN, pp. 1-128, *plates* 1-8, 11-14 (3 *coloured*). 1870.

12059 **Sonnerat** (Pierre) An Account of a Voyage to the Spice Islands and New Guinea, with Natural History Notes by the English translator, 12mo, half-calf, gilt top. *Bury St. Edmunds*, 1781 (*rare*) £1 10s

Although a skeleton only of the original work in French, the notes supplementing it are interesting and extensive. For the French edition, see PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, p. 501.

Printed for Francis Edwards, Bookseller, 83, High Street, Marylebone, London, W., by John Edward Francis, 13, Bream's Buildings, Chancery Lane, E.C.

INDIA.

Geography, Travel, Ethnology, History, Antiquities, Religion, Language, Statistics, Politics, Commerce, &c.

[*Continued from pp. 65–258 ; 592–626.*

*** For NATURAL HISTORY and PRODUCTS, see also pp. 284-303, 630-631 ; RELIGION, LITERATURE, LANGUAGES, &c., pp. 304-360, 631-636.

12061 **Abbott** (Lieut. George) Views about Kurrah, Mannickpore, (Oude), 9 *plates*, oblong folio, half-morocco. 1831 12s 6d

1. Tomb of a Mussulman Saint. 2. Huts near the Bungalow. 3. Arches and Tomb of a Mussulman Chief. 4. Near View of the Tomb. 5. Gateway of the Gossain's Fort. 6. View of S.-E. Bastion of the same and of Rajah Jychund's Fort. 7. Building on Road near Kurrah. 8. Tomb near the Cawnpore Road. 9. Tombs near Deyrah.

12062 **Administration.** Annals of Indian Administration, Vols. I. to XIX., with the 'Thesaurus' or Introduction, compiled by Meredith Townsend, 11 vols. 8vo, half-bound. *Serampore*, 1856–75 £2

12063 —— Indian Territories: Analysis of the Evidence before the Lords' Committee appointed to Inquire into the Operation of the Act for their better government, royal 8vo (pp. xii-186). 1853 3s 6d

For full Reports, see p. 67.

12064 **Akbar's** Siege of Chaitur, from Abul Fazl, by Major Price; Grand Festival held by Timur after defeat of Bajazet, by Francklin; and other Translations, 8vo, cloth. (O.T.F.), 1834 6s

Misc. Trans., Vol. II.

12065 —— The Ain i Akbari, by Abul Fazl 'Allami, translated from the Persian by Blochmann, Vol. I. (all published), royal 8vo, half-morocco (Asiatic Soc. Bengal). *Calcutta*, 1873 £1 10s

12066 —— Kaiser Akbar: Ein Versuch über die Geschichte Indiens im 16ten Jahrh. von Graf. F. A. von Noer, 8vo, cloth (autograph presentation copy, with interesting letter to A. H. Keane, in English). *Leyden*, 1880 6s

See also p. 69.

12067 **Allen** (Rev. I. N.), *Chaplain.* Diary of a March through Sinde and Afghanistan with General Nott's Troops, 1841-42, *plates*, 12mo, half-calf. 1843 3s 6d

Includes views of Khandahar, Ali Musjid, panorama of Kabul and vicinity and others.

12068 **Ambrose** (R. L.) Letter on the Crisis of Affairs in India, addressed to Chairman E.I.Co., 8vo (pp. 37). 1807 4s 6d

The writer had been an officer in Holkar's Mahratta Army.

12069 **Ameer Namah** (The), by Moonshee Ameer Ali Khan Bahadoor, with abstract translation in English, royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1870 6s

A history of British *régime* in India, of Earl Mayo's viceroyalty, visit of the Duke of Edinburgh to India, the author's official career, services rendered by him during the Mutiny, places in India visited by him, moral precepts, &c.

12070 **Andrew** ([Sir] W. P.) India and her Neighbours, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1878 (pub. 15s) 4s

A history and description of India and her people, the British Conquest and Administration, Feudatory States, Internal Communications, Finances, Life in the Jungle, the Euphrates and Indus overland route to Central Asia, project for direct railway, &c.

12071 **Archæological Survey of India Reports**, edited by General Cunningham, with the Index Volume, *numerous plates of monuments, inscriptions, &c.*, complete set, 24 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1871-84 £12

*** For list of vols. and summarized contents, see pp. 71, 72.

Archæological Survey of India: New Imperial Series of Reports, 4to

12072 (1) Belgaum and Kaladgi Districts, by Burgess, 56 *plates*. 1874 £1 10s

12073 (2) Antiquities of Kathiawar and Kachh, by Burgess. 1876

12074 (3) Antiquities of the Bidar and Aurangab Districts, by Burgess, 66 *plates*. 1878

12075 (4) Buddhist Cave Temples: Ajanta, &c., by Burgess, 60 *plates and* 25 *woodcuts*. 1883 £1 8s

12076 (5) The Caves of Elura and the other Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in Western India, by Burgess, 51 *plates and* 18 *woodcuts*. 1883 £1 8s

12077 (6) The Buddhist Stupas of Amaravati and Jaggayyapeta, by Burgess, with Asoka Inscriptions at Jaugada and Dhauli, by Buhler, 69 *plates*, &c. 1887 £1 16s

12078 (7, 8) Antiquarian Remains, Inscriptions, and Dynasties of Southern India (A.D. 690-1843), by Sewell, 2 vols. 1882-84 18s

12079 (9, 10, 29) South Indian Inscriptions, edited and translated by Dr. E. Hultzsch, *with plates*, 3 vols. in 6 parts. 1890-1903 £1 1s 6d

12080 (11) Shargî Architecture of Jaunpur, by Dr. A. Führer. 1889 £1 1s

12081 (12) Monumental Antiquities and Inscriptions in the N.W. Provinces and Oudh, by Führer. 1891 12s

12082 (13, 14) Epigraphia Indica, Vols. I. and II., edited by Dr. Hultzsch, *with plates*. 1891-94 £2 2s

12083 (15) South Indian Buddhist Antiquities, by A. Rea. 1894 12s 6d

12084 (16) Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency, by H. Cousens. 1897 7s

12085 (17) Architectural Remains in Coorg, by Rea. 1894

12086 (18) The Moghul Architecture of Latehpur Sikri, by E. W. Smith, 4 parts. 1894-98 £4 19s 6d

12087 (19) Antiquarian Remains in the Central Provinces and Berar, by H. Cousens. 1897 7s 6d

12088 (20) The Jain Stûpa and other Antiquities of Mathura, by V. A. Smith. 1901 £1 2s

12089 (21) Châlukyan Architecture, Ballari District, by A. Rea. 1896 £1 2s

12090 (22) The Bower Manuscripts, by Hoernle. 1893

12091 (23) Muhammadan Architecture in Gujarat (Baroch, Cambay, Dholka, Champanir, and Mahmudabad), by Burgess, with 77 *plates*. 1896 £1

ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF INDIA: Imperial Series—*continued.*

12092 (24) Muhammadan Architecture of Ahmedabad, A.D. 1412-1520, with 112 *plates.* 1900 £1 11s 6d

12093 (25) Monumental Remains of the Dutch East India Company in the Presidency of Madras, by Rea. 1897 17s

12094 (26) Report on Exploration in the Nepal Tarai, by P. C. Mukherji (Part I.). 1901 9s 6d

12095 (27) Monumental Antiquities, &c., in Rajputana and Central India, by Führer. *Not yet published.*

12096 (28) Monumental Antiquities and Inscriptions in the Panjab, by Führer. *Not yet published.*

12097 (30) The Moghul Colour Decoration of Agra, by E. W. Smith. 1901 £1 13s

12098 (31) Antiquarian Remains in the Nizam's Territories. 1900 3s

12099 (32) Architectural Antiquities of Northern Gujarat, by J. Burgess and H. Cousens. 1903 £1 11s 6d

12101 **Archer** (Major) Tours in Upper India, Oude, and Parts of the Himalayas, with Accounts of the Courts of the Native Princes, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1833 4s

12102 **Arcot** — Papers and Proceedings of Directors E.I.Co. relative to the Payment of the Nabob of Arcot's Private Debts, 1796-97 (pp. iv-115). Further Papers (pp. 117-280), 4to, half-calf 11s

See also p. 47, Tanjore, &c.

[Army.] ACKERMANN'S Costumes of the Indian Army, drawn by H. Martens from Sketches by Capt. Fred. Ainslie and others, engraved by J. Harris, *beautifully coloured*, 1846-49, each 11 in. by 15½ in.

12104 Madras Infantry: Officers of the Rifles and Light Infantry £1

12105 Madras Horse Artillery: Officer full dress, D troop £1

12108 Nizam's Army: Camel Gunner in full dress (3rd Cavalry) £1

12110 Madras: Governor's Body Guard £1

12111 Bengal Infantry (65th Regt.): Marching Order £1

12112 Bombay Lancers: Officer £1

12113 Madras Infantry: Band Master and Musician £1

12116 Bengal Infantry (28th): Havildar, Native Officer, Band £1

12117 Bombay Native Infantry: Havildar, European Officer, Private £1

12124 Bengal Infantry: Light Company (65th Regt.), full dress 14s

12125 Madras Infantry (32nd Regt.) 14s

12126 Punjáb Cavalry: Hindoostanee Trooper, Sikh N.C. Officer, Affghan N. Officer, drawn by W. Fane, engraved by J. Harris, 15 in. by 12 in. 1856 £1

12127 **Army**—Bengal Irregular Cavalry (17th): original oil-colour sketch, 10 in. by 12½ in. [1850?] £1

12128 —— Madras Cavalry, Water-Colour Sketch, Jamidar of the Governor's Body Guard (scarlet and blue), 8 in. by 10 in. 4s

12129 —— Scinde Irregular Horse, Water-Colour Sketch of European Officer, Undress Uniform (green, white edging, &c.), 10½ in. by 9 in. 4s

12130 —— Narrative of the Grievances of British Officers, Bengal Establishment, Account of the Imprisonment of the Author, his Voyage to England, Capture by the French and Recapture, by Major John Leathart, 8vo (pp. 189), boards. 1810 7s

tific; Products of the Mineral, Vegetable, and Animal Kingdoms, Arts and Manufactures, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1885 (pub. £5 5s) £1 5s

An invaluable work, especially on natural and industrial products :—Agriculture, Arts and Manufactures, Bamboo, Beder Ware, Betel, Boats and Ships, Bombay Work, Borax, Brass, Caoutchouc, Cardamoms, Carpets, Carving, Cinchona, Coal, Coffee, Colours, Commerce, Cotton. Coral, Diamonds, Dyes. Emeralds, Enamel, Fibrous Materials, Fisheries, Flora, Forests, Gold, Gums and Resins, Horses, Indigo, Inlaying, Irrigation, Ivory, Jewellery, Jute, Lace, Oils, Opium, Paper, Porcelain, Pepper, Precious Stones. Rice, Salt, Saltpetre, Sculpture, Shawls, Silk, Spices, Sugar, Tanning, Tea. Timber, Tin, Tobacco, Weaving, Wool, &c.

Besides these articles, there are others innumerable on miscellaneous and literary subjects, on architecture, armour, biography and histories of different countries, Asiatic armies, battles, on chronology, writing, literature, weights and measures, on races, languages, castes, marriage customs, religions, serpent worship, temples, suttee, witchcraft, on gypsies. thugs, on botany, geology, zoology, &c.

The whole comprehends in the form of a Cyclopædia and a learned man's commonplace book a vast amount of information scattered through libraries and museums—probably unobtainable in any one great library, and collected during a lifetime.

83, High Street, Marylebone, London, W.

12142 **Barr** (Lt. Wm.), Bengal Horse Artillery. Journal of a March from Delhi to Peshâwur, thence to Câbul with Lt.-Col. Wade's Mission, Views in Kyber Pass, &c., 12mo, cloth. 1844 4s

Includes travels in the Punjab, a Visit to Lahore, and narrative of operations in the Kyber Pass.

12143 **Barth** (A.) The Religions of India, translated from the German by Rev. J. Wood (Trübner's Orietnal Ser.), 8vo, cloth. 1881 8s

Vedantism, Brahmanism, Buddhism, Jainism, Hinduism.

12144 **Batuta** (Ibn) Travels of, translated with Notes, by Dr. Samuel Lee, 4to, half-calf (O.T.F.). 1829 £1 16s

Ibn Batuta travelled from Tangier in Morocco to Egypt, Mecca, India, Bengal, Maldive Islands, Ceylon, the Indian Archipelago, and in China, in the fourteenth century between the years 1325 and 1355. He visited Delhi in 1341 and gives account of Indian affairs under the Afghans.

12145 **Beal** (Samuel) Travels of Fah-hian aud Sung-yun, Buddhist Pilgrims from China to India (400 A.D. and 518 A.D.), from the Chinese, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1869 9s

12146 —— Buddhist Records of the Western World, including the Travels of Fah-hian and Sung-yun to India, &c., *map*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. (Trübner), 1884 £2 2s

12147 **Beekeeping** in India: Collection of Papers, folio, boards. *Calcutta*, 1883 4s

12148 **Bell** (Major Evans) The Annexation of the Punjaub, and the Maharajah Duleep Singh, 8vo, cloth. 1882 2s 6d

12149 **Bengal Medical Service** Retiring Fund, Letter to Members (pp. 12); Deed and Regulations of the Society (pp. 36); Comparative Statement of the Medical Services of H.M. Indian and English Armies, by Surgeon Partridge (pp. 10). *Calcutta*, 1858-1859 3s

12150 **Bernier** (Mons. F.) The History of the late Revolution of the Empire of the Great Mogol: together with the most considerable Passages for 5 years following in that Empire.....A Letter to the Lord Colbert touching the Extent of Indostan.....Principal Cause of the Decay of the States of Asia. English'd out of French.
Tom. I., II., with *map*. *London*,.....1671.

A CONTINUATION OF THE MEMOIRES of Monsieur Bernier, Tomes III. and IV.....Description of Dehli and Agra.....the Court and Genius of the Mogols and Indians.....the Emperour's Voyage to Kachemire, 1664; a Letter from Persia to M. Chapelle on the Doctrine of Atoms and Nature of the Mind of Man. *London*, 1672. 4 vols. in 2, 12mo, calf. 1671-72 £1 2s

12151 —— Second English edition of Vols. I. and II., *London*, 1676; with first edition of Vols. III. and IV., *London*, 1672, 4 vols. in 1, *map*, calf 18s

The first and second volumes of this edition are printed in smaller type than the first issue, 1671. There was no second edition of Vols. III. and IV.

12152 —— Travels in the Mogul Empire, 1656-68, revised translation by Constable, with bibliography, 3 *maps and* 12 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1891 2s 9d

Bernier was in India more than ten years (1658-1670), eight years as physician to Aurungzeb. His visit with the emperor to Kashmir in 1664 is the earliest European account we have of that country. See also pp. 81 and 595.

12153 **Beames** (John) A Comparative Grammar of the Modern Languages of India: Hindi, Panjabi, Sindhi, Gujarati, Marathi, Oriya, and Bengali, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1872-79 (pub. 48s) 12s 6d

An indispensable work for those who desire even a superficial idea of the languages of India to-day. It supplements, and, in a sense, completes the grammars and vocabularies, and stands in relation to the languages of Northern India as the work of Caldwell does to the Dravidian languages of the South.

Of this Grammar, which Dr. Cust pronounces "excellent," Dr. Grierson says: "It is difficult to decide which to admire most—the learning displayed or the clearness with which the results of that learning are put forth. Solid erudition, combined with sobriety of argument, adorns every page. Personally, the debt which I owe to these volumes is great, and I am glad to have this opportunity of acknowledging it."

12154 **Bhurtpoor.** Observations on the Attack of Mud Forts: Occurrences at the Sieges of Bhurtpoor, Deeg, &c., 1804-5, by an Officer of the Bengal Army, *with* 3 *plans*, royal 8vo, leather. *Calcutta*, 1813 7s 6d

See also Combermere, p. 99; MacRitchie, p. 681; Seaton, p. 226; Thorn, p. 243; Wellesley and Wellington (Monson), p. 252; the histories of Thornton, Mill, Marshman, Keene, and others.

12155 **Blacker** (Lieut.-Col.) Memoir of the British Operations during the Mahraṭṭa War of 1817-19, *with* 46 *maps and plans and* 2 *panoramic views*, by Daniell, 2 vols. 4to, boards (uncut). 1821 18s

Narrative of the last Mahratta war, crushing of Holkar and the Pindarees, and annexation of the dominions of the Peishwa.

12156 **Blechynden** (Kathleen) Calcutta, Past and Present, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 7s

Compiled from personal history and records.

12157 **Bolts** (Wm.) Considerations on Indian Affairs, State of Bengal and its Dependencies [Part I.], with Appendices, *map*, 4to, half-calf. 1772 14s

The author, a Dutch merchant in the E.I.Co.'s service, wrote this work to show the defects of their policy and administration. It was replied to by Governor Verelst (see above, p. 249), and Mr. Bolts supplemented it by two more volumes. Of the first part two French translations were made—*La Haye et Paris*, 1775; *Maestricht*, 1775. This was reprinted, with notes and additions, by M. Luzasche, *Paris*, 1858.

12158 [——] État Civil, Politique et Commerçant du Bengale, ou Histoire de Conquêtes et de l'Administration de la Compagnie Anglaise dans ce Pays, *map and 2 plates*, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, calf. *Maestricht*, 1775 12s

Translation of part first only (without appendices) by J. Nicholas Démunier.

12159 —— Considerations on Indian Affairs,....second edition, Parts I. and II. containing the author's Vindication from the Charges of Mr. Verelst, with Appendices—Treaties, Memorials, Petitions, Correspondence, and various Cases tried in the Courts, Reports of Select Committees, &c., *map*, 3 vols. 4to, half-calf. 1772-75 £2 10s

12160 —— Considerations: another copy, *map*, 3 vols. in 2, 4to, half-morocco. 1772-75 (wormed) £1 10s

See further note, p. 595.

12161 **Bombay Courier** (The) Vol. VII. No. 323, December 1, 1798, to Vol. XI., No. 489, Feb. 6, 1802, with Supplements and "Extras" in 3 vols. folio, half-leather £4

Full of local information, proclamations, advertisements, European, American, military, and local intelligence, Parliamentary Proceedings, State Papers, Peace Negotiations; War with Tippoo Sultaun, Capture of Seringapatam, Napoleon Bonaparte as Consul, Battle of Aboukir, Landing in Holland, Capture of Trinidad, Camperdown, Copenhagen, Alexandria, Capture of Danish Islands in W. Indies, French Evacuation of Egypt, Cape of Good Hope News, Death of Washington, President Adams's Messages, &c.

12162 **Bombay.** Life in Bombay, and the Neighbouring Out-Stations, *with illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1852 6s

A work describing society in Bombay and vicinity, with a selection of tinted views: Bombay from Malabar Hill, "Vaucluse," and from Belmont, Malabar Point, Sewree and the Neat's Tongue, Temple of Mahalnuxmee, Elephant Hill and the Duke's Nose, Khandalla, Cave of Karli, Temple of Parhuttee, Dumree Musjid and the Sisters' Tomb, Ahmednuggur.

12163 **Bombay Gazetteer,** edited by Sir J. M. Campbell, 25 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1877-96 £7 16s 6d

Gujarat, Konkan, Dakhan, and S. Mahratta Country, Surat and Broach, Kaira and Panch Mahals, Ahmedabad, Cutch, Palanpur, and Mahi Kantha, Rewa Kantha, Nurakot, Cambay and Surat States, Baroda, Kathiawar, Gujarat, Ratnagiri and Savantvadi, Kolaba and Janjira, Khandesh, Thana, Kanara, Nasik, Ahmadnagar, Poona, Satara, Sholapur, Belgaum, Dharwar, Bijapur, Kolhapur, and Botany of the Presidency.

Sold separately.

12164	Vol. I.	Part 1. History of Gujarat. 1896	5s
12165		Part 2. The Konkan, Dakhan, and S. Mahratta Country. 1896	5s 6d
12166	II.	Surat and Broach. 1877	5s 6d
12167	III.	Kaira and Panch Mahals. 1879	2s 6d
12168	IV.	Ahmedabad. 1879	3s
12169	V.	Cutch, Palanpur, and Mahi Kantha. 1880	4s
12170	VI.	Rewa Kantha, Nurakot, Cambay, and Surat States. 1880	3s
12171	VII.	Baroda. 1883	5s
12172	VIII.	Kathiawar. 1884	6s 6d
12173	IX.	Gujarat Population (2 parts). 1899, 1901	10s
12174	X.	Ratnagari and Savantvadi 1880	5s
12175	XI.	Kolaba and Janjira. 1883	5s
12176	XII.	Khandesh. 1880	6s
12177	XIII.	Thana (2 parts). 1883	8s
12178	XIV.	Thana: places of interest. 1882	5s
12179	XV.	Kanara (2 parts). 1883	7s 6d
12180	XVI.	Nasik. 1883	6s 6d
12181	XVII.	Ahmadnagar. 1884	7s
12182	XVIII.	Poona (3 parts). 1885	15s 6d
12183	XIX.	Satara. 1885	6s 6d
12184	XX.	Sholapur. 1884	5s
12185	XXI.	Belgaum. 1884	6s
12186	XXII.	Dharwar. 1884	7s 6d
12187	XXIII.	Bijapur. 1884	6s 6d
12188	XXIV.	Kolhapur. 1886	5s
12189	XXV.	Botany of the Presidency. 1886	4s 6d

12190 **Bowrey** (Thomas) Geographical Account of the Countries round the Bay of Bengal, edited by Sir R. C. Temple, *facsimile map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. (Hakluyt Soc.), 1905 15s

12191 **Bradley-Birt** (F. B.) Chota Nagpore: a Little Known Province of the Empire, with Introduction by Lord Northbrook, 43 *illustrations and map*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 7s 6d

Chota Nagpore is one of the least known outlying provinces of Bengal, Mr. Bradley-Birt gives a most interesting account of its scenes and peoples, described from observations made during a residence of nearly three years.

12192 —— The Story of an Indian Upland: Account of the Santal Parganahs and People, with Introduction by Hon. H. H. Risley, *map and* 20 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 12s 6d

12193 **Broome** (Ralph) Comparative Review of the Administration of Mr. Hastings and Mr. Dundas in War and Peace, 8vo (pp. 44). 1791 2s 6d

12194 **Browne** (Rev. John Cave-) The Punjab and Delhi in 1857: Narrative of the Measures by which the Punjab was Saved and Delhi Recovered, *plan and* 2 *plates*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1861 9s

A work frequently referred to by Kaye and Malleson. Mr. Cave-Browne was chaplain to the Punjab Column in 1857, Chaplain to Calcutta Cathedral, and Vicar of Detling, Kent, from 1875 to his death.

12195 **Browne** (General Sir James, R.E.) "Buster Browne," Life and Times of, by Gen. J. J. McLeod Innes, 29 *portraits and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 9s

Includes services in the Wuzeeree Campaign (1860), Umbeyla Campaign (1863), on the Punjab Frontier (1876), in Cutchee and on Beloochistan Frontier (1876-78), the Afghan War (1878-79), Egyptian War (1882). the Hurnai Railway (1883-87), the Penjdeh Incident, Quartermaster-General (1889-92), Agent at Khelat and Beloochistan (1888-94), Durbars at Quetta (1893-94), Afghanistan (1888-96).

12196 **Buck** (Capt. C. H.) Canal Irrigation in the Punjab, *map*—Geog. Jour., Jan., 1906 (xxvii. 60-67) 1s 6d

12197 **Buckland** (C. E.) Dictionary of Indian Biography, from 1750 to the Present Day, 8vo, cloth. 1906 7s 6d

Brief lives of two thousand eminent persons, European and Native, connected with India.

12198 —— Bengal under the Lieutenant-Governors: Narrative of the Principal Events and Public Measures, 1854-98, *with* 14 *portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1901 12s

History of Bengal during the administration of Sir Frederick Halliday, Sir John Peter Grant, Sir Cecil Beadon, Sir Wm. Grey, Sir George Campbell, Sir Richard Temple, Sir Ashley Eden, Sir Augustus Rivers Thompson, Sir S. Colvin Bayley, Sir Charles A. Elliott, and Sir Alexander MacKenzie. Sir F. Halliday's Minute on the Mutinies as they affected Bengal is printed on pp. 65-159, Vol. I.

12199 **Bühler** (Prof. Georg) In Memoriam: a Series of Articles on his Life and Work by Messrs. Winternitz, Max Müller, C. H. Tawney, Cecil Rendall, A. A. Macdonell, R. C. Temple, and others, being *The Indian Antiquary*, Part 346, Dec. (pt. 2). 1898 1s

12200 **Buist** (Dr. George) Notes on a Journey through Part of Kattiawar and Goozerat, January, 1855, including a Visit to Surat and its old Burial Grounds, 8vo (pp. 11-125 and 4 *plates*), cloth 6s

12201 **Burt** (Major T. Seymour). Miscellaneous Papers on Scientific Subjects, written chiefly in India, 1837; Vol. II., 1858; Vol. III. Part 3, 1868 (pp. 201-486, *folding plates*), 3 vols. 12mo, cloth 10s

Physical, mathematical, and miscellaneous papers, on magnetism, light, temperature, mesmerism, the Pyramids, engineering, irrigation, Hindustani, Account of Allahabad, Account of Addiscombe Military College, Ancient Inscriptions in India, &c.

12202 **Burton** (Major Reginald G.) History of the Hyderabad Contingent, 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1905

Developed from the Nizam's army the "Hyderabad Contingent" served in the Mysore, Mahratta, and Pindaree Wars, in the suppression of banditti, and later on assisted in keeping peace in Southern India during the Mutiny; in Burma, Afghanistan, Tirah, and in China.

12203 **Bushby** (Hy. Jeffreys) Widow Burning: a Narrative (R.P. from *The Quarterly Review*), 8vo (pp. 62), cloth. 1855 2s 6d

12204 **Calvert** (John) Kulu: its Beauties, Antiquities, and Silver Mines; and Vazeeri-Rupi, including a Trip over the Lower Himalayah Range and Glaciers, *map and* 35 *plates* (28 *coloured views*), 8vo, cloth. 1873 4s

12205 **Cambridge** (R. Owen) Account of the War in India on the Coast of Coromandel, 1750-60; Events on the Malabar Coast, the Expeditions to Golconda, and Surat, 18 *maps and plans*, 4to, calf. 1761 15s

12206 —— Another copy, LARGE PAPER, royal 4to, calf. 1761 £1

This work contains several original narratives—by Col. Stringer Lawrence, Call's Journal of the Siege of Fort St. George, and Col. Forde's Expedition to Golconda—and is supplemented by a narrative of the operations of Clive and Coote and of the French Commanders. The work begun prior to that of Orme was discontinued by its author in favour of his rival, but is not superseded by that or any later work.

12207 **Campbell** (Lawrence Dundas) Reply to *Edinburgh Review* on Marquis Wellesley's Administration and Examination of the Transactions in the Carnatic, with Lord Hobart's Minute, 24 Oct., 1795, 8vo (pp. 301). 1807 5s

12208 **Campbell** (Rev. W.) British India: the Decline of Hindooism and the Progress of Christianity, Remarks on the Manners, Customs, and Literature of the People, *engravings and coloured frontispiece* by Baxter, 8vo, cloth. 1839 3s

12209 **Campbell** ([Col.] Walter) The Old Forest Ranger; or, Wild Sports of India on the Neilgherry Hills, in the Jungles, and on the Plains [First Edition], 8 *plates*, royal 8vo, half-calf. 1842 £2 2s

12210 —— The Old Forest Ranger: Wild Sports of India in the Neilgherry Hills, the Jungles, &c. (1830-36), *plates and illustrations*, second edition, 8vo, cloth. 1845 £1 2s

Hunting experiences during five years' residence in India, 1830-36. For other editions see p. 93.

12211 **Campbell** ([Sir] George) The North-West Frontier of India, *map*—JOUR. R.U.S.INST., 1869 (XIII., pp. 217-240), 8vo, boards 5s

12212 **Cassels** (Walter R.) Cotton: an Account of its Culture in the Bombay Presidency (pp. 360), *map and diagrams*, imp. 8vo. *Bombay*, 1862 6s

12213 **Caulfield** (Lt.-Col. James) Observations on Indian Administration, Civil and Military, 8vo (pp. viii-118). 1832 4s

12214 **Chakrabarti** (Jadab Chandra) *Judge, Behar.* The Native States of India, *map*, 12mo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1895 3s 6d

Situation, area, population, revenue, history, &c., of each Native State.

12215 **Clarke** (Geoffrey R.) The Outcasts, being a Brief Account of the Maghaya Doms, 12mo, boards. *Calcutta*, 1903 2s

Notices of one of the criminal tribes of Upper India, their manners, customs, language, and management.

12216 **Cole** (Lt. H. H.) ILLUSTRATIONS of Ancient Buildings in Kashmir, 58 *permanent photo and other plates*, with descriptive text, imp. 4to, half-morocco. 1869 (pub. £3 10s) £1 10s

The illustrations include photos of the Temples on Takt-i-Suliman Hill, at Rajdainbal and Nagbal, Marttand, Bhaniyar, Pathan, Pandrethan, Pillars and Ruins at Srinagar, Avantipore, &c.

12217 —— ILLUSTRATIONS of Buildings near Muttra and Agra, showing the mixed Hindu-Mahomedan Style of Upper India, *photographs and plates*, imp. 4to. half-mor. 1873 (pub. £3 10s) £1 5s

Descriptions, plans, and details of Hindu Temples at Bindrabund and Goverdhun, Rajah of Bhurtpore's Palace at Deeg, and Palaces at Futtehpore Sikree.

12218 **Connor** (James) Ensign 17th Batt. Seapoys. Three original Views. 1781 £4

View of Fort St. George, 10th Sept., 1781 (water colour), 17 in. by 8 in.

View of Berhampore (water colour), 19 in. by 10 in.

Col. Baillie delivering his Sword and surrendering himself to Hyder Ally after the Defeat at Perambaukum, August, 1781, with the Country in Flames (Indian ink sketch), 17 in. by 11 in.

12219 **Cotton Supply Reporter** (The), Nos. 1 to 80, August, 1858, to December, 1861, 2 vols. 4to, cloth. *Manchester* 10s

Contains numerous articles, reports, and letters, on cotton cultivation in India.

See also Lees, Royle, Strettell, Wheeler, and p. 295.

12220 **Court** (M. H.) Observations on Civil, Criminal, and Police Administration in Bengal (pp. 56). 1859 2s 6d

12221 **Cunningham** (Gen. Alex.) Ladák (Physical, Statistical, Historical) and Surrounding Countries, *map and* 31 *plates* (*mostly coloured*) *and views*, by Col. Bates, royal 8vo, cloth. 1854 £1 15s

The result of two visits in 1846 and 1847, with chapters on Tibetan Buddhism, the Lamas, Religious Buildings, Language, and various Alpine Dialects.

12222 —— The Ancient Geography of India, Buddhist Period, including Campaigns of Alexander and Travels of Hwen-Thsang, 13 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1871 £1

See also ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA, pp. 71, 72; pp. 104 and 600.

12223 **Currie** (Gen. Fendall) Below the Surface, 12mo, cloth. 1900 2s 6d

Papers on 'A Day's Work' (India Officialism), 'Lucknow' (Lord Lawrence's and the Prince of Wales's visits), 'The Lokil Sluff Microbe' (Representation), 'Famine,' 'Thuggee,' 'Female Infanticide,' 'A Criminal Tribe' (Barwars), &c.

12224 **Cust** (R. Needham) Pictures of Indian Life Sketched with the Pen, 1852-81, *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1881 3s 6d

Including Chapters on the Indian hero Rama, Alexander the Great, the Reformer Baba Nanak, the Apostle Paul, King Asoka, John Lawrence, the Great Indian Nation, Religions of India, Caste, the Indian Women, Indian Festivals, &c.

For Dr. CUST's Collected Writings: Linguistic and other Essays, see p. 319.

12224B [**Dacoity**] Selections from the Confessions of Dacoit Approvers before the Commissioner (1 vol.), roy. 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1857 9s

12225 **Dalhousie** (Marquis of) Life of the, by Sir Wm. Lee-Warner, *portraits and maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1904 25s

12226 **Daniell** (T. and W.) Views in Calcutta, Madras, &c., being Part II. of 'Oriental Scenery,' containing 24 *engraved plates* of Architecture, Antiquities, Landscapes, &c., with descriptions, *Reduced Edition*, oblong royal 4to, boards. 1812 10s

12227 **Daniell** (Clarmont J.) The Industrial Competition of Asia: an Inquiry into the Influence of Currency on the Commerce of the Empire in the East, 8vo, cloth. 1890 4s 6d

12228 **Darrah** (Henry Zouch) Sport in the Highlands of Kashmir, 2 *maps and* 52 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 7s 6d

Narrative of an eight months' trip in Baltistan and Ladak, together with hints for the guidance of sportsmen.

12229 **Day** (Rev. Lál Behári) Govinda Sámanta; or, the History of a Bengal Ráiyat, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1874 6s

Illustrating the every-day life of the Bengali people from their birth to the grave—their occupations, amusements, customs, &c.

12230 **Dean** (John) Narrative of the Affair relating to the Desertion of the "Sussex" by the Officers and her Wreck upon the Bassas de India [Maldives], 8vo (pp. 24), half-calf. 1740 6s

12231 **Delhi Gazette Overland Summary**, October, 1842, to March, 1857, 3 vols. folio, boards £4 10s

An invaluable collection of Letter-newspapers issued for dispatch by each homeward mail from India—monthly, 1842-46, fortnightly, 1847-57, covering the whole period of the administration of Lords Ellenborough, Hardinge, Dalhousie, and Canning, forming an uninterrupted chronicle of military affairs, regimental, civil, mercantile, shipping, and miscellaneous intelligence; births, marriages, and deaths, but more especially of the affairs of the N.W. Provinces, Scinde, Punjab, and border countries, from the Afghan disasters of 1842 to the beginning of the Sepoy Mutiny, the principal events being Sale's victory, return of the prisoners, and general results of the first Afghan war; the progress of the two Sikh wars, including capture of Gwalior, battles of Moodkee, Feroseshahar, Sobraon, Chillianwallah, and Guzerat, under Gough, Sir Charles Napier, Sir Harry Smith, the Lawrences, Edwardes, Colin Campbell, and other generals—details are given of the various operations, forces engaged, losses in killed and wounded, &c. After these events came the Second Burmese and Persian Wars, the annexation of Oude, and other incidents which led to the Mutiny and evidently stopped the publication.

A few numbers are missing—July and August, 1843; Dec. 22, 1851; Sept., 1852; May 30, 1853; August 17, Oct., Nov., and Dec., 1855; Jan. 22 and Nov. 23, 1856; a paragraph has been cut from the issue Sept. 8, 1851.

12232 **Della Valle** (Pietro) il Pellegrino, Viaggidi. La Turchia, la Persia e l'India, colla Vita e ritratto dell' autore [par P. Bellori], *portrait*, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. *Brighton* [*Turin*], 1843 9s

12233 —— Original edition, 3 vols. small 4to, calf. *Rome*, 1650, '58, '63 £1 10s

12234 —— French translation: Les Fameux Voyages de Pietro Della Valle [traduit par Etienne Carneau et François Le Comte], 3 vols. small 4to, calf. *Paris*, 1670-84 £1 10s

12235 —— English translation, by G. Havers, Travels of Sig. Pietro della Valle into East India and Arabia Deserta, in which the Several Countries, together with the Customs, Manners, Traffique and Rites, both Religious and Civil, are faithfully Described. To which is added A Relation of Sir Thomas Roe's Voyage, *map*, folio, calf. *London*, 1665 (some leaves stained) 15s

See also p. 248.

12236 —— The same translation, edited, with Life of the Author, Introduction, Notes, and Bibliography, by Edward Grey, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. (Hakluyt Soc.), 1892 £1 1s

"Pietro della Valle, that rare phenomenon among travellers, and, indeed, among writers of any kind, who is always long—as long as Richardson's novels—but never wearisome."—Gen. Yule.

12237 **Del Mar** (Walter) India of To-day: Travels in the Great Dependency 1904-5, *with* 52 *photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 6s

"Notes of what may be seen in India in a ten weeks' tour including some places off the beaten track. With this book in his hand the winter visitor should find no difficulty in mapping out his tour, or seeing the cream of the sights of each place.. ...excellent practical hints on travelling, clothes, servants, and such matters." *Times.*

12238 **Dessalles** (Comte) Pourquoi nous n'avons pas Recouvré l'Inde en 1782, d'après un manuscrit inedit de la Bibliotheque de Nancy par Prof. E. Génin, 1883—BULL. SOC. ACAD. INDO-CHINOISE, 1890, pp. 57-90 4s

12239 **Donaldson** (Mrs. P.) Lepcha Land; or, Six Weeks in the Sikkim Himalayas, *map and* 106 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 7s 6d

12240 [**D'Oyly** (Sir Charles)] Tom Raw, the Griffin: a Burlesque Poem, in Twelve Cantos, *illustrated by* 25 COLOURED ENGRAVINGS, Descriptive of the Adventures of a Cadet in the E.I.Company's Service, by a Civilian and an Officer on the Bengal Establishment, royal 8vo, original cloth. (Ackermann), 1828 (rare) £5

12241 —— Amateur Lithographic Scrap Book and Indian Sports, 40 *plates*, oblong 4to, half-calf. *Behar*, 1828-29 £2

12241B —— Fifty-four plates—Views, Sporting Scenes, portraits, &c., *twelve plates, having coloured pictures of birds* drawn on them by C. W. Smith, oblong 4to, half-calf. *Behar*, 1828-29 £2

See also p. 113.

12242 **Drake** (John) Grammar of the Kúrkú Language, 12mo, cloth. 1903 3s

The Kurkus are a small tribe in the Satpura Hills of the Central Provinces and North Part of Behar. They are a branch of the Kolarian stock.

12243 **Duff** (Capt. James) History of the Mahrattas, fourth edition, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1878 10s

12244 **Duff** ([Sir] M. E. Grant) Notes of an Indian Journey in 1875, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1876 7s

The Journal describes Bombay, Ahmedabad, Baroda, Surat, Allahabad, Lucknow, Cawnpore, Agra, the Taj, Futtehpore, Umballa, Pattiala, the Sâl Forest, and Deyrah tea plantations, Umritsur, Lahore, Peshawur, Rawul Pindi, Jummoo, Delhi, Jeypore, Benares, Patna, Calcutta, Madras, Tanjore, Trichinopoly, Ootacamund, Poona, Satara (with account of the author's father, his administration, and *History of the Mahrattas*), Cave of Karli. To the Journal is added a political and social chapter on India.

12245 —— Notes of a Diary, when Governor of Madras, 1881-86, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1899 7s 6d

"Sir Mountstuart Grant Duff.....records the good things that have come within his ken with an enjoyment that sharpens the points of them.....Superabundance of entertainment."—*Standard.*

12246 [**Duguid** (J.)] Letters from India and Kashmir, written 1870, *illustrated* by H. R. Robertson, and annotated, small 4to, cloth. 1873 7s

An interesting narrative of a journey from Bombay to the Neilgherries, Beypoor, thence to Colombo, Kandy and Point de Galle, Madras, Calcutta, up the Ganges Valley to Agra, Delhi, Simla, Srinuggur, &c.

12247 **Dunlop** (John) Assist.-Surgeon 32nd Regiment. Twenty-one Tinted Engravings from Sketches taken during and after the Siege, with Descriptive Account, imperial 4to, cloth. 1849 14s

Besides several views of Mooltan, there are portraits of Moolraj and his Brothers, sketches representing the Operations of the Infantry and Cavalry, Camel Drivers, Camp Followers, Scenes in the Trenches, Storming of the Great Mound and the Breaches, Explosion of the Powder Magazine, the Funeral of Vans Agnew and Anderson.

12248 **Durand** (Gen. Sir Henry) Life of, by his Son, with *portrait, plans of battles*, &c., 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1883 (pub. 32s) 6s

These volumes contain accounts of the first Afghan, second Sikh, and Burmese Wars, and Indian Mutiny; Papers on Central India under British Supremacy, Col. Campbell Gardiner, Judson of Burmah, The East India Company, Indian Treaties; on Irrigation Works and Railways, on Employment of Native Troops out of India, the Civil Service, Affairs in Central Asia, Barrack Expenditure, Hill Sanataria, &c.

12249 **Durand** (Col. Alg.) The Making of a Frontier: Five Years in Gilgit, Hunza, Nagar, Chitral, and the Eastern Hindu-Kush, *portrait, map, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 4s

EAST INDIA COMPANY:—

[*Continued from pp. 116-124; 602-605.*

*** Pamphlets are indicated by the pagination. All are octavo in size, unless otherwise stated.

12250 ILLUSTRATIONS of the Records and Relics of the East India Co., 32 *coloured and other plates*, &c., with Text by Sir GEORGE BIRDWOOD, imp. 4to, wrappers (*Jour. Indian Art*). 1890 5s

The illustrations include facsimile charters and grants, the Company's arms, views of old offices in Leadenhall Street, London, and the New India Offices, Whitehall.

EAST INDIA COMPANY—*continued.*

12251 **Annals of the E.I.Co. from the Establishment in 1600 to 1707-8, by JOHN BRUCE, 3 vols. 4to, half-calf. 1810 (*scarce*) £3 15s**

12252 Report of the Negociation ..... respecting the Renewal of the Co.'s Exclusive Privileges of Trade for Twenty Years, from March, 1794, 4to, half-calf. 1811 4s

12253 **The Administration of the East India Company: a History of Indian Progress, by Sir J. W. KAYE, 8vo, cloth. 1853 5s**

India under the Moguls, Establishment of the Company, the Revenues, Settlement of Bengal, Madras, N.W. Provinces, Famines and Public Works, Judicial Systems and Agencies, Thuggee, Dakoitee, Non-Regulation Provinces (Sindh and the Punjaub), Savage Tribes, Human Sacrifice, Suttee, Infanticide, Native Education, Christianity, &c.

12254 **An Impartial Vindication of the English E.I.Co. from the Unjust and Slanderous Imputations cast upon Them in a Treatise intituled A Justification of the Directors of the Netherlands E.I.Co., 12mo, calf. 1688 18s**

The "Vindication" (pp. vi, 223) and the "Justification" (pp. ii, 82, 34) are both printed in this volume. They relate to differences between the two Companies' servants at Bantam, the Malabar Coast, and Persian Gulf trading ports.

12255 Reflections on the Government of Indostan, with Short History of Bengal, &c., 1738-58, by LUKE SCRAFTON, (1763), (pp. 121). 1770 4s

12256 An Analysis of the Political History of India; the Present Situation of the East, &c., 4to (pp. iv, 128). 1779 6s

Bound up with this is an excerpt from Rennell's 'Memoir' on Hindostan, 1785, pp. 105-132, with two maps.

12257 A Candid Examination of the Reasons for Depriving the E.I. Co. of its Charter contained in the History and Management of the E.I. Co., 4to (pp. 34). 1779 3s

12258 Observations respecting the Circar of Mazulipatam: Letter to Directors E.I. Co., by JOHN SULIVAN, 4to (pp. 47). 1780 4s

12259 Observations on the East India Bills of Fox and Pitt (pp. 45). 1784 2s 6d

12260 Observations on Mr. Burke's Speech on Mr. Fox's India Bill, in an Address to that Gentleman, 8vo (pp. iv-44). 1784 2s 6d

12261 Thoughts on the E.I. Bill, August, 1784, with a Copy of It (pp. 52, 23) 3s 6d

12262 Proceedings of Meeting at Calcutta, 25th July, 1785, on E.I.Co.'s Affairs, with Speeches of Dallas and Purling (pp. 46) 2s 6d

12263 Debate on the E.I. Relief Bill, 26 June, 1786, including the History of the Diamond delivered to Lord Sydney by Major Scott (pp. 32) 2s 6d

12264 A Hasty Sketch of the Conduct of the Commissioners.....with a Concise State of the Case of the Four Regiments [by Sir FRANCIS BARING], (pp. 32). 1788 4s

See also pp. 106 (Dalrymple) and 121.

12265 An Enquiry into the Situation of the E.I.Co., 1887, by George Craufurd, 4to (pp. 32 and folding tables of Revenue and Expenditure, Annual Charges, Sales, and Estimates). 1789 3s

12266 Observations on Mr. Dundas's India Budget (pp. 48). 1790 2s 6d

12267 A Short Review of the British Government in India, and of the State of the Country before the Company acquired the Dewanny (pp. viii-124). 1790 3s

12268 General View of Variations in E.I.Co.'s Affairs since 1784, by GEORGE ANDERSON (pp. vi-102 and Appendices). 1792 3s

12269 Supplement to the General View, &c., and Answer to Tierney's Observations, by GEORGE ANDERSON (pp. 37). 1792 2s

12270 Letter to.....Dundas on the Statement.....of George Anderson, by GEORGE TIERNEY (pp. 48). 1792 2s 6d

EAST INDIA COMPANY—*continued.*

12272 Strictures and Occasional Observations upon British Commerce with the E. Indies.....Sugar Trade, &c., by Author of 'A Short Review of the Trade of the E.I.Co.' (pp. 210). 1792 6s

12273 A Short History of the East India Co., with their Revenues, Rights, Policy, &c., by F. R. [FRANCIS RUSSELL], second edition, 4to (pp. viii-96). 1793 6s

12274 Proceedings of the Directors E.I.Co. on the Subject of Recruiting the Co.'s European Army in India, 4to (pp. iv-30; Appendix, pp. 65). [1798] 5s

12275 Further Papers respecting Illicit Trade, June, 1799, 4to (pp. (29)—(55); Appendix (*169)—(*339) 4s

12276 Letter from Rt. Hon. H. Dundas [afterwards Lord Melville] to Directors E.I.Co. on the Indian Debt (pp. 82 and folding tables). 1801 2s 6d

12277 Observations on Mr. Dundas's Letter (pp. 32). 1801 2s

12278 Papers ordered to be printed, 7th May, 1806 (pp. viii-132), 4to. 3s 6d

12279 Review of the Affairs of India, 1798-1806: a Summary Account of the Principal Transactions, 8vo (pp. 140). 1807 3s

12281 Memorial of RICHARD AHMUTY, Collector at Allahabad, to Directors E.I. Co., 4to (pp. 44). 1807 4s

Mr. Ahmuty was dismissed for issuing from Allahabad what was alleged to be debased coin, but was fully equal in intrinsic value to the Lucknow sicca rupee.

12282 A Narrative and Statement of Facts addressed to Directors E.I.Co. (1788) by JOHN SULLIVAN, 8vo (pp. viii-32, 18). 1807 3s

On the author's interest in a French ship, the "Elizabeth," which after the outbreak of the French war in India, was forced into criminal and "illicit" trade.

12283 Demonstration of the Necessity of a Free Trade to the East Indies and of a Termination of the E.I.Co.'s Monopoly [by ROBERT RENNY], (pp. x-157). 1807 2s 6d

12284 Monopoly no Nuisance: a Complete Defence of the Hon. E.I.Co. in Two Letters to Robert Renny, by a Proprietor (pp. 1-26), imperfect. 1808 2s

12285 Substance of Speech of RANDLE JACKSON.....at a General Court of Proprietors E.I. Stock, May 5, 1812, on Prolongation of the Co.'s Charter (pp. 62). 1812 3s

12286 Third Report of the Special Committee E.I.Co. (pp. 119). [1802] 2s 6d

On private trade, shipping, shipbuilding, trading companies and monopolies.

12287 A Letter to the Proprietors of E.I. Stock respecting the present Situation in Answer to Statements in the Special Committee's Third Report respecting private Trade, with Extracts from Mr. Dundas's Speech, 12 June, 1801 (pp. viii-113). 1802 3s 6d

12288 Papers respecting the Trade between India and Europe, printed for the Proprietors E.I.Co. (pp. iv-141). April, 1802 3s 6d

12289 Further Papers respecting the Trade between India and Europe, 4to (pp. 40, 190). April, 1802 3s 6d

12290 Substance of Lord Castlereagh's Speech, 19 July, 1804, on the Finances of the E.I.Co. (pp. 31 and folding tables). 1804 2s

12291 Memorial of CHARLES FRED. MANDEVILLE, late Lt.-Col. of Artillery, Madras, to Directors, 4to (pp. 14-lvi). 1804 5s

Against wrongful dismissal for having sold a quantity of saltpetre and misappropriated the proceeds.

12292 Memorial of Capt. JOSEPH GREENWAY to Directors E.I.Co., 4to (pp. 31). *Exeter*, 1804 4s

Claiming compensation £3,200 for heavy losses, services rendered, the use of his ship, &c., for which he had never received payment nor gratuity.

12293 Memorial of LAMBERT MOLONEY to Directors of E.I.Co. (pp. 86). 1806 (stained) 3s

Mr. Moloney was dismissed for trading in catching elephants and alleged bribery and corruption. The Memorial bears his autograph signature (p. 33).

EAST INDIA COMPANY—*continued.*

12294 Correspondence and Proceedings in the Negociation for Renewal of the E.I.Co.'s Charter (pp. vii-92). 1812 2s 6d

12295 Preliminary Debate at the E.I. House, on the Negociations for Renewal of the Charter, with Documents (pp. iv-65). 1813 2s 6d

12296 Letters from Rt. Hon. H. Dundas [Lord Melville] to E.I.Co. upon an Open Trade with India (1800), Reprint 1813 (pp. iv-48) 2s 6d

12297 Opinions of the late Lord Melville and Marquis Wellesley upon an Open Trade to India (1800), pp. 20. 1813 2s

See also under 1832.

12298 Substance of the Speech of Joseph Hume, India House, 19th Jan., 1813, on the Renewal of the Co.'s Charter, with Evidence and Statements (pp. viii-126). 1813 3s 6d

12299 A Short Conversation on the Present Crisis of the Trade with the East Indies (pp. 32). 1813 3s

Speakers: a magistrate, an adventurer, a merchant, a country gentleman, a moderate man, a shopkeeper, and a cotton manufacturer.

12301 Renewal of E.I.Co.'s Charter: Correspondence of the Chairman with the Earl of Buckinghamshire, folio (pp. 12). 1813 2s 6d

12302 Letter to the Earl of Buckinghamshire on Open Trade with India (by "Fabius"), pp. 91. 1813 3s

12303 East India Question. Debate at a General Court, 24 March, 1813, on Lord Castlereagh's Propositions, with Appendix (pp. iv-172) 3s

12304 —— Abstract of Evidence H.C. Committee, March-April, 1813 (pp. 138) 2s 6d

12305 —— Short Abstract of the Argument in support of the E.I.Co.'s Petition for Renewal of their Charter (pp. 16). 1813 1s 6d

12306 Resolutions of the Proprietors of E.I. Stock relative to Application.....for Renewal of Exclusive Privileges (pp. 20). 1813 2s 6d

12307 Hints on the Present State of the Question.....relative to the Renewal of the E.I.Co.'s Charter (pp. ii-24). 1813 2s

12308 Considerations on the Danger and Impolicy of Laying Open the Trade with India and China; Examination of Objections against the E.I.Co.'s Management (pp. iv-237). 1813 4s

Founded on letters to *Morning Chronicle*, 1812, signed "Cossim."

12309 Remarks on the Propositions.....for Renewal of the E.I.Co.'s Charter, by an Impartial Observer, Two Parts (pp. 24; 32). 1813 3s 6d

12310 Considerations on Colonial Policy.....and the Renewal of the E.I.Co.'s Charter, by an Impartial Observer (pp. ii-92). 1813 3s 6d

12311 Free Trade with India: an Inquiry.....by Common Sense (pp. 23). 1813 1s 6d

Against change: "the Company does not possess a monopoly."

12312 Letters [signed by Indian Merchants] which.....deserve Serious Attention of Parliament in the.....India Question (pp. 16). 1813 2s

12313 Hints Regarding the E.I. Monopoly, by David Laurie (pp. 56). *Glasgow*, 1813 2s 6d

12314 The Letters of "Gracchus" on the E.I. Question, from the *Morning Post* (pp. iv-109). 1813 3s

12315 Substance of the Speech of Lord Grenville on Motion of Marquis Wellesley .....on Indian Affairs, 9th April, 1813 (pp. iv-72) 2s 6d

Against monopoly and the government of India by a Trading Company.

12316 Substance of Speeches of Wm. Wilberforce on E.I. Bill and Religious Instruction, &c., of Natives of India (pp. vi-109). 1813 2s 6d

12317 Substance of the Reply of Wm. Harrison before H.C. Committee on East India-built Shipping, June 28, 1814 (pp. 56) 2s 6d

12318 Opinions of Lords Wellesley and Grenville on the Government of India Compared and Examined (pp. iv-96). 1832 3s

EAST INDIA COMPANY—*continued.*

12319 Cui Bono? or the Prospects of a Free Trade in Tea, Dialogue between an Anti-Monopolist and a Proprietor of E.I. Stock (pp. 40). 1833 2s

12320 The Tea Trade: Report of Proceedings at E.I. House,.....relative to Tea Duties, &c. (pp. 44). [1834] 2s

12321 Letter to Author of Remarks in the *Courier* on the Tea Duties, by John Travers (pp. 42). 1834 2s 6d

12322 The Company and the Crown, by the Hon. T. J. HOVELL-THURLOW, 8vo, cloth. 1866 2s 6d

Chapters on the Government of India; the Minor Presidencies; the Lieutenant-Governments of Bengal, of the N.W. Provinces, and of the Punjab; the Non-Regulation Provinces of Oude, Mysore, and Nagpore; the Political Department; Provinces beyond the Sea; the Military Department, Finance and Public Works, Foreign Settlements; Native Institutions, &c.

12324 **Eden** (Hon. Emily) Letters from India, edited by the Author's Niece, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1872 10s

These letters, by a daughter of Lord Auckland, describe the life at the Vice-Regal Court, 1835-42.

Education:—

[*Continued from pp. 125 and 605.*

12326 Hints Relative to Native Schools, their Extension, and Management [by Carey, Marshman, and Ward], 8vo (pp. 40). 1817 2s

12327 First Report on the Native Schools, by the Same, 8vo (pp. 68). 1818 2s

12328 Reports on Vernacular Education in Bengal and Behar, 1835, 1836, 1838, by W. ADAM, with a Brief View of its Past and Present Condition, by Rev. J. LONG, royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1868 4s

12329 Letters on Educating the Native Population of India, by Capt. Wm. Hunter (from the *Englishman*, 1840), 8vo (pp. 24). *Bath* 2s

12330 Report on Indigenous Education and Vernacular Schools, N.W. Provinces, by HENRY STEWART REID, royal 8vo (pp. 220). *Agra*, 1852 3s 6d

See also pp. 125 and 605.

12331 **Edwardes** (Sir Herbert) Memoirs of his Life, and Letters, by His Wife, *portraits and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1886 12s

12332 —— A Year on the Punjaub Frontier, 1848-9, *map and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. 1851 14s

Major-General Edwardes was in India twenty-four years, and served in the Punjaub, in Afghanistan, and through the Mutiny.

12333 **Egerton** (Hon. Wilbraham) Illustrated Hand Book of Indian Arms, with Sketch of Indian Military History, *map and* 15 *plates* (*two coloured*), imp. 8vo (pp. viii-162). 1880 4s 6d

12334 **Elgin** (Earl of) by George M. Wrong, 12mo, cloth. 1905 7s 6d

12335 **Elliot** (Sir Henry) History and Folk-lore of the Races of the N.W. Provinces of India, edited and revised by John Beames, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1869 9s

12336 —— History of India—the Muhammadan Period, edited and continued by Dowson, 8 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1866-77 £2 18s

See also p. 128.

12337 **Fanshawe** (H. C.) Delhi, Past and Present, *with 10 maps and plans and* 50 *photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 7s 6d

An interesting handbook, containing historical and archæological information, Account of the Mutiny of 1857, with Sir Henry Norman's 'Narrative of the Siege and Assault of Delhi.'

12338 **Fergusson** (James) History of Indian and Eastern Architecture, *with* 2 *maps and* 394 *illustrations*, 8vo, half bound. 1876 £1

See note p. 132.

12339 —— Illustrations of Architecture and Natural History in Western India, 100 *stereo-photographs* by Major Robert Gill, Descriptions by James Fergusson, 8vo, gilt edges. 1864 £1

Photographs of Temples, Tombs, Caves, and Ruins of Ajunta, Ellora, and Aurungabad, 62 being views of the Caves, 24 of structural architecture. To these are added 14 of Tiger Hunting and other scenes of the chase.

Sixty-two (single) photographs of the Cave studies in Major Gill's volume and 12 additional are included in FERGUSSON'S 'Rock-Cut Temples,' 1864. See p. 132.

12340 **Festing** (Miss Gabrielle) From the Land of Princes, Preface by Sir George Birdwood, 12mo, cloth. 1904 2s

Stories of Mewar and Marwar, of Amber (Jaipur), Haras, and of Jessulmer, serving as an introduction to the mind of the ruling caste of India, illustrating the tragic history of Rajputana, with instructive historical preface by Birdwood.

12341 **Finances of India** (India Reform Soc.) (pp. 31). 1853 2s

12342 —— How we Tax India, by W. E. FORSTER. *Leeds*, 1858 (title-page missing), (pp. 40) 2s 6d

See also references, p. 133.

12343 **Fitzclarence** (Lt.-Col.) Journal of a Route across India, through Egypt to England, 1817-18, *maps, coloured plates, plans* of actions and of the Pyramids, 4to, cloth. 1819 13s

A Personal Narrative of the War in the Deccan, 1817-18, with map and interesting plates, a "Gorkah Soldier," "Rocket Corps and Dromedary Corps," "Rohilla Horse and Skinner's Horse," "Sepoys," plans of the battles of Jubbulpoor and Nagpoor, Poonah, views in Egypt, &c.

12344 —— Another copy, 4to, half-calf 15s

12345 **Fleet** (J. F.) Inscriptions of the Early Gupta Kings (Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum), 4to, cloth. 1889 £1 13s 6d

12346 **Floyer** (A. M.) The Evolution of Ancient Hinduism, 12mo, cloth. 1888 1s

12347 **Forbes** (James) Oriental Memoirs, Observations in India during 17 Years' Residence, and Occurrences in Four Voyages, *portrait and* 95 *coloured plates*, 4 vols. royal 4to, boards (uncut), or half-calf. 1813 £3 10s

See also pp. 134, 606.

12348 **Forest Flora** of N.W. and Central India, by Dr. Lindsay Stewart and Dr. D. Brandis, 8vo; with ATLAS of 70 illustrations, 4to, 2 vols. half-morocco. 1874 £1 6s

See also pp. 296, 297.

12349 **Forrest** (G. W.) History of the Indian Mutiny Reviewed and Illustrated from Original Documents, *maps, plans, and portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1904 £1

12350 **Framji Karaka** (Dosabhai) History of the Parsis, including **their Manners, Customs, Religion, and Present Position,** *with coloured and other illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1884 16s

History of the Zoroastrians in Persia and in India, their Manners, Customs, Internal Government and Laws, Education; Distinguished Parsis—the Rastams, Nanabhais, Sorabji, Ardeshir, Dhanjisha, Bhadnagri, Readymoney, Kama, Wadia, Jamshedji, and other Families; Zoroaster and the Parsi Faith, &c.

12351 **Francis** (Sir Philip) Memoirs, Correspondence, and Journals, **by Joseph Parkes and Herman Merivale,** 2 *portraits and facsimiles*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1867 8s 6d

With minute account of Francis's proceedings as Member of Council in India, 1774-81, his duel with Hastings, his subsequent parliamentary career in England, impeachment of Hastings—his identity with "Junius," &c.

12352 —— Speeches on the War against the Mahrattas (pp. 94). 1805 4s

12353 —— Letter to Viscount Howick on the State of the E.I.Co., 8vo (pp. 21). 1807 2s

See also pp. 136, 606.

12354 **Francklin** (Col. Wm.) History of the Reign of Shah-Aulum, **[Second] Mogul Emperor (1759-1806), and Transactions of the Court of Delhi, &c.,** *map and* 4 *portraits*, 4to, half-calf. 1798 14s

A history of the decline of the Mogul Empire, with account of the rise of the Mahrattas, the Rohillas, Sindiah, the Begum Sumroo, description of Delhi, from a journal of observations during 1793-94.

12355 —— Researches on the Tenets and Doctrines of the Jeynes **and Boodhists, Brachmanes of Ancient India, with a Discussion on Serpent Worship,** 6 *plates*, 4to, calf gilt, gilt edges. 1827 £1 5s

For other works by Col. Francklin, see p. 136.

12356 **Fraser** (J. Baillie) Twenty-four Views in Calcutta and Vicinity, **engraved by R. Havell, T. Fielding, &c.,** 17 *tinted plates*, 6 *coloured plates, and* 1 *artist's original drawing* of "Calcutta" (each 20 in. by 14 in.), large folio, half-morocco. 1824-26 £6

12357 —— Another similar Collection, *16 tinted views*, large folio, **half-morocco** £2 10s

The following plates to be had separately:—

		Plain	Coloured
12358	Calcutta from Fort William	4s	—
12359	Esplanade Row from Reservoir of Chanpal Ghat	3s	10s
12360	Esplanade Row from the Chouringee Road	3s	—
12361	Government House from the Eastward	3s	—
12362	Tank Square from the West	3s	—
12363	Sulkea Side from the Respondentia Walk	5s	—
12364	Botanic Garden, House, and Reach	3s	—
12365	Barrackpore House	5s	—
12366	St. Andrew's Church from Mission Row	3s	9s
12367	The Chanpal Ghat	3s	10s
12368	The Scotch Church (St. Andrew's)	—	9s
12369	The Town Hall	4s	—
12370	Writers' Buildings from the Monument	3s	10s
12371	Serampore from Barrackpore	3s	7s 6d

12373 **Frazer** (R. W.) Silent Gods and Sun-Steeped Lands, 5 *illustrations* by McCormick, second edition, 12mo, cloth. 1896 3s

The Tailless Tiger, The Pearl of the Temple, The Cry from the River, The Wail of the Woman, The Last Human Sacrifice and the Abbé Leroux, The Dream of Life, The Cloud Messenger, adapted from the Sanskrit of Kalidasa.

12375 **Freshfield** (Douglas) Round Kanchenjunga: a Tour in Sikkim and Eastern Nepal, *maps, and 40 illustrations* from photographs by S. Vittorio Sella, royal 8vo, cloth. 1903 12s

12376 **Fryer** (John) A New Account of East India and Persia: Nine Years' Travels, 1672-81, *maps and figures*, folio, calf. 1698 £1 12s

Fryer, surgeon in the E.I.Co.'s service, describes the life and trade at Surat as well as at Bombay and Madras, and gives an account of the coronation of Sivaji, the Mahratta King, which he witnessed. Dr. Fryer is one of the most interesting of the early travellers in India.

12377 **Fuller** (Andrew) Statement of the Committee Baptist Missionary Society. Signed Andrew Fuller, 8vo (pp. 25). *Shacklewell*, 1807 2s

12378 —— An Apology for Christian Missions to India, by Andrew Fuller, Sec. Baptist Miss. Soc., 8vo (pp. 94-xxvi.). Part II. (pp. 132), Part III. (pp. xii.-38). 1808 6s

Written in answer to the Pamphlets of Mr. Twining, Major Scott-Waring, A Bengal Officer, (Prof. Stewart's 'Vindication of the Hindoos'), Dr. Barrow and others. See MISSIONS.

12380 **Gilchrist** (W.) The Elephant: its History, Anatomy, Diseases and their Treatment, folio. *Calcutta*, 1841 6s

12381 —— The Camel: its Anatomy, Diseases and their Treatment, a Practical Memoir, folio (pp. 54 and *plates*). *Calcutta*, 1843 6s

12382 **Geological Survey of India** (Records of the), including Papers on the Geology of adjoining Countries, *with numerous plans, maps, sections, and diagrams (many coloured)*, Vols. I. to XXII. (in 14 vols.), royal 8vo, half-morocco. *Calcutta*, 1870-89 £3 10s

Contains papers on mining and smelting minerals, precious stones, meteorites, materials for pottery, palæontology, river deposits, cave remains, reports on the progress of the General Survey, &c.

12383 —— Manual of the Geology of India, Peninsular and Extra-Peninsular Areas, by H. B. Medlicott and W. T. Blanford, 2 vols. royal 8vo, *with large map*, mounted and folded same size, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1877-79 £1 2s

12385 **Gladwin** (Prof.) Narrative of Transactions during the Soobahdaries of Azeem us Shan, Jaffer Khan, Shuja Khan, &c. [18th century], from a Persian MS., 8vo, half-calf. 1788 7s

12386 **Godwin-Austen** (Col. H. H.) Notes on Pangong Lake District, 1863—BENGAL ASIATIC SOC., 1866, pp. 66 2s 6d

12387 —— Geological Features Western Bhootan—*ibid.*, 1867, pp. 7 and *map* 2s

12388 —— Geology, &c., of the Jaintia Hills—*ibid.*, 1868, pp. 6 1s

12389 —— Notes on the Earthquake, N. Cachar—*ibid.*, 1869 (pp. 12) 2s

See also p. 141.

12390 **Gough** (Hugh, Viscount) *Field Marshal.* Life and Campaigns of, by Robert S. Rait, *portraits, maps, and plans,* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1904 £1

"The book is one to be read by all, and closely studied by all military students." *Athenæum.*

12391 **Graham** (Maria) Journal of a Residence in India, 1809-11, *with* 15 *illustrations* from the Author's sketches, etched by Storer, and *coloured plate* 'A Malay Moonshee,' from a native drawing, 4to, half-calf. 1812 7s 6d

The following are the etchings: Temple to Mahadeo, Bombay; Banian Tree; Figures in Cave, Elephanta; Carli Cave (two views); Temporary Bridge at Barbareen; Great Cave at Canary; Government House, Calcutta; Fort William; Tapass of Arjoon; Teer of Arjoon; Five Radums; Indian Cairns; Castle and Parade, Cape Town; James Town, St. Helena.

12392 —— Journal of a Residence in India, another copy, *with two additional* ORIGINAL *highly-finished sketches* (in all 18 *plates*), calf (Kalthœber) £1

12393 —— Journal, second edition, corrected, with Glossary of a number of Native Words, 16 *plates*, 4to, half-calf. 1813 9s

12394 —— Letters on India, *map and nine etchings* [of Architecture, Hindu Deities, &c., by J. D. Glennie], 8vo, half-calf. 1814 6s

Chapters on the languages, literature, theology, morals, laws, caste, geography and science, chronology, history, mythology, &c., from the writings of Jones, Colebrooke, Wilford, Wilks, Orme, Dow, Malcolm, Buchanan, and others.

Mrs. Graham (a daughter of Admiral George Dundas) was subsequently wife of the painter Sir Augustus Callcott, and author of "A Scripture Herbal" and "Little Arthur's" Histories.

12395 **Greene** (Capt. D. Sarsfield), Royal Artillery. Views in India, from Drawings taken during the Seapoy Mutiny, 20 *tinted plates and illustrated title-page*, imperial folio, half-morocco. 1859 £3 3s

1. Calcutta from Chouringee Road.
2. The River Hoogley from the Calcutta Course.
3. View from the Domree Bungalow.
4. The Rajmahag Hills.
5. Benares from the Fort, the Army Crossing.
6. View near Benares.
7. Wheeler's Entrenchment, Cawnpore.
8. The Slaughter House, Cawnpore.
9. The Slaughter House (Interior).
10. Broken Bridge over the Burkutah.
11. From the Fort Allahabad, looking up the Jumna.
12. The Soane in the Dry Season.
13. Hindoo Temple near Sasseram.
14. The River Moghur, near Shergotty.
15. Windham's Entrenchment, Cawnpore.
16. Advance of Windham's Division.
17. Windham's Attack on the Gwalior Contingent (Battle of Pandoo Nuddee).
18. Trying Position of the Naval Guns and Greene's Battery, Nov. 27, 1857.
19. Arrival at Cawnpore of the Relieved Garrison of Lucknow, Nov. 28.
20. Pursuit of the Gwalior Army by Sir Colin Campbell.

12396 **Griffin** (Capt. J. G. B.) Late Allahabad Slanders Exposed: Letters to the Officers 3rd Madras European Regt. (pp. 24; Appendix, pp. 58, Post Scriptum pp. 22). *Allahabad*, 1858 5s

12397 **Griffiths** (John) The Buddhist Cave Temples of Ajanta, Khandesh, India, with 159 *large plates of paintings and decorative details, mostly coloured, and many illustrations in the text*, 2 vols. imp. folio, cloth (*privately printed*). 1896-97 £9

See also *Journal of Indian Art*, p. 676.

12398 **Grimwood** (Ethel St. Clair) My Three Years in Manipur and Escape from the Recent Mutiny, *portrait and illustrations*, 8vo, half-calf. 1892 6s

12399 [**Groom** (Lieut. Wm. Tate) *1st Madras Royal Fusiliers*] With Havelock from Allahabad to Lucknow, 1857, 12mo, cl. 1894 2s 6d

Extracts from the letters of Lieut. Groom to his wife describing the journey to Lucknow, where he was wounded. He died in the Residency hospital before the arrival of the army of relief under Colin Campbell (Lord Clyde).

12400 **Grünwedel** (Prof. A.) Buddhist Art in India, translated by A. C. Gibson, revised and enlarged by BURGESS, *with* 154 *illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1901 12s 6d

12401 **Gubbins** (Martin R.) An Account of the Mutinies in Oudh and of the Siege of the Lucknow Residency, Causes of the Mutiny in Bengal Army, *map and plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1858 7s 6d

12402 —— The Mutinies in Oudh, new edition, with Eyre's Account of the Arrah Campaign, *plates*, 8vo, half-calf. 1858 15s

12403 **Gujerat**, Political and Statistical History of, translated from the Persian by J. Bird, 8vo, cloth (O.T.F.). 1835 £1 5s

12404 [**Guyon** (Abbé)] A New History of the East-Indies, Ancient and Modern, containing the Chorography, Natural History, Religion, Government, Manners and Customs, Revolutions, &c., of these Countries, and An Essay on the History of the Commerce of European Nations to the East Indies, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1757 18s

12405 **Haidar** (Mirza Muhammad) A History of the Moghuls of Central Asia, translated by Denison-Ross, edited by Ney Elias, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 (pub. 30s) 5s 6d

With events of the writer's own life, including his career as ruler of Kashmir in the sixteenth century.

12406 **Haig** (Major-General M. R.) The Indus Delta Country; its Ancient Geography, History and Topography, *with* 3 *maps*, royal 8vo, wrappers. 1887 1s

On the supposed physical geography of this part of the country in the time of Alexander the Great, with critical remarks on Arrian and Nearchus.

12407 **Hamilton** (Capt. Alex.) A New Account of the East Indies: Observations and Remarks on the Countries and Islands, Commerce and Navigation between the Cape of Good Hope and Japan, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. *Edinburgh*, 1727 £2

12408 **Harding** (J. D.) Recollections of India: a Series of 26 Views of British India, the Punjab, and Kashmir, from the original drawings of the Hon. Charles Stewart Hardinge, with descriptive text, imperial folio, half-morocco. 1847 14s

Faded cover and one plate damaged. For list of the views, see p. 148.

12409 —— LARGE PAPER copy, Colombier folio, half-morocco £1 10s

12411 **Harkness** (Capt. Hy.) Description of a Singular Aboriginal Race inhabiting the Summit of the Neilgherry Hills, 4 *plates*, including one of 'A Tuda Family,' royal 8vo, boards. 1832 5s

12412 **Hastings** (Warren) Memoirs of his Life, Compiled from Original Papers by Rev. G. R. Gleig, *with* 2 *portraits*—Mr. and Mrs. Hastings—3 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. 1841 15s

12413 —— Portrait of Warren Hastings from a Miniature by Ozias Humphry, engraved by Greatbatch (separately) 1s

12414 —— The Letters of Warren Hastings to his Wife, edited by Sydney C. Grier, *portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 10s

"The letters themselves extend over the period of Hastings's sojourn in India, and they show their author in a light which has almost been wholly ignored by the historians.....a volume which no person interested in the history of India can afford to neglect."—*English Review.*

12415 —— Where Warren Hastings Rests, by Sir CHARLES LAWSON, *with photo-views* of his birth place at Churchill, Daylesford House and Church, *portraits*, *facsimiles of documents*, &c. (*Jour. Indian Art*), imp. 4to, wrappers. 1892 1s 6d

12416 Petition of the United Co. of Merchants (E.I.Co.) to Parliament; Letter from Directors to Lord Weymouth, 4to (pp. 31). 1777 2s

12417 Letters from Committee of British Subjects in Bengal (pp. 16, 8). 1779 2s

12418 Letter from Governor-General and Council on Supreme Court of Judicature, 4to (pp. 31), Jan. 25, 1780 3s 6d

12419 Extract of Proceedings Bengal Council Revenue Department (pp. 8, and two Accounts—Revenue, and Cost of the Supreme Court to 3rd March, 1780), 4to 2s 6d

12420 Petition of Messrs. Hastings, Francis, and Wheler to House of Commons, 1780, 4to (pp. 8) 2s

12421 Observations upon the Administration of Justice in Bengal occasioned by Proceedings at Dacca (pp. 52; Appendix, pp. 68), 4to. 1781 4s

12422 Narrative of Proceedings.....in the Patna Cause (pp. 88; Appendices, pp. 80, and facsimile documents said to be forged), 4to. 1781 5s

12423 Petitions of British Inhabitants of Bengal, of Governor-General, and Directors E.I.Co. to Parliament (pp. 8), 4to. 1781 2s

12424 Short Account of the Resignation of Warren Hastings, Esq., Gov.-Gen. of Bengal 1775, with Remarks, 4to (pp. 26). 1781 4s

12425 An Answer to the Anonymous Remarks on a Letter from Warren Hastings to the Directors E.I.Co., 8vo (pp. 40). 1786 2s 6d

12426 Memoirs relating to the State of India, by Warren Hastings, new edition, with Additions and Portrait, 8vo (pp. viii-196) 1786 7s 6d

12427 Sheridan (R. B.) Speech on Fourth Charge against Warren Hastings relative to the Begums of Oude, 7th Feb., 1787, second edition, 8vo (pp. iv-76). 1787 5s

12428 Debates of the House of Lords on the Evidence delivered in the Trial of Warren Hastings; Proceedings of the E.I.Co. in consequence of his Acquittal, and Testimonials of the British and Native Inhabitants of India to his Character and Conduct whilst Governor-General, *portrait* of Lord Thurlow (pp. 842), 4to, calf. 1797 10s

12429 **Hawken** (J. D.) Upa-Sastrā: Comments, Linguistic and Doctrinal on Sacred and Mythic Literature, 12mo, cloth. *Madras*, 1877 4s

12430 **Hazin**; Life of Sheikh Mohammed Ali Hazin by himself (1741), edited from Persian MSS. by F. C. Belfour, 8vo, cloth (O.T.F.). 1831 10s

12430B —— English Translation, with Notes explanatory of the History, Poetry, Geography, &c., by Belfour, 8vo, cloth (O.T.F.). 1830 6s

HEARSEYS (The). See PEARSE.

12431 **Herford** (Capt. I. S. A.) Stirring Times under Canvas, with *frontispiece*, 12mo, cloth. 1862 6s

Wreck of the "Transit" (on the way to China) in the Straits of Banca, visit to Singapore, ordered to India, Calcutta, and Chinsurah, March to Allahabad and Cawnpore, Oude, the "Relief," Camp under Outram, Capture of Lucknow, the "Dour," in Cantonments, Nawabgunge, the new "Raj"—Queen Victoria; on the Gogra, Jehangerabad, Seetapore, and "Homeward."

12432 **Hervey** (Mrs. Julie Emily) Adventures of a Lady in Kashmir, Tartary, and Thibet, with Account of a Journey from the Punjab to Bombay, the Caves of Ajunta and Ellora, the Mahableshwur and Neilgherry Mountains, *portrait* of Goolab Singh, 2 *maps and 7 views in Ladakh and Little Thibet*, 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1853 6s

12433 **Hill** (S. C.) List of Europeans and others in the English Factories in Bengal, at the time of the Siege of Calcutta, 1756, with Lists of European Sufferers, 4to, swd. *Calcutta*, 1902 3s

12433B —— Three Frenchmen in Bengal; or, the Commercial Ruin of the French Settlements in 1757, 4 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 7s 6d

The three Frenchmen were M. Renault of Chandernagore, M. Law of Cossimbazar, and Mr. Courtin of Dacca.

12434 —— Bengal in 1756-57: a Selection of Public and Private Papers dealing with the Affairs of the British in Bengal during the Reign of Sirajuddaula, with Notes and Introduction, *maps, plans, and illustrations*, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1905 £1 16s

12435 **Hill Tribes of Assam**: Collection of rare Reports, 1 vol. 8vo, half-calf, v.d. £1

Eliot (John) Obs. on Inhabitants of the Garrow Hills (from Asiatic Res., Vol. III., pp. 28, 20, and plate), 1788-89. *Sibsagor*, Asam, 1846.

Sisson (T.) On the State of the Garrow Country, 1815, pp. 37.

Scott (D.) Management of the Garrows and other Rude Tribes, 1818, with Reports by Scott Mackenzie, 1818, and W. B. Bailey, 1819 (pp. 43, 11). *Sibsagor*, 1848.

Jenkins (Major Fr.) The Angami Nagas (pp. 25). *Sibsagor*, 1851.

Hannay (Major S. F.) Sketch of the Singphos or Kakhyens of Burmah, and the Trade with Yunan (pp. 77). *Calcutta*, 1847.

—— Continuation of Notes on the Shans of Assam (pp. 17). *Calcutta*, 1848.

—— Further Obs. on Forest Trees, Jeypore, Upper Assam (Agric. Hort. Jour. Ind., Vol. VI. Part 1), pp. 12. *Sibsagor*, 1843.

Colebrooke (H. T.) Geology N.E. Border of Bengal, 1821 (Trans. Geol. Soc., 2nd Series, Vol. I.), pp. 12. *Sibsagor*, 1846.

Jenkins (H. L.) on the Burmese Route from Assam to the Hookoong Valley, map pp. 8 (Asiatic Soc. Bengal), 1869.

—— Trip across the Patkoi Range, pp. 8 (*ibid.*, 1870).

Dalton (Col. E. T.) The "Kols" of Chola-Nagpore, pp. 46 (Asiatic Soc. Bengal), 1866.

See also Mackenzie, Riebeck, Risley, 'People of India' (Watson and Kaye) and references, p. 153.

Hindi and Hindustani :—

12436 Baitál Pachísí (The) ; or, Twenty-five Tales of a Demon, Hindi Text, Hindustani Character, and English interlinear and free translation by W. Burckhardt Barker, edited by Prof. Eastwick, royal 8vo, calf. *Hertford*, 1855 10s

12437 —— English Rendering : Vikram and the Vampire, by Capt. Sir R. Burton, illustrated by Griset, 8vo, cloth. 1893 4s

12438 Garcin de Tassy, Hir et Ranjhan : Légend du Penjab, royal 8vo, pp. 113-148. Sept., 1857 2s

12439 —— La Doctrine de l'Amour, ou 'Taj-Ulmuluk et Bakawali,' par Nihal Chand de Delhi, royal 8vo, pp. 123. *Paris*, 1858 3s

12440 —— Les Aventures de Kamrup, from the Hindustani of Tahcin-Uddin, royal 8vo, cloth (O.T.F.). *Paris*, 1834 6s

12441 —— Histoire de la Littérature Hindoui et Hindoustani ; Biographie et Bibliographie, 8vo, cloth (O.T.F.). 1839 8s

See also pp. 324, 325, 632.

12442 **Hockley** (W. B.), Author of 'Pandurang Hari.' **'Tales of the Zenana ; or, a Nuwab's Leisure Hours,' with Introduction by Lord Stanley of Alderley, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1874 8s**

The 'Tales of a Zenana' are far superior to 'Pandurang Hari' in wit and liveliness ; the book contains a number of tales equal to many in the 'Arabian Nights.'
Lord Stanley of Alderley.

12443 **Hodges** (Wm.) Travels in India, 1780-83, *map and* 14 *fine copperplates*, **4to, half-calf 9s**

These plates illustrating the artist's journey through India, and engraved from the aquatints of his larger work (now very scarce), consist of

The Pagoda at Tanjore.
View of Calcutta from the Fort.
The Pass of Sicri Gully, Bahar.
Interior of a Zananah, from an Indian Painting.
Banyan Tree.
Mahommedan Women at a Tomb.
A Peasant Woman and a Sepoy.
Column from Vishna Temple, Benares.
Hindu Woman proceeding to Funeral Pile.
View of Bidjegur.
Palace of the Nabob at Lucknow.
View of Agra from the South-West.
Hindostanee Woman, and Musselman Priest.
View of Gwalior Fort.

12444 **Hodson** (Major) Twelve Years of a Soldier's Life in India, **edited by Rev. G. H. Hodson, 12mo, half-calf. 1859 7s**

Includes narratives of the Scinde and Punjab Campaigns, 1845-49 ; a Tour in Kashmir, 1851 ; later Frontier Warfare and the Delhi Campaign, 1857-58.

12445 **Hodgson** (Col. John Studholme) Opinions on the Indian Army, **originally published at Meerut in 1850, under the title of 'Musings on Military Matters,' 12mo, cloth. 1857 3s 6d**

12446 **Holdich** (Col. Sir T. Hungerford) The Indian Borderland, 1880-1900, *map and* 22 *illustrations*, **8vo, cloth. 1901 10s**

Exhibits the progress of British surveys and British Arms on the N.W. Frontier, results of the Afghan War, 1879-80, of Waziristan, the Takht-i-Suliman, the Russo-Afghan Boundary Commission, Developments in Baluchistan, and on the Persian Gulf ; of Kafiristan, the Pamirs, the Perso-Baluch Boundary, Tirah, &c.

12446B —— India (Regions of the World Series), 114 *maps and diagrams*, **8vo, cloth. 1904 6s**

12447 —— Geography of the North-West Frontier of India—Geog. Journal, **May, 1901 (XVII. 461-477) 1s 6d**

12448 **Holwell** (J. Z.) and others. India Tracts, with frontispiece, 'Monument to Sufferers of the Black Hole,' second edition, 4to, calf. 1764 £1 4s

1. Address on the Necessity for the Revolution in Bengal, 1760.
2. Refutation of Letter from Bengal Council to Secret Committee.
3. Important Facts regarding E.I.Co.'s Affairs in Bengal, 1752-60.
4. Narrative of the Affair of the Black Hole, 1756.
5. Defence of Mr. Vansittart's Conduct.

12449 —— Interesting Historical Events Relative to the Provinces of Bengal and the Empire of Indostan, from Aurungzebe to 1750, Part I. 8vo, original wrapper. 1765 6s

12450 —— Part I., second edition, with Supplement, 4 *maps*, 8vo, half-calf. 1766 7s 6d

12451 —— Part III., Dissertation on the Metempsychosis of the Gentoos (Hindoos), &c., 8vo, original wrappers. 1771 9s

12452 **Hooker** (Sir J. D.) Flora of British India, 7 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1875-97 (pub. £12) £9

Brief descriptions, ordinal, generic, and specific, of the flowering plants and ferns found within the territories of British India, with those of Kashmir and Western Tibet.

12453 —— Himalayan Journals: Notes of a Naturalist in Bengal, the Sikkim and Nepal Himalayas, the Khasia Mountains, &c. (1848-51), BEST EDITION, with 2 *maps*, 12 *coloured plates, and* 80 *wood engravings*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1854 £1

With appendices: Mineral Waters, by Dr. R. D. Thomson; Rev. M. J. Berkeley on Himalayan Algæ; Soils of Sikkim; Auroral Appearances, Physical Geography of the Districts, Climate, Humidity of Air at various Elevations, Temperature of Soil, Elevations, Altitudes, &c. The plates include coloured views of Kinchinjunga and other Himalayan peaks, valleys, and lakes.

12454 **Hügel** (Baron Charles) Travels in Kashmir and the Punjab, containing Accounts of the Sikhs, Ranjit Singh, &c., with Notes by Major T. B. Jervis, *portrait, map, and illustrations*, royal 8vo, half-calf. 1845 8s 6d

12455 **Humayun.** The Tezkereh-al-Vakiāt: Private Memoirs of the Mogul Emperor Humayun, translated from the Persian by Major C. Stewart (Oriental Trans. Fund), 4to, cloth. 1832 10s

12456 **Hyde** (Henry Barry) Parochial Annals of Bengal: being a History of the Bengal Ecclesiastical Establishment of the Honourable East India Company in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries, royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1901 5s

12457 [Impey] A Review of the Principles and Conduct of the Judges of the Supreme Court in Bengal: an Inquiry into the Causes which have obstructed or defeated the Salutary Ends proposed by the Legislature in Establishing His Court (pp. xii-158). 1782 7s

On Impey and his Conduct.

12458 —— Articles of Charge of High Crimes and Misdemeanors against Sir Elijah Impey, H.C., Dec., 1787, 8vo (pp. 144) 10s 6d

For other works relating to IMPEY, see pp. 162, 611, references under NUNCOMAR, pp. 206, 218, Beveridge, p. 82, and Stephen, p. 695.

12459 **India, Ceylon,** Straits Settlements, British North Borneo, Hong-Kong, 2 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 3s

A volume of the BRITISH EMPIRE SERIES, containing articles by J. A. Baines, Lord Wenlock, Lord Harris, A. F. Baillie, Romesh Dutt, Sir J. B. Lyall, Sir Charles Grant, Sir Wm. Lee-Warner, and others.

12460 **Indian Engineering,** Professional Papers, Second Series, Vols. I. to X., *plates*, royal 8vo, half bound. 1872-81 £3

Professional papers accompanied by plates, drawings, and diagrams, Civil, Mechanical, Hydraulic, and Telegraphic Engineering, railways and tramways, &c., architecture, building, lighthouses, masonry, brick and tile work, cements, &c.

12461 **Indigo,** with coloured illustrations of the Plant of a Factory and its Component Parts, imp. 8vo, half bd. *Calcutta*, 1832 4s 6d

12462 —— Pamphlet by [Sir] George Watt, M.D., royal 8vo (pp. 88). [*Calcutta*, 1900?] 3s 6d

See also p. 299.

12463 **Irvine** (W.) The Army of the Indian Moghuls, its Organisation, &c., 8vo, cloth. 1904 8s 6d

12464 **Jacob** (Brig.-Gen. John) Tracts (5) on the Native Army of India, reprinted, 8vo (pp. 126). 1858 4s

Remarks on a Bombay Officer's Pamphlet, 1850; Remarks on Bengal Army and Furlough, 1851; Remarks on Native Troops, 1854: Causes of Defects in our Army, 1855; Scheme for Reorganization of the Indian Army, 1857.

12465 **Jacquemont** (Victor) Letters from India, *with map and portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1834 9s

12466 —— Second edition, 4 *plates*, 2 vols. 12mo, boards. 1835 6s 6d

Describing a journey through British India, Tibet, Lahore, and Cashmeer, 1828-1831, undertaken by order of the French Government. See also p. 165.

12467 **Jain Itihas Series.** A Lecture on Jainism by Lala Benarsi Dass, Gwalior, 29 Dec., 1901, roy. 8vo, cloth. *Agra*, 1902 1s

See Barth, p. 653; Francklin, p. 667; Kalpa Sutra, p. 692.

12468 **James** (Capt. A.), 67th Regt. Indian Army. Analytical View of the Manual and Platoon Exercises in a Series of Copperplates of European and Native Troops, 4to, calf. *Calcutta*, 1811 15s

12469 **Jehanguir.** Memoirs of the Emperor Jahangueir, translated by Major David Price, 4to, cloth (O.T.F.). 1829 15s

12470 **Jerdon** (Surgeon-Major T. C.) The Birds of India: a Manual of Ornithology, 3 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1862-64 £2 10s

12471 —— The Mammals of India, roy. 8vo, cl. *London*, 1874 6s

12472 —— Notes on Jerdon's Mammals of India, by an Indian Sportsman and Lover of Natural History [A. C. McMaster], 8vo, cloth. *Madras*, 1870 4s

12473 **Johns** (Wm.) Facts and Opinions Relative to the Burning of Widows, &c., in India (pp. viii-112). *Birmingham*, 1816 3s

12474 **Jourdain** (John) Journal of, 1608-17, describing his Experiences in Arabia, India, and the Malay Archipelago, edited by Wm. Foster, *maps*, 8vo, cloth (Hakluyt Soc.). 1905 15s

Includes accounts of visits to Seychelles, to Aden with a Journey through the Yaman to Sana and Mocha; in India from Surat to Agra; Bantam and Amboyna.

12475 **Journal of Indian Art,** Vols. I. to IX., folio, half-calf (No. 78 missing). 1886-1904 £14

12475B —— Nos. 20 to 64 in parts as issued. 1888-99 £3 10s

The following Monographs are offered separately:—

12475c BADEN-POWELL (B. H.) The Silver Workers of Cutch, 13 *large plates* exhibiting many choice specimens of Cutch silver metal work. 1894 1s

12475d BANERJEI (N. N.) Dyes and Dyeing in Bengal, 5 *coloured illustrations.*—Thurston (Edgar) The Cotton Fabric Industry of the Madras Presidency, 8 *full-page illustrations.* 1897 2s

12475e BIDIE (G. Deputy Surgeon-General) The Art Industries of Madras, 12 *full-page illustrations* (*some richly coloured*) of pottery, rare musical instruments, jewellery, and precious stones, &c. 1890 2s

12475f BIRDWOOD (Sir G.) The Collections of Indian Art in Marlborough House and at Sandringham Hall, 39 *plates* (*chiefly of arms*), *many illuminated in gold and colours*, including portraits of the King and Queen, pedigrees, and coloured views of Marlborough House and Sandringham House, 2 parts, 1891 2s 6d

12475g —— The East India Company, *over* 30 *full-page plates, chiefly coloured*, including charters, grants, views, facsimile letters, the fine interior decorations and carvings, &c. 1890 4s 6d

Contains two very fine reproductions in colour of Malton's famous views of the E.I. House in Leadenhall Street in 1726 and 1796.

12475h BURGESS (Dr. James) Indian Architectural Details ("Jeypore Portfolio") 5 *full-page and* 10 *double-page illustrations* of pillars, inlaid ivory doors, panels, brackets, balustrades, &c. 1890 1s 6d

12475i —— The Gandhara Sculptures, 25 *full-size plates* of sculptures, 2 parts. 1898 3s 6d

12475j CROOKE (W.) The Art Industries of Mirzapur, 4 *plates.*—Rea (A.) Dravidian Architectural Details, 6 *plates.*—Abstract from Dr. Fuhrer's article on Indo-Sythic Architecture and Sculpture of the Mathura School, 3 *coloured plates* of tiles. 1893 1s 3d

12475k DANVERS (F. C.) on Letter from King James I. of England to the Shah Abbas of Persia, *coloured illustration.*—A Tradition of Raphael in Persia, by C. Purdon Clarke, 4 *coloured illustrations and portraits.* 1896 2s

12475l DOBBS (H. R. C.) The Pottery and Glass Industries of the N.W. Provinces and Oudh, 13 *full-page illustrations, some coloured.* 1897 2s

12475m GAIT (E. A.) The Manufacture of Brass and Copper Wares and Pottery in Assam, 8 *full-page illustrations.* 1896 2s

12475n GIMLETTE (G. H.) The Art Industries of Nepal.—Cousens (H.) Ancient Chalukyan Stone Carvings, in one part, with 15 *full-page illustrations.* 1889 1s

12475o GRIFFITHS (John) The Brass and Copper Wares of the Bombay Presidency, 18 *full-page illustrations.* 1896 2s

12475p —— The Ajanta Cave-Paintings, 44 *text blocks.* 1898 2s

12475q —— Detail Drawings of Rani Sipri's Mosque, Tomb, &c., Ahmedabad, 13 *single full-page illustrations* of sketches and measurements of the buildings. 1894 1s 3d

12475r GROWSE (F. S.) The Art of "Tar-Kashi," or Wire Inlay of Manipur and Chincot, 14 *full-page illustrations.* 1s 3d

12475s HALLIFAX (C. J.) Pottery and Glass Industries of the Punjab, 23 *plates*, including 11 *coloured plates* of designs on tiles, 2 parts. 1893 2s

12475t HAVELL (E. B.) The Industries of Madras, 14 *coloured and other illustrations* of printed cotton, woven silk, carved cabinets, ivory work, &c. 1889 1s 3d

JOURNAL OF INDIAN ART—*continued.*

12475*u* HAVELL (E. B.) The Art Industries of the Madras Presidency, 17 *plates* of jewellery, including silver and gold armlets, necklets, toe rings, ear ornaments and nose rings, finger rings, belts, &c. 1892 1s

12475*v* —— The Art Industries of the Madras Presidency [Travancore] and West Coast District, 8 *full-page illustrations* of gold jewellery—also 11 *full-page illustrations* of the metal work of Nepal. 1896 1s 3d

12475*w* HENDLEY (T. H.) Decorative Art in Rajputana [Jeypore], 10 *full-page illustrations* in gold, silver, and colour of glass mosaics, panels, doors, &c. 1888 2s

12475*x* —— The Arts and Manufactures of Ajmere-Merwarra, 32 *coloured and other plates* of jewellery, charms, lac bracelets, stamped cloths, &c., 2 parts. 1889 3s 6d

12475*y* —— Industrial [Lacquer] Art in Bikanir, 18 *plates* (*chiefly illuminated and coloured*) of gold and silver ware, lacquered jars, vases, tables, water bottles, &c. 1891 1s 6d

12475*z* —— Metal Work, 11 *plates* of brass salvers, damascening in gold and silver, silver and gold hookars, &c., also 2 *large coloured illuminations* from the Rasjmnamah 1s 6d

12476*a* —— Persian and Indian Bookbinding, 14 *very fine coloured plates* of rare and choice bindings. 1893 2s

12476*b* —— Industrial Art in Bikanir, 12 *coloured plates.*—HAVELL (E. B.) The Art Industries of the Madras Presidency, 3 *plates* of jewellery.—CAMERON (J.) Ebony Carving Inlaid with Ivory, 4 *plates.*—THURSTON (Edgar) Brass Manufacture in the Madras Presidency, 3 *full-page illustrations.*—SHORE (R.) Wood Carving in Nepal, 3 *plates.*—SMITH (Edmund W.) Archæological Survey of N.W. Provinces and Oudh, 4 *plates* of details.—BIRDWOOD (Sir G.) The East India Company, *with* 2 *very fine reproductions* (*double size*) *in colour* of the presentation of Colours to the E.I. Co. Volunteers at Lord's Cricket Ground, Marylebone. 1891 5s

12476*c* HOLDER (Edwin) Madras Pottery, 16 *full-page illustrations, some coloured.* 1897 2s

12476*d* KIPLING (L.) The Industries of the Punjab [The Delhi Division], 13 *full-page coloured and other illustrations* of pottery, carvings, jewellery, &c. 1887 2s

12476*e* —— The Industries of the Punjab [Lahore], 10 *plates.*—Chobe Raghunath Das, "Tie and Dye" Work, 2 *coloured plates.* 1888 1s 6d

12476*f* —— The Industries of the Punjab [Lahore].—Cookson (H. C.) Silk Industry of the Punjab—Steel (Mrs. F. A.) Phulkari Work in the Punjab, the three monographs with 15 *coloured plates.* 1s 6d

12476*g* LAWSON (Sir Charles) Where Warren Hastings Rests [Daylesford, Worcestershire], *portrait* by Reynolds, *facsimiles, views,* &c., including a double-page reproduction in colour of a rare illuminated MS. 1892 1s 6d

12476*h* MOOKERJI (Nitya Gopal) The Silk Industries of Moorshedabad, 8 *coloured plates.*—James (Henry E. M.) Notes on an Ahmedabad Carved Screen and Bracket, 3 *plates,* the two in one. 1892 1s 6d

12476*i* O'DWYER (M. F.) Wood Manufactures in the Punjab.—COLE (H. H. Major) The Golden Temple at Amritsar, in one, 2 *double and* 9 *single full-page illustrations* (*some coloured*) of carved wood, wood and ivory mosaic, &c. 1890 1s 3d

12476*j* SMITH (Edmund W.) Wall Paintings recently found in the Khwabgah, Fathpur Sikri, near Agra, 11 *plates, some coloured.* 1895 1s 3d

12476*k* —— Wall Painting, from Salim Chishti's Tomb, Fathpur Sikri, 12 *full-page plates, beautifully coloured,* of inlay work, dado patterns, mosaic pavements, &c. 2s

12476*l* THURSTON (Edgar) The Cotton Fabric Industry of the Madras Presidency, 7 *coloured plates* of 14 examples of cotton prints. 1897 2s

12477 **Kalhana's** Rajatarangi*ni*: a Chronicle of the Kings of Kasmir, translated from the Sanskrit, with Introduction, Commentary, and Appendices by Stein, *maps*, 2 vols. 4to, cloth. 1901 £2 5s

Kalhana's 'River of Kings,' the oldest and fullest chronicle of Kashmir history, practically the sole extant product of Sanskrit literature possessing the character of a true chronicle, is now translated for the first time.

For Sanskrit Text of Kalhana's Chronicle, see p. 692.

12477B **Kennedy** (Pringle) A History of the Great Moghuls; or, a History of the Badshahate of Delhi A.D. 1398-1789, Vol. I., 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1905 15s

12478 **King** (Mrs. Robert Moss) Diary of a Civilian's Wife in India, 1877-82, *illustrated*, 2 vols. in 1, 12mo, half-calf. 1884 6s

The voyage, Bombay, Meerut, Delhi, Agra, The Taj, Moradabad, Sahâranpur, Amritsar, Pattiala, Srinagar, Jammo, Lahore, &c.

12479 **Kinloch** (Brig.-Gen.) Large Game Shooting in Thibet, the Himalayas, Northern and Central India, third edition, *with* 36 *illustrations* and *map*, 4to, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1892 £1 4s

See pp. 169, 613.

12480 **Kirby** (Major Charles F.) The Adventures of an Arcot Rupee, 3 vols. in 1, 12mo, cloth. 1867 6s

A story of military life in India in the time of Tippoo Sultaun, with incidents of Seringapatam and Assye and of Col. Wellesley (Duke of Wellington). *Presentation copy from the author.*

12481 **Kitts** (Eustace J.) Serious Crime in an Indian Province: a Record of the Graver Crime committed in the N.W. Provinces and Oudh, 1876-86, 8vo, boards (pp. viii-97). *Bombay*, 1889 2s 6d

12482 **Knighton** ([Sir] Wm.) Tropical Sketches; or, Reminiscences of an Indian Journalist, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1855 7s

Narrative of official and journalist experiences in Ceylon and India, with forty pages of Ceylon history. See also pp. 171, 263.

12483 —— Edgar Bardon: an Autobiographical Novel, 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1856 7s

The writer takes his hero to India—Calcutta, and to the Punjab—Lahore, among Anglo-Indian Society in the N.W. Provinces, Bombay. &c.

12484 **Lafitau** (Père J. F.) Découvertes et Conquestes des Portugais dans le Nouveau Monde, *numerous plates*, 2 vols. 4to, calf. *Paris*, 1733 £1 4s

Relates chiefly to Portuguese Voyages and Conquests in the Eastern Seas, with fine views of Lisbon, Cochin, Cananor, Mozambique. Sofala, Mombaza, Quiloa, St. George de la Mina, Aden, Ormus, Calicut, Malacca; portraits of Prince Henry, Vasco de Gama, Albuquerque, John de Castro, &c.

12485 **Land Question.** An Inquiry into the Nature of Zemindary Tenures in Bengal, by J. G[RANT], 4to (pp. ii-101). M.DCC.CX. [1790] 7s 6d

See also Grant, p. 608.

12486 —— Memorandum on the Regular Settlement of the Land Revenue in Oudh, by CHARLES CURRIE, 8vo (pp. 42). *Lucknow*, 1864 1s 6d

See also pp. 172, 173, 613.

Languages. Linguistic Survey of India, *numerous coloured maps and comparative tables*, royal 4to, cloth

12487 Vol. II. Mōn-Khmēr and Siamese-Chinese Families, including Khassi and Tai 10s

12488 Vol. V. Indo-Aryan Family: Eastern Group. Part I. Specimens of the Bengali and Assamese Languages. 1903 10s

12489 Vol. V. Pt. 2. Specimens of the Bihari and Oriya Languages. 1903 10s

Collected and edited by G. A. Grierson, Ph.D.

*** See also Beames, Hindi and Hindustani, Punjabi, Sanskrit, Sindhi, and pp. 304-360, 631-636.

12491 **Law** (Thomas) Sketch of some Late Arrangements and a View of the Rising Resources in Bengal, 8vo, half-calf. 1792 7s 6d

12492 —— Summary Remarks on the Resources of the East Indies .....intended as a Contrast to the Pamphlet of Mr. Thomas Law—'Rising Resources,' by a Civil Servant (pp. 122), 8vo [1794?] 3s 6d

Law and Justice :—

[*Continued from pp. 174, 175.*

12493 The Case of C. J. Briscoe, late Superintendent of the Bombay Police; Petition to E.I.Co. (pp. 32). 1817 3s

Briscoe, having been unjustly convicted and pardoned, sought compensation.

12494 Documents relative to the Hindoo and Moohummudan Laws of Property and Inheritance as affecting Christian Converts, 8vo (pp. 24). *Calcutta*, 1831 3s

12495 The Revelations of an Orderly, by Paunchkouree Khan, 8vo (pp. iv-103). *Benares*, 1848 6s

Thirty-four letters reprinted from the *Benares Recorder*, exposing abuses in the subordinate administration of the Courts, and pointing out weak points in the police and revenue systems.

12496 Letter to A. A. Roberts, C.S., from C. T. Le Bas on Abolition of Act for Recovery of Debt in the Courts, Simla, July, 1858, 8vo (8 pp.) 1s 6d

12497 Hints on Confessions and Approvers for the Use of the Police, by JOHN D. MAYNE, 8vo (pp. 24). *Madras*, 1861 2s

---

12498 **Lawson** (Charles Allen) British and Native Cochin, 12mo, cloth. 1861 4s 6d

With chapters on the Malabarese, the Jews, Language, Cocoa-nut Tree, Trade, &c.

12499 **Lawson** (Sir Charles) Memories of Madras, *with 4 photo portraits and 29 other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 10s 6d

Glimpses of men and things of former days in Madras—Warren Hastings, Lord Macartney, General Stuart, the Wellesleys, Cornwallis, Eyre Coote, "Diamond" Pitt, and others. See also HASTINGS (Warren).

12500 **Lees** (Dr. W. Nassau) Tea Cultivation, Cotton, and other Agricultural Experiments in India, 8vo, cloth. 1863 3s 6d

See also p. 303.

12501 **Le Messurier** (A.) Game, Shore, and Water Birds of India, with References to their Allied Species in other Parts of the World, fourth edition, royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1904 £1 1s

12502 **Lettere** sull' Indie Orientali, 2 vols. in 1, 12mo, half-calf, gilt. *Filadelfia*, 1802 6s

12503 [Leveson (H. A.)] "The Old Shekarry": The Hunting Grounds of the Old World—Asia, India, the Deccan, Southern India, &c. (1845-54), *with 7 plates*, 8vo, half-morocco. 1865 10s 6d

Incidents of a hunter's career in the Deccan, Southern India—the Shevaroys, Neilgherries, Anamalai Mountains and Forest; the Himalayas—the Terai and Dehra Doon; in Thibet and Cashmere and in Circassia, with chapters on Nautch Girls, Firearms, &c. See also p. 177.

12504 [Linschoten] Histoire de Navigation de Jean Hughes de Linschot et de son Voyage aux Indes Orientales, avec annotations de Bernard Paludanus [*i.e.*, Ten Broecke], *engraved title*, 36 *plates and* 5 *charts* (*all coloured*), folio, vellum. *Amsterdam*, 1619 £4 10s

See also pp. 12 and 13.

12505 Lyall (Sir Alfred) The Rise and Expansion of the British Dominion in India, third edition, *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 5s

This edition has been rewritten.

12506 M'Crindle (J. W.) The Invasion of India by Alexander the Great, as described by Arrian, Q. Curtius, Diodorus, Plutarch, Justin, and other Classical Authors, with Introduction, Life of Alexander, Notes, *illustrations, maps, and indices*, second edition, revised, 8vo, cloth (pp. xvi-432. 1896 (*out of print*) 9s

See also pp. 70, 182.

12507 M'Gregor (W. L., Surgeon 1st E.B. Fusiliers) History of the Sikhs, with Life and Portrait of Runjeet Singh, *map and* 6 *plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1846 12s

12508 Mackenzie (Col. A. R. D.) Mutiny Memoirs: Personal Reminiscences of the Great Sepoy Revolt of 1857, 12mo, cloth. *Allahabad*, 1891 4s

Recollections of the siege and storming of Delhi, and of Lucknow, death of Charles Sanford.

12509 Mackenzie (Sir Alexander) Relations of the Government with the Hill Tribes of the N.E. Frontier of Bengal, royal 8vo, cloth. 1884 6s 6d

12510 Maclean (Charles, M.D.) The Affairs of Asia considered in their Effects on the Liberties of Britain.....addressed to Marquis Wellesley, 8vo (pp. iv-172). 1806 4s 6d

Includes a correspondence with the Government of Bengal and a narrative of transactions on the Freedom of the Subject and Liberty of the Press.

12511 McLennan (J. F.) Studies in Ancient History: Second Series: comprising an Inquiry into the Origin of Exogamy, 8vo, cloth. 1896 (pub. 21s) 6s

Includes remarks on Female Infanticide; Nair and Thibetan Polyandry; Examples of Fabricated Genealogies from the Vedic Literature, &c.; References to the Mincopies of the Andaman Islands; Chapters on Customs of the Pacific Islands, Australia, South Africa, and America, supplementing the Author's earlier work on 'Primitive Marriage.'

12512 Macmillan (Michael) The Globe Trotter in India Two Hundred Years Ago, and other Indian Studies, 12mo, cl. 1895 2s

Extracts and comments on Gemelli-Careri's Observations in India and his Visit to the Great Mogul; Mr. Curwen; Yule and Burnell's 'Hobson-Jobson'; Indian Proverbs, Epics, and the Morality of the 'Mahabharata.'

12513 **McNaghten** (Lieut. R. Adair) Memoir of the Military Operations of the Nagpore Subsidiary Force, 1816-19; with Account of the Pindarra Hordes, their Power, Customs, &c., 2 *maps*, 8vo, half-calf, gilt. *Calcutta*, 1820 **14s**

12514 **MacRitchie** (David) Accounts of the Gypsies of India; also an Account of the Siege of Bhurtpoor, 1825-26, *with map and coloured plate*, 12mo, cloth. 1886 **1s 9d**

This account of the Siege of Bhurtpoor, compiled from Lord Combermere's 'Memoirs' and Sir Thomas Seaton's 'From Cadet to Colonel,' is accompanied by a coloured plate of the storming of the fortress by Capt. G. E. F. Field.

Madras :—

12516 Strictures on the Present Government, Civil, Military, and Political in India: a Letter from an Officer, resident on the Spot, signed "Najeeb," 8vo (pp. iv-124). 1808 4s

On the Vellore Mutiny and Recent Transactions which had tended to alienate the affections of the Natives.

12517 Bentinck (Lord Wm. Cavendish) Memorial to Directors [on his Removal from the Governorship of Madras], 4to (pp. viii-70; Appendix; pp. iv-119). 1809 7s

Relating to the Mutiny of Vellore.

12518 Proceedings of a General Court Martial held at Bangalore on the Trial of Lt.-Col. JOHN BELL, Madras Artillery, 4to (pp. 143). *Madras*, 1810 (*scarce*) 10s

12519 Account of the Origin, Progress, and Consequences of the Discontents of the Army on the Madras Establishment; a Letter dated Madras, 15 June, 1809, with Appendices, 8vo (pp. iv-294). 1810 6s

12520 An Accurate and Authentic Narrative of the Origin and Progress of the Dissentions at the Presidency of Madras (pp. xvi-210), with a Concise Account of the Events of the Rebellion at Madras, 8vo (pp. 47). 1810 6s

12521 An Accurate and Authentic Narrative, another copy, preceded by A Short Account of the Mutiny in the Army of Bengal, 1766 (pp. 68). 1810 7s 6d

12522 A Letter from an Officer at Madras.....exhibiting the Rise, Progress, and Actual State of the late Unfortunate Insurrection in the Indian Army, third edition, corrected, 8vo (pp. 116). 1810 4s

12523 A Statement of Facts delivered to Lord Minto on his Arrival at Madras, by Wm. Petrie, with Appendix of Official Minutes, 8vo (pp. 64, 36). 1810 4s

12524 Sentleger (Lt.-Col. Hon. A.), 6th Native Cavalry. Memorial to Directors E.I.Co., 4to (pp. 68). 1810 4s

Against unjust suspension by Gov.-Gen. Sir George Barlow.

12525 A Short Defence of the Conduct of the Civil Servants of Madras, 8vo (pp. 24). 1810 2s 6d

12526 A View of the Policy of Sir George Barlow as exhibited in the Acts of the Madras Government, by Indus, 8vo (pp. viii-100-iv). 1810 4s

12527 Review of some Important Questions in the Administration of Sir G. H. Barlow at Madras, by Charles Marsh, 8vo, cloth. 1813 4s 6d

MAHRATTAS. See AMBROSE.

See also Francklin (p. 136), Orme, Pitt, Wellesley, Wellington, and other references, p. 185.

12528 **Mainwaring** (Col. G. B.) Grammar of the Róng (Lepcha) Language as it exists in the Dorjeling and Sikim Hills, 4to, half-calf. *Calcutta*, 1876 **10s 6d**

See also p. 328.

12529 **Mairwara**, The Story of; or, Our Rule in India, with Sketch of Gen. Henry Hall, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1868 **3s 6d**

See also Dixon, p. 111.

12530 **Maisey** (General F. C.) Sanchi and its Remains; a full Description of the Ancient Buildings, Sculptures, and Inscriptions at Sanchi, near Bhilsa, in Central India, with Remarks on the evidence they supply as to the comparatively modern date of the Buddhism of Gotama or Sakya Muni, together with an Introduction by Gen. Cunningham, *illustrated with* 40 *full-page pictures of the Great Buddhist Sculptures*, 4to, cloth. 1873 £1

12531 **Malabari** (Behramji M.) Gujarat and the Gujaratis: Pictures of Men and Manners from Life, 12mo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1884 3s

"Sir E. Tennent's 'Ceylon,' Col. Sleeman's 'Reminiscences' and Mr. Malabari's 'Gujarat,' are, I think, for Englishmen, three of the most instructive books in print."—SERJEANT ATKINSON (Bombay).

12532 —— India: Forty Years of Progress and Reform, a Sketch of the Life and Times of Mr. Malabari, by R. P. Karkaria, 8vo, cloth. 1896 3s 6d

12533 **Malcom** (Rev. Howard) Travels in South-Eastern Asia: Hindustan, Burma, Siam, Malaya, &c., *map and illustrations*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1839 5s 6d

Narrative of visits to Chittagong, Arracan, Calcutta, Madras, Rangoon, Maulmain, Mergui, Ava, &c., and accounts of the people, by an American missionary.

12534 **Malet** (H. P.) Lost Links in the Indian Mutiny, 12mo, cloth. 1867 4s

Recounts events which led up to the Mutiny, from a native point of view.

Maps and Charts :—

[*Continued from pp. 189-191.*

12535*a* Chart of the Malabar and Canara Coasts, Laccadive Islands, 24 in. by 24 in. [1750?] 4s

12535*b* —— Coast of Guzarat, Bombay, Concan, and Decan, 18½ in. by 23½ in. [1750?] 4s

12535*c* —— Arabian Sea, Coasts of India, &c., 36 in. by 24 in. [1750?] 5s

12535*d* —— Bay of Bengal, 25 in. by 24 in. [1750?] 4s

12535*e* D'ANVILLE, Carte de l'Inde, 41 in. by 35 in. 1752 6s

With inset maps of Environs of Goa, Entrance to the Ganges, Merghi Archipelago, River Aracan, &c.

12535*f* —— Coromandel, 20 in. by 38 in. 1753 5s

12535*g* BELLIN (S. N.) Carte Réduite de la Presque Isle de l'Inde, 34 in. by 24 in. 1766 4s

12535*h* JEFFERYS (Thomas) The East Indies, with the Roads, two large sheets, each 56 in. by 22 in., second edition. 1768 8s

India, Scinde, Bombay, Malabar and Coromandel Coasts, Ceylon, Bay of Bengal, and Islands.

12535*i* NICHELSON (Wm.) Draught of Bombay Harbour, and neighbouring Islands and Coast of Mallabar, with coast views, soundings, &c., 1763, four sheets, each 42 in. by 28 in. 15s

12536 **Marshman** (J. C.) Life and Times of Carey, Marshman, and Ward, embracing the History of the Serampore Mission, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1859 6s

Written not only to show the noble work done by these missionaries, but also to prove that the Mutiny was not in any measure occasioned by their labours.

—— History of India. See p. 192.

12537 [**Mathews**] Vindication of the Conduct of the English Forces under Command of Gen. Mathews against Tippoo Sultaun, 8vo, half-morocco (pp. 38). [1787] 5s

12538 **Maude** (Col. F. Cornwallis) Memories of the Mutiny, with J. W. Sherer's Personal Narrative, *portraits and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1894 7s 6d

12539 **Maxwell** (Gen. E. H., C.B.) With the Connaught Rangers in Quarters, Camp, and on Leave (1839-71), cloth. 1883 5s

Very amusing reminiscences of barrack life and travelling in Ireland, Scotland, West Indies, Nova Scotia, Turkey and the Crimea (capture of Balaclava, &c.), in the Punjab, at Delhi, Rawul Pindi, in Cashmere, the Valley of the Scind, the Himalayas, &c.

12540 **Menpes**. The Durbar, by Mortimer Menpes, Text by Dorothy Menpes, *with* 100 *beautiful coloured plates*, 8vo, cloth. [1903] 12s

Mr. Menpes in this book fairly revels in his element, which is colour, and he considers the Durbar the greatest colour scheme the world has ever seen. The pictures are superb.

12541 —— India, by Mortimer Menpes: a Series of 75 *beautiful coloured illustrations*, with Descriptions by Mrs. Flora Annie Steel, 8vo, cloth. 1905 £1

"We know not which is the more exquisite, the fidelity of the designs or the beauty of the atmosphere. No fewer than seventy-five pictures are given of scenes in Delhi, Agra, Jeypore, Muttra, Benares, Peshawur, Amritsar, Ajmere, Lahore, &c., most of them of ravishing loveliness. Views are also provided of native women, brides, market women, water-carriers, bazaars, shops, grain merchants, workers in silver and gold, fruit stalls, and vegetable markets. The colour in these is wonderful."—*Notes and Queries.*

Missions in India :—

[*Continued from p. 197.*

12542 Thoughts on the Effects of the British Government on the State of India, by Rev. Wm. Tennant, LL.D., Chaplain Bengal Army (300 pp.), 8vo, boards. *Edinburgh*, 1807 4s 6d

To this work was adjudged the "Buchanan" Prize on the means of educating the natives of India.

12543 Letter to the Chairman E.I.Co. on the Danger of Interfering in the Religious Opinions of the Natives of India by the Bible Society, &c., by THOMAS TWINING, 8vo (pp. 33). 1807 2s 6d

12544 Address to the Chairman E.I.Co. on the Views of the Bible Society as directed to India, by Rev. JOHN OWEN, 8vo (pp. iv-36). 1807 2s 6d

Occasioned by Mr. Twining's letter. See also pp. 226, 240.

12545 Observations on the Present State E.I.Co., with Prefatory Remarks on the General Disaffection amongst the Natives regarding the Proclamation on Christianity [by Major SCOTT-WARING], 8vo (pp. lxxvi, 78). 1807 3s 6d

12546 A Letter to John Scott Waring in Refutation of his 'Observations on the E.I.Co.,' with Strictures on his Conduct towards the Missionaries [by Rev. JOHN OWEN], 8vo (pp. 84). 1808 2s 6d

12547 Reply to [Owen's] 'Letter addressed to John Scott Waring, Esq., in Refutation,' &c. [by SCOTT-WARING], 8vo (pp. viii-144). 1808 2s 6d

12548 Considerations on Communicating the Knowledge of Christianity to the Natives of India, with Remarks on Major Scott-Waring's 'Prefatory Remarks,' by a late Resident in Bengal [Lord TEIGNMOUTH], 8vo (pp. viii-101). 1808 3s 6d

MISSIONS IN INDIA—*continued.*

12549 Christianity in India: an Essay on introducing the Christian Religion among the Natives, by Rev. JOHN WM. CUNNINGHAM, 8vo (pp. 211). 1808 3s 6d

Mr. Cunningham was a member of the Clapham Sect, curate to Rev. Henry Venn, and afterwards Vicar of Harrow.

12551 Vindication of the Hindoos from the Aspersions of Rev. Claudius Buchanan, by a Bengal Officer [Prof. CHARLES STEWART], royal 8vo, half-morocco. 1808 3s 6d

12552 Two Letters: to Directors E.I.Co. and to James Cobb from JOHN BEBB, respecting 11th Proposition submitted to Parliament (pp. 60). 1813

Arguments against a Church Establishment in British India.

12553 On Translating the Scriptures into the Indian Languages, by ALEX. MURRAY, D.D., 8vo (pp. 40). *Edinburgh*, 1813 2s 6d

12554 Considerations on.....the Renewal of the E.I.Co.'s Charter, by Rev. ROBERT HALL (on Missions), 8vo (pp. 32). *Edinburgh*, 1813 2s 6d

12555 On Legislative Interference in the Conversion of the Indian Population to Christianity, by THOMAS COCKBURN, 8vo (pp. iv-61). 1813 3s 6d

12556 The Cruelties of Idolatry (Baptist Mission, Portsea), (pp. 16.) [1813] 1s 6d

12557 Advantages of Christianity.....in India, containing Remarks on the Vellore Mutiny, by JOSHUA MARSHMAN, D.D. (pp. 12). 1813 1s 6d

12558 The Baptist Missionary Society's Missions in India, 8vo (pp. 40). *Edinburgh*, 1815 2s

12559 Observations on the Motives and Encouragements to Active Missionary Exertions.....[by JOHN WILSON], 8vo (pp. 44). *Edinburgh*, 1827 2s

With a Letter from Rev. Gordon Hall, American Missionary, Bombay, Feb. 1826

12561 Brief Memoir relative to the Operations of the Serampore Missionaries, Bengal, by Dr. MARSHMAN and others, 8vo (pp. 94). 1827 2s

12562 Serampore College, Bengal, by Dr. MARSHMAN, 8vo (pp. 15). *Edinburgh*, 1827 2s

12563 Review of the State of Missions in India and of the Serampore Establishment (from the *Oriental Mag.*, 1824), 8vo (pp. 55). *Edinburgh*, 1827 2s

12564 Speech on the E.I.Co.'s Encouragement of Idolatry, Worship of Juggernaut, &c., by JOHN POYNDER, 8vo (pp. xvi-164). 1830 4s

12565 Christian Prospects in British India, by JAMES BRYCE, D.D., 8vo (pp. 48). *Edinburgh*, 1833 2s 6d

12566 Discourse on Life and Character of Rev. Dr. Carey, of Serampore, by CHRISTOPHER ANDERSON, 8vo (pp. 64). *Edinburgh*, 1834 3s

12567 Address on Church of Scotland's India Mission, by Rev. Dr. DUFF, 8vo (pp. 64). *Edinburgh*, 1839 2s

12568 Speech in Exeter Hall by Dr. DUFF, 8vo (pp. 26). *Edinburgh*, 1837 2s

See also p. 114.

12569 Second Series of Considerations on Medical Missions to India, by KENNETH MACQUEEN, 8vo (pp. iv-40). *Edinburgh*, 1851 2s 6d

Second edition of First Series, modified and enlarged.

12570 Notes on the Position of Catholics in India, by Rev. WM. STRICKLAND and Rev. IGN. PERSICO, 8vo (pp. 22). 1853 2s 6d

12571 Address on Christian Missions to India, by NORMAN MACLEOD, D.D., 8vo (pp. iv-100). *Edinburgh*, 1868 4s

12572 The Conversion of India A.D. 193-1893, by DR. GEORGE SMITH, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1893 4s

Christianity: the Greek Attempt, the Roman Attempt, Xavier and His Successors, the Dutch, the British, Methods of the Evangelicals, Results, Prospects, &c.

See also Fuller, Owen, and p. 197.

12572B **Missions Catholiques (Les)**: Bulletin Hebdomadaire Illustré l'Œuvre de la Propagation de la Foi, *numerous maps and wood engravings*, 1880 to 1899, Vols. XII. to XXXI. (wanting 1882 and 1894), 18 vols. 4to, paper. *Lyons* £2 10s

Reports of the Catholic Missions in India, Ceylon, the Caucasus, China, Siam, Japan, Algeria, Mongolia, West Africa, Congo and Zambesi Regions, Abyssinia, Hawaiian Islands, New Caledonia, Madagascar, New Zealand, Canada, United States, West Indies, Mexico, South America, Australia, &c.

12573 **Mofussil** (Life in the); or, the Civilian in Lower Bengal, by an Ex-Civilian, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1878 5s

A Magistrate's experiences at Mozufferpore, Durbungah, Kishnagur, Dacca, Mymensingh, Howrah, and Alipore.

12574 [**Moir** (John)] Transactions in India, 1756-83: a History of British Interests in Indostan 8vo, half-calf. 1786 7s

The period of the wars with France and the administration of Hastings.

12575 **Montalembert** (Le Comte de) Un Débat sur l'Inde au Parlement Anglais, 8vo, half-calf (pp. 120). *London*, 1858 4s

Mr. Tuckwell's copy, with portrait of Count M. inserted.

12576 —— The Debate on India in the English Parliament, 8vo, (pp. iv-64). 1858 3s 6d

A translation of the original article from the *Correspondant*. Reflecting on France under Louis Napoleon, it made the ground of a prosecution by the French Government, the author being liable to a fine and imprisonment and the periodical to be suppressed.

12577 **Moor** (Major Edward) The Hindu Pantheon, original edition, *with* 105 *plates*, royal 4to. 1810 (*scarce*)

12578 —— Plates illustrating the Hindu Pantheon, with Brief Descriptive Index, 4to, cloth. 1861 £1 12s

104 plates without text, reissued by the author's son.

12579 —— The Hindu Pantheon, new edition, condensed and annotated by Rev. W. O. Simpson, *with* 61 *plates*, *some coloured*, royal 8vo, cloth. *Madras*, 1864 10s

12580 [——] Oriental Fragments, *plates*, 12mo, cloth. 1834 4s

Correspondence, Seals, Stones, Manuscripts, Papacy and Hinduism, Education, Monkery, Sanskrit Names in Greece, Africa, Ireland, America, New Zealand, &c.

12581 **Moorcroft** (Wm.) and **Trebeck** (George) Travels in the Himalayas, the Punjab, Ladak and Kashmir; in Peshawar, Kabul, Kunduz and Bokhara, 1819-25, edited by Prof. H. H. Wilson, *map and views*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf, gilt. 1841 15s

See also PEARSE (Col.).

12582 **Muir** (Dr. John) Original Sanskrit Texts on the Origin of the People of India, their Religion and Institutions, translated into English (Trübner), 5 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1861-84 £4

12583 —— Metrical Translations from Sanskrit Writers, with Prose Versions and Parallel Passages from Classical Authors (Trübner), 8vo, cloth. 1887 10s 6d

Embraces the contents of a volume 'Religious and Moral Sentiments from Sanskrit Writers,' 1875; three collections of versified translations, privately printed; and a reprint of metrical pieces from Vols. II. and V. of 'Original Sanskrit Texts,' including translations from the 'Mahabharata,' 'Panchatantra,' 'Rigveda,' 'Manu,' 'Ramayana,' 'Hitopadesa,' &c.

12584 **Muir** (Sir Wm.) Records of the Mutiny of 1857, including Letters to and from Agra, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1902 12s 6d

12584B —— The Mohammedan Controversy, &c., 8vo, cl. 1897 5s 6d

12584C **Müller** (Sir F. Max-) A History of Ancient Sanskrit Literature so far as it Illustrates the Primitive Religion of the Brahmins, second edition, 8vo, cloth. 1860 (*scarce*) £2 2s

For other works edited and translated by Max Müller see SACRED BOOKS OF THE EAST, p. 635; SACRED BOOKS OF THE BUDDHISTS, p. 315; Buddaghosha, p. 312; Oriental Studies, p. 335; the Dammapada, p. 339; Rig Veda, p. 353, &c.

12585 **Murray** (J. A.) The Avifauna of British India and its Dependencies, *with coloured plates, lithographs, and woodcuts*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, half-calf. *Bombay*, 1888-90 £1 10s

Descriptions of all known species of birds inhabiting India, with tables of their geographical dispersion in Persia, Beloochistan, Afghanistan, &c.

12586 **Murray** (A. H. Hallam) The High-Road of Empire, Reproductions in colour of 47 *water-colour drawings and numerous pen-and-ink sketches* made in India, 8vo, cloth. 1905 £1 1s

"A book which should attract many who have the opportunity to visit India, and which will be a pleasant reminder of its scenes to those who have done so; for Mr. Murray has a quick eye for the curious and picturesque, which he reproduces in his numerous drawings with his usual skill and fidelity."—*Times*,

"A book beautiful in every picture and page."—*Daily Chronicle*.

Mutiny (The Indian), 1857-58:—

12587 Brief Account of the Mutiny of the 3rd Light Cavalry, by Col. G. C. SMYTH (pp. 8). 1857 3s

12588 MAC OUBREY (Wm.) The Present Crisis: the True Causes of our Indian Troubles and the only Remedies, 8vo (8 pp.). 1857 3s

12589 Report of Sub-Committee of the Fund for the Relief of Sufferers by the Present Disturbances in India (pp. 76). *Calcutta*, Nov. 3, 1858 3s

12590 The Cawnpore Affair under General Windham, Nov., 1857, by One who was Present, 12mo, cloth (pp. 32). 1859 2s 6d

12591 A Year's Campaigning in India, 1857-58, by Capt. G. MEDLEY, with 4 *plans and portrait of a native officer*, 12mo, cloth. 1858 2s 6d

12591B An Unrecorded Chapter of the Indian Mutiny, by REGINALD G. WILBERFORCE, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1894 1s 6d

Sir John Nicholson's part in the Siege and Assault of Delhi.

12591C Lucknow and Oude in the Mutiny: a Narrative and a Study, by Gen. MCLEOD INNES, *views, maps, and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 5s

12591D The Sepoy Revolt: a Critical Narrative on its Origin, Development, and Suppression, by Gen. INNES, 12mo, cloth. 1897 1s 9d

See also

Durand	Malet	Nolan	Pearse
Edwardes	Marshman	Norman	Pitt (F. W.)
Fanshawe	Maude	North	Rees
Forrest	Muir	Oude	Wylie
Mackenzie	Nash	Paget	Halliday
		Roberts	See Buckland

and other references, pp. 201, 617.

12592 [Mysore.] Historical and Political View of the Decan, South of the Kistnah: a Sketch of the Mysorean Dominions of Tippoo Sultaun, with Treaties, 4to (pp. iv-48). 1791 5s

12593 —— The Proceedings in Parliament relative to the War in India, comprehending the Debates on Mr. Hippisley's, Lord Porchester's, and Mr. Dundas's Motions, with the Treaties with the Nyzam, Tippoo Sultaun, &c., 8vo, half-calf. 1792 9s

12594 —— Journal of the Campaign of 1799 in India, by an Officer of the 25th Light Dragoons—U.S. JOURNAL, Sept. 1838 (pp. 15-31), 8vo, half-morocco 6s 6d

12595 —— The Rajah and Principality of Mysore, with a Letter to Lord Stanley signed "Indicus," royal 8vo, cloth. 1865 4s

See also Pearse, p. 689, Wellesley and Wellington, p. 698, and references p. 202.

12596 **Napier** (Gen. Sir Charles) and the Directors of the E.I. Company, 8vo (pp. 45). 1857 2s 6d

See also pp. 202, 203.

12597 **Napier** (Richard) Remarks on Lieut.-Col. Outram's 'Conquest of Sinde' (pp. viii-138), 8vo, cloth. 1847 5s

12598 **Nash** (John Tulloch) Volunteering in India: Narrative of the Military Services of the Bengal Yeomanry Cavalry during the Mutiny and Sepoy War, *plate*, 12mo, cloth. 1893 2s

12599 **Natesa-Sastri** (Pandit S. M.) Tales of Tennalirama, Famous Court Jester S. India, 12mo, pp. 52. 1900 1s 6d

12600 **Newall** (Major-Gen. D. J. F.) The Highlands of India, strategically considered, with a Chronicle of Field Sports and Travel, *map, diagrams, and nearly* 300 *illusts.*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1882-87 8s

12601 —— The Highlands of India, second volume, separately, 8vo, cloth. 1887 2s 6d

This volume sketches the Highlands of India from a picturesque point of view. It treats specifically of CASHMERE, and includes the author's earlier work, 'Scenes in Cuckoo Cloud Land' (printed for private circulation), and a historical sketch of that country; the KOHISTAN of the PUNJAB, SIMLA, the KEYONTHAL, and the Basins of the Sutlej and Giri; the Basins of the JUMNA and GANGES, GURHWAR and KUMAON; Nepal, DARJEELING, and SIKHIM; the KHASIA HILLS; the SOUTHERN HIGHLANDS—Neilgherrys, Annamallays, Pulnays, and Travancore Mountains, Shervaroy Hills, and the Balaghaut; MAHARASHTRA and CENTRAL INDIA—the Western Ghauts and the Dekhan; the Vindaya, Sathpoora, and Kymore Hills, Basins of the Nerbudda, Tapti, and Godavery; RAJASTHAN, Mount Aboo, and the Aravallis; the Rocks of Rajpootana and Gwalior; the Quetta District, &c. The work is interspersed with anecdotes of Warfare and Sport, as well as with Zoological, Ornithological, and Ethnological Observations.

12602 **Noble** (Margaret E.) The Web of Indian Life, by the Sister Nivedita of Ramakrishna Vive-Kananda, 8vo, cloth. 1904 6s

12602B **Noé** (Count de) Mémoires relatifs a l'Expédition Anglaise .....pour aller Combattre en Egypt l'Armée d'Orient, 2 *maps and* 19 *coloured plates*, 12mo, cloth. *Paris*, 1826 10s

The plates include costumes of the Bengal, Madras, and Bombay troops, Sepoys, Brahmin priest, Serpent charmers, Pearl fishers, Bedouins, the Fellaheen, Views of Colombo, Aden, Mokha, &c.

12603 **Nolan** (Dr. E. H.) The Illustrated History of the British **Empire in India and the East, from the Earliest Times to the Suppression of the Sepoy Mutiny in 1859,** ***numerous maps, portraits, and steel engravings,*** **2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth.** [1858-60] **9s**

Geography, climate, population, districts, provinces, and cities of India, Ceylon, Independent States, Maritime Settlements, Government of British India; Language Commerce, Science, and Art of the Hindoos, social condition of the people; ancient history, Mohammedanism, Christianity, conquests, the Moguls, Parsees, Portuguese, E.I. Company, the Dutch, French enterprise, Bengal and Madras affairs, Mahratta and other wars; the Afghans, Sinde, China, the Sikhs and the Punjab, Persian War, the Mutiny, &c.

12604 **Norman** ([Sir] Henry) A Narrative of the Campaign of the **Delhi Army, Cawnpore, 29 Oct., 1857 (pp. 64), 8vo, calf, 1858 6s**

See Fanshawe, p. 666.

12605 **North** (Major), *60th Rifles.* Journal of an English Officer, **Aide-de-Camp to Gen. Havelock, 12mo, cloth. 1858 5s**

12606 **North-West Frontier,** Sketch Map of the, 27 in. by 32 in., **coloured, mounted, folded, 8vo, cloth. 1897 (Stanford) 3s**

See Durand, Edwardes, Holdich, Paget and Mason, Vaughan, Afghanistan, and references pp. 206, 618, 737.

Ochterlony (Sir David), Memoir of. See Smith's Nepaul.

12607 **Oldenburg** (Prof. Hermann) Buddha: his Life, his Doctrine, **his Order, translated by Dr. Wm. Hoey, 8vo, cloth. 1882 9s**

12608 **Oman** (J. Campbell) The Mystics, Ascetics, and Saints of **India, with illustrations by W. C. Oman, 8vo, cloth 1905 6s 6d**

A Study of Sadhuism, with an account of the Yogis, Sanyasis, Bairagis, and other strange Hindu sectarians. See also p. 633.

12609 **Orme** (Robert) History of British Military Transactions in **Indostan, from 1745-61,** ***maps, plans, and views*** **of Calcutta and Tanjore in 1756. Second edition, revised, 3 vols. 4to, half-calf. 1775-78 £1 6s**

12610 —— Fourth edition, 3 vols, 4to, boards, cloth back. 1803. £1 4s

12611 —— Historical Fragments, supplementing Orme's History, **with Life of Author,** ***portrait and plans,*** **4to, half-calf. 1805 16s**

Containing account of the Morattoes and English Concerns in Indostan from 1769; Origin of the English Establishment and the E.I.Co.'s Trade at Broach and Surat, and a General Idea of the Government and People of India.

12612 —— History of the Military Transactions in Indostan, 1745-55, ***maps and plans,*** **4to, calf. 1763 6s**

The first volume of Orme's History, narrating the events which opened the struggle for India by France and England, between Martin, Dupleix, Paradis, Labourdonnais, and Bussy on one side, and Clive, Lawrence, Saunders, Boscawen, and Watson on the other.

"Orme's Carnatic is more exciting than it could have been made by the fancy of Defoe."—Duff, 'Mahrattas.'

12613 **Oude.** Remarks on the Oude Question [and the Wrongs of **the Nabob], 8vo (pp. viii-156). 1806 3s 6d**

12614 —— The English Captives in Oudh: an Episode in the History **of the Mutinies of 1857-58, edited by M. Wylie, Esq., 8vo (pp. vi-57).** ***Calcutta,*** **1858 7s 6d**

See also pp. 209, 618; and Mutiny.

12615 **Paget** (Mrs. Leopold) Camp and Cantonment, 1857-59; with a **Short Narrative of the Pursuit of the Rebels in Central India, by Major Paget, 12mo, half-calf. 1865** **8s**

12616 **Paget** (Col. W. H.) and **Mason** (Lt. A. H.) Record of the **Expeditions against the N.W. Frontier Tribes since the Annexation of the Punjab,** *maps and illustrations*, **4to, cloth. 1884 £2 10s**

Narratives of all the operations against the Swati, Black Mountain, Yuzafzai, Gadun, Swat, Utman Kel, Mohmand, Afri, Urakzai, Waziri, Dawari, Shirani, Mazari, Marri, Bugti, and other tribes.

12616B **Pali Language**; a Grammar of, by Tha do Oung, Vol. I. **containing Sandhi, Nâma, Kâraka, and Samasa; Vol. II. Taddhita, Kita, Unâdi, âkhyata, Upasagga, and Nipâta particles, and a Chrestomathy; Vol. III. Dictionary of Pali Word-roots, 3 vols. 8vo, swd. 1899-1900** **9s**

Vols. IV. and V. in the press.

*** See also pp. 338 to 340.

12617 **Parker** (Mr., of Lincoln's Inn) Evidence of our Transactions **in the East Indies (pp. xiv-282), with an Inquiry into the General Conduct of Great Britain to Other Countries, from the Peace of Paris, in 1763 (pp. 55), 4to, half-calf. 1782** **10s**

12618 **Pearse** (Col. Hugh) The Hearseys: Five Generations of an **Indian Family,** *portraits*, **8vo. 1905** **15s**

Annals of a fighting family in India; including the services of Andrew Hearsey who fought in the Mysore War; of his son Sir John, who lived to suppress the *émute* in Barrackpore during the Mutiny of 1857; of Hyder Hearsey who served under Perron and next under George Thomas who married a Princess and placed a little army at the disposal of the British, leaving two sons (officers of the King of Oude) who also assisted the British during the Mutiny.

12619 —— Moorcroft and Hearsey's Visit to Lake Mansarowar in **1812, by Col. Hugh Pearse—Geog. Jour., August, 1905 (xxvi. 180-187)** **1s 6d**

12620 —— Memoirs of Alex. Gardner, Colonel of Artillery in the **Service of Ranjit Singh,** *maps and portraits*, **Introduction by Sir Richard Temple, 8vo, cloth. 1898** **6s**

Col. Gardner, entering the Russian army, became a wanderer and freebooter among the Kirghis and other tribes in Central Asia, a soldier of fortune among the Afghans, and finally a colonel of artillery in the service of Ranjitsingh.

12621 **Peggs** (James) India's Cries to British Humanity, with Hints **for the Melioration of Society in British India, third edition, with Chapters on Colonization in India, 8vo, boards. 1832** **5s**

Treats of Infanticide, British connection with Idolatry, Ghaut Murders, Suttee, Slavery, &c.

12622 **Pennant** (Thomas) The View of Hindoostan, *with* 23 *copper-plate views and specimens of natural history*, **2 vols. 4to, morocco. 1798** **10s 6d**

Vol. I. Western Hindoostan and Ceylon.

Vol. II. Eastern and Gangetic Hindoostan.

An interesting compilation founded chiefly upon the works of Rennell, Sir Wm. Jones, Maurice, and Orme—plates after those of Hodges and Daniell.

12623 **People of India (The):** Nearly 500 Photographic Illustrations of the Races and Tribes of Hindustan, including also Specimens of Border Tribes of Afghans, Beluchees, Tibetans, Burmese and Karens, with Descriptive Letterpress by Col. Meadows Taylor and Others. Edited by Dr. FORBES WATSON and Sir JOHN WM. KAYE, 8 vols. royal 4to, cloth gilt, gilt edges. 1868-75 (pub. £18) £9

A work of great ethnological importance, as it included portraits of natives of all grades and castes—from educated rulers down to the most primitive of the Hill tribes and aborigines.

12624 **Philpot** (Mrs. J. H.) The Sacred Tree; or, The Tree in Religion and Myth, 8vo, cloth. 1897 (pub. 8s 6d) 3s

Mrs. Philpot has collected and sifted a mass of information on tree worship in Babylonia, Chaldea and Assyria, Persia, Arabia, India, the Banian tree and Bodhi tree of the Buddha, Siam, China, Japan, Borneo, and countries of Europe and America.

12625 **Pitt** (F. W.) Incidents in India and Memories of the Mutiny, with Some Records of [Gen. W. R. E.] "Alexander's Horse" and the 1st Bengal Cavalry, 12mo, cloth. 1896. 3s

Includes chapters on Campaigning in Burmah 1852-53, "Skinner's Horse," and the defeat of Holkar.

12626 **Pollock** (Lt.-Col. A. J. O.) Sporting Days in Southern India: Reminiscences of Twenty Trips in Pursuit of Big Game, chiefly in the Madras Presidency, *with numerous illustrations*, 8vo, cloth, (H. Cox.) 16s

Chapters on bear, panther, tiger, Indian bison, elephant, deer, antelope, and ibex hunting.

12627 **Pope** (Rev. G. U.) Text-Book of Indian History, with Geographical and Biographical Notes, Tables and Indexes, 16 *maps*, square 12mo, cloth. 1871 4s

12628 **Postans** (Mrs.) Cutch; or, Random Sketches during a Residence in N.W. India, with Legends and Traditions, *coloured plates and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1839 6s

This copy has a long autograph letter from the authoress, dated May 15, 1840, Shikapore Agency, and addressed to Capt. W. J. Eastwick.

12629 **Postans** (Capt. T.) Personal Observations of Sindh: Manners and Customs of its Inhabitants, its Natural Products, Sketch of its History and of Recent Events, *map and coloured plate*, 8vo, cloth. 1843 4s 6d

12631 **Poston** (Hon. Charles D.) The Parsees: a Lecture, royal 8vo, cloth. (For Private Circulation) [1875?] 3s

With Stray Letters from Asia—Japan, China, India, Sept., 1868, to Feb., 1869.

See also pp. 340-342, 634.

12632 **Pottery** and Glass Industries of the Punjab, 1890-91, by C. J. Hallifax, folio, pp. 36 and 5 *plates*. *Lahore*, 1892 4s

See p. 301.

12633 **Prema-Sagara** (The); or, the Ocean of Love, being a History of Krishn, translated from the 'Bhagavat' into Hindi by Lalluji Lal, new Literal Translation from the Hindi into English by Eastwick, annotated and explained by Pincott, 8vo, cl. 1897 (pub. 12s) 3s

The 'Prema-Sagara' embodies the teaching and objects of worship of nearly one hundred millions of our fellow-subjects in India—that is, of Rama and Krishna, the former being the exemplar of heroism and fidelity, the latter of supreme love.

12634 [Punjabi] The Adi Granth; or, the Holy Scriptures of the Sikhs, translated from the Gurmukhi, with Introductory Essays by Dr. Ernest Trumpp, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1877 £1

See also p. 342.

12635 **Ranchodji Amarji**, Tarikh-i-Sorath: a History of Sorath and Halar in Kathiawad, from the Persian, 12mo, cl. *Bombay*, 1882 4s

12636 **Rees** (L. E. R.) Personal Narrative of the Siege of Lucknow, *portrait* of Sir H. Lawrence, and *plan* of Lucknow and the Residency, 12mo, cloth. 1858 2s 6d

12637 **Rennell** (Major) Memoir of a Map of Hindoostan....and of Countries between the Indus and Caspian Sea, Account of the Ganges and Burrampooter Rivers; with an Introduction on the Geography and Present Division of the Country, 4 *maps*, 4to, half-calf. 1788 12s

See pp. 219, 620.

12638 **Riebeck** (Emil) The Chittagong Hill Tribes: Results of a Journey in 1882, translated by A. H. Keane, *maps*, 21 *plates* (*some coloured*) *and other illustrations*, royal folio, half-mor. 1885 £3

Including Ethnological, Anthropological, Zoological, and Meteorological studies and observations.

12639 **Risley** (H. H.) Census of India, 1901, Ethnographic Appendices, being the Data upon which the Caste chapter of the Report is based, folio, cloth. 1903 5s

From the Introduction: The volume contains the principal data upon which the caste chapter is based, and consists of summaries of measurements and diagrammatic seriations of the individual data which serve to establish the types. The Social grouping comes next, followed by a general map locating the main physical types, and 38 ethnographic maps, illustrating the distribution of the more important tribes and castes. Next follow Typical Tribes and Castes, occupying the greater part of the volume, comprising a number of accounts derived from various sources of some typical Tribes and Castes of the various ethnic regions. Last of all are quoted the theories of Caste by Mr. Nesfield, Sir Denzil Ibbetson, and M. Senart.

12640 **Rivett-Carnac** (Col. S.) 11th Hussars. The Presidential Armies of India, with a Continuation and General Remarks on India [By Col. W. F. B. Laurie], 8vo, cloth. 1890 4s 6d

Sketch of the author's career, chapters on Anglo-Indian History, the Three Presidencies, Progress of British Arms, Chandernagore, Plassey, Clive, Lally, Bussy, Conquest of Mysore, Ava, Operations in Burma, Lord Napier of Magdala, the Native Armies, &c.

12641 **Roberts** (Field-Marshal Lord) Forty-one Years in India, library edition, *portraits and maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1897 £1

See also p. 221.

12642 **Roberts** (Emma) Scenes and Characteristics of Hindostan, with Sketches of Anglo-Indian Society, 3 vols. 12mo, cl. 1835 7s 6d

"A series of sketches, animated and graphic, describing manners and people with spirit, and scenery with a tone of poetical feeling which alone can do justice to the magnificence of the Eastern World."—*Calcutta Literary Gazette.*

12643 —— The East India Voyager: Advice to the Outward Bound, Cadets, the Civil Service, Ladies, &c., 12mo, cloth. 1839 2s

See also p. 220 and 620.

12644 **Royle** (J. Forbes, M.D.) Illustrations of the Botany and other **Branches of the Natural History of the Himalayan Mountains and of the Flora of Cashmere, Vol. I. Text, Vol. II. Atlas of 97 *coloured plates*, 2 vols. imp. 4to, half-morocco. 1839** **£3 10s**

Physical Geography, Geological Features, Meteorology and Climate of India; Distribution of Plants and Animals; Botany, illustrated by coloured plates of 197 subjects of Agricultural and Commercial importance—tea, cotton, tobacco, hemp, flax, and cordage plants; chinchonas, ipecacuanha, sarsaparilla, senna, rhubarb, &c.; gums, resins, caoutchouc, astringents, dyes, oils; corn, arrowroot, grasses. Entomology is treated by Rev. F. W. Hope, Mammals by W. Ogilby, and Birds by the Author.

12645 —— Culture and Commerce of Cotton in India and Elsewhere, ***plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1851** **7s**

12646 —— The Fibrous Plants of India fitted for Cordage, Clothing, **and Paper, with Account of the Cultivation and Preparation of Flax, Hemp, and their Substitutes, 8vo, cloth. 1855** **6s**

12647 —— Review of Measures adopted in India for the Improved **Culture of Cotton, 8vo (pp. iv-104). 1857** **3s 6d**

See also pp. 295, 302.

12648 **Ryder** (Corporal John, 32nd Foot) Four Years' Service in India, **by a Private Soldier, 12mo, cloth.** ***Leicester*, 1853** **4s**

Calcutta to Meerut in 1844, Delhi, Kurnaul, Ferozeshah, Mooltan—the siege and retreat, the capture; battle of Goojerat, &c.

Sanskrit Texts and Translations :—

[*Continued from pp. 343-355.*

12649 **Harivansa**; ou, Histoire de la Famille de Hari: Ouvrage **formant un Appendice du Mahabharata, traduit sur l'Original Sanskrit, par A. Langlois, 2 vols. 4to, cloth (O.T.F.). 1834-36** **18s**

12650 Kalidasa. Raghuvansa Carmen, Sanscrit and Latin, edited by **A. F. Stenzler, 4to, cloth. (O.T.F.) 1832** **16s**

12651 —— Kumara Sambhava, Sanscrit and Latin, edited by **Stenzler, 4to, cloth. (O.T.F.) 1838** **16s**

12652 The Kalpa Sutra and Nava Tatva: Two Works Illustrative **of the Jain Religion and Philosophy, from the Magadhi, with Remarks on the Language, by Dr. Stevenson (O.T.F.), 8vo, cloth. 1848** **3s 6d**

12653 Kapila. The Sankhya Karika of Iswara Krishna, from the **Sanscrit by Colebrooke; also the Bhashya, or Commentary of Gaurapada, translated, with Comments, by Prof. Wilson (O.T.F.), royal 4to, cloth.** ***Oxford*, 1837** **15s**

12654 —— Rig Veda Sanhita: Liber Primus, Sanscrit and Latin, by **Rosen, 4to, cloth. (O.T.F.) 1838** **7s**

12655 —— Translation of the Sanhita of the Sama Veda, by Stevenson **(O.T.F.), royal 8vo, cloth. 1842** **6s**

12655B —— The Cosmology of the Rig Veda; an Essay by H. W. **Wallis, 8vo, cloth. 1887** **3s**

SANSCRIT SERIES (BOMBAY), 8vo, wrappers as issued :—

12656 Atharva-Veda : The Mahanarayana Upanishad, with the Dipika of Narayana, edited by Col. Jacob. 1888 1s 6d

12657 Atharvana Upanishads (eleven) with Dipikas, edited by Jacob. 1891 2s 6d

12658 Bana, Kadambari, edited with Introduction and Notes by Prof. Peterson, 2 parts, 8vo, sewed. 1900-1899 5s
For English translation, see O. T. Fund (1896), p. 338.

12659 Hemachandra, The Desinamamala, Part I., with Notes, &c., by Prof. Pischel and Dr. Buhler. 1880 2s 6d

12660 Kalhana, The Rajatarangini, 3 vols. 1892-96 7s 6d
For English translation, see p. 678.

12661 Kalidasa, The Raghuvamsa, 3 vols. 1897, '72, '74 4s

12662 Nâgojîbhatta, The Paribhâshendusekhara, with Translation and Notes by Kielhorn, 4 Parts. 1868-74 7s

12663 Nyaykosa; or, Dictionary of the Technical Terms of Nyaya Philosophy. 1893 9s

12664 Parasara-Dharma-Samhita; or, Parsara Smriti, in Devanagri character, with Commentary by Madhava, Notes, &c., Vol. 1., 2 Parts. 1893 6s

12665 Patañjalasûtrâni, with the Scholium of Vyasa and the Commentary of Vachaspati. 1892 3s

12666 Sarngadhara, The Paddhati: a Sanskrit Anthology (Text), edited by Prof. Peterson. 1888 4s

12667 Vakpati, The Gaudavaho: a Historical Poem in Prakrit. 1887 3s 6d

12668 Vallabhadeva, The Subhashitavali. 1886 3s 6d

12669 Vasishtha School; Aphorisms on the Sacred Law of the Aryas, edited by Dr. Führer. 1883 1s 6d

12670 **Sanskrit MSS.** Catalogue of Palm Leaf and selected Paper MSS. belonging to the Durbar Library, Nepal, by M. H. P. SASTRI, with Historical Introduction by Prof. Cecil Bendall, royal 8vo, sewed. *Calcutta*, 1905 4s

12671 —— Notices of Sanskrit MSS. belonging to the Bengal Asiatic Society, by RAJENDRALALA MITRA, Nos. 1 to 21, *with facsimile plates of rare specimens*, 8 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1871-86 £2 15s

Included in these eight volumes are the names, dates, extent, and subjects of *nearly three thousand* little-known MSS., accompanied by alphabetical and classified lists, and place where each MS. is deposited or in whose possession it is.
Odd numbers, each 3s.

12672 **Scheibler** (Felice) Setti Anni di Caccia Grossa e Note di Viaggio in America, Asia, Africa, Europa, *with* 250 *photo-illustrations*, imp. 8vo, half-morocco, gilt top. *Milan*, 1900 10s

Hunting adventures and experiences in North America—on the Prairies, Rocky Mountains, Yellowstone Park, British Columbia; in INDIA—the Sunderabund, Purnea, Cooch Behar, Gya; in Ceylon and in Africa—Somaliland and Equatorial regions.

12673 **Schmidt** (Emil) Reise nach Südindien, *with* 39 *illustrations*, royal 8vo, sewed. *Leipzig*, 1894 5s

Travels among the tribes of the Madras Presidency, including visits to Madura, Travancore, Tinnevelly, Trevandrum, Cochin, Coimbatore, Anamali Hills, the Neilgherrys, Calicut, &c.

12674 **Scott** (Jonathan) Memoirs of Eradut Khan, Hindostanee Nobleman, containing Anecdotes of the Emperor Aulumgeer Aurungzebe, Shaw Aulum, &c., 4to (pp. xii-96). 1786 10s

12675 **Scott** (Major John) [afterwards **Scott-Waring**] Observations **upon Mr. Sheridan's Pamphlet—"Comparative Statement of the Two Bills for the Better Government of the British Possessions in India"; Letter from Major Scott to Sir Richard Hill, third edition (pp. xxiv, viii-78), 4to. 1789** **5s**

12676 —— Speech, H.C., May 21, 1790, on complaint of General **Burgoyne for a Breach of Privilege (in the Hastings Impeachment) (pp. 40)** **2s 6d**

See also pp. 226, 621, and MISSIONS, pp. 683-84.

12677 **Sellon** (Edward) Annotations on the Sacred Writings of the **Hindüs, Illustrating their Priapic Rites and Phallic Principles, 8vo (pp. 59). 1902** **5s**

Only 150 copies issued for private circulation.

12678 **Sherring** (Rev. M. A.) History of Protestant Missions in **India, 1706-1871, *map*, 8vo, half-calf, gilt. 1875** **7s**

A complete view of the operations of all sects of Christians, their methods, plans, projects, and successes in spreading Christianity over the entire country. See also pp. 228, 355.

12679 **Simpson** (Wm.) The Buddhist Praying-Wheel: Symbolism of **Circular Movements in Custom and Ritual, 48 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1896** **4s**

The Wheel among the Lamas; in Indian Buddhism; in the Brahmanic System; its Solar Origin; the Swastika; in the Zoroastrian System; in Japan, Egypt; Mohammedan, Jewish, Greek, Christian, Celt, Gaul, and Teuton; the Wheel of Fortune, the Wheel as an Amulet, &c.

12680 **Simson** (Frank B.) Letters on Sport in Eastern Bengal, *with* **10 *plates*, by Lionel Inglis, &c., royal 8vo, cloth. 1886** **15s**

Includes tiger shooting (with anecdotes), leopard, buffalo, hog, deer, and jackal hunting; jungle fowl, snipe, partridge, teal, quail and other game bird shooting.

12681 **Sindhi**, Vocabulary of the Scindee Language by Capt. E. B. **Eastwick, 8vo (pp. 22).** *Calcutta* **(Jour. Asiatic Soc.), 1843** **2s**

12682 [**Sleeman** (General Sir) W. H.] Rambles and Recollections **of an Indian Official, 1810-40 (including the Author's Journey from the Banks of the Nerbudda to the Himalayas, 1835-36), *with* 32 *coloured plates*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, half-calf, gilt. 1844** **£2**

This work contains a considerable store of knowledge concerning the history, manners, and modes of thought of the complex population of India, of interest alike to the ethnologist, antiquary, missionary, soldier, and general reader.

12683 —— Rambles and Recollections, new edition, edited by Vincent **Arthur Smith, with Memoir, Notes, Index, and a Bibliography, *portrait and map*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1893** **(pub. 12s.) 4s**

This edition does not contain the coloured plates nor the account of the Mogul Revolution (from Bernier) which occupies chapters xxxvii. to xlvi. of the first volume of the larger edition.

12684 **Smith** (Capt. Thomas) Narrative of a Residence at Nepaul, **1841-45, 2 vols. in 1, half-calf, gilt. 1852** **9s**

Description of the country, its climate, productions, animals, inhabitants, and the Nepaul War, the Nepaulese Mission to England, and a Memoir of Sir David Ochterlony.

12685 **Smith** (Vincent A.) Early History of India from 600 B.C. to the Muhammadan Conquest, including the Invasion of Alexander the Great, 8vo, cloth. 1904 14s

12686 **Smith** (A. Mervyn) Sport and Adventure in Indian Jungle, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 5s 6d

12687 [**Stamp Act.**] Appeal to England against the New Indian Stamp Act. Observations on the Condition of British Subjects in Calcutta (pp. xvi-141). 1828 4s

12688 **Steel** (Flora A.) and **Temple** (Sir R. C.) Wide-Awake Stories, Tales of the Panjab and Kashmir, with Analyses and Notes, Survey of Indian Folk Tales, &c., 12mo, cloth. *Bombay*, 1884 4s 6d

For Mrs. Steel's 'Stories,' see p. 233, and 'Legends of the Punjab,' p. 358. See also MENPES, p. 683.

12689 **Steinbach** (Lieut.-Col.) The Punjaub; Account of the Sikhs and their Country and Runjeet Singh; second edition, with Narrative of the Sutlege Campaign, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1846 2s 6d

12690 **Stephen** (Sir J. Fitzjames) The Story of Nuncomar and the Impeachment of Sir Elijah Impey, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1885 4s 6d

"Sir Fitzjames Stephen has added an instructive and still more convincing book to those admirable works on national jurisprudence which we owe to his labours."—*Times.*

12691 **Stevens** (G. W.) In India, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1899 2s 6d

Observations on the leading cities, Amritsar, Agra and the Taj, Bombay, Calcutta, Jodhpur, Madras, Tanjore—the Government, civil and military, the Natives, the Khyber, the Jats, currency, railways, salt tax, &c.

12692 **Stewart** (Sir Donald): an Account of his Life, mainly in his own Words, edited by G. R. Elsmie, *portraits and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 6s

See note p. 623.

12693 **Sugar.** Bengal Sugar: Method and Expense of Cultivation, &c., by a Planter and Distiller, Purnea, 5th March, 1793, 8vo (pp. iv-162). 1794 4s

12694 —— Another copy, bound up with Remarks on the same Pamphlet and on the E.I.Co.'s Foreign Shipping, by Gilbert Francklyn (pp. viii-109), 8vo, half-calf. 1895 7s

12695 **Sullivan** (John) Tracts upon India Written in 1779, 1780, and 1788, with Subsequent Observations, 8vo, half-calf. 1794 6s

12696 **Sutlej Campaign.** Sketch of the Scene of the Operations under Sir Hugh Gough against the Sikhs, 1845-46, with Plans of the Battles of Moodkee, Ferozshuhur, Aliwal, and Sobraon, and of Lahore and its Environs by Col. W. Garden, one sheet, 38 in. by 26 in., coloured, mounted, folded, 8vo, cloth. 1848 4s

See also p. 236; Gough, p. 669; Smith (Sir Harry), p. 232; Steinbach, p. 695.

12697 **Swamy** (Sir M. C.) Sutta Nipata; or, Dialogues and Discourses of Gotama Buddha, translated from the Páli, with Introduction and Notes, 12mo, cloth. 1874 3s 6d

See also pp. 312-316; 338-340.

12698 [Tamil.] Extracts from the Tamul Book of Fate by Roberts; **The Vedala Cadai, Ancient Tamul Tales by Babington; Indian Cookery by Sandford Arnot, &c. (O.T.F.), 8vo, cloth. 1831** 6s

12699 —— 'An Indian Tale or Two,' from the Tamil, with Chapter **on the Language, by R. B. Swinton, 12mo, cl.** *Blackheath* [1899] 3s

See also pp. 356, 357, 635.

12699B —— Adventures of the Gooroo Paramartan, translated with **Notes, &c., by Babington, 4to, boards. 1822** 7s

Tanjore:—

12700 Letters from Lord Pigot to Directors E.I.Co. and to Sir Edward Hughes, with enclosures, 4to (pp. 22). 1776 3s

12701 An Enquiry into the Policy of Making Conquests for the Mahometans in India by the British Arms: in Answer to 'Considerations on the Conquest of Tanjore,' 4to (pp. 135). 1779 5s

12702 History and Management of the E.I. Company's Affairs of the Carnatic, Rights of the Nabob, Injustice of the Company Proved, &c., second edition, *map*, 4to (pp. x-274). 1782 7s 6d

See also pp. 237, 238, 624; ARCOT and EAST INDIA CO.

12703 **Tavernier** (J. B.) Travels in India, translated from the edition **of 1676, with biographical Sketch, notes, bibliography, &c.,** *fac-simile portraits, title, map, and plates*, **2 vols. 8vo, cl. 1889** 8s 6d

The author, a French jeweller, travelled, partly in the company of BERNIER (see p. 653), to the Court of Aurungzeb at Delhi, thence to Allahabad, Benares, Patna, and Dacca, where he visited the Nawab of Bengal, in 1665-66. In addition to descriptions of the routes followed, the work contains chapters on the Currency, Weights, and Measures of India; Mode of Travelling; History of Father Ephraim, Capuchin, and how he was cast into the Inquisition at Goa; Historical and Political Description of the Mogul Empire, with details of the Court, &c.; Productions and Merchandise; Methods for establishing a Commercial Company in the East Indies; Description of the Diamond Mines, Pearl Fisheries, and Gold Mines; On Precious Stones, Coral, Amber, Musk, Bezoar and other Medicinal Stones; Concerning the Muhammadans; Voyage to Surat and Batavia, and from Batavia to St. Helena and Holland. Among the illustrations are figures of the Koh-i-noor, the Pitt, and other diamonds and gems.

12704 **Taylor** (General Reynell), C.B., C.S.I. A Biography by **E. Gambier Parry,** *portrait and map*, **8vo, cloth. 1888** 5s

Service in India and at Gwalior, 1840-44; the First Sikh War, 1845-46; Cashmere, Peshawur, the Kohat Pass, 1847; Bunnoo, 1848; Mooltan, Siege of Lukkee, 1848-49; Annexation, Work in Bunnoo, 1849-52; Return Home, Dhurmsala during the Mutiny, 1852-59; the Mushood Expedition, the Derajat Mission, 1859-62; Peshawur, the Umbeylah War, 1862-63; the Umballa Division, 1864-70; Umritsur, 1870-77; Closing Years, Rest, 1877-86.

12705 **Thomas** (George) Military Memoirs of, General in the Service **of the Native Powers of the N.W. of India, by Capt. Wm. Francklyn,** *portrait*, **8vo, boards. 1805** 8s 6d

See also Franklin, p. 136; Compton, p. 99; Pearse, p. 689; Skinner, p. 230.

12706 **Thomas** (H. Sullivan) The Rod in India: Hints How to **Obtain Sport, Remarks on the Natural History of Fish, their Culture and Value,** *with* **25** *plates (some coloured) and* **5** *woodcuts*, **second and enlarged edition, royal 8vo, cloth. 1881** 10s

With chapters on fishing tackle, notices of fishing localities, plea for river and for sea fisheries, the tame otter.

12707 **Timber.** A Manual of Indian Timbers, their Structure, Growth, Distribution, and Qualities, by J. S. Gamble, royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1881 6s

12708 —— Indian Timbers, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 18s

See also FORESTRY, pp. 296, 297.

12709 **Tippoo Sultaun.** Copies and Translations of Documents Relative to Negotiations carried on by Tippoo Sultaun with the French Nation and Foreign States for purposes hostile to the British Nation, 4to [pp. 112]. [*Madras*], 1799 (*scarce*) 10s

See also p. 244.

12710 **Travancore.** Day Dawn in Travancore: Account of the Manners and Customs of the People, by A. H., *map and illustrations*, 12mo, C. M. Press. *Cottatam*, 1860 2s 6d

See also p. 245.

12711 **Vaughan** (Gen. Sir J. Luther) My Service in the Indian Army and After, *portrait and maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 9s

A record of services in India, the Punjab, Crimea, the Indian Mutiny, the Umbeyla Campaign, Persia, Afghanistan, and South Africa, 1841-81.

VELLORE MUTINY (1806). See MADRAS; MISSIONS.

Views in India:—

12712 Citadel of Dowlutabad (Hill Fortress) on stone by Frankland, litho., 14 in. by 10 in. (Hullmandel) 2s

12713 Jehangeera Pagoda on the Ganges, G. Frankland del., litho., 12½ in. by 10½ in. 2s

12714 Tomb of Shaw Ahmed, Founder of Ahmednugger, G. G. del., litho., 10 in. by 7½ in. (Day) 1s 6d

12715 Village of Russoolpoor, Candeish, G. G. del., litho., 10 in. by 7½ in. 2s

COLOURED SKETCHES by an Indian Officer, 10 in. by 8 in. each 2s

12716 Hill Fort of Veshallgheen.

12717 View of Wassortah, Hill Fort, Friedel, on stone by A. Picken.

12718 The Ghâts, from Ryghur, on stone by J. Lynch.

12719 PHOTOGRAPHS in Calcutta, &c. (mounted on cardboard), 10 in. by 7 in. [1870?] each 1s

Hindoo Temple, Banks of the Hooghly.
Kidderpore Bridge.
Hindoo Temple, Calcutta.
Scenery near Calcutta.
Botanical Garden.
Building for Burning the Dead.
Dwelling of a Mogul Merchant, Chinsurah.
Bishop's College.
Pottery, near Calcutta.
Sudder Dewany.
Great Banian Tree, Botanical Garden, (18 in. by 7 in.)
Bauleau, on the Hooghly.
Ghaut, near Barrackpore.
Garden Pavilion, on the Hooghly.

12720 **Waddell** (Major L. A.) Among the Himalayas, *with map* of Sikhim and *over* 100 *illustrations* by A. D. M'Cormick, royal 8vo, cloth. 1899 6s

During fourteen years the author traversed portions of this region nearly every year, sketching, shooting, collecting, and especially exploring the customs of the Sikkim people on the frontiers of Tibet and of Nepal. To his own narrative he has added a summary of descriptions by other explorers, and geological notes by Mr. Blanford, mostly from reports inaccessible to the general reader.

See also references to Sikkim, p. 229.

12721 **Wakefield** (Wm. M.D.) Our Life and Travels in India, 8vo, cloth. 1878 7s 6d

12722 —— The Happy Valley: Sketches of Kashmir and the Kashmiris, *map and* 8 *coloured views*, 8vo, cloth. 1879 3s 6d

12723 **Walker** (James, C.E.) Report on Kurrachee Harbour, *map* (pp. 24). 1856 2s

12724 **Wardle** (Sir Thomas) Kashmir, its New Silk Industry: Account of its Natural History, Geology, Sport, &c., 45 *illustrations*, also Notes of a Visit to the Bengal Silk-Producing Districts, 1885-86, 8vo, cloth. *Leek*, 1904 6s

12725 —— Wild Silks of India, principally Tusser, folio, pp. 36 *and* 3 *plates*. 1880 2s 6d

See p. 302.

12726 **Watt** (Sir George) and **Mann** (Harold H.) The Tea Plant; its Pests and Blights, imp. 8vo (pp. 446), 24 *plates* and 44 *figures*, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1903 5s

See also p. 303.

12727 **Webber** (T. W.) The Forests of Upper India and their Inhabitants, *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 8s 6d

The beauty and variety of the forest, the wild creatures that inhabit it, the manifold aspects of nature presented between the jungles of the Terai and the uppermost forests of the Himalayas, are the subject of Mr. Webber's vivid and stirring pictures.—*Westminster Gazette.*

See also pp. 296, 297.

12728 **Wellesley** (Marquis) Intercepted Correspondence from India (Dispatches from Marquis Wellesley): together with French Reports on the State of our India Possessions, sent to Gen. Decaen, Mauritius (pp. iv-100); also Private Letters (pp. 22), 8vo. 1805 4s

12729 —— A Letter to Rt. Hon. C. J. Fox on the Subject of his Conduct upon the Charges made by Mr. Paul against Marquis Wellesley, 8vo (pp. viii-107). 1806 3s

12730 —— A Vindication of the Justice and Policy of the late Wars carried on in Hindostan and the Deckan, by Marquis Wellesley and the Peishwah against Scindiah, Holkar, &c., 4to (pp. iv-111), with 5 *coloured plans* of battles of Allyghur, Assye, and Lasswary. 1806 10s

12731 —— Reply to the *Edinburgh Review* on His Grace's Indian Foreign Policy and the Transactions in the Carnatic, by Lawrence Dundas Campbell (pp. 301). Also, Refutation of the Charge brought against the Marquis on Account of his Conduct to the Nabob of Oude, by J. Brand (pp. xl-228); Appendix; Four Letters upon the Oude Charge from the *Daily Advertiser* (pp. 32), 1 vol. 8vo, half-calf. 1807 6s

12732 [**Wellington** (Duke of)] Substance of Sir Arthur Wellesley's Speech, H.C., on the India Budget, July 10, 1806, 8vo (pp. 56). 2s 6d

12733 —— A Selection from the Despatches, Memoranda, and other Papers relating to India, edited by Sidney J. Owen, with Essay, *maps, and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1880 8s 6d

Includes despatches relating to Tippoo's Mysore War, and Capture of Seringapatam; the Mahratta War, battles of Assaye and Argaum, &c., 1799-1804.

12734 **Welsh** (Col. James) Military Reminiscences: Extracted from a Journal of nearly Forty Years' Active Service in the East Indies from 1790, 91 *plates and maps*, third edition, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1830 10s 6d

Recollections of the Poligar (Mysore), and Mahratta Wars, the Rebel Chiefs of Coorg, Madras, Bangalore, Travancore, Bejapore, Bhurtpore, &c.

12735 **Wheeler** (J. Talboys) Madras in the Olden Time: a History of the Presidency to the French Occupation (1639-1748), 3 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1861-62 £1 2s

Vol. I. From the First Foundation to the Governorship of Thomas Pitt, grandfather of the Earl of Chatham, 1639-1702. Vol. II. Governorship of Pitt (continued), G. Addison, Montague, Fraser, Harrison, Collet, Francis Hastings, Elwick, and Macrae, 1702-27. Vol. III. Governorship of Macrae (continued), Morton-Pitt, Benyon, Morse, and the French Occupation, 1727-48.

12736 —— History of India from the Earliest Ages, 5 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1867-81 £3 10s

The Mahâ Bhârata and the Vedic Period; the Ramayana and the Brahmanic Period; Hindu, Buddhist, and Brahmanic Revival; Mussulman Rule; Moghul Empire—Aurangzeb.

12737 —— Summary of Affairs of the Mahratta States, 1627-1856, royal 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1878 4s

The Mahrattas, 1627-1748; Empire of the Peishwa, 1748-82; Mahadji Sindia, 1782-94; the Mahrattas and the Nizam, 1794-98; the Mysore War, 1798-1802; Treaty of Bassein and its Results, 1802-3; Holkar, Cornwallis and Barlow, 1805-8; the Pindarries, the Peishwa, 1808-17; Sindia, Holkar, and Amir Khan, Nagpore Affairs, 1817-18; Paramount Power, 1818-58

12738 —— Early Records of British India: a History of the English Settlements, 8vo, cloth. 1878 6s

Extracts from old travellers—Mandelslo, Fryer, Tavernier, Capt. Hamilton, HOLWELL (whose narrative of the Black Hole Tragedy is quoted entire), FULLARTON (sole survivor of the Patna massacre). Letters of CLIVE and Governor VERELST (*q.v.*).

12739 —— Short History of India and of the Frontier States of Afghanistan, Nipal, and Burma, *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1880 4s 6d

12740 —— Hand-Book to Cotton Cultivation in the Madras Presidency, 8vo, cloth. *Madras*, 1862 4s

See also pp. 253-254, 295.

12742 **Whitney** (C.) Jungle Trails and Jungle People: Travel, Adventure, and Observation in the Far East, India, Sumatra, Siam, &c., *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 9s

12743 **Wilkins** (W. J.) Daily Life and Work in India, 59 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1888 3s 6d

Sketches of Calcutta and district, the homes, schools, manners and customs of the people, their religious faiths and practices, temples and holy places.

12744 **Wilks** (Colonel Mark) Historical Sketches of the South of India, tracing the History of Mysoor from the Origin of the Hindoo Government of that State to 1799, *with coloured maps*, 3 vols. 4to, boards. 1810-17 £2 15s

One of the principal authorities on the War in Mysore, as it includes a full narrative of the English wars with Hyder Ali and Tippoo Sultaun, down to the capture of Seringapatam.

12745 **Williams** (Sir Monier) Indian Wisdom: Examples of Hindu Doctrine, with History of Sanskrit Literature, 8vo, cl. 1875 10s 6d

12746 —— A Practical Grammar of the Sanskrit Language, for English Students, fourth edition, 8vo. *Oxford*, 1877 5s 6d

See also pp. 355 and 359.

12747 **Williamson** (Capt. Thomas) Oriental Field Sports: a Complete Description of the Natural History and Wild Sports of the East, best edition, *with* 40 *large drawings by Samuel Howett, engraved by the best artists, and beautifully coloured by hand,* oblong imperial folio, half-morocco extra. *Orme*, 1807 £15

Including illustrations and descriptions of the elephant, rhinoceros, tiger, leopard, bear, deer, buffalo, wolf, hog, jackal, wild dog, civet, as well as domesticated animals, various species of feathered game, fishes, and serpents.

*** A few odd plates of this folio issue may be had separately.

12748 —— Oriental Field Sports, another edition, *with* 40 *tinted etchings and frontispieces* (reduced size), 2 vols. 4to, calf. 1808 (*fine copy*) £3 12s 6d

12749 —— The same edition, with the 40 *etchings*, COLOURED, 2 vols. 4to, half-morocco, gilt edges. 1808 £7 10s

12750 **Wilson** (Rev. John) Lecture on the Vendidad Sade of the Pa'rsi's, 8vo (pp. 48). *Bombay*, 1833 2s 6d

12751 —— An Exposure of the Hindu Religion, 8vo (pp. 160), boards. *Bombay*, 1832 3s 6d

A reply to Mora Batta Dandekara's Tract on the Verification of the Hindu Religion, a translation of which is prefixed to Mr. Wilson's argument.

—— on Missions in India, see p. 684.

12752 —— The Parsi Religion as contained in the Zandavasta, &c., contrasted with Christianity, 8vo, cloth. 1843 7s

See also pp. 340, 341, 634.

12753 **Wilson** (Prof. H. H.) The Vishnu Purana: a System of Hindu Mythology and Tradition, translated from the Sanskrit, and illustrated by Notes chiefly from other Puranas, 4to, cloth. (O.T.F.) 1840 £1 10s

12754 —— The History of British India, 1805–35, by H. H. Wilson, being a Continuation of Mill's History, 3 vols., 1848, cloth; also Mill's History, fourth edition, 6 vols., together 9 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1840-48 £1 10s

See also Mill, p, 196.

12756 —— The Vishnu Purana, new edition, edited by Fitzedward Hall, with Index, 6 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1864-77 £3 3s

12757 —— Lecture on Oriental Literature, Present State of the Cultivation of, 8vo (pp. 25). 1852 6d

12758 —— Select Specimens of the Theatre of the Hindus, translated from the Sanscrit, 3 vols. 8vo, russia gilt. *Calcutta*, 1827 16s

See also p. 360.

12759 **Wilson** (Anne C., A. C. MacLeod) After Five Years in India; **or, Life and Work in a Punjaub District, 12mo, cloth. 1895 4s**

12760 **Woodthorpe** (Lt. R. G., *R.E.*) The Lushai Expedition, 1871-72, ***map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1873 5s**

Narrative of the expeditionary force through the Hill Country of the N.E. Frontier among the Hill Tribes of Cachar, Munnipur, and the Lushai; their characteristics, villages, agricultural operations, appearance of the country, &c.

12761 **Workman** (Wm. Hunter) From Srinagar to the Sources of the **Chogo Lungma Glacier (Himalayas), Journeys in 1902 and 1903, *map and* 12 *illust.*—Geog. Jour., March, 1905, pp. 245-268. 1s 6d**

12762 —— and **Bullock** (Fanny) Through Town and Jungle: **Fourteen Thousand Miles Awheel among Temples and People of Indian Plain, *map and* 202 *illustrations*, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1904 9s**

12763 **Workman** (Fanny Bullock) First Exploration of the Hoh **Lumba and Sosbon Glaciers, Two Pioneer Ascents in the Himalaya, *map and* 8 *illust.*—Geog. Jour., Feb. 1896 (XXVII. 129-144 1s 6d**

12764 **Wylie** (Judge M.) The English Captives in Oudh: an Episode **of the Mutinies, 1857-58, 8vo (pp. vi-57), half-calf. 1858 7s 6d**

12765 —— Bengal, Assam, Bootan, Behar, Orissa, &c., as a Field of **Missions, *map*, royal 8vo (400 pp.), half-calf. 1854 6s**

With chapters on the population, condition, revenue, trade, &c.

CEYLON.

[*Continued from pp. 259–266; 627–628.*

12766 **Boake** (Rev. Barcroft) A Brief Account of the Connexion between the British Government and the Idolatrous Systems of Religion in Ceylon, 12mo, cloth. *Colombo* [1860?] 6s

12767 **[Cingalese]** Yakkun Nattannawa: a Cingalese Poem on Demonology; also, Kolau Nattannawa: a Poem descriptive of Masquerade Characters, translated by J. Callaway, 8vo, cloth. (O.T.F.), 1830 6s

12768 **Crüwell** (G. A.) Liberia Coffee in Ceylon, with Information on the Soil, Climate, best mode of Culture, &c. (2 *plates*), and a Series of Letters on Liberia, 12mo, boards. *Colombo*, 1878 3s 6d

12769 **Daniell** (Samuel) Picturesque Illustration of the Scenery, Animals, and Native Inhabitants of the Island of Ceylon, in TWELVE PLATES, *engraved and coloured* after the original Drawings, oblong imp. 4to, half-morocco (plate 2 missing). 1808 £4

1. The Harbour and Town of Trincomalee.
2. The Spotted Stag (and Jungle Fowl).
3. Portraits of a Magistrate and a Toddy Gatherer.
4. Tomb and Temple near Point de Galle.
5. Wild-Boar and Jack-Fruit Tree.
6. Water Carriers with Brahmin Bulls and Water Bags.
7. Ferry at Caltura and Distant View of Adam's Peak.
8. The Elk, a Hornbill, and Wild Pine Apple.
9. Gentoo Chitty (or Christian) Man and Woman.
10. The Fishing Cove near Colombo.
11. The Elephant.
12. Singalese Man and Woman.

12769B **Daniell** (Wm.) Elephant Hunting: Panoramic View of the Capture and Taming of Wild Elephants in Ceylon, 8vo, half-morocco. 1835 8s

12770 **Deschamps** (John) Scenery and Reminiscences of Ceylon, TWELVE PLATES, with descriptions and Sketch of the History of the Island, folio, half-morocco. 1845 £1

12770B —— Same, with plates COLOURED, folio, half-mor. £2

The following plates, COLOURED, separately:—

12771 Fort of Colombo from the Galle Face Esplanade 5s
12772 The Rock of Mulkirrigalle 4s
12773 The Lake of Colombo and Slave Island 4s
12774 Adam's Peak and Slave Island from Galle Face Esplanade 4s
12775 Great Elephant Kraal at Cottawya 4s
12776 Colpitty from the Cinnamon Gardens 4s
12777 The Lake of Kandy 4s
12778 Buddhist Temples at Bolgodde 4s

12779 [**Fellowes** (Robert D.D.)] The History of Ceylon to 1815, **Religion, Laws, and Manners of the People, their Maxims, &c., by Philalethes, A.M.Oxon.; also Knox's Historical Relation of the Island,** *map and plates*, **4to, half-morocco. 1817 £1 10s**

See note, p. 627.

12780 **Herdman** (W. A.) Report on the Pearl Oyster Fisheries of **the Gulf of Manaar; with Supplementary Reports upon the Marine Biology of Ceylon, by other Naturalists, Vols. I. and II.,** *with plates*, **4to, cloth. 1903-4 each 12s**

Third and fourth volumes to follow.

12782 **Journal** of an Excursion in Ceylon: Ramisseram to Kandy, **1834—U.S. Journal, Dec., 1835 (pp. 513-19), 8vo, half-mor. 4s 6d**

12783 **Kelaart** (E. F., M.D.) Prodromus Faunæ Zeylanicæ, Contributions to the Zoology of Ceylon, **8vo, boards.** *Colombo*, **1852 6s**

12784 **Knighton** ([Sir] Wm.) Forest Life in Ceylon, 2 vols. 12mo, **cloth. 1854 7s 6d**

With account of Anuradpoora, the buried city, the Cave Temples, incidents of sport, &c.

12785 **Payne** (C. W.) Ceylon; its Products, Capabilities, and **Climate; Cultivation of Indigo, Cotton, Tobacco, &c.,** *plate*, **32mo, cloth. 1854 3s 6d**

12786 **Percival** (Robert) Account of Ceylon; its History, Geography, **Natural History, Inhabitants, &c.,** *maps*, **4to, half-calf. 1803 10s**

With chapters on the Pearl Fishery, Cinnamon, Precious Stones, &c.; also Journal of General Macdonald's Embassy to the Court of Kandy in 1800.

12787 **Skinner** (Major Thomas) Fifty Years in Ceylon (1818-67), an **Autobiography, with Preface by Sir M. Monier-Williams,** *map and portrait*, **8vo, cloth. 1891 7s 6d**

Major Skinner was Surveyor-General and Commissioner of Public Works.

12788 **Sirr** (H. C.) Ceylon and the Cingalese: their History, Govern**ment, Religion, Produce, and Capabilities,** *map and* **10** *plates*, **2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1850 6s**

12789 [**Suckling** (Capt. H.)] Ceylon, Historical, Physical, Statistical, **by an Officer, late of the Ceylon Rifles, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1876 11s**

History, geography, and climate, literature and arts, Buddhism, natural history and products, the pearl fishery, coffee, cinnamon, botany and plants, the Veddahs, &c.; and an appendix on the Maldive Islands.

12790 **Tennent** (Sir James Emerson) Ceylon: an Account of the **Island, Physical, Historical, and Topographical, with Notices of its Natural History, Antiquities, and Productions,** *maps, plans, and numerous wood engravings*, **2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1859 16s**

Geology, mineralogy, gems; climate, health, disease; vegetation; zoology; the Singhalese chronicles and Buddhist monuments; population, agriculture, commerce, manufactures, arts, social life, science, literature, mediæval and modern history; the elephant; forests; pearl fishery; coffee planting; the Veddahs, &c.

12791 —— Ceylon, new edition, with chapter on Buddhism and **Demon Worship, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1860 24s**

12792 —— Ceylon, revised edition, *with newly engraved illustrations* **and additional references in the Index, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1860 28s**

12792B [Trincomalee.] Draught of the Great-Bay, Back-Bay and Harbour of Trincomaly, Island of Zeloan (Ceylon), with Islands, Rivers, Shoals, Notes on Tides and Sailing Directions, by Capt. Wm. Nichelson, 39 in. by 18 in. 1763 10s

12793 **Upham** (Edward) The Mahávansi, the Rájá-Ratnácari, and the Rájá-Vali (Sacred Books of Ceylon), with a Collection of Budhist Tracts, List of Religious Books, &c., 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1833 £1 10s

12794 —— History and Doctrine of Ceylon Buddhism, with Notices of Demon Worship, and of Planetary Incantations, 43 *coloured plates* from Singalese Designs, folio, cloth. 1829 £4 10s

For works on BUDDHISM, see pp. 312-316.

ANDAMAN AND NICOBAR ISLANDS.

[*Continued from pp. 268–271; 628.*

12795 **Haensel** (Rev. J. G.) Letters on the Nicobar Islands: their Natural Productions, and Manners, Customs, &c., of the Natives: Attempt to Convert them so Christianity, 8vo (pp. 78), half-calf. 1812 6s

12795B **Kloss** (C. Boden) In the Andamans and Nicobars: Narrative of a Cruise in the American Schooner "Terrapin" (1900-1), with Notices of the Islands, their Fauna, Ethnology, 66 *full-page and other illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1903 6s 6d

The best account of these islands and their inhabitants, with notes on their products, photographs of the islanders, Dampier's narrative of his sojourn in Great Nicobar in 1688, and Dr. Koenig's visit to the same island in 1778.

12796 **Mouat** (Frederic J., M.D.) Adventures and Researches among the Andaman Islanders, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1863 4s 6d

A general description of the Archipelago, with curious and interesting accounts of the Mincopies, Prof. Owen's Paper on their Physical Characteristics, Dr. Blyth's Paper on the Zoology, &c.

12797 **Nicobar Islands**: Papers relating to, *with maps* (Govt. Records, No. 77), 8vo, half-calf (pp. 325). *Calcutta*, 1870 8s 6d

Includes accounts by Fontana, 1778, Haensel, 1812, Busch's Journal, 1845. Letters and Notices by Missionaries, Lieut. Colebrooke, Dr. Rink, extracts from Voyages of the "Novara," the Danish Corvette "Galathea," the Geology by Dr. Hochstetter, Note on the Language by V. Ball, Vocabulary, &c.

12798 **Portman** (M. V.) A History of Our Relations with the Andamanese, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1899 15s

12799 —— Notes on the South Andaman Languages, 8vo, cloth. 1898 13s

BURMA.

[*Continued from pp. 272–283; 629.*

12800 **Bennett** (Major R.) Narrative of his Captivity during the Burmese War—U.S. JOURNAL, 1829 (pp. 680-688; 65-73; 306-314; 721-728), 8vo, half-morocco 5s

12801 —— Burmah during the late War (1825-26)—U.S. JOURNAL, Sept.-Dec., 1838 (pp. 76-82; 207-214; 371-378; 511-519), 8vo, half-morocco 6s

Containing the author's observations on the march from Rangoon to Proma &c., and during his captivity.

12802 **Burmese War** [1824-26], Sketches of the—U.S. JOURNAL, Feb. and March, 1832 (pp. 168-176; 337-344), 8vo, half-morocco 4s 6d

12803 **Clifford** (Hugh) Further India. The Story of Exploration, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 6s

An interesting narrative of the gradual unfolding of a knowledge of these eastern countries and of the results of the later and most recent explorations in Burma, Malaya, Siam, and Indo-China.

12804 **Cochrane** (Henry Park) Among the Burmans: a Record of Fifteen Years of Work and its Fruitage, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 4s

12805 **Fraser** (J. D.) Dyes and Dyeing in Burma, royal 8vo (pp. 24 and 4 *plates*). *Rangoon*, 1896 2s 6d

12806 **Geary** (Grattan) Burma after the Conquest, Viewed in its Political, Social, and Commercial Aspects, 12mo, cloth. 1886 2s 6d

12807 **Gouger** (Henry) Personal Narrative of Two Years' Imprisonment in Burmah, 1824-26, 6 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1860 3s 6d

12808 —— Second Edition, with additional chapter, 12mo, cloth. 1862 5s

12809 **Kelly** (B. Talbot) Burma, painted and described: *with* 75 *full-page coloured illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 £1

Mr. Talbot Kelly here records in beautiful pictures and interesting prose his impressions of the country through which he journeyed 3,500 miles—glorious pagodas and temples, picturesque glimpses of towns and villages, shops and people, scenes of luxuriance in jungle and forest and river scenery.

12810 **Mason** (Rev. Francis, D.D.) Burmah; its People and Natural Productions; or, Notes on the Nations, Fauna, Flora, and Minerals of Tenasserim, Pegu, and Burmah [second edition], thick 8vo, cloth. *Rangoon*, 1860 5s

Face of the Country; History and Ethnology—Talaing, Burmah, Karen, Shan; Demonology and Buddhism; Glossology — Comparative Philology; Mammalia, Ornithology, Ichthyology, Herpetology, Entomology, Conchology, Botany, Mineralogy, with catalogues and indexes in English and Burmese.

12811 —— Burma, its People and Productions: Notes on the Fauna, Flora, and Minerals of Tenasserim, Pegu, and Burma; new edition, enlarged by W. Theobald, 2 vols. roy. 8vo, cloth. 1884 £1 11s 6d

12812 **Oates** (Eugene W.) Handbook to the Birds of British Burmah, Karennee, &c., *map*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1883 (pub. 42s) 15s

The ornithologist will find in this Handbook the only connected and detailed account of the Birds of a region which comprehends all the Indo-Chinese countries, the Malay Peninsula and Archipelago, the habitat of nearly 800 species. The range, description, measurement, &c., of each species, and generally of the nest, are given. The main body of the work is preceded by an account of the work of Allan Hume, Capt. Wardlaw Ramsay, Mr. Blyth, Col. Tickell, and other predecessors in the field of Indo-Burmese research.

12813 **O'Connor** (V. C. Scott) The Silken East: a Record of Life and Travel in Burma, *with* 400 *illustrations* (20 *coloured*), 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1904 £1

12814 **Pogson** (Capt.) Narrative during a Tour to Chateegaon, 1831, *plates*, 8vo, morocco. *Serampore*, 1831 6s

With extracts from Sir Wm. Jones's writings, details of the Burmese War, Captivity of Judson, &c.

12815 **Sangermano** (Rev. Father) A Description of the Burmese Empire, compiled chiefly from Native Documents, translated from his MS. by Wm. Tandy, D.D., with Preface by Cardinal Wiseman (Oriental Translation Fund), 4to, cloth. *Rome*, 1833 12s

12816 —— New Edition, The Burmese Empire a Hundred Years Ago, edited with Notes and Introduction by the Hon. Mr. Justice Jardine, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1893 2s 6d

The best work on the Burmese Empire under the dynasty of Alompra.

12817 **Strettell** (G. W.) Caoutchouc obtained from the Chavannesia Esculenta, imp. 8vo (pp. 6 and *plate*). *Rangoon*, 1874 2s

12818 —— The Ficus Elastica in Burma Proper: Journey in Search of it and Account of its Habits of Growth and Process followed by the Kakhyens in the Preparation of Caoutchouc, imp. 8vo (pp. 240 and *map*). *Rangoon*, 1876 7s

See also p. 292.

12820 **Symes** ([Col.]) Account of an Embassy to Ava, 1795, *map*, *plan, and* 26 *plates*, 4to, calf. 1800 14s

12821 —— Another copy, *large paper*, royal 4to, calf. 1800 18s

12822 —— Another edition, 3 vols. 8vo, and Atlas, 4to, half-calf. 1800 12s

THE INDIAN ARCHIPELAGO:

Malaysia and Straits Settlements.

[*Continued from pp. 495-543; 647-648.*

12823 **Anderson** (John) Acheen and N. and E. Ports of Sumatra, Trade in the Eastern Seas, Aggressions of the Dutch, &c., *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1840 5s

R. Montgomery Martin's copy, with his autograph.

12824 **Anstey** (T. Chisholm) Crime and Government at Hong Kong: a Letter to *The Times*, 8vo (pp. 116). 1859 4s

12825 **Atkinson** (F. W.) The Philippine Islands, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 10s 6d

12826 **Beccari** (O.) Wanderings in the Great Forests of Borneo: Travels and Researches of a Naturalist in Sarawak, translated by Dr. Giglioli and edited by Dr. F. H. H. Guillemard, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 10s

12827 **Bellin** (N.) Carte Réduite des Détroits de Malacca, Sincapour, et du Gouverneur, 35 in. by 22½ in. 1755 5s

12828 **Bock** (Carl) The Head-Hunters of Borneo: a Narrative of Travel up the Mahakkam and down the Barito (1879-80); also Journeyings in Sumatra, *with map*, 32 *coloured plates, and other illustrations*, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1881 £1 3s

With natural history appendices.

12829 **Brooke** (Sir James) Vindication of his Character and Proceedings in Reply to Hume, 8vo (pp. 64) 1s 6d

See also p. 530.

12830 **Dalrymple** (Alex.) Six Charts of the China Sea, each 25 in. by 19 in., 1 vol. oblong folio, boards £1 5s

Chart of the China Sea. 1771.
North Borneo and Sooloo Archipelago. 1769.
N.-W. Borneo and Balambangan (large scale). 1770.
The Sooloo Archipelago (large scale). 1771.
Coast of China (entrance to Canton River). 1771.
West Coast of Palawan. 1769.

12831 —— Collection of over 250 Charts of Coasts, Islands, Ports, Passages, &c., to the East Indies and China Seas, 4to, boards. 1774-85 £2 10s

This collection, presented by Dalrymple to Col. de Prahsu (?), includes a set of charts of coasts, islands, and ports, from Fayal in the Azores to the Eastern Archipelago, including West Coast of Africa, Ascension, Trinidada, Tristan d'Acunha, Fernando Noronha, St. Helena Bay, Table Bay, Simon's Bay, Algoa Bay, East Coast to Zanzibar and Melinda, Aden, Straits of Babelmandeb, Massowah, Suakin, Suez, Moka, and Red Sea; Madagascar, Comoro, Seychelles, Chagos, and Maldive Islands; Persian Gulf, Scinde, Surat, Bombay, Goa, Malabar, and Coromandel Coasts; Colombo and Ceylon; Aracan, Chittagong, Martaban, and Ava Coasts; Andaman and Nicobar Islands; Straits of Malacca; Tonquin and Cochin China, Hainan Island, Macao, Amoy, Luzon, Palawan, Magindano, and other of the Philippine Islands, Borneo, Celebes, Amboyna and Molucca Islands, West Coast of New Guinea, Guam, Java, Sumatra, Swan River, Houtman's Abrolhos, New Britain, Santa Cruz, &c.

12832 **Cator** (Dorothy) Everyday Life among the Head-Hunters, and other Experiences from East to West (North Borneo and West Africa), *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1905 5s

12833 **Day** (Dr. Clive) The Policy and Administration of the Dutch in Java, 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1904 8s 6d

12834 **De Wit** (Augusta) Java: Facts and Fancies, *with* 160 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 14s

Treats in a narrative style of all phases of Javanese life, history, and character—domestic life, manners, and customs, religious belief, marriage rites, sports and amusements; also of the flora and fauna of the country, scenery, agriculture, &c.

12835 **Foreman** (John) The Philippine Islands; a Historical, Geographical, Ethnographical, Social, and Commercial Sketch, *map*, 8vo, cloth. *Hong Kong*, 1890 7s 6d

Including descriptions of the Sulu, Ladrone, Caroline, and Pelew Groups, their history, inhabitants, &c.

12835B —— Second edition, revised and enlarged, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 12s 6d

12836 [**Gore** (Mrs.) Novelist] Adventures in Borneo, *with frontispiece*, 12mo, cloth. 1849 3s

12836B **Groneman** (Dr. J.) Tjandi Parambanan op Midden-Java na de Ontgraving, met lichtdrukken van Cephas, 2 *plans and* 64 *plates*, in portfolio, imp. 4to. *Leyden* [*Hague*], 1893 £1 10s

Plans and photos of the ruins of one of the most remarkable of the Buddhist temples in Java.

12837 **Hay** (Admiral Sir J. C. Dalrymple) Lines from My Log-Books, *portrait and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 3s

Admiral Dalrymple Hay served on stations in the Pacific, China—in the Suppression of Piracy, in the Crimean War, North America, West Indies, &c.

12838 **Hubback** (Theodore R.) Elephant and Seladang Hunting in the Federated Malay States, 8vo, cloth. 1906 10s 6d

12839 **Ireland** (Alleyne) The Far Eastern Tropics: Studies in the Administration of Tropical Dependencies—Hong Kong, British North Borneo, Sarawak, Burma, the Federated Malay States, the Straits Settlements, French Indo-China, Java, and the Philippine Islands, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 7s 6d

Contents:—Introductory; Hong Kong; British North Borneo; Sarawak; Burma; The Federated Malay States; The Straits Settlements; French Indo-China; Java; The Philippine Islands: Acquisition, Government, and Economic Conditions; American Policy in the Philippine Islands; Conclusions.

12840 —— The British Empire in the Far East—JOUR. R. COL. INST. July, 1905 1s

12841 **Jagor** (F.) Travels in the Philippines, *map and numerous illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1875 9s

Commercial and physical character of the group; volcanoes and earthquakes; Spanish Colonial policy; the inhabitants, Life in Manilla, Journeys into the interior of Luzon, Samar, Leyte, &c.; Manners and customs of the Bisayan Indians, Cultivation of Sugar, Hemp, Tobacco, &c.; the Chinese—observations during the years 1859 and 1860, and information collected since from Colonial and other archives.

12842 **Keppel** (Admiral Sir Henry) Expedition of the "Dido" to Borneo for the Suppression of Piracy (1843-44), with Extracts from Rajah Brooke's Journal (1839-45), 6 *maps and* 11 *plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1846 5s

12843 —— Expedition to Borneo (1843–44), SECOND EDITION, Revised, with Additions and Extracts from Mr. Williamson on Inland Dyak Tribes, *maps and plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1846 7s 6d

12843B **Kersjes** (B.) and **Hamer** (C. Den) De Tjandi Mendoet voor de Restauratie, 22 *plates*, royal 4to, wrapper. *Batavia*, 1903 7s 6d

Plans and photographs of the ruins of another remarkable Buddhist temple in Java. See Groneman, p. 708, and Leemans, p. 523.

12844 **Low** (Sir Hugh) Sarawak; its Inhabitants and Productions: Notes during a Residence with Rajah Brooke, 8vo, cloth 2s

This work is still full of charm and instruction for every lover of natural history.....Men and minerals, fauna and flora alike engage its author's attention.—PROF. HERDMAN.

12845 **McDougall** (Mrs. H.) Letters from Sarawak: an Account of the Inhabitants of Borneo and Missionary Life, *with illustrations*, 16mo, cloth. *Norwich*, 1854 2s 6d

12846 —— New Edition, *illustrated*, royal 16mo, cloth. *London*, 1854 3s 6d

12847 **Mackinnon** (Charles), Chief Surgeon to the Settlement, Prince of Wales Island, Appeal to Directors E.I. Company against the Governor and Council for Wrongful Dismissal, 4to (pp. 67). [1810] 5s

12848 **Martin** (Prof. K.) Reisen in den Molukken, in Ambon, den Uliassern, Seran (Ceram), und Buru: eine Schilderung von Land und Leuten, *with* 50 *plates*, *map*, *and* 18 *text illustrations*, imp. 8vo, half-morocco, gilt top. *Leyden*, 1894 £2 2s

Narrative of visit to Amboyna, Ceram, and Bouro in 1890-91, with descriptions of the islands, their inhabitants and products, illustrated with photographs and lithographs (some coloured) showing scenery, groups of natives, their habitations, dress, ornaments, weapons, musical instruments, &c.

12849 **Marsden** (Wm.) Memoirs of a Malayan Family, written by Themselves, English translation, 8vo, cloth. (O.T.F.), 1830 8s

12850 **Modigliani** (Elio) Un Viaggio a Nías, *with* 4 *maps*, 26 *plates* (*some coloured*), *and* 195 *textual illustrations*, imp. 8vo, half-morocco, gilt. *Milan*, 1890 £1

A comprehensive work on the geography, natural history, and native tribes of the island of Nias, neighbouring islands, and coasts of Sumatra.

12851 —— Viaggio fra i Batacchi indipendenti, *with map*, 23 *plates*, *folding views and figures in the text*, roy. 8vo, swd. *Rome*, 1892 7s

Account of a native tribe in the interior of Sumatra.

12852 **Philippine Islands.** Chart of China Sea and the Philippines, 31 in. by 23 in. [1750?] 5s

12853 —— Draught of the Great Bay of Manilla and Harbour of Cavita, with Islands, Shoals, Rivers, &c., by Wm. Nichelson, *and plan* of Manilla, 2 sheets, 43 in. by 21 in. 1762 £1

12854 **Philippine Commission** (The) Fourth Annual Report, 1903, *plates*, 3 vols. (3,000 pp.), royal 8vo, cl. *Washington*, 1904 12s 6d

Containing reports of the civil, provincial, and municipal government; on forestry, health, mining, laboratories, lands, agriculture, weather, ethnological survey, public health, commerce, telegraphs, troops, police and constabulary, posts, survey, finance, justice, public instruction, immigration, Chinese exclusion, &c.

12855 **Popham** (Sir Home) Description of Prince of Wales Island as a Marine Establishment: its Advantages recommending It, 8vo (pp. 72). 1805 4s

12856 **Prince of Wales Island**, fine coloured aquatint, 22 in. by 15 in. [1816?] £1 10s

12857 **Raffles** (Sir T. Stamford) The History of Java, *with map, numerous steel vignettes in the text, and* 65 *folding and full-page plates (those of costumes coloured)*, by Wm. Daniell and others, 2 vols. 4to, cloth. 1817 £3

12858 —— History of Java, *map and plates* (*those of costumes coloured*), LARGE PAPER, 2 vols. royal 4to, full morocco. 1817 £4 18s

Presentation copy to Sir Hugh Inglis.

This work treats of the geography, climate, mineral and vegetable products, animals, and races of Java; the foreign settlers (Chinese, Bugis, Malays, Arabs), agriculture, manufactures, fisheries, commerce, government, administration, court ceremonies; the Kalangs and other tribes; languages, literature, science, arts, architecture, sculpture, antiquities, religions, Temples of Bambanan, Boro-bodo, Gunung-Prahu, and contains comparative vocabularies, &c.

12859 —— History of Java, second edition, 2 vols. 8vo, cl. 1830 16s

To this edition Lady Raffles added a few short notes, prepared by Sir Stamford, and she omitted, according to his intention, the larger part of the comparative vocabularies, retaining only a hundred words in each language.

12860 —— History of Java, second edition, another copy, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth; with ATLAS *of* 92 *plates*, 4to, cloth. 1830-44 £2 2s

12861 —— Memoir of Sir Stamford Raffles, new edition, *with portrait, facsimile letter*, 2 *maps, and plate*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1835 6s

12862 **Roth** (H. Ling) The Natives of Sarawak and British North Borneo, based chiefly on the MSS. of Sir Hugh Brooke Low, with Preface by Andrew Lang, *map and over* 550 *illustrations*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1896 £1 5s

Vol. I. The Dyaks, their physical character, customs, religion, festivals, medicine men, legends, daily life, food, agriculture and domestic animals, hunting and fishing.
Vol. II. Habitations, dress and fashion, torturing, war, head-hunting, blow-pipe, human sacrifices, cannibalism, natural productions, boating, swimming, riding, archæology, music, language, names, and vocabularies.

12864 **St. John** ([Sir] Spenser) Life in the Forests of the Far East; or, Travels in Northern Borneo, 3 *maps and* 16 *plates* (*some coloured*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1862 8s 6d

The work has chapters on the Dayaks, and their social life, on the Kayans of Baram, the Samaraham River and Caves of Sirih; Two Ascents of Kina Balu (*with plates*); Journal of Expedition to Limbang; Two Visits to the Sulu Islands; Borneo Proper; Saráwak; the Chinese; Catholic and Protestant Missions, &c.

12865 —— Second Edition, revised, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1863 12s

This edition contains two additional chapters: 'The Pirates,' and 'Some of the Living Creatures found in Borneo.'

12866 **Sawyer** (Fred. H.) The Inhabitants of the Philippines, *portrait, maps, and photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 7s 6d

An interesting account of the islands, their geography and resources, the people —treating in detail of the various tribes as well as of the Spanish administration.

12867 **Schouten** (Gautier) Voiage aux Indies Orientales, 1658–65, *plates*, 2 vols. 12mo. *Amsterdam* 1707 12s

Batavia, Amboina, the Moluccas (Ternate), Bouro, Ceram, Macassar (Celebes); Aracan, Colombo (Ceylon) and Trading Ports of India, Persian Gulf, &c., with Accounts of all the Oriental kingdoms and peoples.

12867B **Semon** (Richard) In the Australian Bush and on the Coast of the Coral Sea; being the Experiences and Observations of a Naturalist in Australia, New Guinea, and the Moluccas, *with* 4 *maps and* 86 *illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1899 (pub 21s) 7s 6d

Dr. Semon spent several months in Amboyna and Java, visiting also Celebes and other islands of the Archipelago, the fauna, as well as the inhabitants of which he describes. In Java he spent some time at Buitenzorg, and also visited the Boro-Bodor and remains of other Hindu temples, illustrations of which are given.

12867C **Skeat** (Walter Wm.) Malay Magic: an Introduction to the Folk-lore and Popular Religion of the Malay Peninsula, Preface by C. Otto Blagden, 35 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 12s

A comprehensive study of the Malay ideas and beliefs on the Creation, Natural Phenomena, Man and the Soul, and his relations with a Supernatural World; Gods, Spirits, Demons and Ghosts; Magic Rites, Ceremonies, War and Weapons, &c.

12868 **Stevens** (Joseph Earle) Yesterdays in the Philippines, *map and* 32 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1898 3s

Recollections of life in the Philippine Islands before the War.

12869 [**Sunda Straits**]. Carte de la Coste Occidentale de l'Isle Sumatra, Détroit de la Sonde, &c., 18 in. by 24 in. [1760?] 3s 6d

12870 —— Straits of Sunda, Parts of Java, Sumatra, Banca, Billiton, &c., 30 in. by 20 in. [1760?] 3s 6d

12871 **Wallace** (Alfred Russel) The Malay Archipelago; the Land of the Orang-Utan and the Bird of Paradise: a Narrative of Travel (1854-62), with Studies of Man and Nature, *with* 9 *maps and* 51 *illustrations*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1869 15s

Wallace's book, 'The Malay Archipelago'.....appears to me the most beautiful and interesting work of travel ever written. I even go so far as to set it above Darwin's splendid 'Journal of a Naturalist,' because it treats of a smaller region with a minuteness and devotion such as alone are apt to awaken the deeper interest of a reader who is no professional naturalist. The red thread pervading the whole, with all its abundance of detail, of descriptions, and observations, is the question of the present state of that island-world as to its geological structure, its animal, vegetable, and human life, and what has been its historical development. This gives the whole work a concentrated interest unknown to me in any other book of travel.—Dr. R. Semon, 'In the Australian Bush,' 1899, p. 411.

12872 —— Island Life: Phenomena and Causes of Insular Faunas and Floras, Geological Climates, &c., *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1880 11s

Including chapters on Borneo and Java, Japan and Formosa, Celebes, the Azores, the Galapagos, Madagascar, New Zealand, and other groups.

12873 **Zuniga** (Martinez de) Historical View of the Philippine Islands: their Discovery, Population, Language, Government, Manners, Customs, Productions, and Commerce, translated by Maver, *map*, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1814 18s

JAPAN:

Geography, History, Ethnology, Art, Literature, &c.

*** For CHINA and RUSSO-JAPANESE WARS, see next Section.

12875 **Asaka** (K., Ph.D.) The Russo - Japanese Conflict; its Causes and Issues, *map and* 10 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1904 4s 6d

"This valuable book deserves to be purchased, read with attention, and kept at hand for reference by all those who take an intelligent interest in the origin and issues of the great campaign in the Far East.....Indefatigable research, lucidity of expression, and breadth of view."—*Times.*

12876 **Asiatic Society of Japan**: Transactions, Vol. I. to XXVII. (1872-1900), 14 vols. 8vo, half-bd. *Yokohama and Tokyo*, 1874-1900 £15

A number of odd parts for sale separately. See p. 463.

12877 **Audsley** (George Ashdown) and **Bowes** (James L.) The Keramic Art of Japan, 63 *plates, including* 35 *in colours and gold, and numerous wood engravings also in colours*, with descriptive letterpress, 2 vols. imp. 4to, morocco. 1875 (pub. £18 18s) £7 10s

"In composition, in printing, and in illustration it is worthy of the exquisite productions of which it treats."—*Times.*

"It is a work which no collector.....should be without."—*Athenæum.*

12878 —— The Keramic Art of Japan, with an Essay on Japanese Art, 32 *plates, many richly coloured and gilt*, specimens of Crests, Marks, and Monograms, imp. 8vo, cloth gilt. 1881 (pub. 42s) £1 8s

"A work of solid value.....it is a sort of second edition of the magnificent publication which we reviewed at length in July last.....The larger subjects have been omitted, and reduced versions have been supplied of those plates which were desired for the illustration of the text.....The thirty-two plates have been produced by dividing some of the fifty-one plates of the former edition."—*Athenæum.*

12878B —— The Ornamental Arts of Japan, ONE HUNDRED MAGNIFICENT PLATES, 74 *of which are beautifully coloured and gilt*, the remainder *autotypes and photogravures* of the originals, with descriptive text, 2 vols. imperial 4to, in 4 portfolios. 1882-85 (pub. £15 15s) £9

See note, p. 464.

12879 **Bowes** (J. L.) Japanese Marks and Seals, Pottery, Illuminated MSS. and Printed Books, Lacquer, Enamels, Metal, Wood, Ivory, &c., *nearly* 800 *examples*, imp. 8vo, cl. gilt. [1883] (pub. 42s) 18s

"A book of great and lasting authority."—*Academy.*

"To the collector it is absolutely necessary."—*Saturday Review.*

12880 —— Japanese Enamels, with Illustrations from the Examples in the Bowes Collection, 20 *beautiful plates, some coloured, and other textual illustrations*, imperial 8vo, cloth. 1886 (*scarce*) £1 14s

"The volumes, 'Keramic Art of Japan,' 'Japanese Marks and Seals,' and 'Japanese Enamels'.....are all evidence of genuine admiration for the subjects treated, and have not been surpassed in the history of amateurism. Apart from the subjects, these volumes would be valuable in the eyes of a collector through the excellence of the typography and the beauty of the illustrations. Mr. Bowes has had to work out his own system, for the Japanese have yet to produce a comprehensive description of their pottery."—*Architect.*

12881 **Bowes** (J. L.) Japanese Pottery, with Notes describing the Thoughts and Subjects employed in its Decoration and Illustrations, *map*, 16 *coloured plates, and* 577 *illustrations* in the text, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1890 £2

"Mr. Bowes's new volume 'Japanese Pottery' is thus the outcome of a larger acquaintance with the subject, and of additional opportunities for debating about styles with native connoisseurs. As such it is unique.....primarily a guide for the collector, and the best of its kind, there is much in it from which the student of art will derive invaluable lessons."—*Architect.*

12882 —— A Vindication of the Decorated Pottery of Japan, *with* 4 *plates and other illustrations*, imp. 8vo, vellum. 1891. (Printed for private circulation) 12s

A reply to Prof. Morse, being a discussion on the undecorated, the decorated, and the export wares.

12883 —— Notes on Shippo, *with* 4 *photo and other plates*, imperial 8vo, decorated boards. 1895 (pub. 10s 6d) 2s 6d

Treats of enamelling and of glass making, and contains the history of the Hirati family, by whom the art of "Shippo" was introduced and preserved.

See also pp. 464, 466, 646.

12884 **Brockhaus** (F. A.) Nétsuké: Versuch Einer Geschichte der Japanischen Schnitzkunst, illustrated *with* 53 *coloured plates and* 272 *black and white illustrations*, 4to, cloth. *Leipzig*, 1905 £2

A history of the Japanese art of carving by the well-known Leipzig publisher who possesses nearly twelve hundred specimens of the art, some of them of priceless value. The edition is limited, and already nearly exhausted.

12885 **Broughton** (Capt. W. R.) Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean, Japan, Corea, &c., in H.M. Sloop "Providence," 1795-98, *charts and coast views*, small 4to, half-calf. 1804 (*scarce*) £3 10s

Capt. Broughton visited N.S. Wales, Tahiti, Sandwich Islands, Nootka Sound, Kurile, Loo Choo, Pescadore Islands, the coasts of Corea and Japan.

12886 **Charlevoix** (Père) Histoire et Description Générale du Japan; de la Nature et des Productions du Pays, des Habitants, du Gouvernement, Commerce, et Religion, *maps and plates*, 2 vols. 4to, full morocco (bound by Walther). *Paris*, 1736 (fine copy) £3 10s

12887 **Clement** (E. W.) A Hand-Book of Modern Japan, *maps and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1904 6s

12888 **Dammert** (Dr. F.) Nach dem Fernen Osten: Reiseskizzen, 8vo, pp. 82, and 15 *full-page views* in China and Japan. *Berlin*, 1903 2s 6d

12889 **Farrer** (R. J.) The Garden of Asia: Impressions from Japan, crown 8vo, cloth. 1904 2s 6d

12890 **Fedele** (Adelfredo) Il Giappone nella sua Evoluzione, *map, coloured and other illustrations*, 4to, wrappers. *Milan*, 1906 10s

An Italian study of the Japanese and their civilization, government, military organization: observations by an officer of the "Vettore Pisani" during the years 1903-4.

12891 **Fischer** (Adolf) Wandlungen in Kunstleben Japans, *photo and other illustrations*, royal 8vo (pp. 106). *Berlin*, 1900 5s

12893 **Gulick** (Sydney J.) The Evolution of the Japanese, Social and Psychic, 8vo, cloth. 1905 7s 6d

12894 The White Peril in the Far East: a Study of the Ethical and International Significance of the Russo-Japanese War, 12mo, cloth. 1905 3s 6d

12895 **Hearn** (Lafcadio) Kokoro: Hints and Echoes of Japanese Home Life, new edition, 12mo, cloth. 1905 3s 6d

12896 **Hitchcock** (Romyn) Shinto; or, the Mythology of the Japanese, 4 *plates*, 8vo, half-morocco. *Washington*, 1891 4s

12897 —— The Ancient Pit-Dwellers of Yezo, 7 *plates*; also The Ainos of Yezo, 37 *plates and numerous cuts*, 8vo, half-morocco. *Washington*, 1891 6s

12898 —— Ancient Burial Mounds of Japan, 31 *plates*, 8vo, half-morocco. *Washington*, 1892 5s

12899 **Japan**, History of the Empire of, Compiled and Translated for the Imperial Japanese Commission, Chicago, *map and illustrations* (some coloured), 440 pp., roy. 8vo, Japanese bds. *Tokyo*, 1893 7s 6d

12900 **Japan Society, London**: Transactions and Proceedings. Vols. I. to V. *plates and other illustrations*, 8vo. 1893–1902 In Parts £1 15s

12901 —— 5 vols. cloth. 1893-1902 £2 5s

For contents of these volumes see p. 475.

12902 —— Vol. VI., Part 1. 5s

Tsumura (T.) Japanese Dwarf Trees, 13 *illustrations*.
Holme (Charles) Technique of Japanese Painting, 5 *plates*.
Davidson (James W.) Formosa under Japanese Rule, 10 *plates*.
Ukita (Goji) The Imperial Regalia of Japan.
Brownell (Clarence L.) Buddhist Protestantism in Japan, 3 *plates*.
Hulish (Marcus B.) A Collection of Japanese Toys.
Wallace (Lewis A. R.) Signatures of Tosin.

12903 —— Vol. VI., Part 2. 5s

Zumoto (Motosada) Journalism in Japan.
Hearn (Prof. Lafcadio) A Woman's Tragedy.
Dixon (John) Some Japanese Artists of To-Day, 7 *plates*.
Crewdson (Wilson) The Dawn of Western Influence in Japan, 6 *plates*.
McLean (R. A.) The Finances of Japan.
Tomkinson (Michael) A Gossip on Japanese Art, 4 *illusts*.
Namaguchi (Tan) Female Personalities in Japanese History.

12904 —— Supplement I. Nihongi: Chronicles of Japan from the Earliest Times to A.D. 697, translated from the Chinese and Japanese by W. G. Aston, 2 vols. 8vo (pp. 440, 446, 3 *plates and 18 cuts*). 1896 14s

The standard native history of ancient Japan, containing considerable store of material for the study of the antiquities, mythology, folk-lore, early civilization, manners and customs of its marvellous people, their political, moral, and religious ideas. This, the first English translation, is accompanied by elaborate notes and commentaries.

12906 **Kæmpfer** (Engelbertus, M.D.) The History of Japan, giving an Account of the antient and present State and Government of that Empire; of its Temples, Palaces, Castles, and other Buildings; its Metals, Minerals, Trees, Plants, Birds, and Fishes; of the Emperors; the Natives, their Religions, Customs, Manufactures, Trade and Commerce with the Dutch and Chinese; Description of Siam; translated from the Author's MS., by J. G. Scheuchzer, with Life, Introduction, and Journal of an English Voyage to Japan in 1673, 45 *large copperplates*, 2 vols. folio, calf. 1727-28 £5 10s

12907 —— Another Copy, LARGE PAPER, 2 vols. royal folio, calf. 1727-28 £6 15s

See note, p. 477.

12908 —— New Edition, a Reprint, *with the original plates in facsimile*, 3 vols. 8vo, cl. *Glasgow* ready shortly £1 17s 6d

12909 —— Amœnitatum Exoticarum Politico-Physico-Medicarum, Fasc. V. Variæ Relationes, Observationes et Descriptiones Rerum Persicarum et Ulterioris Asiæ [China, Japon], &c.], *numerous plates*, small 4to, vellum. *Lemgow*, 1712 £1 5s

See note, p. 574.

12910 **Klaproth**, San Kokf Tsou Ran To Sets; ou, Aperçu Général des Trois Royaumes, translated from the original Japanese-Chinese, royal 8vo, cloth, *with plates and maps*, royal 4to, cloth (O.T.F.). *Paris*, 1832 18s

Description of Korea, Loochoo, Jerso, &c.

12911 —— Annales des Empereurs du Japon, traduit par Titsingh, et précédé Notes d'un Aperçu de l'Histoire Mythologique des Japonais par Klaproth, 4to (O.T.F.). *Paris*, 1834 13s

12912 **Knox** (C. W.) Imperial Japan: the Country and its People, *with photographs*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 7s 6d

12913 **McClatchie** (Thomas) Japanese Plays Versified, *with* 18 *illustrations* by Japanese Artists, 8vo, cloth. 1890 3s

12914 **Menpes** (Mortimer) Japan: One Hundred full-page COLOURED ILLUSTRATIONS, with Text by Dorothy Menpes, 8vo, cl. 1904 14s

"Mr. Menpes's pictures are here given in most perfect facsimile, and they form altogether a series of colour-impressions of Japan which may fairly be called unrivalled."—*Times.*

12915 **Munsterberg** (Oskar) Bayern and Asien in XVI., XVII., und XVIII. Jahrhundert, 2 *plates and* 28 *textual illustrations*, 4to, (pp. 32). *Leipzig*, 1895. 3s

Japanese lacquer work.

12916 —— Japanische Kunst und Japanisches Land, 7 *plates and* 56 *other illustrations*, sewed. 1896 3s

12917 **Nitobo** (Dr. Inazo) Bushido, the Soul of Japan; an Exposition of Japanese Thought, with Introduction by W. E. Griffis. Tenth revised and enlarged edition, 12mo, cloth. 1905 5s

12918 **Okakura** (Y.) The Japanese Spirit, with an Introduction by George Meredith, 12mo, cloth. 1905 2s

"Its author has mastered not only our language, but our modes of thought so thoroughly that in his pages, as Mr. George Meredith observes, 'we get nearer to the secret of this singular race than we have had the chance of doing before.'"—*Times.*

12919 **Parsons** (Afred) Notes in Japan, *illustrated* by the Author, 8vo, cloth. 1895 5s

It is difficult to say which to admire most, Mr. Parsons's descriptive or his pictorial pencil; but the union makes a most delightful book. The abundant flora, the colour of which, of course, delighted his eye, receives most careful attention.

12921 **Perry** (Commodore Matthew Calbraith) Narrative of the United States Expedition to China and Japan, 1852-4, compiled by F. L. Hawks, D.D., *with* 4 *charts*, 89 *plates* (*some coloured*), *and numerous woodcuts*, royal 4to, cloth. *Washington*, 1856 13s

Accounts of Madeira, St. Helena, the Cape, Mauritius, Ceylon, Malacca, Singapore, Hongkong, and Macao; full descriptions of the Lew Chew Islands (visited four times), the Bonin Islands, and of the successful opening of Japan to the United States and the World; also particulars of the country, the people, their origin, government, religion, former relations with the Portuguese and Dutch, their natural, industrial, and artistic productions, the U.S. Mission and its reception.

12922 —— Another copy, half-morocco. 15s

12923 **Rein** (Prof. J. J.) Japan: Travels and Researches, from the German, 2 *maps and* 20 *illustrations*, royal 8vo, half-morocco, 1884 £2 10s

Geography, geology, climate, flora, fauna; the people—Japanese and Ainos—their condition, language, &c., the result of researches undertaken at the cost of the Prussian Government.

12924 **Rinder** (Frank) Old-World Japan. Legends of the Land of the Gods, *with illustrations* by T. H. Robinson, 8vo, cl. 1895 2s

12925 **Sladen** (Douglas) Queer Things about Japan, with 7 *coloured and* 30 *full-page illustrations* by Hokusai, 8vo, cloth. 1903 8s

12926 —— More Queer Things about Japan, by Douglas Sladen and N. Lorimer, to which are added the Letters of Will. Adams, 1611-17, and a Life of Napoleon written and illustrated by a Japanese, 8vo, cloth, 1905 7s 6d

12927 **Suyematsu** (Baron K.) The Risen Sun, 8vo, cloth. 1905 12s 6d

"We owe Baron Suyematsu a debt of gratitude for this masterly exposition of many things outside the range of Japanese foreign policy. His essays on the ethics, religions, arts, and literature of his country are admirable, and, coming from so authoritative a source, will be of the greatest service to students of sociology."
Outlook.

12928 **Thompson** (F. D.) In the Track of the Sun, *fully illustrated*, small 4to, cloth. 1893 (pub. 25s) 7s 6d

New York to Tacoma, Victoria to Yokohama, Japan, China, Ceylon, India, Egypt, Palestine, &c.

12929 **Titsingh** (M.) Illustrations of Japan, consisting of Private Memoirs and Anecdotes, and a Description of Feasts and Ceremonies, Life and Customs, from the French, by F. Shoberl, *with* 12 *coloured plates by Japanese artists*, 4to, cloth, 1822 £1 18s

The plates include sketches of the volcanic eruption of Asama-ga-daki in July, 1783, residence of the Djogoun (Tycoon) at Yedo, the Dutch and Chinese factories, Japanese domestic interiors, and a double panorama of two funeral processions, containing 250 figures exhibiting male costumes of all degrees and stations.

——— Annales des Empereurs du Japon. See Klaproth, p. 715.

12930 **Vaugondy** (R.) Carte de l'Empire du Japon, *coloured*, 22 in. by 19½ in. *Paris*, 1750 6s

12931 **Watson** (Gilbert) Three Rolling Stones in Japan, *with numerous illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 6s

Mr. Watson gives a picture of Japan and its people which fills one with a great longing. Possessing an artist's appreciation of the beautiful as well as a keen sense of humour, he sketches his scenery and characters with a light and sympathetic touch. At the same time the adventures of these 'Rolling Stones' are not only interesting, but are described with quite exceptional skill.

12932 **Webster** (Robert Grant) Japan: From the Old to the New, 12mo, cloth. 1905 4s 6d

Studies of the political and social conditions of Japan, with sketches of its history.

12933 **Weston** (Rev. Walter) Mountaineering and Exploration in the Japanese Alps, 2 *maps and* 35 *photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 5s 6d

12934 —— Exploration in the Japanese Alps, 1891-94, *with illustrations and map*—Geog. Jour., Feb., 1896 (VII. pp. 125-149) 1s 6d

12935 —— Travel and Exploration in the Southern Japanese Alps, *map and* 9 *illusts.*—Geog. Jour., Jan., 1906 (XXVII. 18-35) 1s 6d

12936 **Wood Engravings (Japanese)**: their History, Technique, and Characteristics, by Wm. Anderson, *with* 6 *coloured plates, and* 37 *textual illustrations*, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1895 2s 6d

12937 —— Japanese Wood-Cutting and Wood-Cut Printing, 10 *plates and woodcuts*, 8vo, half-mor. *Washington*, 1893 5s

EASTERN AND NORTHERN ASIA:

Siam, Cochin-China, Cambodia, Annam, Tong-King, Shan-States, China, Corea, Manchuria, Mongolia, and Siberia.

[*Continued from pp. 361-460; 636-645.*

12938 **Allen** (C. F. Romilly) The Book of Chinese Poetry, being the Collection of Ballads, Sagas, Hymns, &c., known as The Shih Ching or Classic of Poetry, metrically Translated, 8vo, cloth. 1891 (pub. 16s) 5s

This is the only complete metrical version of the 'Shih King.' The volume contains an interesting preface giving a history of the book. Every poem is accompanied by comments and valuable foot-notes.

It is offered to the reader as a 'Supplement' to Dr. Legge's Standard Edition, but it is more than that—it not only helps to a knowledge of the thoughts and pure motives of the ancient Chinese, but serves as a useful handbook to Chinese classical literature.

12940 **Amherst's** (Lord) Embassy to China, 1816–17. Journal of Proceedings of the Late Embassy to China, by [Sir] HENRY ELLIS, *with portrait* of Lord Amherst, *maps, and 7 engraved plates, coloured from drawings* by Hon. Charles Abbot, 4to, calf. 1817 13s

With narrative of the Voyage to and from China, including visits to Madeira, Rio Janeiro, Cape of Good Hope, Java, Hongkong, the Peiho, Pekin, and journey overland to Canton, Voyage to Manilla, Shipwreck of the "Alceste," boat voyage to Batavia, homeward voyage by way of the Cape and St. Helena.

12941 —— Narrative of a Journey in China, by CLARKE ABEL, *map, charts, coloured and other plates*, 4to, half-cloth. 1818 10s

Mr. Abel describes the physical features, scenery, and peoples of the places visited—China, Corea, Loochoo, Philippines, Java, Hongkong, Cape, Brazil, St. Helena, Madeira, &c.

12942 —— Voyage of H.M.S. "Alceste" along the Coast of Corea and to the Island of Lewchew; with Account of her subsequent Shipwreck, by Surgeon McLeod, *portrait* of Capt. Maxwell and 5 *coloured plates* by Lieut. Dwarris, 8vo, half-calf. 1818 4s 6d

This volume contains long and interesting accounts of the Lewchew Islands and their inhabitants.

See also ABEL, p. 371; ELLIS, p. 384; HALL, p. 427.

12943 [**Amiot, &c.**] **Art Militaire** des Chinois, ou Recueil d'Anciens Traites sur la Guerre; Instruction sur l'Exercice Militaire, Traduit par Amiot, revu et publie par M. De Guignes, 21 *coloured plates*, 4to, calf. *Paris*, 1772 £1 5s

12944 [——] **Mémoires** concernant l'Histoire, les Sciences, les Arts, les Mœurs, les Usages, &c., des Chinois. Par les Missionaires de Pekin, avec la Vie de Confucius, *numerous plates*, 12 vols. 4to, calf. *Paris*, 1776-86 £4

Compiled by PP. Amiot, Bourgeois, Cibot, Ko, and published by Abbé Ch. Batteux et L. G. Oudart Feudrix de Bréguigny.

12945 **Anderson** (John, M.D.), English Intercourse with Siam in 17th century, *map*, 8vo, cloth. (Trübner), 1890 4s 6d

Accounts of the visits of the E.I.Co.'s vessels to Patani, Bangkok, Ayuthia, Ligor, &c.; History of Phaulcon the Adventurer, sometime Minister to the King; Proceedings of Richard Burneby, George and Samuel White; Elihu Yale, Governor of Madras, and the War with Siam, 1687; Attack on the French at Mergui; Journeys of Leal and others in Siam, 1825-7; Notes on Yale, supplementing those in Hedges's 'Diary,' Vols. II. and III. (see INDIA, p. 152); Italian and Portuguese visitors.

12946 —— Chinese Mohammedans—JOUR. ANTHROP. INST. (Vol. I. pp. 147-162), 8vo, boards. 1871 3s

—— Expeditions to Yunnan, 1868 and 1875. See 'Mandalay to Momien,' p. 272; Sladen, p. 281; Anderson, p. 284.

12947 **Andrade** (José Ignacio de) Cartas Escriptas da India e da China, 1815-35, 3 *portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. *Lisbon*, 1847 9s

The author visited Calcutta, Malacca, Singapore, Macao, and Canton, and describes (in 100 letters) the people, government, agriculture, commerce, education, of India, and of China especially.

12948 **Asakawa** (K. Ph.D) The Russo-Japanese Conflict; its Causes and Issues, *map and* 10 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1904 7s 6d

12949 **Asiatic Society (Royal)** North China Branch, Journal, No. II., May, 1859. *Shanghai*, 1859 (*scarce*) 10s

Swinhoe's Visit to Formosa and Notes on Birds (1858); Wells Williams's Lecture on Japan; Musical Notation of the Chinese; Character and Writings of Meh-tsi, &c.

12950 —— No. III., December, 1859 (*scarce*) 10s

Bridgman's Sketches of the Miau-tsze; Macgowan on the Banishment of Criminals in China; Robertson on Cotton; Edkins on Tauist Mythology; Williams's American Embassy to China, 1844, &c.

12951 —— New Series, No. II., December, 1865 (*scarce*) 10s

Geology of the Great Plain, &c.; Birds and Beasts of Formosa; Japanese Annals of the Western Ocean (*maps*), 1708-13, from a MS. account of the arrival in Japan of Father John Battista Sidotti; Collins on Sorgo, or Sugar Cane; Edkins on the Agricultural Mongols; Jamieson on Hieroglyphical Character of Chinese Written Language; Bastion on Remains of Ancient Cambodia; Events in China and Japan, 1865.

12952 —— New Series, No. IV., December, 1867 10s

Bickmore's Journey through Kwangtung, Kwangsi, and Hunan, 1866; Williamson's Notes on North China, and on the Productions of Shan-tung; Pryer's Entomology of Shanghai; Ney Elias on the Yellow River; Wylie on Eclipses recorded in Chinese Works; Chinese Chronology, &c.

12953 —— Vol. XXIV., 1889-90. *Shanghai*, 1890 6s

Möllendorff (P. G. von) Essay on Manchu Literature.
Morse (H. B.) Currency and Measures in China.
Faber (Dr. Ernst) Prehistoric China.
Edkins (Dr. J.) Chinese Architecture.
Parker (E. H.) The Nestorians in China, &c.

12954 —— Vol. XXX., 1895-96. *Shanghai*, 1899 6s

Le Voyage de l'Ambassade Hollandaise de 1656 à travers la Province de Canton, par C. Imbault Huart.
Parker (E. H.) The Financial Capacity of China; Chinese Revenue.
Bushell (S. W.) The Hsi Hsia Dynasty of Tangut, their Money and Script.
Fraser (M. F. A.) A Manchu Ukase.

ASIATIC SOC. NORTH CHINA BRANCH—*continued.*

12955 —— Vol. XXXI. No. 1, 1896-97. *Shanghai*, 1899 3s 6d

Parker (E. H.) on the Inscriptions de l'Orkhon.
Forke (A.) Wang Chung and Plato on Death and Immortality.
Kingsmill (T. W.) The Chinese System of Family Relationship and its Aryan Affinities.
Taylor (F. E.) Scarcity of Copper Cash.
Möllendorff (P. G. von) Limitations of Comparative Philology.
Carles (W. R.) The Grand Canal of China.

12956 —— Vol. XXXIII. No. 1. *Shanghai*, 1899-1900 3s 6d

Bourne (F. S. A.) Possible and Impossible Reforms.
Williams (Mrs. E. T.) Popular Religious Literature of the Chinese.
Bushell (S. W.) Additional Coins of the Present Dynasty (30 *figures*).
Edkins (Dr.) Siün King, the Philosopher.

12957 **Baring** (Maurice) With the Russians in Manchuria, 12mo, cloth. 1905 7s 6d

12958 **Beveridge** (Senator Albert J.) The Russian Advance, *with* 2 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1903 6s

Narrative of a Journey through Manchuria and the Far East of Siberia, with chapters on Russian policy and the Russian people, descriptions of Siberia, treaties between China, Japan, and European Powers.

12959 **Billings** (Commodore Joseph) Account of a Geographical and Astronomical Expedition to the Northern Parts of Russia [Siberia], Coast of the Tshutski, to East Cape and Islands stretching to the American Coast, 1785-94, by Martin Sauer, 14 *plates*, 4to, half-calf. 1802 £1

Commodore Billings travelled by way of Irkutsk, Yakutsk, and Okotsk, to Kamchatka, whence he made two expeditions to N.W. Coast of America—Aleutian Islands (Oonalaska and Kadiak). All these places and their inhabitants are described and vocabularies added of the Yakut and Tungoos, Kamchatka, Aleutian, and Kadiak languages.

12960 **Blakiston** (Capt. T. W.) Five Months on the Yang-Tsze, and Exploration of its Upper Waters, Notices of the Rebellion, &c., illustrated by Dr. Alfred Barton, 8vo, calf. 1862 9s

12961 **Borri** (Father Chr., S.J.) Account of Cochin-China (1620), its People, the Introduction of Christianity, &c., *portrait of Confucius*, folio, half-calf (Churchill). 1707 6s

12962 **Breton** (M.) China: Costumes, Arts, Manufactures, &c., 80 *copperplate engravings*, principally from the originals in the Cabinet of M. Bertin, with Observations from the French, 4 vols. 8vo, boards, 1812 10s

These engravings exhibit the Chinese in every grade of life, their arts, implements, weapons of war and of torture.

12963 **Brooke** (Lord) An Eye-Witness in Manchuria, 8vo, cloth. 1905 4s 6d

Lord Brooke was Reuter's correspondent in Manchuria.
"Model of what the work of a war correspondent should be."—*Times.*

12964 **Burleigh** (Bennet) The Empire of the East; or, Japan and Russia at War, 1904-5, 12mo, cloth. 1905 4s 6d

12965 **Campbell** (J. G. D.) Siam in the Twentieth Century, *map and* 16 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 5s

Impressions of a British official on the country, the people, the Government, commerce, the Chinese in Siam, and other international questions.

12966 **Carl** (Miss Katherine) With the Empress Dowager of China, 8vo, cloth. 1906 10s 6d

The story of the daily life of the Chinese Court, with its thousands of dependents, its gay parties, its jealousies, and its tragedies. The Dowager Empress is fully described, and after reading Miss Carl's book one realizes for the first time the secret of the power of this ruler of three hundred millions of people. Miss Carl, an American artist, painted four portraits of the Empress.

12967 **China Review** (The); or, Notes and Queries on the Far East, Vol. XXI., Parts 1, 2, 3, royal 8vo, sewed. [1894] 5s

These numbers contain articles on Sir John Davis's administration of Hong Kong, Chinese Relations, Burmese History; Chinese Proverbs, History of Amoy, the Turko-Scythian Tribes; Chinese Emigrants, the Ghilyak Language, Macao's Deeds of Arms, the Triad Society, Northern Chinese Dialects, &c.

12968 **Church** (Percy W.) Chinese Turkestan with Caravan and Rifle, *map and* 25 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 4s

Account of a sporting expedition from Srinagar to Leh and Yarkand, thence to Aksu and the Tekkes after ibex and wapiti; across the Tian Shan to Kuldja, &c.

12969 **Cornaby** (W. Arthur) A String of Chinese Peach-Stones, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 2s 6d

A series of character-sketches of village life in Central China gathered during nine years' residence, including incidents of the Taiping Rebellion.

12970 —— China under the Search Light: Chapters on Chinese Problems, 12mo, cloth. 1901 2s 6d

12971 **Cowen** (Thomas) The Russo-Japanese War from its Outbreak to the Battle of Liaoyang, *with* 10 *maps and plans, and* 46 *photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 7s 6d

12972 **Crawfurd** (John) Journal of an Embassy to Siam and Cochin-China (1821-22): a View of the actual State of those Kingdoms, *plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1830 10s

Illustrated with maps (including plan of Singapore), views, portraits, and woodcuts. See also p. 363.

12973 **Crosby** (Oscar T.) Turkestan and a Corner of Tibet (the Salar Pass) *illustrated*—Geog. Jour., June, 1904 (XXIII. 705-722) 1s 6d

12974 **Cunynghame** ([Sir] Arthur) An Aide-de-Camp's Recollections of Service in China; a Residence in Hong-Kong, and Visits to other Islands in the Chinese Seas, 9 *plates*, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1844 8s 6d

12975 **D'Anville**, Carte d'Asie: Three Parts. 12s

1. Turquie, Arabie, Perse, Inde, Tartarie, 32 in. by 30 in. 1751
2. Chine Tartarie, Siam, &c., Sumatra, Java, Borneo, Philippines, Moluques, &c., 28 in. by 39 in. 1752
3. Sibérie et Tartarie, 42 in. by 21 in. 1753

12975B **D'Aguilar** (Major-Gen.) and Capt. McDougall, R.N. Operations in the Canton River, April, 1847, 11 *fully coloured plates* from drawings by Lieut. Martin, 42nd Madras Infantry, in portfolio, with one leaf of letterpress. [1858] £2 10s

1. Port Victoria, Hong Kong, and Cantonment (title-page).
2. The Canton River from the Bocca Tigris.
3. Passing the Batteries of the Canton River.
4. Landing of Troops and of Sir John Davis.
5. Passing up the Canton River above Whampoa.
6. Troops advancing upon Forts.
7. Taking "French Folly" Fort near Canton.
8. Troops Landing at the British and Foreign Factories.
9. Blowing up of "French Folly" Fort.
10. Troops drawn up to receive Commissioners.
11. The Return of Troop Vessels to Hong Kong.

12976 **D'Auteroche** (M. le Abbé Chappe) Voyage en Sibérie, 1761; les Mœurs, Usages des Habitans, Geographie, l'Histoire Naturelle, et la Description du Kamtchatka par M. Kracheninnikow, &c., *numerous fine plates*, LARGE-PAPER COPY, 3 vols. royal 4to, calf; with ATLAS of 30 *plates*, containing profile of routes from Brest to St. Petersburg, Moscow, and Tobolsk, *also* 3 *maps* of Kamtchatka and Kurile Is., folio, calf. *Paris*, 1768 £2 15s

12977 **Davis** (Sir J. F.) The Chinese: a General Description of the Empire and its Inhabitants, 12mo, half-calf. 1840 3s 6d

12978 —— The Chinese, new edition, with Sketches during a Journey between Peking, Nanking, and Canton, 4 vols. 18mo, cl. 1845 2s

12979 —— China, the Empire and its People, with a History of Foreign Intercourse to 1857, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1857 5s

12980 —— China, another copy, 2 vols. 12mo, calf. 1857 6s

12981 —— Han Koong Tsew; or, the Sorrows of Han, a Chinese Tragedy, translated, with notes and specimen of the original Text, 4to, cloth (O.T.F.). 1829 9s

12982 —— The Fortunate Union: a Romance from the Chinese, with notes and illustrations; and a Chinese Tragedy, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth (O.T.F.). 1829 10s

12983 **Demidoff** (Prince) A Shooting Expedition to Kamchatka, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 10s 6d

12984 **Dix** (Lieut. C. C.) The World's Navies in the Boxer Rebellion, 1900, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1905 7s 6d

Reminiscences of the fighting at Tien-tsin and Peking.

12985 **Donovan** (E.) Natural History of the Insects of China, 50 COLOURED PLATES, showing upwards of 100 species, with Descriptions, 4to, calf. 1798 £3 3s

12986 **Downing** (Charles T.) The Fan-Qui; or, Foreigner in China; a View of the Manners, Laws, Religion, Commerce, and Politics of the Chinese, 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1840 6s

12987 **Duhalde** (Père J. B.) Description of the Empire of China, Chinese Tartary, Korea, and Tibet, from the French, with Notes, *maps and plans*, 2 vols. folio, calf. (Edward Cave), 1738-41 £1 10s

12988 —— Another edition (English), 4 vols. 8vo, calf. 1741 16s

A General View of the Empire; Provinces, Annals, Policy, Nobility, Agriculture, Industry, Genius and Character of the People, Architecture and Public Works, Trade, Manufactures, Language, Grammar, Books, Education, Religion, and Sects; Sciences, Literature, with Stories, Novels, &c.; Life of Confucius; Geography of Tartary, with Observations of Father Gerbillon; Abridged History of Corea; Behring's Travels into Siberia; Geography and History of Tibet—territories of the Grand Lama, &c.

12990 **Dutch Embassy to China, 1794-95.** Voyage de l'Ambassade de la Compagnie des Indies Orientales Hollandaises vers l'Empereur de la Chine, 1794-95: Journal d'ANDRE EVERARD VAN BRAAM HOUCKGEEST, *maps and engravings*, 2 vols. 4to, half-calf. *Philadelphia*, 1797 £1

12991 —— English Translation; Authentic Account of the Embassy of the Dutch E.I.Co. to China, 1794-95, *map*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. (Phillips), 1798 9s

12992 —— Voyages à Peking, Manille et l'Ile de France, by M. DE GUIGNES, 1784-1801, Text, 3 vols. 8vo, calf, Atlas, *de* 97 *planches et cartes*, folio, half-calf. *Paris*, 1808 £1

M. de Guignes was interpreter in the Dutch Embassy (1794-95), and travelled from Canton to Peking and back, visiting Nanking on the return journey.

12994 **East India Company.** China Question: The Edinburgh Reviewer Refuted, 8vo (pp. iv, 58). 1831 3s

12995 **Elgin** (Lord) Mission to China and Japan, 1857-59, Narrative by Laurence Oliphant, *map, coloured plates, and other illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1860 9s

12996 —— What is Lord Elgin to do? the Canton Dispute and Our Relations, by JOSEPH BEAUMONT (pp. 53). 1857 2s

12998 **Erman** (Adolph) Travels in Siberia in the Valley of the Obi and towards the Chinese Frontier, translated by Cooley, *map*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1848 9s

A scientific traveller, M. Erman gives much information on the trade, tribes, fisheries, mineral riches, fossil ivory, and vegetable life of Siberia.

12999 **Fox** (John) Following the Sun-Flag [of Japan]: a Vain Pursuit through Manchuria, 12mo, cloth. 1905 2s 6d

"After a long still-hunt in Tokio, and a long pursuit through Manchuria,.....I gave up the chace at Liaoyang.....After seven months my spoils of war were post mortem battlefields, wounded convalescents in hospitals, deserted trenches, a few graves, and one Russian prisoner in a red shirt."—THE AUTHOR.

13000 **Forbin** (Count de) Memoirs, Narrating his Voyages to the East Indies, and Sea Fights during 44 Years' Service; Secret History of the Chevalier St. George's Expedition from Dunkirk to Scotland, 1708, &c., translated from the French, third edition, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1740 12s 6d

Commodore de Forbin accompanied the French Mission to Siam in 1685, and remained there as a hostage—"Generalissimo of the King of Siam's troops and Governor of the Tower of Bancock." He returned to France in 1687.

See also p. 364.

13001 **French Mission to Siam,** &c. Relatione delle Missioni dé Vescovi Vicarii Apostolici alli Regni di Siam, Cocincina, Camboia, e Tunkino, small 4to, half-calf. *Rome*, 1677 15s

13002 —— Histoire Civile et Naturelle du Royaume de Siam, et des Revolutions, 1770, par M. TURPIN, 2 vols. 12mo, calf. *Paris*, 1771 9s

Compiled from MSS. of the French Missionaries. See also p. 364.

13003 **Giehrl** (Lieut. Rudolf) China-Fahrt: Erlebnisse und Eindrücke von der Expedition, 1900-1, 7 *maps*, 92 *photo and* 12 *other illustrations* (200 pp.), 8vo. *Munich*, 1903 3s

13004 **Giffard** (Pierre) Les Soirées de Moukden; Scènes de la Vie Russo-Chinoise, 12mo, cloth. 1905 3s

13005 **Giles** (Prof. Herbert A.) An Introduction to the History of Chinese Pictorial Art, 15 *illustrations*, royal 8vo, wrappers. *Shanghai*, 1905 16s

13006 **Gill** (Capt. W. J.) The River of Golden Sand: Narrative of a Journey through China and E. Tibet to Burmah, 1876-77, with Introduction by Yule, 10 *maps and numerous illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1880 15s

13007 —— Another edition, Condensed by Colborne Baber, with a Memoir by Yule, *portraits, maps, and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1883 3s 6d

13008 **Gordon-Cumming** (Miss C. F.) The Inventor of the Numeral-Type for China, 12mo, cloth. 1898 1s

An invention of the Rev. W. H. Murray, by which illiterate Chinese, both blind and sighted, can very quickly be taught to read and write fluently.

13010 **Gray** (J. H., LL.D.) China: Laws, Manners, and Customs of the People, edited by Gregor, *with* 150 *illustrations* by a CHINESE ARTIST, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1878 £1 8s

13011 —— Another copy, 2 vols. 8vo, calf £1 15s

13012 **Grosier** (Abbé) Description of China, Tartary, and other tributary Countries, their Provinces, Natural History, Animals, Vegetables, and Minerals, Cities, Population, Government, Religion, Manners, Customs, Arts and Sciences, translated from the French, *map and copperplates*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1788 9s

Compiled chiefly from the writings of the Jesuit missionaries, with criticism of the work of MM. Paw and Sonnerat.

13013 **Gutzlaff** (Rev. Charles) A Sketch of Chinese History, with Retrospect of Foreign Intercourse and Trade, *map*, 2 vols. 8vo, boards, uncut. 1834 9s

Includes chapters on the Nestorians, Catholics, Protestants, and Mohammedans.

13014 **Hallett** (Holt S.) A Thousand Miles on an Elephant in the Shan States, 8 *maps and other illustrations*, 8vo, cl. *Edinburgh*, 1890 7s

Narrative of survey for a proposed railway from Burma to China, with descriptions of the manners and customs of the people, their ethnology and history.

13015 **Hamilton** (Sir Ian) A Staff-Officer's Scrap Book during the Russo-Japanese War, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cl. 1905 14s

General Sir Ian Hamilton was British Attaché with the Japanese army.

13016 **Haidar.** A History of the Moghuls of Central Asia, being the Tarikh-i-Rashidi of Mirza Muhammad Haidar, Dughlat, translated by Denison-Ross, with Commentary, Notes, by N. Elias *map.* 8vo, cloth. 1895 (pub. £1 10s) 5s 6d

The first part treats of the author and his book; the Line of Chaghatá; the Land of the Moghuls; the People—Moghul, Turk, and Uighur; the Eastern Khanate or Uighuristán; the Tarikh-i-Rashidi, and after.

The second part gives a minute and interesting relation of the events of the author's own life, including his career as ruler of Kashmir in the sixteenth century; a history of the Moghuls of Central Asia, the Conqueror Ghengis Khan, and of Timur or Tamerlane and his successors in the Khanate.

"Its pictured pages are full of minute details of the utmost importance in many senses—of stirring events faithfully and graphically described—and of traditional information regarding many persons, events, and places which, but for it, would be practically unknown."—*Asiatic Quarterly Review*, October, 1895.

13017 **Hamilton** (Major A. B.) Notes of a Land Journey from Fu-chau to Kiu-Kiang (1902), *map and illustrations*—Geog. Jour., July, 1905 (XXVI. 69-74) 1s 6d

13018 **Hardy** (Rev. E. J.) John Chinaman at Home: Sketches of Men, Manners, and Things in China, *illust.*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 6s

13019 **Hawes** (Chas. H.) In the Uttermost East, *with* 3 *maps and* 70 *illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1903 6s

An account of investigations among the natives and Russian convicts of the Island of Sakhalin, with notes of travel in Korea, Siberia, and Manchuria. The author is the first English traveller to explore the Northern interior.

13020 **Hedley** (Rev. John) A Trip into the Chi-li Province, North China, 1904, *map and* 6 *illustrations*—Geog. Jour., May, 1905 (XXV. 513-525) 1s 6d

13021 **Henderson** (Dr. George) and **Hume** (Allan) Lahore to Yarkand: Incidents of the Route, and Natural History of the Countries Traversed by Forsyth's Expedition, 1870, *map, geological sections*, 26 *photo views*, 32 *coloured illustrations of birds* (by Keulemans), *and* 6 *of plants*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1873 £1 12s

13022 **Hesse-Wartegg** (Ernst von) China und Japan; Erlebnisse, Studien, Beobacktungen, *with* 61 *full-page and* 212 *textual illustrations*, imperial 8vo, cloth gilt. *Leipzig*, 1900 9s

13022B —— Schantung und Deutsch-China, 3 *maps*, 33 *full-page and folding plates, and* 145 *other illustrations*, imp. 8vo, boards. *Leipzig*, 1898 9s

13023 **Hippisley** (Alfred E.) Catalogue of Chinese Porcelains, and History of Ceramic Art in China, 8vo, half-mor. *Washington*, 1890 4s

13024 **Hough** (Walter) Korean Collections in the United States National Museum, 32 *plates*, 8vo, half-mor. *Washington*, [1892?] 7s

13025 **Hulbert** (Homer B.) The History of Korea from 2257 B.C. to 1904 A.D., *illustrated*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1905 £1 10s

13026 **Huntington** (Ellsworth) The Mountains of Turkestan—the Tian Shan Plateau and the Alai Range, *map and* 13 *illustrations*—Geog. Jour., Jan. and Feb., 1905 (XXV. 22-40; 139-158) 3s

13027 **Jack** (R. Logan) The Back Blocks of China: a Narrative of Experiences among the Chinese, Sifans, Lolos, Tibetans, Shans, and Kachins, between Shanghai and the Irrawadi, 2 *maps and* 16 *plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 7s

13028 **James** (H. E. M.) The Long White Mountain; or, a Journey in Manchuria (1886-7), with some Account of the History, People, Administration, and Religion of that Country, *map*, 10 *full-page and* 28 *textual illustrations*, thick 8vo, cloth. 1888 9s

Full of interesting information on the subjects mentioned.

13029 **James** (David H.) The Siege of Port Arthur: Records of an Eye-Witness, 4 *maps and* 16 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 6s

Mr. James was war correspondent to the London *Daily Telegraph* with the Third Japanese Army.

13031 **Japan-China War**: the Naval Battle of Haiyang, *with* 25 *photo-illustrations and diagrams*, imp. 8vo, swd. *Shanghai*, [1895] 3s

13032 —— On the Regent's Sword: Kinchow, Talienwan, Port Arthur, *with* 24 *photo illustrations*, imp. 8vo, swd. *Shanghai* [1895] 3s

13033 —— A Concise History of the War between Japan and China, by Jukichi Inouye, *illustrated*, 8vo (pp. 87). *Osaka*, 1895 3s

13034 —— The Fall of Wei-hai-Wei, *with* 20 *photo-plates and diagrams*, imp. 8vo, swd. *Shanghai* [1895] 3s

Compiled from official and other sources by Jukichi Inouye, and giving results of the first engagements with modern warships.

13035 —— Two Sepia Drawings of Port Arthur for *The Graphic*, by F. C. Dadd, each 8 in. by 6 in. [1895] each 10s

13036 —— Three Drawings of Wei-hai-Wei, by F. C. Dadd, each 8 in. by 6 in. [1895] each 10s

13037 **Jenkins** (Robert C.) The Jesuits in China and the Legation of Cardinal de Tournon (17th-18th century), 8vo, cloth. 1894 2s 6d

13038 **Julien** (Stanilas) Hoei-Lan-Ki: a Chinese Drama in French, 8vo, cloth. (O.T.F.), 1832 10s

13039 —— Le Livre des Recompenses et des Peines, from the Chinese, 8vo, cloth. (O.T.F.), 1835 9s

13041 **Kidston** (George J.) Report on a Journey in Mongolia (Parliamentary Paper, China, No. 3). 1904 6d

Account of a journey from Peking to Dolon Nor, the great trading centre of Mongolia, thence to Hailar on the Trans-Siberian line, 1903.

13042 **Korean Repository** (The) Vol. V., No. 4, April, 1898 2s 6d

Dye (W. McE.) Korean Farms: Improvements.
Moore (S. F.) The Butchers of Korea.
Hulbert (H. B.) The Mongols in Korea, &c.

13043 **Krausse** (Alexis) The Story of the Chinese Crisis, Incidents of the Boxer Rising, &c., 12mo, cloth. 1900 2s

Contains a narrative of the European relations with China, and a description of Peking. See also p. 391.

13044 —— China in Decay: The Story of a Disappearing Empire, 5 *maps and* 13 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1900 2s

13046 **Lacouperie** (Terrien de) Beginnings of Writing in Central and Eastern Asia; or, Notes on 450 Embryo-Writings and Scripts, 8vo, cloth. 1894 8s

13047 —— The Oldest Book of the Chinese: The Yh-King, and its Authors—History and Method, 8vo, cloth. 1892 8s

13048 **Lamprey** (J.), Surgeon 67th Regt. The Economy of the Chinese Army, *with* 29 *figures*—Jour. R.U.S. Inst., 1867 (XI. pp. 404-33), 8vo, boards 3s 6d

13049 **Lay** (G. T.) The Chinese as They Are; their Moral, Social, and Literary Character, Language, Arts and Sciences, *illustrated*, 12mo, half-calf. 1841 4s

13051 **Le Comte** (Louis) Memoirs and Observations, Topographical, Natural, Civil, Ecclesiastical, &c., made during a Journey through China, second edition, *map and plates*, 8vo, calf. 1698 6s 6d

Contains observations on pottery and varnishing, silk manufactures, pearl fishing, plants and animals; the people, their cities and public works, language, commerce; their government, the philosophy of Confucius, &c.

13052 **Legge** (Dr.) The Chinese Classics: Vol. I. Confucian Analects, the Great Learning, and the Doctrine of the Mean, royal 8vo, boards. *Hong Kong*, 1861 £1

13053 —— The She-King; or, the Book of Ancient Poetry, in English Verse, with Essays and Notes, 12mo, cloth. 1876 5s

13054 **Lin-Le** [*i.e.* Lindley (A. F.)] Ti-Ping Tien-Kwoh, History of the Ti-Ping Rebellion, *with numerous plates* (*many coloured*), 2 vols. in 1, royal 8vo, half-morocco. 1866 12s

13055 **Little** (Archibald) The Far East, *maps and illustrations* (Regions of the World Series), 8vo, cloth. 1905 7s 6d

Treats of the whole of the Chinese Empire, from Turkestan and including Korea, and Japan—their geography, geology, natural products, industries, habits of the people, commerce, &c.

13056 —— The Crux of the Upper Yangtse, *illustrated*—Geog. Jour., Nov., 1901 (xviii. 498-508) 1s 6d

13057 **Little** (Mrs. Archibald) Round about My Peking Garden, *with over* 90 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 15s

Walks and excursions in and around the Chinese capital—in a Peking Garden; Among Peking Palaces; How the Court came to Peking; Many Kinds of Temples.

13058 —— Intimate China: the Chinese as I have Seen Them, *map and numerous illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1899 10s 6d

Account of Chinese domestic life and customs; chapters on Arts and Industries; Affairs of State; Magnificence of the Emperor and Empress; Beginnings of Reform; The Coup d'État; Chinese Morals and Superstitions; Our Missionaries; Buddhist Monasteries; The Sacred Mountain of Omi; A Trip to Chinese Tibet; &c.

13059 **Lockman** (John) Travels of the Jesuits into Various Parts of the World: with Accounts of the Manners, Government, Religion, Natural History, and Curiosities of the Several Nations, translated from the 'Lettres Édifiantes et Curieuses,' 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf, gilt. 1767 £1 16s

Including relations of Missionary travels in Abyssinia, India, Tonkin, China (and discovery of Jews there), Caroline, Ladrone, and Pelew Islands.

13061 **Macartney's** (Lord) Account of an Embassy to China, 1792-1794, from the Papers of Lord Macartney and Sir Erasmus Gower, by SIR GEORGE [Leonard] STAUNTON, *portraits and 27 engravings*, 2 vols. royal 4to, calf; with ATLAS of 44 *plates and charts*, imperial folio, half-calf. 1797 £1 15s

13062 —— Narrative of the British Embassy to China, with Account of the Chinese, their Towns, Cities, &c., by ÆNEAS ANDERSON, 4to, calf. 1795 7s

13063 —— Voyage to Cochinchina, 1792-93, by [Sir] JOHN BARROW, and a Journey into Bechuanaland [by Messrs. Truter and Somerville, 1801], *maps and 20 coloured plates*, 4to, boards (uncut). 1806 14s

Narrative of Lord Macartney's visit to Turon Bay, with a general sketch and five coloured plates, illustrating the Cochinchinese, and a chapter suggesting English commercial intercourse with the country.

13064 —— Travels in China (1793), Descriptions and Observations during a Residence at the Imperial Palace, and on the Journey from Pekin to Canton, by [Sir] JOHN BARROW, *with 5 coloured plates* by Alexander, *and other illustrations*, 4to, half-calf. 1804 10s

13065 —— Some Account of the Public Life of Earl Macartney and a Selection from his Unpublished Writings—on the Russian Empire, on Ireland, and his 'Journal' of the Embassy to China, edited by [Sir] JOHN BARROW, *portrait*, 2 vols. royal 4to, calf. 1807 11s

13066 —— Picturesque Representations of the Dress and Manners of the Chinese, 53 *coloured engravings*, by WM. ALEXANDER, with Descriptions, royal 8vo, half-morocco, gilt. 1814 16s

13067 **Manifold** (Lt. Col. C.C.) The Problem of the Upper Yang-tze Provinces, and their Communications, *map and 8 illustrations*—GEOG. JOUR., June, 1905 (XXV. 589-620) 1s 6d

13069 **Merzbacher** (Dr. G.) An Expedition into the Central Tian-Shan Mountains, 1902-3, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 (R.G.S.) 12s

13071 **Medhurst** (W. H.) Chinese and English Dictionary, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. *Batavia*, 1842-3 14s

13072 **Miles** (Col. S. B.) Across the Green Mountains of Oman—GEOG. JOUR., Nov., 1901 (XVIII. 465-498) 1s 6d

13073 **Milne** (Rev. Wm.) Life and Opinions of—Illustrated by Annals of Asiatic Missions, by Rev. Robert Philip, *frontispiece*, 12mo, cloth. 1840 4s

13074 **Mudie** (Robert) China and Its Resources and Peculiarities, with a View of the Opium Question and a Notice of Assam, *with 2 maps*, 12mo, cloth. [1840] 2s 6d

13075 **Neale** (Fred. A.) Narrative of a Residence at the Capital of the Kingdom of Siam [Bankok], with description of the Manners and Customs of the Siamese, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1852 2s

Including sketch of Siamese history, songs, music, and language.

13076 **Navarette** (Fray D. Fernandez) Account of the Empire of China and the Author's Voyages [to Mexico, the Philippines, Macassar, Macao, Malacca, Madras, Madagascar], with Additions and Notes on Martinez's Tartar Conquest of China (from Churchill's Collection, Vol. I. pp. 1-424), folio, calf. (1704) 12s

Father Navarette (Dominican) spent eleven years in the Philippines studying the Chinese language and philosophy, and then proceeded to China (1659), but owing to the persecutions and controversy between the Jesuits, Franciscans, and Dominicans, he embarked for Europe, going to Rome, and not succeeding in settling the differences, retired to Spain, where he produced his great work. He afterwards became Bishop of St. Domingo in the West Indies.

13077 **Neumann** (Charles F.) History of the Pirates of the China Sea, 1807-10; Shaman Catechism: Laws and Regulations of Chinese Buddhist Priests, and other translations, 8vo, cloth. (O.T.F.), 1831 7s

13079 **Ouchterlony** (Lieut. John) The Chinese War; Account of all the Operations of the British Forces to the Treaty of Nanking, *with* 53 *illustrations* by the Author, 8vo, half-calf. 1844 7s

13080 **Palafox** (Bishop of Osma and Viceroy of Mexico) History of the Conquest of China by the Tartars, with Account of the Religion, Manners, and Customs of both Nations, English translation, 12mo, calf. 1671 15s

13081 **Palmer** (Frederick) With Kuroki in Manchuria, *with* 20 *photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. [1905] 5s

Accounts of the operations on the Yalu, Hamatan, Attacks on Motien Pass, Battles of Tiensuiten, Liaoyang, and the retreat of Kuropatkin.

13082 **Parker** (Rev. Peter) Medical Missionary. Letter and Statements respecting Hospitals in China, 8vo (pp. 32). *Glasgow*, 1842 3s

13083 **Peel** (Helen) Polar Gleams: an Account of a Voyage on the Yacht "Blencathra," *portraits, maps, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1894 3s

Contains chapters on the Kara Sea, the Samoyedes, Siberian Convicts, and on the Siberian Railway, with preface by the Marquess of Dufferin, and contributions by Capt. Joseph Wiggins (a Journey up the Yenesei) and by Fredk. G. Jackson.

13084 **Peking Gazette** (The) for 1876; Translation of Abstracts from, 8vo, cloth. *Shanghai*, 1877 3s

13085 —— Abstracts from, 1895, 8vo, cloth. 1896 3s

Abstracts relating to the Court, Administration, Instruction, Worship, External Relations, Manufactures, Crimes, Sedition, Gambling, Opium, Revenue, Grain tribute, Charity, &c.

13086 **Polo** (Marco) Travels to the Eastern Parts of the World in the 13th Century, translated, with notes, by Wm. Marsden, *map*, royal 4to, boards, uncut. 1818 £1

Marco Polo was absent in Central Asia twenty-four years (1272-1295), seventeen of which were spent at the Court of Kublai Khan and in visiting different parts of China. Marsden's edition of Marco is still valuable for his introduction and voluminous notes illustrative of the historical geography of Asia.

See also p. 14, and YULE, p. 413.

13088 **Ralph** (Julian) Alone in China, and other Stories, *illustrated*, by C. D. Weldon, 12mo, cloth. 1897 2s 6d

13089 **Ready** (Oliver G.) Life and Sport in China, *with* 13 *photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 6s

The author resided for twelve years in various parts of the country. His observations are given in chapters entitled Anglo-Chinese Life, Servants and Tradesmen, Shooting, Riding, Sailing, Jamborees (bachelor entertainments); Around Peking, Here and There, The Marriage Tie; People, Language, Missionaries, Chances, &c.

13091 **Rondot** (Natalis) Étude Pratique du Commerce d'Exportation de la Chine, royal 8vo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1848 8s

13092 —— Notice du Vert de Chine et de la Teinture en Vert chez les Chinois, &c., royal 8vo, half-calf. *Paris*, 1858 8s

13093 **Royal Asiatic Society**—China Branch Jour., Vol. XXXIII., No. 3. 1899-1900 3s

Articles on Mencius and other Reformers of China; the Ancient City of Shaohing; Mythology of Buddhism in Tibet and Mongolia.

13094 **Russell** (Claud) A Journey from Peking to Tsitsihar (Mongolia) in company with Mr. Hicks-Beach, *map*—Geog. Jour., May, 1904 (XXIII. 613-623) 1s 6d

13095 **Russian Embassy to Pekin, 1692-95**; Three Years' Travels from Moscow Overland to China, through.....Great Tartary to Peking (1692-95), by Everard Isbrand Ides, with Description of China by a Chinese Author (Dionysius Kao), translated from the Dutch of Witzen, *with his interesting map of the Muscovy Empire and numerous plates*, small 4to, calf. 1706 £1 5s

13096 —— Another copy, *without map*, small 4to, calf. 1706 10s

13097 **Russo-Japanese War, 1904-5**; The War in the Far East, by the Military Correspondent of *The Times*, *with* 10 *photo-portraits and* 38 *maps*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1905 16s

13098 —— A Study of the Russo-Japanese War, by "Chasseur," 12mo, cloth. 1905 6s net

Ten chapters, reprinted from *Blackwood's Magazine*.

13099 —— The Great Siege; the Investment and Fall of Port Arthur, by B. W. Norregaard, 8vo, cloth. 1905 6s

13100 **Simpson** (Wm.) Meeting the Sun: a Journey All Round the World through Egypt, China, Japan, and California, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1874 6s

With an account of the marriage ceremonies of the Emperor of China, which the author witnessed. He also visited the Great Wall.

13101 **Simpson** (James Young) Side Lights on Siberia, with Accounts of the Railroad, the Prisons, Exiles, the Island of Saghalin, Silver Mines, &c., *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 4s 6d

13102 **Smith** (W. Richmond) The Siege and Fall of Port Arthur, with Preface by Sir Wm. G. Nicholson, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 12s 6d

Mr. Smith was Reuter's correspondent, and General Nicholson represented England at the Japanese headquarters.

13103 **Stadling** (J.) Through Siberia, edited by Dr. F. H. H. Guillemard, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 6s

Account of journey in 1898 in search for traces of the Arctic balloonists Andrée and his companions in the districts between the Lena and Yenesei, with description of the country traversed, the native tribes, &c.

13104 **Staunton** (Sir George Thomas) Miscellaneous Notices relating to China, reissue, with New Introduction (pp. 50) and Appendix (pp. 385-432), 8vo, boards. *Havant*, 1822-50 (*scarce*) 8s 6d

The Emperor Yong-tching's Book of Sacred Instructions (translated), Notices of Chinese Language, Poetry, Books, Contents of a Chinese and Manchu-Tartar Dictionary, Ceremony of the Ko-tou, Considerations upon the China Trade, 1813 (pp. 126-188), On the British Factory in Canton (pp. 189-260), Suspension of E.I.Co.'s Trading at Canton, 1807 and 1814, &c.

Staunton (Sir George Leonard) Embassy to China, 1792-94. See MACARTNEY (Lord), p. 728.

13105 **Stein** (M. Aurel) Sand-Buried Ruins of Khotan: Personal Narrative of a Journey of Archæological and Geographical Exploration in Chinese Turkestan (1900-1), *map and* 135 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 4s 6d

Recovery from the sands of Central Asia (near Khotan) of remains of a lost civilization—Buddhistic in its origin—manuscripts, dated documents, inscriptions, statues, paintings, carvings, &c.

13106 **Story** (Douglas) The Campaign with Kuropatkin, *with* 52 *photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 5s

The author describes his experiences in Newchwang, Mukden, the Leaders in the war, the culminating battle, Liaoyang, and adds a chapter on the "long feud" and Russia's desire for India.

13107 **Swayne** (Major H. G. C.) Through the Highlands of Siberia, Account of a Sporting Trip June, July, and August, 1903, 8vo, cloth. 1904 7s 6d

13108 **Swinhoe** (R.) Ten Papers on Hainan; its Aborigines, Natural History, &c., 3 *coloured plates*; also Sketch of Hainan, by Wm. Fred. Mayers, 1 vol. 8vo, half-calf. 1869-72 9s

13109 **Tcheng-Ki-Tong** (Col.), Attaché Militaire, Les Chinois Peints par Eux—Mêmes, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1884 3s 6d

13110 —— English Translation: The Chinese Painted by Themselves, 12mo, cloth. [1885] 3s 6d

13111 [**Trade.**] The Foreign Trade of China divested of Monopoly, Restriction, and Hazard (pp. 110). 1832 3s

13112 —— British Relations with the Chinese Empire in 1832: English and American Trade with India and Canton [By Robert Montgomery Martin] (pp. 148). 1832 3s

Written in defence of the E.I.Co.'s monopoly.

13113 **Turley** (Robert T.) Some Notes on the River System of the Upper Liao, Manchuria, *map*—GEOG. JOUR., March, 1905 (XXV. 297-300) 1s 6d

13114 —— Some Further Notes concerning the Liao Ho, by Lieut.-Col. A. W. S. Wingate, *map and* 7 *illustrations*—GEOG. JOUR., Oct., 1905 (XXVI. 421-429) 1s 6d

13115 **Turner** (John A.) Kwang Tung; or, Five Years in South China, *map and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1894 2s 6d

History, religion, and manners of the Chinese as seen in the province of Canton, with an account of Hong Kong and Macao.

13116 **Turner** (S.) Siberia: a Record of Travel, Climbing, and Exploration, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 14s

13117 **Ullrich** (Lieut. R.) Die Mandschurei; "Material zur Geographie Asiens," *map*, 8vo (pp. 51). *Berlin*, 1904 1s 6d

13118 **Valera** (Luis), Marques de Villasinda, Sombras Chinescas: Recuerdos de un Viaje al Celeste Imperio, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. *Madrid*, 1902 5s

A series of letters describing a voyage to China and visits to Shanghai, Tientsin, and Pekin—its temples and palaces, August, 1900, to May, 1901.

13119 **Vaugondy** (R.) Carte de l'Empire de la Chine, *coloured*, 22 in. by 19½ in. *Paris*, 1751 6s

13120 **Weale** (B. L. Putnam) Manchu and Muscovite, *map*, 8vo (pp. xx-552), cloth. 1904 6s

A brief sketch of the history of Manchuria, with description of the country and towns, comments on Russian misrule, &c.

13121 —— The Re-Shaping of the Far East, *map and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1905 £1 5s

"In these volumes of over eleven hundred pages we have the 'whole story of the past decade' in the Far East told with considerable vigour and no little dogmatism.....Among the many interesting chapters on the war, on the mistakes of the war, on the Chinese Court and its influence, on the foreign legations in Japan, on the Chinaman himself, on the foreign services in China, on Kiaochau, blockade running, Japan in time of war, on China arming, on the missionary question, &c.—perhaps the most attractive, and to many readers the most novel, will be that on the peculiar attitude of the United States.....Despite some loose history, exaggerated statements, and rather wild speculations, the work is the best account of twentieth-century China in existence; the illustrations are numerous and extremely well chosen; there is an appendix containing a number of documents of great service to the student of Far Eastern matters, and also a capital map prepared upon a most generous scale."—*Athenæum.*

13122 **Wegener** (Georg) Zur Kriegszeit durch China, 1900-1, *map and numerous illustrations*, royal 8vo, wrappers. 1902 5s

13123 **Wells** (S. Wells) Syllabic Dictionary of the Chinese Language, with the Pronunciation as heard in Peking, Canton, Amoy, and Shanghai, 4to, half-morocco. *Shanghai*, 1874 £2 2s

13124 **Williamson** (Mrs. Isabelle) Old Highways in China, *map and illustrations* from Chinese engravings, 12mo, cloth. 1884 2s 6d

13125 **Wood** (Lieut.-Col. O. E.), *U.S. Artillery.* From the Yalu to Port Arthur: an Epitome of the First Period of the Russo-Japanese War. 1905 7s 6d

13126 **Wright** (Seppings) With Togo on his Flag-Ship: a Record of Seven Months' Active Service under the great Admiral, *numerous illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 7s 6d

13127 **Yates** (Dr. M. T.) on Ancestral Worship, 8vo (pp. 48). *Shanghai*, 1878 2s

13128 **Younghusband** (Sir F. E.) The Heart of a Continent: a Narrative of Travels in Manchuria, across the Gobi Desert, through the Himalayas, the Pamirs, and Chitral, 1884-94, 4 *maps and* 18 *photo-illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1896 (pub. 21s) 10s

Account of the author's journey with Mr. James to the "Long White Mountain" in 1886 (see p. 726), a journey by land from Pekin to India (1887-88), through Mongolia, the great desert, and Chinese Turkestan to Yarkand and the Himalayas; subsequent visits to the Pamirs and Kashgar, to Chitral and Hunza; chapters on Missionaries in China and Impressions of Travel.

13129 —— Among the Celestials: Narrative of Travels in Manchuria, across the Gobi Desert, and through the Himalayas to India; abridged from 'The Heart of a Continent,' with additions, *map and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1898 6s

13130 **Zichy** (Graf Eugen) Dritte Asiatische Forchungsreise im Osten zur Aufhellung des Ursprunges der Magyaren, Herausgegeben von der Teilnehmern der Expedition (Text in Hungarian and German), *with* 60 *or* 70 *plates* (*some coloured*) *and over* 2,000 *textual illustrations*, 6 vols. royal 4to, cloth. *Buda-Pest and Leipzig.*

Vol. I. ETHNOGRAPHISCHER THEIL (in two parts)—Herkunft der Magyarischen Fis-cherei, von Dr. JOHANN JANKO (708 pp.), 17 *plates and* 544 *textual illustrations.* 1904 £1 17s 6d

II. ZOOLOGISCHE ERGEBNISSE, redigiert, von G. HORVÁTH, 22 *plates*, (5 *chromo*) *and* 22 *text illustrations.* 1904 £1 5s

III., IV. Archæologische Studien auf Russischem Boden, von Béla Pósta, Parts i. and ii., *illustrated* (pp. 600). 1905 £2 10s

V. Sammlung Ostjakischer Volksdichtungen, Heldengesänge Mythologis-chen Inhalts, Götterbeschwörungsformeln und Bärenlieder auf Grund des Regulyschen Nachlasses und eigener Sammlungen, von J. Pápay, *portraits and facsimiles* (pp. lxxxii-282). 1905 £1

VI. Geschichtliche Uebersicht und meine Wahrnehmungen, Erfahrungen mit besonderer Berüchsichtigung der Ergebnissee meiner Expeditionem, *maps and illustrations* (304 pp.). 1905 £1

TIBET.

[*Continued from pp. 430–439 ; 642.*

13131 **Candler** (Edmund) The Unveiling of Lhasa, *with map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 6s

A narrative of Col. Younghusband's expedition in 1904, written on the spot, including Mr. Henry Newman's account of the bombardment and relief of Gyantse.

13132 **Crosby** (Lieut. Oscar Terry, U.S.A.) Tibet and Turkestan: a Journey through Old Lands and a Study of New Conditions, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1905 10s 6d

13133 **Cunningham** (Gen. Sir Alex.) Ladák, and Surrounding Countries, *map and* 31 *plates* (*mostly coloured*) *and views*, by Col. Bates, royal 8vo, cloth. 1854 £1 15s

Containing physical, statistical, and historical information, with chapters on Tibetan Buddhism, the Lamas, Religious Buildings, Language, and various Alpine Dialects, the result of two visits in 1846 and 1847.

13134 **Das** (Sarat Chandra) A Tibetan-English Dictionary, with Sanskrit Synonyms, revised and edited by Rev. Graham Sandberg and Wm. Heyde, Moravian Missionary (pp. 1400), 4to, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1902 £1 6s

13135 —— Journey to Lhasa and Central Tibet, edited by the Hon. W. W. Rockill, *maps and illustrations, including copies of native representations of Lhasa and Temple of the Grand Lama*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 6s

Narrative of two journeys through Sikkim and Tibet, 1879 and 1882, and residences at Tashilhunpo and Lhasa, with descriptions of the country visited, account of the Government, society, customs, festivals, &c.

13136 **Deasy** (Capt. H. H. P.) In Tibet and Chinese Turkestan, Three Years' Exploration, *map, port., and illusts.*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 10s 6d

13137 **Freshfield** (Douglas W.) The Roads to Tibet—Geog. Jour. Jan., 1904 (xxiii. 79-91); also Journey to Lhasa by G. G. Tsybikoff, *with* 4 *illustrations*, Ibid. (xxiii. 92-97) 1s 6d

13138 **Grenard** (F.) Tibet: the Country and its Inhabitants, translated by A. Teixeira de Mattos, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 6s

13139 **Hedin.** Adventures in Tibet, by Sven Hedin, *with illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 10s 6d

A popular edition of Dr. Hedin's larger work in two volumes, describing his journeys in Tibet, the Tarim Basin, and the Desert of Gobi. For best edition see p. 642.

13141 **Hosie** (Consul Alex.) Report on a Journey from Chengtu to the Eastern Frontier of Tibet (Parl. Paper), folio, pp. 88 and *map*. 1905 1s 3d

13142 **Landon** (Percival) Lhasa: an Account of the Country and People of Central Tibet, and of the Progress of the English Mission, 1903-4, *maps and illustrations*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1905 £1 1s

Mr. Landon was *Times* correspondent with Gen. Younghusband's Mission—the only correspondent present at the first battle on the Karo La. His book abounds with descriptions of Tibetan scenery and picturesque details of the inhabitants.

13143 **Millington** (Powell) To Lhassa at Last, 12mo, cloth. 1905 2s

13144 **Pratt** (A. E.) To the Snows of Tibet through China (1889-90), *map and illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1892 4s

Notes of experiences during a voyage up the Yangtse to Ichang, with excursions through the province of Se-chuen, through the Gorges of the Yangtse to Washan, and two journeys to Ta-tsien-lu, in Eastern Tibet, with account of the inhabitants, their dress and arms, brick tea; ascent of Mt. Omêi, priests and temples there, oppression of the lamas, execution of Tibetans, and photo-views of the snowy mountains, lists of birds, insects, reptiles, &c.

13145 **Ralston** (W. R. S.) Tibetan Tales, translated from the Tibetan of the Kah-Gyur by Von Schiefner, Englished by Ralston (Trübner's Oriental Series), 8vo, cloth. 1882 8s

Mr. Ralston's Introduction contains a brief narrative of the life and work of Csoma Körös; account of the sacred writings of Tibet, their Sanskrit origin, and the affinities of the stories in the present collection with European folk-tales.

13146 **Rawling** (Capt. C. G.) The Great Plateau: an Account of Exploration in Central Tibet, 1903, and of the Gartok Expedition, 1904-5, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 15s

Capt. Rawling's second journey was through an absolutely unknown country. At Shigatse, the largest town in Tibet, the highest officials and ecclesiastics were visited and the monasteries and forts explored. The Brahmapootra was traced to its source, and both the holy Manasarowar Lake and the Kailas Peak were visited. The party returned to Simla through Gartok and the Indus and Sutlej valleys.

13147 —— Exploration of Western Tibet and Rudok in 1903, *map and* 10 *illustrations*—GEOG. JOUR., April, 1905 (Vol. XXV. pp. 414-429) 1s 6d

13148 **Ryder** (Major C. H.) Exploration and Survey with the Tibet Frontier Commission, and from Gyangtse to Simla *viâ* Gartok, *plan of Lhasa, map, and* 12 *illustrations*—GEOG. JOUR., Oct, 1905 (XXVI. 369-95). 1s 6d

13149 **Sandberg** (Rev. S. L. Graham) The Exploration of Tibet: its History and Particulars, 1623-1904, *map and plan*, 8vo, cloth. *Calcutta*, 1904 5s

13151 **Schlagintweit** (Dr. Emil) Buddhism in Tibet, Illustrated by Literary Documents and Objects of Religious Worship, with Account of the Buddhist Systems preceding it in India, 20 *plates*, royal 8vo, cloth; ATLAS of 20 *plates*, folio, cloth. 1863 £2 15s

The text includes a Sketch of the Life of Sākyamuni (Buddha), a History and Development of Buddhism, Sacred Literature, Laws, System, Organization, Monasteries, Temples, Calendars, Chronology, Astrology, of the present Lamaic Institutions, and a Bibliography of Buddhism and Glossary of Tibetan Terms.

13152 —— Buddhism in Tibet, another copy of the Text, *with plates* (but without the Atlas), royal 8vo, cloth. 1863 18s

13153 —— Le Bouddhisme au Tibet, traduit de l'Anglais par L. de Milloué (Annales de Musée Guimet, Tome III.), *plates*, 4to, sewed. *Paris*, 1881 14s

13154 —— (H. A. und R. von) Reisen in Indien und Hochasien: der Landschaft, der Cultur und Sitten der Bewohner, in Verbindung mit Klimatischen und Geologischen Verhaltnissen, 1854-58, *maps and plates*, 3 vols. royal 8vo, half-morocco. *Jena*, 1869-72 £1 5s

Travels in Western, Southern, Central, N.W. India and Bengal, to Kashmir, Tibet, the Karakorums, Yarkand, and Kashgar.

Vol. I. India, with 2 *maps and* 9 *illustrations*.
Vol. II. The Himalayas of Bhotan and Kashmir, with 10 *illustrations*.
Vol. III. Tibetan Himalayas, Karakorums, &c., *map and* 8 *illustrations*.

13155 **Waddell** (Col. L. A.) Lhasa and its Mysteries, *maps, coloured and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 14s

With accounts of the institutions, political and religious, of Tibet.

13156 **Younghusband** (Sir Frank) The Geographical Results of the Tibet Mission (1904), *map and* 8 *illustrations*—GEOG. JOUR., May, 1905 (XXV. 481-98) 1s 6d

WESTERN AND RUSSIAN CENTRAL ASIA:

Asia Minor, Cyprus, Armenia, Kurdistan, Mesopotamia, Syria, Palestine, Arabia, Persia, Khiva, Bokhara, Oxus and Pamir Regions, Afghanistan and Baluchistan.

[*Continued from pp. 1 to 64; 545–591.*

13160 Adler (Cyrus) Two Persepolitan Casts in the U.S. National Museum, 2 *plates*, royal 8vo. *Washington*, 1895 2s

Rept. U.S. Mus., 1893, pp. 749-753.

13161 [Afghanistan, &c.] The Dangers of British India from French Invasion and Missionary Establishments, with Account of the Countries between the Caspian and the Ganges, by a late Resident at Bhagulpore, 8vo (pp. iv-153). 1808 5s

13162 —— On the Practicability of an Invasion of British India, by [Sir] De Lacy Evans, 8vo (pp. 8-lviii-147), and *map*. 1829 4s

Means of transport, military routes, &c., with resources of the Indian Empire.

See also Hanna, p. 744; Bruce, p. 597; Durand, p. 116; Fisher, p. 588; Thorburn, p. 750; and other references, p. 164.

13163 Afghan War (First), 1838-42. Narrative of the Campaign in Sind and Kaubool, 1838-9, by D. R. Hartley Kennedy, 8 *views* of Ghuzni, Khelaut, &c., 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1840 5s

13164 —— Narrative of the War under Lord Keane 1838-9, by [Sir] Henry Havelock, *maps*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1840 9s

13165 —— Narrative of Major W. Hough, *map*, *views* of Candahar, Ghuznee, and Cabul, 8vo, cloth. 1841 6s

With orders, descriptions of the country, and a history of the Daoranee Empire.

13166 —— Journal of the Disasters in Affghanistan, 1841-42, by Lady Sale, *map and plans*, 12mo, cloth. 1843 2s 6d

13167 —— The Military Operations at Cabul, 1842, Retreat and Destruction of the British Army, with Journal of the Imprisoned Officers, by [Sir] Vincent Eyre, 12mo, cloth. 1843 2s 6d

13168 —— Eyre's Military Operations and Journal, another (fourth) edition, with 32 *portraits and views*, 12mo, half-mor. 1843 7s 6d

13169 —— Portraits of the Cabul Prisoners, 32 *coloured plates*, with names added in ink, mounted in neat portfolio. [1843] (rare) £1 5s

Portraits of Shah Shoojah, Mahomed Akbarkhan, Prince Futty Jung, Sir Wm. Macnaghton, Sir Alex. Burnes, Lady Sale, Majors Eldred Pottinger and Charles Griffiths, Capts. Lawrence, Colin Mackenzie, Troup, Boyd, Johnson, J. B. Conolly, Anderson, James Skinner, Airey, Bygrave, Lieuts. H. B. Melville, Haughton, V. Eyre and Mrs. Eyre, Waller and Mrs. Waller, and Lieut. Mein, the Fort where Gen. Elphinstone died, Prison at Shewukkee, Prison Scene, Bameean Caves and Carved Colossal Figures, Alexander's Column.

FIRST AFGHAN WAR—*continued.*

13170 —— History of the War in Affghanistan, from the Journal and Letters of an Officer high in Rank, edited by CHARLES NASH, *map and portrait* of Sir Robert Sale, 12mo, cloth. 1843 5s

13171 —— Diary of a March through Sinde and Affghanistan, with Major Nott's Troops, by Rev. I. N. ALLEN, with *panoramic view* of Kabul, *and other sketches*, 12mo, cloth. 1843 2s 6d

13172 —— Narrative of the Campaign in Afghanistan, under Gen. Pollock, by Lieut. GREENWOOD, *map and* 5 *views* of Cabul, Jumrood, &c., 12mo, cloth. 1844 4s

13173 —— Journal of March from Delhi to Peshâwar and Cabul, with Lieut.-Col. Wade's Mission, and Narrative of Operations in the Khyber Pass, 1839, by Lieut. WM. BARR, 5 *plates*, 12mo, cloth. 1844 4s

13174 —— History of the War in Afghanistan, from the Letters and Journals of Political and Military Officers, by [Sir] J. W. KAYE, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1851 8s

13175 —— The Afghan War, 1838-42, from the Journal and Correspondence of General Augustus Abbott, Bengal Artillery, by C. R. LOW, *plan*, 8vo, cloth. 1879 5s

13176 —— The First Afghan War and its Causes, by General Sir H. MARION DURAND, 8vo, cloth. 1879 7s 6d

13177 —— The Kabul Insurrection, 1841-42, 8vo, cloth. 1879 4s

Corrected from Lt. Eyre's MS. by Gen. Sir Vincent Eyre, and edited by Gen. Malleson.

13178 **Afghan War (The Second), 1878-80.** Official Account, Abridged. Published for the Government of India. *In the press.*

See also Argyll (p. 58), Ashe (p. 586), Bruce (p. 597), Colquhoun (p. 59), Eastwick (p. 59), Gregson (p. 743), Hanna (p. 744), Hensman (p. 588), Lytton (p. 181), Mitford (p. 62), Robertson (C. G., p. 590), Shadbolt (p. 63), Roberts (pp. 221), Le Messurier (p. 679).

AFGHAN FRONTIER and FRONTIER WARS, see

Adye	Holdich	Paget	Slessor
Argyll	Hutchinson	Punjab	Thorburn
Boulger	Jacob	Rawlinson	Vambéry
Bruce	Lumsden	Roberts	Warburton
Curzon	Lytton	Robertson	White
Durand	McFall	Sandeman	Yate
Edwardes	McGregor	Shadwell	Younghusband
Hanna	Marvin	Showers	"Buster" Brown.

13179 **Arabian Nights** (The), translated by Rev. Edward Forster, *with* 24 *engravings* from paintings by Robert Smirke, EXTRA LARGE-PAPER ISSUE, 5 vols. 4to, full morocco extra. 1802 £7

13179B —— Same edition, 24 *engravings* by Smirke, 5 vols. 8vo, half-calf gilt. 1802 £2 5s

For other editions, see pp. 36, 37; 568.

13180 **Atkinson** (James) Customs and Manners of the Women of Persia, their Domestic Superstitions, &c., 8vo, cloth (O.T.F.). 1832 9s

13181 —— Translation of the Shah Nameh of Firdausi, 8vo, cloth (O.T.F.). 1832 11s

13182 —— Translation of Laili and Majnun from the Persian of Nazami, 8vo, cloth (O.T.F.). 1836 2s 6d

13183 —— Sketches in Afghanistan, 26 *plates*, with Descriptions, imp. folio, half-morocco. 1842

Contains views on the Sutlej, in the Bolan and Koojah Passes, Candahar, Cabul, Kwettah, Ghuznee, and other fortresses and citadels, Maidan Valley ; sketches of Afghans, Belooches, tomb of Baber, portraits and costumes.

13184 —— and **Hart** (Capt. Lockyer Willis) Character and Costume of Afghanistan, being a SECOND SERIES of Sketches, 26 *plates and map*, with descriptions, imp. folio, half-mor. 1843

Including views of the Khyber Pass, Gates of Somnauth, Bolan and Kohistan Rangers, portraits of Dost Mahomed, Shah Shoojah, Gilgee chiefs, streets and bazaars in Cabul, Jellalabad, Kurrachee, Dadur, Khelat, &c.

13185 —— Fifty-five Original Artists' Sketches, in Water-Colours and Ink, comprising panoramic Views and Portraits of British Officers and Ladies, Afghan Chiefs and Native Soldiers, and other Drawings mounted in an Album, together with a *Set of the* 26 *published plates*, engraved by Louis Haghe in 1842, the whole bound in 1 vol. oblong folio, half-morocco £6

Many of the original portraits and sketches in this collection served as studies for the lithographer, and most of them are highly finished artistic drawings. The following may be specially mentioned : Crossing the Indus ; The Bolan Pass ; Belooches in the Bolan Pass ; Three Captured Belooches ; Caubul from the Bala Hissar, Aug. 15, 1839 (panorama) ; Palace of Shah Shoojah ; Surrender of Dost Mahomed (Nov. 3, 1840) to Sir Wm. Macnaghten ; the Governor's Place of Refuge during the Capture of the Fortress ; Jeelum ; Children at Play ; Portraits of Sir R. Sale, Begum Jan, Khanum Jan, Shunder Deen Khan, Alum Sherren, Hadjee Khan Yanker, the renowned Nasir-oo-Doulah, the Cossid Dulla Mahomed, Walee Mahomed, Khan Sheeren, Naib Mahomed Shureef Khan, Chev. Gen. Avilabile, and many other chiefs ; also sketch from the Salt Agents House, Tamlook, March, 1818 (two views) ; Burial Ground, Tamlook, Feb., 1818 ; On the Hooghly, August, 1820 ; Chinsurah, August, 1820 ; House in Garden Reach, 1822 ; Sir H. Compton's House, Aug., 1820 ; The Grove, Sept., 1820 ; Panoramic View of Island of Ascension, April 11, 1826 ; Ascending Vesuvius, May, 1830 (two water colours).

13186 **Badger** (Dr. G. P.) English-Arabic Lexicon, in which the Equivalents for English Words and Sentences are rendered into literary and colloquial Arabic, imperial 4to, cloth. 1881 (pub. £9 9s) £2 2s

13187 **Benjamin** (S. G. W.), *U.S. Minister*. Persia and the Persians, *with* 57 *illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1887 15s

Journey from the Black Sea to Teheran, Physical Aspects of the Country, City of Teheran, Races of Persia, the Court and Royal Family, Mountaineering, Arts, Religious Sects, Resources, Trade, Laws, &c.

13188 **Biblical Archæology**—Transactions of the Society of Biblical Archæology, *with facsimiles, folding plates of inscriptions*, &c., 9 vols. 1872-93 ; also the Proceedings, 1878-1902, 24 vols. in 18 vols. ; in all 27 vols. half morocco, gilt tops £12 12s

13189 **Blanford** (W. T.) Zoology and Geology of Eastern Persia, including adjacent Countries, *with Zoological map, and* 28 *plates* (18 *of mammals and birds coloured*); also Physical Geography by Major Oliver B. St. John, Narrative of Journey in Baluchistan by Major Beresford Lovett, and Missions by Major Euan Smith, 1870-1872, with Introduction by Sir Frederic Goldsmith, *maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1876 12s

Narratives of the Journeys of the Persian Boundary Commission, and the first attempt to give anything like a complete account of the animals occupying the districts mentioned. Many of the forms are characteristic of the fauna of India, Central and Western Asia.

13189B **Bliss** (Dr. F. J.) Excavations at Jerusalem, 1894-97, *plans and illustrations* by A. C. Dickie, 8vo, cloth. 1898 10s

Discoveries of Church at the Pool of Siloam, in the Mt. of Olives, Tyropœon Valley, Walls of Jewish Cemetery, &c.

13190 **Blochmann** (Prof.) Contributions to Persian Lexicography, 8vo, pp. 72. 1868 2s 6d

13191 **Bonvalot** (Gabriel) Through the Heart of Asia over the Pamir to India, translated from the French, *with map and* 250 *illustrations*, 2 vols. imperial 8vo, cloth. 1889 10s 6d

Journey across the Pamir plateau from Russian Turkestan through Wakhan, over the Hindu Kush, and through Kashmir to India. See also TIBET, p. 430.

13192 [**Bordone**] Libro di Benedetto Bordone nel qual si ragiona de tutti l'Isole del Mondo con li lor nomi antichi & moderni, historie, fauole, & modi del loro uinere, & in qual parte, del mare stanno, & in qual parallelo & clima giaciono. Con il Breve di Papa Leone..... M.D.XXVIII. folio, vellum £2

Impresse in Vinegia per Nicolo d'Aristotile, detto Zoppino.....73 leaves and 8 preliminary leaves, including plans of Europe and Asia Minor.

Well-preserved copy of first edition of this esteemed work, but minus the double page plan of Venice (two leaves), which has been torn out. In three books. The first contains the preliminary wood block plans of Europe and Asia Minor and smaller maps in the text of Iceland, Ireland, England, Ptolemy's British Isles, Britanny, the Azores and Spain, Norway, Labrador, City of Temistitan (Mexico), Jamaica, Hispaniola, and the Mainland; Hispaniola, Jamaica, Cuba, Caribbees, Guadalupe, Martinique, Porto Santo, Madeira, Canaries and W. Africa, Cape de Verdes, Atlantic Islands (Brasil, &c.) and Cadiz—some of the earliest maps of the new work; BOOK SECOND contains textual plans of Iviza and Fomentaria, Majorca and Minorca, Corsica, Palmosa and Elba, Sardinia, Sicily, Ischia and Naples, Venice (double page missing), Murano (missing), Mazorbo, Chiozza, Schiavonia, Cherso, Lissa, Liezena, Curzola, Zizari, Corfu, Paesu, S. Maura, Compare, Diluchio, Cephalonia, Zante, Greece and the Archipelago (48 maps), Candia, Rhodes, Marmora and Constantinople, Taurica Chersonesus (Crimea); and BOOK THIRD those of Cyprus, Ciampagu, Java Major, Sondur and Condur; Java Minor, Locaz, &c., Ceylon, Isole di Satyri, &c., Madagascar and Zanzibar, and Taprobana (Sumatra).

13193 [**Bordone**] Isolario di Benedetto Bordone nel qual si Ragiona di tutte l'Isole del Mondo.....; folio, MDXLVII. In Vinegia..... M. Federico Toresano, vellum (fine copy) £4

A new edition of the preceding work, with 10 preliminary leaves, including double-page wood blocks of Europe and Asia Minor, and oval projection of the World, showing "terra del laboratore" and "mondo nouo," connected with a great bay and West India Islands between. The text of this copy is correctly folioed through (I. to LXXIIII.), the plan of Mexico occupying the first page of folio X., and that of Venice the inner pages of folios XXIX. and XXX.

13194 [**Breydenbach** (Bernhardt von)] Dis buch ist innhaltend die **heilige reysen gein Jherusalem zu dem heiligen grab vnd furbasz zu der hochgelobten jungfrorven vond merceryn sant Katheryn. [figure—Church of the Holy Sepulchre], folio, 122 leaves, vellum. [Mayentz? 1486]. (Wants View of 'Jerusalem.')** £3

The first edition in German, illustrated with 16 wood engravings including 2 large views of Pareus and Corfun, the Church of the Holy Sepulchre (on title-page and on folio 22), 6 groups of Turks, Greeks, Saracens, &c., and 6 specimens of alphabets, Hebrew, Greek, Armenian, &c. All the initial letters are separately engraved and pasted on. Title page mounted.

13196 **Bruce** (Richard I.) The Forward Policy and its Results; or, **Thirty-five Years' Work amongst the Tribes on N. W. Frontier of India, *map*, 8 *portraits, and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1900** 8s

Chapters on the Condition of Frontier and Tribes, 1862-88; Working of the Policy, 1868-76; Sandeman's Mission to Khelat, 1876-77; Occupation of Quetta, 1877; Afghan War, 1878-81; Tribal Disturbances, Settlement of Marris, Bugtis, and Kakars, Zhob Expedition, &c., 1881-85; Waziri and Sherani Affairs, 1887-91; Kabul Intrigues, Opening of the Tochi, 1895-96; Conclusions and Recommendations.

13197 **Budge** (Dr. Wallis) The Histories of Rabban Hormizd the **Persian and Rabban Bar-'idta; also the Metrical Life of Rabban Hormizd by Rabban Sergius, translated from the Syriac, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1902** 15s

Luzac's Semitic Series, Vols. X. and XI.

13199 **Burckhardt** (J. L.) Travels in Syria and the Holy Land **(1810-16), *portrait, maps, and plans*, 4to, half-calf. 1822** 11s

Journeys from Damascus to Lebanon, the Haouran, Arabia Petræa, and Mt. Sinai, with account of the Ryhanlu Turkmans and the Hadj route to Mekka.

13200 —— Travels in Arabia, comprehending the Sacred Territories, ***map and plates*, 4to, half-calf. 1829** £1 4s

"The credit due to Burckhardt is not for seeing many things in much of Arabia, but for seeing much in a little of it.....Few travellers have left so little for the man who may come after them. His descriptions of Jidda and Mecca are truly encyclopædic."—HOGARTH.

13201 —— Arabic Proverbs, Translated and Explained by J. L. **Burckhardt, edited by Ouseley, 4to, half-calf. 1830** 14s

See also p. 565.

13202 **Burton** (Sir Richard) Life of, by Thomas Wright, ***with* 64 *plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1906** £1 4s

An exhaustive and trustworthy biography of this great traveller and Oriental scholar. List of Burton's works on application.

13203 **Burton** (Isabel, Lady) The Inner Life of Syria, Palestine, and **the Holy Land, 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. 1884** 3s 6d

13204 **Chardin** (Sir John) Travels into Persia (1671-73), ***portrait, map, and* 17 *plates*, folio, calf. 1686** 15s

Contains a description of Persia and its people, their government, manners, customs, arts, industries, with illustrations of the ruins of Persepolis. See also p. 572.

13205 **Chodzko** (A.) Specimens of the Popular Poetry of Persia, as **found in the Adventures and Improvisations of Kurroglou, the Bandit Minstrel of Northern Persia; and in Songs of the People of the Shores of the Caspian Sea, 8vo, cloth (O.T.F.). 1842** 9s

13206 **Conolly** ([Capt.] Arthur) Narrative of an Overland Journey to India, in 1830, *map and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1834 6s

13207 —— Revised edition, *with new map*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1838 9s

Capt. Conolly travelled from St. Petersburg and Moscow over the Caucasus to Tiflis, Teheran, and into the Turkoman country; thence to Meshed, Herat, Kandahar, Pishin, Quetta. He describes the Afghan tribes, and has an article on the possible Russian invasion of India. He was afterwards, with Colonel Stoddart, murdered at Bokhara. See WOLFF, p. 751.

13208 **Coryat's** Crudities, hastily gobbled up.....in France, Savoy, Italy, &c., reprinted from the rare edition of 1611, with his Letters from India, Oration, Character, Death, &c., facsimile *illustrations, portraits*, engraved on copper, 3 vols. 8vo, calf. 1776 (*scarce*) £4

See note, p. 101.

13209 —— Coryat's Crudities, Reprint of the Original Edition of 1611, with facsimile title-page, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Glasgow*, 1905 £1 5s

This edition does not contain "Tom's" last letters from Ajmere and the few fragments given by Purchas in 'His Pilgrimes.'

13210 **Curzon** (Hon. Robert) Visits to Monasteries in the Levant, new edition, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1881 3s 6d

Egypt, the Natron Lakes, Convent of the Pulley, Ruined Monastery at Thebes, the Island of Philæ; Jerusalem and Monastery of St. Sabba, Monasteries of Meteora, of Mt. Athos, and their Libraries.

13211 **Cyprus.** Through Cyprus with the Camera in the Autumn of 1878, by JOHN THOMSON, *with* 60 *photographs*, 2 vols. 4to, cloth. 1879 £1 6s

13212 —— Collection of 27 Parliamentary Papers and Reports on Cyprus and Malta, in 1 vol. folio, half-calf. 1881-6 £1

13213 —— From Cyprus to Zanzibar, by the Egyptian Delta: Adventures of a Journalist in the Isle of Love, the Home of Miracles, &c., by EDWARD VIZETELLY, *with photo-illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 3s 6d

13214 —— Cyprus; its Ancient Cities, Tombs, and Temples: Researches and Excavations, 1865-75, by General LOUIS PALMA DI CESNOLA, *maps and* 200 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1877 20s

With Appendices, (1) On the Rings and Gems in the Treasure of Curium, by C. W. King; (2) on the Pottery of Cyprus, by A. S. Murray; (3) Greek; (4) Cypriote, and (5) Phœnician Inscriptions.

13215 —— Descriptive Atlas of the Cesnola Collection of Cypriote Antiquities in the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York, 450 *large plates, chiefly coloured*, 15 parts, folio, as issued. 1886-1903 £15

Exhibiting several thousand specimens of Pottery, and objects in gold, in precious stones, in silver, bronze, and iron, in rock crystal and glass, in Egyptian pottery, in Phœnician and Greek alabaster, in native stone of basaltic texture or volcanic origin, in ivory and bone, and in lead, together with engraved cylinders on inscribed stones, Phœnician, Cypriote, and Greek, &c.

The descriptive text is designed to note all the features and characteristics of the objects, not only those which are obvious from an examination of the plates, but also those which are visible in the objects themselves by the aid of a powerful glass under variations of light and shade.

13216 **Cyprus.** Salaminia: its History, Treasures, and Antiquities, by Major ALEX. PALMA DI CESNOLA, with Introduction by Dr. BIRCH, *map and* 700 *illustrations*, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1882 9s

Major di Cesnola assisted his brother in his archæological excavations, 1865-75, and subsequently continued them on its own account during 1876 to 1879, discovering the 14,000 objects comprised in the "Lawrence-Cesnola Collection," and described in his 'Album' published in 1881, containing about 1,000 illustrations, of which the present work forms a second and cheaper edition.

13217 —— Cyprus Antiquities; ALBUM of 60 *large photographs, containing many hundred illustrations of pottery, glass, terra cotta, metal work, statuary, &c.*, from specimens excavated in the Island, with Sketch of its History, &c., oblong folio, half-morocco. 1881 £1 15s

13218 —— A Handbook of Cyprus, by SIR J. T. HUTCHINSON and C. DELAVAL COBHAM, *map and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1905 2s 6d

See also pp. 548-549.

13219 **D'Anville**, Nouvelle Carte de la Mer Caspienne, 10½ in. by 20 in. 1754 3s 6d

13220 **Dapper** (Dr. O.) Beschryving der Eilanden in de Archipel der Middelantsche Zee, *numerous plates*, folio, vellum. *Amsterdam*, 1688 12s

Cyprus, Rhodes, Candia, Samos, Scio, &c.

13221 **Delisle** (G.) Carte de Tartarie, 26 in. by 19½ in. 1706 3s 6d

13221B —— Carte des Pays voisins de la Mer Caspiene, 25 in. by 18½ in. 1723 3s 6d

13222 **Elphinstone** (Hon. Mountstuart) Account of the Kingdom of Caubul (including the Punjaub), comprising a View of the Afghan Nation and a History of the Dooraunee Monarchy, *large map and 14 finely coloured plates*, 4to, half-calf. 1815 12s

Geography climate and natural history of Afghanistan, customs, language, religion, poetry, agriculture, and government of the inhabitants, with a description of neighbouring tribes and countries (Caufiristan, &c.), Mr. Durie's narrative of his journey, extract from Lieut. Macartney's Memoir, and a Pushtoo vocabulary.

See also pp. 59, 129, and 589.

13223 [**Evers** (—)] A Journal kept on a Journey from Bassora to Bagdad, over the Desert to Aleppo, Rhodes, Cyprus, Zante, Corfu, and Otranto in Italy in 1779, 8vo, half-calf. *Horsham*, 1784 5s

13224 **Evliya Efendi**, Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa in the Seventeenth Century (1630-70), translated from the Turkish by Von Hammer, 2 vols. 4to (O.T.F.). 1834-36 15s

Evliya, one of the most extensive of travellers, was attached to many Turkish embassies and visited Vienna, the Netherlands, and Sweden, returning by way of the Crimea. He subsequently travelled through Anatolia and Syria to Erzerum, Tabriz and Persia, visited Bagdad, Mecca, Egypt. The accounts of the countries visited are faithful and full—especially his excursions in and around Constantinople.

13225 **Ferrier** (J. P.) Caravan Journeys in Persia, Afghanistan, Turkistan, and Beloochistan, with Notices of the Countries between Russia and India, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1856 3s 6d

Mr. Ferrier travelled from Bagdad to Teheran, Meshed, Herat, Balkh, and Kandahar, over the Helmund, among the Belooch and Afghan tribes, in 1845.

13226 **Forbes** (Duncan) The Adventures of Hatim Tai; a Romance **from the Persian, 4to, cloth (O.T.F.). 1830** **10s**

13227 **Fosbery** (Major), V.C., The Umbeyla Campaign, 1863, *with plan*—**J.R.U.S. Inst., 1867 (XI. pp. 548-68), 8vo, boards** **3s**

Over the Indus, within the border of Afghanistan.

13228 **Fraser** (J. Baillie) Travels in Koordistan, &c., with Sketches of **the Koords and Arabs, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1840** **6s**

Descriptions of Tabreez, Ooroomia, Suleimaniah, Baghdad, Teheran, accounts of the Nestorians; capture of Ispahan by Sir H. B. Lindsay; ruins of Babylon, &c.

See also p. 26.

13228B —— Travels in the Caspian Provinces of Persia, with Notices **of the Geology and Commerce, 4to, calf. 1826** **7s**

13229 **Glen** (J.) Genealogical Catalogue of the Kings of Armenia, and **other Translations from the Persian, &c., 8vo, cloth (O.T.F.). 1834** **6s**

Miscellaneous Trans. O.T.F., Vol. II.

13230 **Goldsmid** (Sir F. J.) Telegraph and Travel, Narrative of **Journeys through Asiatic Turkey, Persia, and Baluchistan (1861-1872),** ***maps and numerous illustrations*****, 8vo, cloth. 1874** **4s 6d**

An interesting record of the Indo-European telegraph—from its inception to its completion, with notices of the countries traversed by the lines.

—— **Eastern Persia. See Blanford, p. 739.**

13231 **Gordon** (Col. T. E.) The Roof of the World: Narrative of a **Journey over the High Plateau of Tibet to the Russian Frontier and the Oxus Sources on Pamir,** ***map and 66 drawings done on the spot*****, royal 8vo, cloth. 1876** **£1**

Col. Gordon was attached to Sir Douglas Forsyth's Mission to Kashgar in 1873-4.

13232 **Gregson** (Rev. J. Gelson) Through the Khyber Pass to **Sherpore Camp, Cabul,** ***portraits and views*****, 12mo, cl. 1883** **2s 6d**

An account of the march of the Cabul Field Force, 1879-80, and of Temperance Work among the Soldiers.

13233 **Groves** (Anthony), *Missionary.* Journal of a Residence at **Bagdad, 1830-31, 12mo, half-calf. 1832** **3s**

13234 **Hadji Khan** and **Sparroy** (W.) With the Pilgrims to Mecca, **A.H. 1319 (A.D. 1902), Introduction by Prof. Vambéry, 8vo, cloth. 1905** **12s 6d**

"An account of the Haj written by a devout Mohammedan and shrewd observer who had free access to every place: though a Musulman he had a thorough English education."—*Geog. Journal.*

13235 **Hafiz.** The 'Awārīfu-l-Ma-ārif, Thirteenth Century, written **by Shaikh Shahābu-d-Dīn 'Umar bin Muhammad-i-Sahrwardī, translated from the Persian into English by Col. Wilberforce Clarke, 4to, white cloth. 1891** **11s**

Companion to Sufī-ism to the Dīvan-i-Khwāja Hāfiz.

13236 —— Poems of Hafiz of Shiraz, done into English Verse, with **Biographical and Critical Introduction by John Payne, 3 vols. 8vo, vellum. (Villon Society), 1901** **£3**

See also pp. 52 and 579.

13237 **Hakluyt Society Publications,** comprising Reprints of rare Early Voyages and Travels in Asia, Africa, and America, edited by eminent Travellers and Scholars, *maps, charts,* with *facsimiles,* &c., FIRST SERIES, complete, 1847-99, 100 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1848-98 £95

*** A number of the volumes are unobtainable separately, being out of print and scarce. A few only are obtainable at advanced prices. The Set includes the undermentioned relating to the Eastern Part of the world. Lists of those relating to Africa, Europe, America, can be had on application.

Memorials of Japan, with Will. Adams's Letters.
Mendoza's Kingdom of China.
Drake's World Encompassed.
Tartar Conquest of China.
Middleton's Voyage to Bantam and the Malucos.
India in the Fifteenth Century.
Gonzalez de Clavijo's Embassy to Samarcand, 1403-6.
Galvano's Discoveries of the World.
Friar Jordanus's Wonders of the East.
Vartema's Travels to Syria, Persia, India, &c., 1503-8.
Barbosa's E. Africa and Malabar.
Yule's Cathay and the Way Thither.
De Morga's Philippine Islands.
Voyages of Vasco da Gama.
History of Oman (Arabia).
Italian Travels to Persia, 15th and 16th Century.
Magellan's Voyage.
D'Alboquerque's Conquests.
Lancaster's Voyage to East Indies.
Cocks's Diary in Japan, 1615-22.
Linschoten's Voyage to India.
Jenkinson's Travels to Persia.
Pyrard of Laval, East India Voyage.
Hedges's Diary in India.
Pietro de la Valle's Travels, &c.

13240 **Hanna** (Col. H. B.) India Problems, (1) Can Russia Invade India? 12mo, cloth. 1895 2s 6d

Natural Defences, the Passes, Supply and Transport, &c.

13241 —— (2) India's Scientific Frontier, Where is It? What is It? *with map* showing Frontiers of 1876 and 1895, 12mo, cloth. 1895 2s 6d

13242 —— (3) Backwards or Forwards? *map,* 12mo, cloth. [1896] 3s

Fortifications, Railways, Cost of the Forward Policy, Russia in Central Asia, &c.

13243 —— The Second Afghan War, 1878-80: its Causes, its Conduct, and its Consequences, *maps,* 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1899-1904 16s

"From first to last the book will well repay study by every one who cares to understand how wars can be made—and avoided."—*Times.*

13244 **Herbert** (Sir Thomas) Some Years' Travels into Divers Parts of Africa and Asia the Great; describing more particularly the Empires of Persia and Industan; also, other Rich and Famous Kingdoms in Oriental India and Isles adjacent, fourth edition, with additions, *engraved title and plates,* folio, calf. 1677 £1 10s

Contains description of the Canary Islands, Teneriff, Angola, Cape of Good Hope, Ethiopia, Madagascar, India, Persia, Armenia, Babylonia, Ceylon, Sumatra, Siam, Java, Japan, China, St. Helena, and America. Herbert accompanied Sir Robert Shirley, in 1627, from Gombroon to Bunder Abbas, Susiana, Shiraz, Ispahan, in the time of Shah Abbas. He describes the Court, government, and people, their customs and language, ruins of Persepolis, &c.

13245 **Henry** (J. D.) Baku: an Eventful History, with Introductory Note by Sir Boverton Redwood, *numerous illustrations and map* of the Oil Fields, 8vo, cloth. 1905 12s 6d

13246 **Hogarth** (D. G.) The Penetration of Arabia: a Record of the Development of Western Knowledge concerning the Arabian Peninsula, *maps and illustrations,* 8vo, cloth. 1904 6s

13247 **Ives** (Edward) Voyage to India, 1754, and Narrative of Operations under Admiral Watson and Col. Clive, 1755-7. Also Journey from Persia to England, 1758-9, by the Euphrates Valley, Syria, Italy, and Germany, *chart, maps, and plates*, 4to, cloth. 1773 15s

Mr. Ives was surgeon to Admiral Watson. Returning through the Euphrates valley, he visited Baghdad, and made an excursion to the ruin of the supposed Tower of Babel, of which a representation is given. The appendix contains a full description of Indian trees, shrubs, plants, and medicines.

13248 **Jalal-addin al Siuti**, History of the Temple of Jerusalem, translated from the Arabic by Rev. James Reynolds, 8vo, cloth. (O.T.F.), 1836 9s

13249 **Jami.** The Nafahtáal-ons min Hadarát al-Qods; or, the Lives of the Soofis, by Jami, with Biographical Sketch of the Author by W. Nassau Lees, royal 8vo, half-russia. *Calcutta*, 1859 9s

See also pp. 52 and 580.

13251 **Johnson** (Col.) Journey from India to England, through Persia, Georgia, Russia, Poland, and Prussia, FINE COLOURED *and other plates*, 4to, calf. 1818 16s

13252 **Khallikan** (Ibn) Biographical Dictionary, translated from the Arabic by B. MacGuckin de Slane (Oriental Translation Fund), 4 vols. 4to, cloth. 1842-71 £4

13253 **Kelman** (Rev. John) The Holy Land, *with* 92 *illustrations mostly in colour*, painted by J. Fulleylove, 8vo, cloth. 1902 £1

"To those who have been in Palestine Mr. Kelman's book will recall much and suggest many new ideas. To those who have not, it will give, perhaps, a more accurate impression of the land and the people than any other work on Palestine."
Westminster Gazette.

13254 **Koran** (The), Sale's Translation, with Preliminary Discourse on the History of Mohammed and Mohammedanism, new edition, with Additional Notes, Index, &c., by Rev. E. M. Wherry, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1896 (pub. £2 8s) £1

A very useful and handy edition in readable type of the one and only book of two hundred millions of men, of which fifty or sixty millions are within the sphere of our Government and influence.

13255 —— A Dictionary and Glossary of the Koran, with copious grammatical references and explanations of the text, carefully revised, and a clue to the intricate passages of the Koran given by JOHN PENRICE, 4to, cloth. 1873 (pub. 21s) 12s 6d

*** See also pp. 330-332; 36-43; 568-570.

13257 **Kropotkin** (Prince) The Orography of Asia, *with* 3 *maps*, and other Papers—GEOG. JOUR., Feb. and March, 1904 3s

13258 —— The Desiccation of Eur-Asia, *maps and illustrations*—GEOG. JOUR., June, 1904 (XXIII. 722-741) 1s 6d

13259 **Lane** (E. W.) Arabic-English Lexicon, derived from the best and most copious Eastern Sources, 8 vols. royal 4to, cloth. 1863-1889 (pub. £10) £4 10s

13260 **Le Strange** (Guy) The Lands of the Eastern Caliphate: Mesopotamia, Persia, and Central Asia, from the Moslem Conquest to the Time of Timur, *maps*, 8vo, cloth. *Cambridge*, 1905 12s

13261 **Libbey** (W.) and **Hoskins** (Dr. F. E.) The Jordan Valley and Petra, *map and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1905 £1

13262 **Loyson** (Madame Hyacinthe) To Jerusalem through the Lands of Islam, among Jews, Christians, and Moslems, 8vo, cloth. 1906 10s 6d

13263 **Macarius** (Patriarch of Antioch) Travels in Anatolia, Romelia, Moldavia, Wallachia, Cossack Country, Muscovy, &c. (1653-63), written by Paul of Aleppo in Arabic, translated by F. C. Belfour (9 parts), 2 vols. 4to, cloth. (O.T.F.), 1829-36 £1

13264 **Macgregor** (John) The "Rob Roy" Canoe on the Jordan, Nile, Red Sea, and Gennesareth, *maps and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1870 4s

13265 **Macgregor** (Gen. Sir C. M.) Wanderings in Balochistan, 1877, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1882 5s 6d

Major-General Macgregor was accompanied by Capt. Lockwood of the 3rd Punjab Cavalry, who died from the effects of the journey.

13266 **Malcolm** (Sir John) History of Persia: its Inhabitants, their Government, Religion, Usages, and Character, *map and* 21 *plates*, 2 vols. royal 4to, calf (fine copy). 1815 £2 10s

13267 —— Another copy, 2 vols. royal 4to, boards (uncut) £2

See also pp 47, 575.

13268 **Malcolm** (Rev. Napier) Five Years in a Persian Town (Yezd), *map and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1905 10s 6d

13269 **Malec's** (Ebn) Alfiyya; ou, la Quintessence de la Grammaire Arabe, Arabic and French by Baron Silvestre de Sacy, 8vo, cloth. (O.T.F.), 1833 7s

13271 **Marvin** (Charles) An Eye-Witness's Account of the Disastrous Russian Campaign against the Akhal Tekke Turcomans, *maps and plans*, 8vo, half-morocco. 1880 7s

For other works on Russian Central Asia, see pp. 581-585.

13272 **Masson** (Charles) Narrative of Various Journeys and Residence in Balochistan, Afghanistan, and the Panjab, 1826 38; also of a Journey to Kalât, Account of the Insurrection there in 1840, with Memoir on the Geography, Tribes, Government, Antiquities, Dialects, Manners, Customs, and Natural History of Eastern Balochistan, *map and illustrations*, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1842-43 11s

13273 —— Another copy, 4 vols. 8vo, half-calf 16s

13274 **Massy** (Col. P. H. H.) Exploration in Asiatic Turkey, 1896-1903, 10 *illusts.*—Geog. Jour., Sept., 1905 (XXVI. 272-307) 1s 6d

Travels in the Taurus, Northern Syria, to the Source of the Euphrates, through Kurdistan, to Lake Van, Mt. Ararat, Erzerum, Kars, &c.

13275 **Masudi** (El) Historical Encyclopædia, entitled 'Meadows of Gold and Mines of Gems,' from the Arabic by Dr. Aloys Sprenger, Vol. I. (all published), 8vo, cloth (O.T.F.), 1841 11s

13276 **Maundrell** (Rev. Henry) A Journey from Aleppo to Jerusalem, 1697, fifth edition, with the Author's Journey to the Euphrates and Mesopotamia, *plates*, 8vo, calf. *Oxford*, 1732 3s

13277 **Maunsell** (Major F. R.) Central Kurdistan, *map and illustrations*, GEOG. JOUR., August, 1901 (XVIII. 121-144) 1s 6d

13278 **Miles** (Col. S. B.) Across the Green Mountains of Oman—GEOG. JOUR., Nov., 1901 (XVIII. 465-498)

13279 **Minchin** (Capt. C.) Memorandum on the Beloch Tribes, pp. 80. (Punjab Records), 1869 2s

13280 **Mirkhond**, The Rauzat-us-Safa. Early Kings of Persia to the Conquest of Iran by Alexander the Great, by D. Shea, 8vo, cloth. (O.T.F.), 1832 6s

See also p. 569.

13281 **Mohammed.** The Rise of Islam, by Prof. D. S. Margouliouth *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. (Heroes of the Nations Series), 1905 4.

13282 —— History of Muhammedanism, containing Life and Character of the Arabian Prophet, Accounts of the Empires founded by the Arabs, the Codes of the Muselmans, Literature and Sciences of the Saracens and Turks, &c. [by CHARLES MILLS], 8vo, calf. 1817 6s

13283 —— Akhlak-i-Jalaly. Practical Muhammadan Philosophy, from the Persian by W. F. Thompson, 8vo, cl. (O.T.F.), 1839 11s

13284 —— The Tohfut-ul-Mujahideen: a History of the First Settlement of the Mohammedans in Malabar, and of their subsequent Struggles with the Portuguese, translated from the Arabic by Lieut. M. Rowlandson, 8vo, cloth. (O.T.F.), 1833 6s

*** See also Koran, p. 745, and pp. 36-43; 330-332, and 568-570.

13285 **Mohammed Ben Musa's** Algebra in Arabic, with Translation by Rosen, 8vo, cloth. (O.T.F.), 1831 11s

13286 **Napier** (Col. Elers) Wild Sports in Europe, Asia, and Africa, *with 7 plates*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1844 7s 6d

Account of voyage from India—*viâ* Mauritius and the Cape; Sporting in Andalusia, Barbary, and Syria; Excursions in Malta and Gozo, Mt. Lebanon, the Libyan Desert, &c.

13287 **Neamet Ullah**, History of the Afghans, translated from the Persian by Dr. Dorn (2 parts), 4to, cloth. (O.T.F.), 1829-36 10s 6d

13288 **Neumann** (C. F.) History of Vartan and of the Battles of the Armenians, by Bishop Elisæus, translated from the Armenian, 4to, cloth. (O.T.F.), 1830 7s

13289 —— Vahram's Chronicle of the Armenian Kingdom of Cilicia during the Time of the Crusades, and other Translations from the Chinese, &c., 4to, cloth. (O.T.F.), 1831 7s

13290 **Newton** (Sir Charles) Travels and Discoveries in the Levant: West Coast of Asia Minor, Halicarnassos, Cnidus, Island of Rhodes, Kos, &c., 2 *maps*, 39 *plates*, *and* 38 *woodcuts*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1865 7s 6d

The illustrations include views and drawings of landscapes; details of architecture and sculpture; interesting views in Rhodes and specimens of the architecture of the Knights—afterwards of Malta.

13291 **Osterr** (K. K.) Teppich-Erzeugung im Orient, *with* 4 *full-page plates and* 30 *textual illustrations*, imp. 8vo, half-morocco. *Vienna*, 1895 10s

Monographs on Oriental tapestry and carpets by Sir George Birdwood, Dr. Wm. Bode, Von Gerspach, Sidney Churchill (Persian), V. J. Robinson (Indian), J. M. Stöckel (Smyrnian), and C. Purdon Clarke.

Palestine Exploration Fund. See pp. 562, 563.

13292 **Pelly** (Sir Lewis) The Miracle Play of Hasan and Husain, revised by Wollaston, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1879 14s

13293 **Persia**, Map of, compiled in the Simla Drawing Office, Survey of India, six sheets, each 26 in. by 38 in., mounted and folded, 8vo. 1897 12s

13294 **Persian Gulf**, Chart of, 24 in. by 18 in. [1750 ?] 4s

13295 **Persia** and **Affghanistan**, 1834-39, Correspondence relating to, pp. iv-206, folio 4s

Correspondence between England and Russia and Persia on Affairs of the two Asiatic Countries and the Indian Frontier.

13296 **Pocock** (Prof. Edward) Specimen Historiæ Arabum; accessit Historia Veterum Arabum ex Abu'l Feda, cura Antonii I. Sylvestre de Sacy, edidit Josephus White, *portrait* of Pocock (590 pp.), 4to, calf. *Oxford*, 1806 10s

Two important works on the Arabs before Mahomet.

13297 **Pococke** (Richard), LL.D. A Description of the East: Observations in Egypt, Palestine, Syria, Mesopotamia, Cyprus, and Candia, the Archipelago, Asia Minor, Thrace, Greece, Italy, &c., 103 *large plates, maps, and plans*, 2 vols. folio, calf. 1743-45 £1 10s

Included among the plates are views of Thebes, Alexandria, plans of Ephesus and the Temple of Diana, Tyre, Jerusalem, and the Holy Sepulchre, Temple of Baalbeck (10 views and plans), Mosque of Damascus, Phœnician Inscriptions, &c.

13298 [**Porcacchi**]. L'Isole piv Famose del Mondo descritte da Thomaso Porcacchi da Castiglione, arretino e intagliate da G. Porro.....con l' aggiunta di molte Isole all' G. Trivltio, *numerous maps engraved in the text*, folio, vellum. *Venice*, 1576 £1 16s

The islands described and illustrated in the text are Iceland, the Hebrides and Orcades, Gottland, Ireland, British Isles, Scotland, Holland, Zeeland, Majorca, Minorca, Corsica, Elba, Sardinia, Sicily, Malta, City of Venice, Greek Archipelago, Corfu, Ionian Islands, &c.; Battle of Lepanto (1571), Cephalonia, Zante, the Morea, Cerigo, Candia (Crete), Scarpanto, Rhodes, Santorini, Milo, Nicsia, Scio, Mitylene, Constantinople, Stalimene, Negroponte, Cyprus; City of Mexico (Lake), 'Mondo Nuovo' (North America and the West Indies, showing the strait of Anian between Kamtchatka and the Alaskan Peninsulas), Japan (in the middle of the N. Pacific), Hispaniola (Hayti), Cuba, Jamaica, S. Lorenzo (Madagascar), S. Giovanni (Porto Rico), Taprobana (Ceylon), Moluccas, with Sumatra, Malacca Peninsula, Java, Java Minor (Borneo), Gilolo and Philippines; to these are added a Mappamondo (showing N. and S. America and the Great South Continent), and a Nautical Chart of the Atlantic, S. Pacific, and Indian Oceans.

13299 **Ptolemy's** Map of Asia Minor: Method of Construction; by Rev. H. S. Cronin—Geog. Jour., April, 1905 (XXV. 429-441) 1s 6d

13300 **Rohrbach** (Paul) Vom Kaukasus zum Mittelmeer: Eine Hochzeits-und Studienreise durch Armenien, 42 *illustrations*, imp. 8vo, sewed. *Leipzig*, 1903 4s

13301 **Robinson** (Dr. Edward) On the Dead Sea and Jordan Valley; PETERMANN (Aug.) On the Fall of the Jordan and other Rivers; MOLYNEUX (Lieut.) Expedition to the Jordan and Dead Sea, &c., *diagram*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1848 (XVIII. pp. 77-130) 3s 6d

13302 **Romer** (John) Brief Notices of Persian and the Zend Language (Bombay Asiatic Soc.), 1853, pp. 14 1s 6d

13303 **Ronaldshay** (Earl of) Sport and Politics under an Eastern Sky, 2 *maps*, 14 *full-page and other illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1902 7s

Travels in pursuit of wild game (ibex, gazelle, antelope, snow-bear, &c.) in highest Asia—Kashmir, Leh, Tibet, &c., and a journey from Simla to London by Land, *viâ* Quetta, Nushki, Sistan, Meshed, and the Caspian.

13304 —— On the Outskirts of Empire in Asia, 2 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 10s 6d

Observations on a journey through Asia by way of Konia, Aleppo and Mosul to Bagdad, thence to Teheran, Resht and Baku, across the Caspian to Merv and Bokhara; thence North Eastward, with side journeys into the Tian Shan and the district of the Lesser Altai, afterwards by rail to Port Arthur, with visits to Pekin, Wei-hai-wei, and Japan.

13305 —— and **Penton** (Edward) A Journey from Quetta to Meshed *viâ* the Nushkisistan Trade Route, *illustrated*—GEOG. JOUR., July, 1902 (XX. 70-87). 1s 6d

13306 —— Sketch Map showing Routes of Lord Ronaldshay and Mr. E. Penton through Baluchistan and Eastern Persia, 1901, 14 in. by 14 in., mounted. (R.G.S.), 1902 2s

13307 **Russell** (Dr. Alex.) Natural History of Aleppo, containing a Description of the City and the Neighbourhood, second edition, with large additions and notes by his Brother Patrick Russell, *map and plates*, 2 vols. 4to, calf. 1794 9s

13308 **Sadi.** The Gulistan of Shaik Saday: a Complete Analysis of the Entire Persian Text, by Major R. P. Anderson, royal 8vo, half-calf. *Calcutta*, 1861 10s

13309 —— The Gulistan; being the 'Rose Garden' of Sa'di: the First Four Babs in Prose and Verse by Sir Edwin Arnold, Author of 'The Light of Asia,' 12mo, cloth. 1899 2s

See also pp. 53, 580.

13311 **Samarcande**; Les Mosquées de. Fascicule I. Gour-Emir, text in Russ and French (9 pp.) and 18 *plates* (11 *chromolithographs*), imperial folio. *Leipzig*, 1905 £5

13312 **Sandeman** (Colonel S. Robert) his Life and Work on our Indian Frontier: a Memoir, with Selections from his Correspondence and Official Writings, by T. H. Thornton, *portrait*, 15 *full-page and smaller illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 5s

"His great work was the pacification of Baluchistan, where he ruled in almost patriarchal fashion. The name of 'Senaman Sahib' will long be remembered with love and reverence in the hills of Baluchistan. He died, as he lived, in the discharge of his duty—a brave and honourable soldier, and a true friend."—*Daily News.*

See also p. 224.

13313 **Schliemann** (Dr. Henry) Troy and its Remains, translated by Miss Dora Schmidtz and edited by Philip Smith, 500 *illustrations*, 8vo, half-calf. 1875 14s

13314 —— The Prehistoric Palace of the Kings of Tiryns: Results of the Latest Excavations, *map, plans*, 24 *chromos, and* 188 *wood engravings*, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1886 12s

13315 —— Researches and Discoveries on the Sites of Mycenæ and Tiryns, *with* 20 *plans and* 550 *woodcuts*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1878 12s

For other works by Dr. Schliemann, see p. 557.

13316 **Schumacher** (G.) Survey of the Jaulan, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, half-calf. 1888 4s

13317 —— Another copy, bound up with Abila of the Decapolis, *plans and illustrations*, 8vo, half-calf. 1888-89 5s

13318 **Schuyler** (Eugene) Turkistan: Notes of a Journey in Russian Turkistan, Khokand, Bukhara, and Kuldja, *maps and numerous illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1876 10s 6d

A study of the political and social condition of the regions annexed by Russia, with valuable appendices of the history of Khokand and of Bukhara, on mediæval travellers, and on Russian policy in Asia (by Prof. Grigorief).

"Mr. Schuyler's Turkestan still maintains its place as the leading work on Central Asia."—BOULGER.

13319 **Sykes** (Mark) Dar-ul-Islam: a Record of a Journey through Ten of the Asiatic Provinces of Turkey, with Appendix by J. H. Smith, and Introduction by Prof. E. G. Browne, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 9s

13320 —— Sketch Map, illustrating the Journeys of Major P. M. SYKES in Persia, Afghanistan, and Baluchistan, 18 in. by 14 in., mounted. (R.G.S.), 1902 2s

13322 **Tabari**, Chronique de, traduit sur le Persane par L. Dubeux, Liv. I., 4to, cloth. (O.T.F.), 1836 9s

See also p. 36.

13323 **Tavernier** (Jean-Baptiste) Les Six Voyages, qu'il a fait en Turquie, en Perse, et aux Indes, nouvelle édition, augmentée, *portrait and numerous plates*, 3 vols. 4to, calf. *Paris*, 1681-81-80 £1 5s

13324 —— The Six Voyages of John Baptista Tavernier, through Turky into Persia and the East-Indies, *numerous plates*, translated by John Phillips; also Description of the Kingdoms between the Euxine (Black) and Caspian Seas, by an English Traveller, 1 vol. folio, calf. *London*, 1678 £1 8s

13325 —— Collection of Travels by Tavernier and Bernier, including Relations of Tonquin and Japan, *plates*, folio, calf. 1684-88 £1 8s

—— Travels in India. See p. 696.

13326 **Thorburn** (S. S.), Bengal C. S. Asiatic Neighbours, *with maps*, showing actual and political Frontiers, 8vo, cloth. 1894 6s

The Bone of Contention; India restive under Machine Rule; Loosening the Bonds of Empire; Evolution and Effects of Tzardom; the Afghans and their Country; England and Russia in Central Asia, Administration of our N.W. Frontier, Independent Tribes—Swats, Afridis, Waziris, Baluches, &c.

13327 **Tournefort** ([Joseph Pitton de]) Voyage into the Levant—the Archipelago, Constantinople, Black Sea Coasts, Armenia, Georgia, the Frontiers of Persia, *with maps, plans of towns and monuments, figures of animals, plants*, &c., and a Life of the Author, 2 vols. 4to. 1718 12s

13328 **Townsend** (Meredith) Studies of the Relations between Asia and Europe, new edition, 12mo, cloth. 1905 5s

Contents: The Influence of Europe on Asia; Islam and Christianity in India; Will England retain India? English and Asiatic Feeling contrasted; the Great Arabian; Race Hatred in Asia; Indian Abstemiousness; Asiatic Notion of Justice; the Core of Hindooism; Cruelty in Europe and Asia; a Typical Asiatic; the Arabs of the Desert; "Fanaticism" in the East; Why Turkey Lives; Tropical Colonization; the Future of the Negro; the Negro Problem in America; the Progress of Savage Races; the Contempt of Asia for Europe.

"It would be difficult to exaggerate the interest of this remarkable book. In it Mr. Townsend deals with some of the most poignant problems that confront the British people as the ruler of the greatest and most Asiatic of the Empires of Asia." *Spectator.*

13329 **Trade** and Resources of the Countries on the N.W. Boundary of British India: Government Report, royal 8vo, cloth (pp. x-90, 10, 62, ccclxxvii). *Lahore*, 1862 6s

Trade of the Biluchis, Brahmins, Afghans, Khivans, Bokharans, and Tribes of Central Asia, Kashmir, Western Tibet, &c.

13330 **Tweedie** (General) The Arabian Horse, his Country and his People, *with 7 coloured portraits* of famous horses, *map, and other illustrations*, 4to, cloth. 1894 (pub. 63s) 36s

Contains portraits of "Shah-Rukh," "Claverhouse," "Greyleg," "Hermit," "Rex," "Euclid," "Lanercost," and others.

13331 **Wilbraham** (Capt. Richard) Travels in the Trans-Caucasian Provinces of Russia, to Lakes Van and Urumiah, Georgia and Persia, 1837, *map and plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1839 5s

13332 **Willcocks** (Sir J.) From Kabul to Kumassi, Twenty-four Years of Soldiering and Sport, *illustrated*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1904 9s

13333 **Wolff** (Dr. Joseph) Narrative of a Mission to Bokhara, 1843-45, to ascertain the Fate of Col. Stoddart and Capt. Conolly, 9 *plates and portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1845 6s

13334 —— Another edition, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1846 4s 6d

See CONOLLY, p. 741.

13335 **Wood** (Capt. John) Journey to the Source of the Oxus, with Essay by General Yule, 8vo, cloth. 1872 3s 6d

Capt. Wood was the first European after Marco Polo and Benedict Goes to reach the Pamir Regions. See p. 585.

13336 **Wright** (Dr. Wm.) The Empire of the Hittites, *with map, inscriptions, and decipherments*, 8vo, cloth. 1884 6s

Printed for Francis Edwards, Bookseller, 83, High Street, Marylebone, London, W.,
by John Edward Francis, 13, Bream's Buildings, Chancery Lane, E.C.

THIS BOOK IS DUE ON THE LAST DATE
STAMPED BELOW

AN INITIAL FINE OF 25 CENTS
WILL BE ASSESSED FOR FAILURE TO RETURN
THIS BOOK ON THE DATE DUE. THE PENALTY
WILL INCREASE TO 50 CENTS ON THE FOURTH
DAY AND TO $1.00 ON THE SEVENTH DAY
OVERDUE.

MAY 4 1946
MAY 5 1946
MAY 6 1946
JAN 17 1948
JUN 13 1953
APR 3 1975
REC'D LD
JUL 27 1957
23Jul'59 MR
REC'D LD
JUL 9 1959
REC'D LD
JUL 27 1957
LD 21-100m-12,'43 (8796s)

357272

DS 3.1
E4

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY